START

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

ARC-29

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00K
PY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE Nov 25/74 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR / OPERATEUR C. Istead EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 75

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Roll- 9

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6016)

File 1-1-11, part 1	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1927-1946
File 1-1-11, part 2	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1947-1950
File 1-1-12, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1921-1941
File 1-1-12A, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1936-1948
File 1-1-13, part 1	Headquarters - Medical Matters for Schools	1923-1941
File 1-1-14, part 1	Headquarters - Livestock - Residential Schools.	1925-1949
File 1-1-23, part 1	Headquarters - Re deaths of Pupils at Residential Schools.	1935-1938

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

S. H. SHEPPARD
PRESIDENT

W. J. SHEPPARD
MANAGER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEC.-TREAS.
MAY 1923
RECORDS

THE HOLIDAY-SHEPPARD LTD.

GENERAL MERCHANDISE
BY CATALOGUE ONLY

179 BANNATYNE AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

May 12. 1923.

583570

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We are today in receipt of a copy of letter which you have forwarded to the different Indian Schools owned by the Government in which you advise they are exempt from Sales Tax on all their purchases for their own use. We supply quite a number of these Indian Schools with goods, and have in the past added Sales Tax on all invoices.

We would be pleased if you would give us a list of all the Schools owned by the Government, and we will in future see that this charge is not made.

Yours truly,

THE HOLIDAY-SHEPPARD LIMITED,

Per J. L. Hewitt

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 30 1923

JLH/IC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 30th, 1923.

Gentlemen:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, requesting to be supplied with a list of schools owned by the Government which are exempt from sales tax on all purchases for their own use.

In reply I beg to state that the following Government owned residential schools in Western Ontario and the Prairie Provinces are exempt from payment of sales tax, viz:

Fort Frances Indian Boarding School, Fort Frances, Ont.,
Kenora Indian Boarding School, Kenora, Ont.

Fort Alexander Indian Boarding School, Fort Alexander, Man.,
Cross Lake Indian Boarding School, Cross Lake, Man.,
Sandy Bay Indian Boarding School, Marius, Man.,
Norway House Indian Boarding School, Norway House, Man.,
Brandon Industrial School, Brandon, Man.,
Portage Indian Boarding School, Portage la Prairie, Man.,
Elkhorn Industrial School, Elkhorn, Man.,
MacKay Indian Boarding School, The Pas, Man.

Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret, Sask.,
File Hills Indian Boarding School, Balcarres, Sask.,
Gordon's Indian Boarding School, Punnichy, Sask.,
Lac la Ronge Indian Boarding School, Lac la Ronge, Sask.

Crowfoot Indian Boarding School, Cluny, Alta.,
Blood (R.C.) Indian Boarding School, Standoff, Alta.,
Edmonton Industrial School, Edmonton, Alta.,
Old Sun's Indian Boarding School, Gleichen, Alta.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.D.
R.27.

The Holiday-Sheppard Limited,
179 Bannatyne Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Mackay Smith, Blair & Co. Limited.

WHOLESALE

Men's Furnishings and Dry Goods

MANUFACTURERS OF
SHIRTS, PANTS AND OVERALLS.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1923
RECORDS

65868

Vancouver, B.C. 13th June 1923.

To The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Kindly advise us if the following and similar institutions are exempt from Sales Tax -

Kamloops Industrial School, Kamloops, B.C. Yes

St. Mary's Mission, Mission, B.C. No

Williams Lake Industrial School, Williams Lake, Cariboo, B.C. No

Yours truly,

MACKAY SMITH, BLAIR & CO. LTD.,

Per

LAG/R

SCHOOLS BRANCH B.C.
JUN 20 1923

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, June 20, 1923.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 13th instant, I have to inform you that the Kamloops Industrial School, which is the property of the Government, is exempt from sales tax on all purchases for the use of the school. The St. Mary's Mission and Cariboo (Williams Lake) Schools, which are the property of the church authorities, are subject to payment of the sales tax on their purchases.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.D. R.T.F.

Messrs. Mackay Smith, Blair & Co., Ltd.,
Vancouver,
B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

587722

AUG 3 1923

PAMPHLET

H. CURRY,
President and Gen'l Manager

C. D. DENNIS,
Man. Director and Sec.-Treas.

A. D. SMITH,
Gen. Pur. Agent

RHODES, CURRY LIMITED

ESTABLISHED 1877

**WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS LUMBER,
MILL WORK AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES**

AMHERST, • • • • • NOVA SCOTIA

RANGE
AUG 3

SCHOOL FURNITURE CATALOGUE and PRICE LIST FOR 1923.

To the Buyer of School Furniture:—

This catalogue illustrates and describes and gives prices on a general line of School Furniture, Blackboards, etc., shipped direct to you from Amherst.

Understanding is the greatest asset of business. It is Understanding, from the ground up, of how to make School Furniture that has made Rhodes-Curry Desks so well known and so satisfactory to the hundreds of Schools wherein they are in use throughout the Maritime Provinces.

In buying Desks you are buying something for your School which should last a life time; for this reason the matter of price should be the last consideration. The real cost of School Furniture is not always the price you pay, but the use you get.

Our idea in connection with the manufacture of School Furniture is to make as comfortable a Desk and give the very best value we can for your money. In buying Rhodes-Curry Desks this is just what you will get.

Our Silent Sanitary type in both fixed or adjustable style is the last word in School Desks, and our Commercial Desk and Chair is widely used for High Schools, Colleges and similar Institutions. For Country Schools and places where the greatest seating capacity for the lowest expenditure is necessary, it is impossible to get anything better than the Paragon Double Seats and Desks.

The following pages will give you all the information that you will require regarding sizes, designs, prices, etc., but we will be very glad to answer any further questions that might occur to you. Look at the several letters thru the price list from a few of our satisfied customers.

The prices quoted are all f. o. b. Amherst, tax free, and we ask you to bear this in mind when comparing our quotations with Upper Canadian figures, as the freight will be considerably less from Amherst to any point in the Maritime Provinces, and in addition you will get quicker deliveries.

In hundreds of lines, no better products than those offered by Maritime concerns can be obtained anywhere. These Desks are as good or better than you can get in Upper Canada, therefore we say to you that in buying Maritime Desks, you are not only helping us, but helping yourselves.

Buy MARITIME PRODUCTS; keep MARITIME money at home; help increase MARITIME employment and thus insure the present and future prosperity of the MARITIME PROVINCES.

RHODES, CURRY LIMITED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School files.
(RG 10, Volume 6810, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

FEATURES OF SUPERIORITY IN THE

Silent Sanitary School Desks

It is Sanitary.—The one-piece standard with its perfect shield for the book-box, presents no dust pockets or germ-breeding ledges, either inside or outside. Even the feet have been filled in so that a round surface is presented where dust and germ cannot lodge.

Beauty of Design.—The prevailing idea of simplicity is splendidly carried out. The proportions are unusually graceful, and the desks make a fine appearance in the school room.

Comfort Curves.—The seat and back are so shaped that they insure restfulness, at the same time keeping the pupil's body in a hygienic position.

Strength-Construction.—By scientific calculation and practical test, we have distributed the weight so that the weight is where the greatest strain comes. This construction insures the essential feature of any school desk —absolute rigidity.

Foot Rest and Protection Board.—This is thoroughly protected. Each end rests in an iron socket in the leg, and is further secured by screws passing through the iron standard into the wood. The foot rest is placed in a slanting, position, so that the dust slides off, and cannot accumulate. This also acts as a protectionboard, preventing one pupil from annoying the pupil in front and soiling his or her clothing.

Book Shelf.—Unusually roomy, so that a quantity of books can be easily accommodated. The sanitary standard protects the books and insures cleanliness. No rulers or other articles can project from the book-box and interfere with passage up and down the aisle. The book shel is screwed permanently into place.

Individual Sizes.—Every casting is made from an individual pattern, giving exact and symmetrical proportions to the various sizes.

Space Economy.—Every possible saving of space has been reduced to a minimum, yet sufficient space has and strength. The opening between the seat and back has ben reduced to a minimum, yet sufficient space has been left to prevent the catching or pinching of any part of the body.

Screw Holes.—The screw holes are not cast, but are machine drilled, and counter-sunk.

Sweeping Room.—The arch in the casting gives ample space for thorough sweeping—no excuse for dirt being left under the desk

Noiseless, Automatic Seat Hinge

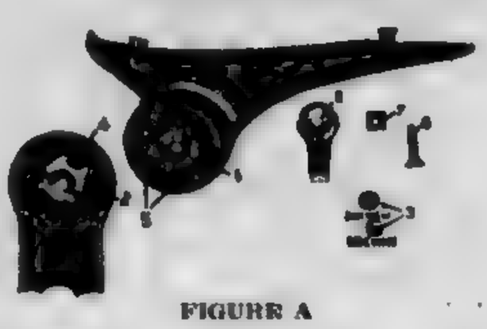


FIGURE A



FIGURE B

The Automatic Seat Hinge is absolutely noiseless and will not loosen. In operation, the parts automatically tighten themselves.

Figure "A" shows the parts of the "Sanitary Noiseless" Hinge.

The ball on the inside of the seat arm casting (1) rests in the socket in the hub of the desk casting (2). A hardened steel roller (3) rests in the hollow (4) of the hub. This roller bears against the eccentrics (5) as the seat is lowered or raised. The bolt (6) passes through the seat arm casting and the hub, and is held in place by the nut (7). The nut lock (8) prevents the nut (7) from working loose from the bolt (6.)

The seat arm casting operates entirely on the hub, and the bolt is used only to hold the parts in place. The construction of this ball and socket hinge permits great freedom and ease of movement, and the hardened steel roller working against the eccentric, gives a gradually increasing resistance until the seat is brought to a full stop. This permits such perfect adjustment of the parts that the hinge is absolutely frictionless and noiseless. The greatest strain on any hinge is when the seat is lowered. Any tendency to spread naturally is found where the eccentrics are located. With this hinge any spreading where the eccentrics are located forces the hinge-strap more securely in place and the operation of the hinge, therefo e, simply automatically tightens the parts.

Figure "B" shows the hinge with part of the iron cut away so that you can see the position of the hardened steel roller and the eccentrics when the seat is lowered. Like metal, working against like metal, would rapidly wear away. The resilient steel roller, however, permits a slight yielding so that there is no grinding or crushing of the parts. The hinge is absolutely noiseless, and its ingenious construction forces it to tighten itself when in operation.

PLEASE NOTE that our Silent Sanitary non-adjustable, also Silent Sanitary Adjustable and Commercial Desk and Chair are always shipped knocked down to save freight. If required shipped set up, an extra charge of 25c. per desk is made. It is a very simple matter to put the Desks together.

THE ADVANTAGES OF A MODERN DESK ARE PLAIN TO ALL

(PAGE TWO)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files.
(RG 10, Volume 6010, File 1-2-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

Silent Sanitary School Desks

HOW MANY WILL YOUR SCHOOL ROOM SEAT ?

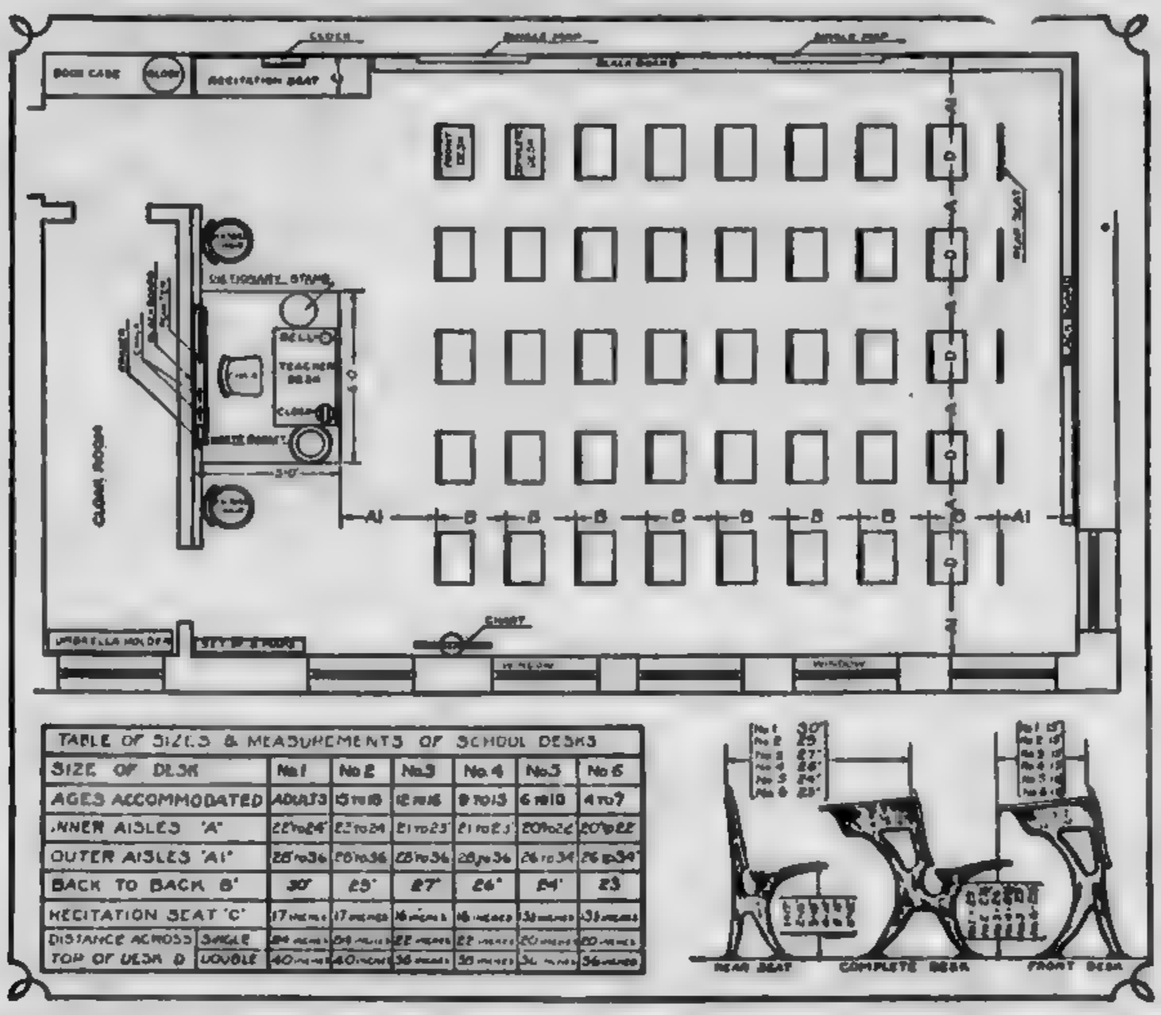


TABLE OF SIZES & MEASUREMENTS OF SCHOOL DESKS							
SIZE OF DESK		No 1	No 2	No 3	No 4	No 5	No 6
AGES ACCOMMODATED		ADULTS	15 to 18	12 to 16	9 to 13	6 to 10	4 to 7
INNER AISLES 'A'		22"to24"	22 to 24	21 to 23	21 to 23	20"to22	20"to22
OUTER AISLES 'A1'		28"to36	28 to 36	28 to 36	28 to 36	26 to 34	26 to 34
BACK TO BACK 'B'		30"	29"	27"	26"	24"	23
RECITATION SEAT 'C'		17 inches	17 inches	16 inches	16 inches	15 inches	15 inches
DISTANCE ACROSS TOP OF DESK 'D'	SINGLE	24 inches	24 inches	22 inches	22 inches	20 inches	20 inches
	DOUBLE	40 inches	40 inches	36 inches	36 inches	34 inches	36 inches

THE plan and table on this page have been prepared for your convenience in figuring the number of desks you need. Aisle space may vary—being governed by local laws or the conditions of the building—but we have suggested the standard aisle widths. The suggested width of the outer aisles is designated by "A1", the inner aisles by "A", the distance across the top of the desk by "D" and the distance from the back of one desk to the back of the next desk by "B". This table was prepared with the measurements of the "New Sanitary," but will apply to any style of our desks by using the measurements shown in connection with the description of the various styles.

In setting the desks in rows, it will be advisable to place the desks just about where you think they will be wanted before you screw any of them to the floor. If, then, you find that the row is too long, you can possibly gain the additional space you need by narrowing up slightly the space you had intended to reserve for the rear aisle. To accommodate the normal child the seat ordinarily should project about one inch under the desk top. Circumstances, however, might alter this rule.

How to Determine the Number of Desks You Can place in a Row

From the length of your room, subtract the aisle space at the back of the room (A1), the aisle space in front of the room between the teacher's desk and first pupil's desk (A1), and the space for the teacher's platform. Divide this by the distance of a pupil's desk, back to back, (B), and the result is the number of desks in a row.

You will notice from the plan above that while there are eight spaces (B), there is a rear in addition to the eight desks, (7 complete and 1 front desk). Therefore, one rear seat must be ordered for each row instead of the front desk at the front of the row (which is included in the eight desks) a great many schools use a complete desk and seat, using the extra seats in front for recitation purposes.

How to Determine the Number of Rows Across the Room

From the width of your room, subtract one wall aisle space. Then divide that result by the distance across the top of a desk, plus an inner aisle space. The result will be the number of rows of desks.

However in figuring in that way, one aisle will measure exactly the same as an inner aisle. You may want to widen this and you can, of course, adjust the aisle spaces as you wish. The aisle space you allow, naturally, will depend a great deal on the size of your room, or may be governed by local laws.

INSTALLATION OF DESKS IN SCHOOL ROOM. We find that in many instances desks are not properly placed in the school room. One size of desks only should be placed in a row, otherwise the advantage of using a modern desk is destroyed.

PLEASE NOTE that our Silent Sanitary non-adjustable, also Silent Sanitary Adjustable and Commercial Desk and Chair are always shipped knocked down to save freight. If required shipped set up, an extra charge of 35c. per Desk is made. It is a very simple matter to put the Desks together.

STRONG, SAFE, RIGID, NOISELESS, DURABLE, SANITARY.

(PAGE THREE)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

Silent Sanitary School Desks



REAR DESK FRONT

Sizes and Dimensions of Single Seats and Desks.

No.	Length	Height of Seat from Floor	Width of Top	Height of Top of Desk from Floor	Floor Space	Age of Pupil	Price
1	24 Inch	17 Inch	15 Inch	29 Inch	28 Inch	16 to 21	$7.50
2	24 "	16 "	15 "	28 "	27 "	15 to 18	7.50
3	■ "	15 "	14 "	26 "	25 "	11 to 14	7.25
4	22 "	14 "	14 "	26 "	24 "	10 to 13	7.25
5	20 "	13 "	13 "	23 "	22 "	7 to 9	7.00
6	20 "	12 "	13 "	22 "	21 "	5 to 7	7.00
	Rear Seats to match—all sizes						6.50
	Front Desks to match—all sizes						6.50

Sizes and Dimensions of Double Seats and Desks

No.	Length	Height of Seat from Floor	Width of Top	Height of Top of Desk from Floor	Floor Space	Age of Pupil	Price
1	40 Inch	17 Inch	15 Inch	29 Inch	28 Inch	16 to 21	$10.00
2	40 "	16 "	15 "	28 "	27 "	15 to 18	9.00
3	38 "	15 "	14 "	26 "	25 "	11 to 14	8.75
4	38 "	14 "	14 "	25 "	24 "	10 to 13	8.75
5	36 "	13 "	13 "	23 "	22 "	7 to 9	8.50
6	36 "	12 "	13 "	22 "	21 "	5 to 7	8.50
	Rear Seats to match—all sizes						7.50
	Front Desks to match all sizes						7.50

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE ALL TAX FREE F. O. B. AMHERST

Single seats and Desks carried in stock; Double Seats and Desks made to order at short notice.

Inkwells are included in all sizes without extra charge.

THE BEST FOR BEAUTY • STRENGTH - COMFORT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

Silent Sanitary School Desks

ADJUSTABLE



ADJUSTABLE Desks are considered today to be the latest and most modern idea in School Furniture.

Silent Sanitary Adjustable Desks embody all the superior qualities of the most modern Desks made, with the adjusting feature simplicity itself. It is only necessary to raise or lower the Desk by simply loosening a nut, a wrench being provided for that purpose.

Built in the same superior manner as other Silent Sanitary Desks plus the adjustable feature.

Made only in three sizes, providing comfortable and hygienic seating for pupils of all ages.

This Desk made to order only, and prices quoted below are for Singles, which are generally used. If a Double Adjustable Desk is wanted quotations will be gladly furnished on request.

Sizes and Dimensions of Single Seats and Desks

Size	Size of Top Inches	Range of Desk Adjustment Inches	Range of Seat Adjustment Inches	Distance Back to Back Inches	Ages Accommodated	Price
1-2 or A	16 by 24	25 to 28	15 to 17	27 to 30	14 yrs. & up	$9.50
3-4 or B	14 by 24	22½ to 26	14 to 16	24 to 27	9 to 16 yrs.	9.25
5-6 or C	12 by 20	19½ to 21½	11½ to 13	21 to 24	4 to 10 yrs.	9.00
Rear Seats to match—all sizes						8.00
Front Desks to match—all sizes						8.00

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE ALL TAX FREE F. O. B. AMHERST

Inkwells are included in all sizes without extra charge.

HOW TO SET UP SILENT SANITARY SEATS AND DESKS

First—Sort up all sizes of Desk Woods putting all woods of each size together. Remember that there are only three different sizes of woods and six sizes of castings. Nos. 1 and 2 Castings take the largest size of woods, Nos. 3 and 4 Castings take the medium size woods and No. 5 and 6 Castings take the smallest size of woods

Second—Connect a pair of Desk Standards or Castings with a foot rest of proper size. Put in the bolts but do not tighten up fully.

Third—Put on the back. In putting the "worming" of the casting into the "Serpentine groove" of the wood it should enter about one half inch from its final position. Then using a leather faced block and hammer tap the back on its top edge till the worm and groove are in a position so that the back cannot be loosened by pulling forward, or in other words, till it is driven "home."

Fourth—Put the book shelf in place. Be sure that the ends of the book shelf fit perfectly in the grooves of the casting intended for it.

Fifth—Put on the top. When the groove in the wood is dropped on to the worming of the casting it should leave the top of the desk about a half inch from the back. When the top is on properly drive it forward with the block and hammer until it fits snugly against the back.

Sixth—Put on the seat in the same manner and then draw the foot rest bolts tight and the desk will hold together perfectly till the screws are put in.

Seventh—Put two ¾ in. screws in the bottom of the back. Put two ¾ in. screws in the outside edge of the top through the proper holes in the castings. Put four ¾ in. screws in their proper place in the seat. Use two 1 in. screws to fasten the top to the back. Holes for these screws are drilled angle wise in the under side of the top. Use ¾ in. screws to fasten desks to the floor.

WE INVITE COMPARISON WITH ANY ADJUSTABLE DESKS MADE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

ADJUSTABLE
Commercial Desk and Chair



Box Top Desk with Lifting Lid — Adjustable Pedestal Chair

The Commercial Adjustable Box Desk and Chair is designed especially for use in Normal Schools, Colleges, Commercial Schools and other similar places, requiring the best Desk available. This design provides the maximum of comfort and efficiency. It can be adjusted to suit any pupil, large or small. Both Desk and Chair adjust perpendicularly by means of slides in Desk and Chair standards. Note also that the Chair may also be adjusted horizontally. The pedestal is so designed that it has such a spread or bearing surface on the floor that once fastened in place it is there to stay; the cover of the Desk can be raised to a horizontal position, thus making a flat top Desk of reasonable size. Every refinement is included, the lid being provided with pressed steel guards to prevent top from falling forward when desk is open; also fitted with rubber stoppers to prevent noise. The interior of the Desk is large and roomy providing plenty of book space, etc.; also fitted with pencil and pen trough the entire length of the box.

The range of both Seat and Desk is such that ony three sizes of tops are necessary, as any one size top and seat can be adjusted to suit any size pupil.

ADJUSTABLE COMMERCIAL DESK AND CHAIR—WITH LIFTING LID MADE IN THREE SIZES AS FOLLOWS

Box Desk Top, measuring 24 by 16 in. complete with Chair	.....	$12.50
" " " " 26 by 18 in. " " "	.....	12.50
" " " " 28 by 20 in. " " "	.....	13.00

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE ALL TAX FREE F. O. B. AMHERST

Inkwells are included in all sizes without extra charge.

WHEN A BETTER DESK IS MADE - WE'LL MAKE IT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

"Paragon" School Desks



Double Desks with Double Seats Each Accommodating Two Pupils

Paragon School Desks are well known throughout the entire Maritime Provinces, having been made by our Company for many years, and being in use in hundreds of Schools and easily recognized as the strongest and most comfortable, least expensive and most satisfactory all round School Desk in the market, considering especially the price. They are designed particularly for use in Country School Districts and will give more seating capacity for the money expended than any other Desk obtainable.

The castings are extra heavy, have a good spread on the floor giving firmness to the seat, and are finished in black japan. We are particularly careful about the quality and finish of our castings, and they constitute a special feature in all our desks. The woodwork is of hard Maple or Birch, well varnished and will withstand the hardest kind of treatment from any school boy.

The seats fold up to permit sweeping between the seat and desk which is a point appreciated by most Janitors. Ink wells, with handsome Nickel Plated Covers, lying flush on the top and Steel Stamping to protect the glass are furnished with each desk when required at an extra charge of 25c each

Rear seats without desks are required one at the end of each row and front desks without seats should be ordered for the front row, supplied in sizes to correspond with the regular double seats and desks.

See next page for full particulars regarding sizes, prices, and other information.

Sackville, N. B.

Rhodes, Curry Ltd.,
Amherst N. S.

Gentlemen:—We received your last order of desks promptly, and like the others we received before, are giving entire satisfaction.

We are pleased to hear that you are going to extend your desk business, and also make different types of modern desks. It is very convenient having a factory of this kind in the Maritime Province, particularly for the schools of the two provinces, and we wish you every success in your undertaking.

Yours truly,
THOS. MURRAY,
Secretary Sackville Schools.

Westville, N. S.

Rhodes, Curry Limited,
Amherst, N. S.

Dear Sirs:—We are of the opinion that the Rhodes Curry School desks, need no better recommendation than once tried means always used. They are giving us excellent satisfaction in every respect of the term, neat in appearance compact in every part, artistic and durable. We take pleasure in heartily recommending the Rhodes, Curry School supplies to any School or Schools.

Yours truly,
THOMAS W. MURRAY,
Town Clerk.

BUY PARAGONS FOR ECONOMY - SERVICE - VALUE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

"Paragon" School Desks



DOUBLE DESKS AND SEATS
Each Accommodating Two Pupils

Particulars	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 6
Height to Top of Desks	28½ ins.	26½ ins.	23½ ins.	22½ ins.
Height to Front of Seat	16 ins.	13½ ins.	12½ ins.	11½ ins.
Length of Seat	42 ins.	42 ins.	42 ins.	42 ins.
Width of Top	14 ins.	14 ins.	12 ins.	12 ins.
Ages of Pupils	18 yrs. and up	10-18 yrs.	7-10 yrs.	5-7 yrs.
Approximate Weights	71 lbs.	61 lbs.	59 lbs.	46 lbs.
Prices—Double Seats and Desks	$9.00	$8.75	$8.50	$8.25
Prices—Fronts and Rears	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50

Always shipped set up ready to place on the School Room Floor

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE AT PLANT FREE F. O. B. AMHERST

No Inkwells included; can be supplied at 75c. each extra.

Please remember that these Desks are made in Amherst, in the Maritime Provinces, by Maritime Workmen.

USE "MARITIME" PRODUCTS AND HELP "MARITIME" INDUSTRY

Paragons not supplied single.

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

Teacher's Desks



DESIGN NO. 1

This is our most simple Teachers' Desk, but our most popular type, and we sell a great many of them in all parts of the country. It answers the demand for a suitable Teachers' Desk at a moderate price. The desk is made of all hardwood fitted with two drawers, each fitted with substantial lock.

Size of top 26 x 48 finished natural, three coats varnish. Price $20.00 each.

SALES TAX FREE F. O. B. AMHERST



DESIGN NO. 2

Fills every requirement of a Teachers' Desk, giving ample working space and the four drawers supply storage for register books, etc. Locks on two drawers only, made of clear hardwood.

Size of top 26 x 48 finished natural, three coats varnish. Price $30.00 each.

SALES TAX FREE F. O. B. AMHERST

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.

Principal's Desk and Table



DESIGN NO. 3

This is a splendid serviceable Desk, made of hardwood throughout, giving a very large working space. Size of the top being 33½"x66". Please note the six drawers which provide ample storage space for everything required. Not only do we sell this desk as a Principal's Desk but also for office work and many other requirements.

Note the exceptionally large working space. The two upper drawers are furnished with strong substantial locks. Price $44.00 each.

SALES TAX FREE F. O. B. AMHERST



DESIGN NO. 4

Table No. 4 is built of solid hardwood throughout, strongly and substantially constructed; used as a Principal's Table, also as a table for general office work.

Size of top 33½"x66" furnished with two drawers supplied with substantial locks. Price $22.50 each.

SALES TAX FREE F. O. B. AMHERST

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AMHERST, N. S. **RHODES CURRY LIMITED** AMHERST, N. S.



To the Buyer

This cut
Blackboard

Under
to make Sel
hundreds

ver Blackboard

TWO COLORS—EITHER BLACK OR GREEN

FIRST COST LOW

Beaver Blackboard costs less than any other blackboard of anything like the same quality and in cost per year of service, it is by far the most economical.

COSTS BUT LITTLE TO SHIP

Because it is light and not easily broken, you get the advantage of inexpensive crating and low freight charges when you buy Beaver Blackboard.

NO LOSS FROM BREAKAGE

Beaver Blackboard is built up on a uniform five-ply Beaver Board base. These five plys of pure wood fibre are forced together under tremendous pressure and form a backing for the splendid writing surface that will not chip, crack or break. In transit or during installation there need be no fear of breakage.

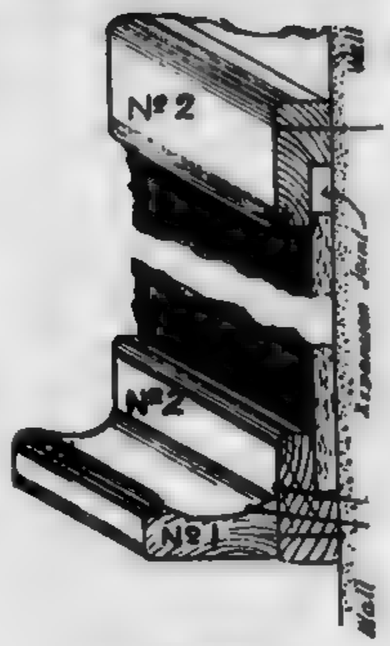
QUICKLY, CHEAPLY APPLIED

One man can quickly put up the large, light, sturdy panels of Beaver Blackboard. It is a simple matter to saw them and nail them to the frame-work or over the old wall.

WRITING SURFACE EXCELLENT

The writing surface of Beaver Blackboard is carefully hand-plated with a series of liquid slating coats. Carborundum and silex, two of the hardest abrasives known, are used to develop this surface which takes the chalk easily and cleans quickly. As proof of the durability of this surface, 91,000 chalk-marks and erasures were made on the same spot and the surface of the Beaver Blackboard was still good.

Beaver Blackboard is made in either of two colors—black or green. Either has the same quality of writing surface and both are non-glaring and restful to the eyes.



SIZES

Beaver Blackboard comes in slabs ¼" thick, 3, 3½ or 4 feet wide and in lengths of 6, 7, 8, 9 10 12 14 and 16 feet.

PRICES

Sold by the square foot and fractions of a foot charged as a full foot.

	Black	Green
From 1 to 99 sq. ft, per ft.	32c.	37c.
From 100 to 299 sq. ft. per ft.	30c.	35c.
From 300 ft. and over per ft.	27c.	32c.

NO CHARGE FOR CRATING

Mouldings—Blackboard.

Chalk Trough Moulding ..... 10c. per lin. ft.

No. 3 Trim for top and ends ..... 10c. per lin. ft.

F. O. B. AMHERST—TAX FREE

Beaver Blackboard will give you years of dependable service at a cost that is surprisingly low and you will be more than pleased with the excellent writing surface it provides—non-glaring, highly abrasive and easily cleaned.

FREE SAMPLES BLACK OR GREEN GLADLY MAILED ON REQUEST

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TESTIMONIAL LETTERS

Jacquet River

Rhodes, Curry, Ltd.
Amherst, N. S.

Dear Sirs:—

Your school desks arrived in first class shape. They are a fine desk and the teacher and pupils were very much pleased with them. When in need of more desks I will certainly order the same kind as I do not think we could get better.

Yours truly,
W. E. LUTTER,
Sec'y Jacquet River School

East Wentworth, N. S.

Rhodes, Curry, Ltd.
Amherst, N. S.

Dear Sirs:—

At the Annual School Meeting held here on the 26th inst. we were instructed by the ratepayers to write you that the school desks purchased from you in the summer of 1921 were perfectly satisfactory in every way, and we would advise all prospective buyers to give you an opportunity to figure on their requirements.

Yours truly,
WM. SWAN & SONS.

East Florenceville, N. B.

The Rhodes, Curry, Ltd.
Amherst, N. S.

Dear Sirs:—

In September, 1921, we equipped our new school building with your Sanitary Seats and Desks.

We are glad to say that they are giving complete satisfaction and recommend them to any School Board who are completing modern equipment.

Yours truly,
Trustees the East Florenceville School District No. 3
Per W. TRAFFORD

Albert Bridge, Cape Breton, N. S.

Rhodes, Curry, Ltd.
Sirs:—

The school desks we bought of you last year are very satisfactory for utility, hygiene and comfort. It would be hard to get better. Rhodes, Curry for me when wanting more.

I remain Yours truly,
W. R. SPAIN,
Sec'y to Trustees, Union School.

Mr. Secretary of School Trustees !

POST YOURSELF BY POST!

HERE IS YOUR 1923 PRICE LIST ON SCHOOL EQUIPMENT. WHY NOT TAKE UP THE MATTER NOW WITH YOUR TRUSTEES AND PLACE YOUR ORDER AT ONCE, BEFORE THE ANNUAL RUSH BEGINS? SAVE YOUR PRICE LIST ANYWAY. YOU WILL NEED IT SOONER OR LATER.

Rhodes, Curry Limited,

AMHERST, N. S.



Department of Indian Affairs,
SECRETARY SCHOOL TRUSTEES, OR SUCCESSOR TO OFFICE

Ottawa, Ont.

POSTMASTER.—If undelivered, Please Return, and Postage will be paid.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files.
(Vol 10, volume 6010, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

TESTIMONIAL LETTERS

North Williamston

Rhodes, Curry, Ltd.
Amherst, N. S.

Dear Sirs:—

The desks purchased from you a short time ago are very satisfactory, arriving promptly, in good condition and have service built into them.

I might add that we have made a saving over the prices of Ontario firms who are in the same business.

Yours truly,
R. L. MOORE,
Sec'y to Trustees.

Parrsboro, N. S.

Rhodes, Curry, Ltd.
Amherst, N. S.

The school desks purchased from you in September last, were satisfactory in every respect. We consider them an extra good article, and good value. The style, material used, and workmanship being all that can be desired.

Yours truly,
HARLEY T. SMITH,
Clerk of the Board of School Commissioners.

Truro, N. S.

Messrs. Rhodes, Curry, Ltd.
Amherst, N. S.

Gentlemen:—

We take the liberty of expressing to you our satisfaction with the school desks we purchased from you last winter for our new school building in this town.

These desks have been most satisfactory in every particular, very little work having been required to have them set up, and our School Supervisor states that he could not wish any better stock.

Yours very truly,
HORACE McDOUGALL,
Sec'y-Treas. Board School Commissioners.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF FIRMS FROM WHOM QUOTATIONS SHOULD BE RECEIVED
FOR THE SUPPLYING OF SCHOOL DESKS, IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

E. N. MOYER CO. Limited, Edmonton, Alta.
A. W. Cline, 1150 Hamilton St., Vancouver, B. C.,
Christie School Supply Co., Brandon, Man.,
Western Seating Co., Regina, Sask.,
E. G. Parnell, 567 Hamilton St., Vancouver, B. C.,
J. D. Meekison, 1142 Homer St.,, Vancouver, B. C.,
Messrs. Clarke & Stuart Ltd., 550 Seymour St., Vancouver
Tait, Pipe & Foundry Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L'extincteur **ECLIPSE** a belle apparence et est très résistant. Il est fabriqué en cuivre rouge travaillé à froid, bruni en dehors et revêtu en dedans d'un enduit inattaquable aux acides.

La cage de la partie supérieure contient une bouteille d'acide sulfurique à moitié pleine. Le réservoir est rempli avec une solution de bi-carbonate de soude et d'eau

Les extincteurs **ECLIPSE** ont une action instantanée.

Pour les mettre en action, renversez l'extincteur la tête en bas. En faisant cela, le bouchon de plomb de la bouteille d'acide tombe et l'acide se répand dans la solution de bi-carbonate de soude et d'eau, produisant ainsi de l'acide carbonique avec une pression suffisante pour envoyer les deux gallons et demi de solution à quarante pieds.

En retournant l'extincteur le jet peut être arrêté.

Les extincteurs **ECLIPSE** sont soigneusement essayés à la manufacture sous une pression de 350 livres, mais une pression de 100 livres seulement est produite quand ils sont en opération.

Les extincteurs **ECLIPSE** sont fournis complets, avec leur charge chimique et crochets pour les mettre en place.

RECHARGE

Nous recommandons le bi-carbonate de soude et l'acide sulphurique **ECLIPSE** pour recharger, car ils sont soigneusement préparés et contiennent la proportion convenable de soude et d'acide. Ils peuvent aussi être employés dans tous modèles similaires d'extincteurs.

Extincteur ECLIPSE Fire Extinguisher



For Office,
Warehouse,
Factory,
Garage,
House,
Farm,
Etc.

Pour Bureaux,
Magasins,
Manufactures,
Garages,
Hôtels,
Fermes,
Etc.

An efficient Fire Extinguisher approved and labeled by the Underwriters Laboratories.

Made in Canada

Miller Fire Appliances Limited
64 Victoria Square
Montreal Canada

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ECLIPSE fire extinguishers are of the lasteat in approved and labeled soda and acid machines. It is specially adapted for use on a fire in its first stages, being instantaneous in its action; it will extinguish almost any fire if used during the first few minutes. All fires are small fires at first; many conflagrations can be averted if caught in time and extinguished with ECLIPSE extinguishers.

ECLIPSE extinguishers are approved and labeled by the Underwriters Laboratories and are essential equipment in offices, schools, theatres, buildings, etc.

The ECLIPSE extinguisher is well designed. It is made of cold rolled copper, burnished outside and heavily plated inside with non-corrosive plating.

The cage in the head holds a bottle of sulphuric acid half filled. The tank is filled with a solution of bicarbonate of soda and water.

ECLIPSE extinguishers are instantaneous in their action.

To operate turn extinguisher upside down. By doing so the lead stopper in the acid bottle falls out and the acid mixing with the solution of bicarbonate of soda and water generates carbon dioxide gas with sufficient pressure to throw the two and one half gallons of solution forty feet.
By turning the extinguisher right side up the stream can be shut off.

ECLIPSE extinguishers are thoroughly tested at the factory to 350 pounds pressure but when in operation about 100 pounds pressure only is generated.

ECLIPSE extinguishers are supplied complete with chemical charge and brackets for hanging.

RECHARGES

We recommend the ECLIPSE soda and acid recharges as they are carefully made up and contain the proper proportions of soda and acid. They can also be used for any standard type of soda and acid extinguisher.

Les Extincteurs ECLIPSE sont le dernier perfectionnement réalisé dans les machines à bicarbonate de soude et acide sulphurique. Cet extincteur est spécialement adapté pour les premiers stages de l'incendie, étant d'une action prompte et sûre Il éteindra à peu près n'importe quel feu si on l'emploie pendant les premières minutes. [illegible] les incendies ont un petit commencement [illegible] beaucoup peuvent être maîtrisés si on le prend à temps avec l'extincteur

Les Extincteurs ECLIPSE sont approuvés et étiquetés aux Laboratoires des Compagnies d'Assurances et sont indispensables dans tous les bureaux, écoles, théâtres et édifices de toutes sortes.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MONTREAL WINNIPEG VANCOUVER

President:
J. A. MILLER

Directors:
R. F. [redacted]
A. C[redacted]
E. P[redacted]AUDE
J. D. A[redacted]ONALD

Miller Fire Appliances Limited

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF FIRE APPLIANCES.
OUR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND APPLIANCES BEAR THE UNDERWRITERS LABEL

MAIN 441

64 VICTORIA SQUARE
MONTREAL. August 24th 1923 192

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen:-

Our last letter sent out on the subject of Soda & Acid Fire Extinguishers met with spontaneous response from a number of our jobbers.

We wish to futher announce that our price for the present time on the "Eclipse" 2½ gal. Soda & Acid Fire Extinguisher to our jobbers is $9.00 f.o.b. Montreal or Brockville. As the cost of material in this line is advancing, the above price is subject to change without notice. Please do not delay in taking advantage of this opportunity.

We also wish to announce that we are about to place on the market a 5 gal. Pump Tank Fire Extinguisher with a non-freezing liquid. This Extinguisher is of Canadian make, beautifully finished and serviceable, particularly suited for elevators, freight sheds or any cold building, in fact any risk that is not heated.

Please write for prices on this Extinguisher as we are arranging a special jobbers discount for this line.

Yours very truly,
MILLER FIRE APPLIANCES LIMITED

K:

All Quotations made for immediate acceptance and subject to change without notice.
All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents and other delays unavoidable or beyond our control.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. original on File 226-9-5.

Ottawa, October 20th, 1923.

Gentlemen:

I have to request that you will ~~furnish One~~ (1) Singer sewing machine for the use of the Sandy Bay Indian Residential School, Sandy Bay, Man. This machine should be of the style described in your catalogue as follows: -

No. 2 - 5 Drawer Machine, 127 - 3 G.O.

Kindly notify Mr. F. Burton, Acting Indian Agent, Portage la Prairie, Man., from your nearest branch office as to who will furnish this machine and when it will be available. Mr. Burton will then give directions for delivery.

The account for the machine should be made out in duplicate, and should show the retail price and discount of 40% allowed "on which terms purchase is made". Please forward your account to Mr. Burton, who, upon receipt of the machine, will certify the account and transmit it to the Department for payment.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
Bank St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE

Ottawa

Regulations Governing Purchases - All Departments

Approved Oct. 2nd. 1923.

(1) The Department shall submit to the Committee requisitions showing quantity, quality, kind, where, how and when required, with specifications, if any, together with proposed list of sources of supply, when the proposed expenditure is $1,000.00 or over.

Requirements shall be consolidated as much as possible in order to prevent repeat orders for small quantities.

The requisition shall be approved by the Honourable the Minister of the Department, either at this stage, or later as outlined in paragraph 5 below.

Submission of requisitions and sources of supply may be arranged with the Committee by telephone after specifications and lists have once been approved. The Department will be informed of any corrections in approved lists, and shall, on its part, advise the Committee of any requests for tender forms which it may receive.

(2) The Committee will scrutinize the requisition, and either fill same with goods surplus in other departments or, after examination of the list, return the file to the Department with instructions.

(3) The Department shall call tenders, returnable to the Committee, fixing a due date which will give reasonable time to the trade to prepare quotations. An envelope addressed to the Government Contracts Supervision Committee, Ottawa, bearing in the lower left hand corner the name of the Department, subject and due date, shall be enclosed with the tender forms. Arrangements will be made between the Committe and the Department to fix one or more days per week (and hour) on which tenders will always fall due.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(4) Responses to invitations to tender received by the Committee shall be safeguarded until the due date, when they shall be opened by a representative of the Committee and of the Department. All replies shall be time and date stamped. They shall also be initialed by both representatives and scheduled in duplicate, each copy being signed by both. One copy of the schedule will be retained by the Committee, and the other copy, together with all replies, will be laid immediately before the Department by its representative.

(5) Tenders shall be examined by the Department, recommendation prepared, and the complete file submitted to the Committee. The transaction is to be approved at this stage by the Honourable the Minister, unless the original requisition has already been so approved when first submitted to the Committee.

The lowest tender in conformity with specification shall be recommended. If the lowest tender is not considered the most favourable, good and sufficient reasons for passing over lower quotations must be stated in the recommendation.

Preference shall be given to Canadian made goods whenever prices and conditions permit. When Canadian products are not available, or cannot be recommended, goods of British origin shall be given preference.

(6) The decision of the Committee shall be communicated to the Department with the least possible delay, on receipt of which action as indicated shall be taken by the Department.

The Department shall anticipate and report its requirements to the Committee so far as possible in order to facilitate transfers of goods surplus in other departments, consolidate similar requirements, and enable the Committee to avoid overlapping, effect economies and ensure uniformity and standardization of purchases as between the several departments of the Government.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pending the reduction of the $1,000.00 minimum, any special price arrangements made by the Committee and communicated to the Department, and any other rulings in respect to special lines of goods, procedure or policy, shall be exceptions to the foregoing regulations, irrespective of the amount involved. (e.g., See Circular Letter from the Committee dated Sept. 19th. 1923, concerning the purchase of Ford Cars).

.....

In filling requisitions involving an expenditure of less than $1,000.00, the Department shall invite sealed tenders from the best available sources of supply. Such tenders shall be safeguarded, and opened on the due date by two representatives of the Department. The lowest tender in conformity with specification shall be accepted, unless good and sufficient reasons for departure from this procedure can be given, of which record shall be kept for reference. Preference shall be given to Canadian and British made goods, as already mentioned; also to firms situated in the locality in which goods are required, provided tenders are equally favourable.

Lists of sources of supply approved by the Committee for purchases over $1,000.00 shall be used for purchases under that amount, whenever practicable. If any doubt exists as to sources of supply, the Committee shall be consulted before tenders are called.

A monthly statement, showing total aggregate purchases, shall be submitted to the Committee, which will review same periodically and issue any instructions deemed advisable to prevent overlapping, effect economies and ensure uniformity, as above mentioned. Such monthly total amount shall be subdivided under the following heads:-

1. Provisions & Forage.
2. Fuel.
3. Dry Goods, Clothing, Hats & Caps, Beds & Bedding, Tents & Camp Equipment, Fire Hose.
4. Leather Goods, including Leather Footwear & Harness.
5. Rubber Goods, including Rubber Footwear & Garments, Tires & Tubes.
6. Hardware, including Heating Appliances, etc.
7. Building Material, including Lumber.
8. Drugs, Medical & Scientific Supplies and Instruments.
9. Office Furniture, Typewriters, etc.
10. Stationery and Office Supplies.
11. Farming Machinery, Implements & Spare Parts.
12. Electrical Machinery, Equipment and Supplies, including Electric Lamps.
13. Other Machinery and Mechanical Supplies.
14. Vehicles, including Automobiles, Trucks and Tractors and Spare Parts.
15. Aeroplanes and Spare Parts.
16. Motor Spirits and Lubricants.
17. Miscellaneous.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For purchases involving amounts less than $100.00, or as may be arranged with the Department, competition shall be secured, either by sealed tenders, by letter, by telephone or verbally, except in case of purchases of a petty cash nature, when no competition is necessary.

.....

The Department shall advise the name and title of the officer who is authorized to deal with the Committee in connection with purchases, and the names of the person or persons authorized to act in connection with the opening of tenders.

Full details of unsatisfactory filling of contracts shall be reported to the Committee.

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 19,1746
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 23
REGISTRY

P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C., 22nd October, 1923.

R

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Will you please have a ruling given by the Finance Department on the matter of payment of sales tax on purchases made by Principals of Indian Schools which are not taken over by the Government. This point has recently come up in connection with purchases made by the Principal of the Clayoquot Industrial School. As these Schools are maintained by Government grants it appears to me that all purchases should be exempt from the sales tax. Of course, when the charge is made to the Department no sales tax is collected.

WED/W:

Yours respectfully,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, Oct. 31, 1923.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your No. 19/1746 of the 22nd instant, with reference to the payment of sales tax at Indian residential schools.

In reply I have to inform you that the Department of Customs and Excise has already ruled that purchases by the Indian residential schools, owned and financed by the Federal Government, are exempt from the payment of sales tax, provided the materials are for their own use and not for resale. The exemption, however, does not extend to purchases by any other institutions, owned by the Church Missionary Societies or Orders.

In British Columbia the following schools are exempt from the sales tax, provided the materials purchased are not for resale: Kootenay, Kamloops, Sechelt, Kuper Island, Fraser Lake, Coqualeetsa, Alberni, Alert Bay and Lytton. Lytton is included, because it is leased by the Department. The Church Authorities for the schools, mentioned as exempt, were informed and they were requested to acquaint the principals with the ruling.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

olving amounts less than
arranged with the Depart-
l be secured, either by
ter, by telephone or verb-
f purchases of a petty cash
ition is necessary.

.....

ll advise the ... and
o is authorized to deal
connection with purchases,
.son or persons authorized
th the opening of accounts.

satisfactory billing or
ried to the Committee.

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
... 10, Volume 6010, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 19,1746
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P O Box 666,
Victoria, B.C., 22nd October, 1923.

R

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Will you please have a ruling given by the Finance Department on the matter of payment of sales tax on purchases made by Principals of Indian Schools which are not taken over by the Government. This point has recently come up in connection with purchases made by the Principal of the Clayoquot Industrial School. As these Schools are maintained by Government grants it appears to me that all purchases should be exempt from the sales tax. Of course, when the charge is made to the Department no sales tax is collected.

WED/W:

Yours respectfully,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indien Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, Oct. 31, 1923.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your No. 19/1746 of the 22nd instant, with reference to the payment of sales tax at Indian residential schools.

In reply I have to inform you that the Department of Customs and Excise has already ruled that purchases by the Indian residential schools, owned and financed by the Federal Government, are exempt from the payment of sales tax, provided the materials are for their own use and not for resale. The exemption, however, does not extend to purchases by any other institutions, owned by the Church Missionary Societies or Orders.

In British Columbia the following schools are exempt from the sales tax, provided the materials purchased are not for resale: Kootenay, Kamloops, Sechelt, Kuper Island, Fraser Lake, Coqualeetza, Alberni, Alert Bay and Lytton. Lytton is included, because it is leased by the Department. The Church Authorities for the schools, mentioned as exempt, were informed and they were requested to acquaint the principals with the ruling.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, Nov. 2, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the last portion of your letter of the 26th ultimo, I have to inform you that the Department of Customs and Excise has ruled that purchases by the Indian residential schools, owned and financed by the Federal Government, are exempt from the payment of sales tax, provided the materials are for their own use and not for resale. As the Alberni Indian Residential School comes in this category, it will not be necessary for you to pay sales tax on goods which are to be used in the institution.

Your obedient servant,

R.T.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. H. B. Currie,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Alberni, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13

1-1-12.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

December 7, 1923.

Memorandum

We wish to recommend that authority be granted to add a certain quantity of bedding and ~~towelling~~ to the furnishings allowed new Indian residential schools. The allowing of this type of equipment has been in the past the exception rather than the rule; but it is considered that our recommendation is in harmony with the present policy of caring for the major portion of the expense of educating Indian children.

Departmental Architect.

Per 100 Institution beds

1200 yds 40" strong cotton unbleached for sheets & slips

250 yds 72" flannelette wool blanketing

2 bolts fine towelling. 50 yds

1 bolt Linen towelling. 60 yds

Or

Supt. of Indian Education.

700 yds 72" strong 5d qual unbl. cotton sheeting

250 yds 72" wool blanketing all

2 bolts towelling 50 yds

1 bolt linen " 60 yds

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

PHONE QUEEN 4225-4226

Ottawa Typewriter Co. Limited.

Sales L. C. Smith & Bros. Typewriter.

THE STANDARD VISIBLE WRITER

191 QUEEN STREET

Ottawa,
CANADA.

November 21st, 1923.

Mr. R. Ferrier,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

As requested we are sending you by concurrent mail one of the latest Canada Furniture Manufacturers, catalogues showing household furniture, office furniture, guides and folders. As you no doubt are aware, we are the official representatives for the Canada Furniture Manufacturers and we shall be pleased at any time to submit quotations for anything shown in the enclosed catalogue.

Yours very truly,

OTTAWA TYPEWRITER COMPANY, Limited.

Henry Ritchie.
MANAGER.

HR/RB.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

WESTERN AGENTS
GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LIMITED. WATERLOO. ONT

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATING
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

HEAD OFFICE
222 HARGRAVE ST
WINNIPEG. MAN
PHONE A 2165

BRANCHES
EDMONTON. ALTA
10127 99TH STREET
PHONE 1269

REGINA SASK
1845 ROSE STREET
PHONE 1488



REMOVED TO
179 BANNATYNE AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG Dec. 13th 1923

192

Mr. J.H.Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Will you be so kind as to send us at your earliest convenience a complete list of the names and addresses of Indian Agents in the three Prairie Provinces and British Columbia.

Thanking you in anticipation, we remain,

Respectfully yours,

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

FG/MS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, December 18, 1923.

Gentlemen:

In reply to your letter of the 13th instant, I enclose herewith a list of the names and addresses of the Indian Agents in the three prairie provinces and British Columbia.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Western Seating Company,
179 Bannatyne Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Hoyt

Blinds for desks

MEMORANDUM:

In ordering desks for British Columbia, quotations should be received from the following firms:

J. D. Meekison, 1142 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C., 829 Powell St
E. G. Parnell, ~~567 Hamilton St.~~,
Tait Pipe & Foundry Co.,
Clark & Stuart Company, 550 Seymour St., Vancouver,
E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd., Edmonton, Alta.
Clives Limited 1150 Hamilton St. Vancouver

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CALGARY WINNIPEG ~~1-5~~ 1-1-12 VANCOUVER

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Winnipeg, Man. Dec. 22, 1923.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen :-

Would you kindly mail us a complete list of Indian Schools in Western Canada, including British Columbia?

Trusting you will give this matter your attention at the earliest convenience, and thanking you in advance for this information, we are,

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

WHB/R.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, January 3rd, 1924.

Gentlemen:

Referring to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, I enclose herewith a list of the Indian residential schools in Canada. In this list the schools are shown by provinces and the post office address is also given.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Stanley Brook Limited,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Enc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROBERT BAPEN ITEM 10

1-1-12.

Ottawa, January 3rd, 1924.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, accepting our order for the supplying of the mattresses and pillows required for delivery at Edmonton.

I shall be pleased if you will forward a small sample of the seamless tubing used in the manufacture of your standard No. 4000 bed, also a small sample of the chain link fabric springs, as well as, if possible, a small cross section of the No. 2 mixed mattress, Grade No. 1, which you are supplying on our order for Edmonton. The other manufacturers of beds and mattresses will be asked to forward samples for purposes of comparison.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Simmons Limited,
400 St. Ambroise St.,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, January 3rd, 1924.

Gentlemen:

Referring to our order of the 24th ultimo, for the beds required for delivery at Edmonton, Alta., I shall be pleased if you will forward to this Department a small sample of the tubing used in the manufacture of the institution beds which you are supplying on this order. Please also forward a small sample of the chain link fabric springs.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

P. D. Sprung Bedding Co. Ltd.,
Calgary,
Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, January 3rd, 1924.

Gentlemen:

I shall be pleased if you will forward a small sample of the tubing used in the manufacture of the institution beds which you have in the past supplied on orders from this Department. I would also request that you forward a sample of the chain link fabric springs, as well as a small sample of your No. 2 mixed mattress, Grade No. 1.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Ives Bedding Co. Ltd.,
Cornwall,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SIMMONS LIMITED

EXECUTIVE OFFICES - MONTREAL, CANADA

FACTORIES
EASTERN DIVISION MONTREAL
GREAT LAKES DIVISION, TORONTO
PRAIRIE DIVISION WINNIPEG
NORTHWESTERN DIVISION CALGARY
PACIFIC COAST DIVISION VANCOUVER

SERVICE STATIONS
HALIFAX, REGINA
ST JOHN, SASKATOON
MONCTON, EDMONTON
LONDON, VICTORIA

REPLY TO
400 ST AMBROISE ST
MONTREAL, QUE.

January 5th, 1924.

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In response to your letter of the 3rd instant, we are sending you by parcel post, samples of the tubing used in our No. 4000 bed, also a sample of the chain link fabric spring. A section of the No. 2 mixed mattress, which we are supplying on the Edmonton order, will be shipped to you direct from our Winnipeg factory.

Yours very truly,

SIMMONS LIMITED,

General Manager.

FJB/Mc

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

ESTABLISHED 1869

IVES BEDDING CO. LIMITED

Regal

THE BED YOU MAY DEPEND UPON

WAREHOUSES
MONTREAL, QUE.
TORONTO, ONT.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

JAN 7

CABLE ADDRESS
"REGAL"
CODE
WESTERN UNION
UNIVERSAL EDITION.

HEAD OFFICE & FACTORY
CORNWALL ONTARIO

January 4th., 1923.

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Accountant and Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your request of the 3rd. for samples of tubing, chain link fabric and mattress, and this request will have our best attention.

Yours faithfully,
IVES BEDDING CO. LIMITED.

JHB/AG.

Samples Mattress

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 63165

11TH ST. AND 17TH AVE. EAST

P. D. Sprung Bedding Co., Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF

MATTRESSES AND SPRINGS

Distributors
"PARKHILL" Products

Distributors
"IVES" Brass & Iron Beds

IRON AND BRASS BEDS, METAL COUCHES AND COTS

Calgary,
Alberta

1-1-12

JAN

January 7th, 1924.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen, (Attention Mr.F.H.Paget)

We are in receipt of your favor of the 3rd inst. file 1-1-12, asking for sample of the tubing used in the manufacture of the institution beds which we are supplying to Edmonton, Alta., also a sample of the chain link fabric spring. We have requested the Ives Bedding Co.Ltd., Cornwall, Ont. whose products we distribute in this territory, to forward these samples to you direct, and trust same will reach you without delay.

Yours truly,

P.D. SPRUNG BEDDING CO.,LTD.

P D Sprung

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SIMMONS LIMITED TRADE MARK

No. 6361

1-1-12

Delivered by 1924

SIMMONS LIMITED

CANADA

To Dept. of Ind. Affs.
Sth. Facet Ottawa Ont

In good order the following:

Our Order No.	Quantity	Description of Packages
	1	Carton #2 Mixed Felt 24" wide

Dom. Offices
England

Form 83—10m—11-22 H.P. **Duplicate—Keep This**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

0 1-1-12

FORM 94

SIMMONS LIMITED

SIMMONS LIMITED TRADE MARK

PRAIRIE DIVISION
WINNIPEG

Date JAN 9TH/24

Inv. No. 172

S.D.
W 23½

Sold MR F H PAGET
PURCHASING AGENT
DEPT OF IMDIAM AFFAIRS
OTTAWA ONT

Terms MEMO

Conveyance EXPRESS PREPAID D S 6361

Our Order 2330

Your Order

SECTION OF NO 2 MIXED MATT 24X24 N C

XSXSURRXXED

Samples Mailed

CREDIT GIVEN FOR BALING P... ...LOWANCE MADE FOR ANY EXCEPT OUR ... PER ANNUM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ESTABLISHED 1870

BEDDING CO., LIMITED

THE BED YOU MAY DEPEND UPON

HEAD OFFICE & FACTORY
CORNWALL
ONTARIO

Jan 15th, 1924.

OUR ORDER No. 4708

RECEIPT No.

ORDERED BY L 3-1-24

SOLD TO Mr. F. H. Paget
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS Usual
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SHIPPED VIA Express

	1 Sample piece Tubing for Institution bed				
	1 " Link Used on Link Spring				
	1 " of Mattress Used		N ½ C.		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, March 12th, 1924.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

Samples showing a cross section of the mattresses supplied on our orders for Indian schools have been received from the following firms, viz:

Simmons, Limited, Montreal, Que.,
Ives Bedding Co. Ltd., Cornwall, Ont.

Upon inspection it was found that the sample submitted by the Ives Bedding Co. was of a superior quality of material.

Samples of tubing used in the manufacture of institution beds and of the link used in the manufacture of the link fabric springs were also received.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Copies

copies on Education Sch file

April 11, 1924.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

The attached letter from Mr. Commissioner Graham gives rise to certain general questions, relative to the laundry and its equipment at Indian residential schools. The activity in the laundry serves a dual purpose - the washing for the institution is done and the older girls receive instruction.

In a modern institution of 100 pupils and staff, a sufficient number of labour-saving machines should be installed to permit the washing and sterilizing of the clothes to be done with enough despatch to eliminate the irksomeness attendant upon too many days' labour per week. I believe that power machines for washing, extracting and drying are desirable in the larger institutions. The washer should be fitted with steam connections, so that the clothes may be sterilized. A small steam boiler also is therefore required. This equipment is used for the regular bi-weekly washing of bed clothing, under clothing, shirts, dresses, aprons, etc.

The officer in charge of the laundry regularly gives the girls instruction in the steps to be taken with an ordinary domestic washing. An assortment of articles to be washed is put through by hand for instructional purposes. Further, the girls will receive other experience as in an institution there are certain articles that can best be done by hand and frequently there is clothing to be boiled and washed at short notice. There is plenty of opportunity for instructing the laundry girls in ironing as this is all done by hand.

For the work that is being undertaken by hand the laundry should be equipped with a receptacle for boiling small quantities of clothes, flat irons, a box stove for heating them, stationary tubs and two or three hand wringers. Large wooden receptacles for soiled clothes and tables for ironing and sorting complete the equipment.

Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

Re [illegible]

In [illegible] Indian [illegible] schools the specifications previously used should be [illegible] the [illegible] supplied were of an inferior quality. [illegible] purchases in future, [illegible] supplied the Kuper school [illegible]. For correspondence [illegible] previously supplied see letter [illegible] April 1, 1924, and the department's reply [illegible] 7th of the same month, File No. 113-C-12A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 7th, 1924.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

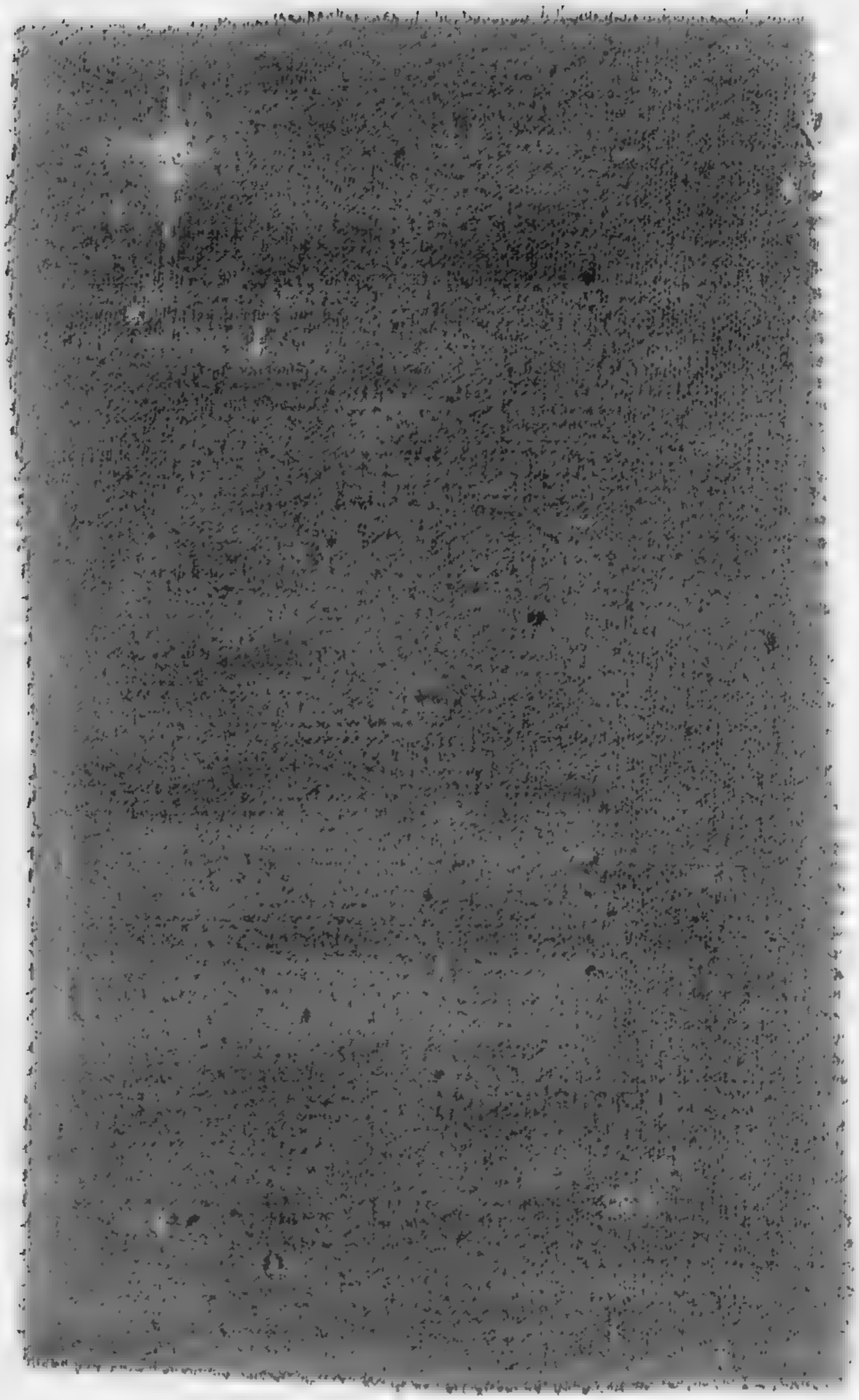
The Agent for the Globe Furniture Co., in British Columbia is Clines Limited, 1150 Hamilton St., Vancouver. This information was supplied by the representative of the Globe Furniture Company who visited the Department today.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1924
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-41
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., Sept. 4th, 1924

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I beg to inform you that a representative of the Simmons Bed Company called on me, with reference to mattresses, etc. for the various schools which the Dept. has operating. They have submitted some splendid samples, which I am attaching herewith for your examination. It seems to me that the Department would be wise when buying for these schools to pay a few dollars more and get a durable article.

I took up with the representative the matter of arranging to build a bed with some special receptacle for holding the clothes of the pupils, which receptacle would be fitted to the back of the bed and form a seat as well as a box to hold the clothes. They are having a draft made of this at their plant and when I receive it I will send it on to you. It seems to me that we could improve considerably on our present methods of handling the boys' clothing in the dormitories; I refer to the clothing which the boys take off at night; they have either got to have chairs by the bed, which is not always possible owing to lack of space, or put their clothes on the floor which, of course, is neither sanitary nor tidy.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, Sept. 10, 1924.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your No. 100-4A of the 5th instant, with reference to the beds and mattresses supplied to Indian residential schools. I am pleased to inform you that, following your report on the mattresses supplied Edmonton, the authority of the Deputy Superintendent General was secured to supply in future a better grade of mattress. The Department will look forward, with interest, to receiving the sketch of a bed suitable for our work, which is being prepared by the Simmons Company.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WINNIPEG CALGARY VANCOUVER MONTREAL

1-1-12

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED

LAUNDRY MACHINERY
CHLORINE SODA
CHLORINE BLUES
CAUSTIC SODA
OXALIC ACID
SOAPS
STARCH
PADDING
ACETIC ACID
WOOL BLANKET
CHLORIDE OF LIME
DUCK APRONS & COVERS
MARKING PINS & TAGS

LAUNDRY » DYERS & DRY CLEANERS
MACHINERY & SUPPLIES

DRY CLEANING MACHINERY
PRESSING MACHINERY
GARMENT RACKS
GLOVE BLEACHES
CHEMICALS
BRUSHES
NETTING
BENZINE SOAP
PAINT REMOVERS
PAPER DELIVERY BAGS
VICTORY COAT HANGERS
CANVAS & WOOD BASKETS
MARKING INK SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1924
RECORDS

Winnipeg, Man. Sept. 18, 1924.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir :-

We would like to advise you that we would appreciate if possible receiving enquiries in order that we may quote on any laundry machinery which is being supplied from time to time to the various Indian Schools in Canada.

We represent a very reputable laundry machinery house, and would consider it a favor if you would have our name placed on your list, in order that on any future laundry machines that are being installed we may have the opportunity of quoting.

We would be pleased indeed to have you confirm this letter at your convenience.

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

WHB/R

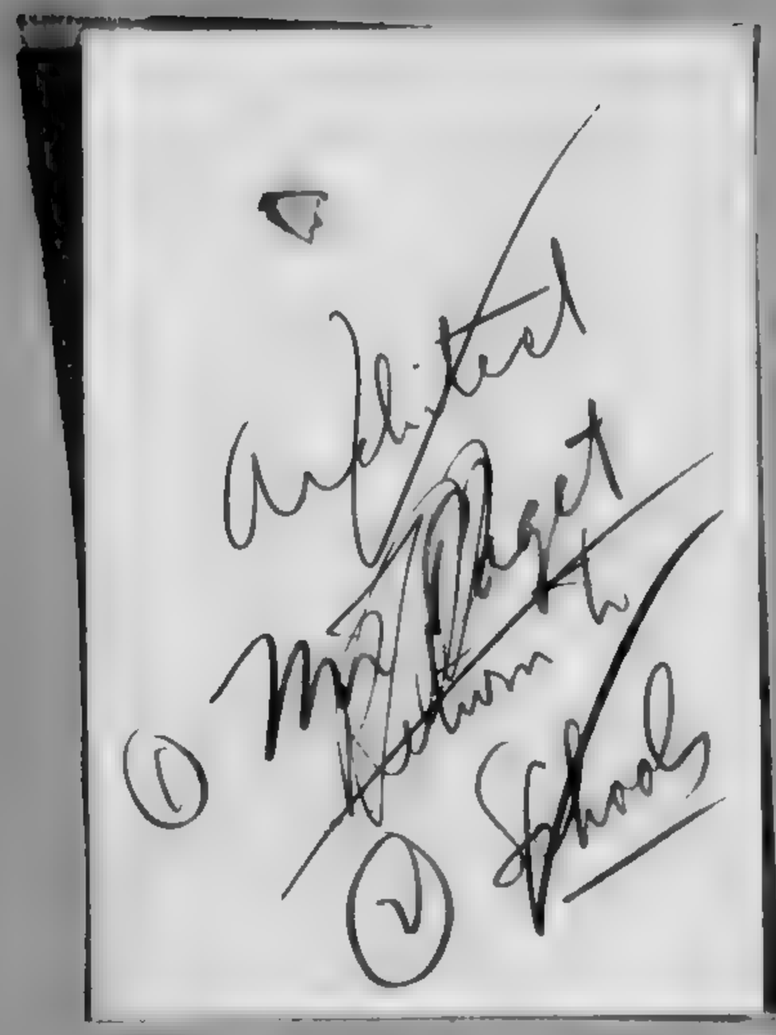
Replied Sept 25th that we will be pleased to attend to enquiries when we are in receipt of same

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, October 3rd., 1924.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 15th ultimo, I beg to say that we will be pleased to ask you to quote on Laundry machinery when we are in the market for any in future.

Yours truly,

F.H.Paget
Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

Messrs. Stanley Brook Limited,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6810, File 1-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

1-1-12

- COPY -

SIMMONS LIMITED

400 St. Ambroise St.,
Montreal, Que.

July 17th, 1924.

Mr. R. G. Orr,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Mr. L. E. Thouret, our Ottawa representative, advises us that your Department will probably be in the market shortly for some Institution beds and mattress ticking for the Indian School at Kamloops, and repeats your request for a sample of a good serviceable ticking.

Sample under

We enclose herewith a sample of our S.M. grade of ticking. This is the cheapest grade of ticking which is washable and which will retain it's colour for years. We quote hereunder prices f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C. on mattress cases made up in this ticking to the following sizes:

2'6" x 4'6"	-	$1.50 each.
2'6" x 5'0"	-	1.75 "
2'6" x 6'0"	-	2.00 "

If you so desire, we can quote you on a cheaper grade of ticking, but we do not think it would stand laundering for more than one or two years.

Hoping this is the information you desire, and trusting to receive your valued order, we remain.

Yours very truly,

SIMMONS LIMITED.

(Sgd.) F.J.Baker.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, December 1, 1924.

Gentlemen:

This Department wishes to furnish some of its day schools in Eastern Canada with a large wood box stove, equipped with galvanised iron casing over all for ventilating purposes. I should be pleased if you would intimate if you manufacture this type of equipment. If so, you might let me have one of your catalogues.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Findlay Brothers,
Carleton Place,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RESTRICTED

Ottawa, December 1, 1924.

Gentlemen:

This Department wishes to furnish some of its day schools in Eastern Canada with a large wood box stove, equipped with galvanised iron casing over all for ventilating purposes. I should be pleased if you would intimate if you manufacture this type of equipment. If so, you might let me have one of your catalogues.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Findlay Brothers,
Carleton Place,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Specifications for Mattress Casings and Mattress Casings made up in ticking of A M., to be grade blue and white stripes and of a size suitable for the beds for which they are required.

BEDS:

Institutional Beds, similar to Simmons design, No. 4000,
Size
equipped with rust proof, twisted link fabric springs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, December 1, 1924.

Gentlemen:

This Department is desirous of supplying some of the Indian day schools in Eastern Canada with a large wood box stove, with galvanized iron casing over all for ventilating. The system is similar to that shown on pages 94 and 95 of your current catalogue.

If you do not manufacture this type of heater and ventilator, I should be grateful if you would inform me where it can be purchased.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

The E. N. Moyer Co., Ltd.,
100 West Front St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Surety Bond Guarantee

Standard for Comparison

Twenty extraordinary features of superiority found only in the "CLEAN AIR SYSTEM"

1. System of sanitary Automatic Air Control.
2. Only absolutely Sanitary Heater.
3. No poisonous air re-circulated. No cold floors.
4. Grate Bars double strength.
5. Ash pit four times usual size. Proper draft for combustion, double the air area of other grates.
6. Grates will never burn out if ashes are removed each day.
7. Only non-cracking fire pot in any room heater. Expansion joint. Will not crack or burn out.
8. Has double the fire capacity and heating power; two times regular depth. Will hold fire longer.
9. All joints fully asbestos packed, remaining absolutely tight.
10. Largest double doors and large ash doors.
11. Gas, smoke and air tight,—fire proof, with locking door handles as fire precaution.
12. Cast iron extended protection ring above fire doubling life, heating power, radiating surface and fuel economy.
13. Moisture pan perfectly located; easy to fill, always boils.
14. Top screen covering, serving any number of purposes.
15. Beautiful jacket, rigid and re-inforced; four ply- ornamental shield, one inch air space, asbestos steel lining.
16. Absolutely fire proof—easy to control and easy to operate.
17. A thing of beauty and a joy forever.
18. Only Standard Clean Air System of sanitary heating and ventilation. No dust, gas, smoke, soot or foul, poisonous air heated.
19. Always adjusted to your particular building, fuel, climate and other requirements.
20. Only system sold under bond. Gilt edge bond provides for return of system if defective within two years

Built to Last a Lifetime—Every Inch a Heater and Ventilator

When You Consider **Standard Quality** Our Prices Are Lowest

WE COULD BUILD IT CHEAPER BUT WE WON'T
WE WOULD BUILD IT BETTER BUT WE CAN'T

A BRIEF HISTORY OF "A BREATH OF AIR"

Standard School Ventilation with the
"CLEAN AIR SYSTEM"
Not a stove but a room heater furnace



MOYER'S SCHOOL HEATER and VENTILATOR
Jacket cut away to show inside construction of furnace
MADE IN SEVEN SIZES

An Invitation To You

To Safeguard the children's health.
It is the community's wealth.
Upon the welfare of the children
Depends the future welfare of the nation

It's Up To You

E. N. MOYER COMPANY, LIMITED
TORONTO :: WINNIPEG :: EDMONTON

Quality goes in before the name "Moyer" goes on

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A BRIEF HISTORY OF "A BREATH OF AIR"

To sustain life and health, a person breathes 2,880 gallons of fresh, clean air every 24 hours, only one gallon of pure food and water combined.

One can live three days without water, three weeks without food, but only three minutes without air. We breathe constantly.

Consumption is almost entirely the result of breathing dusty, poisonous air and is preventable with the use of fresh, clean air, properly warmed.

LEWIS W. LEEDS
Consulting Engineer Treasury Dept., U. S. A.

NEED PURE AIR IN SCHOOLS

Children Must Be Protected From Disease, Say Health Department Authorities

The importance of proper ventilation and other sanitary precautions in schools emphasized. The warning in part follows:

"Inasmuch as it is compulsory that children between the ages of 6 and 14 years attend school, it devolves upon a community through boards constituted authorities to see that its children are not forced into surroundings which endanger them physically, mentally or morally.

"Children are compelled to attend school during that period of life when peculiarly susceptible to certain communicable and infectious diseases. The average individual spends more days upon the sick bed while of school age than at any other period of life, and by far the greater part of the illness of that age was of the preventable sort. The school child undoubtedly contracts many of its infections in the schoolroom.

"It is a matter of tremendous importance that safeguards be thrown around the child while it is a compelled attendant at a community institution, such as a school. There is nothing of more far-reaching importance than proper ventilation of the school building. Pure air will do more to eliminate the danger of infection in the schoolroom than any other one thing.

"An unventilated, poorly heated schoolroom is an incubator for disease germs and a destroyer of physical and mental efficiency." — *Health Department, April, 1913.*

THIS PICTURE REQUIRES THOUGHT—MERE WORDS FAIL

A photograph of a School Room using a STANDARD CLEAN AIR SYSTEM, supplying fresh, balmy, clean air; God's most generous gift to mankind. We are just beginning to value properly its relation to better school work, to comfort, preservation of health and mental vigor, and life itself.

Not a question of money alone but your duty to the children first

THE BEST THAT MONEY CAN BUY



IS THE CHEAPEST IN THE END

A "CLEAN AIR SYSTEM" HEALTH RESORT, COMFORT AND IDEAL CLIMATE

The log cabin era is past, with the chinks supplying the fresh air and [illegible] keeping off the cold air. Instead we now build practically air-tight buildings and must provide an inlet and an outlet for changing air, which we constantly require. The soft balmy air is provided by our vapor pan which keeps the water boiling and supplies the correct amount of humidity, always.

The MOYER'S CLEAN AIR SYSTEM is on legs, so that it is sanitary and can be cleaned and swept underneath, as shown on the front page. The ash pit and pan is large and roomy, the inside air control doors with lever attached, show how the inside air is reheated over night or closed off during the school day and the fresh air used alternately.

The TWO-PIECE FIRE POT, showing the Non-Cracking Joint is an extra heavy, corrugated firepot — found by furnace manufacturers to be the most durable construction ever made. The non-cracking joint allows for expansion and contraction and cannot crack or burn out, as you know firepots do in stoves and all other room heaters.

THE MOYER'S CLEAN AIR SYSTEM is the only GENUINE SCHOOL ROOM HEATER on the market having a two-piece firepot.

The grate, then the firepot, and next the body of a stove or heater gives out first. We use nothing but the very best material throughout and guarantee our grates will not burn out if the ashes are kept away, as they are fully twice as heavy as the grates in other heaters. The FIREPOT in the MOYER'S CLEAN AIR SYSTEM is GUARANTEED for five years, which no other firm can afford to do.

The heavy boiler plate used in the heater drum is extended from 6 to 7 inches [illegible] heater, and in this way gives twice as much radiating surface, so the burning flames and fuel do not come in close contact with the drum it will last four times as long and the joints will remain air tight, so the fire can be controlled DAY and NIGHT.

The Standard Jacket is made of heavily embossed, plated material, which will not rust or injure, and presents a beautiful appearance.

The inside lining is made of blue steel and asbestos paper with 1-inch air space between inner and outer jacket, so that no heat can radiate through.

The cheap polished or plumbed steel jackets [illegible] on to the floor are not desirable as they rust and discolor badly and radiate too much heat for comfort nearby, and are unsanitary; as you cannot sweep or clean under them. They are much cheaper, but we do not recommend them to give satisfaction.

Our increased radiating surface gives more heating power than any other heater, and will therefore warm the schoolroom twice as quickly morning, and use less fuel through the day.

Our descriptive catalog will give you all the information you desire in detail, and convince you that STANDARD QUALITY represents the BEST IN EVERYTHING.

MADE ON HONOR—SOLD ON BOND. ***QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME MOYER GOES ON.***

The Celebrated Standard Non-Cracking Fire Pot

Showing the two sections and expansion non-cracking joint



Inside top view—Cannot Crack

Don't you remember seeing the Fire Pots crack around the center? The top of the fire pot, of course, gets hotter and expands, which soon causes a crack around the pot near the center, as the lower part remains cooler. This is due to the upward rise of the fire and heat and also the ashes being on the grate, the draft through the ash pit and grate as well as the cool air striking the lower part of the pot. The cup joint provides for this unequal expansion and avoids cracking.



A separated view—Will Not Burn Out

The only non-cracking fire pot in any Room Heater

Heavy, Massive and Perfect in every detail. Extra large capacity; perfect oxygen supply over the grate and over the fire surface, which is double that of others.

Better Combustion — More Heat — Less Fuel. The Celebrated Standard Two-Piece Fire Pot remains air tight, fire proof and cannot crack.

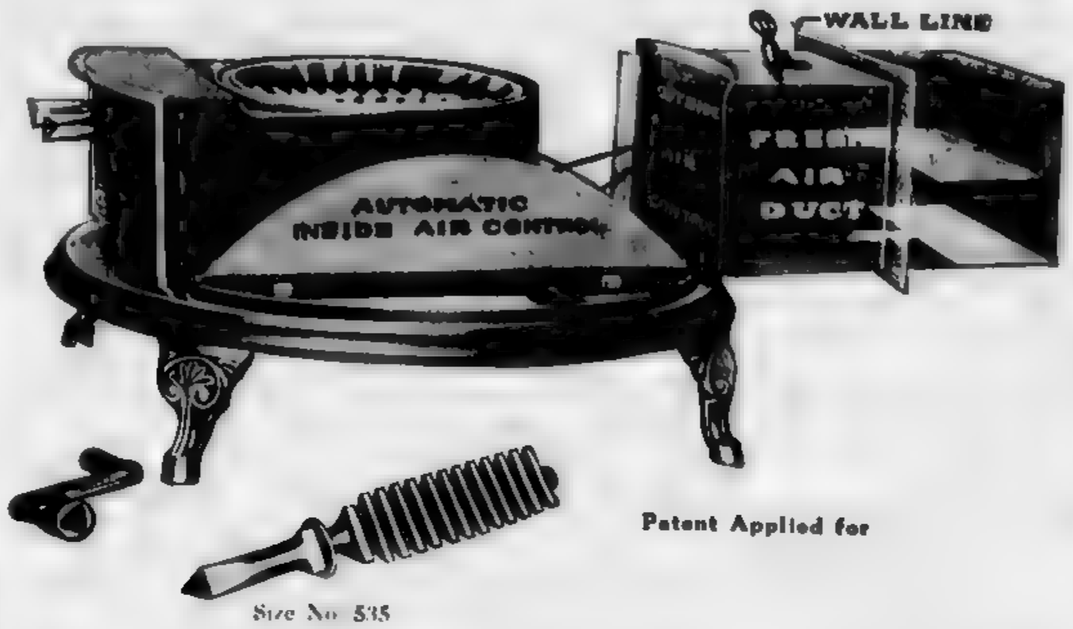
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6010, File 1-2-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Standard Ventilation Governor and Automatic Air Control



Size No 535

Patent Applied for



The Celebrated Sanitary "Clean Air System," showing Automatic—Clean Air and Foul Air—Control, also Storm Shutters

Heating and Ventilation generally are subject to peculiar and unusual conditions due to changing temperature and winds. A Standard "Clean Air" system absolutely controls all conditions, therefore, dusty, poisonous air cannot be heat—cold outdoor air cannot blow down across the floor—Hot air cannot be syphoned out through the outside air duct by a high wind from the opposite direction as in other heaters.

The Complete outside Fresh Air and Inside Foul Air control is also shown. Pushing forward the lever will partly or entirely close off the Outside Air and open the Inside Air circulation as desired, day or night. Pushing backward the lever will partly or entirely open the Outside Air and entirely close the Inside Air as desired, giving perfect control of the air heated, outside and inside, or part each, as desired. As the lever closes the one, it opens the other source of supply. The inside foul air control doors remain closed when the outside air control is one-half open.

Standard "Clean Air" Intake showing Automatic storm shutters one half open. These storm shutters act as wind and storm shields, opening and closing completely or one half as shown. The horizontal rod shown in the Automatic Air Control operates them automatically with the Inside and outside Air Control Doors, one lever having perfect control and adjustment. With the changing temperatures, winds and climatic conditions this Adjustable Intake acts against wind storms as an Automatic Air Governor.

The lever if pushed backward will drop, both outside air controls open, as the two horizontal connecting rods will shift these shutters from their perpendicular position to a horizontal position. This shifting movement is shown by the black portion, showing the outer end of the air duct closed, the light shadow portion showing the outer storm shutter open as operated by the long horizontal rod attached to the handle.

As one source of supply closes the other opens automatically.

Note the massive Grate Bars, three times the weight of any other. Also the shaker. The heavy 8 inch high legs are a protection from both hot and cold floors, also cleanable underneath. The bottom inside air control doors are shown open which leaves both of the outside air controls closed as shown.

YOU CAN AFFORD TO BUY—YOU CANNOT AFFORD NOT TO BUY

WRITE FOR PRICES AND CATALOG

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

How to Instal our Clean Air System

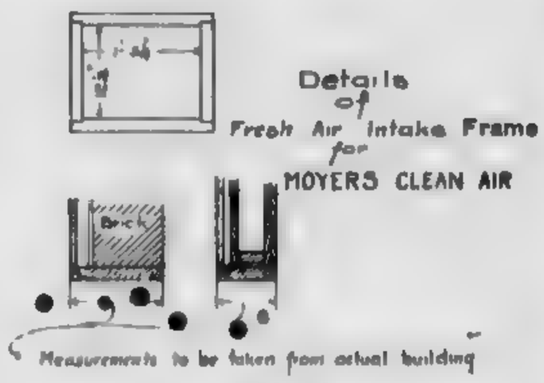
Save Time and Inconveniences by following our Instructions

1. Open All Packages and Assort Them.

2. Fresh Air Intake.

Cut the hole for the Fresh Air Intake through the wall, starting it not less than 3½ ft. from the side wall and 9 inches from the floor level. The following are the net sizes of the openings after frame has been put in.

Furnace No.	C—12	x 12	in.	Furnace No.	F—15½	x 20½	in.
" "	D—12	x 16	in.	" "	G—15	x 22	in.
" "	E—15½	x 17½	in.	" "	H—18	x 24	in.



Details of Fresh Air Intake Frame for MOYERS CLEAN AIR

No. 1



No. 2

3. Chimney.

Build the Chimney at the entrance end of the building, inside the class-room, and as near the centre of the partition wall between the class-room and the cloak-room, as possible, the flue of the chimney must begin not less than 8 in. below the floor, build perpendicular if possible, and 4 ft. above the peak of the roof or any other obstructions. The Foul Air Openings in the chimney must start level with the floor.

Flue for No.	C—12 x ~~16~~ 12		in.	Flue for No.	F—16 x 20		in.
" "	D—12 x 16		in.	" "	G—20 x 24		in.
" "	E—16 x 16		in.	" "	H—24 x 24		in.

Flue to have three air openings, if possible, at the bottom of the Chimney, beginning level with the top of the floor.

Bottom of smoke pipe hole in the Chimney, 7½ feet from the floor level.

4. Asbestos Paper.

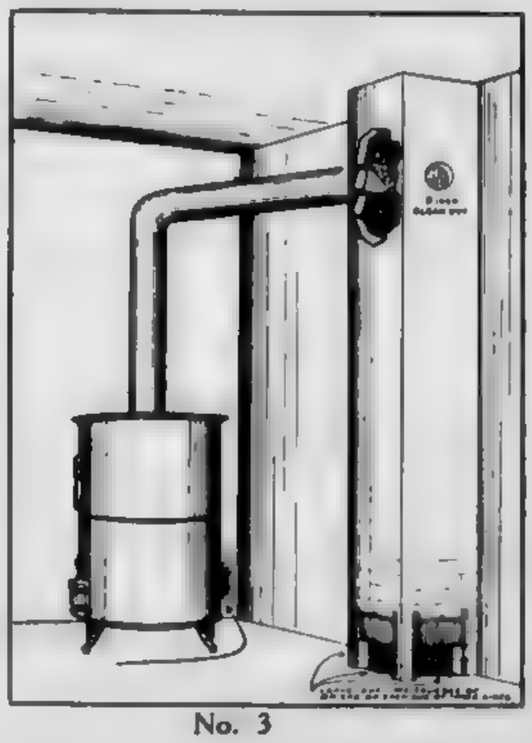
Put the Asbestos Sheets where the furnace is to stand.

5. Floor Iron.

Over the Asbestos Sheet put the Iron Sheet. Keep it 15 inches from the back wall, and extend equally distant on each side of the Furnace and nail it to the floor.

6. Feet.

Bolt the Feet to the base, put it in place and level it, keeping it at least 30 inches from the wall until the Intake Pipe is put in place, when it will be put to its proper place. Be sure that it stands level.



No. 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7. Ashpit.

Set the Ash-pit in place and see that it is not only level, but even in front with the shield base rim; that done, take it off again and put Asbestos cement under the edges so as to make it air tight.

8. Firepot.

Set the Firepots level, solid and in cement.

9. Control Doors.

Straighten the Control Doors if necessary and tighten the Bolts through the base-rim.

10. Bottom Inside Shield.

Put on the Bottom Inside Shield marked "A," fasten with ½ inch bolts near each end of both control door frames and two in front to hold the ends together.



No. 4



No. 5

11. Outside Shield

Put it on the Furnace in its proper place, buckle behind. Put on the two door frames and be sure to shove the bottom one into its proper place, as well as the one above it. Mark the holes on the Shield, then lay the Shield flat on the floor with the outside up, punch the frame holes in the Shield. Set the casing on the bottom end and bolt the frames on, then put the Shield with the frames in its proper place, buckle the lower and upper straps behind.

12. Rings.

Lay the inside centre ring into the outer centre ring on a level floor. See that they are both level and round before putting them on the Shield. Then bolt them as per holes made in the Shield.

13. Intake.

Bolt on the intake flue, setting the bottom inside of the shield and the sides and top outside. Put in a bolt or two, couple the control rods to the intake damper. The dampers must be made to work easily and fastened so as to stay, by putting on two nuts on the coupling rod fasteners.

14. Place Furnace.

The intake being bolted on properly, the damper and control doors working properly, set the Furnace so that the back will be not less than 16 inches from the wall.

15. Cement.

Put Asbestos Cement in the inside and outside of the ash-pit and fire-pot grooves.

16. Fire Dome.

Fill the fire-pot groove with cement. Put on the fire dome in the centre, level it, and see that it does not tilt, and set it so that the fire door frame will be parallel and perpendicular with the Ash-pit door frame.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17. [illegible]

Put in the baffle.

18. [illegible] **Top Shield.**

Put the top inside shield, marked "C." on the Furnace and bolt it to the shield, and put the ring on.

19. Top Outside Shield.

Put on the top outside shield the same as the bottom outside shield, and bolt the top ring to the shield.

20. Doors.

Put on the doors, frame, see that it is parallel and perpendicular. Mark your door frame holes, then take it off and handle it the same as you did the lower shield. Put on the top rings and fasten them, as you will find holes in the rings.

21. Top Screen.

Put the screen on top of the Furnace.

22. Smoke Pipe and Damper.

Put the damper into the piece of pipe with the holes in, put on the extension rod, then put up the pipe properly. (See Cut No. 3).



No. 6



No. 7
Outside Hood

23. Intake Collar.

Put the collar on the intake flue on the side next to the Furnace, and nail it to the wall.

24. Foul Air Damper.

Put the foul air dampers on the bottom of the chimney.

25. Hood.

Fasten the Hood on the outside over the intake opening. (Electro No. 7).

26. Fire.

Close the foul air dampers at bottom of chimney, put on a slow fire. Open doors and windows and burn off all the parafine.

27. Operating Sheet.

Nail operating sheet to the wall securely, and see that instructions are followed.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

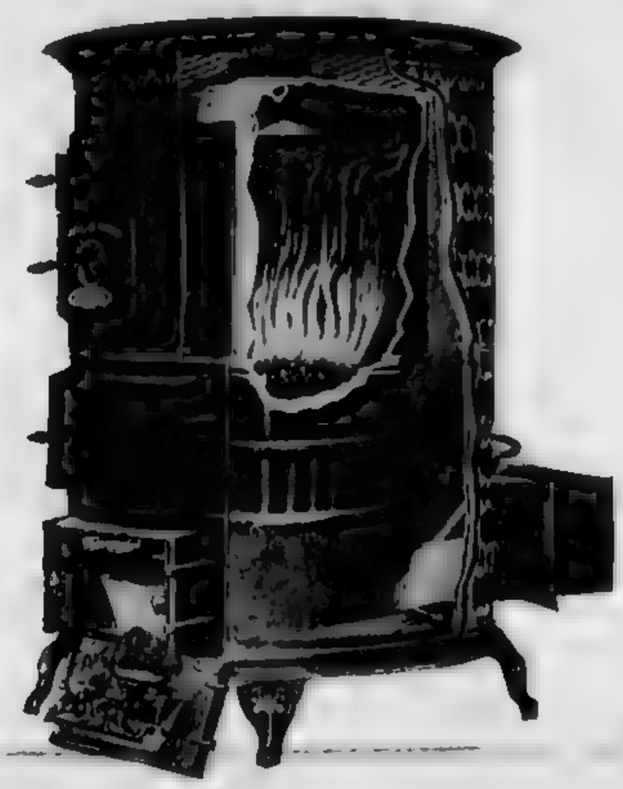
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

28. Test.

After you get some heat, openthe foul air dampers, light pieces of paper and drop them to the bottom of the chimney openings and see what a draft you will get up the chimney, which is a positive test that the foul air on the floor is being taken up the chimney.



THE E. N. MOYER CO., Limited

TORONTO

WINNIPEG EDMONTON

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

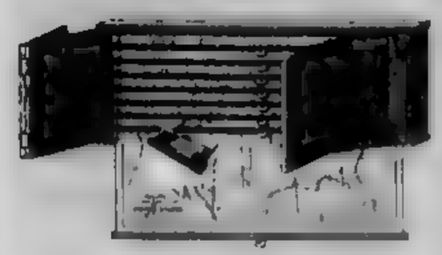
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H.R.A. MOYER,
PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
GENERAL MANAGER

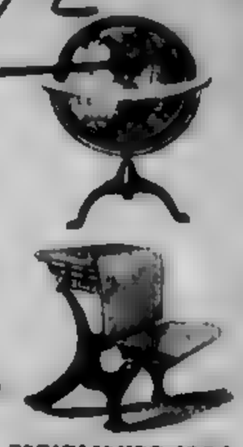
AUTHORIZED CAPITAL $150,000 00

1-1-12



E. N. MOYER COMPANY LIMITED

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS



MANUFACTURERS, PUBLISHERS & IMPORTERS

TORONTO, CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1864.

December 3, 1924.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Your File No. 1-1-12.

We are not in a position to supply you with box stoves and galvanized iron casings.

This system was tried out by a number of County Inspectors in the Province of Ontario, and it was an absolute failure.

What they did was to copy as nearly as possible our system, minus the fresh-air intake and the foul-air outlet.

Without these two important features, we know you are only wasting money placing a case around your stove for ventilation.

In our Clean Air System you can burn wood equally successfully as coal, and we do not know of anyone who is manufacturing a system similar to what you refer to. The few that were made in different Counties were copied after our system by local hardware men and tinsmiths working together under the instructions of the County Inspectors.

Attached you will find further literature in connection with Moyer's Clean Air System, and will be pleased to serve you.

Yours very truly,

E. N. MOYER COMPANY LIMITED,

HRAM/MRG

President.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARCHIVES
BIBLIOTHÈQUE

Book
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY
POOR

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAVID FINDLAY PRESIDENT ESTABLISHED 1860 WILLIAM FINDLAY VICE PRESIDENT

1-1-12

FINDLAY BROS. CO. LIMITED

MAKERS OF

The Findlay Line

STOVES, RANGES & FURNACES

CARLETON PLACE, ONT.

December 5th, 1984

Dear Sir,

Re File 1-1-12

We can supply you with a large Box Stove with galvanised iron casing for heating and ventilating purposes. Some years ago we built a number of these for a wood section of the country and they proved entirely satisfactory in every detail. The sketches, enclosed, will give you an idea of the type of construction. The stove used was our Algoma Box which is 39" long and has a fire door 10 x 15 in size. This is large enough to provide plenty of heat for the average one-roomed school.

You will note that the outlet for the heat is at the top of the jacket through which the smoke pipe passes. This opening is covered with sand screen to prevent pupils from dropping stuff inside of the jacket. The openings at the bottom and the sides are for recirculating the air in the school room. It is recommended that this system be used during the time that school is not in session. During school hours the cold air is brought in from outside and admitted to the heater directly underneath, through the register which can be closed when air is being recirculated.

In order to make the ventilation complete it is necessary to have a foul air stack installed at a convenient place in the room and extending through the roof with a cowl top. This takes the foul air from the floor and provides for a complete circulation. To give you an idea of what we mean, we are mailing, under separate cover, booklet illustrating the heater supplied for schools in Alberta Province.

The jacket recommended is of Galvanized Iron, neatly and substantially constructed. All parts can be supplied direct from our factory, including vent stack and cowl, if desired. The approximate cost of a heater of this sort, not including vent stack, would be $70.00. This price covers stove, register, galvanized jacket and smoke pipe extending through jacket.

Catalogue left with Mr RTP

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If the heater we outline would meet with your approval, the writer would be glad to have the opportunity of discussing this matter with you personally. This can be arranged at any time. We are frequently in Ottawa City and could easily make a point of seeing you.

Yours truly,

FINDLAY BROS. COMPANY, LIMITED.

Geo. O. Colborne

Furnace Superintendent

Dictated
Geo. O. Colborne:McP

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Eduction,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Enclo. ures

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, December 9, 1924.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to heating classrooms. I have to thank you for your letter and for the information that you have offered this Department. The "Clean Air System" in which you specialise is too costly an installation for our purposes.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

The E. N. Moyer Co., Ltd.,
100 West Front St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, December 9, 1924.

Gentlemen:

- Attention: Mr. Colborne -

I have your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing blue prints of a large box stove with galvanised iron casing for heating and ventilating purposes. I have to thank you for the information in your letter. We were desirous of installing a slightly different type of casing; but, if in the future we require a heater which you manufacture, you will be advised.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Findlay Bros. Co., Ltd.,
Carleton Place,
Ont.

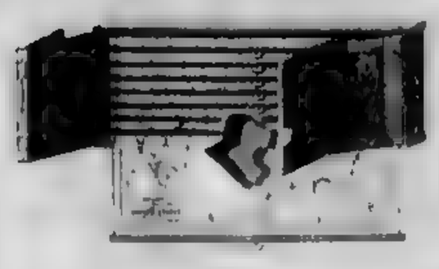
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H R A. MOYER.
PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
GENERAL MANAGER

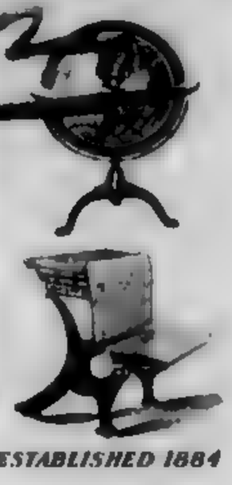


AUTHORIZED CAPITAL $150 000 00

1-1-12

E·N·MOYER COMPANY LIMITED

·CANADA'S·SCHOOL·FURNISHERS·



MANUFACTURERS, PUBLISHERS & IMPORTERS

TORONTO, CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1884

December 11, 1924.

Mr. Russell [illegible]
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Your File No. 1-1-12.

The Writer intended a day or two ago giving you further information in reference to a heating system about which you inquired.

At the time we wrote you about the "Clean Air" System, we overlooked the "Westland" School Furnace, owing to the fact that in Ontario the "Clean Air" is the system always used, while in Western Canada we have a good sale for the "Westland" in the small and financially weak schools.

Under separate cover, you will receive copy of the Edmonton Catalog, describing this Furnace on Pages 86 and 89, and we are today writing our Edmonton Warehouse, asking for further information which we will be glad to pass on to you immediately it is received.

Yours very truly,

E. N. MOYER COMPANY LIMITED.

HRAM/MRG

President.

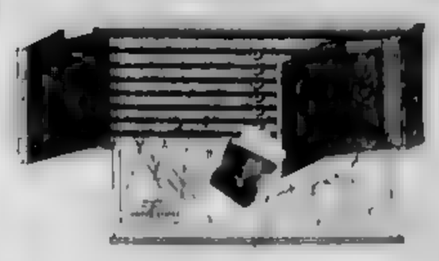
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H R A. MOYER.
PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
GENERAL MANAGER



AUTHORIZED CAPITAL $150 000 00

E·N·MOYER COMPANY LIMITED

·CANADA'S·SCHOOL·FURNISHERS·

MANUFACTURERS, PUBLISHERS & IMPORTERS

TORONTO, CANADA



ESTABLISHED 1884

December 22, 1924.

Ref. No. 1-1-12.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to your letter of Dec. 9th in regard to heating systems for class-rooms, we enclose a folder issued by the McClary Mfg. Co., London, which illustrates and describes a cheaper system of school-room heating than our Clean Air System.

If you have not already gotten in touch with this Firm, it might be to your advantage to do so.

Folder sent to the Dr

Yours very truly,

E. N. MOYER COMPANY LIMITED,

J. G. Blundell

Manager.

A/G

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 23, 1924.

Gentlemen:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, enclosing a folder of the McClary Mfg. Co., London, which illustrates a schoolroom heating system.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

The E. N. Moyer Company, Ltd.,
100 West Front St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

January 24, 1925.

MEMO FOR FILE:

The following is a sample letter relative to the supplying of Cotton and Wool Sheeting to new Indian residential schools. In this case the institution has 100 children's beds, including those of the infirmary. At the present writing, the business is being given to the firms mentioned in the letter: -

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has placed an order with the Horn Brothers Woollen Co., Limited, of Lindsay, Ont., for 250 yards of their "Leader" wool sheeting, 72" wide (32 oz. per yd.) and an order with the Dominion Textile Company, 10 Victoria Sqr., Montreal, for 700 yards of their 8/4 S. 22 cotton sheeting, 72" wide. This wool and cotton sheeting, which is being supplied at prices of . . . . and . . per yard, respectively, both prices f. o. b. . . . . will be shipped to you freight prepaid. When you receive the goods, you should compare them with the samples which are enclosed with this letter and, if satisfactory, certify to the accounts in duplicate from the firms who have been asked to direct them to you.

The wool sheeting should be cut up for bed covering and the cotton for sheets and pillow cases. The 72" width in each case will be sufficient for the length of the beds. The Department supplies this type of equipment when furnishing new Indian residential schools; but replacements must be made ~~in future~~ from school earnings.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

C O P Y

Original on 109-1-18.

Ottawa, March 18, 1925.

Sir:

I have your No. 305-11A of the 12th instant, with reference to the bed equipment that has been supplied for the Duck Lake Indian Residential School. I have read the enclosed copy of the Rev. Principal's letter. In reply I have to inform you that the Department has given careful consideration to this question, and, after consulting with several principals of experience in Indian residential schools, it has been decided not to supply a regular mattress in future.

A cheap mattress is unsatisfactory from several standpoints - see your 403-11A of April 1, last - and an expensive article soon becomes unsanitary, especially on certain beds, and is then a total loss.

Ticking, filled with hay or oat straw, has been found satisfactory except in matter of appearance and it is now departmental policy to supply a good grade ticking instead of mattresses. The filling can be changed as often as necessary and the covering boiled. In this way the beds can be kept clean and sanitary.

Several principals, when requesting bed equipment, asked us not to supply regular mattresses, and I then looked carefully into the question. Please inform the Rev. Principal of the Duck Lake Indian Residential School of the Department's practice.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

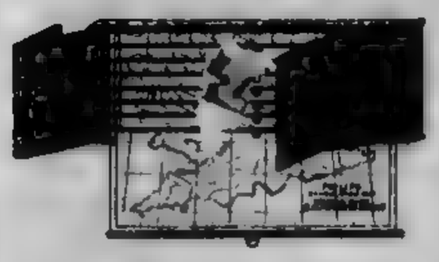
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

H.R.A. MOYER,
PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
GENERAL MANAGER

AUTHORIZED CAPITAL $150,000 00

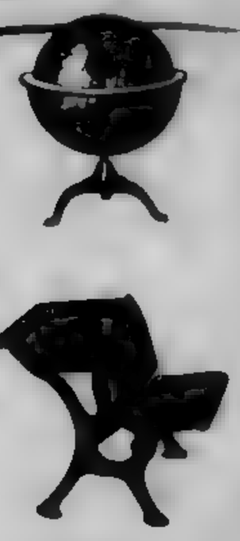


B. N. MOYER COMPANY

CANADA SCHOOL FURNISHERS

MANUFACTURERS, PUBLISHERS & IMPORTERS

SASKATOON, CANADA



ESTABLISHED 1884.

May 1st, 192[illegible].

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAY 5 1925
OTTAWA

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:-

We have [illegible] open front natural [illegible] the manufacture of this line [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Yours very truly,

B. N. MOYER COMPANY

Per W. H. Pransby

Secretary and Office Manager

HRM/ims.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 6th, 1925.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 1st instant, stating that you have on hand a number of open front Harvard desks which you will dispose of at a very special price.

In reply I beg to say that this is a different type of desk than we supply to our Indian schools, and, also, at the present time we do not require any desks. We will, therefore, be unable to accept your offer of the above mentioned desks which you have for disposal.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.,
Saskatoon,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROBAR SAFETY ITEM #3

1-1-12.

- COPY -

(Original on 132-7-12.)

Ottawa, May 7th, 1925.

Gentlemen:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, relative to school desks for the Indian residential schools at Kamloops, B.C., and Sturgeon Landing, Sask.

In reply I beg to say that, when desks are being ordered for these schools, your firm will be given an opportunity to quote prices. I may say that the contract has not yet been let for the erection of the last named school. The name of your firm has been placed on our list and, when desks are required in the western provinces, you will be asked to quote.

The sample of the lithoplate which you forwarded has been received. I may say that in our new residential school buildings the furnishing of blackboards is included in the contract.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Western Seating Co.,
179 Bannatyne Ave., E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

D. N. O'BYRNE, President | D. E. HASTIE, Secretary | R. M. LOCKE, Vice President

Merchants Hardware Specialties, Limited

WHOLESALERS

MERCHASCO

PHONE M1460

328 TENTH AVE. WEST
CALGARY, ALBERTA

224 Hargrave St
WINNIPEG

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 30 19[illegible]
RECORDED

224 Hargrave st
Winnipeg, Man.
26th May 25.

F.H.Paget Esq,
Chief Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Dept of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;-

As we assemble a high grade School Desks and in position to quote you attractive prices on same, we would appreciate if you would be good enough to enter our name (Winnipeg Address) on your mailing list and give us an opportunity to bid when tenders are called for and oblige.

We understand several Schools belonging to your Department are now under construction in the west, and no doubt this article will be required before long.

Please acknowledge receipt of this.

Yours truly,

MERCHANTS HARDWARE SPECIALTIES LTD.

FJT/Wh.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, June 1, 1925.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, requesting an opportunity to tender on any school desks that may be required for our Indian schools in Western Canada. In this connection I would be pleased if you would state the name of the manufacturer of the desks which you assemble. If possible, please forward your catalogue of same. In the meantime, your firm has been noted on our mailing list and you will be given an opportunity to quote when tenders are being called.

Yours truly,

J. H. Paget

J. H. Paget,
Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

Merchants Hardware Specialties, Ltd.,
224 Hargrave St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

June 11, 1925.

Dear General Clark:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the purchase of desks for the use of Indian schools in British Columbia. It is the practice of the Department to give Messrs. J. S. Tait & Company, of Vancouver, an opportunity to quote on all school desks required in B. C. The only reason that this manufacturer has not secured more of the Indian school business is that his prices were not the lowest. I agree that local manufacturers should get the preference if prices are equal.

I am informed that the Department will call for prices in the near future on desks required for the Indian residential school at Kamloops, and, of course, Messrs. J. S. Tait & Company will be asked to quote.

Yours faithfully,

Sgd. (C Stewart)

Brig. Gen. J. A. Clark, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a,
O n t.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D N O'BYRNE, President D G HASTIE Secretary 1-1-12 [illegible] Asst Sec'y

Merchants Hardware Specialties, Limited

WHOLESALERS

MEHASCO

325 TENTH AVE. WEST
CALGARY, ALBERTA

PHONE M4460

224 Hargrave 25.
Winnipeg, Man.
10th June 25.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
1925

F.H. Paget Esq;
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;-

Your valued letter of June 1st came in few days ago and we are thankful for entering our name on your mailing list.

As requested we are enclosing herein cut of Adjustable desk which we assemble here and in the near future we will have of our own make standard stationery desk.

Yours very truly,

MERCHANT'S HARDWARE SPECIALTIES LTD.

FJT.

opts for flower desk
returned

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SPECIFICATIONS

DESK. NO.	HEIGHT OF SEAT FROM FLOOR	LENGTH of TOP	WIDTH of TOP	HEIGHT OF TOP FROM FLOOR	FLOOR SPACE	EXTENSION IN HEIGHT
1	15"	23½"	16½"	28"	22 x 44	4
2	14½"	21½"	14"	21½"	22 x 30	2½
3	13	19"	12	19½"	20 x 26	2

MERCHANTS [illegible] SPECIALTIES LTD.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Referred to the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs
JUN 15 1925
FOR ATTENTION

Copy for Superintendent.

House of Commons

Ottawa, Ont.,
June 12th, 1925

Hon. Chas. Stewart,
Minister of Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Answered by letter June 11th

Dear Mr. Stewart -

Re School Desks Indian Department

With further reference to my letter of the 9th inst. I enclose herewith catalogue issued by the Tait Pipe & Foundry Co., Ltd., which gives interesting data in regard to school desks manufactured in Vancouver. I feel sure that your Department will be well satisfied with any purchases made from this company.

I understand that this company has been asked to tender twice but has lost out on a small margin of not more than 5% to Eastern manufacturers. This seems a very small margin and if one considers freight and other expense it probably would be just as economical to give the business to local manufacturers. Apparently, the British Columbia Government and the schools throughout the province find this to be the case and are awarding their business to this company.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) J.A. Clark.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, June 17, 1925.

Mr. F[illegible] -

Dr. C[illegible] - Noted

Kindly note that I would like to give consideration to the Tait Pipe & Foundry Co., Ltd., when our next tenders for school desks are being asked for.

D. S. G. I. A.

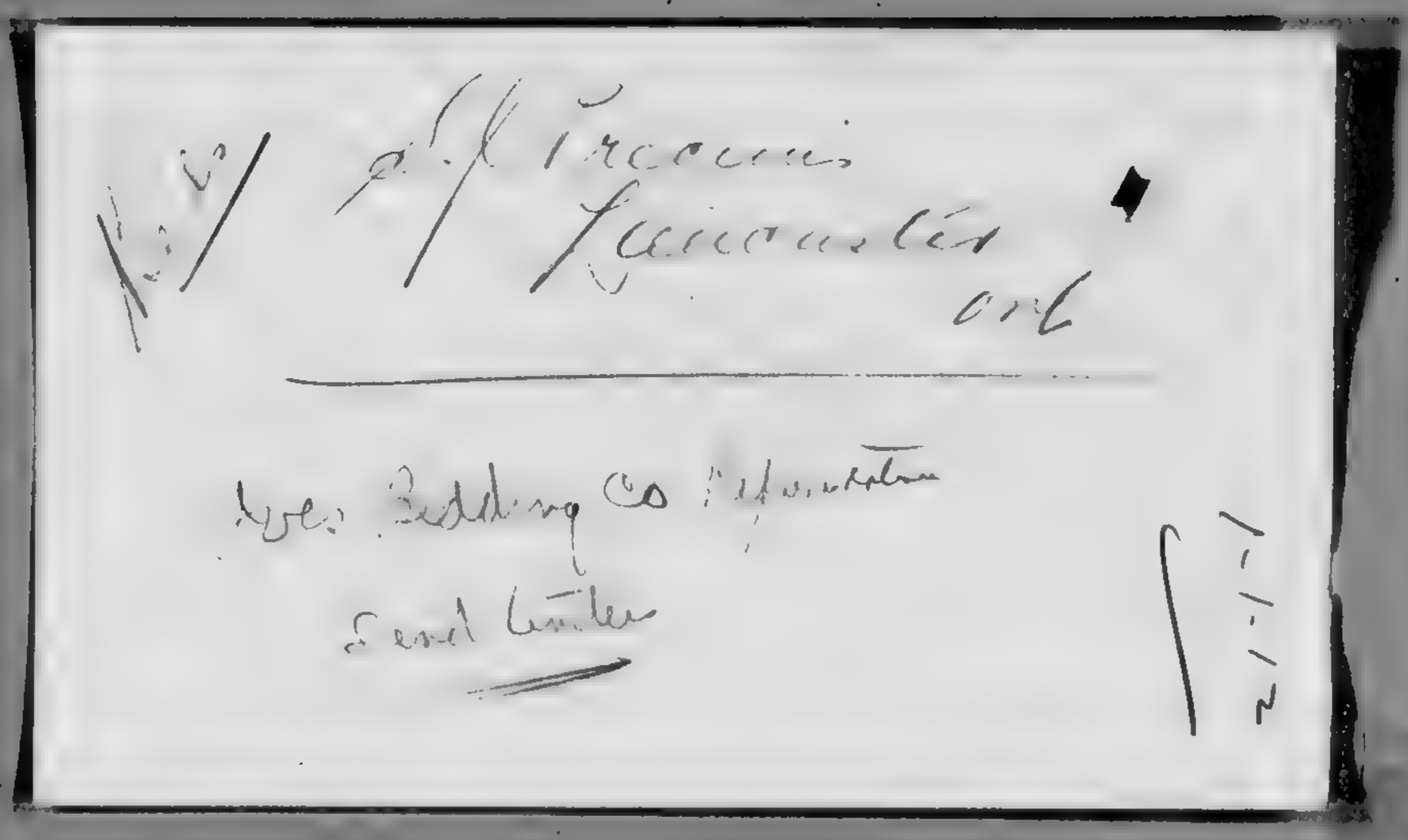
HoD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Federal Sirens are sold by the leading distributors everywhere

Federal Electric Company
8700 South State Street
CHICAGO, ILL.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



THE distinctive penetrating signal call of the Federal Electric Siren is never confused with other sounds and noises. As a start and stop signal, school call, emergency alarm, or wherever instant notice is required, this Electric Siren dominates the field.

Type A Siren

Weather-proof
No Vibrating Parts or Gears



Every known line of industry can use Federal Sirens as they cover a vast variety of requirements in signaling.

The Federal Siren has proven the most satisfactory and adaptable signal for schools.

Many cities in the United States now use the Federal Siren in traffic control. In Knoxville, Tennessee, it has reduced auto insurance rates $40,000 annually.

The United States Navy has used the Federal Siren as standard equipment on submarines since 1916.

The Federal Siren is recognized as the leading, dependable and standard electrical signaling device all over the world.

Motor, Universal, 1 3 H.P., Gen. Elec. voltage, any desired	6 to 250
Length, over all	14 inches
Diameter, largest horn	10 inches
Net weight	15 lbs.
Gross weight, packed 1 in a carton	17 lbs.
RED "DUCO" FINISH	$37.50
Porcelain Enameled Steel	45.00
Polished Brass or Copper	50.00

Prices F. O. B. Chicago
(Mention Voltage and Finish)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

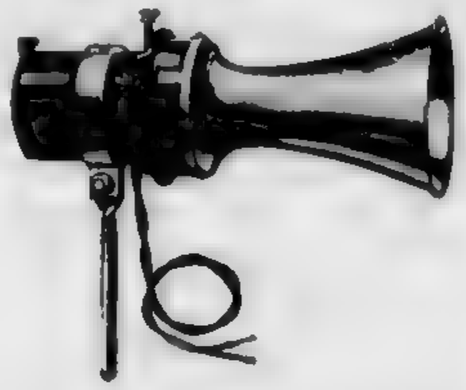
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Single Horn

Type A Siren for Fire and Police Apparatus, Ambulance and Small Motor Boats



Adapted to low voltage with Special General Electric Motor for operation from storage batteries.

Voltage, any desired	6 to 250
Length, over all	14 inches
Horn diameter	5 inches
Net weight	7 lbs. 4 ozs.
Gross weight, packed 1 in a carton	10 lbs.
Polished Brass or Copper or Nickel Plated	$40.00

Prices F. O. B. Chicago
(Mention Voltage and Finish)

Double Horn

Type A Siren Especially Adapted for Power Boats, Yachts and Larger Craft. Absolutely Weather-proof



An ideal fog signal with its far reaching penetrating call. Conforms to all Government regulations and specifications.

Motor, Universal, 1/3 H.P., Gen. Elec. voltage, any desired	6 to 250
Length, over all	14 inches
Diameter, Largest horn	10 inches
Net weight	15 lbs.
Gross weight, packed 1 in carton	17 lbs.
RED "DUCO" FINISH	$37.50
Porcelain Enameled Steel	45.00
Polished Brass or Copper	50.00

Prices F. O. B. Chicago
(Mention Voltage and Finish)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

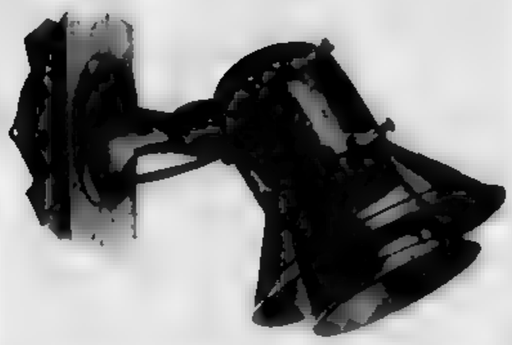
The Motor

ALL motors used in Federal Type A Sirens are made especially for us by the General Electric Company.

All the models of Federal Type A Siren are the result of several years of laboratory research and represent the very fullest achievement in high speed motors to operate from either storage battery energy or high voltage.

The Federal Electric Company introduced the style and type of motor with the necessary R.P.M. and power, compactly contained, to produce the volume of sound required in signaling devices of this character.

Today, after many years of steady improvement, The Federal Electric Type A Siren stands pre-eminent... simplicity, dependability, greater carrying radius and its distinctive weird, penetrating signal call; never confused with other noises.



Phantom View of Type A Siren

All parts of the Federal Type A Siren are absolutely weatherproof. The operating mechanism is entirely encased—nothing to rust, corrode or wear. The revolving fan or rotor is die cast from metal impervious to atmospheric conditions. The motor housing and stator are cast in one piece of aluminum. The horns and weather housing over motor case are seamless deep spun. The bracket is adjustable so that the Siren may be attached anywhere and sound directed as desired. Oil is supplied to the two motor bearings through patented spring cap wick-oilers. Perfect lubrication of motor assured with only two or three oilings a year.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BRANCHES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

TELEPHONE VINCENNES 5300

1-1-12

Federal Electric Company

8700 South State Street

Chicago

August 12, 1925.

FEDERAL SIGN SYSTEM (ELECTRIC)

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO O.S.Burke

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 17 1925

Superintendent of Schools,
Ottawa, Ont. Canada.

Dear Sir:

The Type "A" Federal Siren has great advantages for use in conducting fire drills at schools, as the distinctive tone of the Federal Siren cuts through all other sounds, making itself heard where any other signal would fail.

It cannot be mistaken for steam whistles, bells or any other signals whatever. It is ideal for conducting fire drills, by means of which the students can be trained to vacate the building in a very few moments, thus in case of a fire, protecting the lives of the school children and saving the school property as well.

Anyone hearing the Federal Siren knows instinctively that it means fire, as the Siren tone is universally known and recognized as a fire alarm.

In order that you may acquaint yourself with the advantages of the Federal Siren conveniently and without obligations, if you will send us your order for one of our Type "A" Sirens, we will ship it promptly, subject to thirty days trial, with the understanding that you can try it out in various locations, thus determining the total number of Sirens needed and the places you want to locate them.

Any number of them can be installed in various locations to operate from the same switch or from several switches, if desired.

We will ship the siren promptly upon receipt of your order with the understanding that if not satisfactory in every way, you may return it within thirty days, prepaid, for credit.

In ordering out this sample machine for trial and examination, please state voltage and finish desired.



OSB*SA

Yours for safe signaling,

FEDERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

O.S.Burke

Siren Dept.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

C O P Y

Original on 154-0-12.

Copy

Ottawa, Sept. 19, 1925.

Gentlemen:

I have to request that you will arrange to supply 6 Singer Sewing Machines for the use of the Indian residential school at Kamloops, B. C. The style required is that described in your catalogue as No. 2 - 5 drawer machine, 127 - 3 G. O. Please notify Mr. H. F. Helmsing, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C., from your nearest branch office concerning who will furnish these machines and when they will be available. Mr. Helmsing will then give yourlocal representative directions for delivery.

The account for the machines should be made out in duplicate and should show the retail price and discount of 40% allowed, "on which terms purchase is made." Please forward your account to Mr. Helmsing, who, upon receipt of the machines, will certify to it and submit it to the Department for payment.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

The Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
Bank St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

CODES
A B C 4TH & 5TH EDITIONS

EUROPEAN OFFICE
36 BLOOM ST MANCHESTER

CABLE ADDRESS
WHITLA - WINNIPEG
WHITLAS - MANCHESTER

R. J. Whitla & Co. Limited
Wholesale Dry Goods

Winnipeg, Canada

C. D. Elliott, President
A. Criswell, Vice President
J. A. Harris
J. M. Elliott
J. H. Coyne, Jr. C. Treas.

IN REPLY PLEASE
REFER TO

September 18th, 1925.

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affiars,
Ottawa, Ontario.

on 123-1-5

Dear Sir:-

We thank you for your letter of the 14th and have pleasure in forwarding you one of our catalogues. If you would be good enough to send us a list of the schools or other Institutions and of any purchasing agencies under your department in Western Canada we will be glad to forward a catalogue to each.

Yours very truly,

JBC-B.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1925.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant and wish to acknowledge, with thanks, your catalogue. I am enclosing a list of Indian residential schools in Canada. You will be interested chiefly in those in the Prairie Provinces. Mail or other matter should be addressed to the Principal, Birtle Indian Residential School, Birtle, Man., etc.

There are two department officers that make purchases from time to time under the direction of our Purchasing Agent in Ottawa. I refer to Mr. Indian Commissioner W. M. Graham, Regina, Sask., and Mr. Inspector J. R. Bunn, Chambers of Commerce, Princess St., Winnipeg, Man.

Yours truly,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Encl.

J. B. Coyne, Esq., K. C.,
Secretary,
R. J. Whitla & Co., Ltd.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

CODES
A B C 4th & 5th EDITIONS

EUROPEAN OFFICE
56 BLOOM ST MANCHESTER

CABLE ADDRESS
WHITLA - WINNIPEG
WHITLAS - MANCHESTER

R. J. Whitla & Co. Limited

Wholesale Dry Goods

Winnipeg, Canada.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDED

D. N. Elliott, President
A. Driscoll, Vice President
A. L. Bowes
J. W. Elliott
J. B. Coyne, K. C. Secretary

IN REPLY PLEASE
REFER TO____

October 3rd, 1925.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of September 22nd enclosing a list of Indian Residential Schools in Canada and informing us of the two purchasing officers of the Department. Please accept our thanks. We are interested in West of the Great Lakes including British Columbia and the Yukon.

Yours very truly,

JBC/B.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 7 1925

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

1-1-12.

Original on 121-5-5.

Ottawa, November 11, 1925.

Sir:

I have your 512-11A of the 4th instant, with reference to the supplying of twelve new mattress casings for the Muscowequan Indian Residential School. I note your remarks regarding this equipment and your recommendation that mattresses be supplied. The Department, after much thought, is giving a trial to mattress casings only at these institutions and I regret that I am not prepared to authorise the purchase of mattresses at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Cowansville, Que., Nov. 24, 1925.

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

The W. F. Vilas Co. Ltd. appear to be unfortunate in securing orders for School Furniture in your Department. We have branches in Winnipeg, Edmonton and Saskatoon, where a large stock is being carried, and our representatives at these points, (The T. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.) are somewhat discouraged about submitting prices even.

We believe we are the only Manufacturers of School Furniture carrying stock in the West, and feel that we are entitled to some consideration, for this reason if no other, as orders can be filled promptly.

Yours truly,

W F Vilas

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, November 26th, 1925.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 24th instant, I beg to say that when calling for prices for school furniture (desks, etc.) required for the Indian schools in the western provinces, the branch office of your representatives, the E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd., nearest the point where the supplies are required, is, along with other firms, given the opportunity to quote. The order is placed with the firm quoting the lowest price. I can assure you that your representatives will be given the opportunity to quote on all our future requirements, and if their quotation is the lowest received they will be given the order.

Several of the other manufacturers of school furniture also have western representatives who keep stocks on hand.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

W. F. Vilas, Esq.,
Cowansville,
Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 312-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
D REGINA, SASK., Nov. 23rd, 1925.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant with reference to the supplying of new mattress casings for the Muscowequan Indian Residential School.

I note that the Department, after much thought, is giving a trial to mattress casings only at Indian schools, and that you are not prepared to authorise the purchase of mattresses at the present time for the Muscowequan Boarding School. I have communicated to the Principal the contents of your letter.

I can only say that I am disappointed at the view the Department is taking of this matter. I am today in receipt of a communication from the Principal of the Duck Lake Indian Boarding School, in which he asks me if we have any mattresses that he could buy with his own earnings to replace old mattresses in use at his new school, and he assures me that he will never use these straw-filled casings in his institution, and I do not blame him for this stand. Father Poulet will no doubt buy mattresses with his own earnings also instead of using these casings. I have had several conversations with the Sisters at these institutions, and I also know from personal observation that these straw mattresses can never be a success in Indian schools.

I hope that the Department will not buy casings for use in the Onion Lake and new Blood Schools and then in a year's time decide that we have to resort to mattresses. It would only be a waste of money if it were decided to buy mattresses at a later date.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I think you have sufficient evidence before you to enable you to decide whether mattresses or mattress casings should be supplied. I consider that Father Delmas and Father Poulet are well qualified to give opinions on this matter.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Now I take the evidence of the principal and Father Delmas

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROOK SAFETY FILM

EXTRACT FROM COMMISSIONER GRAHAM'S LETTER, #312-11A,
dated December 9, 1925.

Original on 121-5-5.

My opinion is that the Department's attitude in regard to the matter of not supplying mattresses for these institutions is most impractical and unreasonable. I have a letter from Father Delmas of Duck Lake, asking if I could buy him some mattresses. This system may be the means of having the Principals buy their own mattresses, but as for economy and efficiency, there is neither.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

MEMORANDUM

When ordering desks in British Columbia, the following firms should be asked to quote: -

Clines, Ltd., 1150 Hamilton St., — Vancouver, B.C.
(Agent for "Globe" Desks)
Tait Pipe & Foundry Co. Ltd., ——— "
E. G. Parnell, 829 Powell St., ——— "
(Agent for "Preston" Desks)
J. D. Meekison, 349 Railway St., ——— "
(Agent for J. Oliver & Sons Ltd., Ottawa)
E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd., ——— Edmonton, Alta.
Clark & Stuart Co. Ltd., 550 Seymour St., — Vancouver, B.C.

MAR 25 1926

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 18/4/26 192

Note

A W Magurn & Co
Calgary Alta

are Provincial agts for alberta for the

Oliver School Dists

See their letter of Feby 12/26 on
Mosley sch Township file 119-1-12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

CANADA SEATING COMPANY



WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS OF
CHURCH, SCHOOL AND ASSEMBLY HALL FURNITURE
FACTORY AT OTTAWA

~~220 HARGRAVE STREET~~
362 Portage Ave,

WINNIPEG, CANADA 13th May 26.

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
TABLES AND CHAIRS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH PEWS
ALTARS, PULPITS
LODGE AND THEATRE
FOLDING CHAIRS

F.H. Paget Esq,
Chief Acc't & Purchasing Agent,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;-

Will esteem it a favor if you will be kind enough to insert our name and address on your files in the event you will be calling for tenders on our line of goods in the future.

We are pleased to enclose herewith some of our advertising literature.

Thanking you in anticipation for favor asked of.

Yours very truly,

CANADA SEATING COMPANY.
F. J. Tonkin
Manager.

GS/FJT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Vol 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 17th, 1926.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, enclosing your advertising literature regarding school desks.

In reply I beg to say that when we require a further supply of school desks for any of our schools in the West, your firm will be given an opportunity to quote. Your name and address have been noted on our files.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Canada Seating Company,
362 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Arpin Cain & Co
Montreal Que

Dom Co Limited

A. W Maguire Co.
Calgary Alta

[illegible] Co of America
1142 Hamilton

W. A. Aubert
4643 Sherbrooke St.
Montreal

West

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

* CABLE ADDRESS "PARNELL"

PHONE HIGH. 1540

E. G. PARNELL

GENERAL MERCHANDISE BROKER
AND MANUFACTURER'S AGENT

929 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

June 9, 1927.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Purchasing Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

As your Department will no doubt be needing a number of School Desks for Schools in different parts of British Columbia I would be glad to quote prices if you would kindly advise the Indian Agents to let me know what size desks they are needing.

We have a stock of desks on hand here and they are made in Canada and are very strongly made of the very best Eastern Hardwood. They are well finished and are the most Sanitary and Modern Desks on the market.

I would also be pleased to give your different Agencies prices on Blackboards when they are needing any. Certainly, the blackboards would have to be shipped in and they would need to give us sometime to get them here as they are generally wanted in special lengths. Our Blackboards come in lengths of from 1' to 8' and in widths of 3', 3'6" and 4'.

Yours very truly,

E. G. Parnell

EGP:MP

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, June 17, 1927.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, requesting that you be given an opportunity to quote on the school desks and blackboards that may be required for the Indian schools in British Columbia.

In reply I beg to say that, when we are calling for prices from here on school desks, you will be given an opportunity to quote. If our Agents make the purchase, they will be requested to obtain quotations from you.

Regarding blackboards, I beg to say that this material is supplied through the Government Stationery Office here except in the case of a new school building, when the supplying of same is covered by the specifications and the blackboards are installed by the contractor.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

E. A. Parnell, Esq.,
829 Powell St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



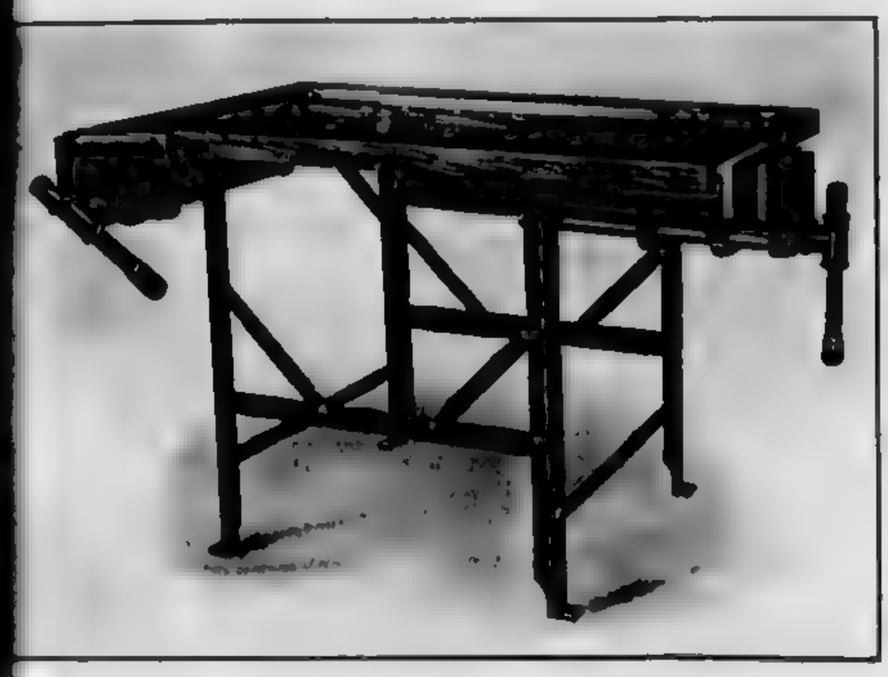
PRINCE OF WALES MANUAL TRAINING BENCHES

[illegible] adapted to meet [illegible] requirements, is readily suited to Technical School teaching.

THE Prince of Wales Manual Training Bench has been selected as equipment for the finest schools in Canada. Upon investigation we are confident you will find that the Prince of Wales Manual Training Bench, made by N. Slater Co. Limited, is manufactured of the highest grade materials and designed in ideal dimensions for the greatest space economy and teaching efficiency. Twenty-four benches can be placed in the standard school room.

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PRINCE OF WALES MANUAL TRAINING BENCHES

are built with heavy angle iron frame, burnished in electric-oven baked black japanned and heavy maple [illegible] top

Extra strong, tool-proof vises are mounted on this bench. These vises are constructed so that they do not wear out nor need repair



EQUIPPED PRINCE OF MANUAL BENCHES

N. SLAVIN & CO., [illegible]

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

N. SLATER COMPANY, LIMITED

POLE LINE HARDWARE
DOOR HANGERS

SHEET METAL STAMPINGS
HOT DIP GALVANIZING

FORGINGS
SPECIAL MANUFACTURING

MINISTER'S OFFICE
JUN 15 1927
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

HAMILTON
CANADA

June 14-1927.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 17 1927
OTTAWA

Referred to the Deputy
Minister of Indian Affairs
JUN 15 1927
FOR ATTENTION
DRAFT REPLY

Hon. Chas. Stewart,
Dominion Government,
Department of interior,
Parliament Bldgs.,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sirs;-

We notice from time to time mention of contemplated schools by your Department in connection with Indian Reservations, etc. There is a possibility that in some of these schools you have a Manual Training Centre. We have been making a specialty of a very high grade Manual Training Bench, with which we have had a great deal of success in Ontario. We are attaching a bulletin illustrating this Bench, and would like very much to have the opportunity of receiving your enquiries for the Benches that you may require. 24 of these go in an ordinary class-room without any trouble. They are made from Canadian products throughout.

Awaiting the pleasure of hearing from you, we are,

Yours truly,

N.SLATER COMPANY, LIMITED.

Sales Manager.

WNE/T.

ENCL.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, June 22, 1927.

Gentlemen:

Attention: Sales Manager.

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to supplying manual training benches for use in Indian residential schools. We have only a small demand for this type of equipment at the present time, but I should be pleased to have a quotation showing prices to a government department. Your representations will not be overlooked when we are ordering manual training benches.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

N. Slater Company, Limited,
Hamilton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

N. SLATER COMPANY, LIMITED

POLE LINE HARDWARE
DOOR HANGERS

SHEET METAL STAMPINGS
HOT DIP GALVANIZING

FORGINGS
SPECIAL MANUFACTURING

HAMILTON
CANADA

June 28-1927.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sirs;- Attention Mr. J. D. McLean.

I was very pleased to receive your letter of the 22nd, in connection with Manual Training Benches, for use in Indian Residential Schools.

We have been making a practice of selling these Benches direct to the Boards of Education of the different Provinces, and would be very pleased to sell you these Benches on the same basis as we do the different Boards, and are pleased to quote you a price of $28.50 Each, Tax Extra, in lots of ten. This would be for our standard school bench.

The bench we supply is almost indestructible, and is really a very neat, strong, and useful article.

We hope to be favored with your orders when you are in the market.

Yours truly,

N.SLATER COMPANY, LIMITED.

WHE/T. Sales Manager.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CABLE ADDRESS "GLOBE" WATERLOO
CODE A B C. 5TH EDITION IMPROVED

ESTABLISHED 1889

1-1-12



MANUFACTURERS OF

Artistic Church Furniture

Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Altars, Vestment Cases, Altar Rails, Lecturns, Choir Furniture.

ALSO

SCHOOL FURNITURE, OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS.

Waterloo, Ontario,
September 14, 1927.

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Our sincere thanks are due you for the courtesy of your kind letter of September 12th, in which you advise that we will be called upon for quotations on school desks in the future, and that we will be allowed to submit prices on a less expensive style than our steel desk, which has been mentioned in your request for tenders in the past.

Sch no 18

We assure you of our appreciation of your attitude and shall endeavor to make it worth your while when you have further orders to place.

Very sincerely yours,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LIMITED.

WEF.LH.

Sales Dept.

Note
Our letter of Sept 12/27
written re Dorion School file
43.1.5

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, October 5, 1927.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE.

Re Sewing Machines

Mr. Picken, local agent for the Singer Sewing Machine Company, visited the Department today and stated the new terms under which sewing machines can be obtained by this Department.

In placing orders, the following paragraph should be included in our letter "The account for the machine should be made out in duplicate and should show the retail price and discount of 50% allowed off the 90 day list price, on which terms purchase is made".

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

THE W. F. VILAS CO., LIMITED

Manufacturers of

SCHOOL FURNITURE, ENAMELLED PRODUCTS,
GREY IRON CASTINGS, ETC.

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

SEP 27

Sept. 22, 1927.

F. H. Paget, Esq.
Accountant & Purchasing Agt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We are taking the liberty of calling your attention to the fact that while formerly we were getting some business in School Furniture from your Department, we have this year lost out in every instance although tendering exceedingly low prices. In fact, in our attempt to secure at least one order, our last quotation for New Brunswick was so very low that we cannot understand how any competitor could have gone lower without loosing money.

We are the largest School Furniture manufacturers in Canada and the quality of our goods cannot be questioned.

Now, our experience this year leads us to ask if there has not been some mistake in your Office in stipulating the type of desk required. We have this year in every instance been asked to quote on Box Desks which cost and are listed much higher than the ordinary combination desks.

Trusting you will appreciate the spirit in which we are asking for information and favor us with an early reply, we remain,

Yours very truly,

WFV/LO

THE W. F. VILAS CO.

W F Vilas

43-1-3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~66-5~~.
1+1-12

Ottawa, September 29, 1927.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, relative to your quotation on the school furniture required for delivery at Tobique Narrows, N.B. It is regretted that in our letter of the 3rd instant asking you to quote the word "Box" was used in describing the desk. I note that you quote a very reasonable price on your Imperial Single Desk, and in requesting quotations from you in future this type of desk will be specified.

Yours very truly,

Sgd F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Messrs. W. F. Vilas Co. Ltd.,
Cowansville,
P. Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

THE W. F. VILAS CO., LIMITED

Manufacturers of

SCHOOL FURNITURE, ENAMELLED PRODUCTS.

GREY IRON CASTINGS, ETC.

COWANSVILLE, QUE

Oct. 8, 1927.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 12 1927

F. H. Paget, Esq.,
Accountant & Purch. Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of Sept. 29th explains of course why we have not been securing desk business from your Department.

We must say we came to know before writing you that we were being asked to quote on a higher priced desk than our competitors and then to be told that our quotation not being the lowest the order was being placed elsewhere.

If this had occurred in one instance only, we would of course have accepted explanation given but under the circumstances this is difficult to do.

All we ask is that we may be placed on an equal footing with our competitors and we would appreciate very much your assurance to this effect.

We carry stock in Ontario and the Western Provinces and could fill all orders satisfactorily and promptly in these Provinces as well as the Maritimes and Quebec and would be glad to have the opportunity of quoting on all your requirements for School Furniture.

Yours very truly,

WFV/LO

W F Vilas

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, October 12, 1927.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, relative to the quotation which you have been asked to make on school desks, with special reference to the desks required for delivery at Tobique Narrows, N. B.

In reply I beg to say that, in future, every effort will be made to see that, in asking for quotations, all the firms are placed on an equal footing. I enclose, for your information, pages from the catalogues of several of the firms whom we ask to quote. In future, the types of desks as shown are the ones we require and on which we will ask for prices. As far as we are aware, they are claimed by each manufacturer to be equal to a similar type of desk made by other manufacturers. It was through oversight - which is regretted - that you were asked to quote on a box type of desk for Tobique Narrows. We are now asking for a quotation on school desks of the types as shown in the catalogues enclosed, for delivery at Ocean Station, Ont. (Ottawa and New York Branch of the New York Central Railway) The forms for this quotation are being sent you under separate cover.

Encl.

Yours truly,

Sgd F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

The W. P. Vilas Co., Ltd.,
Cowansville,
P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

fn 1-1-12

128-1-5.

Ottawa, October 19, 1927.

Gentlemen:

I wish to confirm Mr. MacKenzie's night letter of today's date as follows:-

"Reference your letter August eighth, please fit Number four thousand ends to ten of our short length springs and ship, freight prepaid, to Indian Residential School, The Pas, Man."

The Indian Residential School at The Pas, Man., has immediate need of ten 4 ft. 6 beds, so I accordingly telegraphed you to fit ends to the short length springs which we own in your warehouse. Your account, in duplicate, showing the price charged for the ten pairs of ends, viz.: $36.00, plus freight costs, should be forwarded to J. W. Waddy, Indian Agent, The Pas, Man. Your freight receipt should accompany the account. Upon receipt of the beds, Mr. Waddy will certify the account and forward it to Ottawa for payment.

Your obedient servant.

D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Simmons Limited,
Comer & Sutherland Sts.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

CANADA SEATING COMPANY

(FACTORY SALES DIVISION FOR CANADA FOUNDRIES AND FORGINGS LIMITED

ENDURANCE DESKS"

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL, CHURCH & ASSEMBLY HALL FURNITURE
FACTORY AT BROCKVILLE, ONT.

911 McARTHUR BUILDING

WINNIPEG
CANADA

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
TABLES AND CHAIRS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
NATURAL
SLATE BLACKBOARDS
CHURCH NEWS
ALTARS, PULPITS
LODGE AND THEATRE
FOLDING CHAIRS

HEATING SYSTEMS
CHEMICAL TOILETS

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS FOR
THE SASKATCHEWAN SCHOOL TRUSTEES ASS'N

December 20, 1927.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 23 1927

F. H. Paget, Esq.,
Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Will you be good enough to insert our name and address for future reference, as we desire to bid on tenders for school furniture and supplies covering the schools under your jurisdiction..

For your information we may state that we have supplied all the blackboards and school blinds to your new schools at Onion Lake and Kamsack, Saskatchewan, and apparently both contractors are satisfied with prices and service extended to them.

Thanking you in anticipation for favor asked of.

Yours very truly,

CANADA SEATING COMPANY,

Please acknowledge

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, December 23rd, 1927.

Gentlemen:-

I have your letter of the 20th instant, in which you request that an opportunity be given you to quote on school furnishings when same are required for Indian schools. In reply I beg to say that your request has been placed on file and, when we require any furnishings such as desks, etc., for the Indian schools in the Prairie Provinces, your firm will be given an opportunity to quote.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget.
Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

The Canada Seating Company,
911 McArthur Building,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~H-8-30~~ 1—1—12

Form 501 1927

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY
INCORPORATED

CENTRAL AGENCY
810 NEW YORK BUILDING
ST. PAUL, MINN.

February 3, 1928

Mr. F. H. Plant,
Accountant and Purchasing Agt.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

From time to time our company at Ottawa send to us orders for machines to be delivered at points in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. We suggest that orders for these two Provinces be forwarded to us at the above address which will insure prompter attention.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 21 1928

Yours very truly,

Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
V. H. Merrick, Agent.

By

2-7

103/J30

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, October 6, 1927.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE.

all sent as below JBT

Simmons, Ltd., Winnipeg, have in storage 45 bed springs, 4'6" in length, which were returned to them from the Sioux Lookout Indian Residential School, having been ordered in error. They are holding these springs, awaiting shipping instructions from the Department. They state that when we order No. 4000 ends to fit these springs, they will charge the difference between the price of the springs and the price originally charged for the beds, complete, i.e. $3.50 for each pair of ends.

See letter of Simmons, Ltd., dated August 8, 1927, File No. 129-6-12.

Note. 10 springs sent the Mackay rd see note under Oct 19/27

18 sent St Philips File 117-3-12 all 3/28

17 sent Onion Lake R.C. all 3/28 File 115-8-12 see also letter to Simmons Oct 19/27 under

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

CABLE ADDRESS "PARNELL"

PHONE HIGH 1540

E. G. PARNELL

GENERAL MERCHANDISE BROKER
AND MANUFACTURERS' AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 25 1928
RECORDS

620 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 19, 1928.

Dept. Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:-

Any time your department is in the market for school desksI will be pleased to quote for delivery to any of your schools in British Columbia.

I represent the Canadian Office and School Furniture Company of Preston, Ontario., manufacturers of the Preston Desk which is without a doubt the best school desk on the market.

Yours truly,

E. G. Parnell

By Geo. A. Parnell

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 26, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, requesting an opportunity to quote on school desks required for the use of any of our Indian schools in British Columbia, and stating the name of the manufacturer of the school desks which you represent.

In reply I beg to say that when we require any desks in British Columbia you will be given an opportunity to quote.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

F. G. Parnell, Esq.,
329 Powell Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1--1-12

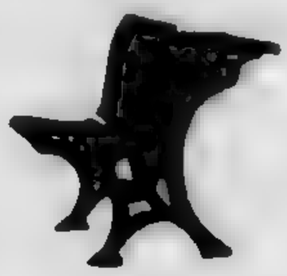
WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

Western Agents
GLOBE FURNITURE CO., LIMITED, WATERLOO, ONT.

EDMONTON, ALTA.
10127 104th Street
Phone 1269

REGINA, SASK.
1845 Rose Street
Phone 5482

MONTREAL, QUE.
81 St. James St.



Head Office
179 BANNATYNE AVENUE
WINNIPEG, MAN.
Phone 22 165

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATINOS
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

WINNIPEG, July 24th 1928. 192

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 27 1928
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

We hear that the Indian School at Gleichen, has recently burnt down, and beg to remind you of the fact that we deal extensively in black and green boards, and school furniture of every description.

At present we are the Western distributors for the Canada Foundries & Forgings Ltd., of Brockville, Ont, but we have yet a fairly large stock on hand, especially of double desks, of the make of the Globe Furniture Company of Waterloo, Ont., which stock we are anxious to get rid of, and for which we would be willing to quote you quite special prices.

We do not know whether you are aware that a combine has recently been formed amongst Eastern school furniture manufacturers, who have come to an understanding in regard to their sale prices.

No doubt our information as to the special quotations we are in a position to submit you for Globe Desks

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WINNIPEG, July 24th 1928.

will be welcome to you, and we hope that you will take advantage of our offer, and invite us to quote for your requirements in the West. We shall appreciate indeed to hear from you in reply to this, and remain,

Yours truly,

WESTERN HEATING COMPANY

H. J. Delamere

FC/MS.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, July 28th, 1928.

Gentlemen,-

I have your letter of the 24th instant, informing the Department that you have a stock of double desks on hand, made by the Globe Furniture Co. Ltd., of Waterloo, on which you are willing to quote special prices, also, that you are the Western distributors for the desks manufactured by the Canada Foundries and Forgings Limited, Brockville, Ont.

At the present time, the Department is not in need of any desks for its Indian schools in the Prairie Provinces. We have discontinued the supplying of double desks except in cases where a few extra desks of this type may be required to complete seating arrangements or to replace broken desks in schools in which these desks are at present in use. However, should we require any extra desks of this type, as well as single desks, your firm will be given an opportunity to quote.

I may add that all orders for blackboard material are placed through the Government Stationery Office here. When new residential schools are being constructed, the supplying of the blackboards is included in the contract.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Western Seating Company,
179 Bannatyne Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

JEAN J. DAOUST
PRES

TEL. 81447

JEAN J. DAOUST, LIMITED

ENTREPRENEURS
CONTRACTORS
500 DES MEURONS ST.

PLOMBERIE
PLUMBING

CHAUFFAGE
HEATING

COUVERTURE
VENTILATION

ST-BONIFACE,
MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 30 1928
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 1 1928

Nous vous

Dans nos entreprises nous ne nous tenons aucunement responsables des délais qui peuvent se produire par les grèves, les accidents, dans les transports ou de n'importe quelle façon en dehors de notre contrôle. Cet estimé doit être accepté sans délai.
All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, delays by carriers, or other causes beyond our control. Prices quoted subject to immediate acceptance and to change without notice.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, August 1st, 1928.

Gentlemen:-

Replying to your letter of the 26th ultimo, I enclose herewith a list of the Indian residential schools in Canada with names of principals and post office addresses.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

Jean J. Dacust, Limited,
600 Des Meurons St.,
St. Boniface, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

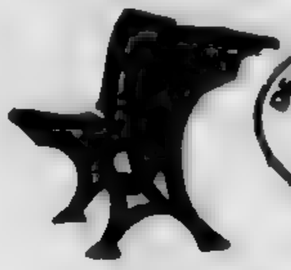
Western Agents

GLOBE FURNITURE CO., LIMITED, WATERLOO, ONT.

EDMON[illegible] ALTA.
10127 104th Street
Phone 1269

REGINA, SASK.
1845 Rose Street
Phone 5482

MONTREAL, QUE.
81 St. James St.



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 7 1928
RECORDS

Head Office
179 BANNATYNE AVENUE
WINNIPEG, MAN.
Phone 22 165

28

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATINGS
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

WINNIPEG, [illegible] 192

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

SCHOOLS BRANCH
1928

[illegible]:-

[illegible] from us, and we shall [illegible] the lowest [illegible] the quality of [illegible]. [illegible] and the quality, and [illegible] we invite [illegible] prices, there cannot be any question of having best [illegible] at the lowest [illegible].

[illegible] carry a large stock in Winnipeg, and are at all times in a position to fill your orders immediately, and with the utmost care.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, August 13th, 1920.

Gentlemen,-

I have your letter of the 2nd instant with reference to the imitation "Slatebestos". It is true that, in the past, we have purchased this board for our Indian schools but, for the last few months, we have been supplying, largely, slate itself or the better blackboards as we found such equipment more satisfactory. I may say that we have had no complaints regarding "Slatebestos" where installed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Western Seating Co.,
179 Bannatyne Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, October 5th, 1928.

Gentlemen:

Please inform me of the names and addresses of the various representatives handling your school desks in the Prairie Provinces and in British Columbia. We require from time to time desks for replacements or to provide extra seating accommodation, and the above information will be useful in placing orders.

Yours very truly,

Sgt. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Sent to. -

Globe Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Waterloo,
Ont.

Canadian Office & School Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Preston, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CABLE ADDRESS "GLOBE" WATERLOO
CODE A.B.C. 5TH EDITION IMPROVED

ESTABLISHED 1889

1-1-12



MANUFACTURERS OF

Artistic Church Furniture

Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Altars, Vestment Cases, Altar Rails, Lecturns, Choir Furniture.

ALSO

SCHOOL FURNITURE, OPERA & ASSEMBLY CHAIRS.

October 9th, 1928.

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Paget:

We beg to advise you in answer to your kind letter of October 5th, that we have but one established agency for our Desks, and that is F. E. OSBORNE, Calgary, Alta. The Calgary house represents us in the Province of Alberta.

We have no distributors in Manitoba, Saskatchewan or British Columbia, but if you will address your inquiries direct to us, advising where the Desks are required, we shall in all cases be pleased to quote you prices, and feel that we are in a position to make it worth your while, because we are able to offer you quotations possibly closer than can be obtained through branch houses, who must provide for a commission or discount allowed for their agency.

We trust that this is the information you have requested, and that we may have the pleasure of hearing from you again.

Very truly yours,

THE GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LIMITED.

WEF:MP

SALES MANAGER.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

The Canadian Office & School Furniture Co.

LIMITED

C... "DESKS"
TE... IC CODE
A... EDITION
WESTERN UNION

Preston, Ont. October 6th, 1928.

W. H. Paget, Esq.,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs, Canada,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 9
RECEIVED

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 5th inst. and in compliance therewith, we give you below the addresses of our Sales Agents in the Western Provinces, viz:

SCHOOL SERVICE
OCT 13 1928

Christie School Supply Co., Brandon, Man.
Western School Supply Co., Regina, Sask.
Mr. E. G. Parnell, 829 Powell St., Vancouver. B.C.

Trusting that the above is the information required and that we may be favoured with your further orders, we are,

Yours very truly,

THE CANADIAN OFFICE AND SCHOOL FURNITURE CO., LIMITED

Treasurer.

GF/K

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

CANADA SEATING COMPANY



"CANADA DESKS ARE THE BEST"

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL, CHURCH & ASSEMBLY HALL FURNITURE
THEATRE CHAIRS

911 McARTHUR BUILDING

WINNIPEG
CANADA

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
TABLES AND CHAIRS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
NATURAL
SLATE BLACKBOARDS
CHURCH PEWS
ALTARS, PULPITS
LODGE AND THEATRE
FOLDING CHAIRS
HEATING SYSTEMS
CHEMICAL TOILETS

Oct. 10, 1928.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1928
REGISTRY

Sec.Treas.,
Dom. Gov't. Dept. Of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We will be very thankful to have the opportunity in submitting our prices on School and teachers' desks, chairs of all descriptions, blackboards, sanitary toilets, etc., before placing your order elsewhere, as we believe we could effect considerable saving and we will be glad to demonstrate this to you.

We manufacture mainly all our school furniture and sell only direct to School Districts, thus eliminating the middle-men's profits. Give us a trial-it will PAY US BOTH.

Thanking you in advance for favor asked o".

Yours very truly,

CANADA SEATING COMPANY,

1928

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE SASKATCHEWAN SCHOOL TRUSTEES ASS'N.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1929
RECORDS

E.N.Moyer Company Limited

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SINCE 1884

HEAD OFFICE
TORONTO, CANADA

WINNIPEG
EDMONTON, SASKATOON

Saskatoon
SASKATCHEWAN

December 28th, 1928.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government of Canada,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen:

We understand that very soon, you will be calling for tenders for Desks for an Indian day school out from Prince Albert.

We would like very much if you would give us an opportunity of tendering on this business.

Little Red River (?)
This Jenn wants quote
See file 107-4-5
Jan 3/29

Yours very truly,

E. N. MOYER COMPANY LIMITED,

W. P. Hanley

Manager.



wmb/HY.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

SINGER BUILDING NEW YORK

IN REPLYING REFER TO FILE
(RTW:BOB)

January 2, 1929.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier, Supt.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Since our very pleasant visit with you in November, we have been in touch with our various Canadian Agencies and have arranged to extend our Educational Program from time to time to the Indian Schools included on the list you gave us.

We have recently been advised by our Seattle Agency, controlling the British Columbia territory, that the Principal of the Kuper Island School has been trying for more than a year to get the Indian Agent for that territory to approve a requisition for 13 badly needed Singer Sewing Machines. We doubt not that there are good reasons for this failure on the part of the Indian Agent to approve of the order and are merely giving you this information, knowing that you will receive it in the spirit in which it is written.

Our Singer Service is available to you at all times and we trust you will feel free to call upon us whenever the opportunity offers.

Very truly yours,

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Educational Director.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SINGER EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS FOR TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

TEACHERS' TEXT BOOKS

FORM 1876 . . . . . "MACHINE SEWING"
FORM 1945 . . . . . "HOW TO MAKE DRESSES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM 1917 . . . . . "SHORT CUTS TO HOME SEWING"
FORM 1976 . . . . "HOW TO MAKE CHILDREN'S CLOTHES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM E.D. 62 . . . . . EDUCATIONAL FEATURES OF THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E.D. 63 . . . . . DRILLS FOR PRACTICE WORK ON THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E.D. 64 . . . . . GRADED PROJECTS FOR THE SINGER NO. 20

FOR STUDENTS

FORM 1689 . . . . . "A MANUAL OF FAMILY SEWING MACHINES"
FORM E.D. 61 . . . . . STITCHING CHARTS FOR PRACTICE WORK

FOR CLASSROOM—WALL CHARTS

NO. 1686 . . . . . VIBRATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 127
NO. 1698 . . . HORIZONTAL OSCILLATING HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 66
NO. 1707 . . . . . SINGLE THREAD ELASTIC, CHAIN STITCH MACHINE NO. 24
NO. 1708 . . . . VERTICAL OSCILLATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 15
NO. 1709 . . . . . VERTICAL ROTARY HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 115

Wall Charts are of value only when they correspond with the machines you have in use. If you are not certain of the type, consult diagrams on pages 27 to 32 of "Machine Sewing" and compare them with the stitching mechanisms of your machines. Then order charts by number, to avoid error.

FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS OF PRIMARY GRADES

FORM 3253 . BIRD CARDS, 16 TO SET
FORM 6833 . . DRAWING BOOKS

SINGER SERVICE TO SCHOOLS

AN INTENSIVE course of practical machine operation and adjustment for sewing teachers, varying from one to ten periods of one hour to one day each, according to local needs and conditions.

Free textbooks for teachers taking the course.

Free loan of machines for practice work by teachers, if machines are not available.

Free materials for the use of teachers for practice work.

Free manuals on machine sewing for pupils of sewing classes.

Free wall charts, illustrating threading of machine and bobbin.

A demonstration lesson for sewing classes when the intensive teachers' course has been completed.

E. D. No. 66

Printed in U. S. A

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A Remarkable New Motion Picture

REALLY good motion pictures have proved their value in developing community interest and increasing the attendance at meetings held primarily for educational purposes. It is rare, however, to find a film which is highly entertaining as well as educational, and at the same time of interest to men, women, boys and girls alike. Such a film is now available to Schools, County Agents and other educational organizations free of charge.

"A MODERN CINDERELLA"

A THREE reel film on standard-size, non-inflammable stock, suitable for use in standard or portable projectors using 35 millimeter film.

THIS is a story of a young farmer and his wife, both graduates of the State University. A sudden invitation to chaperon a home coming dance, the hurried preparations, an exciting football game, the house party at which the heroine becomes the queen of the ball, all surrounding and adding interest to sound and practical educational material depicting the economies and advantages of home sewing by modern methods.

THIS film has been used by a number of Schools, County Agents and others during the past few months and pronounced by them the best they have ever had.

FOR COUNTY AGENTS

IF YOU contemplate starting a clothing project, this film will arouse the necessary interest, and the Singer Educational Department will assist if desired in organizing and conducting an intensive course of practical sewing arranged to suit local conditions and needs.

FOR SCHOOLS

IF YOU care to show the film at an Exposition, in the School, or before a large gathering of men and women or children, it will prove interesting and of educational value.

Full information on request from

Singer Sewing Machine Company, Inc.
Educational Department
Singer Building **New York City**

E. D. 6?

Printed in U. S. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, January 22, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have to request that you will forward several catalogues descriptive of your "Economy" wood burning ovens. As you are aware, we have purchased a number of ovens for our Indian residential schools and it is convenient to have a catalogue to forward to a principal when a requisition is made for an oven.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Jean J. Dacust, Ltd.,
St. Boniface,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

JEAN J. DAOUST
PRES

TEL. 81447

JEAN J. DAOUST, LIMITED

ENTREPRENEURS
CONTRACTORS
600 DES MEURONS ST.

PLOMBERIE
PLUMBING

CHAUFFAGE
HEATING

COUVERTURE
VENTILATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 28 1929

ST-BONIFACE, MANITOBA

January 25th. 1929

Mr. F.H.Paget,
Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In compliance with your request of the 22nd. we have mush pleasure in forwarding to you by the next mail a small bundle of our catalogues in connection with our "Economy Oven".

We would direct your attention to the "Electric Economy Oven" which we have put on the market in 1928. No doubt that you have had and will have demands for such ovens and we will be pleased to quote prices on request.

We have had the misfortune to lose our Mr. Daoust who died following an operation in December but the business will continue and we hope that we may still serve you as in the past.

Yours very truly,

JEAN J. DAOUST LIMITED

N. Tourville

Sales Manager

NF/J

Dans nos entreprises nous ne nous tenons aucunement responsables des délais qui peuvent se produire par les grèves, les accidents, dans les ports ou de n'importe quelle façon en dehors de notre contrôle. Cet estimé doit être accepté sans délai.
All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, delays by carriers, or other causes beyond our control. Prices quoted subject to acceptance and to change without notice.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

Western Agents
CANADA FOUNDRIES & FORGINGS LTD.

Branches:
EDMONTON, ALTA.
10137 10[illegible] Street
Phone [illegible]

REGINA, SASK.
1921 Rose Street
Phone 5482

MONTREAL, QUE
11 Notre Dame West

Head Office:
179 BANNATYNE AVENUE EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.
Phone 22 165

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS' DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATINGS
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

Winnipeg, Man., Feb.4thm 1929

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 7 1929

Mr. F.H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir :-

We beg to advise that we have been appointed sole distributors of the Canada Foundries & Forgings, Limited, of Brockville, Ont., for Western Canada. The desk manufactured by that concern is well known as the Smart desk. We shall appreciate, indeed, if you will note this information, and give us the opportunity to quote whnever you will have any requirements for your Indian schools in Western Canada.

Just now, we are informed that a new school will be built at Pelican Narrows, and also, that the Indian school at Punnichy, Sask., burned down. (Jordan)

May we hope to be invited to tender for the requirements of school furniture?

Yours very truly,
WESTERN SEATING COMPANY,
per [signature]

FG/JP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, February 7, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, advising that you have been appointed sole distributors for Western Canada for the desks manufactured by the [redacted] Foundries & Forgings, Limited, Brockville, Ont. When we are calling for prices for desks in Western Canada, your firm will be given an opportunity to quote.

I may state, for your information, that it is not intended to proceed with the erection of the new school at Pelican Narrows during the present year, and the rebuilding of the Gordon's Residential School is indefinite.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Western Seating Company,
179 Bannatyne Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~160-2~~ 1-1-12

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
CANON E. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA ON M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VICTORIA")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 6417

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

DEPT. OF INDIAN
FEB 9

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SHOWDEN
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GOOT
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
E. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.

DORCHESTER Feb. 6, 1929.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to my letter of Dec. 19th last, and your reply to the same on the 2nd ultimo, 160-2, in connection with the question of supplying blankets to our Society's Indian Residential Schools, I have been instructed by our Commission, in view of the fact that you are unable to accede to the request of the Woman's Auxiliary of our Society to supply the blankets required, to ascertain if you could enable our Society through its auxiliary, to secure all the blankets required at special rates. It occurred to our Commission that the Government might be able to procure blankets in large quantities at greatly reduced rates, and it would be a very great help to the Woman's Auxiliary of our Society if all the blankets required for our Indian Residential Schools could be purchased at those rates. Any help you may be able to render in this connection will be deeply appreciated by our Commission and by the Woman's Auxiliary of our Society.

Believe me, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T B R Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, February 18, 1929.

Gentlemen:

From time to time, Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D., The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Field Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, wishes to secure blankets in considerable quantity for Indian residential schools. Dr. Westgate will write to you, giving details concerning the requirements of his Society, which is managing many of the government schools for Indian children. I am writing, requesting that you give him your best possible price, as any saving he can effect directly benefits the Department's educational activity.

Yours very truly,

Sgd F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Horn Brothers Woollen Co., Ltd.,
Lindsay,
O n t.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, February 12, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to suitable source of supply for blankets for the Indian residential schools managed by your Society. I am enclosing copy of a letter which the Departmental Purchasing Agent has today directed to the Horn Brothers Woollen Company, Limited, of Lindsay. These manufacturers at present have the contract for supplying blankets to this Department, and I am quite hopeful that they will quote you an attractive proposition.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl.

Rev. F. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-45 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

E.N.Moyer Company Limited

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SINCE 1864

HEAD OFFICE
TORONTO, CANADA

WINNIPEG
EDMONTON, SASKATOON

Saskatoon
SASKATCHEWAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
APR 10 192
RECORDS

April 8th, 1920.

APR 10 192

Superintendent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Will you please let us have an up-to-date list of your Schools in Saskatchewan with the Principals names and addresses, and greatly oblige?

Yours very truly,

E. N. Moyer Company Limited.

Manager.

.../2.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, April 10, 1929.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, I enclose herewith a list of the Indian residential and day schools in Saskatchewan giving the name of the principal or teacher in each case and the post office address.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

EMO.

Messrs. E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4-1-12

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

Western Agents
CANADA FOUNDRIES & FORGINGS LTD.



Bran
EDMONT ALTA.
10127 1 Street
Ph 69
REG BASK.
192 Street
ne 5482
MONTREAL, QUE.
11 Notre Dame West

Head Office:
179 BANNATYNE AVENUE EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.
Phone 22 165

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS' DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATINGS
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

Winnipeg, Man., March 28th, 1929.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BR
APR 11 1929

Dear Sir :-

With our letter of March the 4th, we have asked you to kindly send us a complete list of the Indian Agents in the three Prairie Provinces.

We take the liberty of repeating this request, and thanking you in anticipation for this information, we remain

Yours truly,

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY.

PER F Edwards

FG/JP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, April 12, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, which I regret has been inadvertently overlooked, requesting a list of the Indian Agents in the Prairie Provinces.

In this connection I would point out that the purchase of all desks is made by the Department direct, or, in certain cases, the Agents are given the necessary authority to make the purchase. It is thought that a list of the schools, with the principals' names and addresses, would more fully meet your requirements, and this will be sent, if requested.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Western Seating Company,
179 Bannatyne Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

Western Agents
CANADA FOUNDRIES & FORGINGS LTD.

1-1-12

Branch
EDMONTON, ALTA.
10127 104th Street
Phone [redacted]

REGINA, SASK.
1921 Rose Street
Phone 5482

MONTREAL, QUE
11 Notre Dame West

Head Office:
[redacted]
WINNIPEG, MAN.
Phone 22 165



SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS' DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATINGS
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

Winnipeg, Man., Apr. 15th, 1929.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 18 1929

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs-,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir :-

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 12th inst., and we shall appreciate, indeed, if you will give us a full list of the names and addresses of principals of Indian Schools in Western Canada.

Thanking you in anticipation, we remain

Yours very truly,

[redacted]

PER [redacted]

PG/JI

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, April 18, 1929.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 15th instant, I enclose herewith a list of Indian day and residential schools, with their post office addresses. You will note that these lists comprise all the Indian schools in Canada. These lists have been made up for distribution, and I am forwarding same as prepared, instead of a list of the Indian schools in Western Canada only.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

RTF/C.

Western Seating Company,
179 Bannatyne Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 7, 1929.

Sir:

This Department has twenty Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta which are conducted under the auspices of the various religious denominations interested in Indian education. These schools are financed by the Dominion Government - most being state-owned. A request has been received that these institutions be exempt from the payment of the provincial sales tax on gasoline used by them. At each of these schools there is a certain amount of mechanical plant used in operating lighting equipment, pumping, sawing wood and for general purposes. I should be pleased to learn if, under the regulations of the Province of Alberta, these institutions would be exempt from payment of the provincial sales tax on gasoline.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

The Provincial Secretary,
Province of Alberta,
EDMONTON, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Form 800 1911
PRINTED IN U. S. A.

CENTRAL AGENCY
252 YONGE STREET
TORONTO, ONT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1929
RECORDS

May 8th 1929.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 10 1929

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Bureau of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.....

Dear Sir:.....

At the close of the school year, sewing machine equipment is frequently in need of thorough cleaning and careful adjustment.

We offer to perform this service, free to schools, throughout the year but find it, generally, more welcome during the months of June, July and August. We would, therefore, extend to you a special invitation to avail yourself of this better service and on receipt of your reply, shall immediately make arrangements to service your machines.

Should you anticipate the installation of new equipment for the fall terms, we would suggest this as an opportune time to make the necessary arrangements so as to insure delivery at a date convenient to you.

Very truly yours,

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY.

TJS/M.

G. E. Brewster, Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 10, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, offering free service in the cleaning and adjustment of sewing machines which were purchased from the Singer Sewing Machine Company for use in Indian schools. The Department understands that, in the case of a number of schools, this service is being performed by the local agents of your Company. We will, however, be pleased to accept your free service during the coming summer months in the cleaning and adjustment of the machines supplied to our schools. Thanking you for this service.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Singer Sewing Machine Company,
252 Yonge St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO GENERAL OFFICES WOODSTOCK, ONT

FACTORIES
WOODSTOCK
WALKERTON
WINDSOR
WATERLOO
KITCHENER
SEAFORTH

WHOLESALE SHOWROOMS
KITCHENER

SELLING OFFICES
TORONTO
MONTREAL

CANADA FURNITURE MANUFACTURERS LIMITED

GENERAL OFFICES
WOODSTOCK, ONTARIO.

May 17, 1929

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20 1929
RECORDS

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Chief Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

On April 24th our Mr. Carnell wrote us that he had called on you and advised that in a short time we would be receiving an enquiry from you regarding furniture requirements. We have not heard from you and we are of course wondering if anything further had materialized regarding your requirements.

We are looking forward to filling your requirements and would appreciate very much hearing from you.

Yours very truly,

LEB/PK

Sales Division.

WE MAINTAIN A PERMANENT EXHIBIT AND COMPLETE SALES SERVICE AT OUR KITCHENER ONTARIO FACTORY, WHERE WE WILL BE GLAD TO SEE YOU OR YOUR CUSTOMERS AT ALL TIMES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

1-1-12.

Original on 578858

Ottawa, June 1st, 1929.

Reverend Sir,-

With further reference to your letter of April 30th. last, regarding the provincial sales tax on gasoline used by the Edmonton Indian Residential School, I now have to inform you that the Deputy Provincial Secretary, Province of Alberta, states in this connection, as follows:-

> "Under the present Act, there is no provision allowing refunds, but the new Act increasing the tax from 3¢ to 5¢ per gallon comes into effect June 1st and a refund of 4¢ may be allowed on gasoline used for any purpose but for propelling motor vehicles.
>
> "A form of statement furnished by the department accompanied by receipted invoices in connection with claim for refund must be forwarded to the department."

The fact that this school, although conducted under church auspices, is largely financed by the Government does not entitle it to any special treatment in the payment of the tax levied by the Provincial Government on gasoline.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. F. Woodsworth,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA SEATING COMPANY

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS OF

SCHOOL, CHURCH & ASSEMBLY HALL FURNITURE
THEATRE CHAIRS

[illegible] McARTHUR BUILDING
WINNIPEG
CANADA

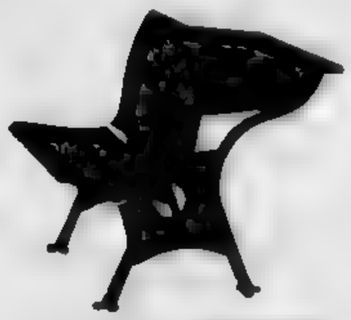
SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
TABLES AND CHAIRS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
NATURAL
SLATE BLACKBOARDS
CHURCH PEWS
ALTARS, PULPITS
LODGE AND THEATRE
FOLDING CHAIRS

HEATING SYSTEMS
CHEMICAL TOILETS

THI[illegible]EL FAMILY



STEEL MOVABLE CHAIR DESK
ADJUSTABLE TABLE



STEEL ADJUSTABLE AND STATIONARY DESKS



STEEL [illegible] JUSTABLE DESK AND SEATES



STEEL ASSEMBLY CHAIR

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE SASKATCHEWAN SCHOOL TRUSTEES ASS'N

SCHOOLS BRANCH
1929

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

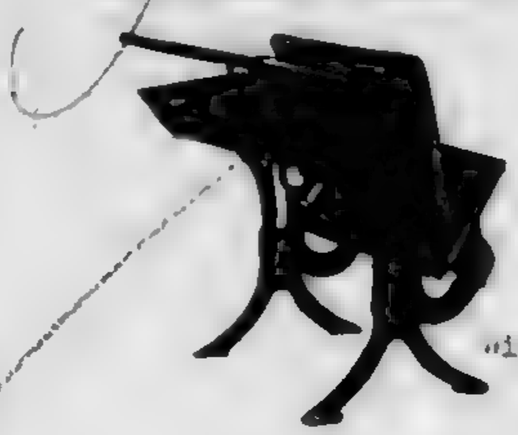
Western Agents
CANADA FOUNDRIES & FORGINGS LTD.

Branches:
EDMONTON, ALTA.
10127 104th Street
Phone 1269

REGINA, SASK.
1921 Rose Street
Phone 5482

MONTREAL, QUE.
11 Notre Dame West

Head Office:
179 BANNATYNE AVENUE EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.
Phone 22 165



SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS' DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATING
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

Winnipeg, Man., June 20th 192.. 9

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 24 1929

Mr. F.H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir :-

We learn that tenders are called for new Indian Schools at St. Paul, Alta., and at Brandon, Manitoba.

We shall appreciate indeed to be given an opportunity to tender for the requirements of slate or imitation slate, and school furniture. Will you kindly give instructions to that effect?

Thanking you in anticipation, we remain

Yours truly,

WESTERN SEATING Co.,

P.Z. [illegible]

FG/JP

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, June 24, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, requesting an opportunity to tender for the requirements of slate or imitation slate blackboards and school furniture for the new Indian schools at St. Paul, Alta., and at Brandon, Man. The specifications for these new buildings include the supplying of blackboards. When we are furnishing the institutions, you will be given an opportunity to quote on school desks, etc.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget.

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Western Seating Company,
179 Bannatyne Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

1-1-12

Original on 51-0-12.

re Sewing Machines

Ottawa, July 4, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to an order for sewing machines for the use of the Indian Residential School at Shubenacadie, N. S. I note your remark that there is no discount on the tailor machine, 31-k-15. I may say the Department has always understood that the discount is allowed on this machine, as it is used in an educational institution for the training of those who are engaged in making clothing. I find that, in the past, we have been allowed the discount of 50% on the 90-day list retail price. Please let me know if this arrangement cannot be continued.

Yours very truly,

Sgd! F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

The Singer Sewing Machine Company,
700 St. Catherine St. West,
Montreal, P. Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

THOMAS McGILL
President and Manager

Cables-McGilchair, Cornwall
Codes used-A.B.C. 5th Edition
Bentley's and Private
Telephone 249

McGill Chairs Limited

CORNWALL, CANADA

No Order Binding Until Confirmed by Letter from Our Office
We Reserve the Right to Correct Stenographic Errors in Quotations or Other Important Matter
Quotations Subject to Change Without Notice

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 8 1929

July 5, 1929.

Deputy Superintendant, Duncan C. Scott,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We are sending herewith our catalogue of School Furniture.

We make a point of providing the most suitable desks, and seating, for modern schools.

May we have the privilege of quoting for the supplies, for your Indian schools?

Yours very truly,

ThoG:EM

McGILL CHAIRS LIMITED,

Per. Thomas McGill
Manager.

P. T. O.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Chairs, Rockers and Settees for Hotels, Clubs, Etc.



Book Rest Discontinued

No. 109 A - Extra large Oak and Leather Arm Chair, spring seat and back, corrugated steel construction, roomy and comfortable and made to stand the hard wear of Hotels, Clubs, etc. Any standard finish. Shipping weight 75 lbs.



No. 109 A R - Extra large Oak and Leather Arm Rocker, spring seat and back, corrugated steel construction, roomy and comfortable and made to stand the extremely hard wear of Hotels, Clubs, etc. Any standard finish. Shipping weight 75 lbs.



No. 118 A - Extra large and heavy Oak and Leather Arm Chair, spring seat and back, corrugated steel construction, made to stand hardest wear of Hotels, Clubs, etc. No better chairs made for this purpose, Standard finishes, Shipping weight 85 lbs.



No. 118 A R - Extra large and strong Oak and Leather Rocker, spring seat and back, corrugated steel construction, made to stand hardest wear of Hotels, Clubs, etc. Roomy and comfortable. Positively the best chairs made for the purpose. Standard finishes. Shipping weight 85 lbs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, July 6, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing your catalogue of school furniture. When this Department is calling for prices for the supplying of school desks, teacher's desks and chairs, your firm will be given an opportunity to quote.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

McGill Chairs, Limited,
Dorwmall,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 400 STEEL DESK FOR ALL KINDS OF SCHOOLS

Movable but can be made to fasten to the floor if desired.

Or

Supplied with Maple Shoes for use on Mosaic or similar floors.

Drawer is made of Steel, is large and roomy, and is reversible right or left.



Practically Indestructable

Noiseless
Convenient
Comfortable
Economical

Indorsed by highest educational authorities.

Ink wells are of Boston type, supplied with the four largest sizes.

MADE IN SEVEN SIZES

Sizes No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Height of Seat	18	17	16	15	14	13	12 inches
Usual Age Pupils.....	Over Size	Large	15-18	12-16	9-13	6-10	4-7 Years
Shipping Weight	50	45	40	35	30	25	20 Lbs.

The frames are made of Angle Steel welded together.

The woodwork is of the best Canadian Hardwood. They are carefully made and well finished in any desired colours.

The backward extension of the writing board makes a good rest for the elbow. The writing board itself is large and the whole space can be used for writing as the inkwell holder swings under, out of the way. The backslats are curved to a thirty-six inch circle, give more room and comfort and the seat is saddled and smoothly finished. Lastly—quantity production prices bring these superb Desks within reach.

For Shipping—The frames are wired together and the wood parts are bundled separately.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

THOMAS McGILL
President and Manager

Cables-McGilchair, Cornwall
Codes used-A.B.C. 5th Edition
Bentley's and Private
Telephone 249

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 16 1929
RECEIVED

McGill Chairs Limited
CORNWALL, CANADA

No Order Binding Until Confirmed by Letter from Our Office
We Reserve the Right to Correct Stenographic Errors in Quotations or Other Important Matter
Quotations Subject to Change Without Notice

August 15th, 1929.

INDIAN BRANCH
AUG 19 1929

F. H. Paget, Esq.,
Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

May we take the liberty of placing before you our No. 400 New Steel Adgustable Desks? We believe this style of Desk would be found eminently suitable for your Department as they are practically indestructible. They are comfortable and noiceless, and the writing board is adgustable.

The prices work out at somewhat lower prices than regular style Desks when it is considered that no fronts or rears are required. Each Desk being a complete unit. They have the great advantage of accommodating any or all sized pupils who may happen to be in the one class.

May we have the privilege of submitting a sample to you?

Thanking you.

Yours very truly,

TMcG/G

P. T. O.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HOTEL, CLUB AND LIVING ROOM CHAIRS



No. 104 A R - Large Oak Rocker, leather spring seat. A solid, comfortable article which will last a life time. Shipping weight 50 lbs. Finished Golden or Fumed. Suitable for living rooms or hotels.



No. 74 A R - Large Oak Rocker, leather spring seat, or loose cushion if specially ordered, very strong and comfortable. Shipping weight 50 lbs. Suitable for living rooms, hotels, etc. Finished Golden or Fumed.



No. 74 A - Arm Chair, Oak, eather spring seat, or loose cushion if specially ordered. Very comfortable and roomy. Shipping weight 50 lbs. Suitable for living rooms, hotels, etc. Finished Fumed or Golden.



No. 119 A R - Extra Large Oak Rocker with leather spring seat. Made specially strong and heavy for hotels, clubs, etc. Standard Finishes. Shipping weight 60 lbs.



No. 119 A - Extra Large Oak Arm Chair with leather spring seat. Made specially strong and heavy for hotels, clubs, etc. Standard finishes. Shipping weight 60 lbs.

WE ALSO MAKE SETTEES TO MATCH THESE CHAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, August 21st, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, relative to your No. 400 New Steel Adjustable Desks.

In reply I have to say that the Department does not supply this type of desk for the use of its Indian schools. The desk we supply is the Single Non-adjustable Stationary School Desk. It is noted from the catalogue which you forwarded that you manufacture desks of this type. When we are calling for quotations, your firm will be given an opportunity to quote on desks similar to your No. 626.

Yours very truly,

Sgd F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

McGill Chairs, Ltd.,
Cornwall,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

1-1-12.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

September 13, 1929.

Memorandum for File.

The type of desk supplied for the use of our Indian residential and day schools is the Single School Desk, Non-adjustable. The manufacturers, and their catalogue number or style, are as stated hereunder. All these desks are similar or equal in point of construction, and, when quotations are asked for, all firms are quoting on a similar type of desk.

The manufacturers of school desks in the Maritime Provinces are as follows:

Rhodes-Curry	-	Amherst, N.S.
A. D. Smith	-	" .

In asking both these firms to quote on the desks required for the Shubenacadie Indian Residential School, their quotations were the same.

The other firms in Canada who manufacture desks of the type we supply, which are similar in all respects, and their style number, are as follows:

Globe Furniture Co. Ltd., Waterloo, Ont.
Style No. 10 Single School Desk.

Canadian Office & School Furniture Company, Preston, Ont.
Preston Ball Bearing Single School Desk.

W. F. Vilas Co., Cowansville, Que.
Imperial Single Desk (open front).

Canada Foundries & Forgings Limited, Brockville, Ont.
Silent Sanitary Single School Desk.

J. Oliver & Sons, Ottawa.,
The Oliver Single School Desk.

McGill Chairs, Ltd., Cornwall, Ont.
No. 626 Combination Stationary School Desk.

The western agents handling the desks of the above firms are as follows:

Globe desks: Western Seating Company,
179 Bannatyne Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

- F. E. Osborne -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F. E. Osborne, Esq.,
Calgary, Alta.

Clines, Ltd.,
1150 Hamilton St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Preston desks: Christie School Supply,
Brandon, Man.

also western

Western School Supply Ltd.,
Regina, Sask.

E. C. Parnell, Esq.,
829 Powell St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Vilas desks: E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.,
Toronto, Winnipeg, Saskatoon & Edmonton.

Canada Foundries & Forgings desks: All orders for desks manufactured by this firm are to be sent the Company, Brockville, Ont.

Western Seating Co. 1821 Rose St Regina
& 179 Bannatyne Ave E Winnipeg.

Oliver desks: A. W. Maguire & Co.,
Calgary, Alta.

J. D. Meekison,
349 Railway St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

As far as I am aware, the only manufacturer of school desks in British Columbia is the Tait Pipe & Foundry Co., Ltd., Vancouver, who manufacture the Crown desk.

When desks are required in the Prairie Provinces and British Columbia, we could obtain competitive prices from the dealers or furnish our Agent with a list of firms, as is done frequently, and have them obtain the prices

See under Jos. Lucas

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

September 12, 1929.

MEMORANDUM

MR. PAGET.

Relative to future purchases of school desks for Indian schools, I have to say that during the past summer when prices have been asked for from the different dealers they all quoted practically the same. As the desks of the various manufacturers appear to be equal in all respects, I would beg to suggest that, instead of sending out tender forms and asking for quotations when desks are required, that the business be as fairly divided as possible among the different manufacturers and dealers.

We recently asked for quotations on a large order to be delivered at Kenora for the use of the Cecilia Jeffrey Indian Residential School. Some five firms were asked to quote, and their prices were as follows: -

Globe Furniture Co.,	Style No. 10	Single Desk,	Size 2,	$7.50	ea.,
"	"	"	" 4,	7.25	"
"	"	"	" 5,	7.00	"
"	"	"	" 6,	7.00	"

All fronts and rear seats $6.50 each.

The Canada Foundries & Forgings Ltd., Brockville, quote exactly the same price, as did also the E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, who are the Western Agents for the desks made by the W. F. Vilas Co., Cowansville. McGill Chairs, Limited, Cornwall, who have recently entered the business of manufacturing desks, furnished a slightly higher quotation. Christie School Supply, who handle the desks manufactured by the Canadian Office & School Furniture Company, quoted a few cents less per desk, front and rear seat than the others. This may have been on account of the freight charges, as all quotations were F.O.B. point of requirement.

There is a requisition at the present time for 32 single desks and 5 fronts and 5 rears for delivery at Bothwell, Ont., and I would recommend that, instead of obtaining prices, the order be placed with the Canada Foundries & Forgings Ltd., Brockville, as this firm has quoted on the three last occasions and did not receive an order.

I have been told by Agents of the various firms manufacturing school desks in Ontario and Eastern Canada that their prices on all school desks are now the same.

O.K. H.D.

H. D. Patterson

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SINGER EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS FOR TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

TEACHERS' TEXT BOOKS

FORM 1876 . . . . . "MACHINE SEWING"
FORM 1945 . . . . . "HOW TO MAKE DRESSES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM 1917 . . . . . "SHORT CUTS TO HOME SEWING"
FORM 1976 . . . . "HOW TO MAKE CHILDREN'S CLOTHES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM E.D. 62 . . . . . EDUCATIONAL FEATURES OF THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E.D. 63 . . . . . DRILLS FOR PRACTICE WORK ON THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E.D. 64 . . . . . GRADED PROJECTS FOR THE SINGER NO. 20

FOR STUDENTS

FORM 1689 . . . . . "A MANUAL OF FAMILY SEWING MACHINES"
FORM E. D. 61 . . . . . STITCHING CHARTS FOR PRACTICE WORK
FORM E. D. 68 . . . . . TEST CHART—OUTLINE OF NO. 66 MACHINE HEAD
FORM 1972 . . . . . SELECTING AND ALTERING PATTERNS

FOR CLASSROOM—WALL CHARTS

NO. 1686 . . . . . VIBRATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 127
NO. 1698 . . . . HORIZONTAL OSCILLATING HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 66
NO. 1707 . . . . . SINGLE THREAD ELASTIC, CHAIN STITCH MACHINE NO. 24
NO. 1708 . . . . . VERTICAL OSCILLATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 15
NO. 1709 . . . . . VERTICAL ROTARY HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 115

Wall Charts are of value only when they correspond with the machines you have in use If you are not certain of the type, consult diagrams on pages 27 to 31 of "Machine Sewing" and compare them with the stitching mechanisms of your machines. Then order charts by number, to avoid error

FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS OF PRIMARY GRADES

FORM 3253 . BIRD CARDS, 16 TO SET FORM 6833 . . DRAWING BOOKS

SINGER SERVICE TO SCHOOLS

AN INTENSIVE course of practical machine operation and adjustment for sewing teachers, varying from one to ten periods of one hour to one day each, according to local needs and conditions.

Free textbooks for teachers taking the course.

Free loan of machines for practice work by teachers, if machines are not available.

Free materials for the use of teachers for practice work.

Free manuals on machine sewing for pupils of sewing classes.

Free wall charts, illustrating threading of machine and bobbin.

A demonstration lesson for sewing classes when the intensive teachers' course has been completed.

E D No 66 Printed in U. S. A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Form 800 1911
PRINTED IN U. S. A.

CENTRAL AGENCY
252 YONGE STREET
TORONTO, ONT. September 11th, 1929.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 13 1929

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Bureau of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

At the opening of the Fall Term of School we extend to you a special invitation to avail yourself of SINGER SERVICE in connection with the cleaning and adjusting of Sewing Machines now in use in your Department. This service is rendered gratis, no matter what type of sewing machine is used, and is available at any time throughout the School year. Wherever parts are needed for replacements they are supplied at special prices.

We will be pleased to supply without charge a very comprehensive text book entitled "Machine Sewing" to teachers of sewing; also a most complete "Manual of Family Sewing Machines" free, for the use of students. We can also supply illustrated Wall Charts, designed especially for class room use, explaining stitch formation, threading of machine, etc.

The following publications are also furnished without cost to Teachers of Sewing:

SHORT CUTS TO HOME SEWING
HOW TO MAKE DRESSES
HOW TO MAKE CHILDREN'S CLOTHES

A charge of 10 cents per copy is made for the Books HOW TO MAKE DRESSES and HOW TO MAKE CHILDREN'S CLOTHES when supplied in quantities for pupils. All of these books are valuable and helpful in class room use.

Our special Singer Educational Service to teachers of sewing, giving them complete personal instructions in the operation of the various styles of Singer Sewing Machines, attachments, etc., is available to you and we shall be glad to cooperate at any time. If you have already taken our course in the regular attachments, we shall be pleased to give you instructions in the use of the special attachments.

In order that we may serve you more effectively, an information blank is enclosed which we would thank you to fill out promptly and return to us. A brief description of our Service to Schools and a list of our educational publications are given on the back of this blank.

If machine sewing is not included in your curriculum at present, please so state under General Remarks, advising if classes are contemplated in the near future.

Assuring you of our desire to be of real service in connection with the teaching of sewing in schools, we are

Yours very truly,
SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY
G.E. Brewster, Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 619—1929
PRINTED IN U. S. A.

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Date.....

SINGER SERVICE INFORMATION BLANK

Name of School.....

Address.....

Names and Addresses of Teachers of Sewing

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Number of Students in Sewing Classes.....

Number of Singer Sewing Machines in use.....

Long Bobbin Style.....Round Bobbin Style.....

Foot Treadle.....Electric.....

Do any "Singers" need Adjusting?.....

Number of Machines in use other than "Singers".....

Kind.....

Are these Machines giving Good Service?.....

.....

.....

Do you need Additional Equipment to handle classes properly?.....

.....

If you need Text Books, Manuals or Wall Charts, state quantity of each. These are listed on the back of this sheet and are furnished to Schools Free of Charge (except where otherwise indicated).

.....

.....

General Remarks:.....

.....

Signature.....

—SEE OTHER SIDE—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SINGER SERVICE TO SCHOOLS

An intensive course of practical machine operation and adjustment for sewing teachers, varying from one to ten periods of one hour to one day each, according to local needs and conditions.

Free textbooks for teachers taking the course.

Free loan of machines for practice work by teachers, if machines are not available.

Free material for the use of teachers for practice work.

Free manuals on machine sewing for pupils of sewing classes.

Free wall charts, illustrating threading of machine and bobbin.

A demonstration lesson for sewing classes when the intensive teachers' course has been completed.

SINGER EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS

FOR TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

TEACHERS' TEXT BOOKS

FORM 1870	"MACHINE SEWING"
FORM 1917	"SHORT CUTS TO HOME SEWING"
FORM 1945	"HOW TO MAKE DRESSES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM 1976	"HOW TO MAKE CHILDREN'S CLOTHES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM 2018	"HOW TO MAKE DRAPERIES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM E. D. 62	EDUCATIONAL FEATURES OF THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E. D. 63	DRILLS FOR PRACTICE WORK ON THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E. D. 64	GRADED PROJECTS FOR THE SINGER NO. 20

Form 1686 "Manual of Modern Embroidery"—a profusely illustrated book of 160 royal quarto pages containing complete instructions for making laces and other classes of embroidery on Singer Sewing Machines. **Price 50c to teachers. $1.00 to pupils**

FOR STUDENTS

FORM 1689	"A MANUAL OF FAMILY SEWING MACHINES"
FORM E. D. 61	STITCHING CHARTS FOR PRACTICE WORK

FOR CLASSROOM—WALL CHARTS

NO. 1686	VIBRATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 127
NO. 2023	THREADING THE HEAD OF MACHINE NOS. 66 & 99
NO. 2024	THREADING THE BOBBIN OF MACHINE NOS. 66 & 99
NO. 1707	SINGLE THREAD ELASTIC, CHAIN STITCH MACHINE NO. 24
NO. 1708	VERTICAL OSCILLATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 15
NO. 1709	VERTICAL ROTARY HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 115
NO. 2025	THREADING THE HEAD OF MACHINE NO. 101
NO. 2026	THREADING THE BOBBIN OF MACHINE NO. 10

Wall Charts are of value only when they correspond with the machines you have in use. If you are not certain of the type, consult diagrams on pages 27 to 52 of "Machine Sewing" and compare them with the stitching mechanisms of your machines. Then order charts by number, to avoid error.

FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS OF PRIMARY GRADES

FORM 3253 . . BIRD CARDS, 16 TO SET . . FORM 6888 . . DRAWING BOOKS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, September 14, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, offering free service in the cleaning and adjusting of sewing machines in use in Indian schools and also offering to supply various text books and publications.

In this connection I have to say that the Department understands that in the case of a number of schools this service is performed by the local agents of your Company, and that where any attention is required the principals consult with the local agents and obtain the necessary service.

I may add that your machines are in use in the greater number of our Indian residential schools.

I have noted the publications which are furnished without cost to teachers of sewing.

Thanking you for this service,

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Singer Sewing Machine Company,
252 Yonge St.,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

-- COPY --

October 18, 1929.

Dear Sirs:

I would ask you to ship addressed to Rev. C. Batie, O.M.I., Principal, Sturgeon Lake Indian Residential School, Grand Prairie, Alta., the following beds, mattresses and pillows:

24 Institutional beds No. 4000 - 5' x 2'6" equipped with rust proof twisted link fabric springs.

24 Mattresses for above beds, to be composed entirely of white layer cotton felt, 4½" band, covered with S.M. Grade blue and white stripe ticking, similar to your Yellow Label, all materials throughout to be guaranteed new.

24 pair Pillows, 6 Lb. mixed chicken feathers, 19 x 26, with feather proof ticking, similar to your Leader.

The accounts should be forwarded to Indian Agent, Harold Laird at Grouard, Alta. Please make shipment as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Paget,
Chief Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Simmons Limited,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~125 1-5~~ 1-1-12

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

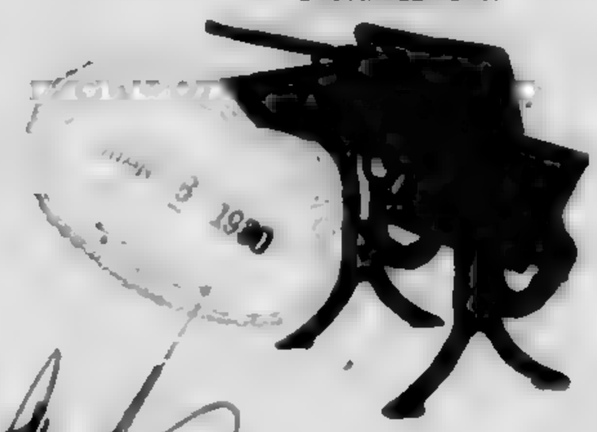
Western Agents
CANADA FOUNDRIES & FORGINGS LTD. (SMART DESKS)
BROCKVILLE ONT.

EDMO[illegible] ALTA
10127 104th Street
Phone [illegible]

REGINA, SASK.
1821 Ross Street
Phone 5482

MONTREAL, QUE.
11 Notre Dame West

179 BANNATYNE AVENUE EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.
Phone 22 165



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1920

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9 1920

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS' DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATINGS
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

Winnipeg, Man., Feb. the 26th 192 20

Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Recently, Mr. Graham, Indian Agent at Regina, made a requisition to your Department for 40 school desks to be supplied to the Indian Industrial School of Fort Alexander, Manitoba. When we learned that this school had received that quantity of school desks, we requested the manager of our Regina office, to interview Mr. Graham, and to find out why we have not been given an opportunity to submit a price for this order. We also instructed him to find out whether in his requisition, Mr. Graham has recommended any special make of desk, or whether it is the rule to leave the selection of the make of the desks to your Department.

We are informed today, by our Regina office, that in reply to our enquiry, Mr. Graham mentioned that as far as he knew, his requisition never specified any par-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Superintendent of Indian Education,

ticular make of school desks, and that the selection is made, and the order given by your Department.

On request which our manager of our Regina office made, that our name be listed amongst those whom you are from time to time inviting to submit quotations for the requirements of school desks, Mr. Graham replied that this could be done only after permission to do so has been obtained from Ottawa.

We have been in correspondence with your Department since a number of years; that is to say, we took the liberty of drawing your attention to the fact that we sell school furniture and blackboards, and we requested your Department, to be given an opportunity to submit our quotations for your requirements.

Several schools have been built, such as in Brandon, St. Paul des Metis, and others before, and your Department overlooked us consistently and in spite of all promises to the contrary, we have not received any request to submit our prices.

Although we are not manufacturers, we are in a position to submit prices which in many cases, will be found lower than those which your Department may have to pay in buying directly from Eastern factories.

This can be explained through the fact that

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Superintenden of Indian Education,

there is an understanding amongst Eastern manufacturers as to their sale prices, and furthermore, the freight charges for small quantities shipped by L.C.L. are considerably higher than those for carload shipments. Since we receive our school furniture in complete carload shipments, our cost in Winnipeg is such, that we can underquote Eastern factories for your requirements of smaller quantities than carload lots. (for Western requirements)

Such being the case, we must express our surprise, that 40 desks have been ordered by your Department for the Indian Industrial School of Fort Alexander, Man., without our being given an opportunity to submit a price.

As a matter of fact, and although we are established in Regina since 10 years, we have not received from Mr. Graham, during that time, a single order for school furniture or blackboard, nor have we ever been invited to quote a price.

We shall appreciate indeed, to receive a reply to the above, and remain,

Yours very truly,
WESTERN SEATING COMPANY
PER _____

FG/AZ

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, March 7th, 1930.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, relative to the desks recently supplied for the use of the Fort Alexander Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to say that the Department was informed by the local Indian Agent that the desks in use at this school were those manufactured by the Canadian Office and School Furniture Co. Ltd., Preston, Ont., and, as it is necessary to have uniformity in seating equipment, the recent order for supplying the forty desks required was placed with the above firm. As the prices furnished this Department by manufacturers of school desks are similar, all recent orders have been distributed as evenly as possible among the various manufacturers.

When the new school building at Brandon is being furnished, which, it is expected, will be in the very near future, your firm will not be overlooked. The contract for the new school at St. Paul des Metis has not yet been awarded, and it will, therefore, be a considerable time before furnishings will be required for that school. The Department notes that your firm is in a position to fill orders for school furniture at lower rates on smaller quantities than carload lots for Western requirements than Eastern manufacturers, and your firm will be given an opportunity to quote on future requirements for school desks in the Prairie Provinces.

We note you are the Western Agents for the Canada Foundries & Forgings Limited, Brockville, Ont., which firm, I may say, has received a fair proportion of the orders for school desks during the past year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Western Seating Company,
179 Ramsayne Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

Western Agents
CANADA FOUNDRIES & FORGINGS LTD. (SMART DESKS)

EL. LTA
101[illegible] .reet
Pho.. 39

[illegible]
1821 Rose Street
Phone 5482

MONTREAL, QUE.
11 Notre Dame West



Head Office
179 BANNATYNE AVENUE EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.
Phone 23 165

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 13 1930
REGISTRY

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS' DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATINGS
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

Winnipe , a.., March 10th, 192 30

Mr. A.F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir :-

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 7th inst., file No.1-1-12, contents of which we have carefully noted.

In reply, beg to say that as far as Fort Alexander Indian Residential School is concerned, and the order which has been placed recently for 40 desks, for same, this quantity was evidently used to furnish completely a classroom. Consequently, we cannot quite follow your argument that it was necessary to have uniformity in seating equipment. Of course, if this quantity of 40 desks had been ordered to complete the seating accommodation in a number of different classrooms, in which were already school desks of that particular make, we could understand that you were more or less compelled to place an order for the same make, so as to have the uniformity of which you are speaking. However, in accordance with our own information, this quantity of desks was used entirely for one classroom, and it seems to us that our, or any other make, would have been suitable. All we are complaining of is that we have not been given an

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. A.F. MacKenzie,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Winnipeg, Man.,
March 10th, 1930

opportunity to submit our prices.

We repeat that we receive our desks in complete carloads, and your Department could have saved the difference in freight rate, which amounts to about 40 to 50 cents a desk. Although we are the Western distributors of the Canada Foundries & Forgings, Ltd., of Brockville, Ont., you can buy from us this make of desks at a cheaper price for Western requirements than you can get them from the factory. This fact may be explained by the difference in freight rate as mentioned further above.

We regret, indeed, that there is not one word mentioned in your letter in regard to Mr. Graham, Indian Agent at Regina. We complained of the fact that this gentleman has not given us a single opportunity to submit our prices during the last ten years. Whenever our representative calls, he gets the same answer: that nothing is required.

We notice, furthermore, that you overlooked to answer in regard to blackboard. We sell ordinary pulp blackboard, as well as imitation and real slate, and we know that your Department requires frequently this class of goods.

We thank you for the assurance that our prices will be obtained for the new schools at Brandon and at St. Paul des Métis. We beg to remind you that there is also a new school at Punnichy.

We remain

Yours very truly,

J STERN SEATING COMPANY,

PER _____

M/JP.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, March 18, 1930.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to classroom desks for Indian schools, and I wish to write again that you will be given an opportunity to quote on future requirements of this Department in the prairie provinces. It is true that we require blackboards from time to time, but these are either installed by contractors who are erecting our buildings or are ordered by the King's Printer. The amount of blackboard ordered direct by this Department is inconsiderable.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The Western Seating Company,
179 Bannatyne Ave. East,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Send them Brandon
I'll have an old Form
Sent over

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

May 12th, 1930.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Pratt.

With reference to the attached letter from Mr. McDiarmid, I beg to state that the Western Seating Company, of Winnipeg, will be given an opportunity of quoting on the desks for the under-mentioned Indian schools now under construction:-

Indian Residential School - Brandon, Man.
Gordon's Indian Res. School - Punnichy, Sask.
Old Sun Indian Res. School - Gleichen, Alta.

You may inform Mr. McDiarmid that there is no school under construction at Norway House, Man.

Duncan C. Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Form 500 1011
PRINTED IN U.S.A.

CENTRAL AGENCY
252 YONGE STREET
TORONTO, ONT.

May 14th. 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 15 1930
RECORDS

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Bureau of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

At the close of the school year, sewing machine equipment is frequently in need of thorough cleaning and careful adjustment.

We offer to perform this service, free to schools, throughout the year but find it, generally, more welcome during the months of June, July and August. We would, therefore, extend to you a special invitation to avail yourself of this better service and on receipt of your reply, shall immediately make arrangements to service your machines.

Should you anticipate the installation of new equipment for the fall terms, we would suggest this as an opportune time to make the necessary arrangements so as to insure delivery at a date convenient to you.

Very truly yours,
SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY.
G. E. Brewster, Agent.

TJS:S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 17, 1930.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, offering free service to Indian schools in the cleaning and adjustment of sewing machines which were purchased from the Singer Sewing Machine Company.

In this connection I have to say that the Department understands that in the case of a number of schools this service is being performed by the local agents of your Company. We will be pleased to accept your offer to service these machines during the coming summer months. Thanking you for this service, I am,

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Singer Sewing Machine,
252 Yonge St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~444356~~ 1

1-1-12

E.N.Moyer Company Limited

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SINCE 1884

HEAD OFFICE TORONTO, CANADA — WINNIPEG EDMONTON SASKATOON

Saskatoon SASKATCHEWAN

May 28rd. 1930

Department of Indian Affairs,
Government of the Dominion of Canada,
Ottawa, Ontario.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 2 1930

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 28 1930

Dear Sirs;

Will you please send us an up-to-date list of the Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan together with the Principal's names, and very greatly oblige.

Yours very truly,

E.N.Moyer Company Ltd.,

W.H.Bramley/SGS

Manager.



"MODEL W"

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, June 2, 1930.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, I enclose herewith a list of the Indian residential and day schools in the Province of Saskatchewan. These lists were prepared to meet similar requests. The lists enclosed give the day schools in Saskatchewan and all the Indian residential schools in Canada. It will be satisfactory in forwarding communications to the teachers of the day and residential schools to address same as per the note on the bottom of the lists.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC

E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.,
Saskatoon,
Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A Remarkable New Motion Picture

REALLY good motion pictures have proved their value in developing community interest and increasing the attendance at meetings held primarily for educational purposes. It is rare, however, to find a film which is highly entertaining as well as educational, and at the same time of interest to men, women, boys and girls alike. Such a film is now available to Schools, County Agents and other educational organizations free of charge.

"A MODERN CINDERELLA"

A THREE reel film on standard-size, non-inflammable stock, suitable for use in standard or portable projectors using 35 millimeter film.

THIS is a story of a young farmer and his wife, both graduates of the State University. A sudden invitation to chaperon a home coming dance, the hurried preparations, an exciting football game, the house party at which the heroine becomes the queen of the ball, all surrounding and adding interest to sound and practical educational material depicting the economies and advantages of home sewing by modern methods.

THIS film has been used by a number of Schools, County Agents and others during the past few months and pronounced by them the best they have ever had

FOR COUNTY AGENTS

IF YOU contemplate starting a clothing project, this film will arouse the necessary interest, and the Singer Educational Department will assist if desired in organizing and conducting an intensive course of practical sewing arranged to suit local conditions and needs.

FOR SCHOOLS

IF YOU care to show the film at an Exposition, in the School, or before a large gathering of men and women or children, it will prove interesting and of educational value

Full information on request from

Singer Sewing Machine Company, Inc.
Educational Department
Singer Building **New York City**

I. D. 6-

Printed in U. S. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SINGER EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS FOR TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

TEACHERS' TEXT BOOKS

FORM 1870	"MACHINE SEWING"
FORM 1917	"SHORT CUTS TO HOME SEWING"
FORM 1945	"HOW TO MAKE DRESSES." (PRICE 10c TO PUPILS)
FORM 1976	"HOW TO MAKE CHILDREN'S CLOTHES." (PRICE 10c TO PUPILS)
FORM 2013	"HOW TO MAKE DRAPERIES." (PRICE 10c TO PUPILS)
FORM E. D. 62	EDUCATIONAL FEATURES OF THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E. D. 63	DRILLS FOR PRACTICE WORK ON THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E. D. 64	GRADED PROJECTS FOR THE SINGER NO. 20

Form 1656 "Manual of Modern Embroidery" a profusely illustrated book of 160 royal quarto pages containing complete instructions for making laces and other classes of embroidery on Singer Sewing Machines. **Price 50c to teachers. $1.00 to pupils.**

FOR STUDENTS

FORM 1080	"A MANUAL OF FAMILY SEWING MACHINES"
FORM E. D. 61	STITCHING CHARTS FOR PRACTICE WORK
FORM E. D. 68	TEST CHART—OUTLINE OF NO. 66 MACHINE HEAD
FORM 1972	SELECTING AND ALTERING PATTERNS

FOR CLASSROOM—WALL CHARTS

NO. 1686	VIBRATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 127
NO. 2023	THREADING THE HEAD OF MACHINE NOS. 66 & 99
NO. 2024	THREADING THE BOBBIN OF MACHINE NOS. 66 & 99
NO. 1707	SINGLE THREAD ELASTIC, CHAIN STITCH MACHINE NO. 24
NO. 1708	VERTICAL OSCILLATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 15
NO. 1760	VERTICAL ROTARY HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 115
NO. 2025	THREADING THE HEAD OF MACHINE NO. 101
NO. 2026	THREADING THE BOBBIN OF MACHINE NO. 101

Wall Charts are of value only when they correspond with the machines you have in use. If you are not certain of the type, consult diagrams on pages 27 to 52 of "Machine Sewing" and compare them with the stitching mechanisms of your machines. Then order charts by number, to avoid error.

FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS OF PRIMARY GRADES

FORM 3233 . . BIRD CARDS, 16 TO SET FORM 0833 . . DRAWING BOOKS

SINGER SERVICE TO SCHOOLS

AN INTENSIVE course of practical machine operation and adjustment for sewing teachers, varying from one to ten periods of one hour to one day each, according to local needs and conditions.

Free textbooks for teachers taking the course.

Free loan of machines for practice work by teachers, if machines are not available.

Free materials for the use of teachers for practice work.

Free manuals on machine sewing for pupils of sewing classes.

Free wall charts, illustrating threading of machine and bobbin.

A demonstration lesson for sewing classes when the intensive teachers' course has been completed.

F. D. No. 60 Printed in U. S. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
BOOK COPY

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Form [illegible] 1911
PRINTED IN U.S.A.

[illegible]
[illegible] TENGE STREET
TORONTO, ONT.

August 1st, 1930.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Bureau of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
1930

Dear Sir:

At this season of the year we desire to renew our invitation of Singer Service in connection with the cleaning and adjusting of sewing machines now in use in your school. While this service is available at any time throughout the school year, it is especially desirable to have all sewing machines in first class running condition at the opening of the school term.

There are many classroom problems confronting the teacher of machine sewing as well as those schools that are about to establish a sewing course, and in this connection we are prepared to help you by supplying answers to the following questions:

Would you like to

...develop new interest in sewing?
...have perfect light for each pupil?
...solve your seating problem?
...eliminate sewing machine repair costs?
...prevent damage to equipment?
...have free sewing textbooks?
...have free wall charts?
...have a free training course for your sewing teachers?

If you would like to have this practical help and also expert assistance in solving many other problems in connection with your sewing classes, and you will so write us, we will see that our promise is quickly performed.

In order that we may serve you more effectively, an information blank is enclosed which we would thank you to fill out and promptly return to us. A brief description of our Singer Service to Schools and a list of our educational publications are given on the back of this blank, and if you will indicate your desires, we will see that they are promptly taken care of.

If machine sewing is not included in your curriculum at the present time, we would advise that we are in a position to help you considerably in establishing such a course should sewing classes be contemplated in the near future.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 613—1926
PRINTED IN U. S. A.

Date.....

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

SINGER SERVICE INFORMATION BLANK

Name of School.....

Address.....

Names and Addresses of Teachers of Sewing .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Number of Students in Sewing Classes.....

Number of Singer Sewing Machines in use.....

Long Bobbin Style.....Round Bobbin Style.....

Foot Treadle.....Electric.....

Do any "Singers" need Adjusting?.....

Number of Machines in use other than "Singers".....

Kind.....

Are these Machines giving Good Service?.....

.....

Do you need Additional Equipment to handle classes properly?.....

.....

If you need Text Books, Manuals or Wall Charts, state quantity of each. These are furnished to Schools Free of Charge.....

.....

General Remarks:.....

.....

.....

Signature.....

—OVER—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SINGER SERVICE TO SCHOOLS

An intensive course of practical machine operation and adjustment for sewing teachers, varying from one to ten periods of one hour to one day each, according to local needs and conditions.

Free textbooks for teachers taking the course.

Free loan of machines for practice work by teachers, if machines are not available.

Free material for the use of teachers for practice work.

Free manuals on machine sewing for pupils of sewing classes.

Free wall charts, illustrating threading of machine and bobbin.

A demonstration lesson for sewing classes when the intensive teachers' course has been completed.

EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS FOR TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

TEACHERS' TEXT BOOKS:
- Form 1876—"Machine Sewing."
- " 1945—"How to Make Dresses."
- " 1917—"Short Cuts to Home Sewing."
- " 1976—"How to Make Children's Clothes."

FOR STUDENTS—Form 1689—"A Manual of Family Sewing Machines."

FOR CLASSROOM—Wall Charts:
- No. 1686—Vibrating Shuttle, Lock Stitch Machine No. 127.
- No. 1698—Horizontal Oscillating Hook, Lock Stitch Machine No. 66.
- No. 1707—Single Thread Elastic Chain Stitch Machine No. 24.
- No. 1708—Vertical Oscillating Shuttle Lock Stitch Machine No. 15.
- No. 1709—Vertical Rotary Hook Lock Stitch Machine No. 115.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, August 15th, 1930.

Gentlemen,-

I have your letter of the first instant, in connection with the cleaning and adjusting of sewing machines now in use in our Indian schools and enclosing a list of text books, etc., which are available for distribution. In reply I beg to say that, in the case of a number of our schools, the local agents of your company render the services necessary. When attention to the sewing machines on hand is required, the principals of the schools consult with your local agents.

Thanking your company for this service, I remain,

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

The Singer Sewing Machine Company,
252 Yonge Street,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

October 6, 1930.

MEMORANDUM

DR. SCOTT.

School desks are now required to equip the classrooms at the new Gordon's Indian Residential School, involving an expenditure of approximately $800. The leading manufacturers of school desks in Canada and their nearest agents to the school are as follows:

GLOBE DESK - Manufactured by the Globe Mfg. Co. Ltd.,
Waterloo, Ont.

Agent....F. E. Osborne, Calgary, Alta. (For Alberta).
(All other orders to be placed direct with manufacturer).

ENDURANCE DESK - Manufactured by Canada Foundries & Forgings Ltd.,
Brockville, Ont.

Agent....Western Seating Company,
1821 Rose St., Regina, Sask.,

also.....179 Bannatyne Ave. East, Winnipeg, Man.

PRESTON DESK - Manufactured by Canadian Office & School
Furniture Co. Ltd., Preston, Ont.

Agent....Western School Supply Ltd.,
1402 Rose St. Regina, Sask.

Christie School Supply Ltd.,
Brandon, Man.

NEW EMPIRE DESK - Manufactured by W. F. Vilas Co. Ltd.,
Cowansville, P.Q.

Agent....E. N. Moyer & Co. Ltd.,
Saskatoon, Sask.

The following firms have requested an opportunity to quote on desks for the Gordon's School.

Currie School Equipment Co.,
Winnipeg, Man. (Supply Globe desks).

Canada Seating Co.,
91 McArthur Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man. (Supply a desk which is assembled by themselves).

The type of desk supplied in the past, and as manufactured by the above mentioned firms, is similar as to quality in all respects. I should be grateful if you would advise who should be asked to quote for the supplying of the desks required for the Gordon's School.

Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MF 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-12

SCHOOL FURNITURE FOR:
CLASS ROOMS
AUDITORIUMS
SCIENCE LABORATORIES
MANUAL TRAINING
HOUSEHOLD SCIENCE
GYMNASIUM APPARATUS
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
STEEL LOCKERS
BLACKBOARDS
SUPPLIES

Frank G. McKay Co. Limited

School Furniture Specialists

36 Wellington Street East
Toronto 2, Ont.

FRANK G. McKAY
PRES. AND MGR.

CABLES:
McKAYCO

ELGIN 6036

Oct. 6-30.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott, Sup.,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

From time to time we receive reports of new schools being built and equipped by your Department.

These schools require furniture and other equipment, and you are undoubtedly interested in seeing that equipment of the most suitable character and the best value is purchased.

We specialize on school furniture, and handle such lines as are mentioned on the upper left-hand corner of this letter. Our ability to serve you in this connection is backed by twenty-five years' experience in equipping schools with such furniture.

We would like an opportunity of quoting on your requirements as they occur, and will be glad to know if we might take this matter up with you the next time the writer is in Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

FRANK G. McKAY COMPANY LIMITED.

F.G. McKay

FGM:M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, October 9, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to equipment for classrooms at Indian schools. It is true that we are often in the market for classroom desks and blackboards, as well as books and stationery. We generally ask the manufacturers of school desks to quote. Blackboards are always included in the main contract when a new building is being erected. Replacements to blackboard and texts, stationery, etc., are all ordered from the King's Printer.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Frank G. McKay Co., Limited,
36 Wellington St. East,
Toronto 2, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SCHOOL FURNITURE FOR:
CLASS ROOMS
AUDITORIUMS
SCIENCE LABORATORIES
MANUAL TRAINING
HOUSEHOLD SCIENCE
GYMNASIUM APPARATUS
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
STEEL LOCKERS
BLACKBOARDS
SUPPLIES

Frank G. McKay Co. Limited

School Furniture Specialists

36 Wellington Street East
Toronto 2, Ont.

FRANK G. McKAY
PRES. AND MGR.

CABLES:
McKAYCO

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 6035

Oct. 18-30.

Mr. [illegible] F. MacKenzie, Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RE: Your File No. 1-1-12

Dear Sir:

We appreciate receipt of your letter of the 9th informing us that you are often in the market for Class Room Desks, Blackboards, and other supplies.

In the matter of School Desks, we are manufacturers of the McKay Movable Chair Desk, and are direct factory representatives of other lines of School Furniture, including Blackboards.

One of our principals is the E. H. Sheldon Company, manufacturers of furniture for all classes of Laboratories, including Manual Training Furniture, Art Tables, Benches of all kinds, Cases and Cabinets. They have recently produced some new types of Class Room Furniture which are very desirable for certain purposes, and which should undoubtedly have a strong appeal to the Principals of some of your schools.

If you have any requirements, immediate or in the near future, will you let us have particulars and give us an opportunity of submitting prices.

Yours very truly,

FRANK G. McKAY COMPANY LIMITED.

FGM:M

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

MEMO FOR FILE:

The Folding Chair which the Department supplies for Assembly Halls at Indian residential schools is No. 170 as manufactured by Oliver & Sons, Ottawa. This chair costs the local dealer less than $1.70, laid down in Manitoba.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J. OLIVER & SONS LIMITED, OTTAWA, ONT

No. 170

Patented April 15th, 1919

The **strongest chair** on the market. Made of straight stock and steel, thoroughly riveted.

Built wide to give roominess and comfort.

Especially rigid and solid on the floor. Will not tip forward and folds as flat as a board.

Steel rod extends through legs and is riveted fast. All legs are heavy, straight stock—not easily broken. All metal parts are riveted fast and cannot loosen. Lower end of back is placed to rear to give comfort. Heavy cross rail to support weight and carry strain. Rods connecting legs near floor are Hard Maple, ⅝-inch diameter.

Seats and backs are made of three ply Birch veneer, waterproof glue being used to prevent moisture affecting them.

Made of Hard Wood, natural finish. Packed for shipment, one dozen weigh 115 pounds.

Many thousands of these chairs are in use in Public Halls and Institutions all over Canada and are used by dealers everywhere for renting purposes.

Write or wire for sample and prices.

Oliver's Famous Folding Chair

No. 170



The Most Popular Folding Chair Ever Produced. A Comfortable, Non-Tip, Flat Folding Pattern.

CHURCHES
SCHOOLS
COLLEGES
LODGES

OLIVER SOLID-BUILT OTTAWA CANADA SINCE 1865

AUDITORIUMS
THEATRES
CONCERT HALLS
CAMPS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J. OLIVER & SONS LIMITED, OTTAWA, ONT

Noteworthy Points of Construction



- Heavy back rail.
- Rail set at angle to give comfort.
- Steel rod extends through legs and is riveted fast.
- All metal parts are riveted fast and cannot loosen.
- Lower end of back is placed to rear to give comfort.
- Heavy cross-rail to support weight and carry strain.
- All legs are heavy, straight stock—not easily broken.
- Front rod connecting legs near floor is Hard Maple ¾-inch in diameter.



Will not Tip Forward



Will Not Unfold Accidentally



Folds in a Natural Manner



Folds as Flat as a Board

CHURCHES
SCHOOLS
COLLEGES
LODGES

OLIVER SOLID BUILT

AUDITORIUMS
THEATRES
CONCERT HALLS
CAMPS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

JEAN J. DAOUST, LIMITED
ENTREPRENEURS
CONTRACTORS
600 DES MEURONS ST.

PLOMBERIE
PLUMBING

CHAUFFAGE
HEATING

COUVERTURE
VENTILATION

ENTREPRISES ELECTRIQUES
ELECTRICAL WORK

TEL. 201 447

ST-BONIFACE,
MANITOBA

November 20th. 1930

Mr. F.H.Paget,
Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

It is a long time since we have been favored with some of your valuable orders for ovens,and we are inclined to think that surely some of these ovens would be required in some of the construction camps such as Churchill for instance.

We are suffering greatly through the general business depression and any orders you may favor us with,would certainly help greatly to carry on until conditions improve.

We are endeavouring to maintain our staff and help relieve unemployment.Our products are always watched closely with the aim of maintaining standards and if prices are objectionable we are prepared to make sacrifices in order to protect the workmen.

As shipments to many point are made only after the freeze up we have been looking forward to this with anxiety and hope that it will be our good fortune to serve the Department again this winter even with a greater number of oven than in any previous witnetre

Thanking you for past favors and soliciting your future orders,we remain,

Yours truly,

JEAN J. DAOUST LIMITED

Mgr

NV/AN

Dans nos entreprises nous ne sommes aucunement responsables des retards ou pertes qui peuvent se produire par les grèves, les accidents, dans les transports ou de n'importe quelle façon en dehors de notre contrôle. Cet estimé doit être accepté sans délai.
All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, delays by carriers or other causes beyond our control. Prices quoted subject to immediate acceptance and to change without notice.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

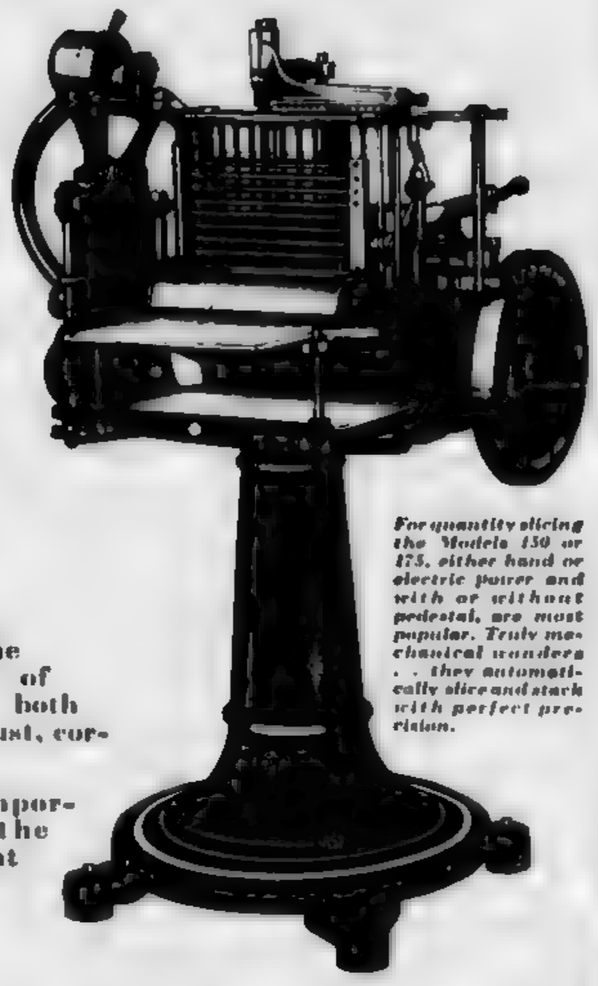
BERKEL

SLICERS

are the result of

32 *years of*

specializing in the exclusive manufacture of meat and bread slicing machines.



For quantity slicing the Models 150 or 175, either hand or electric power and with or without pedestal, are most popular. Truly mechanical wonders . . they automatically slice and stack with perfect precision.

Durable - Efficient - Sanitary

They are designed, assembled and inspected by experts. All parts coming in contact with the foodstuffs being sliced are constructed of Monel Metal or Chromium Plate . . both metals famous for their resistance to rust, corrosion, peeling or chipping.

These features too, play an important part in maintaining the bright, clean appearance that is so truly a Berkel Slicer characteristic.

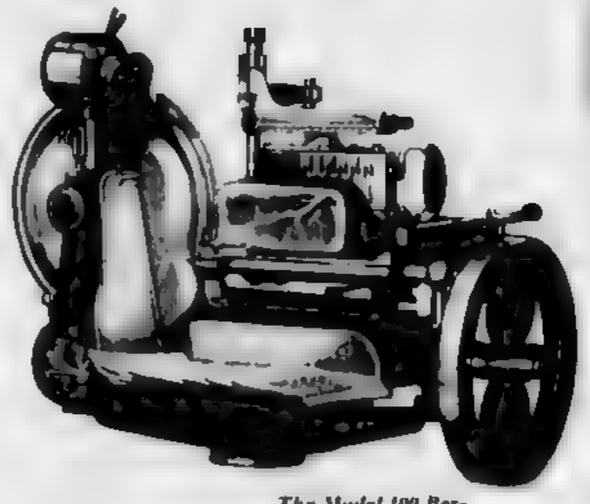
There are many other features found only on the World's Best Slicers that make possible . . .

By Special Appointment to their Excellencies The Governor - General and Lady Willingdon

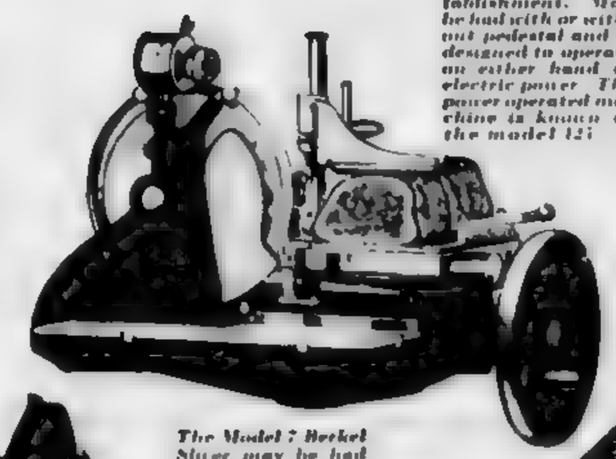
The Berkel Method of Slicing

and merchandising hot or cold, cured or ready-to-serve meats, cheese, bread or vegetables.
You will find the Berkel Method not only tremendously popular with your patrons, but also that it assures *full profit* on every ounce of produce sliced.

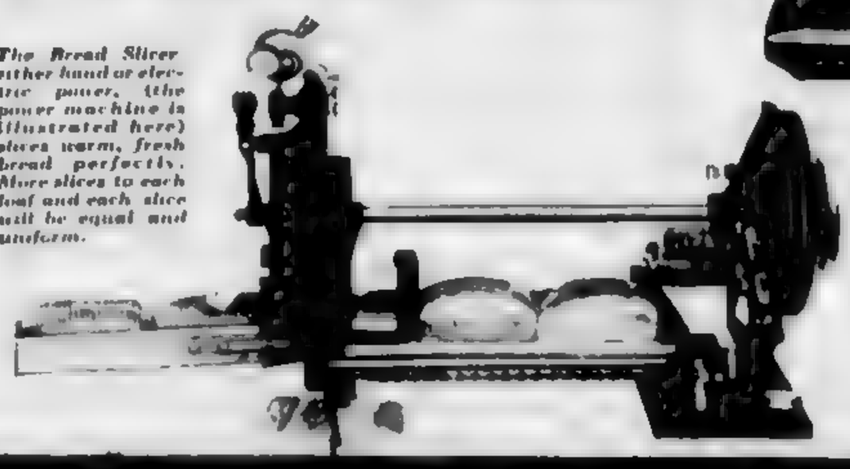
Representatives of Berkel Products Company, Limited, are thoroughly schooled in the Berkel Method of Slicing and are familiar, too, with the more modern methods of merchandising.



The Model 100 Berkel Slicer is the type usually found in the average establishment. May be had with or without pedestal and is designed to operate on either hand or electric power. The power operated machine is known as the model 121



The Model 7 Berkel Slicer may be had with or without pedestal. Although medium in size, it is designed to perform every slicing service. Particularly desirable where available space is limited.



The Bread Slicer either hand or electric power. (the power machine is illustrated here) gives warm, fresh bread perfectly. More slices to each loaf and each slice will be equal and uniform.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SLICERS

are the result of

32 *years of*

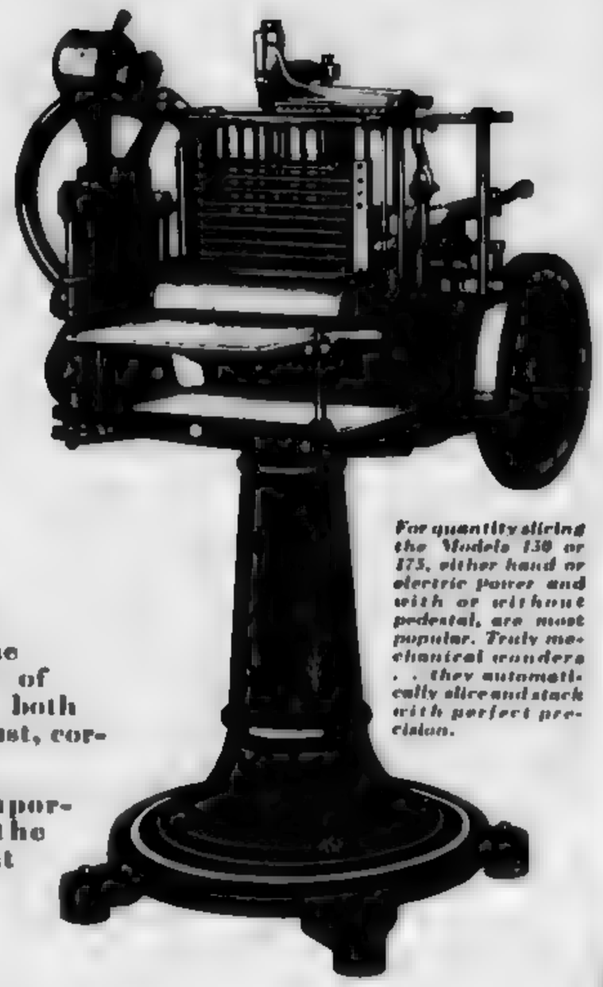
specializing in the exclusive manufacture of meat and bread slicing machines.

Durable - Efficient - Sanitary

They are designed, assembled and inspected by experts. All parts coming in contact with the foodstuffs being sliced are constructed of Monel Metal or Chromium Plate . . . both metals famous for their resistance to rust, corrosion, peeling or chipping.

These features too, play an important part in maintaining the bright, clean appearance that is so truly a Berkel Slicer characteristic.

There are many other features found only on the World's Best Slicers that make possible . . .



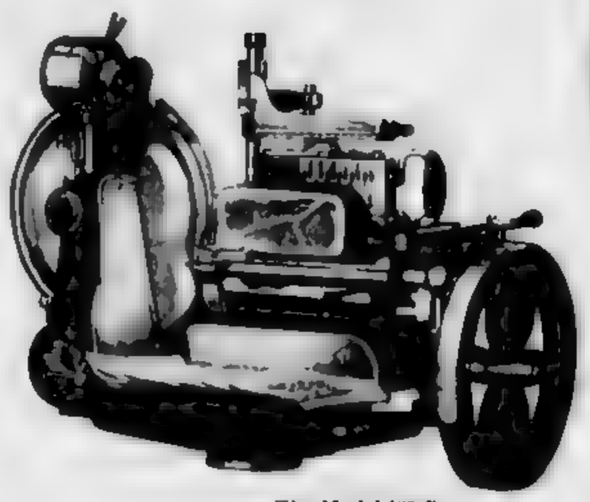
For quantity slicing the Models 130 or 175, either hand or electric power and with or without pedestal, are most popular. Truly mechanical wonders . . . they automatically slice and stack with perfect precision.

By Special Appointment to their Excellencies The Governor - General and Lady Willingdon

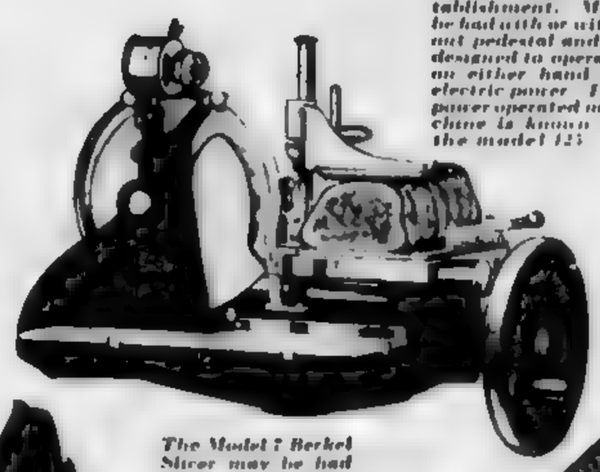
The Berkel Method of Slicing

and merchandising hot or cold, cured or ready-to-serve meats, cheese, bread or vegetables. You will find the Berkel Method not only tremendously popular with your patrons, but also that it assures *full profit* on every ounce of produce sliced.

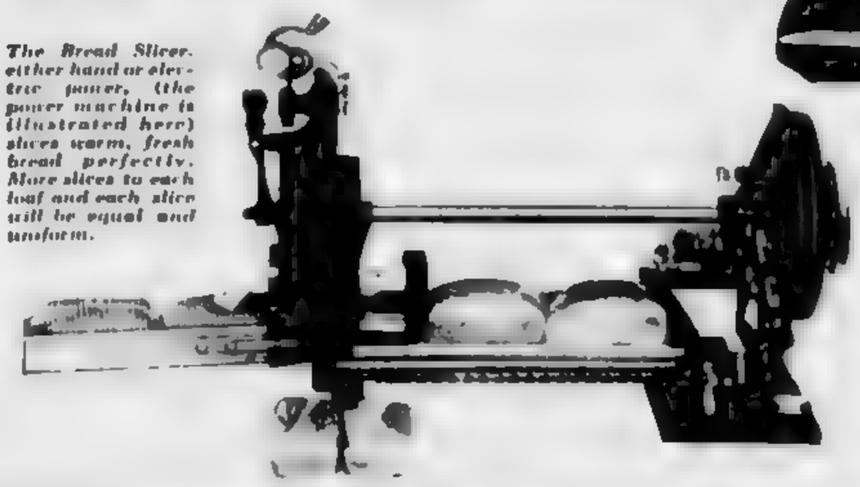
Representatives of Berkel Products Company, Limited, are thoroughly schooled in the Berkel Method of Slicing and are familiar, too, with the more modern methods of merchandising.



The Model 100 Berkel Slicer is the type usually found in the average establishment. May be had with or without pedestal and is designed to operate on either hand or electric power. The power operated machine is known as the model 121



The Model 7 Berkel Slicer may be had with or without pedestal. Although medium in size, it is designed to perform every slicing service Particularly desirable where available space is limited.



The Bread Slicer, either hand or electric power, (the power machine is illustrated here) slices warm, fresh bread perfectly. More slices to each loaf and each slice will be equal and uniform.

BERKEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, LIMITED

Factory and General Offices: 125 YORK STREET, TORONTO 2, CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

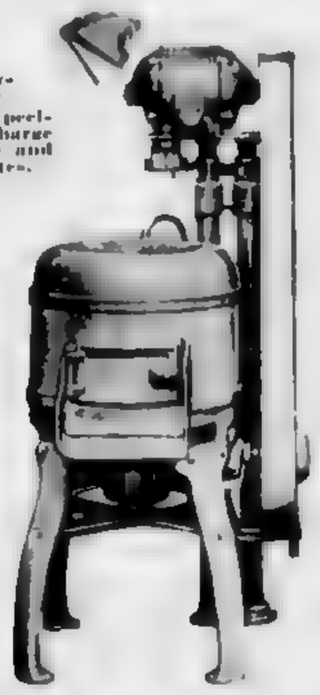
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

The Vegetable Peeler



Five sizes
Fifteen to Fifty-pound capacity
Completes the peeling of a full charge in one to one and one-half minutes.

Has many new and exclusive features that assure the purchaser more value for each dollar invested. There is a model and size best suited to your individual requirements, whether it be for the largest hotel, restaurant, club, institution, or the smallest lunch or tea room. Peeling efficiency, years of use, freedom from repairs and a ridiculously low cost of operation are only a few of the superior benefits enjoyed by their users.

and

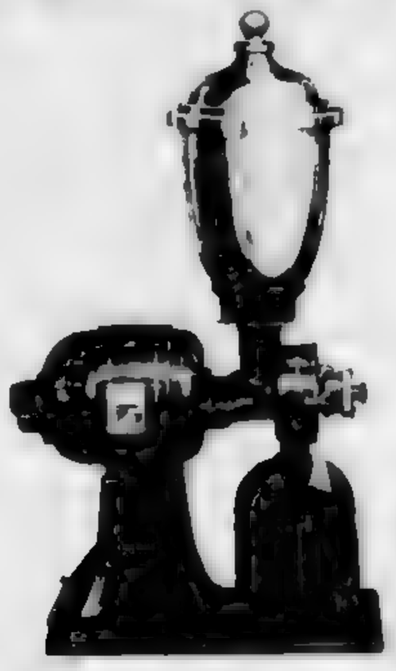
NOW--
BERKEL
Mills
and
Choppers
Vegetable Peelers

Truly Worthy Additions

Manufactured for us and added to the famous line of Berkel Meat and Bread Slicers

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Berkel Coffee Mill



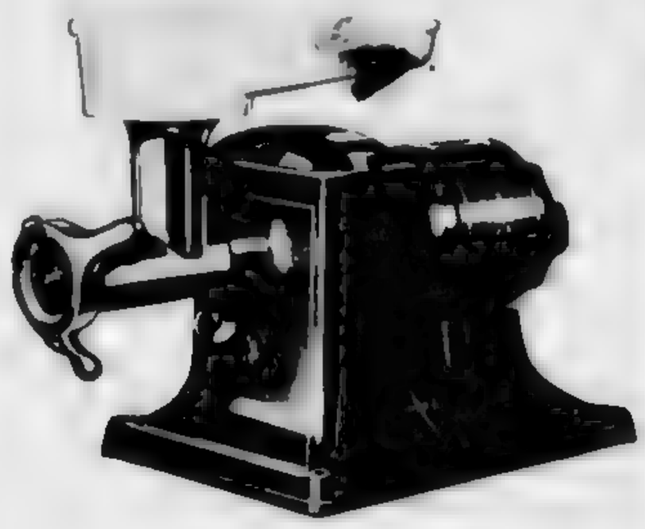
Low — Easy to operate

Berkel Coffee Mills are finished in the popular Berkel Green color and are designed and constructed to assure efficient and profitable operation over a long period of time.

The Safety Release is entirely mechanical (no parts to replace after use), positive in action, easy to reset and prevents injury to the cutting burrs by automatically stopping the grinders in case a nail or other hard, foreign substance falls into the machine.

Berkel Coffee Mills provide for all practical different grades of grinding from coarse to pulverization.

The Berkel Meat Chopper



Sturdy and Durable
Compact - Dependable

Berkel Meat Choppers provide many useful advantages. The sanitary porcelain feed tray is held firmly in place without the use of screws or bolts and may be removed from the machine quickly and easily.

The bowl is so designed that it prevents injury to the fingers, and is so constructed that the machine may be used either with or without the feed tray.

Berkel Choppers have a scientific gear drive that is kept in perfect working order by an improved splash system of oiling. They are unusually quiet in operation and require only a very limited counter space.

BERKEL PRODUCTS CO., LIMITED

125 YORK STREET, TORONTO, CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
CANADA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY
IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
HF95 Contract Dept.,
Mr. Mickleborough.

TORONTO 2,
January 8th, 1931.

1.

The Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

2

Dear Sir:

Following a suggestion made to us by several Purchasing Agents for the Government, and in order to make clear to you the various articles we are in a position to offer you on a competitive basis, we submit herewith a partial list of such merchandise.

The articles enumerated are now being supplied by us to large institutions, provincial government departments, etc., on the basis of a low price for high quality. We shall be pleased to submit prices and samples of any commodities that you may require at any time, also we wish to emphasize the Eaton guarantee of absolute satisfaction.

We would appreciate very much receiving an opportunity of serving you in any capacity desired, and assure you of our prompt services at all times.

Yours truly,

The T. EATON CO. Limited.

KM/CD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF MARCHANDISE.

Restaurant Furniture
Hospital Furniture
Office Furniture
Hotel, Steamship & General Furniture
Linoleum
Carpets
Tile
Stoves
Institutional Kitchen Equipment
Hospital & Hotel General Equipment.
Drapes
Awnings
Window Shades
Clocks
Watches
Table Ware:- China, glass, silver & linen.
Tents
Uniforms
Pyjamas
Blankets
Bed Linen
Pillows
Mattresses
Tea
Coffee
Soap, soft & cake
Canned Goods
Decorating
Wallpaper
Paints
Paint Brushes
Harness
X-Ray Films
Bandages, Lint etc.
Surgical Supplies
Cod Liver Oil
Olive Oil
Medicinal Petroleum Oil
Epsom Salts
Seidlitz Powders
Zinc Ointment
Boracic Ointment
Sulphur " "
Boracic Acid
Borax
A.B.S. & C. Tablets
Parrishes Syrup.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

CASSIDY'S, LIMITED

IMPORTERS & MANUFACTURERS

FINE CHINA, RICH CUT GLASS, SILVERWARE, CROCKERY, LAMP GOODS, GLASSWARE
KITCHENWARE, DOLLS, TOYS, FANCY GOODS
COLUMBIA PHONOGRAPHS AND RECORDS

168 170 MARKET ST EAST
WINNIPEG. JAN. 24th, 1931.

ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO THE COMPANY.
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE W.H.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 27 1931
RECD

Department of Indian Affairs for Canada.
Ottawa, O N T.

Dear Sirs;-

We would appreciate it very much if you would include Messrs. Cassidy's Limited, Winnipeg, in your mailing list for tenders of any goods required for your Department in the Western provinces.

Inasmuch as we bring all of our goods to Winnipeg in carload, we feel that we are in a splendid position to give you good service on such lines as well as prices that will be entirely satisfactory.

We especially refer to tenders on China, Glassware, Kitchen Equipment, Cutlery, etc.

Thanking you for giving this your consideration, we are,

Yours very truly,

CASSIDY'S LIMITED.

W.H. Cassidy
Manager.

WHC:GM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE tailored Professional attire which we make, owes its trim professional appearance and smart modern styling to the skill of the expert designers who devote their entire time to the creation of apparel for professional wear.

A uniform is primarily, a working garment, and for that reason must follow the dictates of good taste, comfort and utility.

All the materials used in our uniforms represent the choicest fabrics available and are chosen for their wearing qualities as well as their fine appearance; not only when new, but after many trips to the laundry.

Materials—English High Sheen Poplin—White; has all the appearance of pure silk but of great durability.

Lynette—Guaranteed Permanent Linen Finish. 50% longer wear and requires no starch, very slow to soil

Linen Finished Nurse's Cloth—Gives lasting wear and always retains its smartness.

Coutil—For smart and dressy appearance, coutil is second to none; has excellent wearing qualities.

High Grade White Poplin—Has proven its merits to give satisfaction.

White Twill—A favorite of long standing.

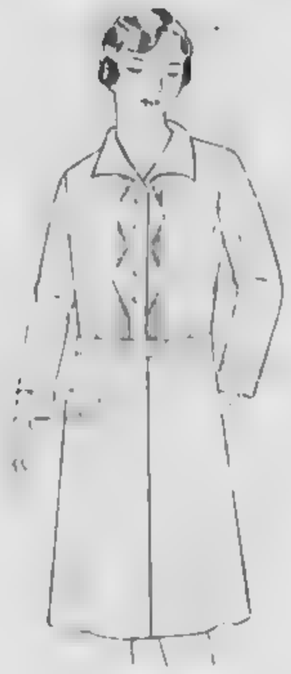
Before making up your order please be sure and read the following instructions:

Style—Order the style you desire. These names designate the kind of material as well as the style of the garment, and it is vitally important that you put in the name in which you may wish this garment made.

Inter-Provincial Distributors Ltd.

120 Fort Street

Winnipeg - Man.



ROSE



MILADI

ROSE—Nurse's Uniform—A new straight line Uniform which has proven a big seller. A neat pointed collar which flares slightly at back diamond front with pin tucks on each side of front to waist, also on pockets, cuffs, and pockets have diamond effect to match front. This is a very serviceable and practical Uniform, made of our high quality poplin. Price $3.25

TULIP—Style as Rose. Linen Finished Nurses' Cloth Price $3.75

VIOLET—Style as Rose. Lynette. Price $4.95

MILADI—Nurse's Uniform—A very distinguished straight line style. High collar, small pearl buttons on one side of neck. Buttons on shoulder and down the side. This is a very professional Uniform. Bell shaped French cuffs—detachable belt made of our high grade poplin Price $3.65

DUCHESS—Style as Miladi. Nurses' Cloth. Price $4.45

COUNTESS—Style as Miladi. Lynette. Price $4.95

PRINCESS—Style as Miladi. English high Sheen Poplin Price $5.50

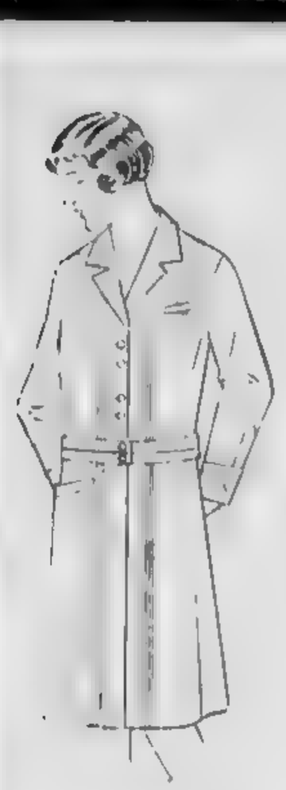
INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

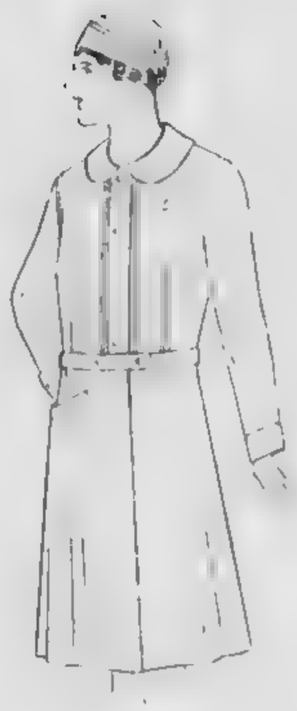
Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



MARIE



JEAN

MARIE Nurse's Uniform—A straight line Uniform with three pin tucks both sides of front, top to bottom, and five on each shoulder. Collar and cuffs pin-tucked to match. Buttons are grouped in twos. Made of our high grade Poplin. Price . . . $3.75

JOSE—Style as "Marie". English high Sheen Poplin. Price . . . $4.00

JEAN—Nurse's Uniform—This youthful tailored Uniform is a favorite with many; buttoned to waist line. Three pin tucks on each side of front to waist line and five to bust. Peter Pan collar with cuffs to match. One upper and one lower pocket, made of our high grade poplin. Price $3.25

ELLA—Style as "Jean". Nurse's Cloth. Price . . $3.75

MAY—Style as "Jean". Lynette. Price $4.25

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD

2



PANSY



PANSY -Nurse's Uniform—Very attractive notched lapel collar. First quality ocean pearl buttons to waist line, one double topped patch pocket. French cuffs. A very satisfactory uniform at a moderate price—made of good quality snow white twill. Price $2.45

LORENA Hoover Double Service Uniform Short sleeves with turnback cuffs, neat pointed collar, two roomy patch pockets, reinforced belt openings extra wide overlap which can be reversed without removing the gown. Made of strong, snow white twill, all seams double stitched. Price $1.70

FORREST -Style as "Lorena" with long sleeves; French cuffs. Price . [redacted]

EVELYN -Our Special Hoover Double Service Uniform Short sleeves with turnback cuffs. Large shawl collar, two patch pockets, reinforced belt openings and arm pits, extra wide overlap with button which does not allow shirt to gape open in front made of strong show white twill. Price $1.60

BROOK—Style as "Evelyn" with long sleeves; French cuffs Price $2.00

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



IVY

ISOBEL

IVY Nurse's Uniform Prince of Wales style, double stitched pointed yoke which gives strength to the garment, back has inverted pleat, bell shaped French cuffs with three set-in pockets. Specially designed button and tab on bottom of front which prevents uniform from gaping. Made from high grade poplin which has a dressy appearance and has given satisfaction for years. Price **$3.25**

PRIMROSE -Style as Ivy. Linen finished Nurse's Cloth Price **$3.75**

ISOBEL Nurse's Uniform Prince of Wales style, double breasted with nicely flared skirt, buttons to waist line, has three well tailored set-in pockets. Detachable belt and bell-shaped French cuffs. Made of our fine quality poplin. One of our best selling uniforms. Price **$3.25**

ALICE -Style as Isobel. Linen finished Nurse's Cloth Price **$3.75**

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD

4



MURIEL

MURIEL Nurse's Uniform A straight line Uniform with five pin tucks both sides of front also centre of back (as shown). Three set-in pockets and very smart cuff. Coat style. Buttons from top to bottom. White Poplin. Price **$4.10**

MARTHA Style as "Muriel". English High Sheen Poplin Price **$4.95**

FLORENCE Nurse's Apron Made of fine linen finished sheeting full 72 inches around bottom, tucked to regulation width band. Price **$1.45**

PARIS -**Nurse's Bib** to be worn with "Florence" Price . . **70c**

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

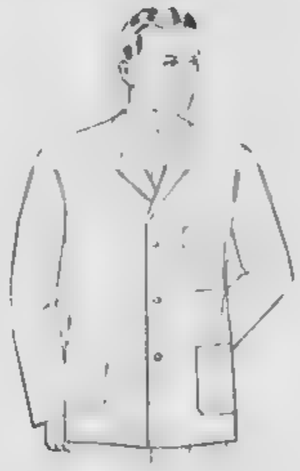
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



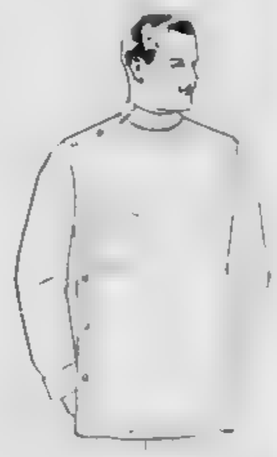
THE GARRY



THE MALL



THE BOND



THE ADMIRAL

THE GARRY—Military or standing collar Coat—Detachable buttons; 3 pockets. Made of best white coutil. Price ... **$3.20**

THE MALL—Regulation Lapel Coat—Detachable buttons; 3 pockets. Made of best white coutil. Sizes 34 44. Price ... **$3.20**

ERNEST Style as "The Mall". Sand Colored. Price .. **$3.20**

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

6

THE BOND Dental Gown with snap fasteners down centre of back as shown. Belt fastens with snap fasteners at back. Our fasteners are absolutely guaranteed not to rust or crush in laundering; made of best white coutil. Can be supplied with all around belt. Price **$2.95**

HAROLD—Style as "The Bond" with half sleeves. Price **$2.95**

PICCADILLY—Style as "The Bond." Twill. Price **$2.45**

GERALD—Style as "Piccadilly" with half sleeves. Price **$2.45**

THE ADMIRAL—Norfolk Coat for Dental Work—Made to button on shoulder and down side. One breast pocket and attached belt with pleats in back. Best grade detachable buttons. A very professional and distinguished garment. Best white twill. Price **$2.95**

GENERAL—Style as "The Admiral". Best White Coutil Price .. **$3.25**

COLONEL—Style as "The Admiral". English Poplin. Price .. **$4.95**

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM



THE CARLTON



THE SPENCE



MAURICE

THE CARLTON Surgeon's Operating Gown Made of good quality Twill; fastened at back with tapes. Price .. $1.95

THE SPENCE Patient's Bed Gown—Good quality white Twill, tape at back. Price each $1.70
Per doz $19.00

MAURICE Dental or Tennis Trousers—White Coutil; two hip and two side and watch pockets. Belt loops; well tailored and dressy trousers. Price $2.35

WALTER Surgeon's Operating Trousers Made of good Twill. Price $1.70

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD

8

OUR Uniforms are beautifully tailored. There is no two-needle work on them and consequently they have that careful well-balanced appearance, and that easy comfortable fit which can be achieved only through expert tailoring, based on correct design and cut. All seams are double sewn to add to the life of the Uniform and to preserve its style and shape to the very end. There are no ragged edges on the inside seams. Finest quality ocean pearl buttons are used

Prices—The prices are particularly low, but the quality and workmanship is of the very best and every garment is guaranteed to be exactly as specified in the catalogue

Terms—Strictly Net Cash. All orders must be accompanied by at least 20% of total value of order. Balance will be forwarded C.O.D. Add 10 cents per garment for postage.

All Uniforms are made exactly as shown in the illustration; any deviation from these designs must be paid for. Quotations will be submitted on request

Sizes—Our Uniforms are made in stock sizes from 32 44. An extra charge of 75c per garment is made on all sizes larger than 44. Do not make allowances for shrinkage when stating size, as our Uniforms are cut full to take care of this. The following proportionate measurement chart shows the normal bust and hip measurements which are the basis of our stock sizes. Use them as a guide in ordering stock size garments·

SIZE..	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48
BUST	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48
HIP	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52

Inter-Provincial Distributors Ltd.

120 Fort Street

Winnipeg - Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LIMITED

JOBBERS AND GENERAL DISTRIBUTORS

120 PORT STREET
Winnipeg,
MAN.

January
30th
1931

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 5 1931
SCHOOLS

Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We are very anxious to get a list of all the Indian Missions and Schools in the Dominion of Canada and in the North Territories and we are wondering whether you would be good enough to supply us with same.

For your information we are manufacturing Professional Attire such as is illustrated in the enclosed catalogue, and knowing that in many cases there are nurses and doctors attached to these missions, it is for this reason that we would like to be able to mail them this little catalogue. Up until lately it has been necessary for the medical profession for a great extent to send out of the Dominion for these uniforms and so we feel sure that you will appreciate the fact that we are trying to do everything we can to keep the business within the limits of the Dominion.

Thanking you in anticipation, we beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

INTER-PROVINCIAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD.,

L. Isaacs.

LI:LF.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, February 5, 1931.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, requesting to be supplied with a list of Indian schools in Canada, and enclosing your illustrated catalogue of professional attire.

In reply I have to say that a list of the Indian residential schools in Canada, with post office addresses, is enclosed herewith. There are medical officers who visit the schools and a member of the staff carries out nursing duties. The Department does not furnish them with uniforms. I may add that at the Indian day schools all cases of serious illness are sent to hospital or treated at their homes. There would be no advantage to you in having a mailing list of the day schools.

The stamped envelope which you enclosed is returned herewith.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

Interprovincial Distributors Ltd.,
120 Fort St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Copy for 1-1-5.

February 21, 1931.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

RE: ELECTRIC POWER AT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS.

The undermentioned institutions are able to purchase power from outside sources. At all others, where Electricity is the means of lighting, we have our own Generating Plants: McIntosh own mn by the also

Shubenacadie

Mohawk
Mt. Elgin
Shingwauk Home
Chapleau

Fort William
Fort Frances
Kenora
Cecilia Jeffrey

Portage
Brandon

Elkhorn
Birtle

Qu'Appelle
Duck Lake

Blue Quills
Edmonton
St. Albert

Morley
Blood
Old Sun's

Kamloops
St. Mary's Mission
Spanish

Coqualeetza
Alberni

Russell Y. Farrier

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PARKHILL BEDDING LIMITED.

FACTORY & OFFICES
NOTRE DAME AVENUE
CORNER ERIN STREET

[redacted]

WINNIPEG
CANADA



February 19, 1931

Mr. D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:

You may possibly recall a short interview you accorded the writer when you were in Winnipeg last November, which resulted in a further interview with our manager at Regina, together with District Commissioner Graham, relative to the furnishing of bedding, etc., for the Indian Schools.

As a result of these interviews our Regina manager submitted specifications to you, covering beds, mattresses, pillows, bedsprings, etc., which were drawn up with a view to making doubtful points clear, and to avoid reference to the products of any one manufacturing company. The writer was informed at that time that this action met with your entire approval and that you were satisfied with the specifications as redrawn.

On reviewing our files we noted no inquiries for beds or bedding have been received from you since that date, but, at first, concluded this was due to the usual seasonal inactivities. We were the other day, however, informed by a department manager of one of our large department stores that recent tenders received by them for bedding to be supplied to your Department have definitely specified products manufactured by the Simmons Company, and the tenders worded in such a manner that the firm tendering would conclude there was no advantage to be gained by quoting merchandise manufactured by any other concern.

We can scarcely credit the accuracy of this statement, knowing the fairness of the Dominion Government officials in general and, furthermore, since having had the privilege of meeting you, do not believe you would personally countenance such unfair action.

May we be favored with an early reply.

Yours very truly,

PARKHILL BEDDING LIMITED.

J.H.P.

President.

BRANCHES-
REGINA
SASKATOON
EDMONTON
CALGARY
VANCOUVER

[redacted]

JHP/MD.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DIAN AFFAIRS
1921

Feb. 23, 1921.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General, with reference to the furnishing of beds, etc. for the Indian Residential Schools.

In reply I beg to say that when tenders are being invited for this equipment you will be given an opportunity of submitting a tender.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
SECRETARY.

Parkhill Bedding Co. Ltd.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

1-1-12.

Original on 106-1-12.

April 24, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

With reference to your memorandum of the 20th instant, concerning suitable sources of supply for desks for the Birtle Indian Residential School, I note the name of "The Canada Seating Company, Limited," of Winnipeg. I write to enquire if the Minister knows that this company quotes on an assembled desk, some of the parts of which are not manufactured in Canada.

Duncan C. Scott

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 615—1000
PRINTED IN U. S. A.

Date.....

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

SINGER SERVICE INFORMATION BLANK

Name of School.....

Address.....

Names and Addresses of Teachers of Sewing

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Number of Students in Sewing Classes.....

Number of Singer Sewing Machines in use.....

Long Bobbin Style..... Round Bobbin Style.....

Foot Treadle..... Electric.....

Do any "Singers" need Adjusting?.....

Number of Machines in use other than "Singers".....

Kind.....

Are these Machines giving Good Service?.....

.....

Do you need Additional Equipment to handle classes properly?.....

.....

If you need Text Books, Manuals or Wall Charts, state quantity of each. These are listed on the back of this sheet and are furnished to Schools Free of Charge (except where otherwise indicated).

.....

.....

General Remarks:.....

.....

Signature.....

—SEE OTHER SIDE—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SINGER SERVICE TO SCHOOLS

An intensive course of practical machine operation and adjustment for sewing teachers, varying from one to ten periods of one hour to one day each, according to local needs and conditions.

Free textbooks for teachers taking the course.

Free loan of machines for practice work by teachers, if machines are not available.

Free material for the use of teachers for practice work.

Free manuals on machine sewing for pupils of sewing classes.

Free wall charts, illustrating threading of machine and bobbin.

A demonstration lesson for sewing classes when the intensive teachers' course has been completed.

SINGER EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS

FOR TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

TEACHERS' TEXT BOOKS

FORM 1876	"MACHINE SEWING"
FORM 1917	"SHORT CUTS TO HOME SEWING"
FORM 1945	"HOW TO MAKE DRESSES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM 1976	"HOW TO MAKE CHILDREN'S CLOTHES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM 2013	"HOW TO MAKE DRAPERIES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM E. D. 62	EDUCATIONAL FEATURES OF THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E. D. 63	DRILLS FOR PRACTICE WORK ON THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E. D. 64	GRADED PROJECTS FOR THE SINGER NO. 20

Form 1656 "Manual of Modern Embroidery"—a profusely illustrated book of 160 royal quarto pages containing complete instructions for making laces and other classes of embroidery on Singer Sewing Machines. **Price 50c to teachers. $1.00 to pupils**

FOR STUDENTS

FORM 1689	"A MANUAL OF FAMILY SEWING MACHINES"
FORM E. D. 61	STITCHING CHARTS FOR PRACTICE WORK

FOR CLASSROOM—WALL CHARTS

NO. 1686	VIBRATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 127
NO. 2023	THREADING THE HEAD OF MACHINE NOS. 66 & 99
NO. 2024	THREADING THE BOBBIN OF MACHINE NOS. 66 & 99
NO. 1707	SINGLE THREAD ELASTIC, CHAIN STITCH MACHINE NO. 24
NO. 1708	VERTICAL OSCILLATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 15
NO. 1709	VERTICAL ROTARY HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 115
NO. 2025	THREADING THE HEAD OF MACHINE NO. 101
NO. 2026	THREADING THE BOBBIN OF MACHINE NO. 101

Wall Charts are of value only when they correspond with the machines you have in use. If you are not certain of the type, consult diagrams on pages 27 to 52 of "Machine Sewing" and compare them with the stitching mechanisms of your machines. Then order charts by number, to avoid error.

FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS OF PRIMARY GRADES

FORM 3253 . . BIRD CARDS, 16 TO SET FORM 6833 . . DRAWING BOOKS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SINGER EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS FOR TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

TEACHERS' TEXT BOOKS

FORM 1876 . . . . . "MACHINE SEWING"
FORM 1945 . . . . . "HOW TO MAKE DRESSES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM 1917 . . . . . "SHORT CUTS TO HOME SEWING"
FORM 1976 . . . . "HOW TO MAKE CHILDREN'S CLOTHES." (PRICE 10C TO PUPILS)
FORM E.D. 62 . . . . . EDUCATIONAL FEATURES OF THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E.D. 63 . . . . . DRILLS FOR PRACTICE WORK ON THE SINGER NO. 20
FORM E.D. 64 . . . . . GRADED PROJECTS FOR THE SINGER NO. 20

FOR STUDENTS

FORM 1689 . . . . . "A MANUAL OF FAMILY SEWING MACHINES"
FORM E. D. 61 . . . . . STITCHING CHARTS FOR PRACTICE WORK
FORM E. D. 68 . . . . . TEST CHART—OUTLINE OF NO. 66 MACHINE HEAD
FORM 1972 . . . . . SELECTING AND ALTERING PATTERNS

FOR CLASSROOM—WALL CHARTS

NO. 1686 . . . . . VIBRATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 127
NO. 1698 . . . HORIZONTAL OSCILLATING HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 66
NO. 1707 . . . . . SINGLE THREAD ELASTIC, CHAIN STITCH MACHINE NO. 24
NO. 1708 . . . . VERTICAL OSCILLATING SHUTTLE, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 15
NO. 1709 . . . . . VERTICAL ROTARY HOOK, LOCK STITCH MACHINE NO. 115

Wall Charts are of value only when they correspond with the machines you have in use If you are not certain of the type, consult diagrams on pages 27 to 32 of "Machine Sewing" and compare them with the stitching mechanisms of your machines. Then order charts by number, to avoid error

FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS OF PRIMARY GRADES

FORM 3253 . BIRD CARDS, 16 TO SET

FORM 6833 . . DRAWING BOOKS

SINGER SERVICE TO SCHOOLS

AN INTENSIVE course of practical machine operation and adjustment for sewing teachers, varying from one to ten periods of one hour to one day each, according to local needs and conditions.

Free textbooks for teachers taking the course.

Free loan of machines for practice work by teachers, if machines are not available.

Free materials for the use of teachers for practice work.

Free manuals on machine sewing for pupils of sewing classes.

Free wall charts, illustrating threading of machine and bobbin.

A demonstration lesson for sewing classes when the intensive teachers' course has been completed.

E D. No. 66

Printed in U. S. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Form 800 1916
PRINTED IN U.S.A.

CENTRAL AGENCY
252 YONGE STREET
TORONTO, ONT.

By

April 25th, 1931.

SCHOOLS
APR 27 1931

Mr. Duncan C. Scott
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir,

At the close of the school year, sewing machine equipment is frequently in need of thorough cleaning and careful adjustment.

We offer to perform this service, free to schools, throughout the year but find it, generally, more welcome during the months of June, July and August. We would, therefore, extend to you a special invitation to avail yourself of this better service and on receipt of your reply, shall immediately make arrangements to service your machines.

Should you anticipate the installation of new equipment for the fall term, we would suggest this as an opportune time to make the necessary arrangements so as to insure delivery at a date convenient to you.

We are enclosing you two forms, one of these showing Singer educational publications for teachers of Home Economics and which we gladly supply no charge where it has not been previously done and they are needed.

The other form, Singer Service information blank we would ask you to return to us and on receipt of this we will see that our nearest Shop Manager gives you whatever service is asked for, no charge.

Very truly yours,

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

TJS/C

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL AND SANITARY EQUIPMENT

CURRIE School Equipment CO. ACME HIGH
A IMPERIAL BANK BLDG. WINNIPEG, MAN.

1-1-12

DEC MAY 2 1931

JOHN E. CURRIE
General Manager
OFFICE PHONE 39 472

CURRIE SCHOOL EQUIPMENT CO.

SUCCESSORS TO

ANDERSON-CURRIE CO.

"Better Schools--
Better Citizens"

711 McCALLUM-HILL BUILDING,
REGINA, SASK.

April 28, 1931.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,

Dear Sirs:

We would appreciate having the privilege of quoting on tenders for;-

School Desks

Blackboards

Kaustine Chemical Toilets

Septic Tanks

which will be called for on the type of equipment listed going to be required for Saskatchewan Buildings.

Thanking you, we are,

Yours very truly,

CURRIE SCHOOL EQUIPMENT CO.

Per. G. K. Currie

GKC/RB

Office Manager

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

CABLE ADDRESS: "GALPAR" REG. PHONE SAY. 381 PHONE HIGH. 1540

E. G. PARNELL

GENERAL MERCHANDISE BROKER AND MANUFACTURERS' AGENT

829 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 3/31

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1931
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
June 13 1931

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

I have not had any inquiries lately for school desks from the different Indian Agents throughout the Province. I trust that if any of these Agencies are needing any desks, they will give me an opportunity of figuring on their requirements. As you know we handle a Canadian desk and we would be pleased to give any of your Agents quotations on any desks they may require.at any time.

Very truly yours,

E.G. Parnell

EGP/AP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JEAN J. DAOUST, LIMITED
ENTREPRENEURS
CONTRACTORS
100 DES MEURONS ST.

TEL. 201 447

PLOMBERIE
PLUMBING

CHAUFFAGE
HEATING

COUVERTURE
VENTILATION

ENTREPRISES ELECTRIQUES
ELECTRICAL WORK

DEPT OF INDIAN
JUN 29
RECORDS

ST-BONIFACE, MANITOBA June 25, 1931

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 10 1931

The Chief Commissioner,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Could you possibly let us have a list of the Indian Boarding Schools of the Dominion, together with name and address of the principal of each of them?

This would be greatly appreciated.

Thanking you in advance, we are

Yours very truly,

JEAN J. DAOUST & CO.

per

Sales Manager

LD/PS

Dans nos entreprises nous ne nous tenons aucunement responsables des délais qui peuvent se produire par les grèves, les accidents, dans les transports ou de n'importe quelle façon en dehors de notre contrôle. Cet estimé doit être accepté sans délai.
All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, delays by carriers, or other causes beyond our control. Prices quoted subject to immediate acceptance and to change without notice.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, June 30th, 1931.

Gentlemen,-

Replying to your letter of the 25th instant, I enclose herewith a list of the Indian residential schools in Canada. This list gives the post office address in the case of each school. It will be satisfactory to address principals as per the note at the bottom of the list.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Jean J. Dacust & Co.,
600 Des Meurons St.,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

July 8, 1931.

MEMORANDUM

Sewing Machines

In future, in ordering Singer sewing machines, instead of stating that the account should show the retail price and discount of 50% allowed off the 90 day list price, it should be stated as follows:

"The account should be prepared in duplicate and should show the discount of 45% allowed off the net cash price". on which Sewing purchase is made

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

E.N.Moyer Company Limited

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SINCE 1864

HEAD OFFICE
TORONTO, CANADA

WINNIPEG
EDMONTON, SASKATOON

Saskatoon
SASKATCHEWAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 16 1931
RECEIVED

July 13th. 1931

R

Dear Sir:

In the event

Yours very truly,

W. P. Hamilton

per GF.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY



"MODEL W"

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, July 17, 1931.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 13th instant, I enclose herewith a list of the Indian residential and day schools in the Province of Saskatchewan, giving the names of the principals and teachers of the various schools and their addresses.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

Messrs. E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS IN THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN WITH TEACHERS NAMES & ADDRESSES.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

School	Teacher	Address
Ahtahkakoops	E. B. Goodman	Mont Nebo
Assiniboine	Miss Florence M. Hodgson	Sintaluta
Big River	David E. Eastmead	Shell River
Cold Lake	Chas. P. Hebert	Le Goff, Alta.
Cote's	Mrs. D. R. Fraser	Kamsack
Day Stars	Rev. H.G.L. Watts	Punnichy
Fishing Lake	Rev. A. J. Lawes	Kylemore
Fort a la Corne S.	Mrs. A. J. Siddons	Fort-a-la-Corne
Frog Lake	A. E. Peterson	Frog Lake, Alta.
James Smith	Rev. E. V. Bird	Fort-a-la-Corne
John Smith	Rev. G. J. Waite	Davis
Keys	W.J.D. Kerley	Fort Pelly
Little Pines	Annie L. Cunningham	Paynton
Little Red River	Henry W. Shaw	Sturgeon Valley
Long Lake	J. F. Dion	Curneyville, Alta
Ministikwan	Joseph Chamberlain (c-o Indian Agent, Onion Lake,	
Mistawasis	Rev. W. Moore	Mistawasis
Montreal Lake	J. L. Lowe	Montreal Lake
Red Pheasant	Henry Reynolds	Ibstone
Sturgeon Lake	Rev. F. J. Fife	Sturgeon Valley
Thunderchild	William Sharman	Turtleford
White Bear's	Miss May Anderson	Carlyle
Whitecap Sioux	Miss Helena J. Hare	Dundurn.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS IN THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN WITH NAMES OF PRINCIPALS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES.

- - - - - - - - - - -

School	Principal	Address
Beauval	Rev. F.X. Gagnon,O.M.I.	Beauval
Cowessess	Rev. J. Carriere,O.M.I.	Marieval,via Grayson
Duck Lake	Rev. H. Delmas,O.M.I.	Duck Lake
File Hills	F. Rhodes	Balcarres
Gordon's	R. W. Frayling	Punnichy
Guy	Rev. E. Doyon,O.M.I.	Sturgeon Landing
Lac la Ronge	Rev. W. Fisher	Lac la Ronge
Muscowequan	Rev. J. Poulet,O.M.I.	Lestock Station
Onion Lake (R.C.)	Rev. Jos. Portier,O.M.I.	Lloydminster
" " (C.E.)	Rev. Henry Ellis	Onion Lake
Qu'Appelle	Rev. G. Leonard,O.M.I.	Lebret
Round Lake	Rev. R. J. Ross	Stockholm
Thunderchild	Rev. D. Dubois,O.M.I.	Delmas
St. Philips	Rev. C. Brouillet,O.M.I.	St. Philips.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

JEAN J. DAOUST, LIMITED
ENTREPRENEURS
CONTRACTORS
200 DES MEURONS ST.

PLOMBERIE
PLUMBING

CHAUFFAGE
HEATING

COUVERTURE
VENTILATION

ENTREPRISES ELECTRIQUES
ELECTRICAL WORK

TEL. 201 447

ST-BONIFACE,
MANITOBA

August 19, 1931

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Economy Ovens in use

Dear Sir:

In our endeavor to keep a good record on file of every one of our Economy Ovens that leave our manufacture, we will ask you to kindly forward us any appreciation or report you would have received of your Indian School principals, to the effect of filing them here.

We feel we should take the best care possible of our customers, and it is in this aim that we are going to the trouble of recording the results obtained by absolutely every user of the said ovens.

In anticipation of a prompt reply, we thank you very kindly, and remain,

Yours very truly,

JEAN J. DAOUST & CO.

per Lucien Daoust

Manager

LD/PS

Regret no list received concerning Indian Schools that have used your oven. I understand

Dans nos entreprises nous ne nous tenons aucunement responsables des délais qui peuvent se produire par les grèves, les accidents, dans les transports ou de n'importe quelle façon en dehors de notre contrôle. Cet estimé doit être accepté sans délai.
All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, delays by carriers, or other causes beyond our control. Prices quoted subject to immediate acceptance and to change without notice.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, August 26, 1931.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to "Economy Ovens" in use by this Department. I regret there is no list showing the Indian residential schools that have received your oven. I understand, however, that it has given quite general satisfaction. If you want any specific information, it will be necessary for you to write to those institutions to which you have made shipment.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Jean J. Dacust, Limited,
600 des Meurons St.,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

14-1-12

Copy

September 5, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. BURKARD.

Last spring, the Department, wishing to supply blankets to the Muscowequan Indian Residential School, held a competition, pursuant to your memorandum of April 2nd. The grey blankets were awarded to Ayers Limited, of Lachute Mills, Que., and the white blankets, to Bates & Innes, Limited, of Carleton Place, Ont. Considerable care was taken to make sure that the purchase was made to the best advantage, an expert having been called in for the purposes of comparison.

The Department now wishes to supply blankets for the Blue Quills Indian Residential School, near St. Paul, Alberta, and there may be additional small orders to be placed from time to time during the next few months. Would it be satisfactory to use the results of the competition referred to and award this business as before? This would be both economical and satisfactory. Of course, I do not refer to the large order of "Contract Blankets".

A. S. Williams.
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, September 19, 1931.

Mr. Ferrier,

With reference to the supply of blankets for the Blue Quills Indian Residential School, I beg to say that this order will not be sufficiently large to warrant the Department in calling for tenders. It may be placed with:-

Ayers Limited, Lachute Mills, Que.
Bates & Innes, Limited, Carleton Place, Ont.

Any additional orders necessary during the next few months may also be given to the same firms, provided, of course, that they are not extensive enough to justify the Department in calling for new prices.

C.J. Ll.

Acting D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

January 30, 1932.

MEMO FOR FILE:

When purchasing window blinds in any quantity, it would be well to specify "Royal Canadian, Shade 813", as manufactured by Fred G. Soper Company, Limited, of Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

MEMBER: Canadian Manufacturers' Association — Manitoba Electrical Association — St.Boniface Board of Trade.

JEAN J. DAOUST & CIE

GENERAL ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS
MAKERS OF THE FAMOUS "ECONOMY OVEN"

ENTREPRENEURS ÉLECTRICIENS
FABRICANTS DU FAMEUX "FOUR ÉCONOMIQUE"

TEL. 201 447

606, ST. JEAN BAPTISTE
ST. BONIFACE, MAN.

March 11, 1932

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1932

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir:

Effective April 1st, 1932, our prices on ECONOMY OVENS will be as follows, tax included, F. O. B. Factory:

No. 2	No. 3	No. 4
$145.00	$325.00	$550.00

We take this occasion in writing to you, wishing to point out the fact that orders received before April 1st will be considered quoted according to the old list, but, after April 1st, all previous prices will be cancelled.

We have word that the Government is to build a school at McIntosh. Kindly inform us if we are right in the information we have previously received regarding this matter.

In the meanwhile, we remain

Yours truly,

JEAN J. DAOUST & CO.

per Lucien Daoust

Manager

L /PS

"LIGHTNING SERVICE AT A CURRENT CHARGE"

Dans nos entreprises nous ne nous tenons aucunement responsables des délais qui peuvent se produire par les grèves, les accidents, dans les transports ou de n'importe quelle façon en dehors de notre contrôle. Cet estimé doit être accepté sans délai.
All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, delays by carriers, or other causes beyond our control. Prices quoted subject to immediate acceptance and to change without notice.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, March 15, 1932.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, informing the Department of the prices that will be effective from April 1st, next, on your Economy ovens. In this connection I have to inform you that the same have been noted.

Regarding the school at McIntosh, I have to say that the question of an addition this year has not yet been decided.

Yours truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Messrs. Jean J. Decust & Co.,
506 St. Jean Baptiste,
St. Boniface, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 1-1-12

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, March 29th, 1932.

TO PRINCIPALS
OF INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:-

I have to request you to inform the Department regarding any equipment that may be surplus to requirements at your school. Please indicate if there are any desks, beds, engines, motors, generators, batteries, dough mixers, ovens, live stock, farm implements or anything else which is not required at the present time. Please state quantities and tell something of the condition of each article. The Department wishes this request considered seriously, but, if there is no surplus equipment, an acknowledgment is unnecessary. If, in future, anything becomes surplus to requirements, please report.

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMO FOR FILE:-

Copy of circular letter of March 29th, 1932, in connection with surplus equipment, sent to the following:-

Shubenacadie

Cecilia Jeffrey
Chapleau — Reply Rec'd on 30
Fort Frances
Kenora
McIntosh
Mohawk Institute
Mount Elgin — Reply Rec'd on 7-0-12
Shingwauk Home
Sioux Lookout

Birtle
Brandon - Reply on 133 0-12
Elkhorn
Fort Alexander
[redacted]cKay
Norway House
Pine Creek Reply on 124-1-12
Portage la Prairie
Sandy Bay

Cowessess
Duck Lake
File Hills
Gordon's
Guy
Muscowequan
Onion Lake R. C.
Onion Lake C. E.
Qu'Appelle
Round Lake
St. Philips
Thunderchild

Blood
Blue Quills
Crowfoot
Edmonton Reply on 110 0-12
Ermineskins 112-1-12
Morley
Old Sun's
St. Bernard's
St. Bruno's
St. Cyprian
St. Paul's
Sacred Heart

Ahousaht
Alberni
Alert Bay
Cariboo
Christie
Coqualeetza
Kamloops
Kootenay
Kuper Island
Lejac
Sechelt Reply on 167 12-12
St. George's
St. Mary's Mission
Squamish

29/3/32

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



NO one has ever devised a better check on the performance of duty by watchmen than the portable clock system, which requires the watchman to carry a clock on each inspection trip and to make a permanent record, by means of keys located at the important points on his route, on a removable dial which is rotated by the clock mechanism and is inaccessible to the watchman.

If the record on the dial, when removed by the one in charge of the watchman, is found to be complete, it shows that the watchman was present at every key station at the times indicated on the dial. If the record is incomplete it shows, unless the watchman can give a satisfactory explanation, that he failed in his duty. Its evidence is permanent and conclusive, and is available not only to the employer but also to the watchman, in case his faithfulness is questioned.

Watchmen are charged with great responsibility. They should be picked men of good character, intelligent, courageous and physically active. Watchmen who have not these characteristics cannot be made competent by providing them with any kind of a clock. But a competent watchman provided with a dependable watchman's clock gives *real protection.*

The Employers Must Provide the Competent
Watchmen: We Provide the
Dependable Clocks



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Highest Standard for Reliabilty Has Been Established For

D-P PORTABLE WATCHMEN'S CLOCKS

D-P Portable Clocks are made in accordance with the following specifications. In them the fundamental principles which have stood the test of experience for many years are combined with *improvements* found in no other clock.

Telfax Model
General Construction

Materials and *workmanship* are first class throughout.

While not unduly heavy, *sturdiness* and *durability* have not been sacrificed for the sake of lightness.

The *case* is made of heavy, polished aluminum, and has a hinged cover and a tumbler lock.

A *cutter* attached to the cover makes a time record on the paper dial by passing through it whenever the cover is opened or closed.

The *carrying pouch* is made of English harness leather, hand-sewed, and is provided with a *spring cover plate* to protect the glass face of the clock.

The *case* is secured to the carrying pouch, so that it cannot drop out.

Movement

Specially designed to meet the conditions of use by watchmen, with *eleven jewels*, heavy tool steel pinions, cut gears and flat *non-magnetic* hair spring.

An accurate time keeper, capable of running *seventy-two hours* without rewinding.

Attached to the case in such manner as to *minimize* the effect of *shocks*.

Can be readily *removed* and *replaced* by another movement if mechanical attention becomes necessary, thereby reducing to a minimum the time when the clock is out of service.



A Three-Year Guarantee Accompanies Each of our Clocks

Recording Mechanism

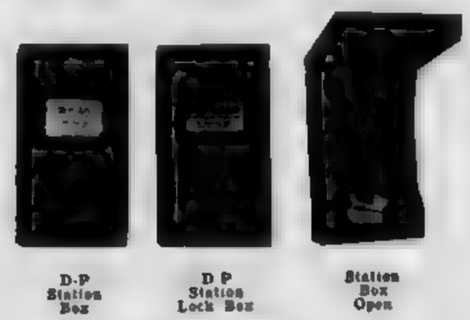
Located entirely within the case, and *tamper-proof*.

Provided with a *key-house which turns* with each key in making a record, thereby *eliminating wear* on the key shank and securing perfect alignment.

Impresses a clear, *legible record* on the paper dial.

The *keys* are made of *rust-proof material* and are designed according to an intricate system of *combinations* which prevents duplications or collusion among watchmen.

All parts are *standardized* so that any necessary replacements can be furnished on receipt of the number of the clock.



D-P Station Box — D P Station Lock Box — Station Box Open

Standard Clock Sizes
6 - 10 - 15 - 20 - 25 - 30 Stations

Station Box

Of unique and ornamental design.

Made of pressed steel, galvanized and heavily enameled in black.

Steel key chain, *rust-proof* and so tempered that the links break if opened. Secured to the station box by a sealed attachment. Tensile strength, one hundred and sixty-five pounds.

Record Dial

Made of special rag paper, with *lithographed* design adapted specially for D-P clocks.

Underwriters Approval

D-P Portable Watchmen's Clocks have been given the formal *approval* of the authorized representatives of the *Underwriters*, both stock companies and mutuals. The purchasers of our clocks are therefore assured of obtaining the reductions in insurance rates which are granted for approved watchmen's clock service.

Stock Companies' Approval Tag — Associated Factory Mutuals Mark

are on all D-P Clocks

We are prepared to furnish *expert advice* in connection with all problems relating to watchmen's service.

QUALITY PLUS SERVICE

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F001K
COPY

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATCH CLOCKS DP

THE DAVIS-PARADIS WATCHMEN'S CLOCK CORPORATION

93-99 Nassau Street
New York

REPRESENTATIVES IN

CHICAGO PHILADELPHIA BALTIMORE BOSTON SAN FRANCISCO
ST. LOUIS MONTREAL LONDON PARIS
PITTSBURG PORTLAND, ORE. DETROIT



D.P PORTABLE
WATCHMEN'S CLOCKS
TELFAX MODEL
—a high grade device

Printed in U.S.A.

—a high grade device

THE CANADIAN **FAIRBANKS-MORSE** COMPANY LIMITED

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY
NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

266 SPARKS STREET
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

March 28th, 1932.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Office of the Architect,
Mr. R. G. Orr,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen:-

In connection with our conversation of recent date, relative to portable watchmen's clocks, we take pleasure in attaching hereto a pamphlet which will illustrate and describe the D-P Portable Watchman's Clock.

We are also quoting on the following equipment:-

1 Only	D-P Watchman's Clock complete with	six stations,	$100.35
1 Only	ditto	ten stations,	$113.25
1 Only	ditto	fifteen " ,	$133.05
1 Only	ditto	twenty " ,	$148.00
1 Only	ditto	twenty-five " ,	$162.35
1 Only	ditto	thirty " ,	$177.40

The above equipment is complete with one years supply of record dials.

We believe that this will give you all the information necessary and should your require any further data, please advise.

Yours truly,

The Canadian FAIRBANKS-MORSE Company Limited.

C. W. Coughlin.

CWC/GMC.

Prices for Ottawa included - subject to tax of 4%

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

March 31, 1932.

Mr. Ferrier,-

After making inquiries regarding the watchmen's time clocks for the residential schools, I find that the most economical is the one handled by the Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co., and for your information I am attaching hereto a letter which I have received from them giving quotations covering stations 6 to 30. There is also attached a folder describing this type of clock. I may say that this is identical with those used in practically all public buildings, mills, etc.

ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
MAR 30
REGD.

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

REPRESENTING

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LTD
TORONTO ONT
(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

THE CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO LTD
TORONTO, ONT
(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY NEW YORK
(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GLOVER CONTINUOUS GASOLINE CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS
NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES
HUEBSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND AUTOMATIC VALVES
ACME TAGGING MACHINES
ERMCO SUPER-SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES
RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

DEALERS IN

WYANDOTTE SODA
PROCTER & GAMBLE SOAP
SPEARES ANILINE BLUES
CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH
GREENBANK CHLORIDE OF LIME
COTTON DUCK ALL WEIGHTS
WOOL BLANKETS
CANVAS BASKETS
LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING
COTTON AND WOOL PADS
TRUCK CASTORS
MARX STEEL WOOL PADS
LAUNDRY PINS
MARKING TAGS
SPOTTING BRUSHES
GARMENT DYES
SPOTTING CHEMICALS
PEERLESS SIZING
CASCO STARCH
VELVET RAINBOW STARCH
GARMENT HANGERS

Winnipeg, March 24, 1932.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs :- Subject - Indian Residential and Training Schools in Western Canada.

Would it be possible for you to give us a complete list of the Indian and Industrial Training Schools in Western Canada from Fort William to Victoria ? We would like to have this for our record purposes and anything you can do to help us in this connection would be very much appreciated.

We are under the impression that you publish a yearly booklet showing the locations of the various schools, also information as to what religious denomination is in charge. If you could let us have a copy of your latest issue, we feel sure this would help us considerably.

Could we hear from you in this connection, and oblige,

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

ABP/F.

Mr. Downing
Please send copy
I cannot supply
Sent on April 8/32 ABP

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

April 7, 1932.

The following firms are on the list for school desks in Western Canada, as per memorandum dated May 14, 1931, File 118-1-12:

Canada Seating Company, Winnipeg,
Currie School Equipment Company, Winnipeg,
Waterman-Waterbury Mfg. Co., Ltd.
(Per Andrew Jackson, Mgr., Edmonton), (Preston),
~~E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.,~~ Edmonton & Saskatoon, (Vtlas),
F. E. Osborne, Calgary,
Western Seating Co., Edmonton, (Can. F.&F., Brockville),
Christie School Supply Co., Brandon, (Preston).

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FOLLOW UP

Winnipeg, March 24, 1952.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs :- Subject - Indian Residential and Training Schools in Eastern Canada.

Would it be possible for you to give us a complete list of the Indian and Industrial Training Schools in Eastern Canada from Fort William to Victoria ? We would like to have this for our record purposes and anything you can do to help us in this connection would be very much appreciated.

We are under the impression that you publish a yearly booklet showing the locations of the various schools, also information as to what religious denomination is in charge. If you could let us have a copy of your latest issue, we feel sure this would help us considerably.

Could we hear from you in this connection, and oblige,

Yours very truly,

ABP/F. STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Indian Affairs. School files.
(RG 10, Volume 6010, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Winnipeg, April 4, 1932.

REPRESENTING

CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY LTD
TORONTO ONT
(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO. LTD
TORONTO ONT
(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY NEW YORK
(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GOVERNMENT APPROVED
CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS
NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES
HUEBSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND
AUTOMATIC VALVES
ACME TAGGING MACHINES
ERMCO SUPER SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES
RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

DEALERS IN

WYANDOTTE SODA
PROCTER & GAMBLE SOAP
SPEARES ANILINE BLUES
CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH
GREENBANK CHLORINE PRODUCTS
COTTON DUCK AND WEIGHTS
WOOL BLANKETS
CANVAS BASKETS
LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING
COTTON AND WOOL PADS
TRUCK CASTORS
MARX STEEL WOOL PADS
LAUNDRY PINS
MARKING TAGS
SPOTTING BRUSHES
GARMENT DYES
SPOTTING CHEMICALS
PEERLESS SIZING
CASCO STARCH
VELVET RAINBOW STARCH
GARMENT HANGERS

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs :- Subject - Indian Residential and Training Schools in Western Canada.

We wrote you as per attached copy on March 24th. We certainly would be very pleased indeed to have a line from you in this connection. May we have the pleasure of hearing from you ?

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

ABP/F.

Enc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files.
(RG 10, Volume 6010, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, April 8th, 1932.

Gentlemen,-

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to say that, on the 5th instant, a copy of our last annual report was forwarded to you. On pages 57, 58 and 59 of this, you will find the names of the Indian residential schools, together with their post office addresses and the religious auspices under which each is conducted.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Stanley Brock Ltd.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files.
(RG 10, Volume 6010, File 1-1-12, part 1)

THIS BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12
~~400352.~~

May 6, 1932.

Memorandum:

MR. WILLIAMS

Practically 100% of the purchases of the Schools Branch are made in Canada and I would estimate the value as follows:-

Canadian manufacture	-$148,000.
Other Empire manufacture	- 12,000.
Foreign manufacture	- 11,000.

During ordinary years, when the Appropriation permits of the usual replacements and repairs, an additional twenty-five or thirty thousand would be added to these figures. Most of it, of course, would be expended on goods manufactured in Canada.

With reference to the second query in the letter from Mr. Coats, I would estimate that we purchase approximately $4,000 worth of books printed in England, rather than order from New York publishers. The extra cost of doing this is practically negligible.

Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, May 25, 1932.

Mr. Fenner,-

In the event of fire-fighting equipment or outboard motors being required by the Department from time to time, will you please see that Mr. Robert Rogers, Junior, of 197 Roslyn Road, Winnipeg, is given an opportunity to submit prices.

W. S. Williams

Acting D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

E.N.Moyer Company Limited

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SINCE 1884

HEAD OFFICE
TORONTO, CANADA

TORONTO
WINNIPEG EDMONTON

Saskatoon
SASKATCHEWAN

June 24, 1932.

Russell T. Forrior,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs of Dominion of Canada,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Kindly forward at once, an up to date list of the Indian residential and day schools in the Province of Saskatchewan, giving the names of the Principals and Teachers of each School and in each case give their post office address.

Thanking you for the prompt attention we know you will give the above mentioned matter, we are,

Yours very truly,

E. N. MOYER COMPANY LIMITED.

Manager.

W.H.Brandon/adl



"MODEL W"

MOYERS PAY ALL TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
AND GIVE CREDIT TO ANY SCHOOL DISTRICT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, June 27th, 1932.

Gentlemen,-

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant, I enclose a list showing the addresses of the Indian day and residential schools in the province of Saskatchewan.

Owing to the possibility of changing certain teachers in the day schools, the names of the teachers of the individual day schools are not given. Any communications addressed as shown on the attached list will reach them.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

E. N. Moyer Company Limited,
Saskatoon,
S a s k.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

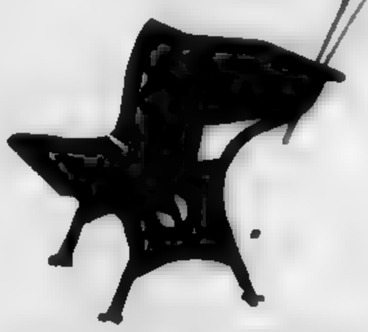
CANADA SEATING COMPANY

CALGARY REGINA WINNIPEG

THE STEEL FAMILY



STEEL MOVABLE CHAIR DESK
ADJUSTABLE TABLE



STEEL ADJUSTABLE AND STATIONARY DESKS



STEEL ADJUSTABLE DESK AND SEATING



STEEL ASSEMBLY CHAIR

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS OF

SCHOOL, CHURCH & ASSEMBLY HALL FURNITURE
THEATRE CHAIRS

111 PRINCESS STREET
WINNIPEG
CANADA

SCHOOL DESKS
[redacted]
TABLES AND CHAIRS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
NATURAL SLATE BLACKBOARDS
CHURCH PEWS
ALTARS, PULPITS
LODGE AND THEATRE
FOLDING CHAIRS

HEATING SYSTEMS
CHEMICAL TOILETS

September 9th 1932

Department of Indian Affairs
OTTAWA, Ontario

Attention r. W. J. Caget

Dear Sir,

As we understand your schools in Western Canada and British Columbia use a considerable quantity of sweeping compound. May we be permitted to inform you that we are in a position to supply you with a very high grade sweeping compound of our own manufacture at the following prices including the sales tax:-

50 lb. keg	each	2.00
100 "	"	3.50
200 lb barrel	"	6.50

Hoping you will favor us with a share in this business and thanks in advance for this favor.

Yours very truly,
CANADA SEATING COMPANY

EJT/J

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE SASKATCHEWAN SCHOOL TRUSTEES ASS'N

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, September 13, 1932.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, regarding the supplying of a sweeping compound of your manufacture to the Indian schools in Western Canada and British Columbia.

In reply I have to say that the purchase of all equipment of this kind at residential schools is made by the principals and paid for from school funds. Regarding the day schools, we do not, except in very few cases, supply a sweeping compound.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Canada Seating Company,
111 Princess St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/12

LIST WITH REFERENCE TO NIGHT WATCHMAN AND WATCHMAN'S CLOCKS IN THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF REV. FATHER MAGNAN, O. M. I.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

COMESSESS	- Agent written on Sept. 17, 1932.	
FORT ALEXANDER	- Written on Sept. 19, 1932, that Dept. would pay for watchman.	also has clock.
FORT FRANCES	- Watchman paid by Dept. - also has clock.	
KENORA	- Watchman paid by Dept. - also has clock.	
McINTOSH	- Watchman paid by Dept. - also has clock.	
PINE CREEK	- Watchman paid by Dept. - (Have clocks - ~~Agent written on Sept. 17, 1932.~~)	
SANDY BAY	- Agent advised Dept. would allow grant towards ~~services when one is secured.~~ from 1931/32 - see agents letter of Sept 19 Clocks ordered by Dept	
ST. PHILIPS	- Watchman paid by Dept. - Question of supplying clock will receive attention later.	

Send Head
Clocks supplied Dec/31.

20/9/32

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

E L CHRISTIE
PRESIDENT AND MANAGING DIRECTOR
L A CUFF SALES MANAGER

P.O. BOX 300
L D PHONE 2433



MAP OF
ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
AND MANITOBA

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY, LIMITED

COMPLETE
SCHOOL FURNISHERS AND OUTFITTERS
SCIENCE APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS



HANGING GLOBE No 505

BRANDON, MAN. CANADA

Oct. 8th 1932.









Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:-

We would appreciate it very much if you would give us the name and address of the Principal of the Indian Schools on the enclosed list.

We thank you very kindly in advance for this information.

Yours truly,
CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY, LTD.

Sales Manager.

IAC*EE.











PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, October 19, 1932.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 6th instant, I return herewith list of Indian schools, giving the name of the principal and post office address in each case. You will note that several of the schools are now closed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
For Supt. of Indian Education.

Christie School Supply, Ltd.,
Brandon,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

October 22, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

Regarding the purchase of the coal required for use at Indian residential schools in Alberta and the other western provinces, I have to say that, as all Indian residential schools in these provinces are conducted under the auspices of one or other of the religious denominations associated with this Department, the school authorities themselves arrange for the purchase of the fuel required. Payment is made by the church authorities, from the per capita allowance provided by this Department or from church funds. The purchase is looked after entirely by the school authorities and no part of the cost is paid by accounts rendered the Department.

With reference to fuel for day schools, in the prairie provinces and in British Columbia wood is the chief fuel used. In a small number of the day schools, however, coal is used, and the local Indian agents obtain authority from the Department before making the purchase, which is made from a firm on the list to receive consideration.

J.D.C./ deG

H. Williams

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E. L. CHRISTIE,
PRESIDENT AND MANAGING DIRECTOR
L. A. CUFF, SALES MANAGER

P.O. BOX 300
L.D. PHONE 2433

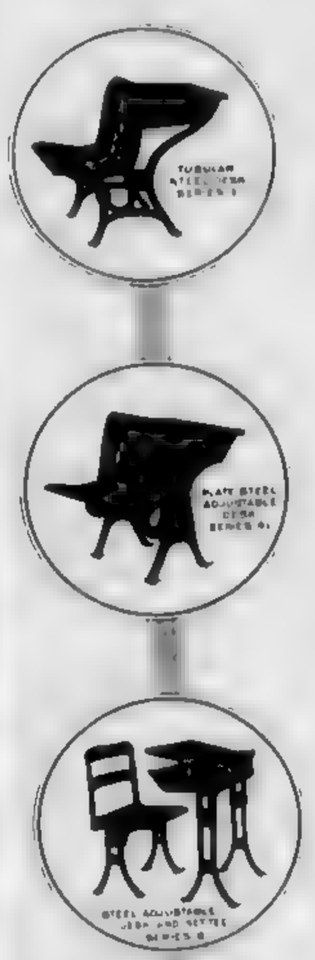


MAP OF
ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
AND MANITOBA

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY, LIMITED

COMPLETE
SCHOOL FURNISHERS AND OUTFITTERS
SCIENCE APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS











BRANDON, Man. Nov. 15th 1932.

J.D. Sutherland, Esq.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Sutherland:-

We would appreciate it very much if you could give us a list of the names and addresses of Indian Agents of Western Canada and also Ontario, from say North Bay west.

We hope that you can oblige us in this and thank you very kindly in advance.

Yours truly,
CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY, LTD.
L. A. Cuff.
Sales Manager.

LAC*SE.



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 15, 1932.

Dear Mr. Cuff:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, and in reply enclose herewith a list giving the names and addresses of Indian Agents in Canada, west of North Bay. Hoping this will meet your requirements, I am,

Yours very truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
For Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

L. A. Cuff, Esq.,
Sales Manager,
Christie School Supply, Limited,
Brandon, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED

1197-1207 KING ST. WEST

Toronto
FEBRUARY SEVENTH
1933

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 8 1933

Mr. J.B. Sutherland,
c/o Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Our Mr. P.S. Snarr has asked us to prepare for you copy of instructions for charging fire extinguishers.

You will find these attached and trust that they will fulfill your purposes satisfactorily.

Yours very truly,

PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
of Canada Limited

GCB/DP
Enclosures

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

The extinguisher must be kept full at all times and be refilled immediately after use in order to maintain the life of this unit. The Underwriters' Laboratories recommend that all extinguishers should be examined and tested at least once a year.

It is a mistaken idea that Pyrene Fire Extinguishers may be left hanging upon a wall or in an automobile, truck, bus or boat for an indefinite period without an occasional inspection, as it is a piece of mechanism to be used in an emergency and it should be tested periodically to prove its worthiness for the same reason that all other mechanisms are so tested despite their excellence of design. We know of no piece of apparatus, especially one immersed in a chemical, however properly designed, that should not be tested at least once a year, and fire extinguishers as a group may not be considered exempt from this.

TO REMOVE FROM BRACKET FOR TEST: Place thumb of right hand at left point of the handle as the extinguisher faces you and with the index finger on the inside right hand of the handle turn the handle with a slight forward movement. This motion not only disengages the extinguisher with perfect ease from the bracket, but also unlocks the handle and gives you the extinguisher ready for operation.

It is not necessary when testing these extinguishers that the liquid be ejected or wasted. Test of the pump may be conveniently made by placing index finger of the left hand over the nozzle, withdraw piston about one-third of its length, then remove finger and continue to withdraw piston to about one-half point to see if back action sufficiently expels liquid. We do not recommend or suggest any method of lubrication of the piston because if the extinguisher is entirely filled, the liquid provides its own lubrication. The test may be continued by replacing the index finger over nozzle, forcing piston down again to within 2 or 3 inches of the seat. Remove finger to test stream and seat handle, locking same as directed on label. Shake extinguisher after testing to remove small amount of liquid left in discharge tube. If tested as above, the amount of liquid lost should not be more than half an ounce.

WARNING: When wholly or partially discharged, refill immediately with Pyrene Fire Extinguishing Liquid only, which can be obtained from your auto accessory or hardware dealer. Do not use water or other substitutes as liquid other than Pyrene Fire Extinguishing Liquid will injure the mechanism by corroding, freezing, etc., and render use on electrical devices dangerous.

The above warning appears on all the labels of Pyrene Extinguishers and disregard of this will certainly mean damage to the extinguisher and render same ineffective in an emergency. In the manufacture of these extinguishers we take great pains to keep moisture away from the mechanism and liquid and it must be stated here that a few drops of water will produce an acid chemical reaction, causing deterioration in a short time.

PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
OF CANADA LIMITED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE PYRENE EXTINGUISHER
THE PYRENE KARBALOY RECHARGE

This extinguisher should be recharged annually or whenever used. If the machine has not been used, remove acid bottle, handling carefully, and destroy. Balance of contents should also be poured out, then machine thoroughly washed, hose examined and sprinklers examined to see that they are perfectly clear of any blockage.

Following are instructions for recharging:

FIRST.
Carefully remove the cover from the can. Empty the dry karbaloy into an empty clean bucket of over Two Gallons Capacity.

Life out tube that is packed in the dry karbaloy, and place temporarily to one side.

SECOND.
The can from which you emptied the DRY Karbaloy has been made to exact size for use in measuring the water required to make the proper solution---

Fill this can level FULL of water, pour this water into bucket containing dry karbaloy. Stir with a stick until thoroughly dissolved. NOTE: When the DRY KARBALOY is mixed with water it GENERATES HEAT.

THIRD.
When solution has cooled-unscrew ring top of extinguisher and life out acid bottle cage-then pour karbaloy solution into extinguisher up to filling mark on inside.

FOURTH.
The tube you removed from Dry Karbaloy Can contains the ACID BOTTLE.
Now carefully remove cap from this tube, lift out the acid bottle and remove paper wrapping. The POWDER in which bottle is packed should be THROWN AWAY.

FIFTH.
Hold acid bottle cage in left hand and slide acid bottle into the cage with the RED END of bottle up.

SIXTH.
Place cage in extinguisher and screw the ring top on tight—record date on tag attached to extinguisher.

PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

OF CANADA LIMITED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIVE GALLON PUMP TANKS

Charge in this machine is permanent except for possibility of slight evaporation should machine be exposed to an exceedingly warm temperature. If this happens simply replace evaporation with water.

Contents should be stirred every few months to make sure that there is no sediment in the bottom.

For recharging purposes use the required amount of water, four imperial gallons, to this add Accurate Non-freeze charge, stirring same in slowly, and make sure that it is thoroughly dissolved.

PARKER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
of Canada Limited

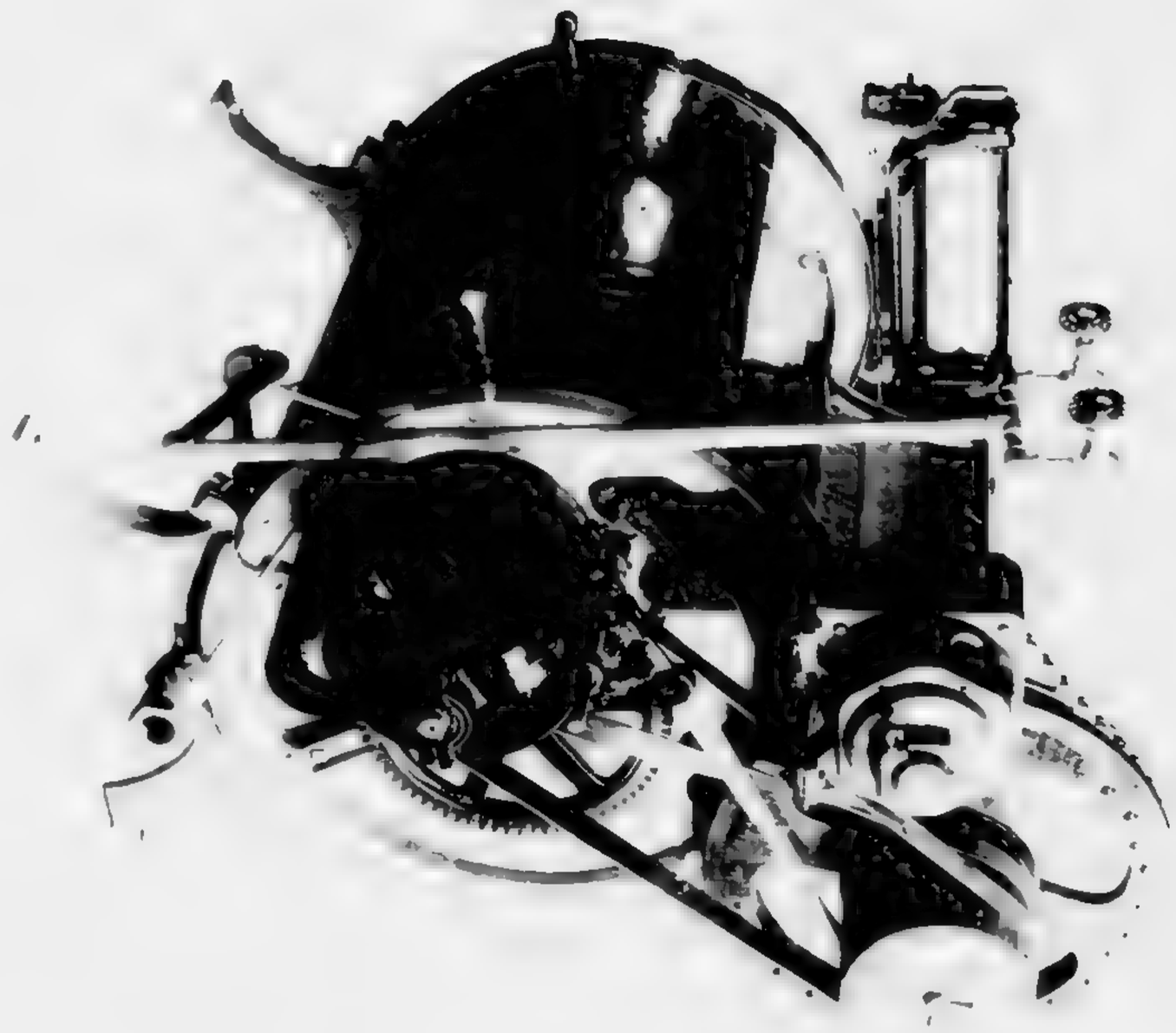
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



HIVES
BLIQUES

1-1-12

TELEPHONE CARLING 3864

The Mis-Can-Ada Manufacturing Co., Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF
Vacuum Cleaners
Laundry Washers
Fuel Oil Burners
and All Kinds of Castings
and Foundry Work.

CONSTRUCTION, MECHANICAL, AND ENGINEERING WORK OF ALL KINDS

41-43 CHAMBERLAIN AVENUE

General Construction Work
Structural Steel Fabrication
Heating Installation
Asbestos Roofing
Supplies, Etc.

All Agreements, Contingent upon, Failure, Strikes, Accidents, Changes in Customs Tariff or other causes beyond our control.

Col. Perkoche
re Ellard

July 16/33
Ottawa, February 10th. 1933
Not re Sept for Ellard

Mr. J.D. Sutherland,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In case your Department is in the market for Laundry Washing Machines, we would like to invite your attention to the Mis-Can-Ada Laundry Washer, manufactured here in Ottawa.

The enclosed circular and photograph, will give you you considerable detailed information about our 1933 Model Machine. This Machine is a complete Laundry Unit, embodying all the latest features with Motor and Wringer built into the Machine. The wringer does away with the necessity of an expensive extractor.

If the drain, water supply and wiring are reasonably handy it is very simple to install, usually taking only a day with a couple of men. One of these Machines has recently been installed in the Parliamentary Restaurant here, and also in other Institutions and has effected a tremendous saving and will undoubtedly do the same in similar Institutions and Schools.

Albany upper
The fact that we recently shipped a Machine to an Indian School near Hudson Bay that had to be transported by truck, team and snow, is a testimony as to the ruggedness of the Machine.

If you will take time to look into the question, we feel satisfied that it will meet every requirement.

We will be glad to furnish any further information you may require.

Yours very truly,
THE MIS-CAN-ADA MANUFACTURING CO. LIMITED.

Per. J.J. Ellard

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

February 20, 1935

DR. MCGILL

The Mis-Can-Ada Manufacturing Company of Ottawa, makers of Laundry and other equipment, has been recommended to the Minister in connection with the purchase of such supplies and equipment.

Will you please let me have a memorandum advising whether or not the Department has occasion to make purchases of this kind.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, ... 192..

Mr. .....

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

~~Do not file~~

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

February 23, 1933.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

Referring to your memorandum of the 20th instant, stating that the Mis-Onn-Ada Manufacturing Company, of Ottawa, makers of laundry equipment, have been recommended in connection with the purchase of such equipment, I have to say that, in a number of our residential schools, especially those of the larger type, we supply laundry machinery, consisting of washers, extractors and drying tumblers, of a size similar to those used in commercial laundries.

Deputy Superintendent General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

A

MEMORANDUM

February 24, 1933

DR. MCGILL

I have your memorandum of the 23rd instant re Laundry equipment.

Will you please have the MIS-CAN-ADA MANUFACTURING COMPANY OF OTTAWA noted for consideration in connection with the purchase of laundry equipment required by the Department.

Private Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited

...OWN, PRESIDENT — A. E. DYKES, VICE-PRESIDENT — R. A. GRAHAM, SEC. TREAS. & GEN. MGR.

Winnipeg, Canada.

J. NOEL NIVIN, MANAGER SASKATOON BRANCH

D. SUTHERLAND
SALES MANAGER

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO DEPT. NO.

Saskatoon,
Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 3 1933

March 28, 1933.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

Please be good enough to forward to us your latest list of Indian Schools under your jurisdiction in Saskatchewan. We will be glad to have this list at your convenience.

Thanking you in advance, we remain,

Yours truly,

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., Limited,

SALES MANAGER.

DS.B

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, April 5, 1933.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 28th ultimo, I enclose, as requested, a list of the Indian residential and day schools in the Province of Saskatchewan.

Your obedient servant,

D. Sutherland,
For Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,
Saskatoon,
Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited

J. H. ASHDOWN, PRESIDENT A. E. DYKES, VICE-PRESIDENT R. A. GRAHAM, SEC. TREAS. & GEN. MGR.

Winnipeg, Canada.

H. G. MORRISON
MANAGER CALGARY BRANCH

Calgary,

April 3, 1933.

Mr. J. A. Sutherland,
Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Thanks very much for your promptness in submitting us a list of Indian Residential Schools of Alberta, in reply to our request of 20th.

This is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HDWE. CO. LTD.

PEL/KM

Sales Manager.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited

H C ASHDOWN, PRESIDENT — A E DYKES, VICE-PRESIDENT — R A GRAHAM, SEC TREAS & GEN MGR

Winnipeg, Canada.

J. NOEL NIVIN, MANAGER SASKATOON BRANCH

DIAMOND A BRAND — ASHDOWN'S GUARANTEE

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO DEPT. NO.

DEPT. OF IND. AFFAIRS — APR 13 — RECEIVED

Saskatoon, Canada

D. SUTHERLAND
SALES MANAGER

Ref. 1-1-12. April 11, 1933.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

Please accept our thanks for your favor of the 5th inst., with which you enclosed list of Indian Residential and Day Schools in the province of Saskatchewan.

We acknowledge receipt of this list and thank you for giving this matter your attention.

Yours truly,

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., Limited,

D. Sutherland
SALES MANAGER.

DS.B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

21-1-12

8

E.N.Moyer Company Limited

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SINCE 1864

HEAD OFFICE
TORONTO, CANADA

TORONTO
WINNIPEG, EDMONTON

Saskatoon
SASKATCHEWAN

May 27, 1933

SCHOOLS BRANCH
1933

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 30 1933
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY



"MODEL W"

MOVERS PAY ALL TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
AND GIVE CREDIT TO ANY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, June 1st, 1933.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 27th ultimo, I enclose, as requested, a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools in the province of Saskatchewan.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. D. Sutherland,
For Supt. of Indian Education.

E. N. Moyer Company, Limited,
Saskatoon,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SCHOOL AND SANITARY EQUIPMENT

CURRIE SCHOOL EQUIPMENT CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG, MAN.

JOHN E. CURRIE
General Manager
RES. PHONE 71 633
OFFICE PHONE 22 232

CURRIE SCHOOL EQUIPMENT CO. LIMITED

SUCCESSORS TO

ANDERSON-CURRIE CO.

"Better Schools--
Better Citizens"

No. 1 IMPERIAL BANK CHAMBERS
BANNATYNE AND MAIN STREET
WINNIPEG, MAN.

June 26, 1933

DEPT. OF INDIAN
JUN 29 1933
RECORDS

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

We are advised by the Board of Home Missions of The United Church of Canada, at Toronto, that school equipment supplies for their schools are purchased by your Department. Our records indicate that we have not had any of this business, and we hope we may be able to secure a share of it.

Yours very truly,

CURRIE SCHOOL EQUIPMENT LIMITED,

Per

Managing Director

JEC/FW

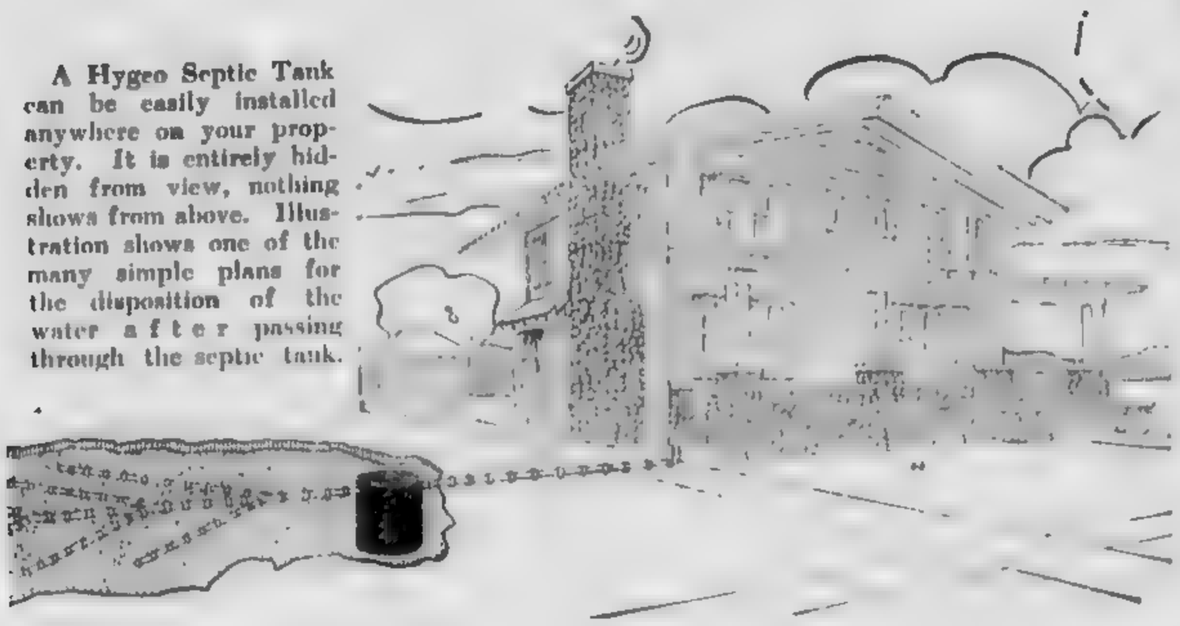
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

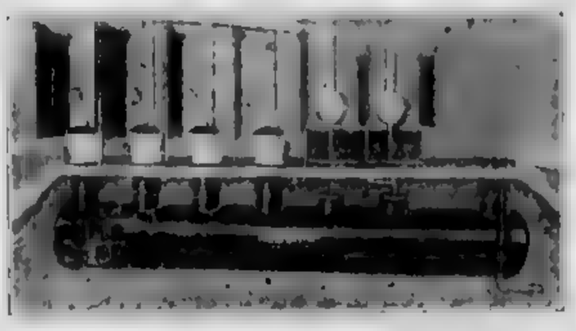
Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A Hygeo Septic Tank can be easily installed anywhere on your property. It is entirely hidden from view, nothing shows from above. Illustration shows one of the many simple plans for the disposition of the water after passing through the septic tank.

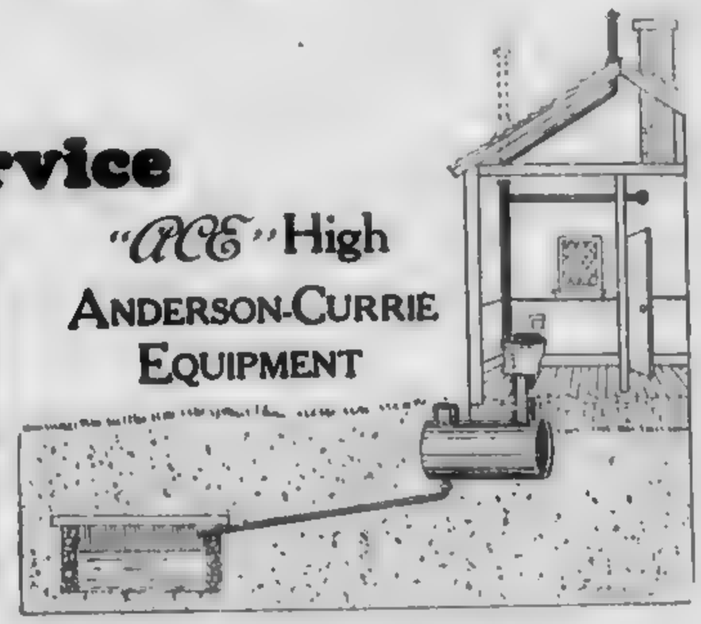


Kaustine

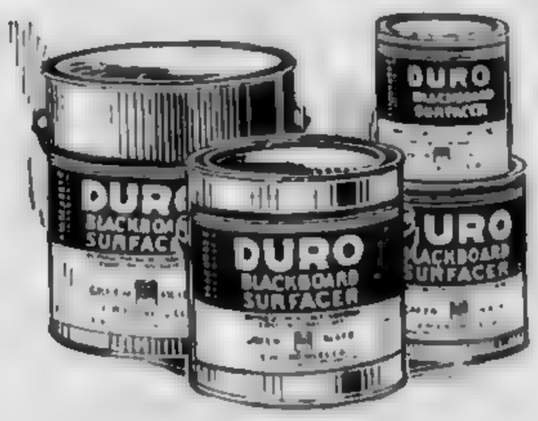
Sanitary Service



"ACE" High
ANDERSON-CURRIE
EQUIPMENT

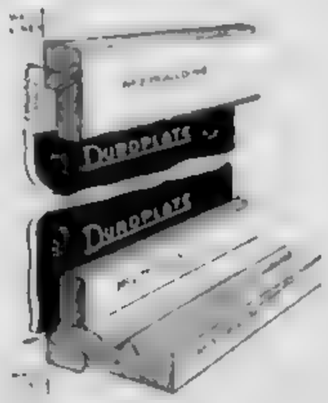


THIS IS THE AGE OF THE "ACE"





CLINCHERS
PREVENT
BULGING



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, July 3, 1933.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, regarding school equipment supplies for the Indian schools conducted under the auspices of the United Church of Canada. In this connection I have to say that, as our Appropriation this year is extremely limited, it is unlikely that any equipment or furnishings will be purchased.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Currie School Equipment Co., Ltd.,
Bannatyne and Main Streets,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

CENTRAL AGENCY
424 PORTAGE AVENUE
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

Feb. 1st, 1934.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen:

We acknowledge receipt and wish to thank you for your Orders Numbers 345, 348, 349, 350, and 351 forwarded to us by our Company in Toronto. As our Companies business in Western Canada from White River to the Coast is controlled by this office we would suggest that you forward your orders direct to the above address to eliminate delay by forwarding orders through our Company's office in Otta[illegible].

We will see that the above orders are attended to promptly.

Yours very truly,

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY
F.J.O'Donnell, Agent.
By

S-7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Ottawa, February 8th.,1934.

Dear Sir,-

We are in receipt of an acknowledgement from your Winnipeg Office of our Orders Nos. 345, 348, 349,350, and 351.

It is noted that they request us in future to forward our orders for Western Canada direct to their Winnipeg Office. Our understanding has been that all orders for Singer Sewing Machines should be placed with the Ottawa Branch. Would you be good enough to take this up with your Toronto Office, and advise the Department definitely as to where orders should be placed for the various Provinces.

Yours truly,

C.C.Parker
Acting Purchasing Agent.

The Manager,
Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
106 Bank St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY
INCORPORATED
CENTRAL AGENCY
252 YONGE STREET
TORONTO, ONT.

Form 609 1931

Department of Indian Affairs
FEB 12 1934
A

February 10, 1934.

Mr.C.C.Parker,
Acting Purchasing Agent,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We have your favour of the 8th regarding Orders 345, 348, 349, 350 and 351 which had been handed in to our Ottawa Shop would say that the Canadian territory is divided as follows:-

Montreal Central Agency, 700 St.Catherine St. West, Montreal. controlling the territory of Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland.

Toronto Central Agency, 254 Yonge St. Controls Ontario as far west as Schrieber.

Winnipeg Agency, 424 Portage Ave. Controls the Western Provinces.

Yours truly,

WMR:HN

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

W.E.Rodgman

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Form 800 1931

CENTRAL AGENCY
252 YONGE STREET
TORONTO, ONT.

February 10, 1934.

FEB 12 1934

r.C.C.Parker,
Acting Purchasing Agent,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We have your favour of the 8th regarding Orders 345, 348, 349, 350 and 351 which have been handed in to our Ottawa Shop would say that the Canadian territory is divided as follows:-

Montreal Central Agency, 700 St.Catherine St. West, Montreal. controlling the territory of Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland.

Toronto Central Agency, 254 Yonge St. Controls Ontario as far west as Schrieber.

Winnipeg Agency, 424 Portage Ave. Controls the Western Provinces.

Yours truly,

WKR:EN

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

W.K.Rodgman

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED COPY FOR

RECEIVED FROM THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT AT OTTAWA, May 19, 1931.

ALBERTA

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

School	Principal	P.O. Address
Blood	Rev. E. Roeux, O.M.I.	Cardston, Box 86
Blue Quills	Rev. Jos. Angin, O.M.I.	Sacred Heart — St. Paul
Crowfoot	Rev. J. Riou, O.M.I.	Cluny,
Edmonton	Rev. S. J. Goodsworth	Edmonton
Ermineskin's	Rev. P.P. Moulin, O.M.I.	Hobbema,
Holy Angels	Sister M.L. Champoux	Fort Chipewyan,
Morley	Rev. E. J. Staley	Morley
Old Sun's	Rev. J. A. House	Gleichen
St. Albert	Sister Proulx V M Cameron	St. Albert
St. Bernard	Rev. [illegible] M. Floch, O.M.I.	Grouard,
St. Bruno	Rev. C. Falher, O.M.I.	Joussard,
St. Cyprian	Rev. W. Barlow	Brocket,
St. Paul's	Rev. Canon Middleton	Cardston,
Sacred Heart	Rev. J. L. Leroux, O.M.I.	Brocket
Sturgeon Lake	x Rev. C. Batie, O.M.I.	Calais,
Vermilion	Rev. J. H. Hebay, O.M.I.	Fort Vermilion
Wabasca, R.C. — K.L. Henderson	x Rev. F.A. Rault, O.M.I.	Desmarais
" C.E.	Rev. S. Richardson	Wabasca
Whitefish Lake	Rev. C. D. White	Atikameg

INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

Sarcee	Rev. F. M. R. Gibney	Calgary

INDIAN HOSPITALS

Blackfoot	Dr. Evelyn Windsor, Supt.	Gleichen,
Blood	Dr. J. K. Mulloy, Supt.	Cardston
Seigan	Dr. J. J. Gillespie, Supt.	Pincher Creek
Sarcee	Dr. T. S. Murray, Supt.	Calgary

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
INDIAN SCHOOLS

Ft. Resolution	Ft. Resolution
Hay River Indian School — le J Dumouchel	Hay River
Ft. Providence Indian Mission — le Curé	Ft. Providence

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Winnipeg, March 6, 1935.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs :- Re: Indian Residential Schools

Some time ago you furnished us with a list of the Indian Residential Schools in Alberta and we attach a copy hereto. We are wondering if you would revise this list and return same to us, and also let us have the latest lists of Indian Institutions in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, British Columbia and Western Ontario. We will gladly pay you for this serviceif there is any charge for it.

We trust that you will let us have these lists complete, that is, showing the name of the School, the Principal and the Post Office Address.

Thanking you for your consideration in granting this request, we are,

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

WmB/d.
Enc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, March 13, 1935.

Gentlemen:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, I enclose a list of the Indian residential schools in Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Northwest Territories and British Columbia, together with the name of the principal and the post office address of the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

Stanley Brook Limited,
WINNIPEG,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Winnipeg, March 25, 1935.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Gentlemen :- Attention Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of
Indian Education.

We certainly appreciate your prompt attention to our request of March 6th, and wish to thank you very much indeed for the list of Indian Residential Schools in Western Canada which you enclosed with your letter of March 15th.

Yours very truly,

WHB/H. STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.E. OSBORNE
School Equipment
Books — Stationery — Toys
CABLE ADDRESS "OSBORNE, CALGARY"
112-8th Ave. W. Calgary Alta.

June 15th, 1935

Dr. H.W. McGill,
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

My Dear Doctor:

I presume that requisitions for school supplies, including School Desks, Blackboards, Maps, Globes and general School Supplies, will be going into your Department at this time in anticipation of September school opening, and I would be very glad if I might be supplied from time to time with a list of your requirements, and be given the opportunity of quoting on the same.

I have supplied school furniture to the Indian Department from time to time, and in addition to this, am also in a position to supply all articles of school use.

I would appreciate hearing from you at your convenience.

With kind regards to Mrs. McGill and yourself, I am,

Yours truly,

FEO/JV

Alberta's Largest School Supply House
SEND FOR CATALOGUE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

JUN 22 1985
PAIRS
RECORDS

June 21st. 1935.

Dear Mr. Osborne,

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 15 regarding the purchase of school supplies.

In reply to this I would say that our books and stationery are obtained through the Department of Public Printing and Stationery but articles of school furniture are purchased by our Departmental Purchasing Branch. I am bringing your letter to the attention of the heads of the Schools and Purchasing Branches, respectively, and I trust that when the occasion arises the Department may be able to avail itself of your stock of supplies.

I recall having the pleasure of meeting you and Mrs. Osborne during my brief visit to Calgary last August. Mrs. McGill joins me in sending kindest personal regards to Mrs. Osborne and yourself.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C.

F. E. Osborne, Esq.,
112 - 8th. Ave., W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

536 10TH AVENUE, WEST
CALGARY, ALBERTA

July 24th. 1935.

REPRESENTING

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LTD
TORONTO, ONT
(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

THE CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO. LTD
TORONTO, ONT
(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY, NEW YORK
(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

THE CANADA STARCH CO. LTD
MONTREAL, QUE
(BULK LAUNDRY STARCHES)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GLOVER CONTINUOUS GASOLINE CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS
NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES
HUEBSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND AUTOMATIC VALVES
ACME TAGGING MACHINES
EBMCO SUPER-SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES
RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

[redacted]

SPEARE'S ANILINE BLUES
CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH
GREENBANK CHLORIDE OF LIME
COTTON DUCK, ALL WEIGHTS
WOOL BLANKETS
CANVAS BLANKETS
LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING
COTTON AND WOOL PADS
TRUCK CASTORS
MARX STEEL WOOL PADS
LAUNDRY PINS
MARKING TAGS
SPOTTING BRUSHES
CIBA GARMENT DYES
SPOTTING CHEMICALS
VELVEX SIZING
WHEMAZE STARCH
GARMENT HANGERS
DARCO

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A,
Ontario.

Gentlemen:

We would appreciate if you would advise us if there is any likelihood of your Department purchasing any Laundry Equipment for the Indian Schools in Alberta or Eastern British Columbia this season.

As you probably know, we are the representatives of the Canadian Laundry Machinery Co. Ltd. of Toronto, and would like to have the opportunity of quoting on any of the equipment likely to be purchased.

Thanking you in anticipation of an early reply.

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

W. Cochrane.

Manager.

WC/RWP.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, July 31, 1935.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, requesting to be informed if there is any likelihood of this Department purchasing laundry equipment for the Indian schools in Alberta or eastern British Columbia.

In this connection I have to say that we have not yet definitely decided whether any laundry equipment will be supplied during the present fiscal year. There is a request from two schools. When any equipment of this nature is being supplied, your firm will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

Stanley Brock, Limited,
535 - 10th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

file

Ottawa, August 15th.,1935.

Dear Sirs,-

I have to refer to my letter of the 6th instant, in which I requested to be furnished with prices to this Department on Singer Sewing Machines, and to which I have not yet had any reply.

In this connection I may say that I am presently holding up a requisition for two sewing machines pending receipt of the information requested in my above-mentioned letter.

Yours very truly,

O.C.Parker
Acting Purchasing Agent.

The Singer Sewing Machine Co. Inc.,
254 Yonge St.,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Ontario,
August 6th, 1935.

Dear Sirs:-

We have occasion frequently to order sewing machines for our various residential schools throughout Canada. It would be a great convenience to this office if I could have your price list on the various types of machines, showing discount to the Canadian Government.

I may say that it has been the custom in the past to place these orders with your Ottawa Branch but I note that where correspondence has been necessary we have received replies from local branches in Western Canada. Would you be good enough therefore to advise me as to how you would prefer having these orders placed. If it will meet your requirements to better advantage by placing these orders with your local branches I would be pleased to have a list of same, with post office addresses.

Yours very truly,

C. C. Parker,
Acting Purchasing Agent.

The Singer Manufacturing Co.,
St. Johns,
Quebec.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12-

Ottawa, Ontario,
August 6th, 1935.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter which I addressed to your St. Johns office this morning. I have since been informed by your local representative that this inquiry should have been addressed to your office.

Will you be good enough therefore to let me have the information requested therein. I note that prices vary in different parts of the country. I presume that this applies to Provincial areas. Will you therefore let me have prices for delivery in Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

I may say that this information is treated as confidential and kept on file in my own office.

Yours very truly,

C. C. Parker,
Acting Purchasing Agent.

C. E. Brewster, Esq.,
Singer Sewing Machine Company,
253 Yonge Street,
TORONTO, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

Minister's Office

Department of Indian Affairs
AUG 26 1935
Purchasing Agent.

MEMORANDUM

August 23rd. 1935.

DR. McGILL:

Would it be possible for you to obtain information as to the purchase of storage batteries in Saskatchewan and Manitoba, [redacted] on occasions on which Bowman Bros., distributors for Willard Batteries in Saskatchewan, and Gillis & Warren Ltd., distributors for the same Company in Manitoba, have submitted prices. Their representative has written the Minister to the effect that they have quoted on business for the Department on several occasions, but have not been successful.

The Minister would like to know when they have submitted prices and why they did not secure any of the business that was going.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, August 29, 1935.

Sir:

The Honourable the Minister has requested that information be obtained concerning the purchase of storage batteries in Saskatchewan, on occasions on which Bowman Brothers, distributors for Willard Batteries in Saskatchewan, and Gillie & Warren, Limited, distributors for the same company in Manitoba, have submitted prices. Their representative has written the Minister to the effect that they have quoted on business for the Department on several occasions but have not been successful. The Minister would like to know when they have submitted prices and why they did not secure any of the business that was going.

No doubt, you will be aware of the occasions on which storage batteries have been purchased for the use of this Department at Indian residential schools or for other services, in Saskatchewan, and if the above firm was asked to quote. I shall be pleased if you will forward as full information as possible, regarding the quotations submitted by this firm and stating why they did not secure any business.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
R e g i n a, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, August 29, 1935.

Sir:

The Honourable the Minister has requested that information be obtained concerning the purchase of storage batteries in Saskatchewan, on occasions on which Bowman Brothers, distributors for Willard Batteries in Saskatchewan, and Gillis & Warren, Limited, distributors for the same company in Manitoba, have submitted prices. Their representative has written the Minister to the effect that they have quoted on business for the Department on several occasions but have not been successful. The Minister would like to know when they have submitted prices and why they did not secure any of the business that was going.

No doubt, you will be aware of the occasions on which storage batteries have been purchased for the use of this Department at Indian residential schools or for other services, in Manitoba, and if the above firm was asked to quote. I shall be pleased if you will forward as full information as possible, regarding the quotations submitted by this firm and stating why they did not secure any business.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

1-1-12
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No 200-72.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SEP

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., September 3rd, 1935.

Sir:

Referring to Department Letter 1-1-12 dated August 29th, I wish to inform you that, so far as I can ascertain, only one set of batteries has been purchased through this office since April, 1932. These were for the Pine Creek Indian Residential School.

In this connection, I would refer you to my letter of September 11th, 1934, and Department Letter No. 126-1-5 dated September 21st, 1934. Seven firms were asked to quote and Gillis & Warren were fourth highest, therefore their quotation was not accepted.

I trust the above information will meet the requirements of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.
ED

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 300-7
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., 3rd Sept. 1935.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 6 1935

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter No. 1-1-12, dated the 29th ultimo, and note that the Honourable the Minister has requested information concerning the purchase of storage batteries in Saskatchewan.

Since being placed in charge of this Province I have only upon two occasions been requested to purchase storage batteries, both occasions being during the past summer. Pursuant to instructions contained in Department letters Nos. 121-5-5 and 121-1-5, dated July 4th, I invited quotations from the following firms for batteries for the Muscowequan and Gordon's Residential Schools;-

Lorne Electric Company,	Regina
Magneto Service Station	"
Hall & Cameron Electric Co.	"
Gillis & Warren	Winnipeg
Northern Engineering & Development Co. Ltd.	"
D. Ackland & Son	"
Mumford-Medland Co.	"

Later, under cover of Department letter No. 121-5-5, dated July 26th, I was instructed to obtain a quotation from the Electric Equipment Company Limited, Saskatoon, in connection with the battery for the Muscowequan School. I am enclosing herewith the quotations received concerning both schools.

In each instance Messrs. Gillis and Warren, Winnipeg, were invited to quote and you will note from their letters attached that they referred my invitation to quote to Messrs. Bowman Bros. Limited, Regina, who are the Willard Battery Distributors for the Province of Saskatchewan. In view of Messrs. Bowman Brothers' name not appearing on the preferred list in this office, I did not feel that I was at liberty to enter into negotiations with them with regard to these plants. You will note from the discrepancy in prices, that Bowman Bros. have quoted on a lighter battery than the other companies. Had I been in a position to consider their quotation, I would have directed this to their attention. From information I have obtained from men who should know, the load carried by the batteries at both the Gordon's and Muscowequan Schools requires a heavy duty battery. Had Messrs. Gillis and Warren intimated that Bowman Brothers were acting as their distributors and the business was going through them, I would have submitted this matter to the Department for decision.

- When inviting

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When inviting quotations on the batteries I at the same time requested that the firms give me an estimate on the cost of overhauling the 6 K.W. and 3 K.W. Lister Automatic engines. Messrs. Mumford, Medland Limited are distributors for this particular unit and I was advised by the Electric Equipment Limited that it would be more satisfactory to have the distributors of this plant overhaul the engines. Apart from Messrs. Mumford, Medland Limited submitting the most satisfactory offer they also stated that it was difficult to ascertain the cost of overhauling the engine but would do the work at cost plus 15%. I therefore instructed them to supply the batteries and overhaul the engines and trust that my action has been in accordance with the wishes of the Department. I would be glad if you would return these quotations for my files when you have examined them.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

September 10, 1936.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD,-

Referring to your memorandum of the 23rd ultimo, in which you request information regarding the purchase of storage batteries in Saskatchewan and Manitoba, on occasions when Bowman Brothers, distributors for Willard Batteries in Saskatchewan, and Gillis & Warren, Limited, distributors for the same company in Manitoba, submitted prices, I have to report as follows:-

Mr. Inspector Murison, Regina, and Mr. Inspector Hamilton, Winnipeg, were requested to state the occasions on which the above firms submitted prices and why they did not secure any of the business that was going. I attach hereto copies of the replies received from our Inspectors.

In this connection, I would refer you, also, to my memoranda of the following dates:-

September 14, 1934, regarding the purchase of batteries for the electric light plant at the Pine Creek Indian Residential School;

June 12, 1935, and your reply dated the 28th of the same month, regarding the purchase of batteries for the Gordon's Indian Residential School;

June 13, 1935, and your reply, dated the 28th of the same month, regarding the purchase of batteries for the Muscowequan Indian Residential School.

Encl.

12/9/31

Deputy Superintendent General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, September 13, 1935.

Sir:

I have your 300-7 of the 3rd instant, concerning the purchase of storage batteries in Saskatchewan, and enclosing the quotations which you received for the supplying of batteries for use at the Muscowequan and Gordon's Indian Residential Schools.

In this connection I may say that your letter has been submitted to the Honourable the Minister, together with a copy of a communication which you received from Gillis & Warren Limited, Winnipeg, informing you that Bowman Brothers Limited, Regina, are the Willard Distributors for the Province of Saskatchewan and that their territory is Manitoba and western Ontario only.

As requested, I am returning herewith the quotations which you received for the supplying of batteries for the two above named schools. I would request, if the batteries have been supplied and the work in overhauling the plant completed, that you forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure for each of the schools separately, to which should be attached the quotations which you received for the supplying of the batteries.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

rison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, September 13, 1935.

Sir:

I have your 300-7 of the 3rd instant, concerning the purchase of storage batteries in Saskatchewan, and enclosing the quotations which you received for the supplying of batteries for use at the Muscowequan and Gordon's Indian Residential Schools.

In this connection I may say that your letter has been submitted to the Honourable the Minister, together with a copy of a communication which you received from Gillis & Warren Limited, Winnipeg, informing you that Bowman Brothers Limited, Regina, are the Willard Distributors for the Province of Saskatchewan and that their territory is Manitoba and western Ontario only.

As requested, I am returning herewith the quotations which you received for the supplying of batteries for the two above named schools. I would request, if the batteries have been supplied and the work in overhauling the plant completed, that you forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure for each of the schools separately, to which should be attached the quotations which you received for the supplying of the batteries.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M-1-1-13

ORIGINAL
45 344

Deseronto, Ont. October 30th 1941.

Dear Sir:

Re: Indian Day Schools of this Agency.

x x x

A 100 tooth brush will also be used to good advantage at the schools and the teachers have promised the same, provided the Department can provide them.

Dept. of Mines & Indian Affairs
OCT 3 1941

x x x

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

A.D. Moore,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Closed
Sec 129

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6016)

File 1-1-11, part 1	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1927-1946
File 1-1-11, part 2	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1947-1950
File 1-1-12, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1921-1941
File 1-1-12A, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1936-1948
File 1-1-13, part 1	Headquarters - Medical Matters for Schools	1923-1941
File 1-1-14, part 1	Headquarters - Livestock - Residential Schools.	1925-1949
File 1-1-23, part 1	Headquarters - Re deaths of Pupils at Residential Schools.	1935-1938

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1-1-12a

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

General School Furniture

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

MONTREAL WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY VANCOUVER

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Winnipeg, March 19, 1936.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs :- Att'n Superintendent of Indian Education

Would you please let ushave, at this time, a complete list of the Indian Residential Schools in Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Northwest Territories and British Columbia, together with the names of the Principals and the post office addresses of the Schools.

We might mentionthat we are the Agents in Western Canada for the Canadian Laundry Machinery Co. Limited, and from time to time receive orders for repair parts, also supply orders, and in order that we can serve these Indian Schools more correctly we would like to have this information.

We would appreciate receiving this list at the earliest possible moment so that we can get our records up to date.

Yours very truly,

WHB/H. STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, March 23, 1936.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of the 19th instant, I enclose a list of the Indian Residential Schools in Canada, with names of Principals and Post Office addresses.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl.

Stanley Brock Limited,
Winnipeg,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Buy School Desks This Month From McKay

Frank G. McKay Co., Limited
36 Wellington Street East
Toronto, Ont.



Now Your School can have better Desks than ever before. . . .

Steel Standard Desks are in use in many of the best schools in Ontario. . . . . .

Steel Standard Desk No. 10

READ THIS DESCRIPTION of the improved Steel Standard Desks with Frames or Standards of structural steel and wood parts of selected Canadian Birch.

Standards	Solid steel, rigid, absolutely unbreakable; no more annoyance from broken castings; no more replacement expense.
End Panels	Smooth, non-dust collecting, spot-welded to Standards.
Seat Hinge	Noiseless, positive in its action and permanent.
Wood Parts	Best quality selected Canadian Birch, perfectly shaped and well finished.
Finish	Standards finished in enamel of glass-like hardness. Wood parts finished with finest quality hard lacquer.
Ink Wells	Usual half round glass with chromium plated frames or extra large glass with non-corrosive bakelite tops.

PRICES—The most favorable for some years.

COMPLETE THE ATTACHED

●

PRICES WILL BE FORWARDED AT ONCE

Send us prices on Steel Standard Desks in the following quantities and sizes:

Size No. 1—(Seat 17" High).... .. Desks .. .. ..Rears . ... Fronts
" 2 " 16" " .. .. " " "
" 3 " 15" " " " "
" 4 " 14" " " " "
" 5 " 13" " " " "
" 6 " 12" " " " "

.... Secy. or Prin.

Name or Number of School... ....

Address.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McKAY SCHOOL SPECIALTIES

Furniture for—

Class Rooms
Assembly Halls
Science Laboratories
Manual Training
Kindergarten

Maps and Globes
Canadian Word Builder
McKay Ink Powder

Leitz' Microscopes
Balances and Weights
S. C. P. Porcelain

Write for Information and Prices

Frank G. McKay Co. Limited
36 Wellington Street East
TORONTO - ONT.

McKAY MOVABLE CHAIR-DESK



RIGID TYPE

FRANK G. McKAY CO. LIMITED
36 Wellington Street East
TORONTO - ONTARIO

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



McKay Movable Chair-Desks

are the result of many years' experience and study to determine the style of class-room seating that will provide the maximum of physical comfort and welfare of the child; that will assist in increasing the efficiency of the teacher; and that will benefit every School Board by providing a substantial permanent desk at low unit cost.

These Basic Essentials of class-room seating are embodied in McKAY MOVABLE CHAIR DESKS together with other advantages as will now be explained

Flexibility of Arrangement permits grouping to make greater use of blackboards and to secure the best lighting from windows.

Pupils with Impaired Eye Sight can be placed close to blackboards.

Each Pupil Has His Own desk and chair independent of the one in front or behind. His name is in the card rack on the back. He takes pride in having his own chair desk and in keeping it in good order

The Class Room Floor can be quickly cleared for physical exercise, thorough cleaning, entertainments and community gatherings which are becoming an important factor in the life of every community.

You Buy only as many as you need. You don't require to fill a room unless you have to. The surplus from one room can be used in another, so you have no waste seating

CONSTRUCTION

Made of Solid Oak, designed to give maximum strength throughout and reinforced where the greatest strain comes.

Five Neat Solid Metal Braces take care of the extra strain at angles of back and seat.

Advanced Leg or Pillar is of $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch stock

The Desk Top and Writing Arm are reinforced to prevent warping or splitting and are supported by a bent wood brace the full width of the pillar and so carefully designed and rigidly constructed that the top will support the weight of a 200 lb. man.

The Back is of two wide, well-curved horizontal pieces, and, being low, affords the greatest degree of comfort and allows freedom of arms and shoulders when writing or drawing.

Large Drawer Space is provided for books on right side where elbows cannot interfere with operation. Drawer opens easily and is provided with rack for pencils and pens. Drawer front overlaps, making it practically dust-proof.

Ink Well is non-spillable, with vulcanite top, which is proof against corrosion by the ink.

Made In Six Sizes, as follows:

	Height of Seat	Size of Top	Ages of Pupils
No 1	17 in.	$14\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 22 in.	18 and up
" 2	16 in.	$14\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 22 in.	15 to 18 years
" 3	15 in.	$13\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 20 in	12 to 15 years
" 4	14 in.	$13\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 20 in	9 to 13 years
" 5	13 in.	13 in x 19 in	7 to 10 years
" 6	12 in.	15 in. x 19 in	5 to 8 years

Shipments — These Chair Desks are shipped carefully crated and arrive without breakage and, on being taken out of crates, are ready for use—no setting up or fastening to floors is necessary.

Samples are on display in our show room, or will be sent when you require desks. When writing, state number of desks you are likely to require and when they will be needed.

FRANK G. McKAY CO. Limited

School Furniture and Supplies

36 Wellington St. East

TORONTO - ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ENDURANCE DESKS

Fixed or Stationary Type



ENDURANCE DESKS embody the following outstanding features: *Extra Heavy Castings*, ensuring long life and low cost. *Hard maple wood parts*, given an extra coat of that imperishable finish "DUCO", making them ink-proof, moisture-proof and washable. Easy to sweep under, and dust. No dust collecting openings or pockets. *Noiseless, automatic seat hinge* that will not get out of order.

Five distinct styles illustrated in the "Endurance Booklet".

SIZES	AGES OF PUPILS	RIGID SINGLE	ADJUSTABLE	RIGID WITH LIFTING TOP	ADJUSTABLE LIFTING TOP	DOUBLE
1	Adults	$7.50	$10.00	$9.50	$11.50	$9.00
2	15-18 yrs.	7.50	10.00	9.50	11.50	9.00
3	12-16 "	7.25	9.75	9.25	11.25	8.75
4	9-13 "	7.25	9.75	9.25	11.25	8.75
5	6-10 "	7.00	9.50	9.00		8.50
6	4- 7 "	7.00	9.50	9.00		8.50
Front Desks		6.50	8.50	8.50	10.00	7.50
Rear Seats		6.50	8.50	6.50	8.50	7.50

Setting up at factory 40c each extra

Prices include sales tax and freight to any railway point in Ontario.



FRANK G. McKAY CO.
LIMITED
School Furniture Specialists
36 Wellington St. East
Toronto 2, Ont.

McKAY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FRANK G. McKAY
COMPANY LIMITED.

230 Wellington Street East, Toronto.

May 29, 1936.

T. L. Church, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
OTTAWA.

Dear Mr. Church,-

As manufacturers of School Desks, we are desirous of getting opportunities of quoting on the requirements of the Department of Indian Affairs who are regular buyers of School Furniture. We tried some time ago to get some of their business but without success. Can you help us?

Attached are descriptions of three desks we can offer them, all modern and reasonable in price.

Yours very truly,

FRANK G. McKAY COMPANY LIMITED
"F. G. McKay.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

House of Commons
Canada

OTTAWA, June 1, 1936.

The Superintendent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sirs:-

I enclose copy of a letter which I received from Frank G. McKay Company Limited with regard to supplying School Furniture for the Schools under your Department. I also enclose several pamphlets with descriptions of three desks which they can offer.

Will you kindly let me have a reply and so oblige.

Yours truly,

T. L. CHURCH.

B.
Enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 3rd. 1926.

MEMORANDUM

The Honourable the Superintendent General -

The name of the Frank G. McKay Company, Ltd., 130 Wellington St. East, Toronto, Ont. has been submitted by Mr. T. L. Church, M.P., for the supply of school furniture. I shall be pleased to have direction in regard to this firm.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

June 3rd. 1936.

Dear Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of June 1st. with enclosures from the Frank G. McKay Company, Ltd., Toronto, Ont., with regard to the supply of school furniture. I may say that the matter of purchase from this company has been submitted to the Honourable the Superintendent General for his direction.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

T. L. Church, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, October 10th, 1938.

Dr. McGill:

Will you kindly advise me as soon as possible if it is the intention of your Department to purchase any school equipment for the schools in Alberta in the near future. Have any supplies been purchased for these schools within the last few months.

N.J.F.Pratt.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

October 15, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General.-

I have Mr. Pratt's memorandum of the 10th instant, requesting to be informed if it is intended to purchase any school equipment for the schools in Alberta in the near future. I understand this refers more especially to the purchase of desks and classroom equipment.

The greater number of our schools are well equipped with desks and it is only necessary to purchase any additional desks due to an increase in enrolment. It is not intended to purchase any desks for use in Alberta or Saskatchewan during the balance of the present fiscal year, except it may be in the case of a desk or two which may be required to replace equipment or provide extra seating accommodation. The Department has during the past purchased a considerable number of desks from F. E. Osborne, Calgary, who is agent for the desks made by the Globe Furniture Company, Limited, Waterloo, Ont.

Regarding classroom supplies, such as books, stationery, etc., these are secured on requisition from this Department, through the Government Stationery Office. The greater portion of the articles ordered is kept in stock by the Stationery Office. However, should we require some special articles which are not stocked, it is usual to give the name of a supply house from which they can be obtained. These never amount to any large order, and all the school supply houses on the approved list receive a fair share of the orders.

H.J.

H. Howay

Deputy Superintendent General.

Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR BEDS.

STAFF BED - 3'3" wide, 2" round continuous posts. Four 1" round fillers in each end. Steel wheel casters, pressed steel corner locks. Walnut finish with three coats of flat paint and one coat of enamel of high grade.

SPRINGS - to fit 3'3" beds, rust proof cable fabric attached to frame No. 11 gauge by 19 turns tempered helical springs. Tubular side rails and high riser malleable iron castings.

MATTRESSES - to fit three-foot-three staff beds. Filling to be white layer first cut linter cotton felt. Ticking to be C.C.C. No. 12 or Canadian Cotton's S.M. Grade. To be finished with stitched roll edge, diamond tufted with twenty-eight cotton tufts. Mattress to weigh not less than thirty-three pounds gross. 4½" box Edge. All materials in mattress to be guaranteed new.

INSTITUTIONAL BEDS - size 2'6" x 6'; three piece construction round tubular steel ends 1-1/16", equipped with rust proof link or cable fabric springs attached to 1½" x 2" No. 10 gauge angle steel frame with No. 11 gauge by 19 turns tempered steel wheel casters. White enamel finish which shall be two coats of flat white paint and one coat of high grade enamel.

MATTRESSES - to fit two-foot-six institution beds, filling to be white layer first cut linter cotton felt. Ticking to be C.C.C. No. 12 or Canadian Cotton's S.M. Grade. To be finished with stitched roll edge and diamond tufted with seventeen cotton tufts, 4½" box, weight to be not less than twenty-seven pounds, gross. All materials in mattress to be guaranteed new.

708-354.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(mG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

rook
copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

HEAD OFFICE - TORONTO, CANADA

METAL FABRICATORS LIMITED

WOODSTOCK, ONTARIO

July 14th, 1939.

Harold W. McGill, Director,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

It has come to our notice that you are constructing a school near Peterboro.

We are manufacturers of special equipment for schools, hospitals and institutions, and we would be very pleased to quote on your requirements for seating accommodations, desks, special equipment for domestic science and manual training rooms, and auditorium furniture. In connection with the latter, we would draw your attention in particular to the chairs illustrated in the following pages of this letter.

Your inquiries will receive prompt attention.

Yours very truly,

METAL FABRICATORS LIMITED

daw-d

Gen. Manager & Secy Treas.

MFL
STANSTEEL

TRUCKS ★ LADDERS ★ SPECIAL STEEL FABRICATIONS ★ HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT ★ FURNITURE AND FIRST AID EQUIPMENT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

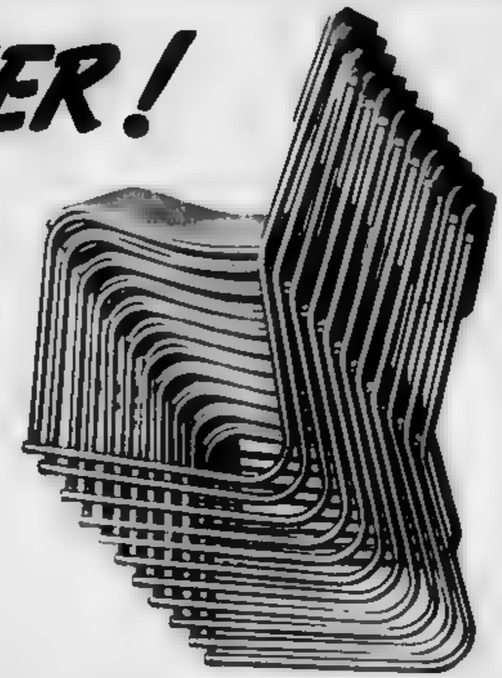
At Long Last — THE ANSWER!



To A Thousand Seating Problems

STAN-STEEL NESTING CHAIRS

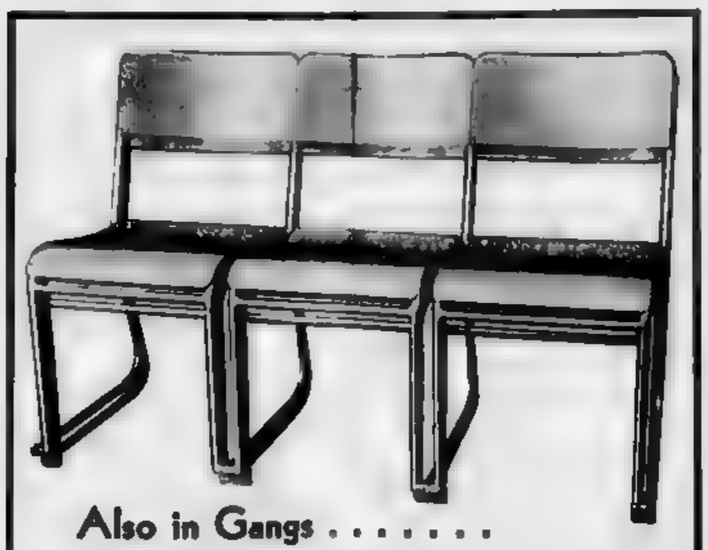
No matter who you are or where your interests may lie, may we suggest that you read very carefully the information in this folder—it cannot help but interest you.



The Story . . . . . .

For years there has been a steadily increasing demand for a chair which, while being decently comfortable and reasonably good looking, could be put away in a small space in a short time with a minimum amount of labour—Stan-Steel Nesting Chairs more than answer that demand. Light in weight (under 10 lbs.) they can be nested in stacks of up to 15 chairs, which stacks are wheeled on an inexpensive dolly—the time required to clear a large floor is thus amazingly short—much shorter than by any other method now known. Mere words cannot describe this great new idea—please write and let us arrange a demonstration. These chairs are companions to the famous Stan-Steel line of furniture and hospital equipment and are thus backed by a great reputation.

METAL FABRICATORS LIMITED
WOODSTOCK, ONTARIO



Also in Gangs . . . . . .

Where the individuality of a single chair is not important, we can supply these chairs in gangs of 2, 3, 4 or 5. This arrangement makes for added speed and convenience in handling. Prices on gangs will be supplied promptly on application.

Features . . . . . .

Stan-Steel Nesting Chairs are made from top quality electric-welded steel tubing, welded into a single unit which makes them practically indestructible—seats and backs are shellacked five-ply veneer, form fitted to ensure lasting comfort, and attached to the frame with bright plated countersunk screws. This construction makes for an eye-pleasing, easy-to-sit-in chair of great durability. Dimensions are 16¾" overall width by 32¾" height. They will be finished in any colour you desire with highest class materials. Dollies for handling stacks are of sturdy, all-metal construction and cost very little. Write for price on chairs and dollies. We can quote more intelligently from your enquiry.

METAL FABRICATORS LIMITED
WOODSTOCK, ONTARIO

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presenting!

STAN-STEEL LADDERS

Metal Fabricators Limited takes great pride in presenting this line of tubular steel ladders. These ladders are the answer to a problem which has long been a thorn in the side of the safety-minded. They are in so many ways more satisfactory than the out-moded wooden type of ladder that we look forward to their enthusiastic reception, by thinking buyers and we particularly bring them to the attention of employers, heads of institutions and all those who are entrusted with the safety of others. May we point out that your inquiry regarding these ladders will place all our facilities at your disposal.

The material used in Stan-Steel ladders is an especially formed tubing made from extra hard 20 gauge steel. Front risers are 2¼" tube, back risers are 1¼" tube; rungs are made from 18 gauge ⅞" tube. All step treads will be natural fir varnished or shellacked.

Tube ends will be capped or fitted with a wooden plug to allow fitting of the Stan-Steel Safety Foot—we might add that this wooden plug itself constitutes an excellent anti-slip device.

STAN-STEEL FACTORY TRUCKS

We are also manufacturing a complete line of tubular steel factory trucks—which we consider fills a long-felt need in industry. There will be several standard types such as utility hand trucks, barrel and bale trucks, balance and push type flat trucks, scrap trucks, box trucks, tote pan trucks and other special purpose jobs as well as dead and semi-live skids and pallets. These standard types will be augmented from time to time by other types for which there is a demand. We are also ready to quote on any special idea in materials handling equipment which may be brought forward.

METAL FABRICATORS is a specialty organization, ready and willing to do a myriad of interesting jobs in metal. Our representatives are trained to their business—may we help YOU!

METAL FABRICATORS LIMITED

WOODSTOCK, ONTARIO

TRUCKS • LADDERS • SPECIAL STEEL FABRICATIONS • HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT • FURNITURE AND FIRST-AID EQUIPMENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O.H.M.S.

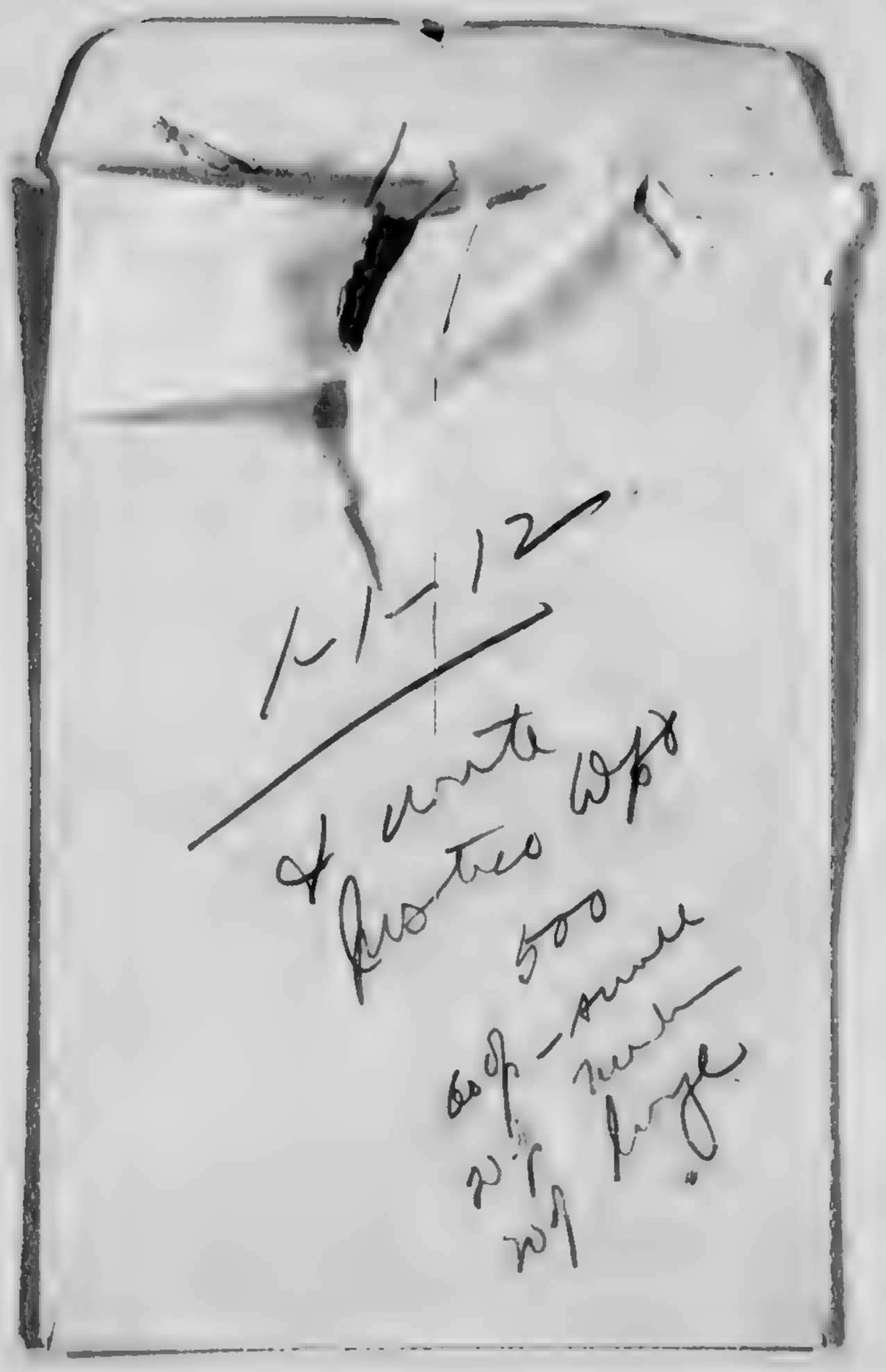
FREE

Mr. P.N.L. Phelan
Chief Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Booth Building
Sparks Street
O T T A W A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



1-1-12

Remarks Office
500
Self-addressed
envelope
enclosed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6810, File 1-1-1A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rook
copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6810, File 27-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Black Series, Reel C-)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 13 December 1946.

The Penitentiary Branch,
Dept. of Justice,
Justice Bldg.,
Wellington St.,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Attention: Inspector J.A. McLaughlin

Dear Sir:-

With reference to our recent interview regarding chair desks for Indian Residential Schools, we have reviewed our requirements for the next year and we will require 500 desks during the next 12 or 18 months.

Sixty per cent or 300 should be the small size desks similar to the one you have already manufactured for us. One hundred should be medium size and one hundred large size.

We would like to receive your assurance that we can depend on you to supply us with the above quantity of desks during the period mentioned above. For the information of our Purchasing Branch, we would also like to know the approximate cost of these desks. We hope that it will be possible to supply them at a lower price than formerly owing to the quantity production.

Yours truly,

Director.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
"Nutrition Division"

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

Ottawa, December 18, 1946.

Mr. P.N.L. Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
502 Booth Bldg.,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

As a result of your conversation with Miss Lock of December 17th, the address given below is that of the company which makes the Maplex Plastic dishes.

Maple Leaf Plastics Limited,
703 Bloor St.W.,
Toronto, Ontario.

Yours sincerely,

L.B. Pett, Ph.D., M.D.,
Chief, Nutrition Division.

ML/M

N.H. & W. 1 20052-1-46-P 294

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-124, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

"Nutrition Division'

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

Ottawa, December 27, 1946.

Mr. [illegible] Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Room 502, Booth Building,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Since our conversation of December 17th re plastic dishes for Residential Schools, I have received a letter from the Maple Leaf Plastic Limited, answering three questions:-

1. The effect of heat, hot water, detergents and disinfectants on your plastic dishes;

2. The percentage of breakage in comparison with porcelain dishes;

3. Colours available.

I though you would be interested in receiving a copy of their reply.

Yours sincerely,

Margaret Lock

(Miss) Margaret Lock,
Supervisor, Industrial Section,
NUTRITION DIVISION.

ML/M

N.H. & W. 1 20015-1-46-P 554

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-124, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
Y

MAPLE LEAF PLASTICS LIMITED

703 Bloor Street West
Toronto 4, Ont.

December 19, 1946.

Dept. of National Health and Welfare,
Nutrition Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention: Mr. L.B. Pett,

Subject: "MAPLEX" Tableware

Dear Sir:-

We wish to acknowledge and thank you for your inquiry of December 11th regarding our Plastic Tableware and are enclosing herewith our standard circular illustrating the various items which are available.

In reply to your request for specific information on "MAPLEX" Tableware, we are pleased to answer these as follows:

(1) Our Melamine Tableware has been specifically designed to meet most rigid requirements of commercial users and our regular users over the past three years include the Canadian Naval Services, Ontario Department of Health, Hospitals and Institutions, Federal Penitentiary Officers' Mess, Hydro Electric Power Commission, and hundred's of Restaurants, Nurseries, Hotel and Sundry Camp applications.

Melamine Tableware is immune under normal operating conditions up to optimum temperatures around 250° - 275°F. which takes them well beyond the range experienced in commercial dish washing procedures. Our most successful and satisfied customers are those who employ regular treatment with approved dishwashing compounds similar to HTH-15 which contains a Chlorine base and is very instrumental in removing a bad stainy condition when experienced and under normal operating conditions has little or no ill effect upon Plastic ware.

(2) As a manufacturer, we are constantly endeavouring to secure very definite experienced figures on breakage as compared with China ware, and although this varies considerably with almost each individual user, we are of the general belief that our Tableware sustains between 90% and 95% less breakage in standard service.

(3) Four standard colors are generally available from stock or on very short delivery and these are in attractive shades of Coral, Yellow, Green or Ivory.

We trust you will be more than interested in exploring the practical and economical use of "MAPLEX" Tableware throughout your various departments, and trust we may have the pleasure of hearing further from you regarding your requirements in this field.

Thanking you, we remain,

Yours truly,

MAPLE LEAF PLASTICS LIMITED,

(Signed) F. Routley.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

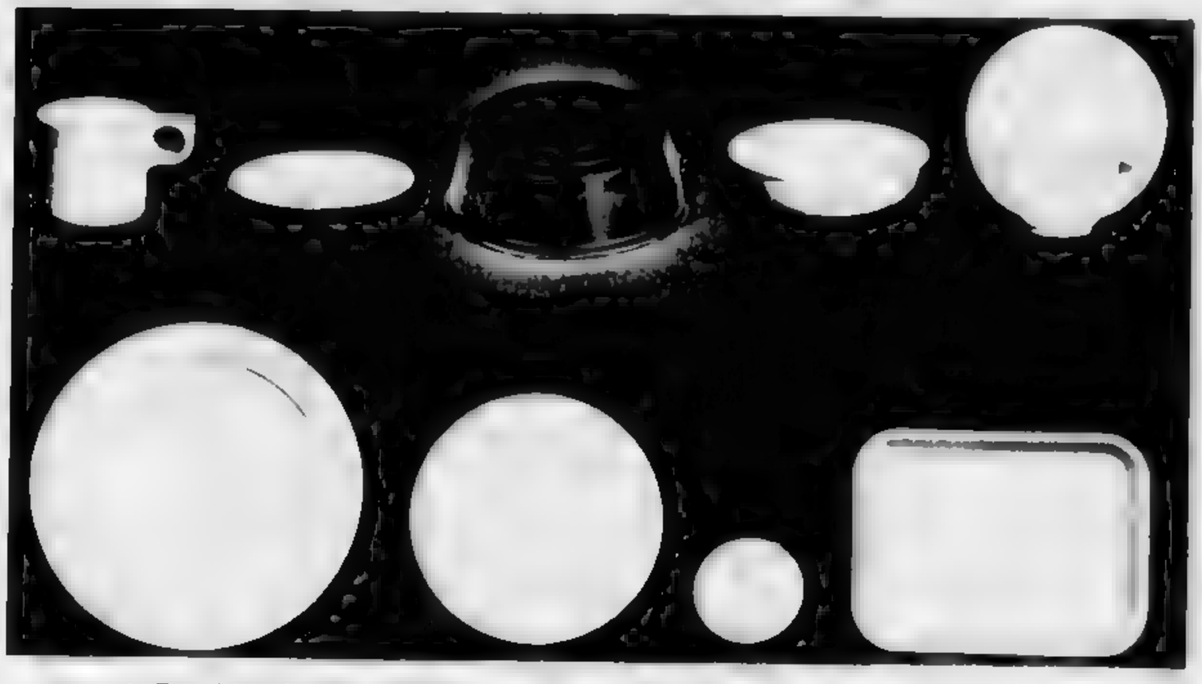
MAPLE LEAF PLASTICS LIMITED

703 BLOOR STREET WEST
Toronto 4, Canada

Offers for Your Consideration the Advantages of

"MAPLEX"

MELAMINE PLASTIC TABLEWARE



- Durable, chip proof. Breakage is estimated at 95% less than that of china.
- Extreme heat resistance, very low moisture absorption.
- Odourless, tasteless, exceptional resistance to acids and alkalies.
- Non-inflammable, a good insulator.
- Attractive modern design in pastel coral, yellow or green colours.

TABLEWARE PRODUCTS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL LETTERS TO
SUPERINTENDENT OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA, ONT.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE FILE No.
P.S. 3-13-14-1

OFFICE OF
SUPERINTENDENT OF PENITENTIARIES

OTTAWA, January ., 1927

The Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa

Re: [illegible] 1-1-12 (Vol. 1)
[illegible]

Referring to your letter of December 23, 1926, we have determined with our purchasing [illegible] and St. Vincent Penitentiary that there is every indication [illegible] your requirements for [illegible] the next 12 to 13 months.

On the question of cost, [illegible] that the increased cost of materials, particularly steel, since the last manufacture of these desks offset any reduction which would normally be effected by quantity purchase, and accordingly we are unable to reduce the quotation below the present price per unit, f.o.b. St. Vincent Penitentiary, Quebec, exclusive of sales tax and crating, which applied to our previous order.

If this quotation is acceptable, on receipt of covering purchase order will be appreciated. In the meantime materials are being ordered.

Yours truly,

[illegible]
Chief Clerical Inspector
Department.

Please
Mr Laughlin
2 0 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

615 Jackson Building,
Ottawa, Ontario,
February 24, 1947.

Dr. W. L. Falconer,
Assistant Director,
Indian Health Services,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. Falconer:-

At last it has been possible to check up in regard to the Starmatic Dairy equipment. Our Mr. Edmonds has done considerable work over a period of years in regard to milk supplies, pasteurization etc., and his comments are attached hereto.

G.H. Ferguson
CHIEF, PUBLIC HEALTH
ENGINEERING DIVISION

GHF/mrl

N.H. & W. 1 25044-1-46-P 304

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P-553

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

INTRADEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

To: C... Ferguson, Esq.,
Chief, Public Health Eng. Div.,

File No.

Date: 11/2/47

Subject: Re: Comments on Starmatic Dairy

With reference to the attached illustrated folder on pasteurization equipment known as the "Starmatic Dairy" the following comments are offered:

The "Starmatic Dairy" does apparently embody the essential features of a complete dairy, even to the extent of including homogenization, cooling and wash vats for sterilization of dairy utensils. Heat for pasteurization, is supplied in the standard machines by immersion electric type heater or if desired by steam coils where such construction is preferrable where steam would be the appropriate form of heating. In each case the temperature is thermostatically controlled.

Until an opportunity is offorded of examining a complete dairy unit of Starmatic type it is not possible to arrive at any definite conclusion as to its desirability or its usefullness, for isolated establishments, where pasteurized milk or pasteurized dairy products are not readily available. From the description as outlined in their folder it would appear to be serviceable in many instances.

There may however, be certain features of this compact dairy unit that should receive some consideration before determining its usefulness such as:

(a) It is a highly developed mechanical unit which may at times require servicing and replacement of parts.

(b) Being an American product of a type which has some limitation in its demand, replacement parts may not be readily available.

(c) If such equipment is to be used in isolated areas servicing when required may not be readily obtainable.

(d) Where temperatures are thermostatically controlled too much reliance should not be placed upon the accuracy of thermostats to give true temperatures at all times, which is most essential and within a definite range limit 143°-145°F. for pasteurization process.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With reference to prices quoted or listed on the back of the folder it would appear that a high price is being asked for relatively low capacity units, or essentially one is paying a high premium for a highly specialized mechanical unit of a compact type.

It is possible for one to secure a small 50 gallon pasteurizer equipped with stirring device, valves, indicator thermometer, milk pump and a small surface cooler through which brine could be pumped for cooling purposes at much lower cost and such equipment would serve essentially the same purpose other than homogenization which in isolated areas may not be of prime importance. While no definite figures are at the moment available, the items enumerated above would be secured for less than $1000.00. This of course would be exclusive of steam heating equipment which would most likely be available. More exact figures could be obtained if so desired.

W.R. Edmonds

W.R. Edmonds,
Sr. Sanitary Engineer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P-553

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

INTRADEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

To: Mr. G.H. Ferguson,
Chief, Public Health & Engineering Div.
621 Jackson Bldg.

File No.

Date: Feb

Subject:

Public Health Engineering
FEB 3 1947
National Health & Welfare

Herewith is an illustrated folder on pasteurization equipment which it is thought might be useful in some of the residential schools of the Indian Affairs Branch. Many of the residential schools at present have no facilities for pasteurization.

It would be appreciated if you would give us your opinion on this equipment both as to its usefulness and price.

Mr. W.P. Edmond
for Comments
HH

W.L. Falconer, M.D.,
Asst. Director, Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

28 January, 1947.

Dr. Falkner
Did you see this?

Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent, Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Pasteurizing Equipment for Indian Schools

Dear Colonel Neary:

At your suggestion Mr. Blackburn came to see Miss Lock regarding the equipment illustrated in the attached folder. This type of question regarding the usefulness of that particular equipment should be referred to the Sanitary Engineers and the Public Health Officers of the Indian Health Services rather than to the Nutrition Division. Since it is not clear whether this has already been done, I am returning it to you in the belief that you can get it re-routed into the proper channel.

Yours sincerely,

L. B. Pett, Ph.D., M.D.,
Chief, Nutrition Division.

LBP/AJS

Chief Public Health Engineering Div
6 2 1 Jackson Bldg

N.H. & W. 1 250M-5-46-P-549

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WHAT MAKES THE STAROMATIC DAIRY WORK?

The STAROMATIC DAIRY produces Fresh, Pure, Flavory Milk, Cream, Ice Cream Mix . . . ***FOR LESS MONEY***

W. A. Blackburn

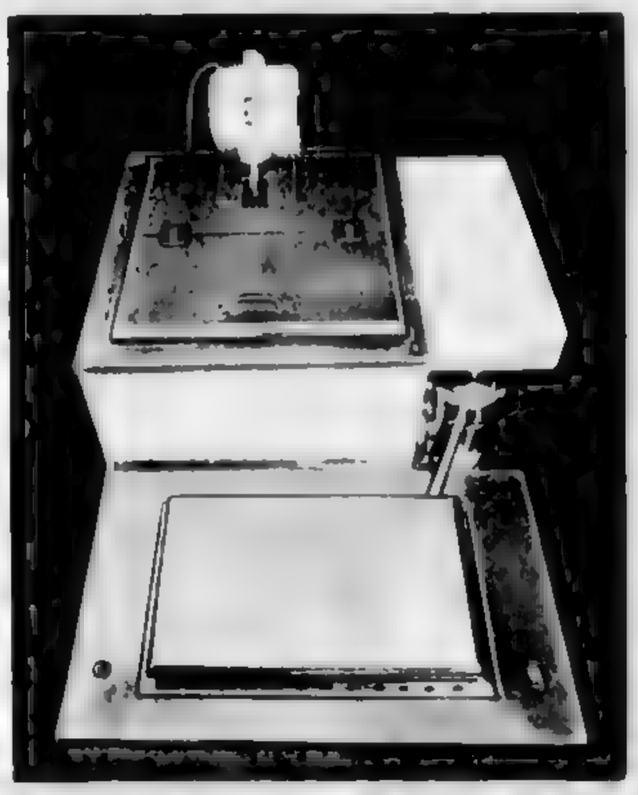
CIE FRANCO-CANADIENNE DE PRODUITS LAITIERS LTEE

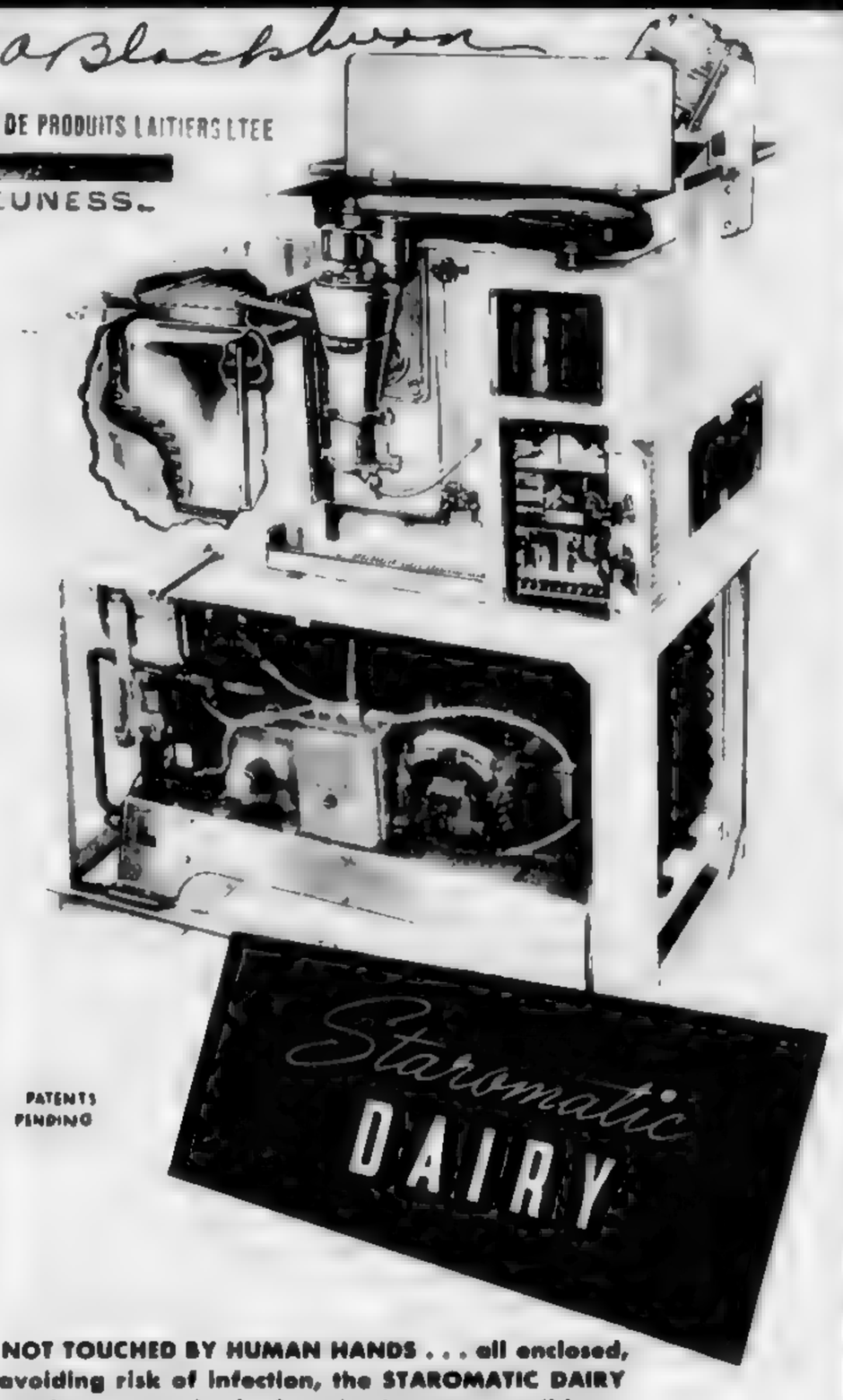
[redacted]

9021 LAJEUNESS

"Skimmed Milk Powder + Water + Butterfat = MILK" . . . the STAROMATIC DAIRY way.

The STAROMATIC DAIRY is an all automatic machine requiring no attention whatsoever except to put the ingredients in the mixing and pasteurizing tank and clean up at the end of the day, an exceedingly simple process requiring only a few minutes. The Dairy starts itself and stops itself when the run is finished, producing milk, cream, and ice cream mix untouched by human hands. Completely enclosed, contamination is avoided. Sterile in operation, it satisfies the most rigid health requirements.





PATENTS PENDING

NOT TOUCHED BY HUMAN HANDS . . . all enclosed, avoiding risk of infection, the STAROMATIC DAIRY reaches a standard of sanitation not possible to attain any other way. Can even work under dusty conditions.

Staromatic Division **Star Metal** MFG. CO.

Trenton Ave. and Ann St. Phila. 34 Pa., U.S.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6810, File 1-1-2-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STAROMATIC DAIRY



CONTROL—ONE SNAP OF THE SWITCH . . . and the process is all automatic. Out comes the pure, fresh, CHILLED milk ready for use or storage. The milk is pasteurized, clarified, homogenized, chilled. The STAROMATIC DAIRY is built to operate automatically by a unique method developed by our Engineering Staff (fully protected by Patents Pending) of electrical controls and relays, so perfected as to eliminate any guesswork on the part of the operator. Each operation turns on and off at the precise moment . . . the mixer, the pasteurizer, the homogenizer or the compressor which in turn, cools the milk to the proper temperature for storing or consuming . . . this **automaton** is truly the brain of the STAROMATIC DAIRY

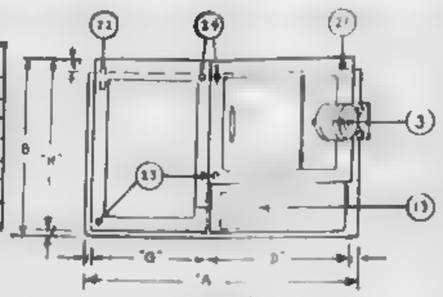


THE MIXING TANK — The mixing and pasteurizing tank [illegible] heat and eliminate risk of burning. The tank is rectangular with round corners for easy cleaning [illegible] sides to prevent heat radiation. A tank of this design provides a much higher degree of agitation than is possible [illegible] impeller, which is often the case in a round tank. The tank is graduated to avoid the necessity of measuring the liquid. Gently rounded graduations, to insure easy cleaning, are in five-gallon levels; i.e., two in the ten-gallon machine, four in the twenty-gallon machine etc. Heat for pasteurization is supplied [illegible] immersion type heaters which heat the water in the jacket. Such heat can be supplied by steam coils where such construction is desired. (Ask for specific information.) The tank slopes toward outlet, insuring easy drainage of milk and rinse water. The temperature of the mix being thermostatically controlled, hence handled with scientific accuracy, eliminates the possibility of under- or over-heating, and the variable human factor. The mixing tank is provided with two impellers mounted on a motor shaft and designed for easy removal.

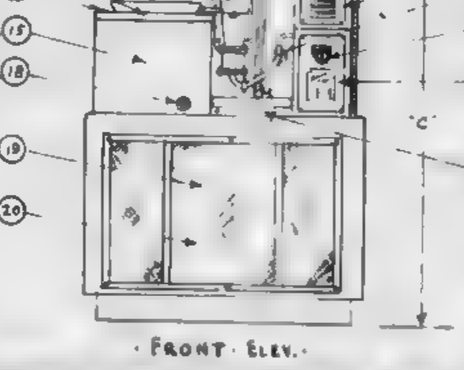
SIZES, DIMENSIONS & ELEC. REQ.

Model	Gal Cap	Floor Space			Pasteur Tank			Cooling Tank			Elect
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	KW
#5	5 Gal	32"	24"	64"	16"	16"	22"	15"	23"	15"	1 3
#10	10 Gal	36"	27"	72"	21 1/2"	17"	28"	16 1/2"	26"	17"	2 0
#20	20 Gal	46"	30"	72"	25"	21"	28"	19"	29"	17"	4 0
#40	40 Gal	60"	33"	78"	33"	24"	29"	25"	32"	17"	8 0
#100	100 Gal	FURNISHED UPON REQUEST									

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE



SCHEDULE			
1	Mixing & Pasteurizing Tank	13	Drain Pan
2	Mixing & Past. Tank Cover	14	Homogenizer
3	Agitator Motor	15	Cooling Tank
4	Agitator Motor Bracket	16	Cooling Tank Cover
5	Heating Unit	17	Defoamer Under
6	Heating Unit Thermostat	18	Cooler Drain
7	Pasteurizer Drain & Contacts	19	Compressor & Ref Controls
8	Selector Switch	20	Comp. Base & Vented Panels
9	Control Panel Housing	21	Line Switch & Conn
10	Drive Motor Housing	22	Waste Connection 1¼"
11	Pulley & Belt Guard	23	Tank Fill Conn's (2)
12	Water Jacket Gauge	24	Tank Vent Conn's (2)





BELT DRIVE — The STAROMATIC DAIRY is belt driven avoiding the noise, wear and tear, and expense of a train of gears. Such drive simplifies the lubrication problem with the STAROMATIC DAIRY. It is merely a question of occasional attention with an oil can. There is no possibility of oil getting into the milk. An efficient belt tightener provides constant belt tension and insures proper speed on the homogenizer bowl. This is necessary in order to obtain a true homogenization and a quality product.



THE HOMOGENIZER — Illustration above shows homogenizer housing cut away to reveal position of high-speed [illegible] the head of the homogenizer. Cover, head and collector cap are cut away also. Built of non-corrodible aluminum alloy. Easily and quickly disassembled (2 minutes) sterilization of parts is only a matter of minutes. The homogenizer parts shown in the next illustration are assembled with nuts of uniform size, thus only one wrench is necessary. The milk feed tube carrying milk from mix tank to homogenizer is made of a transparent plastic which is entirely sanitary. This homogenizer and all its features is a new scientific development reaching new heights in the reconstitution of milk and is fully protected by International Patent Laws.



SANITATION — With the STAROMATIC DAIRY, sanitation is simple . . . the homogenizer is disassembled in two minutes, whereupon all its parts may be readily sterilized. Each part is easily accessible. Special brushes are provided to clean each part which comes in contact with the milk. Sanitary valves are easily cleaned. The round corners in the mixing and cooling tanks permit the entire surface to be scrubbed and offer no opportunity for accumulation of bacteria.

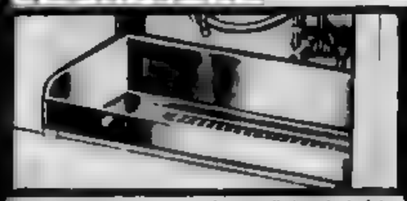


THE DEFOAMER — The fresh flavory milk after leaving the homogenizer, passes, always protected over the defoamer, a unique development of our research staff, which leaves the fluid milk free from excess air and allows it to pass through the cooler which cools it down to use or storage temperature. STAROMATIC DAIRY Milk may be consumed at once, or days later; at either time it is pure milk, nutritious milk no substitute.

THE COOLER — Illustration shows cooler with defoamer removed to reveal design and construction.



THE COOLER — The Cooler is our own unique design (Patents Applied For), insulated on all sides except top. The liquid milk which has had the air removed by the defoamer is carried to the far end of the cooler (at Point X marked on illustration above), where it is deposited in contact with all refrigerated surfaces, bottom, end, sides, and all baffle surfaces. Bottom of the cooler is sloped toward the outlet. Arrows indicate direction milk travels to outlet, from which only cold milk is discharged. A novel overflow is provided in the design. The tank is built of stainless steel with no sharp corners. Cooling baffles are built with refrigerating coils inside. Milk comes in contact only with ste nless steel smooth surfaces. Round corners assure easy cleaning. There is room for the hand to clean between the baffles. Milk may be drawn off as soon as cooled, or left in the cooler and dispensed from [illegible] depth of the tank. The refrigerating coils concealed in the walls bottom, and within the baffles of the cooler, do not cool the surfaces [illegible] which increases the efficiency and provides uniform cooling [illegible] throughout the cooler.



THE DRAIN — Assures an easily controlled method of disposing of sterilizing and rinsing water both from the mixing and cooling tanks without any fuss or bother or messy cleaning up. The sink drains through a 1¼" galvanized pipe which can be connected in any convenient manner to a regular drain. This feature is a great labor saver and also acts as a positive means of grounding the electrical equipment of the STAROMATIC DAIRY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

The STAROMATIC DAIRY is built with standard electrical equipment. We can supply DC or AC equipment with appropriate cycles and phase. The STAROMATIC DAIRY consumes 4 kw. per hour in the 1 gallon size and proportionately more and less in the larger and smaller sizes. (See table below.) The heater switch automatically when pasteurization temperature is reached at which time the compressor starts. Should the temperature drop below 145° the heater will start again automatically. The standard STAROMATIC DAIRY is built with single phase motors for the agitator motor, homogenizer drive and compressor motor. (Sizes and types furnished to suit requirements.)

The STAROMATIC DAIRY is built in the 5, 10, 20, 40, 100 gallons per hour sizes.

All automatic models are of same basic design and principles.

DETERGENT AND BACTERICIDE

Our research department has originated a combination detergent and bactericide which is non toxic, non injurious to the skin and non-corrosive. It has three times the bactericidal action of pure carbolic acid. The detergent qualities remove the film left by the milk or cream dissolving it instantly on contact the bactericide renders the parts absolutely sterile. We suggest this as the simplest method of sterilization: put the removable parts (homogenizer, defoamer, etc.) into the mixing tank, cover with warm water, add two handfuls of compound, allow parts to remain in solution about five minutes. Drain off solution and rinse. The same method can be used to sterilize the pasteurizing tank. Rinse with cold water, then supply add warm water, add a handful of the compound, let stand about five minutes. Drain off solution and rinse.

REFRIGERATION

Refrigeration is provided for by water cooled compressors in the 5, 10, 20 gallon sizes and by either air or water cooled compressors as models indicate in the larger sizes. The standard Dairy is self-contained requiring only connection to an electrical outlet and drain pipe. However we can furnish STAROMATIC DAIRIES to be attached to existing refrigeration lines providing there is sufficient refrigerating capacity.

Salt Butter may be readily employed by utilizing a simple process which will remove practically all the salt. This requires no extra equipment. We will gladly furnish complete information.

STAROMATIC ECONOMICS

(Amortization is figured on a five-year basis; however the life of a STAROMATIC DAIRY is far beyond that.)

10 gals per hr. 2500.00 FOB Destn.
20 " 4000.00
40 " 5250.00

Since the greatest part of the cost of milk delivered to the user is made up of transportation and labor costs, you can cut your dairy bill in half by using the STAROMATIC DAIRY.

EXAMPLE

To produce ten gallons of high grade homogenized milk with 3½% butterfat you will use:

	Normal Cost	Spring 1945 Cost
74 lbs. 11 oz. of water	nil	nil
7 lbs. 14½ oz. of skim milk powder	.60	1.26
3 lbs. 9½ oz. of butter	.86	1.60
Current consumption 2 kw. @ 2¢	.04	.04
Labor 10 min. total (inc. cleaning)	.15	.15
Interest	.00375	.00375
Amortization (five years)	.015	.015
Repairs & Replacements	.001	.001
Total	$1.67	$3.07
Cost per gallon	$0.167	$0.307

The same general proportions hold good when cream is produced; for example, to produce ten gallons of 20% cream you will use: Butter, $4.83; Skim milk powder, 49¢; Incidentals, 25¢, or a total of $5.57 in normal times or $0.557 per gallon. Let us now look at war time prices: Butter, $9.95; Skim milk powder, $1.13; incidentals, 25¢, or a total of $10.43 or $1.04 per gallon for 20% cream.

N.B. It should be noted that in continuous operation the labor cost per gallon drops substantially since only one cleaning job is required, in which event the sole labor involved is filling the mixing and pasteurizing tank.

Because the STAROMATIC DAIRY homogenizes the entire mixture (except the flavor) it will produce the smoothest ice cream in the world. All costs included, a 12% butterfat ice cream can be produced with the STAROMATIC DAIRY at 58¢ per gallon at present prices (Spring of 1945) for materials and in normal times for proportionately less.

The STAROMATIC DAIRY produces a milk to order of any desired degree of richness. It may be used as a carrier for vitamins or needed minerals. STAROMATIC DAIRY can even produce the equivalent of mothers' milk, simplifying the dietician's problem. Nutrition experts readily concede the food value of reconstituted milk since the caloric value is equal to the natural product of equal grade. The vitamin loss on reconstitution is negligible, viz: 13% of the thiamin chloride and no loss of riboflavin. The complex cholesterol derivation commonly known as Vitamin "A" is contributed by the butter. For practical purposes, ascorbic acid is absent in both the natural and the reconstituted product.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6010, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

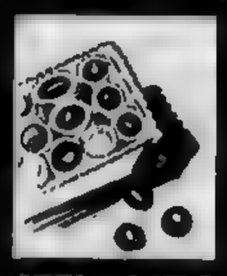
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

UNE VACHE AUTOMATIQUE











LA VACHE AUTOMATIQUE EST

une LAITERIE COMPLÈTE en un SEUL APPAREIL comprenant:

— un système de chauffage
— un pasteurisateur avec agitateur
— un homogeneisateur à très grande vitesse
— un démousseur - refroidisseur

LA VACHE AUTOMATIQUE EST

Economique—Pratique—D'un encombrement minimum—Facile à nettoyer—Ne nécessitant aucun technicien—Branchée sur le courant électrique, elle fonctionne presque sans surveillance; l'opérateur n'ayant qu'à peser et mesurer exactement les quantités déterminées de lait en poudre, de crème ou d'autres ingrédients, et d'eau pour obtenir le lait, la crème, ou le mélange pour crème glacée désirés.

QUAND vous aurez VU FONCTIONNER une VACHE AUTOMATIQUE . . . QUAND vous aurez DÉGUSTÉ les produits fabriqués par cette machine VOUS APPRÉCIEREZ CERTAINEMENT LES NOMBREUX AVANTAGES QU'ELLE PEUT PROCURER À VOS INDUSTRIES — À VOS COMMERCES — À VOS ÉTABLISSEMENTS.

LA VACHE AUTOMATIQUE — Existe en trois grandeurs dont le rendement s'adapte à tous les besoins.

Pour tous renseignements: Ecrivez-nous — Venez-nous voir

●

CIE FRANCO-CANADIENNE DE PRODUITS LAITIERS LTÉE

~~104 Notre-Dame Ouest, Montréal~~, Canada

9021 LAJEUNES

Dw. 5249











PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LA VACHE AUTOMATIQUE
VOUS PRÉSENTE



Solution moderne au problème du lait par l'emploi des laits en poudre.

●

Fabriquez vous-mêmes votre lait !
C'est un jeu d'enfant avec :
LA VACHE AUTOMATIQUE

●

Cette machine très simple permet la reconstitution rapide et parfaite d'un lait naturel pasteurisé et homogénéisé présentant toutes les garanties désirables de qualité, de goût, de composition et d'hygiène

Fabriqué par
LA STAROMATIC DIVISION
STAR METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
PHILADELPHIE 34, PA. U S A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

1-1-12

CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA

JAM/W

REF. NO. 1-13-14-1

May 11, 1948

The Director,
Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re.: Your file 1-1-12 (W.T.1).
Re.: Chair Desks.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of December 13, 1946, the continuing need for chair desks was indicated at that time and a figure of 500 was mentioned as your need during an 18 months period.

We experienced difficulty and delay in getting our new metal working shop at St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary into production, owing to the equipment situation and also steel shortages, and in the intervening period since your letter was received we have delivered 108 desks for your service, plus 60 for the Yellowknife School in the Northwest Territories. At the moment we are informed by the Warden that 100 desks are on the assembly production line, with all materials on hand, and delivery expected within several months.

In view of the time which has elapsed since your original letter was written in 1946 and possible changes in plans during the intervening period, I would be glad to have an indication from you that the arrangement should continue. So far as payment is concerned, we are still agreeable to the proposal that this be made in the year in which delivery is completed.

Yours very truly,

J. A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12 (E.1)

May 15, 1948.

The Commissioner of Penitentiaries,
Justice Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re - Chair Desks

With reference to Mr. McLaughlin's letter of May 11th, file 1-13-14-1, please let us know if the one hundred desks that you now have on the assembly production line are large, medium or small sizes.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

CANADA

JWI/HP

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA

REF. No. 3-13-14-1

May 31st, 1948

Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O T T A W A

Dear Sir:

Reference your letter May 15th, 1948, file 191-12 (E.1), we have been advised by St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary that they have in production, 145 chairs, desk, in the following sizes:

51 only Small Chair, Desk
45 only Medium Chair, Desk
47 only Large Cahir, Desk.

All of the above have been completed.

Yours truly,

J. A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12 (E.1)

June 8, 1948.

The Commissioner of Penitentiaries,
Justice Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. J.A. McLaughlin

Dear Sir:

We have your letter of May 31st, file 3-13-14-1, with reference to desks that are in production at St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary.

We have several requests for desks but as you are aware, they will be required for September 1st, 1948, the date on which schools reopen for the academic year 1948-49. We would appreciate it if you would let us know the approximate date on which desks mentioned in your letter will be available.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent, of Education.

PP/MCD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

FROST STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY LIMITED

From F.H.Portielje At Ottawa Date June 15, 1948

To Education Division Subject
Indian Affairs Branch Office

26071

Attention Mr. B.F.Neary.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Further to our discussion of June 14 re playground equipment, we have pleasure in quoting you on the sets you are interested in.

Set No.		Price Fa. Complete
202	Four Box Chair Swing Set	$ 151.15
121	Junior Three Swing Set	130.00
203	Senior Three Swing Set	195.00
705	Two Board See-Saw Set	93.50

The above prices are f.o.b. our factory at Hamilton, Ontario. 8% Sales Tax included.

Yours very truly,

F.H.Portielje.

Department of Indian Affairs
JUN 17 1948
RECEIVED

F.H.Portielje c/o
Hayes & Froom
48 Spark Str.
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

1-1-12

HP/

29877

CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA

REF. NO. 3-13-14-1

June 28th, 1948

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 29 1948
P M
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Reference your letter dated June 8th, 1948, your file 1-1-12 (E.1), we have been advised by the Warden of St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary, that the 148 desks being manufactured for your Department will be completely finished by the end of August providing no uncontrollable delay is experienced.

Please rest assured that every endeavour will be made by the Warden, to have your order completed on or before August 20th, 1948.

Yours truly,

G. L. Sauvant,
Senior Assistant Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

E 1

JAM/W

CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA

7364

REF. NO. 3-13-14-1

August 3, 1948

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa.

Your file:
1-1-12 (E.1).

Attention: Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

REGISTERED A M

Dear Sir:

Further to your letter of June 8th and our reply of June 28th, I would like to call to your attention that so far we have not been favoured with a contract for the manufacture of the 148 chair desks presently being completed by St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary. May your order be forthcoming, please?

We would also appreciate receiving shipping instructions for the chair desks and advice from you as to whether you will require them to be crated or not.

Yours very truly,

J. A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner

B. F.
Aug 7/48
pp
same price
as before.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA

JAM/W

REF. NO. 3-13-14-1

August 3, 1948

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa.

Your file:
1-1-12 (E.1).

Attention: Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Dear Sir:

Further to your letter of June 8th and our reply of June 28th, I would like to call to your attention that so far we have not been favoured with a contract for the manufacture of the 148 chair desks presently being completed by St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary. May your order be forthcoming, please?

We would also appreciate receiving shipping instructions for the chair desks and advice from you as to whether you will require them to be crated or not.

Yours very truly,

J. A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

10453

CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES

REF. NO. 3-13-14-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 18 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

August 17, 1948

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
OTTAWA.

Attention: Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Re.: Your file No. 1-1-12 (E.1).
Re.: Chair Desks.

Dear Sir:

On August 3, 1948, we wrote you asking for your order covering the 148 chair desks manufactured at St. Vincent de Paul Penitentiary for delivery by September 1st. At the same time, we asked for delivery instructions and whether or not the chair desks were to be crated. No reply has been received at this office and, as the time is getting short, we would appreciate this information in order that no unnecessary delay may occur.

Yours very truly,

J. A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#16

All desk
requisitions in
future to be
marked
"The Penitentiaries
Branch. Dept of Justice
has in stock a
number of chairs
desked which
can be used
to fill the
requisition.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-124, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 Sundries

12 Requisitions and invoices for Gal. Knives.

12 Pamphlets

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

THE HAROLD A. WILSON COMPANY OF TORONTO
Limited

ESTABLISHED 1895

299 YONGE STREET, TORONTO, CANADA

October 28th, 1948.
Our 53rd year.



Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
122 Front Street West,
TORONTO, Ontario.

Attn: Col. Neary.

Dear Sir,



We have been informed that you perhaps might be interested in playground equipment such as slides, swings, teeter totters, and many other items.

We manufacture this equipment in our own factory in Toronto and have been making same for a great many years. We feel that we have an extremely good line, and if we can assist you at any time with this equipment for your different Reserves and so on, we certainly would be only too pleased to co-operate with you in every way, and we trust we may be favoured with this pleasure.



Yours very truly,

THE HAROLD A. WILSON CO. LTD.

President and Managing Director.



IN REPLY PLEASE
REFER TO JAW/10/28/48
JS.

DISTRIBUTORS OF SPORTS EQUIPMENT – TROPHIES – RECREATIONAL GAMES
MANUFACTURERS OF GYMNASIUM AND PLAYGROUND APPARATUS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WILSONS

BADMINTON SHUTTLECOCK

PRICE LIST FOR 1948-49

Quality	Feathers	Stitching	Trim	Packing	List Price	Dozen Price	Gross Price
			CAMPBELL SHUTTLECOCKS				
T.T.	Pointed Goose	Triple	Blue	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Blue Goose	Round Goose	Triple	Blue	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Fly Rite	Round	Triple	Blue	3's	.45	4.40	50.40
Volley	Pointed or Round	Triple	Blue	12's	.40	3.75	43.20
			DUNLOP SHUTTLECOCKS				
Fort	Pointed Goose	Triple	Green	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Tournament	Round Goose	Triple	Green	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Service	Pointed Duck	Triple	Green	3's	.45	4.40	50.40
			REACH, WRIGHT AND DITSON SHUTTLECOCKS				
DeLuxe	Pointed Goose	Triple	Green	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Comet	Round Goose	Triple	Green	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Challenge	Round	Triple	Green	3's	.45	4.40	50.40
AE	Pointed or Round	Triple	Green	12's	.40	3.75	43.20
			SLAZENGER SHUTTLECOCKS (Recommended)				
Falcon Flight	Pointed	Double	Purple	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Precision	Round	Double	Purple	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Association	Pointed or Round	Double	Blue	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Regulation	Pointed or Round	Double	Red	3's	.45	4.40	50.40
			THORNHILL SHUTTLECOCKS				
Purple Crown	Pointed	Double	Purple	3's	.55	5.65	64.80
Ariel	Round	Double	Purple	3's	.55	5.65	64.80
Snow Goose	Pointed	Double	Blue	3's	.50	5.00	57.60
Blue Hawk	Round	Double	Blue	3's - 12's	.50	5.00	57.60
Cardinal	Pointed or Round	Single	Red	3's - 12's	.45	4.40	50.40
Mallard	Pointed or Round		Variegated	12's	.40	3.75	43.20

The Slazenger Shuttlecocks incorporate the feature of a moulded plastic crown which imparts structural strength, accuracy in flight, and durability.

The Thornhill Shuttlecocks incorporate the feature of a moulded plastic crown which imparts structural strength, accuracy in flight, and durability.

Wilson Badminton White Wool Ball #80 List Price - .50, Single Price - .40, Dozen Price - 4.50

NOTE - Badminton Shuttlecocks are supplied at the gross price when ordered in quantities of six dozen or more at one time, and the qualities can be assorted to make up the quantity you desire.

NOTE - If you are interested in larger quantities than one gross Badminton Shuttlecocks, please advise Wilson's the quantity you are interested in procuring, when special prices will be offered.

NOTE - Prices are subject to change without notice. All Badminton Shuttlecock shipments are plus delivery charges. Terms are net thirty days for approved accounts.

NOTE - Order from Wilson's now to ensure prompt delivery. All merchandise is offered subject to our ability to supply.

NOTE - If you know of anyone who would be interested in receiving this Badminton Shuttlecock Price List, please advise Wilson's giving the correct name and address of person or persons interested.

NOTE - Wilson's carry in stock a most complete line of Badminton and Squash equipment. Full information will be gladly sent on request.

OUR FIFTY-THREE YEARS EXPERIENCE GUARANTEES QUALITY AND SERVICE UNEXCELLED

THE HAROLD A. WILSON COMPANY OF TORONTO LIMITED
299 YONGE STREET TORONTO 1

(Established 1895)

Indian Affairs. School Film.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12A CLOSED

SCHOOL FURNITURE

GENERAL

FROM Mar/36 TO Oct/48

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs - School Files.
(RG 10, Black Series, Red Series, vol 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6016)

File 1-1-11, part 1	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1927-1946
File 1-1-11, part 2	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1947-1950
File 1-1-12, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1921-1941
File 1-1-12A, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1936-1948
File 1-1-13, part 1	Headquarters - Medical Matters for Schools	1923-1941
File 1-1-14, part 1	Headquarters - Livestock - Residential Schools.	1925-1949
File 1-1-23, part 1	Headquarters - Re deaths of Pupils at Residential Schools.	1935-1938

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1-1-13

Department of Indian Affairs

19

General

Meteor Madera Inspection

WM. F. ROBERTS, M. D
Minister of Health
ST. JOHN

93-1

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK

GEO. G MELVIN, M. D., D.P.H.
Chief Medical Officer
FREDERICTON

DEPT OF ... MAR 1... RECORDS

681757

Please do ...te upon more ... one letter.

FREDERICTON
March 10,1923

Deputy Sup't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir:

I beg further to trouble you with respect to Indian schools of this province. I have sent a copy of your kind reply to my enquiry relative to this matter to our medical school inspectors and they now enquire respecting vaccination. In this province we have a regulation that no child shall attend school until at least once successfully vaccinated. Are we in position to apply this rule to the Indian schools? Thanking you in anticipation,

I am, very sincerely,

Chief Medical Officer

CGM-s

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 19, 1923.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, with further reference to the visits of your Department's Inspectors at Indian schools. I have noted that the question of vaccination of the pupils in our schools has arisen, and in reply I wish to state that I am of the opinion your regulations in this connection do not obtain in the case of our wards.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Geo. G. Melvin, M.D., D.P.H.,
Chief Medical Officer,
Dept. of Health,
Fredericton, N. B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100212
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

C. REGINA, SASK., June 21, 1923

585508

Dear Mr. Scott:-

There is considerable dentietry work to be done at the File Hills Boarding School, also at Round Lake, Crocked Lake Boarding Schools, Muscowequane, and Gordons Boarding School, and perhaps at some of the other Day Schools.

The nurses report also from time to time that the teeth of the school children are in need of attention.

I have been looking around to locate a man whom I can send to do this work, and am pleased to say that I happened upon a young man, Verne Lane, who has just graduated from McGill University, and who is willing to take on the work for two months at $150.00 a month. It seems to me that this is an excellent opportunity, as a dentist is badly needed at the schools just now, and he is willing to go at once.

If you approve, would you let me know by wire, as this young man intends opening up an office at some point in this province, but would be glad to take on this work.

Yours truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1923
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss O'Donahue

1-1-13.

Ottawa, June 28, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your No. 100-12 of the 21st instant, recommending that the services of Verne Lane, a recent graduate of McGill University, be engaged for a period of two months, at a salary of $150 per month, to perform the dental work required by the pupils of the File Hills, Round Lake, Cowessess, Muscowequans and Gordon's Boarding Schools.

In reply I beg to say that, under the regulations of the Civil Service Commission, appointments of this nature can only be made for a period of 30 days without a certificate being obtained for a further term of employment. You have not stated whether the salary mentioned will include the cost of the material required for any fillings, also what cost, if any, would be involved in the payment of travelling and living expenses.

If you consider Mr. Lane has the necessary qualifications, you may engage him for a period of 30 days, at the rate mentioned, to visit the above named schools and perform the dental work required. In the meantime we will request the Commission to grant a certificate for his employment for the full period of two months. Please state what extra cost would be involved over and above salary.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, June 28, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your No. 100-12 of the 21st instant, recommending that the services of Verne Lane, a recent graduate of McGill University, be engaged for a period of two months, at a salary of $150 per month, to perform the dental work required by the pupils of the File Hills, Round Lake, Cowessess, Muscowequans and Gordon's Boarding Schools.

In reply I beg to say that, under the regulations of the Civil Service Commission, appointments of this nature can only be made for a period of 30 days without a certificate being obtained for a further term of employment. You have not stated whether the salary mentioned will include the cost of the material required for any fillings, also what cost, if any, would be involved in the payment of travelling and living expenses.

If you consider Mr. Lane has the necessary qualifications, you may engage him for a period of 30 days, at the rate mentioned, to visit the above named schools and perform the dental work required. In the meantime we will request the Commission to grant a certificate for his employment for the full period of two months. Please state what extra cost would be involved over and above salary.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

(Department's No.) (Date)

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

REQUISITION FOR TEMPORARY APPOINTMENT

TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION:

You are hereby notified that, because of a temporary pressure of work in this department, the employment of extra assistance is necessary. You are requested to authorize the employment of some person to fill the temporary position described below:

DESCRIPTION OF POSITION:

Title of position: Dentist.

Department: Indian Affairs. Branch: Indian Agencies. Division: I.A.S.

Place of work: Saskatchewan (City) (Province) Salary rate: $150. per month Appropriation: School Vote.

Date appointee should report for duty: at once Probable length of employment: 2 months.

Officer to whom appointee should report: W. M. Graham. (Name) Indian Commissioner. (City) Regina (Address) SASK.

SPECIAL QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR POSITION:

THE APPOINTEE SHOULD POSSESS THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS AS TO:

Education:

Experience or technical proficiency

Place of residence: Sex: MAN. (Man, woman, or either)

Other qualifications

EXPLANATION OF NEED FOR ASSISTANCE:

Reason extra assistance is needed: To attend to the teeth of children in Indian Schools.

If the position has been previously occupied, give the preceding occupant's name, salary rate, reasons for and date of leaving. (Name) (Salary rate) (Reasons for leaving)

Signed: (Signature of Deputy Head)

NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS:

1. File this requisition with the Civil Service Commission as soon as the need for extra assistance is recognised. Prepare two copies; forward one and r... one awaiting "Certificate of Appointment." No letter of transmittal need accompany this requisition. If more space is required for describing the work, for st... the special qualifications, or for any other purpose, attach an extra sheet of paper.
2. "When the position to be filled is a new one, that is, one not previously occupied, this form must be accompanied by Form C. S. 100 (Requisiti... classification of new position)."
3. File a separate requisition with the Civil Service Commission for each vacancy in a temporary position. For permanent or seasonal places use the ... requisition forms provided.
4. Give the position the classification title. If the position is a new one give it a tentative title which, as nearly as may be, is brief and descriptive of th... to be done.
5. The Civil Service Act, 1918:

23 (1) When from a temporary pressure of work, extra assistance is required, the Commission may, on the written report of the deputy head that such ... assistance is required authorize the employment of such number of temporary officers, clerks, or employees as are required to carry on the work 1908 S 94, amen...

(3) Temporary employment in the civil service shall only be authorized for such time, not exceeding six months, as the Commission deems necessary ... period for which the employment is authorized shall be mentioned in the certificate of qualification issued by the Commission. One or more extensions of such p... of employment may be granted by the Commission but each such extension shall be limited to a period not exceeding six months.

THIS SPACE RESERVED FOR THE USE OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Form C. S. C. 61. 8m.-9-22. (Commission's No.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

June 29, 1923.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that the Indian Commissioner has recommended that a Dentist be employed to examine and fix the teeth of the children of the Round Lake, Cowessess, Muscowequanne, File Hills and Gordon's Boarding Schools, in the Province of Saskatchewan, and possibly some other schools, as dental work is urgently needed in many cases. He states that the services of Dr. Verne Lane, a graduate of McGill University would be available and that he would be willing to do the work for $150 per month.

I am enclosing herewith a temporary requisition and would ask that you have a certificate issued for a period of two months, in favour of Dr. Lane, at a salary of $150 per month. I would appreciate your giving the matter immediate attention.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Encl

Wm. Foran, Esq.,
Secretary, Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-3

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JU 1923
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1-1-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., June 1923

53340

Sir:-

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(..)

J.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

July 10, 1923.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, your File 100-12, with reference to the employment of Mr. Verne Lane in connection with dental work at the various schools in the province of Saskatchewan, and in reply beg to say that you may engage him for a period of two months, at a salary of $150.00 per month, plus the cost of the materials required, which you estimate will be $50.00 to $75.00, and his board while at the schools, at the rate of $1.50 per day.

I have requested the Civil Service Commission to approve this appointment, and I think there is no doubt that they will give it favourable consideration.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER

C.S.C. FORM
150M—6-22.

W. FORAN,
SECRETARY

Civil Service Commission

Canada

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. ... .

Office of the Secretary,

Ottawa, JUL 20 1923

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
O[illegible]

Dear Sir,-

By direction of the Commission, I am enclosing for your information a copy of a report in connection with the employment of Mr. Verne Lane for a period of two months as a Dentist for service at the Round Lake, Cowesses, Muscowequans, File Hills and Gordon's Boarding Schools at a salary of $150.00 per month.

This report was today forwarded to the Superintendent General for submission to Council if he concurs in the recommendation.

Yours very truly,

J. H. Boland

SECRETARY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JUL 2 . 1923

To

His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

As provided in Sub-Section 5 of Section 23 of the Civil Service Act of 1918 as amended, the Civil Service Commission, on the recommendation of the Department of Indian Affairs, submits the following report for approval:

The Department of Indian Affairs recommends that the services of Mr. Verne Lane, a graduate of McGill University, be secured for two months for dental work in connection with examining and fixing the teeth of children at the Round Lake, Cowessess, Muscowequans, File Hills and Gordon's Boarding Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan, at a salary of $150.00 per month.

Respectfully submitted,

Superintendent General of Indian Affai

Commissioner

Commissioner

M/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

July 23, 1923.

Memorandum,-

The Honourable
The Acting Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Incl.

With reference to the inclosed memorandum to Council, to be signed jointly by yourself and the Civil Service Commissioners, I have to say that a short time ago the Indian Commissioner reported that considerable dental work should be done on the teeth of the children in the File Hills, Round Lake, Crooked Lake or Cowessess, Muscowequans and Gordon's boarding schools, Sask., and, perhaps, also at some of the other day schools in the province. He said that after looking around for a man who would be suitable to do this work, he happened on a young dentist, Verne Lane, a recent graduate of McGill University, who stated that he would be willing to do the work for two months at a salary of $150.00 per month. As this appeared an excellent opportunity to have the work done at an exceedingly moderate remuneration, we decided to go on with it, but, as it was necessary to obtain a certificate for his employment from the Civil Service Commission, and it would be absurd to advertise, we requested them to appoint him without reference to the Civil Service Act as to competition, and the inclosed memorandum to Council is to provide for this.

(Sd) J.D. McLean
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

Memorandum,- July 23, 1923.

The Honourable
The Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6M P. C. 21/1628

Certified Extract from the Minutes of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, held on the 10th August, 1923, *approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the* 17TH AUGUST 1923

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

******:O:******

INDIAN AFFAIRS:-

The Board had under consideration the following memorandum from the Civil Service Commission, submitted by the Honourable the Minister of Indian Affairs:

"As provided in Sub-Section 5 of Section 23 of the Civil Service Act of 1918 as amended, the Civil Service Commission, on the recommendation of the Department of Indian Affairs, submits the following report for approval -

The Department of Indian Affairs recommends that the services of Mr. Verne Lane, a graduate of McGill University be secured for two months for dental work in connection with examining and fixing the teeth of children at the Round Lake, Cowessess, Muscowequans, File Hills and Gordon's Boarding Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan, at a salary of $150 per month".

The Board concur in the above recommendation and submit the same for the favourable consideration of Council.

E. J. Lemieux

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6M P. C. 21/1628

Certified Extract from the Minutes of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, held on the 10th August, 1923, *approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the* 17TH AUGUST 1923

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

******:O:******

INDIAN AFFAIRS:-

The Board had under consideration the following memorandum from the Civil Service Commission, submitted by the Honourable the Minister of Indian Affairs:

"As provided in Sub-Section 5 of Section 23 of the Civil Service Act of 1918 as amended, the Civil Service Commission, on the recommendation of the Department of Indian Affairs, submits the following report for approval -

The Department of Indian Affairs recommends that the services of Mr. Verne Lane, a graduate of McGill University be secured for two months for dental work in connection with examining and fixing the teeth of children at the Round Lake, Cowesses, Muscowequans, File Hills and Gordon's Boarding Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan, at a salary of $150 per month".

The Board concur in the above recommendation and submit the same for the favourable consideration of Council.

E. J. Lemieux

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

August 23, 1923.

Dear Mr. Foran,-

Encl. I beg to inclose herewith copy of an Order in Council of August 17, 1923, P.C. 21/1628, which provides for the employment by this Department of Dr. Verne Lane, a dentist, for a period of two months, at $150.00 per month, to examine and fix the teeth of the children in several of the Indian schools in the province of Saskatchewan.

Will you kindly have the necessary certificate issued in favour of Dr. Lane, as requested in my letter of June 29, last?

Yours very truly,

(Sd) D. McLean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Wm. Foran, Esq.,
Secretary,
Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER

S.S. [redacted] M 21
1923 -23.

W. FORAN,
SECRETARY

Civil Service Commission

Canada

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. IA-IA8-677.

Office of the Secretary,

Ottawa, August 30, 1923.

R

Dear Sir: -

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, your file No. 1-1-13, with reference to the employment of Dr. V. Lane as dentist in the Province of Saskatchewan.

In reply I am to ask you kindly to have Dr. Lane complete the enclosed application form in order that the matter of a certificate in his favour may receive attention. An early reply will be very greatly appreciated.

Yours truly,

Secretary.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

August 31, 1923.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to the employment by this Department of Dr. Verne Lane to perform dental work on the teeth of the children in several of the schools in Saskatchewan, I beg to say that before a certificate can be issued by the Civil Service Commission it will be necessary that Dr. Lane fill in and return the inclosed application form. Will you kindly have him do this at the earliest date possible?

Incl.

Yours very truly.

(Sd) J.D. McLean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

September 20, 1923.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

I beg to bring to your attention the letter to you of August 31, last, with which was inclosed an application form to be filled in and returned by Dr. Verne Lane, so that a certificate might issue on his behalf, to cover his services for dental work for the children in several of the schools in Saskatchewan; this application has not yet been received; will you kindly have him send it in at the earliest possible date.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

H.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-12.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., September 12, 1923.

Miss Gloria

Sir: -

Referring to Department letter 1-1-13 dated the 31st ultimo, I forward herewith as requested formal application filled in by Doctor Verne Lane .

Your obedient servant,

W.M.GRAHAM,
Indian Commissioner.

The SECRETARY,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13 September 21, 1923.

Dear Mr. Foran,-

In reply to your letter of the 30th ult-
imo, your File IA-IA8-677, I beg to inclose herewith
Incl. the application of Dr. Verne Lake to do some dental
work on the teeth of the children in the schools in
the province of Saskatchewan.

Will you kindly have the necessary action
taken to issue a certificate in favour of Dr. Lane?

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

M. Foran, Esq.,
Secretary,
Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

September 21, 1923.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

With reference to my letter to you of the 20th instant, I beg to say that the application of Dr. Verne Lane was received here this morning.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1923
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
H.
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-12.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

No return
H.H.

REGINA, SASK., September 24, 1923.

Dear Mr. Scott: -

Replying to your No.1-1-13 of the 20th instant, I forwarded an application by Doctor Verne Lane on the 12th instant and if this has not reached you by now I will procure another application from him.

I may state that Doctor Lane is just completing a visit to the Gordon Indian Boarding School in the Touchwood Agency and that his duties will then cease as he has already visited all the other schools which it was proposed that he should visit.

Yours very truly,

W.M.Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. ...

Treaty No. ... ...

Department of Indian Affairs

To Dr. Verne Lane,

2127 Retallack Street,

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1923	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Aug.12-Sept 30th.	To professional services for 1 2/3 months at $150.00 per month	250.00
	Railway farefrom Punnichy to Regina	4.55
	(Other transportation paid by requisitions)	
	Round Lake School, Aug. 13th to Aug.25th.	
	Cowessess " Aug.26th to Sept 2nd.	
	Wile Hills " Sept. 3rd to " 15th	
	Gordon's school Sept.16th to " 30th.	
	Employment of this Dentist authorized by letter No. 1-1-13 of July 10th,1923.	
	Two Hundred and Fifty-four and 55/100 dollars.	
	TOTAL.	$ 254.55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner Agent.

No.1998

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Letter No. 100-12

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency*

OCT 4 1923

R

Oct. 1st, 1923 ... *19* ...

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1992 *, amounting to $* 254.55 *in favour of* Dr. Verne Lane *for* professional services, dental.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 1-1-13 *dated* July 10th, 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent. Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER

C. S.C. FORM 31
150M—6-22.

W. FORAN,
SECRETARY

Civil Service Commission

Canada

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
FILE NO. IA-IA8-677
Assignment Branch.

Office of the Secretary,

Ottawa, Oct. 5th, 1925.

Sir:-

I am directed to inform you that the Civil Service Commissioners have now approved of the temporary employment, for a period not exceeding two months, of Mr. Verne Lane as a Dental Surgeon at a salary of $150 per month, under authority P.C. 21-1628 of the 17th of August last.

If you will, therefore, be good enough to inform the Commission of the date this candidate reports for duty, the necessary temporary certificate will be issued.

Yours truly,

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

October 6, 1923.

Dear Mr. Foran,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, your File IA-IA8-677, and to state that Mr. Verne Lane reported for duty on August 12, in connection with the dental work to be done on the teeth of the children in the various schools in the province of Saskatchewan.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Wm. Foran, Esq.,
Secretary,
Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION OF CANADA

F.IA-IA8-677

NOTIFICATION TO DEPARTMENT

(FOR TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ONLY)

Date Oct. 9th 1923

Name Verne Lane

Address

Department Indian Affairs *Department's Requisition Number*

Branch Prov. of Sask.

Title of position Dental Surgeon

Salary rate $150 per mo. *Appropriation*

For a period not exceeding 2 mos.

Duties—As specified in the official definition, and such other related work as may be required.

With effect from August 12th 1923

This is to Certify *that the person named above possesses the requisite knowledge and ability, and is duly qualified as to age, health, character, and habits for temporary employment in accordance with the provisions of Section 23 of the Civil Service Act, 1918, as amended, and in response to your requisition is hereby assigned to the position named above at the salary shown, and has been directed to report as follows:*

Place to report

Person to whom to report

Date to report

By Order of the Commission,

Secretary.

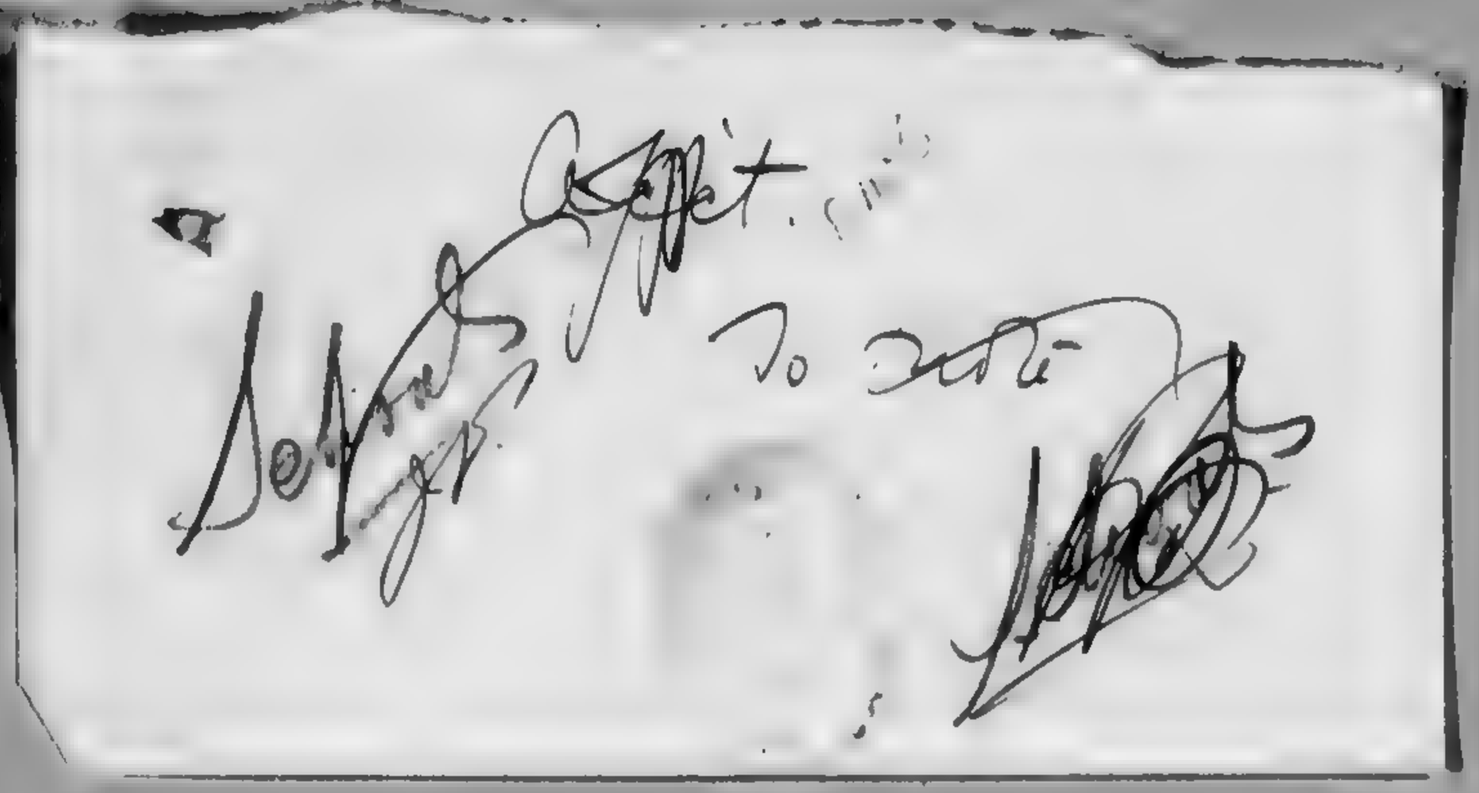
...ms C. S. 44D.—5000—1-28

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Vote No. --

Treaty No. ... ..

Department of Indian Affairs

To Gold-Nugget Co. & Limited
Regina Sask.

DATE 1923		SERVICE.		AMOUNT.
Nov.	21	For amount of their Invoice for dental supplies as follows.—		
		August 1st. 1923	61.11	
		Sept. "	21.70	
		Sept. 6th "	10 04	
		Sept 15th "	3 48	96.33

Presented by Dr. Verne Lane, under Dept. authority 1-1-13, dated 10th July, 1923.

The following Schools were visited by Dr. Lane.

Round Lake School	13th Sept.	2 - 20th Sept.
Cowessess "	26th "	2nd Sept.
File Hills "	3rd Sept.	15th "
Gordons "	16th "	30th "

3162
Dept 2nd Nov. 30/23

— Ninety-six 33/100 Dollars — TOTAL, 96.33

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Depot Voucher 2043

(Signature illegible)
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

II.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 102-13.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., November 21, 1913.

R

Sir :-

I beg to forward and recommend for payment Regina Voucher No.2073 in favour of the Ash-Temple Co.,Limited, for $96.33 representing dental supplies purchased by Doctor Verne Lane under Department Authority 1-1-13 dated the 10th July.

The Company in whose favour the voucher is drawn is the only wholesale firm in Regina dealing in this class of goods.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. GRAHAM,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 26 1913
REGINA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N.B. Instructions how to use each should be given

Canadian Pacific Railway
EN ROUTE

Suggestions for Medicine Cabinet
- Indian Day Schools

1. Tincture of Iodine & some brushes
2 Chamberlain Iodine (strong)
3 Boric - Thymol ointment
4. Lysol 1/4
5. Germicidal Soap
6 A, B S & C Tablets
7. Cod Liver oil (in many children have chronic coughs & colds, more than the White Cheeder, this oil is undoubtedly the best for such, salted to taste)
8. Cotton wool 9. Cotton bandages
10. Cotton cloths for handkerchiefs when colds are numerous in school.
11 Hoods Liniment (best all round for pains etc Colds.

This could be added to. Any Doctor would advise However the four essential the better.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

J. M. BENNETT, M.A.
Inspector of Separate Schools
[redacted]
TORONTO

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Sept 23/24

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1924
RECORDS

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir, - In certain school rooms where Indian children have sores & other skin diseases, teachers have spoken to me. They look forward to a doctor or someone to look into the matter. May I offer a suggestion? Should not all Indian day schools be supplied yearly with a small quantity of the most necessary medicine that a teacher could use in just such cases. An Indian school teacher I feel needs protection herself. These open diseases are most noticeable and are contagious. Adenoids, mouth breathing etc are also noticeable.

This is merely a suggestion. It would save doctor's expenses which are often of little value due to the few occasions on which they could call.

I would like to know if the Dept. wishes such to be mentioned in my report to the Dept.

Yours sincerely
J. M. Bennett

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 2, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, with reference to the advisability of supplying a small quantity of medicines to Indian day schools. In reply I have to inform you that the Department is not prepared to place a stock of drugs, etc., in each day school; but, whenever you are satisfied a particular teacher would use such supplies to advantage, you may ask her to requisition to the Indian agent for what would be useful.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

J. M. Bennett, Esq., M. A.,
Inspector of Separate Schools,
47 Browning Ave.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF DR. D. A. CLARK, ASST. DEPUTY MINISTER OF HEALTH, Dated Nov. 15, 1924. His No. 40,150. Addressed to Deputy Supt. General.

Original on 110-1-13.

x x x x

The question of where the line should be drawn in the removal of tonsils and adenoids is one regarding which you will find there is a very considerable difference of opinion even amongst nose and throat specialists.

Regarding the removal of adenoids, if these are obstructing the breathing, there is no question and no difference of opinion as to the advisability of their removal. Indeed, where adenoids actually exist I think it is conceded that removal is the proper procedure.

The tonsil question, however, is somewhat different. Large infiltrated tonsils with crypts of pussy or other material should certainly be removed; and, as a rule, in the case of most large tonsils, the proper procedure is removal. Of course, also, some comparatively small tonsils are very vicious focci of infection; but, as in many other specialties, I think I can in all fairness say that the procedure of tonsil removal has been carried in some instances to a very great extreme. The conservative advice of some one of experience should, I think, be obtained in all cases in which there is not the positive evidence of the necessity of removal actually visible in the condition of the tonsil itself.

Should you wish it, the Department would be pleased to give you any further assistance possible in this matter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF DEPUTY SUPT. GENERAL
to Dr. D. A. Clark, Asst. Deputy Minister of Health,
dated October 30, 1924.

Original on 110-1-13.

x x x

In view of the many recommendations that we are receiving from different sources for the removal of tonsils, I feel that I would like to have the counsel of your Department. I know that there is a difference of opinion among medical men in regard to this operation.

Would it be possible in this particular instance to have one of your officers examine these children and submit a report. . . . .

X X X X

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

1-1-13

Original on 110-0-13.

Copy

Ottawa, November 24, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to surgical operations in the case of pupils at Indian residential schools. In reply I have to inform you that the Department considers it advisable to undertake an operation, without securing the consent of the parent, when it has been determined by the medical officer that such operation is really necessary for the health of the pupil. I believe this is the general practice at other Indian residential schools in western Canada. You will understand, however, that the authority of the Department for incurring the expense must first be secured, except in cases of emergency.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. J. F. Woodsworth,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, November 27, 1924.

Dear Dr. Clark:

I wish to secure further advice with reference to operations for enlarged tonsils in the case of pupils of Indian residential schools. Our medical officers receive a stated amount per annum or a fixed fee per visit for their general services at these institutions. In addition, a reasonable fee is allowed for necessary operations. In the past, some of the medical officers removed tonsils or adenoids without added remuneration: but, from time to time, this Department has been asked to fix a fee for this work. We have always made the most economical arrangements. In some cases eight or ten pupils have had tonsils or adenoids, or both, removed at one time. What is a reasonable payment per operation in the case of our regular medical officers? Your opinion in this connection would be gratefully appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Dr. D. A. Clark,
Asst. Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Health,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER
OTTAWA

DEC 1 1924

40,150

November 29, 1924.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

This is in reply to your letter of November 27th, referring to operations on nose and throat conditions in children of your Indian residential schools and further asking the opinion of this Department as to a reasonable medical fee to be paid for removal of tonsils and adenoids.

If you can refer to a letter to the Acting Deputy Superintendent General of your Department under date of May 16th, 1922, being a report of Dr. Heagerty of this Department in reference to his visit to the Saugeen Indian Reserve, you will see there a schedule of fees which Dr. Heagerty arranged with a Specialist in Owen Sound for this class of work. Dr. Burt agreed to do these operations for $10.00 per case in instances where there were five or more cases to be attended to and that the Anaesthetist's fee would be $2.50 per case. This, it is thought, would be a reasonable fee and would be about in accordance with that paid for similar operations under the Workmen's Compensation Acts of the various provinces.

Yours sincerely,

DAClark

DAC/ES.

ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools

Ottawa, December 2, 1924.

Dear Dr. Clark:

I am directed to acknowledge and thank you for your No. 40,150 of the 29th ultimo, with reference to the fee to be paid for the removal of tonsils and adenoids in the case of pupils of Indian residential schools.

Yours very truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary to Deputy Superintendent General.

Dr. D. A. Clark,
Asst. Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Health,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE CANADIAN RED CROSS SOCIETY
MANITOBA JUNIOR RED CROSS COMMITTEE

JUNIOR RED CROSS
DENTAL SERVICE

Date _____ 192__

Name of child _____ Age _____

Address _____

Name and No. of School District _____

Name of Municipality _____

Name of parent or guardian _____

I, _____

being the parent or guardian of _____

in the belief that my child requires dental treatment hereby request that he be allowed to undergo such dental treatment as may be deemed necessary by the Junior Red Cross Committee.

I agree to take full responsibility for any treatment that may be given, and I hereby further declare that I have the full right to make the above agreement and that to the best of my knowledge and belief no reason exists why treatment should not be given as above mentioned.

_____
(Parent or Guardian)

Witness to signature of
Parent or Guardian.

_____

The Junior Red Cross charges the following small fees which only cover the cost of the material used:

Scaling and cleaning teeth	.50¢
Filling tooth	.50¢
Extracting baby tooth	.25¢
Extracting permanent tooth	.75¢

JOIN THE JUNIOR RED CROSS (membership 25¢ a year)
and HELP OTHERS TO GET THIS SERVICE.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JUNIOR RED CROSS WORK CHART.

The figures below give a rough estimate of the work required for the patient. They may have to be changed as the work progresses, but if changed the parent will be at once notified.

The Junior Red Cross provides only immediate treatments and temporary fillings.

Service	Number	Charge
Amalgams.		
Cements.		
Extractions.		
Cleaning full set of teeth		

Approximate Cost _____

Name of Patient _____

*Parent's signature _____

*This signature is needed here as well as on the front and shows that the parent agrees to the cost of the work.

This chart is to be returned to the dentist who will then make an appointment for the patient.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

CANADIAN RED CROSS SOCIETY
MANITOBA DIVISION

Report of Dr. R. H. Murdoch (Dentist)
To The Junior Red Cross Advisory Committee

Gentlemen:

INWOOD, September 2 - 12, 1924.

This was the first Junior Red Cross Dental Clinic put on in Inwood since July of last year.

As the schools were not all open it was hard to get notices to all the children. The only school open was the Inwood school itself and this forced me to use some other room. We picked on an old store that was empty and had it cleaned. At this time of year a fire was not needed so we had very comfortable quarters to put on the clinic.

This cleaning out of old rooms and buildings, etc., all takes time but these villages are so small in most cases that the hotels have not enough rooms to allow me to use one for an operating room.

My visit this time was purely operative, I did not go visiting schools and therefore was able to get much more work done. The rural schools did not send their children in as well as I had hoped, the main reason, I believe, being that they had not received work. Then I find that people take so long to decide to send the children for dental treatment. In the first part of my visit work is comparatively slack, in the latter part, I am always nearly overwhelmed with work.

The condition of the teeth in the mouths of those children who received treatment last year is indeed very good, and with the exception of one little filling they needed practically nothing. However, there seemed to be as many more who on account of the large numbers at my last clinic were unable to receive attention and who of course were on a waiting list this time. Consequently, I was kept busy not only from nine to six but often till 10 p.m. and Sundays as well. Before closing this report, I wish to mention one case. This patient was possibly mentioned in my last year's report on Inwood. During inspection of the Inwood schools a year ago I found one case, a girl of about fifteen years of age with several teeth needing filling and the usual large back double teeth with only small cavities but large enough to cause the teeth to ache. As I thought the nerve would either be dead or past saving and knowing that I had not the time at my disposal to treat such a tooth I advised extraction. Needless to say the parents would not listen. Now had they been in a position to pay for their work I would at once have advised them to take their child to Winnipeg but they could not afford that. Further it is often this way--when Daddy has a sore tooth he has it attended to, but when some of the children have one it does not hurt Daddy except in the pocketbook. This was the situation in this case. The result was that nothing was done. The child got through the winter fairly well with just the odd spell of toothache. but this last July it started to ache severely and her face began to swell. The result was that her father drove her twenty miles to the nearest physician and had it lanced externally on her neck. When I saw her the wound had not been healed for six weeks and was discharging pus all the time.

This is one of the best examples of neglect that I have seen. This girl had to be brought to the General Hospital as a Junior patient and will have a scar she will carry as long as she lives. Just at present I have a letter from her asking how soon she can have some false teeth--at the age of sixteen years!

This shows how much pain is being saved those children who take advantage of Red Cross service. I often wonder if they realise what the Red Cross is doing for them.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NARCISSE, September 14 - 20, 1924.

We arrived in Narcisse Monday night, September 14th, where I found the question of accommodation much more acute than at Inwood. There was only one boarding house—a building about fourteen feet by eighteen feet which they were using as a general store, boarding house and also a residence for a family of small children. Rather congested, you will say, but when in the country and especially in my districts we have to make the best of what we can get.

For an office I got the use of a cottage. As the furniture has to be moved to another one anyway, I naturally did not expect to have to pay very much for it, especially as I had to help clean the place up for the gentleman. But note the case, the owner was a scotchman and wanted his dollar a day rent just the same. This point had the poorest hotel accommodation so far and I was charged higher rates than in the best hotels that I go to. Now I believe in paying my way but not in being over charged so needless to say I cut this clinic just as short as I could. I worked almost night and day while I was there, but did not stay any longer than I had to.

The districts being served from Narcisse are Willowview where the clinic was held last year, Narcisse, and one other school district. Now do doubt these districts would have liked me to stay longer and I would have done so but for the poor accommodation. However, I think we got most of the work all finished excepting my landlord's children, and as he was the wealthiest man in the district, I thought he could afford to send his children to Winnipeg.

There was one little girl seven years old from Willowview to whom we did a very good turn three years ago when she had all her baby teeth extracted at the Winnipeg General Hospital. Her permanent teeth were starting to go almost as soon as they were through, but thanks to the Junior Red Cross she now has them saved.

Our visit at Narcisse although short was a very busy one and both Mrs. Murdoch and myself were working till late every evening. With so many permanent extractions, I think the fee should be raised to 75¢ not only because of the work, but also because of the fact that people will rather have their children's teeth extracted for 25¢ rather than filled at $1.00.

LAC DU BONNET, September 22 - October 10, 1924.

This was our first Junior Red Cross dental clinic ever held at Lac du Bonnet. Accommodation was good so there was no complaint in that direction.

First I might say that Lac du Bonnet and the class of settlers around there. Lac du Bonnet is situated on the Winnipeg River and the settlers are scattered mostly up and down the river. Accordingly when they have a water route roads for wagons are not so much needed. It seemed to me that all who could, used the lake as a means of transportation. The only good road is the one towards Winnipeg. I had intended to inspect a number of the outlying schools but as in most cases you have a mile or two to walk after leaving the boat my time did not permit me to do it. Furthermore during my visit there was a great deal of rain. However, I was able to meet the teachers of the schools and was able to give them some idea of what we are trying to do.

There are so many nationalities and the settlement is so badly scattered that it is a most difficult matter to get the people to work for the Junior Red Cross. I am afraid unless we are very careful they will only support the clinic for what they think they can get out of it. The majority [illegible] anything

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

POOR COPY

NARCISSE, September 14 - 20, 1924.

We arrived in Narcisse Monday night, September 14th, where I found the question of accomodation much more acute than at Inwood. There was only one boarding house--a building about fourteen feet by eighteen feet which they were using as a general store, boarding house and also a residence for a family of small children. Rather congested, you will say, but when in the country and especially in my districts we have to make the best of what we can get.

For an office I got the use of a cottage. As the furniture has to be moved to another one anyway, I naturally did not expect to have to pay very much for it, especially as I had to help clean the place up for the gentleman. But note the case, the owner was a scotchman and wanted his dollar a day rent just the same. This point had the poorest hotel accommodation so far and I was charged higher rates than in the best hotels that I go to. Now I believe in paying my way but not in being over charged so needless to say I cut this clinic just as short as I could. I worked almost night and day while I was there, but did not stay any longer than I had to.

The districts being served from Narcisse are Willowview where the clinic was held last year, Narcisse, and one other school district. Now do doubt these districts would have liked me to stay longer and I would have done so but for the poor accommodation. However, I think we got most of the work well finished except my landlord's children, and as he was the wealthiest man in the district, I thought he could afford to send his children to Winnipeg.

There was one little girl seven years old from Willowview to whom we did a very good turn three years ago when she had all her baby teeth extracted at the Winnipeg General Hospital. Her permanent teeth were starting to go almost as soon as they were through, but thanks to the Junior Red Cross so much had been saved.

Our visit at Narcisse although short was a very busy one and both Mrs. Murdoch and myself were working till late every evening. With so many permanent extractions, I think the fee should be raised to 75¢ not only because of the work, but also because of the fact that people will rather have their children's teeth extracted for 25¢ rather than filled at 75¢.

LAC DU BONNET, Manitoba, October 10, 1924.

This was our first Junior Red Cross dental clinic ever put on at Lac du Bonnet. Accommodation was good so there was no complaint in that direction.

After I visited [illegible] Lac du Bonnet and the class of settlers around there. Lac du Bonnet is situated on the Winnipeg River and the settlers are scattered mostly up and down the river. Accordingly when they have a water route roads for waggons are not so much needed. It seemed to me that all who could, used the lake as a means of transportation. The only good road is the one towards Winnipeg. I had intended to inspect a number of the outlying schools but as in most cases you have a mile or two to walk after leaving the boat my time did not permit me to do it. Furthermore during my visit there was a great deal of rain. However, I was able to meet the teachers of the schools and was able to give them some idea of what we are trying to do.

There are so many nationalities and the settlement is so badly scattered that it is a most difficult matter to get the people to work for the Junior Red Cross. I am afraid unless we are very careful they will only support the [illegible] for what they think they can get out of it. The majority [illegible] are slow to [illegible] anything

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

POOR COPY

now and few have any education. As a result one is kept busy explaining Red Cross and unless we are very careful they are inclined to think that they can get free medical and dental service when they pay a small fee of twenty-five cents a year membership. I tried my best to get this point thoroughly understood.

As there had never been a dentist into this district before I was very, very busy, mainly with extractions, as they had simply let their children's teeth go. Only in one case did I see any previous dental work done.

Two thirds of the children could not chew their food because of sore teeth. Others had been suffering from toothache for years.

Again I think some publicity should be given to the names of those getting free work done because we are finding difficulty in collecting even the small Red Cross fee. There are always some families who should pay for this work and although I do not regret attending to their children at our clinics but think they should pay at least their fee for the work done.

If it had not been for Mrs. Murdoch going directly to some of the homes and asking for payment of their small fees the people would not have paid. One man had to be asked to pay for his children's work which at regular dental rates would have cost thirty-five dollars. At Red Cross rates it was about five dollars. He owns a steam launch, Studebaker six cylinder car etc. Now I do not think this is right. There should be some way of making this class of patient pay. Of course there are not many of them, but the ones there are should pay more than Red Cross rates.

The majority of people around Lac du Bonnet can pay the Red Cross fee for their children but all want to get treatment without paying. There seems to be only one solution and that is make them pay in advance, because they are not paying even cost of material.

We gave the Lac du Bonnet people an excellent clinic, working evenings and Sundays for them. Over a hundred children were attended to who surely needed attention and few of the parents could afford city fare or regular fees. But there are twice as many children left to be attended to yet. Thanks to Mrs. Murdoch we collected 75% of our debts.

<u>KIVIEN, October 18 - 21, 1934.</u>

Kivien is a little siding, about 140 miles north of Winnipeg. As it is only two years ago since I put a clinic on for them I thought they were entitled to another one. As accommodation was questionable I let Mrs. Murdoch go on to the end of the line about twenty miles further while I got off with my equipment. The hour was about 6 p.m. and everything was ankle deep in pitch. After getting my equipment in one end of the box car siding under lock and key I began to look for some place where I could get a little supper as I had had nothing since an early dinner before the train started. But in this respect I was disappointed. As for sleeping accommodation two travellers had the only bed to be found so there was nothing for it but to come back light a fire in the stove which was situated in the box car siding and keep warm until morning. By that time the 5 a.m. train would be through and I could get the travellers bed. Also as soon as the folks were up my chances would be good for a little breakfast as I was like a wolf in hunger. However after being in the army and in a good deal worse places than St. Henri I thought myself lucky.

By morning I secured the travellers bed until the people got up. Then after a little breakfast I found an old horse and rig for school inspection.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Around Hilbre are four schools, Longridge, Birch Bay, Wooddale and Hilbre. There are as many children in the Hilbre school as in all the others put together.

From a dental standpoint I have never seen children in a worse condition than were some of the children in these districts. They had hardly ever been without toothache for years.

For holding the clinic I found an old cottage that was vacant about half a mile away from the siding with a stove in it. We set up our equipment and started in on extractions and relief of toothache. The people treated us very well and were well pleased with the service they were getting. All went well for about four days when I got a tooth of my own aching under a bridge, so there was nothing for it but stand it as long as I could and then cut through the bridge enough to get relief. As there was no train into town for two days there I was. The next train I ran into the city and had it out. On my return I was into work until all hours. The children were from all four schools and all the schools paid their fees except Birch Bay. They seem to have the idea that everything the Red Cross does should be free. This seems to be the attitude near the nursing stations. However, I think they know differently by now. They have a lot of fairly nice farms and I do not think that they should have everything for nothing.

Just to give you an idea, one evening about 9 p.m. I had a boy come in who walked twenty miles to have a tooth out (yes this in Manitoba) I found the Junior Red Cross had promised dental treatment for some children from this district two years ago by bringing them to Winnipeg for eye examination as well. If it was not for the Red Cross these children would be suffering as only those know who have had a real aching tooth and live in a place where no relief is obtainable.

I did not get them all finished so I promised them a clinic next summer. Again I thank the Red Cross for this opportunity of service.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) "R. H. Murdoch"

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

CANADIAN RED CROSS SOCIETY
MANITOBA DIVISION
167 KENNEDY STREET
WINNIPEG

January 13th, 1925.

Dr. D. C. Scott,
General Superintendent,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

The Junior Red Cross since 1922, has been giving a dental service to the children living in the country between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg. A fully qualified dentist, Dr. R. H. Murdoch, trained also as a teacher, has since that time inspected the children's teeth in the schools, addressed them on the importance of good teeth and finally treated the defects by means of clinics established at convenient centres. I append one of his reports to show the nature of his work and the value of this dental service.

The outstanding feature of the service has been the obvious improvement in the state of the children's health as well as in that of their teeth. Schools which in 1922 had over 80% of the children with defective teeth and with general health below par, showed in 1924 this percentage reduced to 20, with a corresponding improvement in the health of the pupils. The Doctor's visits has a further effect of stimulating an interest in the practice of good health habits through the formation of Junior Red Cross Branches wherever possible.

It has occurred to our Junior Red Cross Committee that our dentist, Dr. R. H. Murdoch, might be able to render service to some of your department's schools in this interlake area. Just as there are dental defects in the provincial schools, so there may be some waiting for correction in your schools. The desire to reach the Indian Schools has often been expressed by Dr. Murdoch on his return from the Fairford and Hodgson districts where your schools are situated.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D.C.S.-2.

If you will give your permission, our Committee will be very pleased to send Dr. Murdoch into one of your schools to give a demonstration of our dental service. Our usual method is to charge each child a small fee as you will see from the attached pink sheet. In the case of your school we would suggest that your Department should pay the travelling and material expenses in addition to providing Dr. Murdoch with board, lodging and a room in which to carry on the clinic. One month should be enough to complete the examination and treatment.

Dr. Murdoch has been on our staff for nearly three years and has proved himself a conscientious, careful and industrious official. He is, moreover, a man of good principle and honorable in every respect. He is thirty-two years of age and married. Thus, in offering Dr. Murdoch's services we have every confidence that you will find his work and personality entirely satisfactory.

Awaiting a reply at your earliest convenience, I am,

Yours faithfully,

Mary Speechly

Mrs. H. M. Speechly,
Superintendent, Junior Red Cross,
Manitoba Division.

MS/ML

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Further letter in 136-2-3 RTO

Ottawa, January 26, 1925.

Dear Mrs. Speechly:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to the activity of your dentist, Dr. R. H. Murdoch and in which you offer his services for the Indian school children between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg. I should be pleased if Dr. Murdoch would hold a clinic for the children of the Peguis and Fisher River Schools, northeast of Hodgson, Man. In the Fairford area we have no local representative who could cooperate with your dentist and I am not prepared to authorise a clinic there. It is understood that the Department will be responsible for the travelling and material expenses and for the board and lodging of Dr. Murdoch while engaged on the clinic. I note that you estimate one month's time for the examination and treatment.

I am writing to Mr. Indian Agent M. McCuish, The Halfway P. O., Man., informing him of our plans and asking him to complete the arrangements with Dr. Murdoch, who should correspond with him before proceeding to the district. When the work is completed, Dr. Murdoch should submit his account in duplicate, showing his expenses, and should support it with receipts for the payment of board, transportation (except railway fare which is at a standard rate), etc.

I have to thank you for this opportunity and I am hopeful that the general health of the Indian children treated will be much improved.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. H. M. Speechly,
Supt., Junior Red Cross,
Manitoba Division,
187 Kennedy St., Winnipeg, MAN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 13 1925
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
209-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK.,

February 10, 1925.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I received a telegram today from Reverend Mr. Eley of Elkhorn Residential School, in which he informs me that George Manningway, a pupil of his school, died this morning.

In a conversation with Mr. Eley over the phone, he told me that three of this family were at the school, and they were all tubercular cases. He claims they were sent to him through the recommendation of Inspector Bunn.

We will have to do something to stop this indiscriminate admission of children without first passing a medical examination. Speaking to Mr. Eley, I told him that this would be done in the future. I think we should instruct all principals and Indian Agents, again, that no children are to be admitted to a school without first having passed a medical test. I quite often hear from the Indians, that they do not want to send their children to school as it is a place where they are sent to die. While this is not true, at the same time if we have a number of deaths, the schools will get a bad name, and certainly Elkhorn is not starting out well.

Will you send a circular to the Agents and Principals or shall I do so?

Yours very truly,

W.M.Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

D.C.Scott, Esq.
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 16, 1925.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have your No. 209-11B of the 10th instant. I am glad that you have brought to my attention the advisability of a more careful medical examination of applicants for admission to Indian residential schools. I have discussed this with Mr. Ferrier and he will direct a circular letter in this connection to agents and inspectors. It is our own officers, who pick up orphans, delinquents and others, that are causing the difficulty, as occasionally no application forms are forwarded. There will be also a more careful checking of the medical officers' remarks in the case of all applicants.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1-1-13.

Ottawa, February 23, 1925.

Sir:

The Department wishes to emphasize the vital importance of having all applicants for admission to Indian residential schools carefully examined by a medical officer. When a pupil's health becomes a matter of concern soon after admission, the consequent parental alarm and distrust militates against successful recruiting. The difficulties inherent in this situation can be somewhat overcome by strict compliance with the Department's regulations concerning the physical fitness of recruits.

Each applicant should be thoroughly examined and pronounced fit by the medical officer before admission to a residential school. The doctor's certificate is given prominence in the Department when applications are being considered. Please see that all interested in recruiting children for this class of schools conform to the Department's requirements in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

To Indian Commissioners,
Inspectors and Agents.

Now East of Cunningham

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Grouard, Alta.,

March 9th 19 25

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Referring to your circular letter of February 25rd, Unst., No. 1-1-13.

I have forwarded copies of this letter to the doctors effected by it, and to the Principals of the Residential Schools, in this Agency, calling their particular attention to it.

It is impossible to follow your instructions at the outlaying Missions in this Agency.

The school term opens in September. During the summer, prospective pupils wander with their parents, who are hunting, or who are for other purposes, in the bush, often far away, off their Reserves. They do not all return, at the same time, when school opens, but drift in, one after another.

Dr. E. L. McIntyre attends six Residential Schools: St. John's and St. Martin's, at Wabasca; St. Bruno's, Lesser Slave Lake; St. St. Bernard's, Grouard; St. Peter's, five miles outside of Grouard; St. Andrew's, Whitefish Lake, He resides and practices at High Prairie, some 200 miles from Wabasca, and some 100 miles from Whitefish Lake. There is no other doctor in this extent of territory.

It is manifestly impossible for the doctor to be at all these widely seperated schools at the opening of the school terms, and if special trips have to be made to examine one or more children before they could be admitted to the schools, the expense will be heavy - from $150.00 to $200.00 per trip. This also applies to the school at Sturgeon Lake, as Dr. Raeoby resides at Grande Prairie, some 80 miles from the school.

I think that those in charge at the Missions are capable of judging whether children seeking admission to Residential Schools are in ordinary good health, and that they would refuse to admit such as might endanger the well-being of those

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

those in the schools. So far, no epidemics have broken out in these schools, that have, in the least way, deterred the Indians from sending their children to school. In fact, applications for admission to the various schools in this Agency are, almost without exception, up to, or in excess of, the number which the per capita grant is allowed by the Department.

If the suggested manner of admitting the children to school at the outlaying Missions could be authorized by the Department, the children could be examined by the medical officer on his regular, or other , visit to the Reserves.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HINTS ON THE TEACHING OF HYGIENE.

The following is intended merely as an outline of the study beginning from Standard II; and the teacher is advised to make constant reference to the text-book provided by the Provincial Department ~~The Ontario Public School Hygiene~~ of Education. your authorized

1. Practise deep breathing exercises daily. In connection with these exercises be sure that the children breathe through the nose, and endeavour in every way to have them cultivate the habit.

2. Let chest expansion and other physical exercises be practised regularly to the same end as the teaching of hygiene.

3. Study the respiratory system; the functions and care of the nose, throat and lungs.

4. Pure air; what it is, its relation to health, and how it becomes contaminated.

5. The ventilation of dwellings, its importance and the means by which it is secured. Special need for fresh air in bed rooms.

6. Disease germs and how diseases are spread.

7. The effect of sunlight on germs.

8. The fly and mosquito, how they grow and multiply; how they carry disease.

9. Cleanliness in houses and surroundings to prevent the multiplying of flies.

10. Communicable diseases (contagious and infectious.) How to prevent their spreading, the object of quarantine; how it should be observed.

11. Special study of tuberculosis, the spread of the disease and methods of combating it.

12. Diseases of the eye; danger of communication by towels and handkerchiefs.

13. That each pupil be provided with a separate handkerchief and slate cloth.

14. Study the digestive system; the mouth, stomach and intestines and the functions of each.

15. Care of the teeth; causes of decay, how to prevent decay, ill effects upon the teeth of the use of too much sugar.

16. Uses of the teeth; emphasise the importance of thorough chewing of food.

17. Importance of wholesome and well cooked foods; regularity of meals.

18. Importance of pure water and the free use of it except at meal-time.

19. Effects of tea, coffee, alcohol and tobacco on digestion.

20. Study the circulatory system; its organs and their functions and their relation to the health of the body.

21. Study the nerves and the muscles; the importance of exercise and rest; the effects of stimulants and narcotics on the nerves and muscles.

22. Study the skin, its functions, glands and so forth; the importance of regular baths and cleanliness.

23. Care of head; importance of cleanliness. The practice of wearing handkerchiefs on the head in the school-room and indoors generally should be firmly discountenanced.

24. Importance of clean and comfortable clothing.

25. Importance of keeping the feet dry; ill effects of wet feet, colds, croup, sore throat, rheumatism, etc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 16, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the doctor's examination of applicants for admission to Indian residential schools. I note the extreme difficulty and expense attendant upon an examination by a medical officer prior to a child's admission to the residential schools in your agency, and it will be satisfactory to the Department if the procedure in the past is followed. The object of my circular of the 23rd ultimo was not to impede recruiting, but to insure the physical fitness of the children enrolled at this type of institution.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Harold Laird, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Grouard, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, April 4, 1925.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I wish to refer to the last paragraph of your 403-11B of the 30th ultimo, relative to departmental responsibility in connection with the number of surgical operations performed at Indian residential schools. I have to point out that the Department and the school managements are acting as guardians for the children and our consent is necessary. Further, as I have already informed you, the Department of Health has stated that the procedure of tonsil removal has been carried in some instances to a very great extreme. These are the reasons why operations cannot be left entirely to the discretion of the medical officer.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

EXTRACT FROM DEPUTY SUPT. GENERAL'S LETTER to COMMISSIONER GRAHAM, dated March 17, 1925.

- Original on 106-0-13.

x x

. . . . . I wish to point out that the Department, as well as the Doctor, is responsible for the number of operations that were performed. No medical officer would perform a large number of operations on the authority of the last paragraph of the letter to Dr. Johnston of April 23rd, last, informing him of his appointment. The paragraph in question was with reference to remuneration and it was not intended that he should have authority to perform operations on his own initiative. The authority for the recent operations was received when you were visiting the school, and, as I pointed out in my letter to you of the 18th ultimo, you would have done well to have enquired as to the extent of these operations, before telling the medical officer to go ahead and sending one of the travelling nurses to assist.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM COMMISSIONER GRAHAM, His No. 403-11B, dated March 30, 1925. addressed to Secretary.

- Original on 110-0-13.

x x x

In your letter of the 17th instant, #106-0-13, dealing with a similar matter in connection with the Elkhorn School, I note that you state the Department as well as the Doctor is responsible for the number of operations to be performed. Will you explain to me what you mean by this? My view is that it is a matter that is entirely at the discretion of the Doctor. If the Doctor informs the Principal that a specific number of cases need to be operated upon, I presume that this specific number will be attended to, and the Principal would have nothing to say in the matter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Ex'ract for

School

Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the
THE DINAGA CENTRAL SCHOOL for the year ended
March 31, 1925. ONTARIO.

A new scheme for securing cleanliness and health has been used here for the past year. and is very successful. One point is given daily for the following:-

1,- Clean handkerchief.
2,- Clean teeth.
3,- Clean hands, face and nails.
4,- Neat shoes.
5,- Neatly brushed hair.

Frequently the whole school obtains perfect. Nail files and combs were given by me at Christmas time and tooth brushes are earned by a perfect record for a month.

Mrs. Celia File,
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

INDIAN OFFICE

At DAWSON, Y. T.

March 28th, 1925.

File 1490-J.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated February 24th, file No 1-1-13, in reference to the medical examination of prospective pupils to the Indian Residential Schools.

In reply I beg to say that I have written to both of our Medical Officers urging them to be strict in their examination of all applicants presented to them, also to the Bishop of Yukon and the various missionaries asking to exercise great care in selecting children and advising them to take into consideration the antecedents of the children recruited for the school.

I fully realize the difficulty in obtaining recruits to fill vacancies when the health of resident pupils breaks down and more so if they happen to die which unfortunately ~~xxx~~ happened at Carcross last year.

Your obedient servant,

John Hawkesley.

John Hawkesley.
Indian Superintendent.

J.D.McLean, Esq.
Asst Deputy and Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/-1-13

J3-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Ottawa, April th, 1925.

Sir,-

(Encl.) With reference to letter to you of the 26th March and your reply of the 3rd instant regarding the fees allowed by your Department for removal of tonsils, I beg to say it is regretted that letter of the 26th March failed to make clear to you that reference was being therein to a group of five or more patients each requiring operation.

The reason for having brought the matter to your attention is due to the fact that from time to time it becomes necessary for this Department to have operations of the nature mentioned performed at Indian schools, and the question has arisen as to the rate of remuneration which it is fair to allow. Enclosed herewith find copy of letter of the 26th November last which was written in the matter to the Department of Health. The reply received from that Department was to the effect that $10.00 per case where there are five or more cases to be attended to would be a reasonable remuneration, with a fee of $2.50 per case for the anaesthetist It was further stated that the rates mentioned would be about in accordance with payments allowed under the Workmen's Compensation Act. Seemingly your view of the matter is different, but possibly when you consider it in the light of the information now supplied you may have a further recommendation to make. An expression of your opinion will be much appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J.D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Director,
Medical Services,
Dept. of Soldiers' Civil Re-Establishment,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

28-1

DEPARTMENT OF

SOLDIER CIVIL RE-ESTABLISHMENT.

Ottawa,
April 17, 1925.

SCR 3-39

Noted

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated April 9th.

I do not agree with the information forwarded to you by the Department of Health. This Department would pay the regulation fee for tonsillectomy, regardless of the number done at any one time. The fee of $2.50 for the Anaesthetist is not in accordance with the Workmen's Compensation Fees. The Workmen's Compensation Fees in Ontario provide $5.00 for each anaesthetic for minor operations and $10.00 for majors. None of the Workmen's Compensation Boards in Canada pays less than $5.00 for a general anaesthetic of any sort.

The fact that five operations were performed in one day has no bearing, whatsoever, on the amount to be charged, in my estimation.

Yours very truly,

W.C.Arnold,
W.C. Arnold, M.D.,
Director Medical Services,

WCA/C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 403-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
D REGINA, SASK., April 27th, 1925

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Referring to your letter of the 4th instant #1-1-13, in connection with surgical operations for tonsils, adenoids and glands on pupils attending our Industrial Schools. I am quite well aware that the Department and School Principals are acting as guardians of children, and that the consent of the Department is necessary before operations take place. Surely I have not been labouring with the Indians for forty years and have to be told this at this late date.

This correspondence grew out of what took place at Elkhorn in connection with operating on children. What I maintain, and I think I am absolutely right, is that if the Doctors say to us that a certain child will have to be operated upon, we are bound to accept his advice and give the consent. We have been doing this as long as I can remember.

In connection with the operations that are to be performed at Edmonton, you were told that there were three cases. I am now told by the Principal that there are one or two cases to be added to this number. I am quite satisfied that when the Doctor is out there he will operate on these cases, as he properly should, and it is not for me or the Principal to say whether this should be done or not. I think you will agree with me in this matter.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would hate to say to a Doctor that he must not operate on a case, when he tells me it should be done, and done in a hurry.

I am continually fighting Doctors with a view of keeping their charges down, and I think so far as operations both major and minor which are performed in Regina are concerned that we have cut the charges down to a minimum.

Yours very truly,

Wm. Graham

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

By

The expenses incurred when taking a pupil of a residential school to hospital and his hospital care, if not of long duration, are met from Parliamentary Appropriation for Indian Education when funds can be found for the purpose. Funeral expenses are met from Relief Vote, if a pupil of an Indian residential school dies elsewhere than at the school, and provided the parents or guardians are unable to pay the costs of burial. When a pupil dies at a residential school, it is considered by this Department that the school authorities should be responsible for the expenses. Occasionally, this Department has paid the cost of transporting the body from the school to the home of the parents, when the parents have refused to permit burial at the school.

(Sgd.) J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Burial expenses

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

1-1-13

May 11, 1925.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

With reference to the attached letter from the Honourable Mr. King, I have to inform you that Dr. Baker and his son, Dentists, of Vancouver, have done dental work at six Indian residential schools (Lytton, Fraser Lake, Cariboo, Ahousaht, Alberni and Christie). The work extended over two years and for the last of these schools we were able to arrange for the very reasonable rate of $1.00 per filling and 25¢ for each extraction. No expenses were allowed. There was considerable correspondence in connection with the accounts that were presented for these six schools and it was found that only the necessary work had been done. The accounts were large and the conclusion the Department and Commissioner Ditchburn reached was that it was the condition of the pupils' teeth that was responsible.

Mr. Indian Commissioner Ditchburn recommended that these dentists do the necessary work at four other schools - Sechelt, Kuper Island, Alert Bay and Mission. At that time no further funds were available and the work was not authorised. Three other schools have not been mentioned as yet, but I am convinced considerable dental work is needed there also (Kamloops, Kootenay and Squamish).

There is no question concerning the advisability of having dentists proceed to the four schools recommended by Mr. Ditchburn. It is quite probable that the other three schools should also be visited. The whole question is one of funds. There is an item in the Estimates for Medical and Dental Attention at Indian Schools. A larger one will have to be voted in future if we wish to make dental work at these institutions a regular practice.

Mr Lucas
June 17/1925

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

COPY

Orig. on 126-2-1.

Ottawa, July 10, 1925.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 2nd instant, in which you report that satisfactory work has been done by Dr. R. H. Murdoch, the dentist who was sent in by this Department in cooperation with the Manitoba Junior Red Cross. At a later date it may be possible to have him complete the clinic for the pupils of the Fisher River Indian Day School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. G. Tong, Esq.,
Teacher,
Fisher River Indian Day School,
Koostatak, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

M.F.B. 465
1500- 10-18
1772-39 950

DENTAL HISTORY SHEET

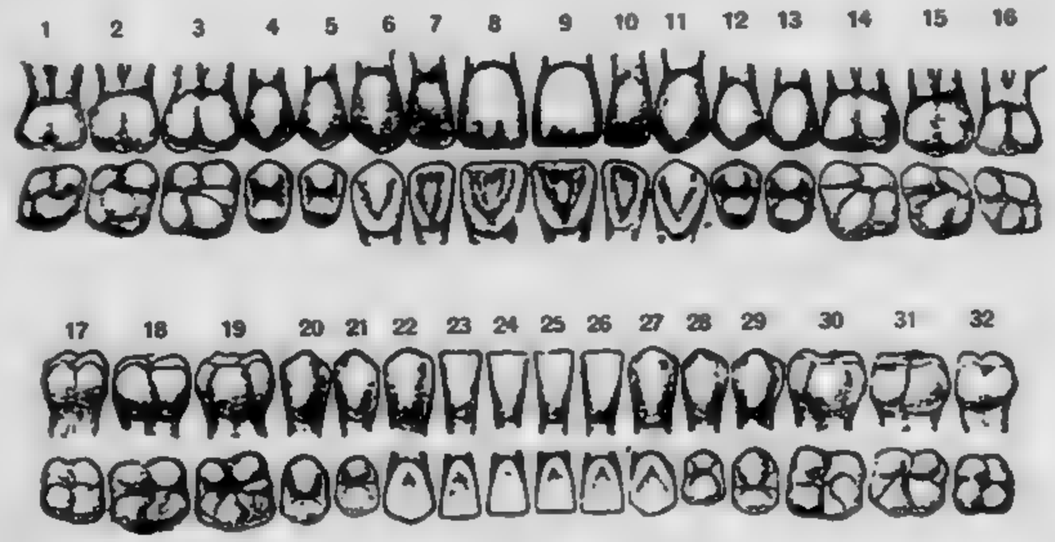
CANADIAN ARMY DENTAL CORPS

DISTRICT.....

NAME OF SOLDIER.....No.....

RANK.....

REGIMENT.....



INSTRUCTIONS

1. On examination the condition of patient's mouth to be marked on diagram in red ink.
2. On first line of report, record of same to be made in red ink.

Only such entries to be made on this sheet as will show:

1. Condition on examination (in red).
2. Condition on leaving Canada.
3. Condition on discharge from the Service.

	Date	Amalgam	Temporary Fillings (a) G. P (b) Cement	Cement	Treatment Putrescent Pulp	Root Fillings	Pulp Cap	Devitalizations	Pyrhea	Synthetic Porcelain	Extracting	DENTURES U	DENTURES L	DENTURES P	Gold Clasp	Gold Fillings	CROWNS Gold	CROWNS Porcelain	Bridge Work	Prophylaxis	OPERATOR	Military District	REMARKS	
Condition on first Examination																							Cavities	
																							Extractions	

March 29, 1926.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

With reference to the attached letter to the Honourable the Superintendent General, I have to inform you that Dr. A R. Baker, of Vancouver, has been engaged by us to give dental attention to the children at Indian residential schools, as follows: -

1923 - Lytton, Fraser Lake and Cariboo.
1924 - Christie, Alberni and Ahousaht.
1925 - St. Mary's and Sechelt.

There is only one Indian residential school in British Columbia where practically no dental attention has been received in late years - that at Kuper Island. It is possible that there is considerable work to be done at the Kamloops, Kootenay and Squamish institutions, but there has been no urgent request. As far as Alert Bay is concerned, a local dentist is attending to the most urgent cases.

There is no doubt of the advisability of having the Kuper Island School pupils examined by a dentist. It is quite possible that the other three schools mentioned should also be visited. It is a question of funds.

I suggest that the Hon. Mr. Stewart inform Mr. Donaghy that Dr. Baker will be engaged if we need dental services at Indian residential schools in the Province. This dentist's work for this Department has apparently been efficient.

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

1-1-13.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF COMMISSIONER GRAHAM, (#208-11B)
dated March 8, 1926.

Original on 127-1-13.

x x x

I cannot help thinking that there is some laxity in the medical examination of pupils for our schools. In most cases pupils are admitted and after a time a medical examination is made, and I am of the opinion that the Doctors are prone to allow cases to remain in school that should not be there, thinking that they will improve under the better living conditions afforded them in the schools. We have altogether too many cases going to the Sanitorium from our schools. No less than 24 children have been taken out of the schools and sent to the Saskatchewan Sanatorium at Fort Qu'Appelle within the last three years. If we could insist that these children be not taken into residence until they are thoroughly examined, and a questionaire such as the one we are now using be filled in and passed by our medical officer here, we might put a check on this and curtail the expenditure. It would also eliminate the danger of exposing healthy children in the schools by taking in those who are inclined to be tubercular.

Medical Letter on File

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 31, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 208-11B of the 8th instant and note that you urge a more strict medical examination of applicants for admission to our Indian residential schools. It was to this end that I directed circulars to all our officers, a year ago. A copy of this letter is enclosed. I am hopeful that more care will be exercised than heretofore.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- COPY -

Ottawa, April 15, 1926.

Memorandum: MR. PAGET,

MR. FERRIER.

Kindly adopt the following decisions in paying vouchers for the class of expenditures as specified: -

1. Medical, Dental and Minor Surgical Attention and Drugs for Indian Residential School Pupils.

   THE SCHOOL VOTE.

2. Medical, Dental and Surgical attention for children who are attending Day Schools.

   THE MEDICAL ATTENDANCE VOTE.

3. Clothing and Food for Day School Pupils.

   THE VOTE FOR RELIEF IN EACH PROVINCE.

4. Hospital charges, Day School Pupils.

   THE VOTE FOR MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL ATTENDANCE IN EACH PROVINCE.

5. Hospital, charges, Residential School Pupils.

   THE SCHOOL VOTE UNTIL THEY ARE DISCHARGED FROM THE SCHOOL.

6. Burial expenses for Residential School Pupils who die elsewhere than at the school. (The expenses of burying at the school are paid by the management.)

   THE VOTE FOR DESTITUTE OR RELIEF IN EACH PROVINCE.

All Agents and Principals should be advised to mark accounts accordingly to insure payment being made from the proper vote.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOUVERNEMENT DE LA PROVINCE DE QUÉBEC

SERVICE PROVINCIAL D'HYGIENE
(PROVINCIAL BUREAU OF HEALTH)

INDIAN AGENCY OFFICE
AT ST. CONSTANT QUE.
Recd. Sept 4th 1925
(Parliament Buildings)

MONTRÉAL,
99, Notre Dame est le 13 août 1925.

Aux corporations scolaires,
A tous les chefs de maisons indépendantes d'éducation
de la province de Québec,

Le Service provincial d'hygiène a été surpris de constater, durant le dernier exercice académique, que plusieurs commissions ou autres autorités scolaires avaient enfreint le règlement provincial N° 21a, qui exige qu'elles refusent d'admettre, dans les écoles ou institutions sous leur contrôle, tout élève qui n'aurait pas été vacciné et il a dû prendre certaines procédures pour faire respecter le règlement.

En conséquence, le Service donne, par les présentes, avis formel à tous les intéressés qu'il entend bien faire appliquer le dit règlement dans toute sa rigueur et que, si les inspecteurs régionaux rapportent, à partir du 1er septembre prochain, des infractions à ce règlement, les corporations ou autres autorités scolaires qui en seront trouvées responsables devront être traduites devant les tribunaux.

Pour le Service provincial d'hygiène,

Elzéar Pelletier

Secrétaire.

Texte du règlement précité:

21a. Toute corporation scolaire ou autre, et toute personne ayant le contrôle d'une école, d'un collège, d'un couvent, d'une université ou d'une autre maison d'éducation, devra refuser d'admettre dans l'institution tout élève qui ne fournit pas de certificat, d'un médecin pratiquant de la province, de vaccination antivariolique ou d'insusceptibilité à prendre la vaccine, l'opération ayant été pratiquée depuis moins de sept ans.

Toute infraction à cet article est punie d'une amende n'excédant pas vingt dollars et d'une amende additionnelle n'excédant pas un dollar par jour pour chaque jour, en sus de deux, durant lesquels l'infraction se continue.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 Mr Williams
2

TRANSLATION

Montreal, Aug. 13th, 1925.

To School Boards,
To all heads of independent educational institutions
in the Province of Quebec.

The Provincial Hygiene Board was surprised to find during the last scholar year, that several commissions or other school authorities had encroached on Provincial regulation number 21A, which says that they should refuse admittance into schools or institutions under their control, to all pupils who are not vaccinated and we had to take certain procedures to have the regulations observed.

Consequently, the Board gives, by these presents, a formal notice to all institutions that we intend to have the regulations applied in all its strength and that, if the District Inspector makes reports, after the first of September next, of encroachments to this regulation, the Corporations or other school authorities who will be found responsible, brought before the Court.

For the Provincial Hygiene Service

Elzear Pelletier.
Secretary.

Text of the regulation above mentioned.

21a All School Corporations or others, and any persons having the control of a school, college, convent university or any other house of education, shall refuse admittance to the institution to any pupil who cannot furnish a certificate from a medicial officer practicing within the Province, of anti-small pox vaccination or of being immune from vaccine, the operation having been practiced within the last seven years.

All encroachments to this regulation is punished by a fine not exceeding twenty ($20.00) dollars and an additional fine not exceedings one ($1.00) dollar per day for each day, in addition of two, during which the infraction is continued.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, 17th April, 1926.

Memorandum:

Schools Branch.

The question has arisen as to whether the Provincial Regulations directing those in control of schools, colleges, convents, universities or other houses of education to refuse admittance to the institution to any pupil who cannot furnish a certificate from a medical officer practicing within the province of anti-smallpox vaccination, apply to the educational institutions on Indian Reserves. Paragraph 24 of Section 91 of the British North America Act provides that the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada extends to "Indians and lands reserved for the Indians." Paragraph "A" of Section 98 of the Indian Act provides that the Chiefs of a band in Council may make regulations for the care of the public health subject to confirmation by the Governor in Council, and Paragraph "c" of Section 92 of the Indian Act provides that the Superintendent General may make regulations for the prevention or mitigation of disease, etc. Provision has therefore been made by Dominion legislation for coping with diseases among Indians on their reserves, and when regulations are made in pursuance of this legislation I do not think the provincial law could be enforced on Indian reserves.

A.S. Williams

Departmental Solicitor.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 208-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
D
REGINA, SASK., April 9th, 1986

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st. ultimo 1-1-13 replying to my letter to you of the 8th. March with reference to the admission of pupils to our residential schools.

I may say that I was aware of the contents of your circular of February 23rd, 1925 when I wrote to you. The point I want to make is that it is the practice to take children into the various schools, and sometimes it is weeks after the admission before they have a medical examination and in cases where they are found to be not exactly what they should be physically there is a tendency to keep them in the school and they are kept there. I know this, and have known it for the last 25 years. Your circular is not all that is necessary in order to stop this; the medical men should be specially instructed. My idea was that no child should be taken into residence at all until the Department had examined the certificate of health. This could be done quite easily. The Inspectors and Agents are aware that it is the desire of the Department that children shall be physically sound before being admitted to the schools, but this does not stop the Principals of the schools from going to the reserves, recruiting children and bringing them back long distances to the schools without a medical examination.

Circular to Principals

I should be glad if the Department would take some action to see that no pupil shall enter our schools without a proper examination, the result of such an examination to be approved by the Department or this office before admission is granted. The cost of medical attention for tubercular children is growing all the time, and to take a child that is threatened with tuberculosis into an Indian school is not going to improve the condition of that child, to say nothing of the danger to which the other children in the school are exposed.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PTEM

Ottawa, May 5, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 208-118 of the 9th ultimo, with reference to the medical examination of applicants to Indian residential schools. I shall prepare a circular to principals in this connection and, in due course, will forward copies to you for your file.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1-1-13.

Ottawa, February 28, 1925.

Sir:

The Department wishes to emphasize the vital importance of having all applicants for admission to Indian residential schools carefully examined by a medical officer. When a pupil's health becomes a matter of concern soon after admission, the consequent parental alarm and distrust militates against successful recruiting. The difficulties inherent in this situation can be somewhat overcome by strict compliance with the Department's regulations concerning the physical fitness of recruits.

Each applicant should be thoroughly examined and pronounced fit by the medical officer before admission to a residential school. The doctor's certificate is given prominence in the Department when applications are being considered. Please see that all interested in recruiting children for this class of schools conform to the Department's requirements in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

To Indian Commissioners,
Inspectors and Agents.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 19 1926
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/7095.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 668

VICTORIA, B.C., May 13, 1926.

R

Dear Sir:-

I should like to know from you whether any provision is being made this year to carry on the dental work among the pupils of the residential schools, as I have received, on several occasions, letters from different principals pointing out the desirability of further visits by a dentist.

Up to the present the children of the Kuper Island, Alert Bay and Coqualeetza Schools, have not been attended to and as Dr. Baker has not re-visited any of the schools at which he had previously done dental work, it necessarily follows that some further attention will be required on the pupils.

Dr. Baker, as you know, has done practically all the dental work at the schools so far at rates of $1.00 each for amalgam fillings and 25¢ each for extractions. I have, however, received an offer from Dr. C.M. Pineo, a dentist at Port Alberni, offering to do the work on the pupils of the schools in his district at the same rates. Dr. Pineo's district would cover the Alberni, Ahousaht and Clayuquot Schools.

While I have received communications from other dentists throughout the Province desirous of doing the school dental work, none of them have quoted rates anything nearly as low as those of Dr. Baker and Dr. Pineo.

An early reply from you on this subject will be appreciated.

WED/KD.

DR. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, May 20, 1926.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:

I have your 15/7095 of the 13th instant, with reference to dental work for pupils at Indian residential schools. I note that the Kuper Island, Alert Bay and Coqualeetza institutions have not yet been attended to and that some schools will shortly need a second dental inspection.

A few weeks ago, Dr. Baker was informed that he would be engaged if a dentist's services were required in the near future, but I regret that there are no funds available to continue this activity this year.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) [illegible]

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

May 28, 1926.

MEMO FOR FILE:

I have examined the expenditure for Drugs at Indian residential schools for the past two years and I find that, in the case of the undermentioned institutions, the amount is larger than would be required solely for the pupils of the schools. I have no doubt that the reason is the practice of supplying neighbouring Indian communities from time to time. A letter has been addressed to the Rev. Principals, asking that in future accounts for Drugs show what proportion is used for pupils of the school. This will permit more accurate posting in our ledgers.

McIntosh,	Ont.
Cecilia Jeffrey,	Ont.
Ft. Alexander,	Man.
Cross Lake,	Man.
Sandy Bay,	Sask.
Round Lake,	"
Cowessess,	"
File Hills,	"
Lac la Ronge,	"
Beauval,	"
Thunderchilds,	"
Blue Quills,	Alta.
Resolution,	N.W.T.
Providence,	"
Chipewyan,	Alta.
Fraser Lake,	B..C.
Christie,	B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, May 28, 1926.

To the Principal:

The Drugs ordered for the use of the Indian Residential School appear to be more than required for the use of pupils. I understand that Indians of neighbouring communities receive medicines from the school dispensary. If this is so, the Department would be grateful if you would mark on the face of future accounts for drugs and medicines the proportion used for pupils. This information is required for accurate posting in our ledgers.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

This letter sent to the following Principals:

Rev. M. Coccola, O.M.I., Lejac, B.C.; Rev. I. Calmus, O.S.B. Hakawis,
Rev. C. Perreault, McIntosh, Ont.
" A. D. Menzies, Indian Bay, Man. (McIntosh)
" P. Bousquet, Fr. Alexander, Man.
" H. Boissin, O.M.I., Cross Lake, Man.
" O. Chagnon, O.M.I., Marius, Man. (Sandy Bay)
" R. J. Ross, Stockholm, Sask. (Rd. Lake)
" J. Carriere, O.M.I., Marieval, Sask. (Cowessess)
F. Rhodes, Balcarres, Sask. (File Hills)
Rev. Chas. F. Hives, Lac la Ronge, Sask.
" J. Portier, O.M.I., Delmas, Sask. (Thunderchilds)
" V. Gabillon, O.M.I., Sacred Heart, Alta. (Blue Quills)
" Sr. A. McQuillan, Resolution, N.W.T.
" " St. Rose of Lima, Providence, N.W.T.
" " M. Z. DUFAULT FT. CHIPEWYAN. ALTA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, May 28, 1926.

Sir:

The Drugs ordered for certain Indian Residential Schools appear to be more than required for the use of pupils. It is possible that Indians of neighbouring communities receive medicines from school dispensaries. I have written to the Rev. Principals of the undermentioned schools, asking them to mark on the face of future drug accounts what proportion is used for pupils. This information is required for accurate posting in our ledgers.

Fort Alexander, Man.
Cross Lake, "
Sandy Bay, "
Round Lake, Sask.
Cowessess, "
File Hills, "
Lac la Ronge, "
Beauval, "
Thunderchilds, "
Blue Quills, Alta.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C C P Y

1-1-13.

Original on 7-0-13.

Ottawa, June 11, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is satisfied that iodised salt should be used in the preparation of all food, as a goitre preventative for children at Indian residential schools. I should be grateful if you would consider the advisability of supplying this salt at your institution.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Munsey. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1926

Brook Village, Inverness Co., N.S.
May 24, 1926.

Sir:

I beg to submit the following report on conditions as I find them among the Indians whom I visited in Nova Scotia.

x x x

RECOMMENDATIONS.

That the children be provided with one hot meal in school each day. Such meal should consist of hot soup or broth with biscuit, milk, cheese, sugar and cocoa. The actual preparation of this in the school and similar meals would serve a very useful educational lesson.

That for purposes of education in health matters practically all activity be concentrated on the school children and that which can be done with the individual mother as the occasions arise.

That serious consideration be given to the practice of allowing grants for the care of orphan children but rather that arrangements be made for maintaining such children in the Municipal Homes of the Province.

Catherine MacDonald.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-13

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
109- 1 NS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1925
RECORDS

Brook Village, Inverness Co., N.S.,
May 24, 1926.

Sir:

I beg to submit the following report on conditions as I find them among the Indians whom I visited in Nova Scotia.

x x x

SCHOOL CHILDREN.

A large number of the school children appear to be undernourished. It is not unusual to have a school teacher report that it is a common thing for the children to show signs of faintness or weakness in school. When I have taken up this question with the parents the usual answer is for the mother to say that they have not the means to buy such food as milk, butter or eggs for their children.

Practically all the children have decayed teeth, many having enlarged glands; a considerable number suffer from adenoids and enlarged tonsils as well as defective eyesight. A great deal could be done for these children by providing them with a hot lunch of good nourishing food in school. I can conceive of nothing that they would appreciate more or would do the more good.

I have endavored on all visits to give them, at least, one lesson on health and am getting the teachers enthused along the same line. I feel that the only hope of education in health matters lies among the school children. Very few mothers take kindly to the idea of instruction and so far there has been no indication that they would attend classes organized for such purposes although here and there one does meet with a mother who is anxious to improve and some improvement has been effected, although the bulk of the women seem to think it is hopeless to try to improve in any way under present conditions, their general complaint being that they cannot get the things that are really needed.

Some schools have been supplied with a tank or container for drinking water and the common drinking cup is gradually disappearing.

Owing to the fact that these reserves are scattered over practically the whole length of Nova Scotia and there being no living accomodation within easy reach without hiring daily transportation and also the lack of much evidence on the part of the adults that they will profit by much instruction, I feel that more practical results will be obtained eventually by now concentrating on the school children. Actual demonstration in the schools will be much more advantageous and production of more results than similar attempts in the homes. In this connection it is suggested that arrangements be made whereby some funds would be placed at the disposal of the school teachers to carry on in this fashion with my assistance and supervision.

Orphan Children.

It is seen that it is the practice of selecting or appointing a guardian or foster parents for orphan children and then allowing such guardian or foster parents a small sum of money for the maintenance of such child. The result of this practice is that the whole family attempt to live off of that allowance and do nothing further to provide for themselves, the result being that the poor orphan profits but little from the Department's money. This can be overcome by maintaining such

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

orphans in the local municipal homes where they would be fairly well looked after and sent to school.

Catherine MacDonald.

over for recommendation

WWF.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Returned

Ottawa, June 21, 1926.

Madam:

I wish to refer to that portion of your report, dated the 24th ultimo, which is relative to health conditions of the children attending the Indian day schools in Nova Scotia. At the beginning of the coming academic year, I will initiate correspondence with the respective Indian agents, asking them to report on the possibility as well as the advisability of providing a hot lunch in the case of the nine schools where no provision is made in this connection.

I have noted your remarks concerning maintenance grants to foster parents.

You state that "actual demonstration in the schools will be much more advantageous and productive of more results than similar attempts in the homes. In this connection it is suggested that arrangements be made whereby some funds would be placed at the disposal of the school teachers to carry on in this fashion with my assistance and supervision." Please make a definite recommendation concerning what materials should be placed in the hands of our teachers. The Department is disposed to give this suggestion favourable consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Miss Catherine MacDonald,
Brook Village,
Inverness Co.,
N. S.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Brook Village Inverness Co N.S.
August 14. 1926.

Wm. J. D. MacLean
Asst. Deputy & Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1926
RECEIVED

Sir:- Your letter No. 1-1-13. dated June 21st 1926. was received by me a couple of days ago.

You ask that "a definite recommendation be made regarding what materials should be placed in the hands of the teachers."

Re: Letter of Aug. 21st 1926

For lunches, utensils, as provided in the Indian day School at Whycocomagh, would be sufficient for the present.— Namely: individual cups, kettle for boiling water a large saucepan, two dishpans, dish towels a small table or shelf, on which to place dish pan when washing dishes, a closet for dishes and for storing food supplied and cooking utensils.

Provision should be made for the preparation, and serving of lunches, also washing dishes, and the proper care of utensils used for these purposes

Extension Professional Secretarial Also with a small fund for the purpose of covering the cost of materials for sewing, mending and knitting, teachers could buy suitable material for individual cases

Dr. Geo. A. Sydney As to the value of hot lunches, Nurse Health Nurse, finds that where hot lunches have been used, in rural schools, teachers report improvements in the general condition of the pupils, mentally as well as physically

Middle River Whycocomagh

Your obedient servant
Catherine MacDonald R.N.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, September 14th, 1926.

Madam:

Referring to your letter of the 14th ultimo, relative to the providing of a hot lunch to the pupils of the Indian schools in the Province of Nova Scotia, I beg to inform you that it has been decided to authorise the serving of a hot lunch at the following schools:

Eskasoni,
Salmon River,
Sydney,
Millbrook,
Indian Cove.

We have corresponded with the respective agents and requested them to arrange with the teachers for the preparing and serving of this lunch during the fall and winter months. The agents have been authorised to purchase biscuits, cheese, cocoa, sugar and condensed milk, sufficient for the requirements, also the utensils necessary for the preparation and serving of the lunch. As our funds are extremely limited, we will not be able to authorise the serving of this lunch at all of the schools. The ones selected have the largest attendance. As male teachers are engaged at Middle River and Whycocomagh, it is thought that they would not be able to prepare and serve a lunch. At each of the schools mentioned where the lunch will be served, the Agent has been requested to have the teacher utilise the services of the older girls in the preparation and serving of same.

When we are assured of the success of the serving of the lunch at the schools mentioned above, further consideration might be given next year to the authorizing of a lunch for the pupils at all the schools in Nova Scotia.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Catherine MacDonald, R.N.,
Brook Village,
Inverness Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Send all "Tidings" Subscriptions to Mrs. Kelly, 432 Clarence Street, London

"Nothing is too hard for the Lord"

Ontario Woman's Christian Temperance Union

Honorary Presidents
MRS. S. G. E. McKEE
389 Klock Ave. North Bay
MRS. E. [redacted] STEVENS
94 Cowan Ave. Toronto

Advisory President
MRS. MAY R. THORNLEY
843 Dundas St. London

President
MRS. WILL. PUGSLEY
126 Yorkville Ave. Toronto

Vice-President
MRS. ASA GORDON
Highland Park Ottawa

Corresponding Secretary
MISS MAUD McKEE
389 Klock Ave. North Bay

Recording Secretary
MRS. GEORGE EDGECOMBE
116 Romeo St. Stratford

Treasurer
MRS. A. J. STALTER
162 King St. E. Oshawa

"Y" Secretary
MISS VIOLET ASHBOURNE
435 Palmerston Boulevard, Toronto

Loyal Temperance Legion Secretary
MRS. B. DENNISON
Selby Ontario

Simcoe Dale Ont.
October 20th 1926

D C Scott Esq
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont

Dear Sir

As Provincial. Supt of W C T U work amongst Indians. I have been writing the Teachers, in order to find what advancement is being made along educational lines. and find from the replies that in many instances pitiful conditions prevail.

There seems to be among the older pupils in the various schools. a growing desire for education. and in most instances the Teachers (so far as heard from) evince much interest in the advancement of their Indian pupils. but many of them report bright pupils having to stay out of school for lack of medical treatment, sometimes defective eyesight, sometimes diseased Tonsils. and in a few cases the need of an operation for apendecitis. and

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Send all "Tidings" Subscriptions to Mrs. Kelly, 432 Clarence Street, London

Honorary Presidents
MRS. S. G. E. McKEE
389 Klock Ave. North Bay
MRS. H[redacted]STEVENS
94 Cowan Ave. Toronto

Advisory President
MRS. MAY R. THORNLEY
843 Dundas St. London

President
MRS. WILL. PUGSLEY
126 Yorkville Ave. Toronto

Vice-President
MRS. ASA GORDON
Highland Park Ottawa

2

"Nothing is too hard for the Lord"

Ontario Woman's Christian Temperance Union

Corresponding Secretary
MISS MAUD McKEE
389 Klock Ave. North Bay

Recording Secretary
MRS. GEORGE EDGECOMBE
126 Romeo St. Stratford

Treasurer
MRS. A. J. STALTER
162 King St. E. Oshawa

"P" Secretary
MISS VIOLET ASHBOURNE
435 Palmerston Boulevard, Toronto

Legal Temperance Legion Secretary
MRS. B. DENNISON
Selby Ontario

and very often Tuberculor trouble.
I am therefore taking the liberty of calling
your attention to these conditions, and
would be glad to know if, where parents
are not able to secure medical aid,
the Department would supply the means
if cases were reported to them through
Teachers and verified by the agents.?
Re Tuberculor cases. The children
dismissed from schools because of
this trouble have no future. Such
dismissal does not stop the spread
of the disease, as they mingle just the
same, while able to be about, with the
inhabitants of their locality.
Would it not be possible to establish
an industrial home for such
pupils, where they could be given a
chance. Many of them might with care and
proper nourishment outgrow the disease,
and all could recieve some instruction
part of the day and take up some carpentry or

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Send all "Tidings" Subscriptions to Mrs. Kelly, 432 Clarence Street, London

Honorary Presidents
MRS. S. G. E. McKEE
389 Klock Ave. North Bay
MRS. R[illegible] STEVENS
94 Cowan Ave. Toronto

Advisory President
MRS. MAY R. THORNLEY
843 Dundas St. London

President
MRS. WILL. PUGSLEY
126 Yorkville Ave. Toronto

Vice-President
MRS. ASA GORDON
Highland Park Ottawa

"Nothing is too hard for the Lord"

Ontario Woman's Christian Temperance Union

Corresponding Secretary
MISS MAUD McKEE
389 Klock Ave. North Bay

Recording Secretary
MRS. GEORGE EDGECOMBE
126 Romeo St. Stratford

Treasurer
MRS. A. J. STALTER
162 King St. E. Oshawa

"Y" Secretary
MISS VIOLET ASHBOURNE
435 Palmerston Boulevard, Toronto

Loyal Temperance Legion Secretary
MRS. B. DENNISON
Selby Ontario

Craft work as their inclination might lead to, as well as gardening & light farm work and thus be at least partly self supporting. and ease & be a menace to their home Reserves.

Re Public Health Nurses.

I notice by your Department report that you have established a staff of nurses in Saskatchewan with headquarters at Regina.

Could this not be done also for Ontario? Nor Ontario seems especially in need of such help. In gathering my report it occurred to me that Parry Sound would be a centre from which very effective work could be done. Besides being a help in Times of epidemic on reserves, the example and personal touch with

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Send all "Tidings" Subscriptions to Mrs. Kelly, 432 Clarence Street, London

Honorary Presidents
MRS. S. G. E. McKEE
389 Klock Ave. North Bay
MRS. L. [redacted] STEVENS
94 Cowan Ave. Toronto

Advisory President
MRS. MAY R. THORNLEY
843 Dundas St. London

President
MRS. WILL. PUGSLEY
126 Yorkville Ave. Toronto

Vice-President
MRS. ASA GORDON
Highland Park Ottawa

4

"Nothing is too hard for the Lord"

Ontario Woman's Christian Temperance Union

Corresponding Secretary
MISS MAUD McKEE
389 Klock Ave. North Bay

Recording Secretary
MRS. GEORGE EDGECOMBE
126 Romeo St. Stratford

Treasurer
MRS. A. J. STALTER
162 King St. E. Oshawa

"P" Secretary
MISS VIOLET ASHBOURNE
435 Palmerston Boulevard, Toronto

Loyal Temperance Legion Secretary
MRS. B. DENNISON
Selby Ontario

Indian girls and mothers would be of untold value to them. Workers among Indians are well aware that they need an example to live up to and especially when they are old enough to leave school.

We are pleased to find that there are now several Indian girls in course of Hospital Training and we plan to follow up the Gold Medal we presented to Miss Sampson, our first graduate, by presenting one to the Indian girl taking the highest number of marks each year at graduation.

Thanking you for past courtesies in reference to Indians and knowing you will give these subjects your attention and consideration.

I remain
Yours truly
(Mrs) B. C. Ashcroft

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

October 25, 1926.

Dear Mrs. Ashcroft:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to the physical condition of pupils at Indian schools. I am pleased to assure you that medical treatment will be given to the children of our wards whenever possible, if reported to our local representatives. Your suggestion that a residential institution for tubercular children be established has been noted. Concerning the advisability of a travelling nurse, with headquarters at Parry Sound or other suitable centre, I wish to state that the Department has given this question serious consideration and, if we can secure the necessary funds, it would be possible to make an appointment. This activity has already been given a trial in Ontario.

I wish to thank you for your interest in the work generally and especially your action in keeping in touch with the Indian girls who are in training at hospitals.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. B. C. Ashdroft,
Howdenvale,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Name:

PROVINCIAL BOARD OF HEALTH, VICTORIA, B.C.

BOYS.

MEDICAL INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

Date of Examination	, 102..		, 102...		, 102..		, 102..		, 102.		, 102....				
Age															

RE-EXAMINATIONS: NOTE CHANGES.

1. Nutrition															
2. Mentality															
3. Vision: Right															
„ Left															
4. Hearing: Right															
„ Left															
5. Nasal breathing															
„ Adenoids															
6. Tonsils															
7. Teeth															
8. Glands (specify Goitre)															
9. Nervous disease															
10. Cardiac disease															
11. Pulmonary disease															
12. Contagious disease															
13. Orthopædic defects															
14. Other diseases															

Explanation of Code: A=good, B=fair, C=bad, G=glasses, D=dentist, V=defect, N=normal, O=operation, M=medical, I=institution, P=private physician, R=refused treatment, O.K.=corrected or cured, +=improved, −=unimproved

Medical Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PERSONAL HISTORY.

Name ..... School .....

Address .....

Place of birth .....

Year and month of birth .....

No. of children in family? Alive..... Dead..... Has child had: Measles?.....

Diphtheria?..... Scarlet fever?..... Whooping-cough?..... Pleurisy?.....

Pneumonia?..... Rheumatism?..... Other acute diseases?.....

When vaccinated?..... Family history of tuberculosis.....

Father..... Occupation.....

Father's nationality..... Mother's nationality.....

DOCTOR'S REMARKS.

TEACHER'S RECORD.

	192.....	192.....	192.....	192.....	192.....	192.....
Height						
Weight						
Conduct						
Effort						
Cleanliness						
Proficiency						

A = good. B = fair. C = bad. Im. = improved.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. All records to be kept by teacher and not to be shown to any one other than the School Health Inspector.
2. When teacher leaves school, records to be delivered to Secretary of School Trustees.
3. When pupil changes to other school in Province, records are to be forwarded to School Trustees of the District to which change is made.

Form A—10,000 9-22—8780

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

P.O. Box 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

October 8, 1926.

Dear Dr. Scott:-

Whilst on my tours of inspection this year, I have been taking up with the medical men, the question of a more thorough and adequate check upon the children in the various schools.

Under the present regulations, the children are only medically examined upon entering the school, and unless there is an epidemic threatened, or any of them are sick, the doctor does not, except in a very general way, thoroughly examine these children again.

It is the opinion of the medical men, in which I heartily concur, that the children should be thoroughly examined once a year, preferably immediately after the summer holidays. This is only clearing out what is already done by the Health Inspectors at the various Provincial schools, and, as the doctors point out, it gives them a chance of getting in touch with any children who may be disposed towards T.B., or any other serious ailments. It would also, considerably help Agents and myself in explaining to the various Indians, in answer to their complaints that the children are not properly fed and looked after.

I should suggest a form something after the style of the form now in use by the Medical men in examining white schools. This form would be of great assistance to the said medical men, in keeping check on the children's health, and would also largely aid the Principals who have to look after the children, and would give most important information to the Agents and myself as to the healthful progress of the children at the schools. Finally, too, it would assist everybody in keeping check upon the prevelance of T.B. trouble amongst the Indian children. You can readily understand that very often when the children are first examined, the doctor can find no trace of any serious disease, and if he does not examine them thoroughly at least once a year, he has no opportunity veryoften until too late, that the child has developed disease.

Yours, truly,

(Geo. S. Pragnell)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S.

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

November 17, 1926.

Dear Colonel Pragnell:

I have your letter of the 8th ultimo, with a suggestion concerning organising the medical inspection of children who are attending Indian residential schools. I wish to thank you for this helpful letter, which is receiving our consideration.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Lt. Col. C. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

1-1-13.

C O P Y

53-1X.

November 27, 1926.

Memorandum:

The Secretary.

In addition to the medical work for the Indian in his home, there is an effort to safeguard the health of the youth of our wards who are attending school. 8242 Indian children are enrolled in the 254 day schools in operation. The regular doctors, travelling nurses and field matrons have special opportunity to examine school children and remedial measures can be supervised by the teachers. The Appropriation for Indian Education provides approximately $12,000 annually for the purpose of a hot lunch at this class of school. Nourishing soups, milk, cocoa and biscuits are the foods supplied most commonly. Hygiene and the proper preparation of food is stressed by the instructors in day schools.

More comprehensive is the effort on behalf of the 6327 Indian children enrolled in the 74 residential schools in Canada. Medical officers are appointed for these institutions and occasionally dental clinics are held. In all our modern buildings, there are special quarters for the care and isolation of the sick, and, at a large number of Indian residential schools, there may be found sleeping verandahs for the children of tubercular tendency. The Department purchases from wholesalers approximately $150 worth of drugs annually for an institution with 100 pupils. The approximate annual expenditure from Parliamentary Appropriation for Indian Education for medical work generally at residential schools is as follows:-

Drugs and Medicines	$ 9,000.
Dental work	4,500.
Medical services	13,500.
Total:	$27,000.

Fred H. Jerrett.

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Onyemuda 1-1-13
131-6-10

Copy

Ottawa, November 29th, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, enclosing the corrected September quarter return of the Sturgeon Lake Residential School, also letter from the Reverend Principal. Please inform him that in the case of his school it is not necessary to have new pupils medically examined by a doctor before they are admitted. It is expected, of course, that each new pupil should be carefully examined on entrance by the Reverend Sister who looks after the nursing duties and that the pupil should later be examined by the medical officer on the occasion of his first visit to the school.

As pointed out in our letter of October 20th, the September quarter return should show the exact dates between which the annual holidays are taken. This information is required in order that the return can be properly checked. I enclose a duplicate copy of this letter which you should forward to the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Harold Laird, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Onuard, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.

Copy for 1-1-13

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, November 12th, 1926.

Sir:-

The Department wishes to direct your attention to the following circular letters:-

Nov. 9, 1922 - Examination of applicants for admission to residential schools.

Feb. 23, 1925 - Physical fitness of pupils entering residential schools.

The instructions in these circulars should be known to you and to others interested in recruiting and, if extra copies are required, please inform the Department.

I am particularly desirous, at the present time, of impressing on you that pupils, whose eligibility is doubtful -- either for religious or other reasons -- must not be placed in a residential school until all the facts are known to the Department and a decision has been given.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

To Indian Agents and
Principals of Residential Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

1-1-13.

(ri-inal on 128-7-13.

December 7, 1926.

Dear Dr. Larose:

With further reference to your letter of the 13th ultimo, I am pleased to inform you that you have been appointed medical officer for the Guy Indian Residential School, at Sturgeon Landing. Once every three months, you should make a thorough examination of all children in residence, with a view to determining what action, if any, is necessary for their physical welfare. Further, you should respond promptly to all calls made by the Rev. Principal, or his representative, and should give whatever professional attention is needed to safeguard the health of the pupils at the school. You should give the Principal advice and make reports to Mr. Indian Agent Waddy concerning whatever sanitary arrangements are advisable.

You will be allowed fair and reasonable expenses and $10 per day for your services in connection with the residential school. If you find it necessary to perform an emergency operation, upon receipt of a satisfactory explanation the Department will allow a reasonable fee.

Please inform me if you accept the appointment and indicate the date of your first inspection of the pupils. As there has been some sickness at the school, I wish to urge that your first visit be as soon as possible.

If pupils of the Guy Indian Residential School are sent in to the hospital at The Pas, they will be under the care of Dr. Urek.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Arthur Larose, Esq., M. D.,
The Pas,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM INSPECTOR G.C. [illegible] L,

P. O. BOX 752, KAMLOOPS, B. C., dated December 7, 1926. addressed to Supt. of Indian Education.

Original on 1-1-C

Reports of this kind, rendered at the end of each term, taken in conjunction with an annual medical inspection as suggested, and which I wrote Dr. Scott about, but have not heard, would give the Agents sufficient information upon each child, both educational and physical to be able to answer questions, and instill trust and interest amongst the Indians. In connection with the physical welfare of the children, I might say that this is of as much importance to the agents as is the question of education. We are constantly being accused of underfeeding and overworking the children, and although we know that this is not so, we have nothing but the doctor's original inspection reports at the enrolment of the child to go on. If it were annual, we could show the child's progress in weight, etc., or the reason why he or she was not up to standard. It is also a good check upon the institution if the medical man sees all children once a year, and thoroughly examines them, recording all particulars.

Many Jrs M.O.s would demand added remuneration - + the added medical value is slight - No action at present

R.A.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MILK VALUABLE TO GROWING BOY

Important Investigation Carried Out In England

INCREASE WEIGHT, HEIGHT

Cow's Product Is a Most Complete Food

By London Pure Milk Company.

The addition of one pint of milk a day to a diet which satisfied the appetite of growing boys converted an average gain of weight of 3 83 pounds per boy into one of 6 98 pounds, and produced an average annual increase in height from 1 94 inches to 2 69 inches.

This betterment in nutrition, by actual experiment, was proved to be due not to the relatively small increase in the fuel value of the dietary, nor to the extra protein supplied in the milk, but to the specific qualities of milk as a food.

EXPERIMENTS.

The experiments were undertaken under the auspices of the Medical Research Council of Great Britain as a part of an extensive series of studies of the child. The experiments were controlled, since they covered the observation of 540 or 600 boys living in a colony near London.

An analysis was first made of the amount of food which these boys were receiving under the standard diet and the average rate of growth. The diets were then modified by the addition of milk and butter in specified amounts.

Housing conditions were standard and did not vary. During four years records were made of the diet actually consumed at the table by weighing sample amounts of the food daily for each of the three meals and deducting the waste.

It was found that these boys were taking from 1,679 to 2,154 calories per day, averaging 1,916 calories, of which 13 per cent. were protein, 38 per cent. fat and 48 per cent. carbo-hydrates.

VALUE OF COW'S MILK.

The diets were modified for groups of boys varying from 20 to 80 in a group by the addition of milk to the basic diet, of castor sugar, of butter, of vegetable margarine, of casein and of watercress.

It was found that almost invariably there was no growth during summer, and usually more gain in weight at that season.

The group to whom cow's milk was given as an addition to the diet gained far more in both weight and height than did any of the others.

This may be taken as another striking demonstration of the importance of milk as a complete food and of the necessity that it form the basic substance in the diet of all growing children.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DR. W. H. WOODS
MOUNT BRYDGES, ONT.

1927

February 5th 1927

D. McLean Esq.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

I am enclosing a clipping regarding the value of milk in the feeding of children, in view of the fact that preparations are being made to serve cocoa, Egg-O-See, Ovaltine or some such stuff to the children at school at noon. Milk is infinitely more valuable as a food for growing persons, particularly undernourished children, than any other known substance, so why serve something else to the children.

If the idea back of this treat is to encourage the children to attend school, it is unnecessary; if it is to piece out an inadequate diet at home, milk is by far the best of the lot besides being the easiest to obtain and to serve.

If the idea is that there is some peculiar virtue in a warm drink, it may be explained that there is no difference between the same drink when taken hot or taken cold save that digestion is delayed in the latter case until it has been warmed in the stomach to body temperature; Scalding hot drinks are thought, by some authorities to be one cause of gastric ulcers and cancers.

The clipping has gone the rounds of the medical journals. Yours very truly, W. H. Woods.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, February 11, 1927.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to the value of milk as a food.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. H. Woods, Esq., M. D.,
Mount Brydges,
Ont.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

March 17, 1927.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

With reference to Mr. Donaghy's letter to the Honourable Mr. Stewart, I wish to report that practically no dental work was undertaken at Indian residential schools in British Columbia last year. Dr. A. R. Baker, who is mentioned in the attached letter, did good work for us at several of these institutions two and three years ago. There is no reason why he cannot be employed if it is found necessary to have dental work done this year. A Dr. Pineo, of Alb[illegible], was given some work at Ahousaht, Christie and Alberni a few days ago. If it is the Superintendent General's wish that Dr. Baker be employed this year, I can ascertain what schools most require dental services.

Russell T. Ferrier

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, March 17th, 1927.

MEMORANDUM.

Re Dental Services Residential Schools
British Columbia.

The following dental services have been performed at each of the residential schools to date:

Ahousaht:	Sept. 1924 -	$235.50 -	Dr. A.M.O.Baker, Vancouver.
	Dr. C. M. Pineo, Port Alberni, has been authorized to perform necessary dental work by letter of March 7/27.		
Alberni:	Sept. 1924 -	$599.00 -	Dr. A.M.O.Baker, Vancouver.
	Dr. C. M. Pineo, Port Alberni, has been authorized to perform necessary dental work by letter of March 7/27.		
Christie:	Sept. 1924 -	$475.25 -	Dr. A. M. O.Baker, Vancouver.
	Dr. C. M. Pineo, Port Alberni, has been authorized to perform necessary dental work by letter of March 7/27.		
Cariboo:	1923-24 -	$448.00 -	Dr. A.M.O.Baker, Vancouver.
Fraser Lake:	Jan. 1924 -	$752.75 -	Dr. A.M.O.Baker, Vancouver.
Lytton:	1923-24 -	$1170.75 -	Dr. A.M.O.Baker, Vancouver.
St. Mary's:	1922-23 -	Small Amounts -	Local Dentist.
	1925-26 -	$699.00 -	Dr. A.M.O.Baker,Vancouver.
Sechelt:	1925-26 -	$380.50 -	Dr. A.M.O.Baker, " .

At the following schools only small amounts have been expended in payment to local dentists: Alert Bay, Coqualeetza, Kamloops, Kootenay, and Kuper Island.

In May, 1926, Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn asked to be informed whether any provision was being made to carry out dental work among the pupils at Kuper Island, Alert Bay and Coqualeetza Schools, but at that time there were no funds available. It is possible that there is considerable work to be done at these schools, also at Kootenay, Squamish, Kamloops, Kitamaat and Port Simpson.

H. E. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, March 19, 1927.

Mr. Ferrier -

Kindly let me know the extent of the dental work which has been done in British Columbia during the last couple of years, stating the schools and the amounts paid, also let me know what might be undertaken this year.

Duncan Scott

D. 3. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

March 22, 1927.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

I have to report as follows concerning dental services at Indian residential schools in British Columbia: The following list indicates any comprehensive work that has been undertaken at these schools in the last three or four years:-

SCHOOL	DATE	DENTIST	AMOUNT
Lytton	1923-24	- Dr. A.M.O. Baker, Vancouver	- $1170.75
Cariboo	1923-24	- Dr. A.M.O. Baker, Vancouver	- 448.00
Fraser Lake	Jan. 1924.	- Dr. A.M.O. Baker, Vancouver	- 752.75
Ahousaht	Sept.1924	- Dr. A.M.O. Baker, Vancouver	- 235.50
Alberni	Sept.1924	- Dr. A.M.O. Baker, Vancouver	- 599.00
Christie	Sept.1924	- Dr. A.M.O. Baker, Vancouver	- 475.25
St. Mary's	~~1923-24~~	~~- Local Dentist~~	~~Small accounts~~
"	1925-26	- Dr. A.M.O. Baker, Vancouver	- 699.00
Sechelt	1925-26	- Dr. A.M.O. Baker, Vancouver	- 380.50

At the above mentioned schools and also in the case of the undermentioned institutions, certain small accounts have been paid from time to time for dental services: -

Alert Bay
Coqualeetza
Kamloops
Kootenay
Kuper Island

A few weeks ago, Dr. C. M. Pineo of Port Alberni was authorized to perform the necessary dental work at the following:

Ahousaht
Alberni
Christie

I believe that the most urgent dental work would be found at the undermentioned schools: I have tried to list them in order of urgency:-

		Enrolment
132	Kuper Island	102
136	Alert Bay	90
133	Coqualeetza	244
167	Squamish	50
155	Kootenay	80
154	Kamloops	139
	Kitamat	36
	Port Simpson	18

Dr Baker Oct. 4/27 Coqualeetza Squamish

If dental work is to be undertaken this fiscal year, I believe the first three schools should be given the benefit of dental clinics.

Also fee tenders allowed.

July 1927
Lytton
Kuper Island
Alert Bay
Dr King

Russell Hendry
Supt. of ~~Indian~~ Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

March 23, 1927.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott (2)

With further reference to dental services at Indian residential schools in British Columbia, I wish to report that in the past we have made arrangements for clinics on the following terms:-

The fee for amalgam fillings was $1.00. No more expensive material was to be used and only permanent teeth, filled. 25 cents was allowed for each extraction. No cleaning or other dental work was to be undertaken and the dentist was to pay all his expenses. It has been clearly pointed out in the case of each school that the dentist shall do only the absolutely necessary work.

Russell J. Ferrier

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

C O P Y

Original on 108-0-13.

Ottawa, April 4, 1927.

Sir:

I have your 209-113 of the 28th ultimo, with reference to dental services at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. You may offer the work to Dr. Day, on the following conditions: amalgam fillings for permanent teeth only - $1.25, and extractions - 35/. No cleaning or other dental work should be undertaken, unless there is special authority. No fee can be allowed for dental inspection and only the most necessary work is to be done. The dentist, of course, will have to pay all his expenses. This is in harmony with our general practice when a dentist is asked to put in order the teeth of pupils at Indian residential schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C. F. McVAGH, PRESIDENT
H. H. RAND, MANAGER

WESTERN BRANCH
308 NOKOMIS BLDG.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

1-1-13

CANADIAN WATCHMAN PRESS

Commercial Printers, Publishers, Importers, Booksellers

OSHAWA, ONTARIO

April 18,1927

Mr.Russell T.Ferrier, Superintendent,
Indian Education,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

H. A. O'Neil Daunt of the Department of Indian Affairs, New Westminster, B.C., is much interested in having our volume, "Home Physician and Guide to Health," placed in every Indian school. When our agent in that section called on Mr. Daunt, he immediately became interested in the work and felt that it would be of great value in the schools.

The book, "Home Physician and Guide to Health," is having a wide circulation in all Canada and has become so popular that it has been translated into several foreign languages. It has been prepared by a large group of physicians who have specialized in their line. We believe it is the only book of its kind that is being printed and circulated in Canada today.

We thought you might be interested in looking over this volume so we are taking the liberty of mailing you a copy for your inspection. Should you be interested in the book and wish to go into the matter of price and quantities, we shall gladly supply you with this information or go to Ottawa and talk the matter over personally.

Thanking you in advance for any consideration you may see fit to give this matter, and hoping to hear from you in regard to the same, we are

Very truly yours,

CANADIAN WATCHMAN PRESS,

H H Rand

Manager.

HHR-k

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, May 10th, 1927.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th ultimo and copy of the "Home Physician". I have examined this publication and I consider it might be used to advantage by some, specially qualified, of our workers. Whenever a requisition for the book is received, it will be given favourable consideration. The copy you directed to me is being returned under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

H. H. Rans, Esq.,
Manager,
Canadian Watchman Press,
Oshawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

R MAY 2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 409-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., May 23rd, 1927

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 28 1927

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th. instant 119-1-13 regarding the employment of a young dentist to visit all residential schools in the three provinces.

I may say that I have an offer from Dr. McDougall, a young dentist of this City to do the work at the rate of $300.00 a month, the Department to supply materials and to pay travelling expenses. It seems to me that this would be a good arrangement, but unfortunately it cannot be put into effect until after the schools re-open in the Fall, as by the time we got the necessary authority through now it would be drawing near the time of summer vacation. However, I should be glad to have the Department's views on the matter.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, May 30, 1927.

Sir:

I have your 409-11 B of the 23rd instant, concerning the appointment of a dentist to visit Indian residential schools in the Prairie Provinces. I have discussed this matter with the Deputy Superintendent General and it has been decided that such an appointment cannot be made at the present time. Whenever dental work is urgently required at an Indian residential school, the local dentist should be approached with a view to determining what arrangement can be made.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
109-1 M.S.

JUN 10 1927

Brook Village, Inverness Co., N.S.,
June 2nd, 1927.

Sir,

I herewith submit report for the month of June 1927.

x x x

In examining the school children throughout the province I find that the majority of them have very defective teeth. Some also have enlarged tonsils and defective vision.

If the children could have decayed teeth extracted and prophylatic treatment given each year it woudl insure them better health, later on in life.

x x x

Catherine MacDonald.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BROOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, October 4, 1927.

Memorandum:

Mr. Ferrier.

Dr.A.R.Baker, 407 Hastings St. West, Vancouver, B.C., may be engaged to do dental work at the Cequaleetza Institute, and at the Squamish School in North Vancouver.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

--- COPY --- (Original on #153-O-13.)

October 5, 1927.

Dear Dr. Baker:

With reference to earlier correspondence, I should be grateful if you would arrange to perform the dental services required at the present time by the pupils of the Coqualeetza and Squamish Indian Residential Schools. The fees allowed by this Department are at the rate of 25 cents for each extraction and $1.00 for each amalgam filling. More expensive fillings are not authorised. In the case of temporary teeth only extractions can be allowed. The work should be performed at the school. All material, equipment and transportation expenses should be supplied by yourself.

If you accept this proposal, please inform me and communicate with the principals of the schools and ascertain when it will be convenient for you to undertake the work. The principals in question and their addresses are as follows: Rev. C. H. Raley, Principal, Coqualeetza Indian Residential School, Sardis, B.C., and Rev. Sister Mary Amy, Principal, Squamish Indian Residential School, North Vancouver, B.C. When I receive your answering communication, I shall inform the principals and local Indian agents and request them to assist you in every possible way.

When the work has been finished at a school, please prepare, in duplicate, a list giving the name of pupil receiving dental attention, and the number of fillings and extractions performed for each. The list for Coqualeetza School should be certified by the principal, who will forward it to the Department for payment, while the list for the Squamish School should be certified by the principal and handed to the local Indian agent.

Yours very truly,
Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Dr. A. R. Baker,
407 Hastings St. W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Note
[illegible]
[illegible]
Dec. 16/27

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Ottawa, January 14, 1928.

TO PRINCIPALS OF
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:

The following list of medicines and supplies is issued for the use of school nurses in the treatment of sick pupils. Kindly note the following regulations:

Requisitioning for supplies.

1. Prescriptions will be supplied ready made up. The instructions at the top of page 2 are for the direction of the Drug Firms furnishing supplies.

2. Requisitions should be forwarded to the Department in the usual way. Four copies should be sent and prescriptions should be mentioned by number and name only, as:-

On hand	No.	Prescription	Required
12 oz.	8	Iron Tonic	2 gals.

3. Requisitions should show the date of the last requisition, the number of pupils, and the number of outside Indians, if any, to whom the school gives out medicines.

Dispensing.

4. In dispensing to outside Indians, only such quantities as are required are to be issued, and medicines are only to be given out to such persons as are likely to use them as directed. Particular care is to be taken that poisonous drugs, such as liniments, are carefully labelled, and that the patient understands whether medicines are for internal or external use. Morphine tablets are not to be given to any person to take away. Each dose must be given to the patient by the Nurse.

Extras

5. Care has been taken to include remedies sufficient for the treatment of all conditions commonly met with. Supplies not on the list will be furnished only when a good reason is given, and, if possible, the Doctor attending the pupils in the school should certify to the necessity of any extras requested. Patent medicines will not be supplied.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Director of Medical Services.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regulations

1. This list of drugs and supplies is issued for the use of Nurses, Field Matrons, and Dispensers, in places where there is no Medical Officer, Care has been taken in compiling it to include only such preparations as experience has proven to be useful, and such as any intelligent person can make use of. Supplies not on the list will not be furnished unless a good reason is given.

2. Make requisitions in four copies by Prescription numbers and name.

3. When ordering supplies the amount on hand is to be stated, as well as the amount required.

4. Each requisition should show the number of Indians served, and the date of the last requisition.

5. In dispensing, only such quantities as are required are to be issued, and medicines are only to be given out to such persons as are likely to use them as directed. Particular care is to be taken that poisonous drugs such as liniments are carefully labelled, and that the patient understands whether medicines are for internal or external use.

6. Morphine tablets are not to be given to any person to take away. Each dose must be given to the patient by the Dispenser himself.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Instructions to Druggists.

1. Write directions plainly in English.

2. Put the number and name on each Prescription.

3. Kindly note that in some prescriptions, so marked, no substitution can be allowed. In cases where "equivalents" are allowed, the preparation supplied must not lack any essential ingredient.

4. Any special directions for packing and shipping must be closely observed.

No. 1

Cough Mixture - Adults - A

Rx.

Ammonium Carbonate	gr. 6
Ammonium Chloride	gr. 24
Wild Cherry	gr. 32
Senega	gr. 16
Antimony Tartrate	gr. 1/4
Menthol	gr. 1/4
Chloroform	Min. 1

In each ounce.

Directions. One to two teaspoonsful every three hours, for ordinary coughs and colds.

No. 2

Cough Mixture - Adults - B

Rx. Elexir Creosote and Terpin Hydrate Compound.

Creosote	Min. 4
Terpin-Hydrate	gr. 8
Codeine Phosphate	gr. 1/2
Calcium Glycerophosphate	gr. 16
Sodium Glycerophosphate	gr. 8

In each ounce.

Directions.

For troublesome night cough, one teaspoonful repated in three hours if necessary,
Not to be given to children under ten years,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 3

Cough and Fever Mixture - Babies.

Rx.	Potassium Citrate		gr. 16
	Wine Ipecac		min.20
	Syrup of Tolu		Drams 2
	Syrup Peppermint	to	oz. 1

Directions. For cough and fever in young children. One teaspoonful for baby of three months, two for one of one year, every 3 hours.

No. 4

Dover's Powder Tablet - gr. 5

Directions. For pain in the chest or Pleurisy. Adults - two tablets; 10 to 15 years- one tablet; with a hot drink; not more often than 3 times in 24 hours.

Tonics

No. 5.

Cod Liver Oil

Dose. From ten drops to a baby, one teaspoonful for a child of ten;to two teaspoonsful for an adult, 3 times a day after meals. For weak or undernourished persons, and every baby fed on the bottle.

No. 6

Cod Liver Oil Emulsion with Hypophosphites
To contain not less than 40% Cod Liver Oil.

Dose. Twice that of the plain oil. For children who refuse the plain oil.

No. 7

Pill or Tablet Blaud Laxative - gr. 5

Dose. One pill three times a day after meals. A general tonic, especially for pale, weak persons, or young women whose monthly sickness is irregular.

No. 8

Iron Tonic

Rx.	Iron Nucleinate		gr. 32
	Quinine Glycerophosphate		gr. 4
	Strychnine Glycerophosphate		gr. 8/100
	Cascara Sagrade		gr. 20
	Malt Extract		gr. 60
		In each ounce	

Directions. One or two teaspoonfuls three times a day before eating. A bitter tonic.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diarrhoea - Adults

Two Tablespoonfuls of Castor Oil followed in two hours by

No. 9

Rx. Pill Lead and Opium

Dose. One pill, repeated in 3 hours if the person is an adult.

Diarrhoea-Children

A dose of Castor Oil followed by

No. 10

Rx.	Bismuth Salicylate	Gr. 2
	Beta-naphthol	gr. 2
	Sodium Bicarbonate	gr. 2

Dose. One tablet 4 times a day.

Diarrhoea - Small Baby

No. 11

Rx. Infants' Corrective Tablet Dr. Ives No. 2.

Dose. One tablet every two hours, until one for every two months of age, up to one year, are taken.

Also for "teething" troubles, and indigestion.

Indigestion Adults

No. 12.

Gastric Alkaline Tablet

Rx.	Sodium Bicarbonate	gr. 5
	Bismuth Subcarbonate	gr. 5
	Magnesia Calcined	gr. 5
	Oil Peppermint q.s.	

Dose. One to three tablets three times a day, with a laxative every night.

Purgatives and Laxatives

No. 13

Calomel tablets - gr. 1, gr. 1/2, gr. 1/10,

Dose. 1 to 3 grains for an adult; 1/2 to 1 grain for a child of ten; 1/10 to 1/2 grain from infancy to ten years. A baby of 3 months is given two 1/10 grain tablets one-half hour apart, a baby of one year 4 - 1/10 grain tablets. Usually given at night; and followed next morning by a dose of castor oil for a child, and Epsom Salts for an adult.
Note. The 1/10 grain tablets are to be supplied coloured pink, and flavoured with Wintergreen.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 14

Compound Cathartic Vegetable Pill or Tablet.
Sugar-coated White.

For adults only. Dose- one or two pills at night.
Not suitable for continued use.

No. 15

A.B.S. & C. Pill or Tablet

Dose. One to 3 tablets at night.
A laxative for all ages above 10 years.

No. 16

Sodium Phosphate

A mild agreeable laxative for those who cannot take Epsom salts or castor oil. Given to small children who have rickets.

Dose For an adult - 2 teaspoonsful dissolved in water before breakfast. For a baby with rickets, a tiny pinch at every feeding. May be put in the food.

Note. Effervescent salts are not supplied.

No. 17A

Aspirin tablet gr. 5

No. 17B

Aspirin Tablet Compound.

Aspirin	gr. 3 1/2
Phenacetin	gr. 2 1/2
Caffeine Citrate	gr. 1/2

For Headache, la grippe, fever, and pain in the muscles and bones.

Dose. One or two tablets 4 times a day for adults, down to half a tablet for a child of five years. The Compound tablet is more efficient. The plain tablet is to be given for larger doses. Should be given with a hot drink. Causes sweating.

No. 18

Fuller's Heart Tonic - Parke Davis C.T. 545
(No substitution).

For rapid or irregular heart beat. Used in Pneumonia as a stimulant.

Dose. One to 2 tablets three times a day.

No. 19

Incontinence. P.D. 362 or equivalent.

For habitual bed-wetting.

Dose. One to 2 tablets at night. No fluid to be given at evening meal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 20

Worm Tablet

Rx.

Santonin	gr. 1/2
Calomel	gr. 1/2

For round worms.

Dose. One tablet for each year of age but not more than 4 tablets. Always given at bed time; and followed by castor oil the next morning. Give a course of 3 doses - one every second night.

No. 21

Rheumatism and Tonsillitis

Rx.

Sodium Salicylate	gr. 5
Sodium Bicarbonate	gr. 5

Dose. One to 3 tablets, dissolved in half a cup of water, three times a day, after eating.

No. 22

Gonorrhoea Tablet

To be taken by mouth.

Rx.

Urotropin	gr. 7½
Sodium Benzoate	gr. 2½

Dose. One tablet 3 times a day, after eating.

No. 22B

Rx. Tablet Potassium Permanganate gr. 5

Directions. One tablet dissolved in a cupful of warm water, for a wash or injection.

No. 23A

Syphilis

Rx. Tablet Potassium Iodide gr. 5

Dose. One tablet 3 times a day dissolved in water, after meals. Larger doses if prescribed by Doctor.

No. 23B

Rx. Tablet Protiodide of Mercury or
Yellow Mercurous Iodide gr. 1/4

Dose. One tablet three times a day, after meals. Given for three weeks, then left off for one week. Stopped if mouth or gums become sore or inflamed.

No. 24

For sore mouth or Sore throat.

Rx. Tablet Potassium Chlorate gr. 5

Directions. One tablet to be sucked slowly 4 or 5 times a day. Not suitable for small children.

6

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 25

Alkaline Antiseptic Tablet (Seiler's)

Parke Davis C.T. 377 or equivalent

Directions: Dissolve one tablet in two ounces of warm water. Use as spray or gargle for the throat and nose. This solution is used for the same purposes as "Listerine". One teaspoonful of glycerine may be added to each four ounces of solution.

No. 26

Nerve Sedative (Dr. Brown)

Rx.	Sodium Bromide	gr. 2 1/2
	Potassium Bromide	gr. 2 1/2
	Ammonium Bromide	gr. 2 1/2
	Tincture Hyoscyamus	min. 8
	Tincture Cannabis Indica	min. 1 1/4

Dose One tablet twice a day for adults who are nervous or have convulsions.

No. 27

For severe pain only

Rx.	Tablet Morphine Sulphate	gr. 1/4
	Atropine Sulphate	gr. 1/150

Dose. One tablet by mouth for severe pain. Not more than 4 tablets in 24 hours, not to be given to children under 12 years. Supply limited to 24 tablets to any Dispenser at one time.

No. 28

For Pain in the Stomach

Rx. Chlorodyne

Dose. 10 to 15 drops in a teaspoonful of warm water. Not given to children under 12 years.

FOR EXTERNAL USE

Ointments

No. 29

Rx. Compound Capsicum Ointment.

Directions. To be applied over the painful part; especially used for pain in the chest. Not suitable for small children with delicate skin.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ointments Cont'd.

No. 30

For Scabies or Itch

Sulphur Ointment with Potassium Carbonate

Rx. A ten per cent sulphur ointment containing 5 per cent of Potassium Carbonate.

Directions. To be rubbed thoroughly all over the body at night, following a hot bath with soap and water and a brush. Treatment to be given nightly for three nights, then all clothing changed and heated in oven. Heat clothing hot but do not scorch. Boil washable clothing. Pay particular attention to mitts and gloves.

No. 31

For Cuts, Wounds, and dressing.

Rx. Scrofulous Sores

Carbolized Vaseline 2%

Directions. Use as a dressing for the cleaner cuts, or for a wound which is healing. May be used instead of wet dressings in cold weather.

No. 32

For Skin Irritation

Rx. Zinc Oxide Ointment B.P.

Directions. Used where a mild ointment is required for irritated skin. Safe for small children.

No. 33

For Chronic skin diseases, Impetigo, Sores, Ringworm, Crab lice.

Rx.

Ammoniated Mercury Ointment 5%

Directions. Rub on daily after cleansing. Must not be used for small children who may be poisoned by getting it on the fingers and so into the mouth.

No. 34

For Piles

Rx.

Gall and Opium Ointment

Directions. Apply around and into the bowel opening, once or twice daily, after cleansing with hot water.
Supplied in one ounce collapsible tubes, with pile pipe nozzle.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 35 A

For Granulated Eyelids or Ulcer on the Eyeball.

Rx. Yellow Oxide of Mercury Ointment 1%

Directions. After cleansing the lids, squeeze a little of the ointment on the lid, and inside it; smear along lid with absorbent cotton. Use twice daily

No. 35 B

Rx. Atropine Ointment 1%

Directions. Used in eye inflammations, in the early stage before the ulcer appears. Use once daily with No. 35A. Stop when the acute inflammation improves

Note. Ointments No. 35A and 35B are supplied in small ophthalmic tubes.

No. 36

For Enlarged Glands

Rx. Colourless Iodine Ointment 5%

Directions. A little of the ointment to be rubbed well into the skin over the glands twice daily. This ointment is expensive, and no waste is to take place. Supplied in one pound jars. To be dispensed in one-half ounce tins.
Cod Liver Oil to be given at the same time, and the neck exposed to sunshine.

No. 37

For Acute inflammation of the Eyes, with a discharge of Pus.

Rx. Argyrol or Silvol, in capsules of 6 grains. (No substitute)

Directions. Dissolve the contents of one capsule in one teaspoonful of water to make a 10% solution. Discard after ten days, as it spoils.

No. 38

Eye Water Tablet

Rx.	Zinc Sulphocarbolate	gr. 1/4
	Acid Boracic	gr. 1

Directions. Dissolve one tablet in one ounce of water. Place a drop in each eye as needed. Used for mild inflammations, and snow-blindness.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 39

For Cuts, wounds, cleansing eyes, syringing ears, gargle for throat. (Non-poisonous).

Rx. Chlorazene (Abbott) or equivalent.

Directions. Dissolve one tablet in an ounce of warm water. Use as a wet dressing and cover with oiled silk. To be used instead of carbolic acid or Bichloride of Mercury solutions. Will rust instruments.

No. 40

Burn Dressing (Mowatt & Moore)
(No substitute)

Directions. Wet a piece of gauze with the burn dressing, and place on the burn. Cover well. Renew twice daily.

LINIMENTS

No. 41

White Liniment (non-freezing).

Directions. Rub well into the affected part. This liniment is to be used for all ordinary purposes.

No. 42

Special Liniment

Rx.

Camphor	Parts	2
Chloroform	"	4
Methyl Salicylate	"	20
Oil Mustard	"	4
Turpentine	"	20
Petroleum Oil	to	100

Directions. Apply and rub in well. This liniment is only to be used for special cases.

No. 43

Thermofuge or equivalent

Directions. Spread hot on cloth, and apply to part. Cover well to keep warm. Change daily.

No. 44

For a Hot Stimulating Drink

Use a small teaspoonful of Ginger in a cup of hot water.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Medical Supplies

Acid Boracic
Antitoxin, Diphtheria
Belladonna Plasters
Camphorated Oil
Creolin
Glycerine
Hydrogen Peroxide
Linseed meal
Lysol, or equivalent
Mustard
Magnesium Sulphate - Epsom Salts
Oil - Castor
" Olive
Petrolatum - Vaseline, Yellow
Toothache Drops
Tincture of Iodine, mild, 2½%
Tincture of Iodine, strong 10%
Vermin Powder
Senna Leavds

Surgical Supplies

Absorbent cotton
Gauze- 5 yd. packages, sterile, plain
Gauze, 1 yd. packages, sterile, plain
Cheesecloth - 50 yds. in a bolt
Bandages - 13 inch rolls
Adhesive plaster, 2 inch rolls
Safety pins
Bottles, ½ oz. 2 oz. 4 oz. 16 oz.
Labels - Prescription, and "Poison"
Tins - Ointment - ½ and 2 oz.
Eye droppers
Camel's Hair Brushes
Ice Bags
Hot Water Bottles- Rubber - 2 quart
Bed Pan
Atomizer
Oiled silk
Needles- surgeons- full curved - medium
Silk worm gut
Funnel, glass 8 oz.
Funnel, tin- 1 pint
Syringes, Infant, rubber bulb
Syringes- glass, male, rubber tip
Douche can, white enamel with tubes and fittings
Scissors- bandage
Forceps- dressing - 6 inch
Thermometers- clinical - 1 minute
Medicine glasses- graduated.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

LIST SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF TOOTH BRUSHES. TO INDIAN SCHOOLS.

School		Date		Number Sent
Whycocomagh	-	12/2/25	-	30
Spanish	-	17/2/25	-	300
Indian Cove	-	16/3/25	-	24
Tyendinaga Schools	-	28/4/25	-	96
" "	-	30/4/25	-	30
St. Mary's Mission	-	20/7/25	-	252
Shawanaga	-	12/8/25	-	36
Sandy Bay	-	21/9/25	-	150
Kenora	-	21/9/25	-	100
Peigan R. C.	-	21/9/25	-	96
Beauval	-	2/10/25	-	60
Malagawatch	-	23/11/25	-	18
Millbrook	-	27/11/25	-	24
Shubenacadie	-	18/12/25	-	18
Shingwauk Home	-	28/1/26	-	108
Shalalth (Seton Lake)	-	15/4/26	-	12
Cross Lake	-	21/4/26	-	192
Eskasoni	-	10/6/26	-	42
Garden Village	-	7/10/26	-	36
Bear River, N.S.	-	12/10/26	-	24
Dynevor Hospital	-	16/10/26	-	36
St. Regis Village	-	5/11/26	-	60
Chenail	-	15/11/26	-	24
Chetlain	-	15/11/26	-	24
Peigan R. C.	-	1/12/26	-	150
Fairford	-	21/12/26	-	54
Guy Residential	-	24/7/27	-	120
Kenora	-	14/3/27	-	72
Lang Turner for Frog Lake School)	-	4/4/27	-	72
Dynevor Hospital	-	20/4/27	-	24
Blood Hospital	-	1/5/27	-	24
Cote's Day School	-	20/7/27	-	36
File Hills Hospital	-	13/9/27	-	24
James Smiths School	-	5/10/27	-	24
Day Stars School	-	12/10/27	-	12
				2404

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
IGINAL ON
109-1 M.

1-1-13

Brook Village, Queverness Co., N.S.,
February 2nd, 1928.

Sir:

I beg to submit report for the month of January 1928.

x x

Shyococomagh Reserve

On several occasions I found a child at school suffering from an infected finger. It would be advisable to have each school provided with a First Aid kit.

Catherine Macdonald, M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

C O P Y
Orig. on ...129-1-13.

Ottawa, March 21, 1928.

Sir:

In reply to your 108-12 of the 12th instant, I have to say that dental work at Indian schools is restricted, as far as possible, to necessary extraction. This should be carried out, in the main, by the medical officer or the school nurse. When, for any special reason, this work cannot be undertaken by one of these officers and the doctor certifies that the health of the pupil or pupils requires dental attention, you should write to the Department, indicating what work is necessary, and instructions will be directed to you.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Frank Edwards, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

March 21, 1928.

Memorandum: SCOTT.

The first request for dental work at Indian residential schools for the coming fiscal year is to hand from Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn, and I should be glad to know what dentist or dentists should be offered whatever work is necessary during the next few months. The following table shows what dental work has been done in our residential schools in British Columbia:-

School	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927
Lytton	Baker	-	-	-	King
Cariboo	Baker	-	-	-	-
Fraser Lake	-	Baker	-	-	-
Ahousaht	-	Baker	-	-	Pineo
Alberni	-	Baker	-	-	Pineo
Christie	-	Baker	-	-	Pineo
St. Mary's ✓	-	-	Baker	-	-
Sechelt	-	-	Baker	-	-
Kuper Island	-	-	-	-	King
Alert Bay	-	-	-	-	King
Coqualeetsa	-	-	-	-	Baker
Squamish	-	-	-	-	Baker
Kootenay ✓	-	-	-	-	-
Kamloops ✓	-	-	-	-	-
Kitimaat	-	-	-	-	-
Pt. Simpson	-	-	-	-	-

Supt. of Indian Education.

NOTE:
The first work to be done is attention to new pupils at the St. Mary's School and to all those needing dental attention at the Kootenay and Kamloops Institutions. These last two, you will note, have not been visited by one of these dentists.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

September 8, 1928.

[redacted]

DR. SCOTT.

On March 23rd, last, Dr. F. S. King, dentist, of Vancouver, was requested to perform the dental work necessary for the health of the pupils at the Kamloops, St. Mary's and Kootenay Indian Residential Schools. He accepted the Kamloops School only, and I should be grateful if you would let me have the name of a dentist to whom we could offer the work at the other two institutions.

Russell Stevenson
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, September 21st. 1928.

Memorandum.

Mr Perrier,-

With reference to your memorandum of the 8th instant I beg to say that Dr. F. E. King, Vancouver, has decided to do the dental work necessary for the children of the St. Mary's and Kootenay schools.

Acting D.S.G.I.A.

Note
Action taken
on School files
St Mary - 15-3-1-13
" - 15-5-0-11
Kootenay -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

C O P Y

Original on 103-1-13.

Ottawa, April 8th, 1919.

Sir:

With reference to the dental attention required by the pupils of the St. Paul's and Blood Indian Residential Schools, I have to request that you will see Dr. F. W. Richman, of Carleton, Alta., with a view to making satisfactory arrangements for the performing of whatever dental work is really necessary at each of these schools.

In similar circumstances, the Department has allowed a fee of $1.00 per amalgam filling and 25¢ per extraction when it has been possible, as in the case of the pupils of these schools, to take them in groups to the dentist's office for attention. In the case of first teeth, extractions only can be allowed. The dentist is to provide all material. If Dr. Richman will undertake the work at the above rates, you should arrange with the Principal of each school to have the pupils requiring attention sent to his office when convenient to have the work done. The work absolutely necessary from time to time may be undertaken according to this arrangement.

The Doctor should prepare a list, giving the name of each pupil receiving attention and the number of fillings and extractions performed in each case. These lists should give the names for each school, separately. They should be certified by yourself and forwarded to the Department, attached to the Dentist's account for payment for his services. The accounts should also be certified by you. Lists of the pupils receiving attention, as well as accounts showing the expenditure should be forwarded for each school, separately.

You might inform the Department if the above arrangement is satisfactory to Dr. Richman, and, if he accepts, please state the date on which he will commence the work. You should inform the principals of the respective schools and have them arrange to send the pupils for treatment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. E. Pugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Carleton, Alta.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR MEDICAL AND SURGICAL TREATMENT OF INDIANS

Rendering of Accounts. All Doctors' accounts must be rendered in triplicate to the office of the Indian Agent to whose Agency the patient belongs, on forms which may be obtained from the Department or any Indian Agent.

Expensive Procedures. Except in cases of real emergency, Doctors are required to consult the Indian Agent or the Department before undertaking any surgical operation or other expensive procedure outside of their routine duties.

Existing Arrangements. Any special arrangements now existing between the Department and any Medical Attendant are not intended to be affected by this Schedule of Fees.

Special Fees. In any case requiring special skill or attention, for which the Medical Attendant considers the specified fee inadequate, it will be necessary for him to append to the account a brief description of the case, showing the number of extra visits required, dressings done, or other service rendered.

Surgical Assistants. The services of surgical assistants are authorized only for major operations or treatments of equivalent importance, such as the reduction and fixation of a serious fracture. In cases where the fee for the treatment is not stated in this schedule to include that of the assistant an allowance of ten dollars will be made. The surgeon should include this sum in his account, and give the name of the assistant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS

Post-mortem examinations, with complete report	$ 20 00
Routine urinalysis (chemical only)	1 00
Complete urinalysis, including microscopic	2 00
Quantitative sugar estimation	2 00
Special urinalysis for estimation of output, total chloride, nitrogen, ammonia, etc	3 00
Sputum examination for tubercle bacillus, etc	1 00
Analysis of stomach contents (including testmeal and removal of contents)	3 00
Examination of faeces for occult blood parasites, etc	2 00
Smears for bacteria	1 00
Lumbar puncture and examination of fluid (including culture)	10 00
Examination of cerebro-spinal fluid (including culture)	5 00
Colloidal gold test	5 00
Complement fixation test for gonococcus	5 00
Culturing pus, etc., for bacteria	2 00
Autogenous vaccine	10 00
Tissue diagnosis (routine pathological method)	5 00
Wassermann Test	3 00
Blood (routine red and white count, colour index differential and Haemoglobin)	3 00
Basal Metabolism	5 00
Blood cultures	5 00

GENITO-URINARY

The following fees are intended to include routine after care in uncomplicated cases:—

Circumcision	$ 15 00
Urethrotomy, internal	25 00
Urethrotomy, external	50 00
Catheterisation of ureters	20 00
Cystoscopy	10 00
Intra-urethral treatment (each)	2 00
Prostatic massage	3 00
Cystotomy	50 00
Lithotrity	50 00
Plastic operation on urethra or bladder	100 00
Dilation of urethral stricture	15 00
Orchidectomy	50 00
Nephrotomy	100 00
Nephrectomy	125 00
Prostatectomy	100 00
Calculus in ureter	100 00
Administration of diarsenol	5 00
Administration of mercury	3 00
Taking of Blood for Wassermann Reaction	3 00

Arsenical preparations for treatment of syphilis will be supplied on application to the Department. If necessary to purchase locally, the actual cost will be refunded.

EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT

The following fees are intended to include routine after care in uncomplicated cases:—

Refraction without mydriatic	$ 4 00
Refraction with mydriatic	5 00
Extraction of foreign body from interior of eye with magnet	60 00
Cauterization of corneal ulcer	5 00
Iridectomy	60 00
Enucleation of eye	50 00
Excision of pterygium, conjunctival cyst or growth	15 00
Cataract extraction	75 00
Removal of lachrymal sac	35 00
Operative treatment ptosis, ectropion, entropion	50 00
Sub-mucous resection of septum	30 00
Turbinectomy	15 00
Removal of tonsils and adenoids	20 00
Mastoid operation	100 00
Drainage of frontal sinus (Intra-nasal)	25 00
External radical frontal	100 00
Drainage ethmoidal, sphenoidal, intra-nasal	25 00
Drainage antrum, intra-nasal	25 00
External radical antrum	65 00
Laryngectomy	100 00
Laryngeal intubation	25 00
Paracentesis	10 00
Tonsillar abscess	5 00
Strabismus	50 00

GENERAL OPERATIONS

The following fees are intended to include the services of surgical assistants and routine after care in uncomplicated cases:—

Appendectomy	$ 85 00
Aspiration, thorax or abdomen	10 00
Cholecystotomy	100 00
Cholecystectomy	135 00
Gastrotomy	110 00
Gastrectomy	190 00
Gastro-enterostomy	135 00
Hernia, single operative repair	85 00
Hernia, double, operative repair	100 00
Hernia, strangulated, non-operative reduction	10 00
Hydrocele tapping	5 00
Hydrocele (operation for radical cure)	40 00
Intestinal resection and anastomosis	160 00
Laparotomy (exploratory)	75 00
Laparotomy with drainage (peritonitis)	110 00
Laparotomy, removal of ordinary tumours, cysts, etc	100 00
Resection of ribs (empyema)	60 00
Operation on Vertebræ, involving opening of spinal canal	160 00
Skull trephining	110 00
Splenectomy	160 00
Thyroidectomy, complete	110 00
Tendon repair or transplantation	110 00
Tubercular adenitis, radical operation one side	30 00
two sides	50 00
Varicocele	20 00

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, July 17th, 1929

Memorandum,

MR. F[illegible]

Individual Cups and Paper Towels

I recommend that individual cups and paper towels be supplied to all the schools. At Pictou, where there are 20 or 25 pupils, six cups have been supplied. In Sydney, where the cups originally supplied had been lost ~~In moving~~ to the new school during the holidays, six cups were supplied for 30 pupils. My April report contained a recommendation in this connection, and possibly further cups have been supplied.

I would strongly emphasize the need for paper towels, as the use of a roller towel is about the surest way to spread skin disease.

C. Catherine Macdonald
Travelling Nurse, Nova Scotia

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

--- C O P Y ----

1-1-13.

Original on 61-1-6

Ottawa, July 30th, 1929.

Sir,-

Miss MacDonald, Travelling Nurse for the Province of Nova Scotia, recommends that individual cups and individual towels be supplied to the pupils of the Sydney Indian Day School. In this connection, I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of thirty enamel drinking cups before the school reopens after the present summer holidays.

You might consult the teacher when the school reopens regarding the individual towels and, if she can arrange to have the children attend to the laundering and, also, see that there would be no loss of the towels, you may purchase two for each pupil. While one towel is being used, the other could be laundered. The Department will leave the question of providing the towelling in the hands of the teacher and yourself and, if you consider it advisable, you may arrange to purchase the towels as mentioned above.

You should forward accounts in duplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the above supplies.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Sent to:-

Rev. R. C. MacGillivray,
Indian Agent,
Pictou, N.S.

Sydney E. Maggrah, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Sydney, N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13 709-15 Th. Ave. West
Calgary Alta
Oct. 9th 29

Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.
Ontario

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
OCT 14 1929
RECORDS

Dear Sirs.

I understand that the present system of dental treatment in the Indian Mission Schools is not entirely satisfactory.

Would you consider the appointment of a permanent dental supervisor - to annually inspect and treat the Indian children at the Mission Schools in the provinc

1-1-13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of Alberta.

I am sure he will be able to satisfy you.

Yours very truly,

M M Warren D.D.S.

I am a Canadian twenty-six years of age, a graduate of the Univ. of Toronto with the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery which together with clinical experience gives me the necessary qualification to capably fill this position.

Should you desire any further information if you communicate with Mr. D.J. Young President of Liberal Assc. Calgary Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

1-1-13.

October 22, 1929.

Dear Dr. Warren:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the dental supervision of Indian residential schools in Alberta. In reply I may say that the present arrangement, whereby local dentists are engaged for this work, is in the main quite satisfactory, and the Department is not contemplating the creation of the position of supervisor.

Yours very truly,

R.A.

Deputy of the Superintendent

J. M. Warren, Esq., D. D. S.,
709 - 16th Ave. West,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

1-1-13.

Ottawa, December 18, 1929.

Sir:

I should be grateful if you would let me know if there are any tooth brushes that are surplus to requirements at the present time. If not, would you let me have the names of manufacturers of tooth brushes in Canada.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Government Contracts Supervision Committee,
Trafalgar Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

LIST SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF TOOTH BRUSHES. TO INDIAN SCHOOLS.

School		Date		Number Sent
Whycocomagh	-	12/2/25	-	50
Spanish	-	17/2/25	-	300
Indian Cove	-	16/3/25	-	24
Tyendinaga Schools	-	28/4/25	-	96
" "	-	30/4/25	-	30
St. Mary's Mission	-	20/7/25	-	252
Shawanaga	-	12/8/25	-	36
Sandy Bay	-	21/9/25	-	150
Kenora	-	21/9/25	-	100
Peigan R. C.	-	21/9/25	-	96
Beauval	-	2/10/25	-	60
Malagawatch	-	25/11/25	-	18
Millbrook	-	27/11/25	-	24
Shubenacadie	-	18/12/25	-	18
Shingwauk Home	-	28/1/26	-	108
Shalalth (Seton Lake)	-	15/4/26	-	12
Cross Lake	-	21/4/26	-	192
Eskasoni	-	10/6/26	-	42
Garden Village	-	7/10/26	-	36
Bear River, N.S.	-	12/10/26	-	24
Dynevor Hospital	-	16/10/26	-	36
St. Regis Village	-	5/11/26	-	60
Chenail	-	15/11/26	-	24
Chetlain	-	15/11/26	-	24
Peigan R. C.	-	1/12/26	-	150
Fairford	-	21/12/26	-	84
Guy Residential	-	24/7/27	-	120
Kenora	-	14/3/27	-	72
Lang Turner for Frog Lake School)	-	4/4/27	-	72
Dynevor Hospital	-	20/4/27	-	24
Blood Hospital	-	1/5/27	-	24
Cote's Day School	-	20/7/27	-	36
File Hills Hospital	-	13/9/27	-	24
James Smiths School	-	5/10/27	-	24
Day Stars School	-	12/10/27	-	12
Ahtahkakoops	-	5/11/27	-	18
Lake Manitoba	-	5/12/27	-	24
Fort a la Corne South	-	20/1/28	-	36
Red Pheasant	-	20/1/28	-	24
Pine Creek Res.	-	26/1/28	-	36
Sturgeon Lake Day	-	30/1/28	-	24
Edmonton Res.	-	30/1/28	-	144
St. Philips Res.	-	7/2/28	-	60
Onion Lake R.C. Res.	-	15/2/28	-	120
Long Lake, Cold Lake & Frog Lake	-	20/2/28	-	96
Spanish River Day	-	23/2/28	-	12
Cote Day	-	16/4/28	-	36
Ahtahkakoops	-	25/4/28	-	12
Saugeen Agency Schools	-	19/5/28	-	48
Cape Croker " "	-	19/5/28	-	48
Pine Creek Res.	-	10/8/28	-	48
Woodstock Day	-	20/10/28	-	18
Scotch Settlement	-	5/10/28	-	6
St. Regis Village	-	5/10/28	-	60
Red Pheasant	-	15/10/28	-	18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF TOOTH BRUSHES TO INDIAN SCHOOLS.

(continued)

	Date	Number Sent
Fort Alexander Res.	25/10/28	96
Pine Creek Res.	7/11/28	24
Lower French River Day	23/11/28	24
Scotch Settlement "	18/1/29	6
Mistawasis Day	29/2/29	18
Lake Manitoba	21/2/29	12
File Hills Hospital	5/4/29	24
Fairford Day	9/4/29	46
Assiniboine Day	11/4/29	36
John Smith Day	10/4/29	18
Ebb & Flow Lake Day	22/4/29	24
Ft. a la Corne South	12/7/29	30
Scotch Settlement	23/7/29	6
Bear River	7/8/29	24
Day Stars	13/8/29	6
Ahtahkakoops	13/8/29	30

1656

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO:

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE

Ottawa, December 19, 1929.

Dear Sirs:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your communication 1-1-13 under date of the 18th, re Tooth Brushes, but regret to have to advise you that there are no brushes available for disposal at the present time. Following however, is a list of Tooth Brush Manufacturers in Canada:-

Dominion Toilet Brush Co. Ltd., Morrisburg, Ont.
Boeckh Co. Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Fuller Brush Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Prophylactic Co. Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Rubberset Co. Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Stephens-Hepner Co.Ltd., Port Elgin, Ont.
Twisswire Brush Co.Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Yours faithfully,

J. H. Beer.
SALVAGE OFFICER.

Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

LHB/MH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

December 30, 1929.

Memorandum:

MR. PRATT.

The Department wishes to secure tooth brushes direct from one or other of the following Canadian manufacturers. Will you please indicate the names of one or two, with which we should correspond concerning prices, etc.

Beckh Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Fuller Brush Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Prophylactic Co., Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Rubberset Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Duncan C. Scott.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

1-1-13.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
DEC 31
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

Dr Pratt

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1 1930
BROCKVILLE

December 30, 1929.

Memorandum:

MR. PRATT.

The Department wishes to secure tooth brushes direct from one or other of the following Canadian manufacturers. Will you please indicate the names of one or two, with which we should correspond concerning prices, etc.

Boeckh Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Fuller Brush Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Prophylactic Co., Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Rubberset Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

To obtain quotations direct from firms
B. 31/12/29

Del.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

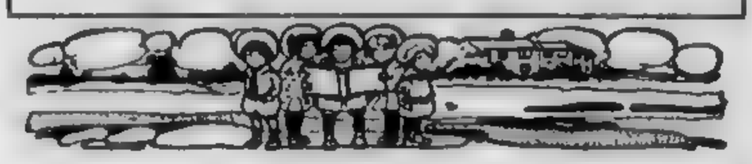
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Practical Lessons
ON
Hair Hygiene

especially designed for use in Schools

PRICE 10¢



Copyrighted 1928

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

YOUR PUPILS' HAIR

(A Stimulating Study to be Added to Your Curriculum)

YES, times have changed and nowhere is this more apparent than in the practical trend of modern education.

Most of us remember school as rather a dull place. Many of the studies forced upon our lagging attention were far removed from the glowing, living world outside the school room.

But the world is moving on. Children no longer hate to go to school. Teachers are co-operating with parents in a marvelous way in training eager youngsters to establish habits which will give them strong, healthy bodies and fine minds.

Lessons on the care of eyes, teeth and skin are educating many a parent along with their children; for much learned at school percolates through to the grown-up at home when presented to the child in a vital, interesting manner.

There is, however, one branch of hygiene which seems to have been side-tracked—the care of the hair. Need of this instruction is obvious when one notices the large number of children who come to school with dead, lustreless hair; who have dandruff and even worse contagions, which they spread to those about them.

All of this may so easily be remedied if children are taught at school the latest, scientific methods of looking after the hair. An ounce of systematic care is worth pounds of cure, for a perfectly clean scalp, like a clean body, does not quickly pick up germ or parasitic infections

Among the old superstitions which are being relegated to the limbo of old wives' tales is the time-honored idea that frequent shampooing injures the hair. Quite the opposite view is held by modern dermatologists and hair experts, while every up-to-date mother can testify to the vast improvement in the looks of her children since the weekly shampoo was inaugurated in the family

Instruction on how to care for the hair will be eagerly received by the older girls and boys, who are already alive to the importance of being well-groomed when they enter the business world. They hardly need to have their attention called to the fact that Jill easily secured a good position at a fine salary when she graduated from High School because her teeth, nails and last, but not least, her hair looked as if she took pride in her appearance; whereas harum-scarum Jack, with tousled hair and general don't care, untidy look, found great difficulty in landing a job at all.

When it comes to the younger child, it may be necessary to awaken a pride in appearance. Gone are the days when the grown-up feared to make tiny Mary vain by talking too much about her looks. The hall-mark of self-respect is pride in outward appearance and such pride is surely a fundamental in character building.

Even the youngest child will respond to a suggestion if his imagination seizes upon the idea and he sees the reason why.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hence it may be well to begin the lesson with an explanation of the way in which hair grows. The chart on the opposite page shows the anatomy of a single hair. It has been simplified so that it can easily be copied on the board and each part pointed out

Something About the Anatomy of a Hair

THE hair is really a part of the skin, as are also the nails. Each *single hair* (1) is implanted in a hair sac or *follicle* (2) which is set obliquely 1/12th to 1/16th of an inch into the skin forming the *scalp* (3). This follicle is surrounded by an *outer sheath* (4). The *papilla* (5) from which the hair draws its nourishment is situated at the base of the follicle. It is fed, in its turn by the *fat cells* (6). The *bulb* (7) at the base of the follicle fits like a cap round the papilla. *Oil Glands* (8) supply lubricant which keeps the hair soft and glossy. Other glands supply coloring matter. At one side of each hair are tiny muscles which contract in extreme fright and actually cause the hair to stand on end. In cross section, straight hair is rounded while curly hair is elliptic in form.

Each hair is 250th part of an inch in diameter. Women's hair is usually coarser than men's. Hair grows about ½-inch each month. The average head contains 120,000 hairs.

When a hair is pulled out forcibly, some of the pulpy substance adheres to it, but this is not the root, for the hair germ or root remains behind and will eventually grow another hair.

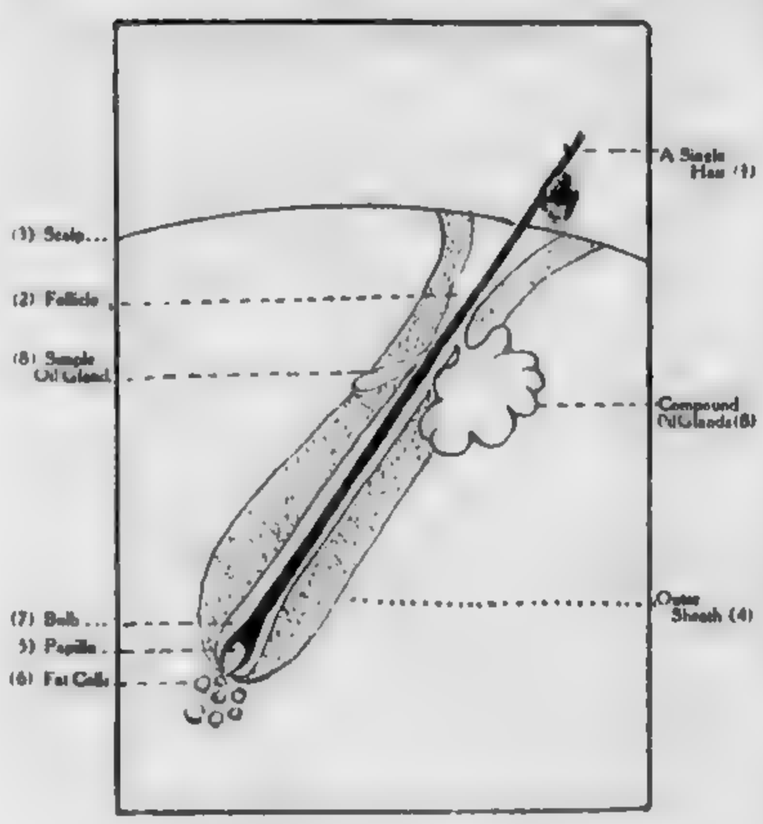


Chart showing Hair Anatomy
to be enlarged by teacher on board

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

How to Care for the Hair

ADVISE children to brush and comb their hair night and morning, using a moderately stiff brush and a comb with smooth, coarse teeth. A cheap, roughly finished comb will catch strands of hair and break it, or scratch the skin covering the scalp.

This systematic brushing and combing the hair:

1. Keeps the hair in order and gives it a well-groomed appearance.
2. Removes the dust and germs which may have settled on the hair during the day.
3. Stimulates the blood circulation, which urges the glands to do their work in providing the proper supply of oil.

When and How to Shampoo the Hair

It is just as important to wash the hair once a week as to take a daily bath, especially when living in a dirty, dusty city *A special day* for shampooing should be ear-marked in every family.

Keeping the scalp perfectly clean does not in any way destroy the natural flow of oil; on the contrary it promotes its functioning freely.

Warm, soft water must always be used when shampooing the hair. In localities where the water is hard, rain water should be saved or distilled water secured for this purpose

The choice of the shampoo is most important of all. A good shampoo must contain:

1. Cocoanut oil to give lustre.
2. Pine tar to stimulate healthy growth.
3. No alcohol to make the hair brittle, as do most liquid shampoos.
4. No excessive free alkali to bleach and injure the hair, as do most ordinary soaps not especially made for shampooing

Manner of Procedure

1. Wet the hair thoroughly with warm water.
2. Apply the shampoo and rub to a thick lather over the entire head to the ends of the hair. Keep rubbing until the lather has become stiff
3. Rinse thoroughly with warm water, using a spray if possible or pour water over the hair with a pitcher.
4. Repeat the lathering operation.
5. Finish with a cooler rinse to close the pores.

After the shampoo, school children should be safeguarded from any infection by having a special fine comb run through the hair while still wet.

Drying the Hair Gently mop the hair with a warm, thick bath towel. The drying process may be hastened by fanning or using gentle heat. Intense heat should never be used

Indian Affairs, School Files,
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If the proper type of shampoo has been used, the hair will dry out soft and glossy. If, however, the hair is unnaturally dry a few drops of almond oil or warm olive oil may be rubbed into the scalp after the shampoo. In any case, this is an ideal time to give the scalp a good massage, which will stimulate the glands and pro[illegible] a luxuriant growth of hair.

How to Massage the Scalp

The tissues of the scalp should be fairly loose on the bony structure—the skull. Unhealthy hair is often caused by a tight scalp, which can be easily loosened by systematic massage.

Place the fingers on the scalp and move them in a circular motion. Use a firm but not heavy pressure. Work back gradually from the top or sides of the head to the neck until the whole scalp has been massaged. After a few massages you will notice that the tight scalp has become more flexible

Fighting Hirsute Ills on Their Own Ground

THE weekly shampoo is not only the best preventive but the only remedy for germ diseases of the hair and other ills.

It must be borne in mind, though, that falling hair may be caused by a poorly nourished system or diseased physical condition. Milk and eggs, plenty of fresh vegetables and water, long hours spent out in the sunshine and proper exercise will work wonders.

Oily Hair This may be the result of an over-rich diet such as too much fried foods, pastries, candy, etc. That

"tired feeling" may also be one of the danger signals sent along with oily hair to call attention to a poor physical condition. As a local remedy frequent shampooing several times a week will help the appearance of the hair for the time being, but will not do away with the cause of the trouble

Dandruff This is an infectious disease, which one person can give to another. The very best preventive known is perfect cleanliness—the weekly shampoo. The next—great care not to use other people's brushes, combs or hats. The first symptoms are tiny, white, scaly bits of skin on the coat or dress collar. If these are discovered early the trouble can usually be cured by washing the hair with a suitable antiseptic shampoo three times a week and using a very fine comb while the hair is still wet. Obstinate cases need the care of a hair specialist

Falling Hair After a severe illness, the hair frequently loosens and falls out, owing to the lack of nourishment A general run-down physical condition will also cause the hair to fall. Toning up the system, massage and frequent shampooing with special hair soap will do much to correct this trouble and cause the new hair to grow in rapidly. Many people who have lost practically all of their hair through illness, have been able to grow a heavy, luxuriant crop when they have persistently followed out these instructions.

Pediculous (Head Lice) This is a most unpleasant, but all too common, trouble when children are massed together in large groups as in school or when they travel on trolleys and other public conveyances. To avoid picking up

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

one of these parasites, children should be warned not to put their heads together or pile their hats when playing out of doors. Of course, no child should be allowed to use other people's combs and brushes. Children should understand that while it is no disgrace to have caught one of these creatures, it is a crime to allow it to remain in the head even for a few hours. The infection usually shows itself by irritation of the scalp. With such a symptom, a child should be sent home immediately with a printed copy of instructions for treatment. These must be followed out before he is allowed to return. The publishers of this booklet will be glad to furnish leaflets used for this purpose by hundreds of schools throughout the United States (copy enclosed).

Interest Exciters for the Small Pupil

PLAYING on the competitive instinct and stimulating pride by public approbation can both be used to advantage in this connection.

Children, like sheep, have a great deal of the herd instinct and naturally follow one another. When Jack finds that Jill has her hair washed every week and gets much commendation for her improved appearance, he naturally wishes to enter the game, too.

A chart drawn like the one on page 12 and hung in a conspicuous place in the school-room will be a constant reminder and stimulant to hair cleanliness. When a child has been marked for having his hair shampooed for four successive weeks, a gold star opposite his name will set him apart among the

upright and make him more enthusiastic to keep up the good work; a certain number of gold stars might have a reward. After all, a firmly established habit, whether it be good or bad, is not so easily broken, so why not form as many good ones as possible, while your material is plastic enough to be easily moulded?

For the very littlest there are stories in which beautiful hair holds the center of interest, such as:

Rapunzel—Grimm's Fairy Tales.

Snow White—Grimm's Fairy Tales.

Pretty Goldilocks—Lang's Blue Fairy Tales.

Golden Haired Children—Kuno's Turkish Fairy Tales.

If these are told in a dramatic manner they will add variety and interest to the hair lesson.

All Sorts and Conditions of Ways of Dressing Children's Hair

CHILDREN are the most conventional members of the human race, hence it is sheer cruelty ever to make a child look too different from his mates.

Nevertheless, there is so much variety offered nowadays in styles of hair dressing that it takes only intelligence and taste to select one that will bring out the best points in a child's face.

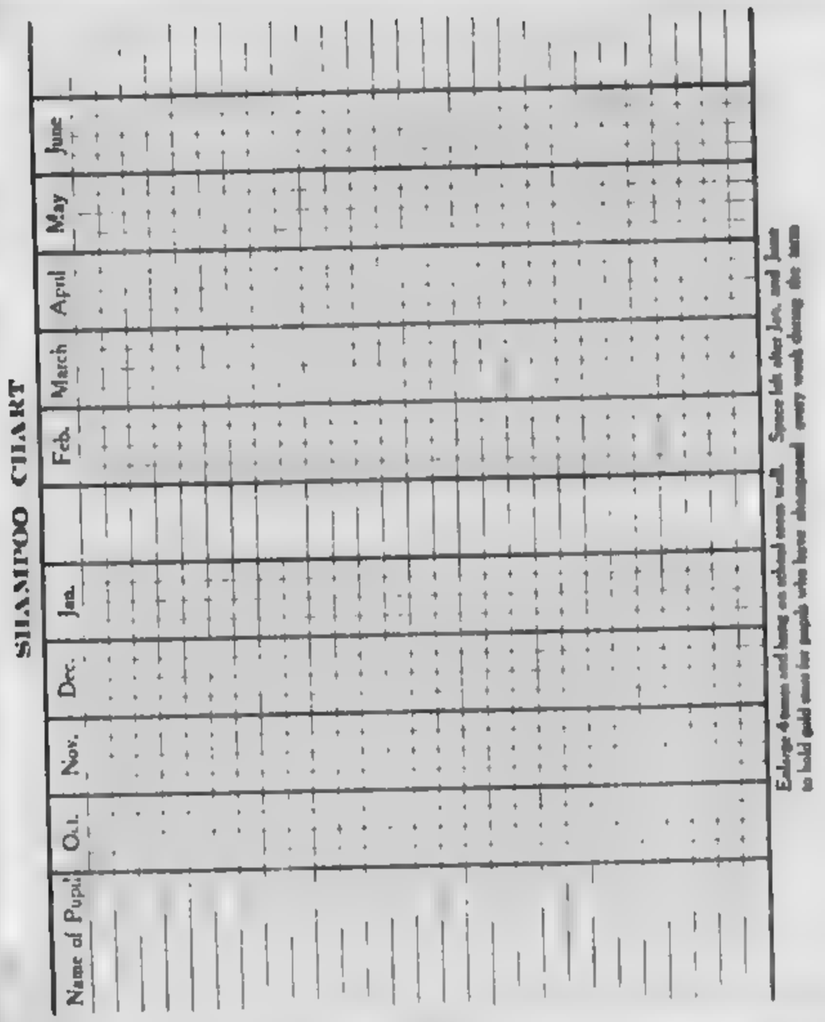
Fashion and good sense unite in decreeing that the bobbed head is the most practical for the small girl, as well as for the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



buy. Certain types, however, look most picturesque if they have a luxuriant growth of hair flowing about their shoulders.

Needless to say, a child with a long thin face should wear her hair fluffed out on each side. A chubby, round face can stand hers bobbed and combed straight and flat about her ears, lying close to her head. The average small girl looks well with her hair parted on one side and caught with a barette.

Those who have abnormally high foreheads will find that the bang suits them. This is usually cut straight across, though it is possible to have a bang cut with a point in front when the straight line seems too severe. If Jill has a low forehead, it is quite possible that she will look better with her hair drawn back from her face and worn very like her older brother. Like her brother's, too, is the manner in which the hair is cut at the back, for the present vogue seems to demand that the hair be cut to show as much of the contour of the head as possible, hence the boyish shingle, or at least a partially shingled effect.

If, however, the head is not well shaped, it is well to step out of line and have it bobbed as it was a few years back—Dutch fashion.

If a child's hair is naturally curly all so well and so good for curly hair is usually easier to dress attractively than straight hair but a child with naturally straight hair should never have it curled with curling irons, which render it dull and brittle.

The End

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—This booklet has been compiled with the assistance of dermatologists and hair experts. Further copies can be supplied, but only for the use of school principals, teachers and nurses.

Leaflets like the two enclosed may be had in any quantity (free) for distribution to parents or children.

A moving picture, "RED-HEAD," specially prepared for school use, is also available.

"Derbac" health shampoo soap fills every need for children's hair in health and in sickness. Specially recommended for the weekly shampoo—its cocoanut oil gives lustre and beauty, while its pine tar protects against dandruff and other infections. The "Derbac" comb is invaluable for pediculosis and dandruff. The Shampoo and Comb are both endorsed by Boards of Health and Education all over the United States.

Sold by all druggists—or send to the Cereal Soaps Company direct. Special prices for schools.

Published by
CEREAL SOAPS COMPANY, Inc.
334 East 27th Street New York City

TEACHER'S NOTES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reprinted from THE MEDICAL OFFICER, 11 June, 1921.

The Problem of the Head Louse*

BY

G. A. AUDEN, M.D., M.A.Cantab., F.R.C.P.Lond., D.P.H.Camb.

School Medical Officer, City of Birmingham.

A WORD of apology is perhaps necessary for the introduction as a subject for discussion of so trite a question as lousiness of the head. Yet, as a matter of fact, it is probable that lousiness and its attendant evils wastes more public money and more time of the school nursing service than any other form of minor ailment. The records of the findings of medical inspections in every borough in the kingdom reveal the continued high incidence of head infestation, and bear witness to the comparative indifference with which large sections of the community regard it. The problem is, no doubt, as old as humanity itself; indeed, it has been suggested that the head louse is the old aboriginal inhabitant who has been driven into the highlands and fastnesses of the head by the invading hosts of the body louse, when man lost his hirsute covering and took to the skins of animals to keep himself warm withal.

A little sidelight on the common infestation is given by a poetic effusion of the seventh century B.C.,† in which Homer is represented as enquiring of two fishermen the extent of their catch: "Those we caught we threw away, those we didn't catch we've brought with us," is their cryptic answer. Doubtless this was a hoary chestnut, even at that date.

Professor Nuthall gives as a heading to his article on the subject ("Parasitology," Vol. 10) the following apt quotation from Barbut (1781), pp. 328) :—

"Man, the chief lord of other animals, is, notwithstanding his power, the food and ordinary abode of these vermin, who riot in his blood and sometimes colonise his body with innumerable and detestable offspring. When such a mean and disgustful insect as this can raise legions sufficient to render thee loathsome, and even to destroy thee, O man! where is thy vaunted greatness?"

The war has taught us much concerning the life, history and habits of this pest, and moreover has taught us that disinfestation is by no means the easy matter it was at one time supposed to be. This is true of both head and body louse. It is with the former that I propose to deal this afternoon.

With the absence of any proper conveniences such as hot water, basins and towels, the overcrowded home and her monotonous round of multifarious duties, it is not altogether surprising that many a mother gives up in despair the attempt to keep her children's heads free from infestation. Indeed, the constant re-infestation and the hardiness of the louse has led many parents to believe that these are the autochthoneus progeny of the skin itself. "Why, she breeds them herself; if she didn't she would have eczema!" is a common retort to the investigator. However, it is really quite uncommon nowadays to find a child who has not had some form of anti-louse treatment. This has been one of the difficulties in the investigation which I have attempted to make, which are detailed below. It will be admitted that, in view of these difficulties, the discovery of an effective agent for the disinfestation of the head would be a great social service to the community

For such an agent to be of general value certain *desiderata* must be fulfilled. It must be (1) non-toxic, (2) non-irritant, (3) non-inflammable, (4) lethal or repellant to the louse, (5) have penetrating power sufficient to destroy the embryo, (6) soften and thus facilitate the removal of the nit. And lastly it must be cheap, readily accessible and easily applied, without any complicated ritual of procedure.

Professor Nuthall, in the paper above quoted, gives a very long list of insecticide substances which have been recommended by various observers. Only a comparatively small number of these, however, conform to the above conditions, while many must be ruled out of court for one reason or another. Again, many of the materials described can be used for clothing only, and require more prolonged application than is possible for treatment of the head.

After trials of various substances, I have been experimenting with a soap sold under the proprietary name of "Derbac," which appears to possess certain advantages. I was guided to the selection of this soap by the fact that its chemical and physical composition were different from those of ordinary soap, and appeared to warrant the expectation of efficacy. Made primarily by the action of caustic soda upon the starch, proteins, &c., contained in cereals, the molecular composition is different from that of the ordinary fat soap, and the colloidal products produced in its manufacture are of a different character. In the first place it does not form an insoluble lime soap in combination with the calcium of the water, and there is a much less precipitation of the fatty acids in consequence. The result is that much more fatty acid remains in the solution, with a consequent good lather. Certain soda-starch compounds (probably $[C_{24}H_{40}O_{21}]_2Na_2O$) are formed, and the soda acts upon the proteins to produce soaps of amino-acids and ammonia. Further, it contains a heavy percentage of birch tar, which appears from Professor Nuthall's list as a useful remedy which is repellant to the louse and is a well-tried remedy for skin affections. The tar is presumably emulsified in the course of the manufacture. It is probable also that as the birch tar contains cresols and other phenolic bodies, phenolates are produced. I am inclined to regard coal-tar derivates as undesirable for and irritating to the skin. This is seen in the action of carbolic acid on the skin, and the well-recognised irritation of the skin caused by coal soot. Professor Nuthall writing of birch tar (pp. 556) says, "Further tests should evidently be made."

The chemistry of soaps and the colloidal conditions which are formed by their use are exceedingly complicated, and not altogether understood. The cleansing properties are probably in the main due to the "true wetting" of the substance caused by an alteration of the surface tension and the formation of an emulsion which has an affinity for dirt, grease, &c. Many liquids do not truly wet a surface, and there is no "molecular intimacy" as it is called. To be effective in destroying the louse and embryo, it would seem necessary that there should be this "true wetting" action, and this action is accelerated by the thorough lathering of the head, which is an essential part of the process.

The problem which confronts us is that of the nit rather than that of the louse. The latter can be dislodged by many repellant substances accompanied by mechanical means, such as a fine tooth comb, especially if it is enmeshed in a good lather. The louse is, however, so resistant that only a prolonged application of most substances, with the exception of the mineral oils, will kill them. Moreover, the louse has a habit of

* A paper read before the School Medical Group of the Society of Medical Officers of Health, 26th May, 1921

† Pseudo-Hesiodic Poems. H. Evelyn White. Loeb Library Series.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

shamming dead, and frequently those which appear to have been killed can be found to be quite active a couple of hours later. Thorough combing out, therefore, is an essential part of any treatment.

The destruction of the embryo in the nit is then the chief object to be aimed at. The dislodgement of the nit, if dead, is a secondary consideration from a disinfestation point of view. To the mother, however, the removal of the nit is often of supreme importance as evidence that she has made a real attempt to remove the infestation. It is not generally recognised that the louse lays her eggs close to the scalp, and that the distance of the nit away from the root of the hair to which it is attached is a measure of the age of the nit. I believe that many a parent has been prosecuted and even fined for louse infestation, although the nits a.. old shells from which the louse has long hatched out.

In order to test any disinfesting material, experiments must be carried out under certain predetermined conditions, with definite control experiments. These may be summarised as follows :—

1. Hairs must be taken from children who have received no previous treatment, and on whose heads there are living lice.

2. The hairs supporting nits must be taken immediately before and immediately after treatment with the disinfestor chosen, and incubated under identical conditions, at a temperature of 90° F., the optimum temperature for louse incubation.

3. Nits must contain embryoes in both cases. For this purpose it is necessary to examine a number of hairs microscopically.

In any given sample of hairs one finds far more nits than living shells.

4. After incubation the nits taken before treatment should either hatch out or show evidence that the embryo has continued to develop, while the nits, after treatment, should show no evidence of continued development. Sometimes active pharyngeal movements in the contained embryo can be seen, thus affording definite evidence of its life

It will be seen that it is by no means easy to carry out experiments which conform to these stringent conditions It is, moreover, not an easy matter to hatch out lice under artificial conditions, and a good deal of experience is necessary to detect changes in the embryo indicative of death.

Another difficulty met with was that there is : o means of knowing what percentage of nits in an untreated case hatch out. In examining the nits upon a number of hairs after ten days' incubation, although the majority had hatched out, there was a number which d d not contain fully developed embryoes, which had presumably died. It is probable that under natural conditions a certain proportion of the nits do not produce living lice

In my experiments the hairs were placed in test tubes in an electric thermostat incubator regulated to a temperature of 90° F., and the lice placed in small glass receptacles with a perforated false bottom of glass. In some cases a small plug of damp cotton-wool was placed at the bottom of the tube to prevent desiccation. This, however, appeared to be unnecessary, and increased the difficulty in looking for hatched-out lice.

The result of the twelve experiments may be summarised as follows :—

(a) *Adult lice.*—After well lathering the head for about ten minutes, the majority of the lice remained motionless, and could be picked off the head or rubbed off on to the towel with fair ease. When placed upon filter paper and in a glass cell they appeared to be dead. However within two hours they had become active and moved freely, in all cases making their way into the lower compartment. The notable fact, however, was that in the three experiments with live lice, all were found dead on the following day, after about sixteen to twenty hours' incubation at 90° F. This is remarkable, for the ordinary louse is extraordinarily resistant to chemicals if the application is not prolonged. I have found them to revive after a drop of chloroform has been placed upon them. This is very different in the case of the flea, to which chloroform causes instantaneou. death. They also survived drop.. a mixture of .bsolute alcohol and clove oil, of such strength as to cause intense burning sensation on the tongue or lip. It would appear, therefore, that the treatment, although not immediately fatal, does have a lethal effect upon the adult louse, and that two or three applications would be efficacious in freeing a head from lice by these means. A difficulty which is often found in these cases is the presence of impetiginous crusts under which the lice seek shelter.

After treating an exceptionally lousy head, the attendant complained of the large number of live lice on the towel with which the head had been rubbed. It is, therefore, a wise precaution to take steps to kill the lice which have been detached, by boiling the towels which have been used or by pouring boiling water upon them.

(b) *The nit.*—I prepared a considerable number of slides of nits incubated at 90° F., taken immediately before and after treatment. That some embryoes survive a single treatment was proved by the hatching out of embryoes, but the evidence of the microscope goes to prove that far more hatched out, as judged by the vacated shells, from the untreated hairs. In by far the majority of slides made from untreated hairs, the nits were found to be empty, and the bottom of the test tube in which they had been incubated was littered with freshly hatched lice. The appearance of the unhatched nits after treatment and incubation is not altogether distinctive. I was at first disposed to believe that an actual disintegration of the embryo had taken place. Similar appearances, however, are sometimes found in slides from untreated nits There certainly seemed to be a shrinkage in the embryo in treated cases, leaving a space between the shell and the body, probably due to drying up after death. In working through a large number of slides, without ascertaining from the label whether they had been taken before or after treatment, I found that my judgment from the physical appearances of the embryo was very generally correct. The changes in the two cases are therefore, I think, distinct, but difficult to describe.

It would appear from the above experiments that the soap in question fulfils to a considerable extent the conditions laid down in this experiment. It appears to have a lethal effect on the embryo in the nit in a large number of cases, but that more than one application would be necessary to destroy all viable embryoes. It immobilises the louse, but does not immediately kill it. As all lice after treatment died within twenty-four hours, it is probable that it has more than a mere repellant effect. In this connection I may add that bed-bugs immersed for one minute in an ordinary solution of the soap died immediately. It is non-toxic and non-irritant, easily applied, and has no danger attendant upon its use, such as that inherent in use of paraffin, for instance. Paraffin, moreover, has such a creeping tendency that, though efficacious, it is not altogether a satisfactory de-louser. Sassafras is expensive and requires prolonged application. I have tried Xylol vapour, which is certainly lethal to the louse and to the bed-bug, but it is inflammable and cannot be placed in the hands of the ignorant. I do not think that the ordinary greasy pomades and ointments have any real value so far as the head is concerned. I made some experiments by adding a small quantity of ortho-dichlor benzol, which is a solvent of peculiar penetrating power. This substance has been tried by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Bulletin 888, 1–15, 1920) and has been found to be an efficient remedy when applied as an emulsion for chicken lice and dog fleas. It is also one of the ingredients of the preparation now being used to destroy the death-watch grub in the roof of Westminster Hall. Unfortunately, however, it delathered the soap solution in some obscure way, probably by producing alterations in the surface tension. It appeared, moreover, to have an untoward action on the skin of the hands, somewhat similar to that produced by carbolic acid.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

CEREAL SOAPS COMPANY, Inc.
334 EAST 27TH STREET
NEW YORK
TELEPHONE CALEDONIA 9441

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1930
RECORDS

January 31st, 1930

The Minster
Indian Department
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir:-

The Department of the Interior, U. S. Indian Service, Washington, D. C. have considerable trouble with the heads of the children in the Indian schools and after exhaustive experiment, Miss Edna Groves, Supervisor of Home Economics, has found that the Derbac Health Shampoo and Special Comb are the most effective cure and prevention of pediculosis.

Both shampoo and comb are, therefore, supplied regularly to the Indian Schools and Reservations throughout the States and it occure to us that you might be interested in trying them out. We are, therefore, sending you a sample of each and shall be glad to send further samples to any in your Department who are interested.

This Company in New York is a subsidiary of an English Company, Pure Products Limited, Colwick nr. Nottingham, and is run by English officers and with English capital.

Hoping to be of service to you,

Yours very truly,

Mrs. H. A. Fortington
Vice-President

HAF:H

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

March 1, 1930.

Memorandum:

DR. STONE.

The following "FIELD MATRONS" are paid from School Vote on a 12 months basis. Their positions are all established and shown on the official list. You will note that these are all in the Prairie Provinces and could quite properly be paid from another Vote.

Agency	Reserve	Name	Salary
Norway House	Cross Lake	Mrs. C. Shoup	$480.
Pas	Nelson House	Mrs. E. Hutty	300.
Carlton	Ahtahkakoops	Mrs. C. E. Goodman	600.
"	"	Miss F. Ahenakew	120.
"	Big River	Mrs. J. R. Settee	120.
"	Montreal Lk.	Mrs. J. L. Lowe	180.
"	"	Mrs. S. Charles	120.
"	Sturgeon Lk.	Mrs. F. J. Fife	240.
"	"	Miss K. Lamb	100.
Duck Lake	James Smith	Mrs. E. V. Bird	480.
"	John Smith	Mrs. C. J. Waite	480.
Battleford	Red Pheasant	Miss A. Reynolds	480.
"	Thunderchild	Mrs. W. Sharman	480.

The following "TEACHERS" who, of course, are also paid from School Vote, devote most of their time to field matron's work and to the preparation of noonday lunches at an Indian day school. Their stipend is paid on a 10 months basis. None of these are shown on the Department's position list. They are engaged as teachers, paid whatever we wish and appear to be exempt from the operations of the Civil Service Act.

Prov.	Agency	Reserve	Name	Salary
N. S.	Cape Breton	Eskasoni	Miss A. McNeil	$300.
N. B.	Northeastern	Big Cove	Mrs. A.L.Fraser	600.
N. B.	Southwestern	Woodstock	Sr. Catherine	750.
N. B.	Northern	Tobique	Sr. M. Clair, R.N.	700.
Man.	Manitowapah	Lk. Manitoba	Miss A. Dorion	400.
"	"	Sheal River	Mrs. C.E. Cooke	300.
"	Portage	Swan Lake	Mrs. J.E.Cooper	150.
Sask.	Polly	Cote's	Mrs. R. F. Roy	750.
"	Battleford	Little Pines	Miss I.M.Faithfull	450.
"	Carlton	Little Red Riv.	Mrs. H. W. Shaw	250.
"	Onion Lake	Cold Lake	Mrs. C.P. Herbert	500.
Alta.	" "	Long Lake	Mrs. J.F. Dion	200.
B. C.	Skeena	Lakalsap	Mr. W. W. Moore	350.
"	Babine	Rocher Deboule	Mrs. S.Browning	140.

In addition, there is a third group doing field matron's work, i. e., "THE ASSISTANT TEACHERS" at four or five seasonal day schools which are conducted each summer in Quebec. Each of these workers is paid as a school teacher and receives $90 per month.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 6, 1930.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:
- - - - - - -

Referring to memorandum of March 1st hereunder regarding field matrons, the following will continue to be paid from School Vote at the end of each quarter, viz:

Miss F. Ahenakew, assistant to matron, Ahtahkakoops,
" K. Lamb, preparing meals, Sturgeon Lake,
Mrs. J. R. Settee, preparing meals, Big River,
Miss S. Charles, preparing meals, Montreal Lake.

The other field matrons mentioned will, from April 1st, next, be paid from another vote.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Ottawa, March 4, 1930.

Gentlemen:

This Department requires for the use of the children in Indian day and residential schools a supply of tooth brushes. I shall be pleased if you will forward a sample tooth brush, suitable for children's use, that could be supplied in 12 gross lots, at a cost of approximately 15 cents to 18 cents per brush, F.O.B. Ottawa, sales tax included, put up in boxes of 12 tooth brushes per box, each brush to have a hole at the end of the handle. Please quote on 12 gross equal to sample.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Sent to the following:

✓ Boeckh Co. Ltd.,	--	Toronto, Ont.
Fuller Brush Co.,	--	Hamilton, Ont.,
✓ Prophylactic Co.,	--	Montreal, Que.,
✓ Rubberset Co. Ltd.,	--	Toronto, Ont.,
✓ National Drug Co.,	--	Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13



Pro-phy-lac-tic Brush Co.
(CANADA) LIMITED
MONTREAL

March 6, 1930

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 8 1930

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Accountant and Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your letter of March 4th, asking quotations of tooth brushes suitable for children in the Indian day and residential schools, we are sending you, under separate cover, a sample each of the regular Pro-phy-lac-tic Small and Baby Sizes.

We can quote as follows:

Small Size - 20.4 cents each

Baby " - 13.6 " "

The Small Size can be supplied in Hard, Medium and Soft textures as required. The Baby Size in Medium and Soft textures.

Our standard packing on which this quotation is based is each tooth brush in an individual box and each dozen in a one dozen container.

We are not at the present time in a position to quote anything but our regular brushes and packing, and the brushes on which we now quote sell regularly in the retail drug stores for 40 cents and 25 cents respectively. Each has a hole in the handle.

The Small Size is supplied in six colors of handle and the Baby Size in three opaque colors, White, Pink and Blue.

In making these quotations we have thought that the Baby Size would be useful for the younger children and the Small Size for the older children, and that possibly the average cost to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

you would be somewhere within the price range of 15¢ to 18¢ which you specified.

In any event, when purchasing Pro-phy-lac-tic Tooth Brushes you can be assured of a standard quality which may be obtained from year to year, and on which you can get immediate delivery on order.

Trusting to receive your orders.

Very truly yours,

PRO-PHY-LAC-TIC BRUSH CO. (CANADA) LIMITED

F. B. Greenleese,
Managing Director.

FBG.A.

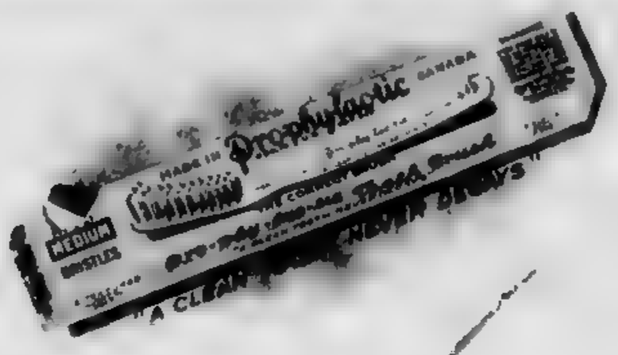
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13



Pro-phy-lac-tic Brush Co.
(CANADA) LIMITED
MONTREAL

MAR - 7 1930

SOLD TO Mr. F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ORDER RECEIVED 3-6-30 TO BE SHIPPED At once

TERMS: 2% 10 DAYS, NET 30 DAYS

SHIPPED VIA Prepaid

OUR NUMBER | DOZ. | OUR ORDER NO. FBG | YOUR ORDER NO.

Prophylactic Tooth Brushes

Tufted Small Med. 1/12 doz.
" Baby Soft 1/12 "

"Samples"

Acceptance of this shipment constitutes an agreement with us that Pro-phy-lac-tic Tooth Brushes will not be offered **wholesale** *at prices to net, under any circumstances, less than the prices contained in our current selling list less 2% cash discount, or at* **retail** *below the regular prices now well established throughout Canada.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RUDAR SAF

1-1-13



OFFICES WAREROOMS AND FACTORIES 180-186 WEST ADELAID

THE BOECKH COMPANY LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH CLASS

BRUSHES AND BROOMS

CABLE ADDRESS
"BOECKH" TORONTO

CODE USED
A B C 5TH EDITION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1930
RECEIVED

TORONTO 2, CANADA.

March 6th, 1930.

CHIEF CLERK
MAR 5 1930
OTTAWA

The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

In reply to your favor of the 4th instant would say that we are unable to supply you with Tooth Brushes at prices as low as mentioned by you as we only make the one line which is a very High Class Brush and would be nearly double the price that you mentioned that you were willing to pay.

Yours truly,

THE BOECKH COMPANY, LTD.

C.H.F./DEM

You Can't Go Wrong with a Boeckh Brush

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RUBBERSET COMPANY
LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE & FACTORIES

GRAVENHURST, ONT.

WAREHOUSES: TORONTO & MONTREAL

1-1-13

March 6, 1930.

Department of Indian Affairs, Canada,
Ottawa

Gentlemen: Attention Mr. F. H. Paget.

We have your letter of March 4th, requesting sample of tooth brush suitable for the use of children, to be furnished in 12 gross lots at a cost of approximately 15 cents to 18 cents per brush, fob Ottawa, sales tax included, put up in boxes of 12 brushes to the box, each brush to have a hole at the end of the handle.

Under separate cover we are sending you three childs tooth brushes with a hole at the end of the handle, on which we quote you $21.60 per gross, fob Ottawa, sales tax included, in 12 gross lots, packed 12 brushes to the box. These brushes come in the three colors shown, but with no given proportion of each color.

We have in stock at the present time seven (7) gross of these brushes which we can ship immediately. The remaining five (5) gross we could ship in approximately two weeks after receipt of your order.

Thanking you for the opportunity to offer you a quotation on this business, and assuring you that the brushes shipped, in the event you see fit to give us the order, would come up to the quality shown in the samples submitted in every respect, we are,

Yours very truly,

RUBBERSET COMPANY, Ltd.

D M Archibald
Sales Manager

dma-mr

OUR GUARANTEE -- RUBBERSET WILL MAKE GOOD -- OR WE WILL!

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1930
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 10 1930

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-13

EXECUTIVE OFFICES
MONTREAL

LAURENTIAN LABORATORIES
LIMITED
MONTREAL

WHOLESALE BRANCHES AT

HALIFAX N S.	TORONTO, ONT.	SASKATOON SASK.
ST JOHN N B.	HAMILTON, ONT	CALGARY ALTA
MONTREAL QUE	LONDON ONT.	EDMONTON ALTA
OTTAWA ONT.	WINNIPEG MAN.	VANCOUVER B C
	REGINA, SASK.	VICTORIA, B. C

NATIONAL DRUG AND CHEMICAL COMPANY
OF CANADA, LIMITED

BRANCH— Ottawa

DATE— March 8, 1930

DOCUMENTS BRANCH
MAR 10 1930

Messrs. Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention Mr. Paget

Dear Sir:

In answer to your letter of March 4, regarding Tooth Brushes, we have pleasure in submitting two samples:

Classic - assorted colored handles - $15.00 per gro.

Dupont - $18.00 per gross.

Trusting you may find these satisfactory, we are,

Yours very truly,

NATIONAL DRUG & CHEMICAL CO,
of CANADA LIMITED, OTTAWA BRANCH.

Per W. L. MacPherson

order
12 gross
2 @ 1728 tooth brushes
$216.00

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 11, 1930.

Gentlemen:

Referring to my letter of the 4th instant requesting that you forward a sample tooth brush suitable for children's use, I have to acknowledge receipt of the four sample Fuller Junior tooth brushes in different colours, and would request that you forward your quotation for supplying same in twelve gross lots. Your early reply will oblige,

Yours very truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Fuller Brush Co.,
Hamilton,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

FULLER BRUSH COMPANY
LIMITED

HAMILTON, CANADA

March 16, 1930

MAR 7

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen;- Attention Mr. F.H.Paget

We are pleased to quote you a special price of 15¢ apiece on our #418, Junior Toothbrushes, ordered in twelve gross lots.

Sincerely yours,

FULLER BRUSH COMPANY, LIMITED

R. L. Dame

Manager

RLD/MW

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 18, 1930.

Gentlemen:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, quoting on tooth brushes required by this Department. In reply I have to inform you that the order for supplying a brush suitable for our requirements has been placed elsewhere. The samples which you forwarded were also received.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Fuller Brush Company, Ltd.,
Hamilton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 18, 1930.

Gentlemen:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, quoting on tooth brushes required by this Department. In reply I have to inform you that the order for supplying a brush suitable for our requirements has been placed elsewhere. The samples which you forwarded were also received.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Pro-phy-lac-tic Brush Co. (Canada) Ltd.,
Montreal,
P. Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 18, 1930.

Gentlemen:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, quoting on tooth brushes required by this Department. In reply I have to inform you that the order for supplying a brush suitable for our requirements has been placed elsewhere. The samples which you forwarded were also received.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget.

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Rubberset Company, Limited,
Gravenhurst,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 18, 1930.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, quoting your price for the supplying of tooth brushes, in gross lots, and submitting samples of the brushes you can furnish. Your quotation for the supplying of the "Dupont" tooth brush at $18 per gross, sales tax included, is accepted. I have to request that you will deliver, at an early date, to Room 505, Booth Building, Sparks St., twelve (12) gross of "Dupont" tooth brushes, put up in boxes of 12 brushes per box. Please forward your account, in duplicate, covering the cost of the brushes, and when these goods are received, as per sample, payment of the account will be made.

Note - 12 gross books (total 1728 books) received and mailed 2d/30 J.H.P.

Yours truly,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

National Drug & Chemical Co. of Canada, Ltd.,
O t t a w a,
O n t.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

NATIONAL DRUG AND CHEMICAL COMPANY
OF CANADA, LIMITED

5622

WHOLESALE DRUGGISTS

SALESMAN 1 Acct [illegible] NO.

Ottawa, Can. Mar 24 192 30

SOLD TO Messrs Dept Indian Affairs.

Mr. Paget

TERMS To Room 503

Booth Bldg. Ottawa.

REQ. NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	VALUE CONTAINER	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	12	Bro. DupontT. Brushes @ 18ⁱⁿ per gross for use of pupils in Indian day School		.15	216.00	$216.00

Sent 11-4-30 4 52

Form 8-28-3-29

supplies (carriage charges for and

A. S. Catherwood 11/4/30

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(mG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

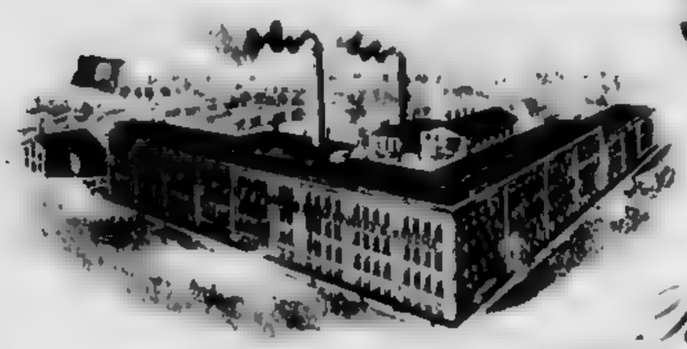
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

STEVENS-HEPNER COMPANY, LIMITED



KEYSTONE BRAND

MANUFACTURERS OF
BRUSHES, MIRRORS
BROOMS AND WHISKS
HIGH CLASS FRENCH IVORY
AND EBONY GOODS

TRADE Keystone MARK

CABLE ADDRESS STEVENEP
A B C CODE 4TH & 5TH EDITIONS
AND BENTLEYS

Port Elgin, Ontario, Canada May 9th, 1930

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 13 1930

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1930
RECORDS

The Deputy Minister,
Of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We were informed a few days ago that the Government had been [illegible] grants to the Indians and if this is correct, we would like to have an opportunity of quoting upon your requirements. We are manufacturing these for four years and are prepared to make a very close price in quantities.

If there are any items in brooms or brooms required in your department, we would be very pleased to have your enquiries.

Yours very truly,

STEVENS-HEPNER COMPANY, LIMITED.

H H Stevens

H.H.S:M

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

B

Ottawa, May 13, 1930.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, requesting an opportunity to quote on any orders for tooth brushes required by this Department.

In reply I have to say that when prices are being asked for a further supply your firm will be given an opportunity to quote. I may add that we do not require brushes and brooms.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Stevens-Hepner Co. Ltd.,
Port Elgin,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR MEDICAL AND SURGICAL TREATMENT OF INDIANS

Rendering of Accounts. All Doctors' accounts must be rendered in triplicate to the office of the Indian Agent to whose Agency the patient belongs, on forms which may be obtained from the Department or any Indian Agent.

Expensive Procedures. Except in cases of real emergency, Doctors are required to consult the Indian Agent or the Department before undertaking any surgical operation or other expensive procedure outside of their routine duties.

Existing Arrangements. Any special arrangements now existing between the Department and any Medical Attendant are not intended to be affected by this Schedule of Fees.

Special Fees. In any case requiring special skill or attention, for which the Medical Attendant considers the specified fee inadequate, it will be necessary for him to append to the account a brief description of the case, showing the number of extra visits required, dressings done, or other service rendered.

Surgical Assistants. The services of surgical assistants are authorized only for major operations or treatments of equivalent importance, such as the reduction and fixation of a serious fracture. In cases where the fee for the treatment is not stated in this schedule to include that of the assistant an allowance of ten dollars will be made. The surgeon should include this sum in his account, and give the name of the assistant.

FORM NO. 243.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office consultation including the supply of ordinary drugs and dressings or minor treatments such as extraction of a tooth, dressing of small wounds, opening of small abscesses, etc.	$ 2 00
Office consultation as above, but not including the supply of drugs or dressings	1 50
Office consultation, requiring more extensive office procedure, or local anæsthetic, such as suturing ordinary cuts	3 00
Supplying medicine only—" Refill "	1 00
First visit at hospital, with examination	3 00
Subsequent visits at hospital	1 00
Visits at home within three miles from office, including the supply of ordinary drugs and dressings	3 00
Visits at home outside three miles from office will be paid for on a mileage basis, at per mile one way	1 00

This charge is intended to include professional advice and the supply of ordinary drugs and dressings, when required, to all patients seen on the journey. It also includes the use of such means of travel as the doctor regularly employs in his practice.

When the amount of time consumed by a visit at a distance is out of proportion to the length of the journey, or the service rendered to the patient, charges may be made on an hourly basis at per hour	1 50

Actual hotel and travelling expenses will be allowed in addition to this fee, on submission of receipts. Time charged for is to be computed from the time the doctor leaves his office until his return.

BONES AND JOINTS

1. The following fees are intended to include all necessary after care of cases not unusually complicated.
2. X-Ray examinations, if carried out by the doctor using his own apparatus, will be paid for in addition at rates specified below.
3. For open operations on fractured bones or dislocated joints, and for compound fractures with severe infection, an addition of 50 per cent may be allowed to the fee specified.
4. Extra fees will not be paid for the application and removal of plaster casts.
5. Mileage will be paid in addition to the fee specified, if the treatment is carried out at the patient's home, at the rate of 25 cents per mile one way.

Fractures

Finger or toe	$10 00
Fingers or toes (two or more)	12 00
Metacarpal (one)	10 00
Metacarpal (two or more)	12 00
Metatarsal (one or more)	15 00
Radius or ulna	25 00
Radius and ulna	40 00
Tibia	50 00
Fibula (Pott's Fracture)	50 00
Tibia and Fibula	50 00
Humerus	50 00
Femur	75 00
Patella (operative)	60 00
Pelvis	50 00
Sternum	15 00
Clavicle	25 00
Scapula	20 00
Ribs (one or more)	10 00
Inferior maxilla	30 00
Bones of face	15 00

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dislocations

Fingers or toes (one or more)	$ 5 00
Metacarpal or Metatarsal (one or more)	5 00
Wrist	15 00
Elbow	20 00
Shoulder	20 00
Clavicle	20 00
Hip	15 00
Patella	40 00
Ankle	15 00
Inferior Maxilla	20 00
	10 00

Operations on Bones

Bone grafting	$100 00
Removal of Sequestra	40 00

AMPUTATIONS

The following fees are intended to include routine after care in uncomplicated cases:—

Finger or toe	$ 15 00
Each additional finger or toe	5 00
Metacarpal or Metatarsal	20 00
Each additional Metacarpal or Metatarsal	5 00
Hand	50 00
Forearm	50 00
Upper Arm	50 00
Foot	50 00
Leg	50 00
Thigh	50 00
Disarticulation at shoulder	75 00
Disarticulation at hip	100 00
Stump re-amputation (forearm, upper arm, leg or thigh)	100 00
	50 00

X-RAY EXAMINATIONS

Extremities (including hand, elbow, ankle, knee)	$ 5 00
Kidneys (right and left for comparison)	10 00
Kidney, ureter and bladder	10 00
Head (including frontal or accessory sinuses)	10 00
Hip, thigh, shoulder, clavicle (front, back, or side view)	8 00
Spine, any portion (antero-posterior)	10 00
Spine, any portion (lateral view)	10 00
Chest, for pulmonary or cardiac diagnosis	10 00
Stomach, Duodenum (Barium meal, or equivalent)	15 00
Gastro-intestinal examination, complete (including opaque meal)	20 00
Fluoroscopy, without picture	5 00

PLASTER CASTS

These fees do not apply in cases of fracture or dislocation.

Chest	$ 5 00
Extremities	5 00
Torso	10 00
Hip (spica)	10 00
Torso and Hips	15 00
Thigh and Hips	15 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS

Post-mortem examinations, with complete report	$ 20 00
Routine urinalysis (chemical only)	1 00
Complete urinalysis, including microscopic	2 00
Quantitative sugar estimation	2 00
Special urinalysis for estimation of output, total chloride, nitrogen, ammonia, etc	3 00
Sputum examination for tubercle bacillus, etc	1 00
Analysis of stomach contents (including testmeal and removal of contents)	3 00
Examination of faeces for occult blood parasites, etc	2 00
Smears for bacteria	1 00
Lumbar puncture and examination of fluid (including culture)	10 00
Examination of cerebro-spinal fluid (including culture)	5 00
Colloidal gold test	5 00
Complement fixation test for gonococcus	5 00
Culturing pus, etc., for bacteria	2 00
Autogenous vaccine	10 00
Tissue diagnosis (routine pathological method)	5 00
Wassermann Test	3 00
Blood (routine red and white count, colour index differential and Haemoglobin)	3 00
Basal Metabolism	5 00
Blood cultures	5 00

GENITO-URINARY

The following fees are intended to include routine after care in uncomplicated cases:—

Circumcision	$ 15 00
Urethrotomy, internal	25 00
Urethrotomy, external	50 00
Catheterization of ureters	20 00
Cystoscopy	10 00
Intra-urethral treatment (each)	2 00
Prostatic massage	3 00
Cystotomy	50 00
Lithotrity	50 00
Plastic operation on urethra or bladder	100 00
Dilation of urethral stricture	15 00
Orchidectomy	50 00
Nephrotomy	100 00
Nephrectomy	125 00
Prostatectomy	100 00
Calculus in ureter	100 00
Administration of diarsenol	5 00
Administration of mercury	3 00
Taking of Blood for Wassermann Reaction	3 00

Arsenical preparations for treatment of syphilis will be supplied on application to the Department. If necessary to purchase locally, the actual cost will be refunded.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT

The following fees are intended to include routine after care in uncomplicated cases:—

Refraction without mydriatic	$ 4 00
Refraction with mydriatic	5 00
Extraction of foreign body from interior of eye with magnet	60 00
Cauterization of corneal ulcer	5 00
Iridectomy	60 00
Enucleation of eye	50 00
Excision of pterygium, conjunctival cyst or growth	15 00
Cataract extraction	75 00
Removal of lachrymal sac	35 00
Operative treatment ptosis, ectropion, entropion	50 00
Sub-mucous resection of septum	30 00
Turbinectomy	15 00
Removal of tonsils and adenoids	20 00
Mastoid operation	100 00
Drainage of frontal sinus (Intra-nasal)	25 00
External radical frontal	100 00
Drainage ethmoidal, sphenoidal, intra-nasal	25 00
Drainage antrum, intra-nasal	25 00
External radical antrum	65 00
Laryngectomy	100 00
Laryngeal intubation	25 00
Paracentesis	10 00
Tonsillar abscess	5 00
Strabismus	50 00

GENERAL OPERATIONS

The following fees are intended to include the services of surgical assistants and routine after care in uncomplicated cases:—

Appendectomy	$ 85 00
Aspiration, thorax or abdomen	10 00
Cholecystotomy	100 00
Cholecystectomy	135 00
Gastrotomy	110 00
Gastrectomy	190 00
Gastro-enterostomy	135 00
Hernia, single operative repair	85 00
Hernia, double, operative repair	100 00
Hernia, strangulated, non-operative reduction	10 00
Hydrocele tapping	5 00
Hydrocele (operation for radical cure)	40 00
Intestinal resection and anastomosis	160 00
Laparotomy (exploratory)	75 00
Laparotomy with drainage (peritonitis)	110 00
Laparotomy, removal of ordinary tumours, cysts, etc.	100 00
Resection of ribs (empyema)	60 00
Operation on Vertebræ, involving opening of spinal canal	160 00
Skull trephining	110 00
Splenectomy	160 00
Thyroidectomy, complete	110 00
Tendon repair or transplantation	110 00
Tubercular adenitis, radical operation one side	30 00
two sides	50 00
Varicocele	20 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OBSTETRICAL PRACTICE

These fees include routine after care in uncomplicated cases.

Cæsarian Section	$125 00
Attendance on normal labour at hospital	20 00
at home	30 00
Forceps delivery, additional fee	5 00
Placenta Previa	50 00
Accidental abortion, including curettage if necessary	20 00
Induction of premature labour	50 00

If the confinement occurs at the patient's home, mileage at the rate of 25 cents per mile one way will be paid in addition to the above fees.

GYNÆCOLOGICAL

These fees include routine after care in uncomplicated cases.

Hysterectomy	$125 00
Ovariotomy	100 00
Salpyngectomy	100 00
Operations on cervix or uterus through Vagina	50 00
Operation for perineal repair	50 00

ANÆSTHETIC

Minor operation	$ 5 00
Major operation	10 00

OTTAWA: Printed by F. A. ACLAND, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1929.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
26-123

~~123-6-13~~
1-1-13
R

JUN
RECORDS

Norway House, Man., May 20, 1930.

Dear Sir:

x x x

I would suggest that the Indian children of the various residential and day schools be examined at least yearly. The pupils of the Residential schools are examined on admission only at the present time. Many of them remain for years and some of them get broken down in health in the schools. A yearly check up on them would enable one to weed out those likely to break down. This same examination could also be applied to the pupils in the day schools. The pupils of the public schools of British Columbia are provided with cards on which the Medical Officer records the results of his examination and which are used annually until they leave school. I feel that if this system of examinations were instituted the results would be less sickness in the various schools.

x x x

W. N. Turpel, M.D.

Medical Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DUNCAN C SCOTT
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

September 11th. 1930.

Immediate

Mr. Ferr[illegible]

Kindly inform me who has performed the dental work at Norway House, his place of residence and how he has been paid. Also give me the names of any Vancouver dentists who have been doing dental work, and the method of payment.

DCS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

September 11, 1930.

Memorandum:

DR. SCOTT.

With reference to your memorandum, I have to inform you that Dr. J. A. Bleakley, 505 Boyd Building, Winnipeg, performed dental services for the pupils at the Norway House Indian Residential School in 1929. All he did was filling, at 50¢ per filling. Extractions at Norway House are cared for by the medical officer. I understand Dr. Bleakley was holidaying at Norway House for a few days and did this work on the side. In 1925 and 1926, a Dr. D. A. Anderson, dentist at 507 Boyd Building, Winnipeg, visited Norway House and he performed the work that was necessary at the Indian School. His services cost the Department nothing, other than accommodation for himself, wife and son at our hospital, free of charge. He spent one week in the hospital in 1925 and two weeks in 1926.

The undermentioned Vancouver dentists have been engaged at Indian Residential Schools:-

Dr. F. E. King, 301 Birks Building,
Dr. A. R. Baker, 407 Hastings St. West.

The terms of engagement in each case were 25¢ per extraction and $1.00 per amalgam filling: other work not authorized: in the case of temporary teeth, extractions only allowed. The work was performed at the individual school and all ~~material~~, material, equipment and transportation supplied by the dentists.

Duncan C. Scott

Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, September 16, 1930.

To Teachers of Indian Day Schools:

This will introduce Miss Beatrice Cousins, R. N., Travelling Nurse on the staff of the Department of Indian Affairs. I know that you will welcome her to your school and give her every facility for inspecting the children. Of course, you will also follow any instructions that would have to do with the health of the children.

The Department will be grateful for any courtesies that you can show Miss Cousins when she is on duty.

Duncan C. Scott

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

334 EAST 27TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1930
RECEIVED

Dear Friends,

Another school year is on its way and I know the "head" problems is one you will face early in the term. We are all ready here to help you.

Sincerely yours,
Edward Bartlett

To CEREAL SOAPS COMPANY, Inc.
334 East 27th Street New York, N. Y.

Please send me:

	Number Required	
"Why couldn't we look fuzzy without any hair?" (50 will be sent free of charge. For further supplies, please send 10c per 100 booklets, to cover cost of handling)		
Directions for special shampooing, in cases of head infestation (free)		
Information on "movie" (check under "yes" only if you have motion picture facilities)	Yes	No

Please arrange for local druggists to carry Durkee (Names and addresses below)

.....

.....

.....

OR please note the following druggists already carry

.....

.....

.....

OR please send and bill at special school prices

	Name
Durkee Health Shampoo (25c) $2.00 per dozen	
Durkee Special Comb (81.00) $8.00 per dozen	

Name.....
(Teacher, School Nurse or Social Worker)

School or Institution.....

Address of School or Institution.....

.....

CS-O

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

334 East 27th Street
New York City

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1930

Dear Miss [illegible]

Before school year is on its way I know the "head" problems is one you will face early in the term.

We are all ready here to help you.

Sincerely yours,

Edward Darlington

To CEREAL SOAPS COMPANY, Inc.
334 East 27th Street New York, N. Y.

Please send me:

	Number Required
"Wouldn't we look funny without any hair?" (50 will be sent free of charge. For further supplies, please send 10c per 100 leaflets, to cover cost of handling)	
Directions for special shampooing, in cases of head infections (free)	
Information on "movie" (check under "yes", only if you have motion picture facilities)	Yes | No

Please arrange for local druggists to carry Derbac (Names and addresses below)

.....

.....

.....

OR please note the following druggists already carry

.....

.....

.....

OR please send and bill at special school prices

	Dozen
Derbac Health Shampoo (25c) $2.00 per dozen	
Derbac Special Comb ($1.00) $8.00 per dozen	

Name..... (Teacher, School Nurse or Social Worker)

School or Institution.....

Address of School or Institution.....

.....

09-O

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol 10, Volume 8010, File 1-1-13, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +6

C O P Y Original on 32-0-13.

Ottawa, October 2, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

In future, when the Department authorizes the services of an Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Specialist for pupils of the Mohawk Institute, you should engage Dr. Gordon Hanna, 58 Brant Avenue. In the event of emergency purchase of drugs, you may deal with either A. W. Smiley, 116 Market St., or H. H. Lee, 103 Dalhousie St. Of course, your regular supply of medicines, etc., should be the subject of requisitions to the Department.

I also wish to make a new arrangement for dental services for pupils of the Mohawk Institute. At your convenience, will you please interview Dr. [illegible]. Landymore, 70 Eagle Ave., and explain the nature of the services required. When there are a number of children who should visit the dentist, the Department expects special rates. In the case of other schools, we allow $1.00 per amalgam filling and 25¢ for each extraction when considerable work is necessary. Of course, in emergencies, when you take but one pupil to the dentist, we are prepared to pay $1.50 for fillings and 50¢ for extractions. Dental services other than extractions and fillings are not authorized, except in special cases, which should be brought to the Department's attention. In the case of temporary teeth, extractions only are allowed. After you have seen Dr. Landymore, you might report to the Department, indicating if he is willing to undertake the work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. H. W. Snell, B.A.,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume [illegible], File 1-1-13, Part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

C O P Y Original on 32-0-13.

Ottawa, October 8, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

In future, when the Department authorizes the services of an Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Specialist for pupils of the Mohawk Institute, you should engage Dr. Gordon Hanna, 58 Brant Avenue. In the event of emergency purchase of drugs, you may deal with either A. W. Smiley, 116 Market St., or H. H. Lee, 103 Dalhousie St. Of course, your regular supply of medicines, etc., should be the subject of requisitions to the Department.

I also wish to make a new arrangement for dental services for pupils of the Mohawk Institute. At your convenience, will you please interview Dr. F. J. Landymore, 70 Eagle Ave., and explain the nature of the services required. When there are a number of children who should visit the dentist, the Department expects special rates. In the case of other schools, we allow $1.00 per amalgam filling and 25¢ for each extraction when considerable work is necessary. Of course, in emergencies, when you take but one pupil to the dentist, we are prepared to pay $1.50 for fillings and 50¢ for extractions. Dental services other than extractions and fillings are not authorized, except in special cases, which should be brought to the Department's attention. In the case of temporary teeth, extractions only are allowed. After you have seen Dr. Landymore, you might report to the Department, indicating if he is willing to undertake the work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. H. W. Snell, B.A.,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 10, Volume 6670, File 1-1-13, Part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 31-1
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

September 5th, 1930.

TO INDIAN AGENTS,
PRINCIPALS OF RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
AND DISPENSERS.

Complaints are received from time to time of shortages in shipments of medical supplies made by the Central Medical Stores of the Department of Pensions and National Health. The Officer in charge of the Stores states that the greatest care is taken in assembling, checking and packing these goods, and that all containers are properly sealed or strapped.

In reporting any such shortages in future kindly observe the following:-

1. State the number of packages or boxes received and whether that number agrees with the freight bill.

2. State whether such packages were received and signed for in good condition. If not describe any breakages.

3. State whether all such packages were carefully unpacked and the contents checked against the delivery slip enclosed with the shipment.

Persons receiving goods by freight should never sign the freight bill without first carefully inspecting the shipment and counting the number of packages to see that the whole shipment has been received. Any packages found to be broken or leaking should be so marked on the freight bill, and report made at once to the Department. In unpacking supplies particular care should be taken to sift the packing material, as small articles may easily be overlooked. No cases or packing material should be discarded until the whole shipment has been checked with the delivery slip.

This is an important matter, and your co-operation is earnestly requested.

A. F. MacKenzie

A.F. MacKenzie
Secretary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

-- COPY -- (Original on 129-3-13.)

Ottawa, November 26, 1930.

Sir:

I have to inform you that in future when dental attention is required by the pupils at the Cecilia Jeffrey and Kenora Indian Residential Schools the work should be offered to Dr. J. A. Dean, Dentist, Kenora.

The Department's practice is to allow only necessary extractions and inexpensive fillings. In the case of temporary teeth, only extractions can be permitted. The fees, where there are several children requiring attention, are $1 per amalgam filling and 25 cents per extraction. When local anaesthesia is necessary when extracting, $1 is allowed for the first tooth in the case of each patient and 25 cents for each additional tooth. Please see Dr. Dean at your convenience and, if he accepts the Department's proposal, you may arrange to have him perform the dental work recommended b the medical officer of the schools as being really necessary for the health of the pupils at each of the two above named schools.

Accounts should be in duplicate and should show the name of each pupil and the number of fillings and extractions. The accounts should be certified by you and forwarded to the Department for payment.

After consulting Dr. Dean, you should advise the Department as to whether he accepts the above offer.

You will, no doubt, have a copy of the list giving the names of the pupils requiring dental examination and treatment at each of the above schools, as prepared by Miss Olive Inge, Travelling Nurse.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Frank Edwards, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kenora, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-- COPY -- 1-1-13.

(Original on ... 12)-1-13.)

Ottawa, November 26, 1930.

Sir:

I have to inform you that when the services of an optician are required in future for the pupils at the Kenora and Cecilia Jeffrey Indian Residential Schools, Dr. O. O. Snyder, of Fort William, may be engaged, and you may arrange with him to perform the work required by the medical officer of each school as being really necessary for the health of the pupils. It is not intended that an expensive type of glasses be furnished. It is considered that spectacles of an inexpensive type of frame, with flat lenses, would be satisfactory. You should take this matter up with Dr. Snyder at your convenience and inform the Department as to whether he will carry out the work or not. We understand that he also has an office in Kenora.

His account should be in duplicate and should show the name of each pupil examined and the cost of examination and glasses supplied. These accounts should cover the cost of the work at each school separately and should be certified by you and forwarded to the Department for payment.

You will, no doubt, have a copy of the list prepared by Miss Clive Ings, Travelling Nurse, giving the names of the pupils at each school whom she recommends have their eyes examined and the necessary glasses supplied. It is thought, however, that it will not be necessary to have all the pupils mentioned by Miss Ings receive attention, but only those recommended by the medical officer.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Frank Edwards, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kenora, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

LIST SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF TOOTH BRUSHES
(Purchased from National Drug Co.)

March	5, 1930.	St. Regis Village	24
		Cornwall Island	18
		Saugeen Village	24
		Chetlain	18
		John Smith's	18
		Fort a la Corne South	24
		Walpole Island No. 2	36
		Scotch Settlement	6
		Spanish River Day	18
	N.S.	Kekasoni	36
		Indian Cove	30
		Whycocomagh	36
		Malagawatch	12
		Sydney	24
"	27,1930.	Afton	18
		Bear River	18
		Middle River	30
		Millbrook	24
		Salmon River	36
"	28, "	N.B. Hudson's Agency.	144
		Griffiths' "	96
		McPhail's "	48
Apr.	4, "	Scotch Settlement	12
"	12, "	Cote's School	48
"	30 "	Peguis Centre	30
"	28 "	Oak River	36
May	2 "	Miss Olive Inge, (F.31-164)	50
"	3 "	Day Stars	6
"	6 "	Gull Bay	24
"	27 "	Red Pheasant	30
June	14 "	Lake Helen	18
July	7 "	St. Regis Village	60
"	16 "	Island Lake Prot.	12
Aug.	25, "	Parry Sound Schools (Miss Inge)	84
"	" "	Christian Island " "	36
Sept.	11 "	St. Regis Island	12
"	12 "	Cape Croker	36
"	17 "	Oka Agency (two schools)	45
"	24 "	Walpole Island No. 1	24
Oct.	1 "	Mud Lake Day	52
"	8 "	Little Pines	12
"	13 "	Chetlain	24
"	15 "	White Bear	12
"	21 "	Walpole Island No. 1	30
"	27 "	Gull Bay	24
"	30 "	Sand Point	24
Nov.	11 "	Whitefish Bay	24
"	11 "	Chenail	16
"	19 "	Mission Bay	18
"	20 "	Golden Lake	28
"	25 "	Congo Bridge	12
"	25 "	Maniwaki	20
Dec.	6 "	Manitou Rapids	24
"	15 "	Hobert	36
"	15 "	Pic	24
Jan.	14, 1931	Lake Helen	26
		Distributed in small lots, no exact lists.	30
			Total = 1728

J.D. 14/1/31.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2-1-13

- COPY -

566929-8.

November 27, 1930.

MR. PAGET:

Kindly note that, when brooms or brushes of any kind, including tooth brushes, are required by this Department, Mr. H. H. Stephens, of Port Elgin, Ont., who is a manufacturer of brushes, is to receive consideration.

(SGD.) A. S. WILLIAMS.

Acting D.S.G.I.A.

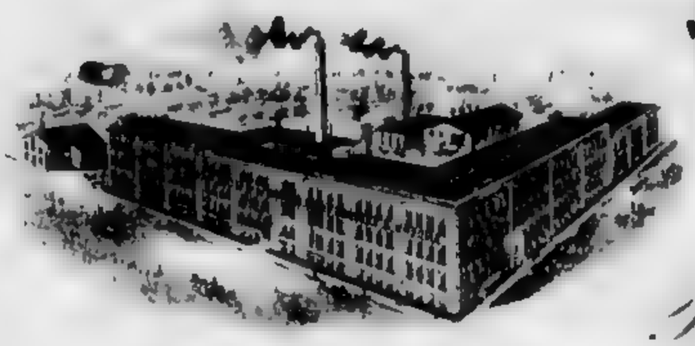
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STEVENS-HEPNER COMPANY, LIMITED



KEYSTONE BRAND

MANUFACTURERS OF
BRUSHES, MIRRORS
BROOMS AND WHISKS
HIGH CLASS FRENCH IVORY
AND EBONY GOODS

TRADE *Keystone* MARK

CABLE ADDRESS STEVEHEP
A B C CODE 4TH & 5TH EDITIONS
AND BENTLEYS

Port Elgin, Ontario, Canada. Dec. 11th, 1930

for your approval, which I believe will solve the problem.

I trust that you will find the sample brush satisfactory and when your department again requires any brushes, we shall appreciate very much having your order.

Sincerely yours,

H H Stevens

HHS:BH
A.M.

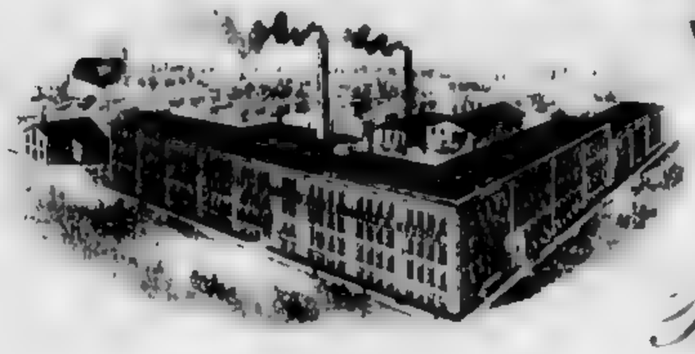
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STEVENS-HEPNER COMPANY, LIMITED



KEYSTONE BRAND

MANUFACTURERS OF
BRUSHES, MIRRORS
BROOMS AND WINSKS

HIGH CLASS FRENCH IVORY
AND EBONY GOODS

TRADE *Keystone* MARK

CABLE ADDRESS STEVEHEP
A B C CODE 4TH & 5TH EDITIONS
AND BENTLEYS

Port Elgin, Ontario Dec. 11th, 1930

Miss Kathleen Moody,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Miss Moody:-

Referring to conversation when the writer was in Ottawa, I am sending you by mail under separate cover, a sample of the tooth brush which we would propose to supply for the use of Indian school children and which we would furnish at 1b¢ each, plus tax.

We have been furnishing large quantities of this brush to school boards in various cities in Canada for the use of school children. They will not be stamped unless you desire them stamped: "Made in Canada".

This is a first class brush and will give excellent satisfaction. We do not put these brushes up in cartons, but simply in small, individual, envelopes. We have supplied considerable quantities of tooth brushes to the Department of Justice for use in the prisons, the purchasing agent, being Mr. Dillon.

We are also sending you a couple of tooth brushes for your own use which we would like to have you try. We are assuming that you like a hard bristled brush, but if you find these stiffer than you desire, we would be glad to exchange them.

I have not forgotten our conversation with reference to a container of some sort for the brushes in the schools and within a few days, I will submit to you an article

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMO FOR FILE:

The following table shows the dental work that has been done in the residential schools in British Columbia:-

School	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931
St. George's	Baker	-	-	-	King	-	King	—	
Cariboo	Baker	-	-	-	-	-	—	—	
Fraser Lake	-	Baker	-	-	-	-	It) Hocking	—	
Ahousaht	-	Baker	-	-	Pineo	--	Pineo	Pineo	
Alberni	-	Baker	-	-	Pineo	-	Pineo	Pineo	
Christie	-	Baker	-	-	Pineo	-	Pineo	Pineo	
St. Mary's	-	-	Baker	-	-	King	—	—	
Sechelt	-	-	Baker	-	-	-	King	—	Dalby
Kuper Island	-	-	-	-	King	-	—	King	
Alert Bay	-	-	-	-	King	-			
Ccqualeetza	-	-	-	-	Baker	-	—	—	Hallman
Squamish	-	-	-	-	Baker	-	—	—	— Dalby
Kootenay	-	-	-	-	-	-	Large	King	
Kamloops	-	-	-	-	-	King			
Kitamaat	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	—	
Pt. Simpson	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	—	

1-1-13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, April 8, 1931.

Mr. Ferrier,-

Kindly let me know whether the services of a dentist at Vancouver will be required for the Indian residential schools, if so, for what schools.

D. C. Scott

Acting D. S. G. I. A.

North Vancouver

Alberni
+ Kuper Island.

Port Alberni and Clinic

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

April 11, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. WILLIAMS.

With reference to your memorandum of the 18th instant, concerning the need at Indian residential schools of the services of a dentist located at Vancouver, B. C., I have to inform you that the undermentioned schools are in the southwestern part of the province and, in each case, a Vancouver dentist would be more or less suitable. I find that, in the past, dentists from Vancouver, among others, have been engaged for these schools. I am showing, in parenthesis, after each school, the federal district in which it is located, and I am indicating whether or not the services of a dentist will be required in the near future.

St. George's, at Lytton,	(Cariboo)	Already assigned by Minister's office.
St. Mary's, at Mission	(Fraser Valley)	do
Coqualeetza, at Sardis	(do)	do
Ahousaht, at Ahousaht	(Comox-Alberni)	Dentist not required this year.
Alberni, at Alberni	(do)	do
Christie, at Kakawis	(do)	do
Alert Bay, at Alert Bay	(Vancouver Nor.)	do
Sechelt, at Sechelt	(do)	Dentist may be required.
Squamish, at North Vancouver	(do)	Dentist now required.
Kuper Island, at Chemainus	(Nanaimo))	Dentist may be required.

The only immediate need is in the case of the Squamish Indian Residential School, at North Vancouver, in the Federal District of Vancouver North. Later in the year, it is possible that the Department will receive requests from the Sechelt and Kuper Island Indian Residential Schools, and, if we do not establish our own dental clinic in British Columbia, these requests should be satisfied, as it is now some years since a dentist visited the two schools mentioned.

Russell Y. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

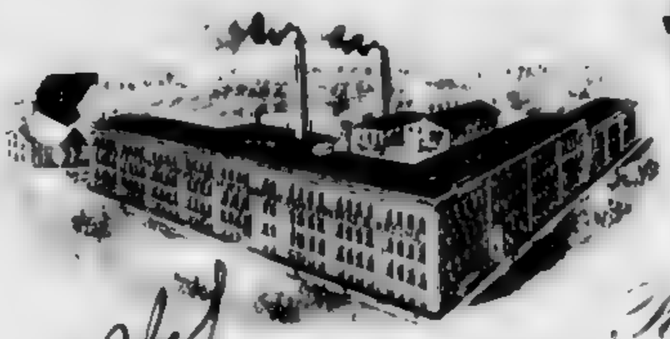
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

STEVENS-HEPNER COMPANY LIMITED



KEYSTONE BRAND REGISTERED

MANUFACTURERS OF
BRUSHES, MIRRORS,
BROOMS AND WHISKS.

HIGH CLASS FRENCH IVORY
AND EBONY GOODS

TRADE *Keystone* MARK

CABLE ADDRESS STEVENEP
A B C CODE 4TH & 5TH EDITIONS
AND BENTLEYS

Port Edgar, Ontario
Canada

May 16, 1931.

SCHOOLS
MAY 18 1931

H. Ferrier,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Room 501, Boothe Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to our conversation when the writer was in your office, I am sending you by mail, under separate cover, sample each of two-row and three-row medium tooth brushes and will undertake to furnish the two-row brush at $19.80 per gross and the three-row brush at $21.60 per gross, plus tax, delivered to Ottawa in quantities sufficient for freight shipment.

As stated to you, the two-row brush is the one which we invariably supply for the use of school children and apparently it has been giving satisfaction, as we have furnished them for several years to the same people.

You will notice that these brushes are stamped "Hutax" and in explanation of this, I may say that the Hutax people are going into the colored handles and we have a number of these in stock, so while they last, we will furnish them at the same price as unstamped brushes. There is no stamping figured in the cost at the prices which we have made you.

We trust that we may be favored with your order and can give same immediate attention. Thanking you in anticipation, I am

Yours very truly,

HHS:BH
A.M.

H.H. Stevens

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, May 18, 1931.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, addressed to Mr. Ferrier of this Department, quoting your price for the supplying of tooth brushes in gross lots, and submitting samples of your two-row and three-row medium brushes. Your quotation for the supplying of the two-row brush at $19.50 per gross, plus tax, F.O.B. Ottawa, is accepted. I have, therefore, to request that you will ship by freight, addressed as follows:

Department of Indian Affairs,
Room 503 - Booth Building,
Sparks St.,
Ottawa, Ont.,

fifteen (15) gross of your two-row medium tooth brushes.

Please forward your account, in duplicate, covering the cost of the brushes and, when these goods are received as per sample, payment of the account will be made.

It is noted that the brushes you will furnish are stamped "Hutax" insofar as your stock of these brushes will last. If you have not sufficient of these stamped brushes on hand, you may supply the balance in unstamped brushes.

Yours truly,

Sgd F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

H. H. Stevens, Esq.,
Stevens-Hepner Co. Ltd.,
Port Elgin, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When used for Freight to Order or under Customs Bond insert words "IN BOND" or "ORDER" here.

PLEASE READ RULES IN MARGIN HEREOF

FREIGHT BILL

C.N.R. 2534
5-27

1

STATION L L OTTAWA ONT

CUSTOMS No. | FRT. BILL or W/B PRO. | SHEET No.

4325

Consignee & Destination

DATE MAY 28/1931 | 5/ 53137

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

To CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS Dr.
FOR CHARGES ON ARTICLES TRANSPORTED

BOOTH BLDG SPARKS STR

(Destination)
W/B From | W/B Date | W/B No. | Full Name of Shipper | Car Init. & No.

PORT ELGIN ONT | MAY 23/1931 | 1283 | STEVENS HEPNER CO

Point of Origin and Date of Shipment | Connecting Line Reference | Previous W/B Reference | CN 408769
Car Init. & No.

No. of Pkgs.	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND MARKS	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT	ADVANCES	TOTAL
1	CS BRUSHES	100	$	1 04		
			0 CTGE	3D	PREPAID	

LOCATION
Warehouse | Post or Station

Weights, rates and connecting Line Stations, indicated by Symbol (see weight was obtained.
For rate of Location Points on Freight subject to Connecting Line Settlement.

† Un. Standard L.C.L. Frt. | * TOTAL PREPAID
$

TOTAL $

Make Cheques Payable to Canadian National Railways unless Charges are paid to Cartage Agent.

Printed in Canada.

Agent Per

Collector or Cashier

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LONG DISTANCE PHONE

1-1-13

Stevens-Hepner Company, Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF

BRUSHES BROOMS and WHISKS

INDIAN EDUCATION

PORT ELGIN, ONTARIO

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAY 28 1931

Sold to The Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Room 503, Scott Bldg., Sparks St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

May 22, 1931.

Terms: Net 30 days | Order No. May 18/31 | Salesman | Misc. | Via Prepaid Freight.

15	Gross 2 Row Medium Tooth Brushes Sales Tax 1% 1 Case 100#	19.80	297.00 2.97	299.97

1980
19
297.

For use by pupils of Indian schools.

E2348 861

Certified correct as to supplies charged for and received

EXAMINED and found correct

sent may 29/31.

28/5/31.

NO CLAIMS ENTERTAINED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

FILE NO.

Office of the Auditor General
CANADA

Ottawa,....September..4,...1931.....

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

Treasury Board Minute

~~Order in Council~~ I am enclosing a copy of the regarding payment of medical and hospital accounts of employees injured in the performance of duty. In addition I may say that it is an "established practice to submit such accounts to the Treasury Board for approval" after being taxed by the Health Department.

A precedent in your department would be the case of R. Howe, Indian Constable at Kamloops, B.C., Indian Department File No. 7-154.

Yours truly,

F. Rae Price

Audit Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

ACCOUNTS FOR MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL EXPENSES OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Treasury Board Minute, June 3, 1930

The Board have had under consideration sundry submissions concerning payment of medical and hospital expenses incurred by government employees, who have been injured in the performance of duty. In some instances, departments have had these accounts taxed by the Department of Health, and in others this has not been done.

The Treasury Board are of opinion that it is advisable to have all such accounts taxed. They direct, accordingly, that all accounts for medical and hospital expenses be submitted to the Department of Health to be taxed by officials of that department before payment is authorized.

(Signed) Watson Sellar

Acting Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

C.

January 12, 1932.

Dr. Scott.

The Minister would like you to furnish him with a list of the Indian Schools in Manitoba and Eastern Saskatchewan, together with a statement showing the number of children in each school, and whether dental work is required at any of them.

Private Secretary.

School, address,

; ... with which they are connected.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

January 15, 1932.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

In reply to your memorandum of the 12th instant, there is hereunder a list of Indian Residential Schools in Manitoba and Eastern Saskatchewan, with remarks regarding dental attention for the pupils. I have not included the Indian Day Schools, as the pupils live at home and are given no more attention in this regard than other Indians [redacted].

Fort Alexander Indian Residential School, Fort Alexander, Man. 90 pupils.	No request for dental attention. Medical officer or school nurse do simple extractions. This school has not been visited recently by a dentist and it is possible there is work to be done.
Portage Indian Residential School, Portage, Man. 90 pupils.	No urgent work. When necessary will be given to Dr. W. Dalzell, of Portage. (your memo September 22, 1930).
Sandy Bay Indian Residential School, Marius, Man. 75 pupils.	No request for dental attention. Medical officer or school nurse do simple extractions. This school has not been visited recently by a dentist and it is possible there is work to be done.
Pine Creek Indian Residential School, Camperville, Man. 85 pupils.	No work at present. Lately done by Dr. J. W. Pickard, of Swan River. (your memo. of May 13, 1931).
Norway House Indian Residential School, Norway House, Man. 105 pupils.	Because of its locality, the only dental work done at this school is when a dentist has been holidaying in the vicinity. Last attention in 1929.
Brandon Indian Residential School, Brandon, Man. 160 pupils.	Dental attention now required. See memorandum enclosed.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Elkhorn Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man. 125 pupils.	No request for dental attention. Medical officer or school nurse do simple extractions. This school has not been visited recently by a dentist and it is possible there is work to be done.
Birtle Indian Residential School, Birtle, Man. 115 pupils.	Dental attention will likely be required in near future. Will employ Dr. R. L. Miles, of Birtle. (your memo Feb. 11, 1930).
MacKay Indian Residential School, The Pas, Man. 80 pupils.	Dental work now in hand. Dr. A. W. Phin, of The Pas, engaged. (your memo October 29, 1931).
Guy Indian Residential School, Sturgeon Landing, Sask. 125 pupils.	No dental attention necessary. Lately done by Dr. A. W. Phin, of The Pas. (your memo of October 29, 1931).
Round Lake Indian Residential School, Stockholm, Sask. 75 pupils.	No urgent work. When required, will employ Dr. H. Campbell, of Whitewood. (your memo of December 22, 1930).
Cowessess Indian Residential School, Marieval, Sask. 80 pupils.	No work required. Dr. D. M. Dutton, of Wolseley, Sask., attends to this school. (your memo December 22, 1930).
Qu'Appelle Indian Residential School, Lebret, Sask. 235 pupils.	Dental work now in hand by Dr. F. G. Moore, of Balcarres. (your memo January 12, 1932).
File Hills Indian Residential School, Balcarres, Sask. 100 pupils.	
St. Philips Indian Residential School, St. Philips, Sask. 60 pupils.	No urgent work but dentist should be appointed. See memo enclosed.

(Muscowequan -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Muscowequan Indian Residential School, Lestock Sta., Sask. 110 pupils.	No request for dental attention. Medical officer or school nurse do simple extractions. This school has not been visited recently by a dentist and it is possible there is work to be done.
Gordon Indian Residential School, Punnichy, Sask. 120 pupils.	No work required. Has been performed by Dr. R. W. Clements, of Semans. (your memo of May 2, 1931.)

Enclosed, will be found memoranda regarding dentists for the Brandon and St. Philips Indian Residential Schools. At four other schools - Fort Alexander, Sandy Bay, Elkhorn and Muscowequan - although there has been no request for dental attention, it is probable considerable good would result if a dentist visited the school. As funds for this purpose are extremely limited, I cannot recommend any work at these four schools, unless conditions arise which impose expenditure. It might be stated that, at all Indian residential schools, the medical officer or the school nurse performs simple extractions.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

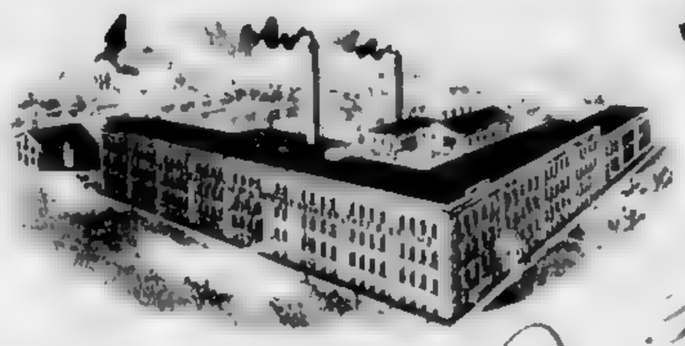
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

STEVENS-HEPNER COMPANY, LIMITED



TRADE MARK KEYSTONE BRAND REGISTERED

MANUFACTURERS OF
BRUSHES, MIRRORS
BROOMS AND WHISKS

HIGH CLASS FRENCH IVORY
AND EBONY GOODS

TRADE Keystone MARK

CABLE ADDRESS STEVEHEP
A B C 4 & 5TH EDITION

Red Elgin, Ontario, Feby 25/32
Canada

Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs,

We hereby agree to furnish 15 Gro. 2 row Tooth Brushes, best quality medium texture at $18.75 per gross plus tax - delivered Ottawa.

Hoping to be favored with your order, we are,

Yours very truly
Stevens Hepner Co. Ltd
H H Stevens

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, February 25, 1932.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of today's date, quoting $18.75 per gross, f. o. b. Ottawa, plus tax, for your 2-row, medium texture, best quality, tooth brushes. Will you please ship fifteen (15) gross by freight, addressed as follows: -

Department of Indian Affairs,
Room 503, Booth Building,
Sparks St., Ottawa.

Please forward your account, in duplicate.

It is understood that these brushes will be wrapped singly.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Stevens-Hepner Company, Limited,
Port Elgin,
Ont.

RMB
Your instructions

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

APPORTIONMENT OF [illegible] INDIAN

The following is for guidance in [illegible] payment of accounts covering the cost of [illegible] Indian residential schools. Certain schools mentioned hereunder receive grants for use of [illegible] only - while other schools, receiving [illegible] also receive grants for the treatment of Indians. Payment should, therefore, be made in the following proportions from the Appropriation for Indian Education and National Vote -

- - -

Accounts for grants supplied the following schools are to be paid from Appropriation for Indian Education -

Shubenacadie	Muscowequan	Nemiscam R.C.
Albany Mission	Caron Lake C.E.	Whitefish Lake
Cecilia Jeffrey	Qu'Appelle	Aklavik
[illegible]eau	St. Philips	Fort Resolution
Fort William	Blood	Aklavik
[illegible] Institute	Blue Quills	Alberni
[illegible] Fort	Crowfoot	Alert Bay
[illegible]mont Village	Edmonton	Cariboo
Fairmeuk Home	Ermineskin	Christie
Black Lookout	Morley	Coqualeetza
Kamsack	Old Sun	Kamloops
Birtle	St. Albert	Kitamaat
Brandon	St. Bernards	Lejac (Fraser Lake)
Elkhorn	St. Cyprian	Port Simpson
Mackay	St. Paul's	St. George's (Lytton)
Norway House	Sacred Heart	Squamish
Portage la Prairie	Sturgeon Lake	Cowichan
Pine Hills	Wabasca C.E.	St. Paul's Hostel.

Payment of accounts for grants supplied schools listed hereunder should be apportioned between the Appropriation for Indian Education and National Vote in the proportions mentioned:

	School Vote	National Vote
McIntosh	2	1
Gordons	2	1
Duck Lake	2	1
Onion Lake R.C.	2	1
Lesser Slave Lake C.E.	2	1
Kootenay	2	1
Fort Alexander	2	1
Pine Creek	2	1
St. Bruno's	2	1
Providence Mission	2	1
Hay River	2	1
Resolute	2	1
Ile La Crosse	2	1
Sandy Bay	2	1
Holy Angels	2	1
Fort Frances	2	1
[illegible]	2	1
Round Lake	2	1
Beauval	2	1
Thunderchild's	2	1
Fraser Island	2	1
Kenora	2	1
Guy	2	1
St. Mary's Mission	2	1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-,-3

March 4th/32

CANADA

NEWS BULLETIN

ISSUED BY DIRECTION OF
HONOURABLE THOMAS G. MURPHY
Minister of the Interior and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
OTTAWA, CANADA

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE 2-59

CANADA GUARDS INDIANS' HEALTH

Department of Indian Affairs Maintains Health Services on all Reserves

In the care and training of Canada's Indian wards, the protection of their health is a matter of prime importance. In every province of the Dominion where reserves have been set aside for the benefit of the Indians, the Department of Indian Affairs maintains a health service whereby not only bodily ills are attended to but the Indians are trained in personal hygiene and otherwise grounded in the fundamentals of proventive medicine.

The health service of the Department of Indian Affairs is carried out for the most part by local physicians and hospitals. About 325 such physicians are employed on part-time salaries or on the call system to attend bands of Indians living in their neighbourhood. The number of local hospitals utilized in this manner is about 200.

The permanent full-time health service of the Department is carried out by 13 Medical Superintendents, 10 Field Nurses and 7 Hospitals, located as follows:—

Doctors (Full-time Physicians)

Full-time physicians are located at the following reserves:—
Quebec: Bersimis, Seven Islands, and Caughnawaga.
Ontario: Six Nations Reserve (2).
Manitoba: Norway House.
Saskatchewan: File Hills and Qu'Appelle Agencies combined, and at the Battleford Agency.
Alberta: Blackfoot Reserve, Sarcee Reserve, and at Chipewyan.
Northwest Territories: Resolution, and Simpson.

Field Nurses

One field nurse is assigned to each of the following provinces:—Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan.

Travelling Nurses

Prairie Provinces (2); British Columbia (1); Northwest Territories (1).

Departmental Hospitals

Ontario: Lady Willingdon Hospital, Six Nations Reserve, Brantford, 20 beds.
Manitoba: Norway House Hospital, 20 beds.
Saskatchewan: File Hills Hospital, 25 beds.
Alberta: Blackfoot Hospital, 30 beds; Blood Hospital, 40 beds; Sarcee Hospital, 20 beds; Peigan Hospital, 8 beds.

The nursing staff of these hospitals numbers 21 graduate nurses. The Indians' fear of and prejudice against medical treatment have been almost wholly overcome and the hospital facilities are now made use of at all times.

In addition to providing the services outlined above, the Department co-operates with Church missionary organisations, in the operation of hospitals and with the Provincial Governments, and the Victorian Order of Nurses in the maintenance of district nurses in many places.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When used for Freight to Order or under Customs Bond insert words "IN BOND" or "ORDER" here.

PLEASE READ RULES IN MARGIN HEREOF

FREIGHT BILL

C.N.R. 2534
5-27

1

STATION R OTTAWA MARCH 14/32

CUSTOMS No.

FRT. BILL or W/B PRO. 3/30005

SHEET No.

Consignee & Destination

DATE

2235

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRSRM 503 BOOTH BLDG

To CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS Dr.
FOR CHARGES ON ARTICLES TRANSPORTED

(Point of Origin to Destination) W/B From

W/B Date | W/B No. | Full Name of Shipper | Our Init. & No.

PORT ELGIN ONT MCH 11/32 451 STEVENS HERNER CO CN 376555

Point of Origin and Date of Shipment | Connecting Line Reference | Previous W/B Reference | Orig. Car Init. & No.

No. of Pkgs.	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND MARKS	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT	ADVANCES	TOTAL
1	CS BRUSHES	110	S	1 04		
			OC	30		PAID

LOCATION: Warehouse | Post or Section

† Junction Agents will see connecting Line Freedom, indicate by Symbol how weight was obtained.
*For use at Junction Points on Freight subject to Connecting Line Settlement.

† Wt. Symbol L.C.L. Frt. | * TOTAL PREPAID $

TOTAL $

RECEIVED PAYMENT FOR THE RAILWAY ___ ___ 19___

Agent Per ___ Collector or Cashier

Make Cheques Payable to Canadian National Railways unless Charges are paid to Carriage Agent.

Printed in Canada.

THE ORIGINAL PAID FREIGHT BILL MUST BE SURRENDERED FOR OVERCHARGES TO BE REFUNDED AND MUST ACCOMPANY CLAIMS FOR OVERCHARGE, LOSS OR DAMAGE.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LONG DISTANCE 'PHONE

1-1-13

Stevens-Hepner Company, Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF

BRUSHES, BROOMS and WHISKS.

PORT ELGIN, ONTARIO

Sold to The Department of Indian Affairs,
Room 503, Booth Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ont.

March 11th, 1932.

Terms:-Net 30 days	Order No. March 1/32	Salesman Misc.	Via Freight Prepaid		
15	Gross 2 Row Medium Tooth Brushes		18.75	281.25	
	Sales Tax 4%			11.25	292.50
	1 Case 110#				

Sent 18-3-32

Feb pay 18

For use by pupils of Indian Schools. 7122

...ed correct!
...Held
...and just.

J.D. Sutherland
16/3/32.

Sch

Approved.

NO CLAIMS ENTERTAINED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, March 1, 1932.

Circular Letter 9-1E

To the Indian Commissioner, Regina,
The Indian Commissioner, Victoria,
All Inspectors and Indian Agents.

Indian Agents to distribute to Doctors, Nurses, Field Matrons, Dispensers and Hospitals. Further copies on request.

The department's estimates for the fiscal year 1932-33 have been greatly reduced, and it will be necessary to take measures to curtail expenditure for medical and hospital attendance during that year. Until further directed kindly be guided by the following instructions, which have been prepared with care, and which will repay careful study.

1. Epidemic Diseases

Special attention must be paid to reporting of outbreaks, quarantine of infected families, disinfection and all other measures specified in the regulations for the prevention of epidemics. Attention is directed to Circular 93-1 of June 12, 1928, which, briefly summarized, states that the Indian agent is responsible to the department for these matters, acting under the advice of the departmental doctor. The regulations to be used are those of the province in which the reserve is situated.

Vaccination against smallpox is to be carried on as directed in Circular 93-1B, which gives complete directions in this connection. Special importance is attached to the prompt and complete vaccination of any band of Indians among whom or near whom smallpox appears.

Large scale immunization against diphtheria or scarlet fever by the use of toxoid or equivalent preparations is not to be undertaken without authority from the department, except in places where the majority of Indian children are already immunized. The use of antitoxin for the protection of actual contacts is, however, strongly recommended, subject to the advice of the doctor in charge.

2. Tuberculosis

It will not be possible at present to authorize admission of patients suffering from tuberculosis to sanatorium or hospital unless such patients require hospital care for relief of actual suffering; that is to say, tuberculosis in itself is not to be considered as a cause for admission to hospital or sanatorium. Special consideration may be given to patients suffering from tuberculosis of the bones and joints, whose prompt treatment may prevent the formation of deformities, if the outlook is hopeful.

As a general rule, chronic cases of tuberculous adenitis (scrofula) are to be cared for at home.

The cost of special food for tuberculous Indians at home is borne from the medical appropriation. In recommending such issues the Indian agent must satisfy himself not only that they are required, but that the patient will himself get the benefit of them.

42000

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3. Trachoma

This affects only certain parts of the country. The directions contained in the Circular of Instructions on Trachoma, dated October 1, 1931, must be carefully followed.

4. Venereal Disease

Standing instructions on the treatment of syphilis will continue in force. The fees allowed will be as follows; and are not subject to the 10 per cent reduction provided for in section 8:—

Administration of neosalvarsan or equivalent	$5 00

Note.—This drug will be supplied by the department on demand. Local purchase is not authorized. If doctors purchase locally, the department will neither reimburse them nor pay the account.

Administration of mercury bismuth, etc.	3 00

Note.—This fee must include the supply of the drug.

Taking of blood for Wassermann or similar test	2 00

It should very rarely be necessary to keep a patient in hospital for ordinary treatment for syphilis.

Provincial clinics should be made use of whenever available.

5. Dental

Dental attention must be limited to measures for the relief of suffering. No repair work or supply of artificial teeth is authorized at present.

6. Correction of Defects—Day School Pupils

During the spring school term, it will be impossible to authorise operations for removal of tonsils or dental work for pupils of day schools. An inspection of the pupils should be made as soon as the schools reopen in September, and recommendations submitted. If funds are then available, the department will endeavour to proceed with some of this work.

7. Hospital Treatment

It will be necessary to reduce hospital expenses by at least 20 per cent. The standing instructions on admissions to hospitals (50-1) are adequate and suitable, but the department considers that Indian patients in many places are admitted to hospital for less serious complaints, and kept in hospital longer than would be the case if they were either paying their own accounts or were indigent members of a white community. In the last analysis, the doctor's orders must be obeyed, but the agent should exercise careful supervision both of admissions and duration of stay in hospital.

The rate paid for maintenance of patients in the public ward of any hospital shall not exceed $2.50 per day, including such charges as those for the operating-room, X-ray, ordinary medicines, dressings, etc. The rate for a new-born child shall not exceed $1 per day. Only in the most exceptional circumstances should agents authorise the admission of a well parent as a companion to a sick child, and the rate paid for such a parent shall not exceed $1 per day.

The rates now paid to the following hospitals will remain in effect:—

Sacred Heart Hospital, Caughnawaga, Que.; Dynevor Hospital, Selkirk, Man.; the hospitals at Fort Smith, Fort Simpson, and Aklavik in the North-west Territories; the hospitals in the Lesser Slave Lake Agency; the hospital at Fort Albany.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

rates paid to the Lady Minto Hospitals at Cochrane and Chapleau shall be $2.25 per day.

The rates paid to hospitals located in the Williams Lake, Stuart Lake, Babine, Skeena, and Queen Charlotte Agencies shall be $2.75 per day for acutely sick patients, and $1.50 per day for those classed as chronic. The classification of each patient must be decided monthly by the Indian agent and the doctor.

Under ordinary circumstances there is no object in agents telegraphing to the department for authority to admit patients to hospital. Circular 50-1 gives directions for both emergency and ordinary cases. Authority should be obtained when it is proposed to send a patient out of his district to a hospital in a distant city, and in cases where the agent is at all in doubt. Henceforth the department will require a doctor's certificate for every patient admitted to hospital. The form for this certificate is laid down in Circular 50-1. It should be furnished by the doctor to the agent at the time of admission and sent forward immediately to the department, with the date of admission noted on the face, and a brief statement as to the agent's knowledge of the circumstances.

Special nurses may only be engaged under the most exceptional circumstances. The maximum fee allowed is $5 per 24-hour day, and the department will not make payment of accounts for special nurse's services unless the nurse has been engaged by permission of the Indian agent, on the written recommendation of the doctor, who must certify to the absolute necessity of the service.

8. Doctors' Fees

Physicians on salary, like other civil servants, will be subject to a reduction in salary of 10 per cent. Doctors on the call, or account system may make up their accounts as usual, and reduce the total by 10 per cent. In many cases, however, a substantial reduction in attendance must be brought about. Indians are prone to consult the doctors for trivial ailments, and to call the doctor to their homes when they could well go to his office. This can be controlled in a great degree by the doctors themselves, and the department is under the necessity of asking for their constant co-operation in this connection.

In places where the Indian agent, farming instructor, field matron, or other officer is accustomed to receive calls for doctor's services, this system is to be continued.

The department, in some cases, may find it necessary to impose a limit on expenditure for the services of individual doctors.

Patients may only be sent to specialists on the written recommendation of the Reserve doctor. The regulations for admission of patients to hospital are applicable in this connection, but the Indian agent should request the authority of the department unless the case is urgent.

In many places doctors on salary have been accustomed to present accounts for treatment of Indians who do not belong to the bands which they are engaged to attend, and for surgical operations, and special treatments of various kinds. All such arrangements, whether now authorized or not, must be discontinued, subject to the following provisions:—

(*a*) Doctors who have facilities for performing major operations may address the department, through the Indian agent, and request special consideration in this respect.

(*b*) Doctors will be allowed extra fees for vaccination against smallpox, inoculation against typhoid fever, diphtheria, etc., and, if agreed upon in advance, for treatment of syphilis. The department wishes to encourage treatment of this kind.

(*c*) If any doctor considers himself to be under an undue burden by reason of calls on his services for visiting or transient Indians, he may address the department, through the Indian agent, and request special consideration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reports and accounts of doctors must be rendered promptly at the [illegible] of each month. Neglect in this matter may, in extreme circumstances, expose the doctor to the risk of not receiving payment.

9. Drugs

There has been a commendable reduction in the quantity of drugs used during the past fiscal year, and in many places the situation in this respect is quite satisfactory. In others, however, the department considers that great reductions might be accomplished without injury to anyone. The instructions on the first page of Drug List No. 3 are clear and specific, and must be followed in detail. To them is added the following:—

(*a*) Alcoholic liquors will not be supplied under any circumstances whatever, nor will they be paid for if purchased locally.

(*b*) Requisitions must be reviewed, revised if necessary, and certified by the doctor in charge of the Reserve or Residential School. If they do not bear evidence of this close scrutiny, they will be revised at Ottawa by an officer who has no opportunity of knowing local conditions, and who will be guided largely by the per capita expenditure for this purpose.

(*c*) The use of cod liver oil is to be encouraged as hitherto instructed.

(*d*) The indiscriminate issue and use of castor oil, kidney pills, potassium chlorate tablets and many other items in the drug list is to be avoided. No drugs are to be given to Indians to take away unless it is certain that their use is understood and that they will not be wasted.

(*e*) The privilege of local purchase of drugs is being abused in some places, in regard to kind and amount of drugs ordered, and also in regard to prices charged. Where such abuses are observed, the department will be compelled to abolish local purchase and furnish drugs from a central Government store at Ottawa.

10. General

Nothing in these instructions is to be taken as indicating that preventable suffering is to be allowed for want of funds. The appropriation for medical attendance, while greatly decreased, is sufficient to provide for actual necessities. If all officers will co-operate in preventing waste in doctors' calls, hospital attendance and drugs, no Indian need want for really necessary attendance.

While these instructions are applicable in a general way to all reserves and departmental personnel, they need not be taken literally to apply to medical superintendents and departmental hospitals. Further directions will be issued to these officers and institutions by the Director of Medical Services.

These instructions will take effect on April 1, 1932.

A. F. MacKENZIE,
Secretary.

E. L. Stone, M.B.,
Director of Medical Services.

Ottawa: Printed by F. A. Acland Printer, to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1932.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

Suite 1, 407 Hastings St.W.,
Vancouver, B.C.
May 18th, 1932

Mr. Ditchburn,
Indian Agent,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

I would like to put in a bid for the dental work on the Indian Schools in British Columbia, as you know I am well equipped to take care of this kind of service.

I would like to put in a bid of ten per cent (10%) less than you are now paying. I feel that the Indian department would appreciate this saving the same as any other organization or individual.

Trusting for a reply at your earliest convenience, I remain

Yours truly,

"Dr. A.M. Baker."

A.M.B./B

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 25 1932

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 107/25048.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P O BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., May 20, 1932.

Dear Sir,

I have received a letter from Dr. A. N. Baker, dentist, of Vancouver, in which he states that he is willing to do dental work at the Indian Schools at 10% less than the price we are now paying. Attached hereto is a copy of Dr. Baker's letter which I am referring to you for your consideration as I do not know whether it is the intention of the Department to have any dental work done at the schools this year or not.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

WED/AC
ENCL

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, June 1, 1932.

Sir:

I have your 107/25048 of the 20th ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from Dr. A. M. Baker regarding dental services for the pupils at the Indian schools in British Columbia.

In reply I have to say that other arrangements have been made for the performing of the dental services required.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

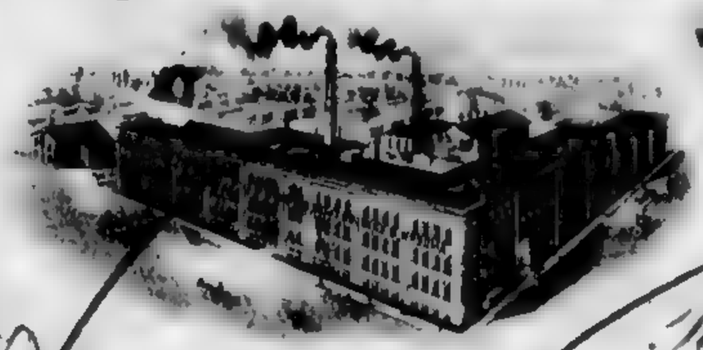
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

STEVENS-HEPNER COMPANY, LIMITED



KEYSTONE BRAND

MANUFACTURERS OF
BRUSHES, MIRRORS,
BROOMS AND WHISKS
HIGH CLASS FRENCH IVORY AND EBONY GOODS

TRADE Keystone MARK

CABLE ADDRESS STEVEHEP
A B C CODE 4TH & 5TH EDITIONS AND BENTLEYS

Fort Elgin, Ontario, Canada March 24th, 1933.

MAR 28 1933

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

About a year ago, you were kind enough to favor us with an order for fifteen gross of tooth brushes which we supplied at that time at $18.75 per gross, plus tax, F.O.B. Ottawa.

We presume that you will be requiring another supply this year and we would undertake to furnish the same brush at $18.00 per gross.

Trusting that we may be favored with your order and thanking you for past favors, we are

Yours very truly,

STEVENS-HEPNER COMPANY, LIMITED.

H H Stevens

HHS:BH
P.M.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

Ottawa, March 30, 1933.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, addressed to Mr. F. H. Paget, who has retired from the Service, quoting a price for supplying tooth brushes.

In reply I have to say that we still have a considerable stock of tooth brushes on hand which were supplied by your firm last year and, while thanking you for the quotation, the Department does not require any tooth brushes at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Stevens-Hepner Company, Limited,
Port Elgin,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

November 27th,1933.

MEMORANDUM:

DR. McGILL

We have received the report of the survey of the Residential Schools in Saskatchewan, carried out by the Anti-Tuberculosis League of that Province.

Briefly stated that report is as follows:-

1091 pupils were examined in 10 Residential Schools and one day school.

Of these, twenty-two children have open pulmonary tuberculosis, and are considered active spreaders of the disease. Of these 22, twelve are candidates for sanatorium, owing to the advanced nature of their disease. Ten might be provided for in a school specially set aside for this purpose.

A further thirty-three children have small or incipient tuberculous defects in their lungs. These may be classed as "early" cases and as potential or occasional spreaders.

Another group of eighty-five have old chronic tuberculosis. Of these Sixty-four are not considered dangerous, but should be kept under observation in the schools where they now are. The remaining twenty-one are potential spreaders, and require segregation in a special school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A final group of 17 are considered healed cases but should have occasional examination.

There are therefore:-

Twelve cases for sanatorium.
Sixty-four for special school.
Eight-one for observation in their present situation, who will require more or less special treatment and food.

Of the 12 cases for sanatorium it may be expected that the parents of some, when they know the facts, will require their return home. If this accounts for, say 5, the remaining 7 will call for an expenditure of about $6,000.00 during the next year for their maintenance in sanatorium.

The sixty-four for special school accommodation present a more difficult problem. You will recall that on Dr. Ferguson's last visit here, he suggested that one Roman Catholic and one Protestant school be set apart in the Province for accommodation of pupils with milder tubercular defects who do not require sanatorium care, and who might be managed in a school provided with some special equipment and staff.

It would be necessary, therefore, to select two schools, one of each religious denomination, and to provide in the one accommodation for 17 boys and 28 girls, and in the other for 8 boys and 11 girls.

I do not suppose that any additional space would be required. There are probably two schools which have the necessary dormitory and other accommodation available. It would, however, be necessary to clear out of them a corresponding number of well pupils, by transfer to other schools, or other means.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Some additional equipment and staff would certainly be required for the two special schools, and they should be located in a place where fairly expert Tuberculosis supervision is available not too far off, and a good medical adviser close at hand.

The two schools in the area of Qu'Appelle Health Unit - Lebret and File Hills, immediately suggest themselves for this purpose. The rebuilding of Lebret furnishes an opportunity for any slight structural changes necessary to the purpose. File Hills is under excellent management, and both have the best medical service and the best position for expert supervision of any schools in the Province. They are also centrally located.

I should suppose that the cost of this program would be somewhat as follows:-

Maintenance of say 7 children in sanatorium..	$6,000.
A nurse-teacher for each special school.....	2,400.
Extra food for 64 children at 10 cents per day each - 64x10x365.....	2,336.
Incidentals - equipment, etc....say.....	1,264.
	12,000.
Expenses of annual survey of schools estimated by the Anti-Tuberculosis League at	2,000.
	$14,000.

Some years ago I formulated a plan for the discovery and segregation of Indian consumptives. While this plan proposed by Dr. Ferguson does not go as far as I should like to go, in that it does not touch the mass of infection remaining on the Reserves, nor provide for any supervision after school age, I can give it my unqualified approval for the purpose for which it is designed. It provides a means whereby the Residential school may be made tuberculosis free, and whereby the children selected from them may be given a good chance of recovery.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I do not need to say that Dr.Ferguson is regarded as a leader in his field, nor that the Department is under continued pressure to bring its tuberculosis program into line with that of the Provinces. In the Province of Saskatchewan, last year, the Indian death rate from tuberculosis was 20 times that of the white population from the same cause. One quarter of the tuberculosis deaths in the Province occurred among Indians, who number 2% of the population.

The appropriation for medical services will not bear the additional expense of this program, and there is no provision for it in next year's estimates. All tuberculosis work is at a standstill for lack of funds, and there are eight other Provinces to be considered. I cannot think that a moderate appropriation for tuberculosis and trachoma work among Indians would add very substantially to the financial burden of this country.

E.L. Stone, M.B.,
Director of Medical Services.

MP.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mrs Rutherland

450-1 General

February 7th,1934.

Dear Mr. Murison,-

In my letter to you of January 19th I tried to set out the situation as regards the survey of the Residential Schools in Saskatchewan by the clinic of the Anti-Tuberculosis League. You will recall that no very specific directions were given as to the disposal of the pupils who have active tuberculosis and should be removed from the schools at once. The reason for this was that it was desired to have a further report as to the standing of the Appropriation for medical services. The financial statement at the end of January is reasonably satisfactory and I am now pleased to be able to direct you to secure the removal of these pupils at as early a date as can be arranged.

While several of the Indian Agents have reported the names of the pupils in their schools who should be removed, the Department has not a complete list of the names and the schools to which they belong. Doctor Ferguson undoubtedly has this information and it is advised that you communicate with him and Doctor Simes. Find out where these pupils are and issue instructions for their removal. You may quote authority of the Department in this connection.

Unless the parents of these consumptive children make a decided demand for their return home they should be transferred to the nearer or more convenient sanatorium, whether at Fort Qu'Appelle or Prince Albert. The pupils will be discharged from school and their maintenance in sanatorium will become an obligation of the Vote for

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
REGINA, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

medical attendance. As from the date of these pupils removal from the schools they will be discharged as Great earning pupils.

I should appreciate your report on the completion of this duty.

Yours truly,

Harold W. McGill, M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General

HP.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, February 8, 1934.

SHIP TO..... Department of Indian Affairs,

Room 428 Booth Building, Sparks St., Ottawa.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No. .....

Order No. .....

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.....

NOTE.—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement. Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
10	Gross 2 row Tooth Brushes, best quality, medium texture - brushes to be wrapped singly.					
	To be shipped by freight, charges prepaid; price charged to be as per verbal quotation of Mr. Stevens, viz.: $21.00 per gross, plus Sales Tax, F. O. B. Ottawa.					
	Account, in quadruplicate, to be sent addressed to Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.					
	To:- Stevens - Hepner Company, Limited, Port Elgin, Ont.					
					TOTAL	

.....
INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

.....

Form No. 56

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

ORDER No. 385
REQ'N No. 358

February 9th, 34

Stevens -Hepner Company, Ltd.
Port Elgin, Ont.

Department of Indian Affairs
Room 503, Booth Building, Sparks St. Ottawa.

The Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa. Ont.

10 Gross	Two row Tooth Brushes, best quality, medium texture - brushes to be wrapped singly.	$21.00

Plus Sales Tax
Port Elgin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6010, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LONG DISTANCE 'PHONE

Stevens-Hepner Company, Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF

BRUSHES, BROOMS and WHISKS.

PORT ELGIN, ONTARIO

Sold to The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Feb. 21, 1934.

Terms--Net 30 days. Order No. 385 Rec. 3358 Salesman Misc. Via Freight Prepaid

	10	Gross 2 Row Medium Tooth Brushes	21.00	210.00	
		Sales Tax 6%		12.60	
		Plus Prepaid Freight charges		1.34	223.94
		F.O.B. Port Elgin			
		1 Case 80#			
		Shipped Prepaid to:-			
		Dept. of Indian Affairs,			
		Room 303, Booth Bldg.,			
		Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont.			

NO CLAIMS ENTERTAINED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stevens-Hepner Company, Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF

BRUSHES, BROOMS and WHISKS.

PORT ELGIN, ONTARIO

Sold to The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Feb. 21, 1934.

Terms--Net 30 days. Order No. 385 Rec. [illegible] Salesman Miss. Via Freight Prepaid

10	Gross 2 Row Medium Tooth Brushes	21.00	210.00	
	Sales Tax 6%		12.60	
	Plus Prepaid Freight charges		1.34	223.94
	F.O.B. Port Elgin			
	1 Case 80#			
	Shipped Prepaid to:-			
	Dept. of Indian Affairs,			
	Room 503, Booth Bldg.,			
	Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont.			

Vote 188

School Number 955

Allot 287

E. R. No. 1139

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

27-2-34

NO CLAIMS ENTERTAINED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

1-1-13

Circular C140.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, July 13th, 1934.

TO ALL INDIAN AGENTS:

It has been recommended that the Department should authorize or adopt a method of treating tuberculosis among Indians by the administration of iodine, using a liquid preparation of this drug in increasing doses, by oral administration.

Having given this matter mature consideration, the Department cannot find that the claims made for this method of treatment of tuberculosis are justified. Please be advised, therefore, that the use of iodine or any of its preparations taken internally is neither authorized nor sanctioned unless specifically prescribed in writing by a qualified physician for the individual patient to whom it is to be given.

No lay person is authorized or permitted, under the terms of this instruction, to administer iodine to any Indian by mouth unless, as provided above, the medical officer has given an order in writing to the effect that iodine is to be so used and has specified in his order the exact dose to be given.

All persons who receive this instruction are requested to acknowledge its receipt to the Department at Ottawa. Indian Agents will please distribute it to every person in their agencies who have any Indians under their charge.

A. E. Williams

A. S. Williams,
Acting Deputy Superintendent
General.

E. L. Stone

E. L. Stone, M. B.
Director of Medical Services.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

 1-1-13

January 26th, 1935.

Memorandum.

DOCTOR McGILL:

At a discussion between Mr. Sutherland and myself, at which Mr. Donnelly, of the Department of Finance, was present, it was agreed to recommend to your consideration that:

1. As from April 1st, 1935, I take over the medical and health supervision of pupils of Indian Residential Schools, with funds voted for the fiscal year 1935-36 in the Appropriation for Indian Education, these funds to be transferred to the Medical Appropriation. Mr. Donnelly says that there is no apparent difficulty as to the transfer of funds, with your approval. The money provided appears to be sufficient for the purpose.

2. In making up the estimates for 1936-37, these funds be provided in the Medical Appropriation.

No increase or decrease in Departmental cost is involved. A fair amount of clerical work will be saved, and frequent doubt removed as to which appropriation should bear an individual expense.

E. L. Stone

E. L. Stone, M.B.,
Director of Medical Services.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, September 21, ...1936.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No..... 996

Order No. OR 321

SHIP TO... DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
Room 503, Booth Building,
Sparks Street, Ottawa. EX'D.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.....

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 3 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quant ty used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
1	gross 2-row medium tooth brushes, best quality.					
	Brushes to be wrapped singly.					
	Freight charges to be prepaid and account, in triplicate, forwarded to					
	Department of Indian Affairs,					
	Ottawa, Ont.					
	with receipt for prepaid freight charges attached.					
					TOTAL..	

10 pr

QUOTATION REQ 321
SENT Oct 7/36
DUE Oct 12/36

APPROVED

INDIAN AGENT

Form No. 58

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

"PYRALIN DIVISION"

C-I-L

No 3951

SOLD TO Indian Affairs

ADDRESS Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED FROM Ste. Agathe, Que.

CUST. ORDER NO 345

TERMS 2-10 1mth. net 30th

Montreal, Que. Oct. 16, 1936.

SHIPPED TO Purchasing Agent, Dept. of Indian Affairs, South Side, Ottawa, Ont.

DESTINATION Ottawa, Ont.

DATE OCT 16 1936

VIA EXPRESS

LICENSE NO. Ottawa

F.O.B.

B L

SALESMAN

SALESMAN'S ORDER NO 3475

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 cut (10 area ...	...	11....	Disc.	11.50 2.25 $110.25

Lot 16 G(20)

20-10-36

2215

...mplete order

Ste 294

Ont

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	8½	9	9½	8	8½	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE

SEND ALL REMITTANCES VOUCHERS, FREIGHT BILLS ETC. TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW

P. O. BOX 970, HALIFAX, N. S.
P. O. BOX 1260, MONTREAL, QUE
187 BANNATYNE AVE WINNIPEG, MAN
816 BIRKS BUILDING VANCOUVER, B. C.
STERLING TOWER BLDG TORONTO ONT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.
April 14th, 1937.

File No.400-7-0.

SIR:-

I have been unable to find any Department Circular covering the procedure to be followed by the Reverend Principal of a Residential School, when a resident pupil is discharged from the School on the advice of the Department Medical Officer because of ill health.

When such a child is discharged it seems to me that the discharged pupil's Agent should be notified by the School Principal that the pupil is being sent home and mention should be made of the particular disease from which the child has been suffering, so that the Agent will be in a position to pass the information on to the Department Medical Officer in whose District the child will reside after his or her discharge.

I would suggest that a Circular to this effect be issued to all School Principals and Agents in British Columbia. At the present time the system of follow-up in connection with these cases is a very haphazard one and even in cases of pulmonary tuberculosis frequently no steps are taken to insure that even an attempt at isolation on the Reserve will be made.

Your obedient servant,

A.L. McQuarrie, M.D.
Assistant Superintendent of Medical Services for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

RECORDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Dr. McQuarrie

May 17, 1937.

Dear Sir:

In Doctor McQuarrie's letter 400-7-0 of April 14 he asks that the Department direct that when a pupil of a Residential School is discharged on the account of ill health the school Principal be instructed to inform the Indian Agent so that appropriate measures may be taken for his care at home. This is particularly important when the child is discharged on account of Tuberculosis or other communicable condition. It might be supposed that a Principal of a Residential School would do this as a matter of course but possibly he often would overlook it. In any case it is well within your authority to issue such an instruction in British Columbia and it would be a little convenience to the Department if you would do so. When next a general instruction is being prepared for Indian Residential Schools this will be included.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes
Secretary

Major D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner
Victoria, B. C.

MP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, December 8th 1937

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ....

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 169 (20) Allotment 0299

SHIP TO R.A. Hoey, Esq., Sup't. of Welfare & Training, Room 503, Booth Bldg., 165 Sparks Street, Ottawa.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	gross tooth brushes				

NOTE: The last tooth brushes purchased were secured from the Canadian Industries Ltd. on October 16, 1936. Invoice from the firm read as follows:

"(10 gross) "Imperial" Adults "T" brushes #1525". They were supplied at a price of $11.25 a gross, less 2% discount - sales tax included.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37j—Req. 2038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, December 8th 1937

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 18131

Order No. 581

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 169 (20) Allotment 0299

SHIP TO R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Sup't. of Welfare & Training,
Room 503, Booth Bldg., 165 Sparks Street, Ottawa.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	gross tooth brushes				

NOTE: The last tooth brushes purchased were secured from the Canadian Industries Ltd. on October 16, 1936. Invoice from the firm read as follows:

"(10 gross) "Imperial" Adults "T" brushes #1525". They were supplied at a price of $11.25 a gross, less 2% discount - sales tax included.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— D. Phillips

APPROVED— Harold McGill
Director

Form 37j— Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order № 1881

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 18131-15-14

The Canadian Industries Limited,
P.O. Box 1260,
Montreal, Que.

Ottawa, December 14, 1937.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5 Mr. R.A.Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Room 503, Booth Bldg., 165 Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
10	Gross Imperial Adult "T" brushes No. 1525 packed one dozen per box, assorted transparent colors,		
	per gross	$11.50	$115.00
	Sales Tax Included.		
	Less 2% - 10th prox.		$112.70
	Net -30th prox.		

Prices F.O.B. Ottawa as per your quotation re received 14th inst.

WMV/EC

Shipping Instructions R.A.Hoey, Supt. of Welfare and Training, Room 503, Booth Bldg., 165 Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont.

Vote 169 Allot. No. 20-0299 Date to be delivered: 5 days following receipt of order.

Encumbrance No. 674

Freight or Express charges paid.

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order **Nº** 1881

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 18131-15-14

The Canadian Industries Limited,
P.O. Box 1260,
Montreal, Que.

Ottawa, December 14, 1937.

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Mr. R.A.Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Room 503, Booth Bldg., 165 Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont. ...when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
10	Gross Imperial Adult "T" brushes No. 1525 packed one dozen per box, assorted transparent colors, per gross	$11.50	$115.00
	Sales Tax Included.		
	Less 2% - 10th prox.		$112.70
	Net -30th prox.		

Recrd 20-12-37

Prices F.O.B. Ottawa as per your quotation m/received 14th inst.

WMB/EC

Shipping Instructions R.A.Hoey, Supt. of Welfare and Training, Room 503, Booth Bldg., 165 Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont.

Vote 162 Allot. No. 20-0299

Encumbrance No. 694

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered - 3 days following receipt of order.

W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

"Textiles" ~~EXPLOSIVES~~ DIVISION"
Montreal, Que., Dec.18,1937 No. 8354

SOLD TO Dept.of Mines & Resources, Mr.A.A.Hoey,Supt.Welfare & Training, Dom.Govt., Room 505, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO do

ADDRESS

DESTINATION do

SHIPPED FROM Drummondville, Que.

DATE DEC 18 1937 B/L

CUST. ORDER NO 1881 File 18131-15-14

VIA EXPRESS

LICENSE NO.

SALESMAN LUCK

TERMS 2/10th prox net 30th prox FOB Ottawa,

SALESMAN'S ORDER NO 5500

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 only (10 gross)	"Imperial" Adult Toothbrushes #1525 Asst'd Trans. Packed 1 doz to a box.	11.50 gro.	net	115.00
	Sales Tax Included			
	Vote 165 Encumbrance #694 Allot #20-0299			
	Complete Order.			

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DOLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE
SEND ALL REMITTANCES, VOUCHERS, FREIGHT BILLS, ETC., TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW

P. O. BOX 870, HALIFAX, N. S.
P. O. BOX 1260, MONTREAL, QUE.
197 BANNATYNE AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN
916 BIRKS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C
STERLING TOWER BLDG., TORONTO, ONT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. General Files.
Vol 10, Reel C-10, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

"Plastics" DIVISION"

Montreal, Que., Dec.18,1937 No 8354

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Mr.A.A.Heer, Supt.Welfare & Training,

ADDRESS Dom.Govt., Room 505,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO do

DESTINATION do

SHIPPED FROM Bromsburg, Que.

DATE DEC 18 1937 B L

CUST. ORDER NO 1881 File 18131-15-14

VIA EXPRESS

LICENSE NO

SALESMAN LBOM

TERMS 2-10th prox net 30th prox

FOB Ottawa.

SALESMAN'S ORDER NO 5500

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 only (10 gross)	"Imperial" Adult Toothbrushes #1525 Asst'd Trans. Packed 1 doz to a box.	11.50 per.	net	115.00

Sales Tax Included

Vote 165
Encumbrance #694
Allot #20-0299

Complete Order.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	8	7	7	8	8	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE

SEND ALL REMITTANCES VOUCHERS FREIGHT BILLS ETC TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW

BOX 970 HALIFAX N S — 187 BANNATYNE AVE WINNIPEG MAN
BOX 1260 MONTREAL QUE — 918 BIRKS BUILDING VANCOUVER B C
STERLING TOWER BLDG TORONTO ONT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

"Explosives" DIVISION"
Montreal, Que., Dec.18,1937

No. 8354

SOLD TO Dept.of Mines & Resources
Mr.A.A.Hoey,Supt.Welfare & Training,
ADDRESS Dom.Govt., Room 505.
South Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO do
DESTINATION do
SHIPPED FROM Arnsmburg, Que.
DATE DEC 18 1937 B L
CUST. ORDER NO 1661 File 18131-15-14
VIA EXPRESS
LICENSE NO.
SALESMAN LHOM
TERMS 2-10th prox net 30th prox
FOB Ottawa.
SALESMAN'S ORDER NO 5500

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 only (10 gross) "Imperial" Adult Toothbrushes #1525 Asst'd Trans. Packed 1 doz to a box.		11.50 gro.	net	115.00

Sales Tax Included

Vote 165
Encumbrance #694
Allot #20-0299

Complete Order.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE
SEND ALL REMITTANCES, VOUCHERS FREIGHT BILLS, ETC., TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW

P. O. BOX 970, HALIFAX, N. S.
P. O. BOX 1260, MONTREAL, QUE.
197 BANNATYNE AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN
916 BIRKS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.
STERLING TOWER BLDG. TORONTO, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

"PYRALIN DIVISION"

Plastics ~~Division~~
Montreal, Que., Dec.18,1937

No. 8354

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources
Mr.R.A.Hoey,Supt.Welfare & Training,
ADDRESS Dom.Govt. Room 505,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO do
DESTINATION do
DATE DEC 18 1937 B/L

SHIPPED FROM Brownsburg, Que.

CUST. ORDER NO. 1881 File 18131-15-14

VIA EXPRESS
SALESMAN LBCM

TERMS 2/10th prox net 30th prox

F.O.B. Ottawa.
SALESMAN'S ORDER NO 5500

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 only (10 gross) "Imperial" Adult Toothbrushes #1525 Asst'd Trans. Packed 1 doz to a box.		11.50 gro.	less 2%	115.00 2.30 $112.70
	Sales Tax Included			
	Vote 165 Appropriation #69A Allot #20-0299			
	Complete Order.			

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DOLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CENTS	84	7	74	0	84	0												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE.
SEND ALL REMITTANCES, VOUCHERS, FREIGHT BILLS, ETC., TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW

P. O. BOX 970, HALIFAX, N. S.
P. O. BOX 1260, MONTREAL, QUE.
187 BANNATYNE AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN.
816 BIRKS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.
STERLING TOWER BLDG., TORONTO, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Phelan

To order tooth brushes

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

April 8, 1938.

Extract from Dr. McQuarrie's report of March 31, 1938:

"Before concluding this report, I would like to again stress the necessity of making a more determined attempt to impress upon the Indian mind, the benefits to general health to be derived from fresh air, sunshine and cleanliness during their every day lives. I feel that the Residential Schools should do more than they have been doing in this connection. Discussions of public health problems should be encouraged, and certain definite periods should be set aside weekly for health study, when simple health talks would be given. This course should be part of the curriculum, and passing marks should be required in it, as in the other courses."

A. L. McQuarrie, M.D.
Assistant Supt. of Medical Services for B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 1-1-13

October 7 19 36

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ..

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 78 Allotment 02-889

SHIP TO R. A. Hoey, Esq., Supt. of Welfare & Training, Room 503, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Purpose for which required Tooth brushes for pupils

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	Gross tooth brushes				

Note: The last tooth brushes purchased were secured from Canadian Industries Ltd., Montreal (see your order No. 1881 of December 14, 1937). The invoice received from the firm read as follows: "10 gross Imperial adult tooth brushes "1525". They were supplied at a price of $11.50 a gross, less 2% discount, sales tax included. These tooth brushes have proved satisfactory.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— R. A. Hoey

APPROVED—

Director

Form 371—Req. 3038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order Nº 7960

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

Purchase Order

File No. 24060—16/14

The Canadian Industries Limited, Ottawa, October 19th, 1938.
P. O. Box 1260
Montreal, Quebec.

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 5 copies to Mr. R. A. Hoey, Supt. Welfare & Training. Room 508, South Bldg. 165 Sparks St., Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
10	Gross Imperial Adult "T" brushes No. 1525. Packed 1 dozen per box, assorted transparent colours. Same as supplied on order ~~[illegible]~~ per gross No 1851 Sales Tax Included. Less 2%—10th. Prox. Net -30th prox.	$11.50	$115.00 $112.70

WHY/VSA

Prices F.O.B. Ottawa as per your quotation previously given.

Shipping Instructions: R. A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Indian Affairs, Room 508, South Bldg. 165 Sparks St. Ottawa, Ontario.

Vote 322 78 Allot. No 38-239

Encumbrance No. 1612

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

R. W. Leuchtenburg
For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered promptly.

W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. General Files.
[illegible] Reg. File 1-1-13, Part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order Nº 7960

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 24050—15/14

The Canadian Industries Limited, Ottawa, October 15th, 1938

P. O. Box 1250
Montreal, Quebec.

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 5 copies to Mr. R. A. Hoey, Supt. Welfare & Training. Room 503, Booth Bldg. 165 Sparks St., Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	Description	UNIT	TOTAL
10	Gross Imperial Adult "T" brushes No. 1525, Packed 1 dozen per box, assorted transparent colours, Same as supplied on order #[illegible] per gross No. 1881	$11.50	$115.00
	Sales Tax Included.		
	Less 2%—10th. Prox.		$112.70
	Net -30th prox.		

WMY/FMA

Prices F.O.B. Ottawa as per your quotation prewdously given.

Shipping Instructions R. A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Indian Affairs, Room 503, Booth Bldg. 165 Sparks St. Ottawa, Ontario.

Vote 222 76 Allot. No. 02-289

Encumbrance No. 1612

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered promptly.

W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

ORIGINAL
Reqn. No. 7414

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 1-1-13

October 7 19 38

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 24050

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 76 Allotment 02-289

SHIP TO R. A. Hoey, Esq., Supt. of Welfare & Training, Room 503, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Purpose for which required Tooth brushes for pupils

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	Gross tooth brushes				
	Note: The last tooth brushes purchased were secured from Canadian Industries Ltd., Montreal (see your order No. 1881 of December 14, 1937). The invoice received from the firm read as follows: "10 gross Imperial adult tooth brushes #1525". They were supplied at a price of $11.50 a gross, less 2% discount, sales tax included. These tooth brushes have proved satisfactory.				

O.K

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— R. A. Hoey

APPROVED— Harold Crowfield

Director

Form 37j—Req. 3038 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order Nº 7960

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-13

Receipt Form

File No. 36060—13/14

The Canadian Industries Limited, Ottawa, October 15th, 1930

P. O. Box 1260
Montreal, Quebec.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Mr. R. A. Hoey, Supt. Welfare & Training, Room 208, South Bldg. 166 Sparks St., Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
10	Green Imperial Adult "T" brushes No. 1881. Packed 1 dozen per box, assorted transparent colours. Same as supplied on order No. 1881	$11.80	$118.00
	Sales Tax Included.		
	Less 5%—10th. Prox.		$112.70
	Net -30th prox.		

WHV/FMA

Prices F.O.B. Ottawa as per your quotation previously given.

Shipping Instructions: R. A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Indian Affairs, Room 208, South Bldg. 166 Sparks St. Ottawa, Ontario.

Vote ..... Allot. No. .....

Encumbrance No. 1612

Date to be delivered: promptly.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch: ..... Date .....

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

1-1-13

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, November 22,1938.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. McGill

On November 19 I interviewed Dr. John Phair, Chief Health Officer for Ontario and discussed with him health education in the Indian schools and obtained literature on the subject.

P.E. Moore, M.D.,
Ass't. Sup't. of Medical Services.

DW

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Read for file. 1-1-13

160-2

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, December 14, 1938.

Memorandum:

DR. STONE:

A delegation representing the Anglican, Roman Catholic, United and Presbyterian Churches interviewed the Minister on November 21, last, with respect to the restoration of the 5% deduction in payment of per capita grants to residential schools. The Minister of Justice and the Minister of Labour were associated with the Minister in this interview.

I may state that immediately following the presentation of their case on the restoration of per capita grants, a memorandum was submitted to the Minister by the delegation, in which the Churches deal with educational policy and the health and general welfare of the Indian population. The following excerpt, for your information, is taken from this memorandum:-

"SOME URGENT NEEDS. Of the more urgent needs for pupils in either the Day or Residential class of School, one of the most pressing is that of regular visits from dental clinics. The following extract from the report of a dentist after visiting certain schools furnishes strong evidence of this need:-

" 'Upon first examination of scholars in these schools deplorable oral conditions were found, temporary and permanent teeth with crowns broken down and gone, abscessed roots, gingivitis, great deposits of tartar and teeth that had never been brushed. One thing was noticeable and that was that the children coming from beyond the civilized area seemed to have less carious teeth than did their cousins who were living on the borderland or in civilized areas. One would infer from this that the cruder diet of those removed from stores and civilization had a bearing on the teeth.

" 'Children in these schools range in age from five to sixteen or seventeen (the Government sets an age limit which, I think, is sixteen); boys seem to predominate in numbers. There is a great prevalency of tuberculosis amongst the Indians and in all likelihood this was a distinct factor in tooth decay. Many of the worst cases were amongst the juniors; oral hygiene was unknown to all; temporary teeth that had not exfoliated were left to misguide or impact incoming permanents; mastication in many cases was an improbability as much pain would ensue upon the least pressure. Altogether it would be almost impossible to visualize conditions more neglected and deplorable.

" 'Bearing instructions from the authorities at Ottawa that no temporary teeth were to be filled, no filling materials to be used but cement and amalgam and that no prophylaxis would be paid for, I commenced work. My first visit lasted for one day, and what a day it was!

I found -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I found no scholar who escaped the forceps and after ten hours of almost continuous work over three hundred teeth had found a resting place in our improvised cuspidor. Three weeks later I again visited this school and spent the best part of three days filling the teeth and giving the needed prophylactic work (for which I received no remuneration). I felt that it would be impossible to instill into the minds of the youngsters the need for brushing their teeth if they were not started on the right road, so therefore, gave them a cleaning up. Instructions were given to the staff to assist in the follow-up work by insisting on toothbrush drill and from subsequent visits one would judge that this was done .....

" 'The Principals and staffs of the schools visited were loud in their praise of effects gained. Absence from classes on account of pulpitis, etc. had decreased from several cases daily to nil. The children were able to eat and enjoy their meals and were, in many instances, putting on weight. They were more attentive in the classroom and better results were being attained generally'. "

The Minister, in replying to these representations in a letter dated December 12, 1938, states in part: -

"The suggestion you make that greater provision should be made for dental work at our schools is one that will be brought immediately to the attention of the Superintendent of Medical Services."

It is unnecessary to add that I should welcome an opportunity to discuss this matter with you and with Mr. Phelan [redacted] any time at your convenience.

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

FORM 6122

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

4HOFE 56 COLLECT NL

STANDARD TIME

KAMLOOPS BC 19 JAN 1939

R

DR E L STONE 492

DIRECTOR OF MEDICAL SERVICES INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

CASE OF UNDULANT FEVER DEVELOPED AT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL KAMLOOPS STOP DIAGNOSIS DEFINITELY ESTABLISHED BY AGGLUTINATION TESTS STOP DISEASE PROBABLY CONTRACTED THROUGH MILK SUPPLY FROM INFECTED HERD DOCTOR MCQUARRIE ALREADY MADE RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING IMPROVEMENTS TO SAFE-GUARD SCHOOL MILK SUPPLY STOP ABOVE CASE INDICATES URGENT NEED OF THESE MEANWHILE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS ARE BEING TAKEN AT THE SCHOOL

P S TENANT.

327A

This is a Cable message and
account
rendered at once to
the contrary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

January 20, 1939

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

This is the third school where undulent fever has occurred. You know, I am sure, that it is contracted from milk given by cows infected with Bang's Disease. It is as serious, in the human being as Typhoid Fever, if not more so. It seems to me that we must consider pasteurization at some schools. Doctor Moore is acquainted with small installations.

E. L. Stone

E. L. Stone, M. B.
Superintendent of Medical Services

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ....

Order No. ....

March 20th ..... 19 39.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF..... Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE..... 76 ..... Allotment... 02-259

SHIP TO... R. A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Room 503, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Purpose for which required ..... Tooth brushes for pupils .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	Gross Tooth brushes				

Note:- The last tooth brushes purchased were secured from Canadian Industries Ltd., Montreal (see your order No. 7960 of October 13th, 1938). The invoice from the firm reads as follows:- "10 gross Imperial adult tooth brushes #1525". They were supplied at a price of $11.50 a gross, less 2% discount, sales tax included. These tooth brushes have proved satisfactory.

This will be paid from the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1939-40.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department a... Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public ... will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37—Rev. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Ottawa,
March 24, 1939.

Gentlemen:

I desire to refer you to our purchase order No. 7960 of October 13, 1938, covering purchase of 10 gross of Imperial Adult "T" brushes at a total cost of $112.70.

The Department does not appear to have received the account covering the cost of the above and it would be appreciated if you would forward your account in triplicate immediately in order that payment may be made.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

The Canadian Industries Ltd.,
P.O. Box 1260,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

C·I·L

PLASTICS DIVISION

BOX 10
MONTREAL, CANADA

March 30th, 1939.

DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAR 31 1939
RECORDS

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Gentlemen: Attention: Mr. R. A. Hoey

We have on hand your letter dated March 24th in which you request an invoice for $112.70 to cover your order No. 7960 of Oct. 13, 1938, covering ten (10) gross of "Imperial" adult tooth brushes.

We regret to advise that we have no record of ever having received this order. Kindly oblige us by checking your records and advise us if you received 10 gross of tooth brushes from this company in 1938.

Yours very truly,

B. F. Henden

Sales Manager
PLASTICS DIVISION

EUJones:VA

per

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Ottawa,
April 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo with reference to my letter of the 24th ultimo.

On reviewing the correspondence on our file I find that while it was our intention to order tooth brushes last October the order was not forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

The Sales Manager,
Plastics Division,
Canadian Industries Limited,
Box 10,
Montreal, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Ottawa,
April 3, 1939.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: E.R. No. 1612 - $112.70

The above amount was encumbered to cover the cost of tooth brushes which it was intended to purchase from the Canadian Industries Limited. However, the order was not placed and consequently these funds are not required. Please arrange for cancellation of the encumbrance and the return of the money to our appropriation for 1938-39.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Box 10
Montreal, Can.

March 31, 1939.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Gentlemen: Attention: Mr. R.A. Hoey

We thank you for your order No. 13398 for 10 gross of tooth brushes. This is being placed with our factory for immediate shipment.

Your order reads same as supplied on order No. 7960, dated October 13th, 1938. As explained to you in our letter of March 30th, we never received this order and we are therefore shipping brushes the same as supplied on your order No. 2315, dated October 1936 and also your order No. 1881, dated December 1937.

Also, for your information, our terms are now Net 30th prox and we have therefore changed your order accordingly which we trust you will find satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) E.F. Lenden
Sales Manager
PLASTICS DIVISION

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Q

EXD

Ottawa,
April 4, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Re: Purchase Order No. 13398

I enclose this order and also letter just received from the Canadian Industries Limited.

You will note that they state their terms are now net 30th prox. I should, therefore, appreciate it if you would have the purchase order amended.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 749-6 (20 sets pad) 30M—12-38. 8-2590.

3

CRAIN PRINTERS LIMITED

For use in connection with the
Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7562 of 15th July, 1909.

C.P. RAILWAY

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

SHIPPER'S No. 539.

AGENT'S No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of the receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading.

April 193 9

From **CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

Plastics DIVISION

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown) marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Railway agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from _____ *to* _____ *is in Cents per 100 Lbs.*

If Special Rate Per _____

If _____ Times 1st | If _____ Class | If _____ Class | If _____ Class | If _____ Class | If _____ Class | If _____ Class | If _____ Class | If _____ Class | If _____ Class | If _____ Class

Consigned to R.H. Hoey Agt. Dept of Welfare Indian Affairs Branch Mail Address (for purposes of delivery only) Ottawa Ont.

Destination Sarnia Province or State of Ont. County of Lambton

Route C.P.R. Car Initial _____ Car No. _____

No. PACKAGES	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
1 Crate	Celluloid T.Bs.	45 lbs		
	In. 4036.			

This is to certify that the above articles are properly described by name and are packed and marked and are in proper condition for transportation according to the regulations prescribed by the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada.

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."

PREPAID

Received $ 55 to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier

Per _____
(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges Advanced:

$ _____

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, Shippers

Plastics DIVISION

Per _____

Virginia Agent

Per _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONDITIONS

Sec. 1. The Carrier of any of the goods herein described shall be liable for any loss thereof or damage thereto except as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2. In the case of shipments from one point in Canada to another point in Canada, or where grain is shipped under a joint tariff, the Carrier issuing this bill of lading, in addition to itself or its duly hereunder, shall be liable for any loss, damage, or injury to such goods from which the other Carrier is not by the terms of this bill of lading or by [illegible] from the act, neglect or default of any other Carrier to which [illegible] delivered in Canada, or under such joint tariff or over which [illegible] may pass in Canada or under such joint tariff, the onus of proving that such loss was not so caused or did not so result being upon the Carrier [illegible] bill of lading. The Carrier issuing this bill of lading shall be entitled to recover from the other Carrier on whose line or lines the loss, damage, or injury to the said goods shall have been sustained the amount of such loss, damage, or injury as it may be required to pay hereunder, as may be evidenced by any receipt, judgment, or transcript thereof. Nothing in this section shall deprive the holder of this bill of lading or party entitled to the goods of any remedy or right of action which he may have against the Carrier issuing this bill of lading or any other Carrier.

Sec. 3. The Carrier shall not be liable for loss, damage, or delay to any of the goods herein described, caused by the act of God, the King's or public enemies, riots, strikes, defect, or inherent vice in the goods, or the act or default of the shipper or owner; for differences in weights of grain, seed, or other commodities caused by natural shrinkage or discrepancies in elevator weights when the elevators are not operated by the Carrier, unless the weights are evidenced by Government certificate; the authority of law or by quarantine. For loss, damage, or delay, except where cartage is to be performed by the Carrier or its agents, caused by fire occurring after forty-eight hours (exclusive of legal holidays), or in the case of live stock after seventy-two hours (exclusive of legal holidays), after notice of the arrival of such goods at destination or at port of export (if intended for export and not covered by a through bill of lading) has been sent or given, the Carrier's liability shall be that of warehouseman only. Except in case of negligence of the Carrier (and the burden of proving freedom from such negligence shall be on the Carrier), the Carrier shall not be liable for loss, damage, or delay occurring while the goods are stopped and held in transit upon the request of the party entitled to make such request. When in accordance with general custom, on account of the nature of the goods, or at the request of the shipper, the goods are transported in open cars, the Carrier (except in case of loss or damage by fire, in which case the liability shall be the same as in case of loss or damage by fire, in which case the liability shall be the same as though the goods had been carried in closed cars) shall be liable only for negligence, and the burden of proving freedom from such negligence shall be on the Carrier.

Sec. 4. No Carrier is bound to transport said goods by any particular train or vessel, or in time for any particular market or otherwise than as required by law, unless by specific agreement endorsed hereon. Every Carrier in case of physical necessity shall have the right to forward said goods by any railway or route between the point of shipment and the point of destination; but if such diversion be from a rail to a water route the liability of the Carrier shall be the same as though the entire carriage were by rail.

The amount of any loss or damage for which any Carrier is liable shall be computed on the basis of the value of the goods at the place and time of shipment under this bill of lading (including the freight and other charges if paid, and the duty if paid or payable and not refunded), unless a lower value has been represented in writing by the shipper or has been agreed upon or is determined by the classification or tariff upon which the rate is based, in any of which events such lower value shall be the amount to govern such computation; whether or not such loss or damage occurs from negligence.

When under the terms of the classification or special reduced tariffs, the goods are carried at owner's risk, such tariffs are intended to cover only such risks as are necessarily incidental to transportation and shall not relieve the Carrier from liability for any loss, damage or delay which may result from any negligence or omission of the Carrier, its agents or employees, and the burden of proving freedom from such negligence or omission shall be on the Carrier.

Notice of loss, damage or delay must be made in writing to the Carrier at the point of delivery, or to the Carrier at the point of origin, within four months after delivery of the goods, or in case of failure to make delivery, then within four months after a reasonable time for delivery has elapsed. Unless notice is so given the Carrier shall not be liable.

Any Carrier or party liable on account of loss of or damage to any of said goods, on reimbursing to the insured the premiums paid in respect thereof, shall have the full benefit of any insurance that may have been effected upon or on account of said goods, so far as this shall not avoid the policies or contracts of [redacted]

Sec. 5. Grain in bulk consigned to a point where the Carrier has an elevator or warehouse, or where there is a public or licensed elevator or warehouse, may be there delivered and placed with other grain of the same kind and grade without respect to ownership: Provided that this shall not apply to a point of final delivery if it is otherwise expressly noted hereon, unless the grain is not promptly unloaded after written notice of arrival has been sent or given to the person named herein. Grain so delivered shall be subject to a lien for elevator charges in addition to all other charges hereunder.

Sec. 6. Goods not removed by the party entitled to receive them within forty-eight hours (exclusive of legal holidays), or in the case of perishable goods, within seventy-two hours (exclusive of legal holidays), after written notice has been sent or given, may be kept in car, station, or place of delivery or warehouse of the Carrier, subject to a reasonable charge for storage and to the Carrier's responsibility as warehouseman only, or may at the option of the Carrier (after written notice of the Carrier's intention to do so has been sent or given), be removed to and stored in a public or licensed warehouse at the cost of the owner and there held at the risk of the owner and without liability on the part of the Carrier, and subject to a lien for all freight and other lawful charges, including a reasonable charge for storage.

Goods in carloads shipped from a private siding or a station, wharf, or landing, where there is no duly authorized agent, shall be at the risk of the owner until the car is lifted or bill of lading is issued by the Carrier, and thereafter, shall be at the risk of the Carrier. Goods in carloads destined to a private siding, or station, wharf, or landing where there is no duly authorized agent, shall be at the risk of the Carrier until placed on the delivery siding.

All goods shall be subject to necessary cooperage and baling at owner's cost.

Sec. 7. No Carrier shall be bound to carry any documents, specie, or any article of extraordinary value not specifically rated in the published classification or tariffs unless a special agreement to do so (the duty of obtaining such special agreement to be on the Carrier when the nature of such goods is disclosed herein) and a stipulated value of the articles are endorsed hereon. If such goods are carried without a special agreement and the nature of the goods is not disclosed hereon the Carrier shall not be liable for any loss or damage thereto.

Sec. 8. The owner or consignee shall pay the freight and all other lawful charges accruing on said goods, and, if required, shall pay the same before delivery. If upon inspection it is ascertained that the goods shipped are not those described in this bill of lading, the freight charges must be paid upon the goods actually shipped, with any additional penalties lawfully payable thereon.

Sec. 9. Except in case of diversion from rail to water route, which is provided for in Section 4 hereof, and except as provided hereafter, if all or any part of said goods is carried by water over any part of said route, such water carriage shall be performed subject to the liabilities, limitations and exemptions provided by statute and to the conditions contained in this bill of lading not inconsistent with such statute or this section, and subject also to the condition that no carrier or party in possession shall be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the perils of the lake, sea, or other waters; or from explosion, bursting of boilers, or breakage of shafts not arising from the negligence of the Carrier, or from any latent defect in hull, machinery, or appurtenances; or from collision, stranding, or other accidents of navigation or from prolongation of the voyage. And any vessel carrying any or all of the goods herein described shall be at liberty to call at intermediate ports, to tow and be towed, and assist vessels in distress, and to deviate for the purpose of saving life or goods.

The term "water carriage" in this section shall not be construed as including lighterage or car farriage across rivers, or in lake or other harbors, and the liability for such lighterage or car farriage shall be governed by the other sections hereof.

If the goods are being carried under a tariff which provides that any Carrier or Carriers party thereto shall be liable for loss from perils of the sea, then as to such Carrier or Carriers the provisions of this section shall be modified in accordance with the provisions of the tariff, which shall be treated as incorporated into the conditions of this bill of lading.

Sec. 10. Every party, whether principal or agent, shipping explosives or dangerous goods without previous full written disclosure to the Carrier or its agent of their nature, shall be liable for all loss or damage caused thereby, and such goods may be warehoused at owner's risk and expense, or destroyed without compensation.

Sec. 11. Any alteration, addition or erasure in this bill of lading shall be signed or initialed in the margin by an agent of the Carrier issuing the same, and if not so signed or initialed shall be without effect, and this bill of lading shall be enforceable according to its original tenor.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

Date: OTTAWA ONT APRIL 5TH 1939 | Customs Report No. | Pro. No. B4>66657 | FORM 18F-4

52960

M/G R A HOEY SUPERINTENDENT OF WELFARE

To the CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY CO. Dr.

Sheet No.

SPARKS & INDIAN AFFAIRS BOOTH BLDG STREET

For transporting the undermentioned freight

Way Billed From	Date of W. B.	Series and No. of W. B.	Initial and No. of Car	Consignee
LACHUTE APL 1ST	1216	CP 220067	CAN INDUSTRIES LTD	

Connecting Line Reference | Original Point of Shipment | Original W. B. No. and Date | Original Car

PLASTICS DIVN

ARTICLES AND MARKS	WEIGHT	RATE	CHARGES
1 CARTON CELL T BRUSHES	50	S	PREPAID
	E	1351A	

CC[illegible] cheques payable to order of Canadian Pacific Ry. Mail to Local Freight Agent.

Received Payment,

Date _____ 19____ Agent _____

A charge will be made when cars are delayed beyond the time allowed by the Company for loading and unloading. All freight transported by the Company is subject to the published tariffs and regulations. All claims for overcharge must be sent to the Auditor Overcharge Claims, Montreal, accompanied by Freight Bill. Claims for loss and damage should be sent to Freight Claim Agent at Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary and Vancouver. Duplicate Bills are issued at Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary and Vancouver. This Freight Bill is delivered only on presentation of the O.K. Rate Card bearing the signature of Customs Officer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

PLASTICS DIVISION

NO. 4036

C-I-L LIMITED

MONTREAL, QUE. MAR. 31/39

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,

ADDRESS OTTAWA, ONT.

SHIPPED FROM BROWNSBURG, QUE.

CUST. ORDER No. 13398

TERMS NET 30TH PROX.

DESTINATION TO R.A. HOEY ESQ. SUPT. OF WELFARE & TRAINING, INDIAN AFFAIRS, BR. RM. 303, BOOTH BLDG. SPARKS ST., OTTAWA, ONT.

DATE

VIA FREIGHT

LICENSE No.

SALESMAN RG

F.O.B. OTTAWA

SALESMAN'S ORDER No. 206

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
	1440 ONLY (10 GRO.) "IMPERIAL" BRUSHES #1525. COL. TRANSPARENT. 1 DOZ. TO BOX.			

SALES TAX INCLUDED

Received
H1+139
30

COMPLETE ORDER

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE

SEND ALL REMITTANCES, VOUCHERS, FREIGHT BILLS, ETC., TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW.

P. O. BOX 548, HALIFAX, N.S.
P. O. BOX 10, MONTREAL, QUE.
414 AVENUE BLDG PORTAGE AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN.
916 BIRKS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.
STERLING TOWER BLDG., TORONTO, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

PLASTICS DIVISION

C-I-L

No. 4036

MONTREAL, QUE. MAR. 31/39

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES.

ADDRESS OTTAWA, ONT.

SHIPPED FROM BROWNSBURG, QUE.

CUST ORDER No 13393

TERMS NET 30TH PROX.

ATTN. R.A. HOEY ESQ. SUPT. OF WELFARE & TRAINING, INDIAN AFFAIRS, BR. RM. 307, BOOTH BLDG, SPARKS ST., OTTAWA, ONT.

DEPT. APR 1 1939

VIA FREIGHT

LICENSE NO

F.O.B. OTTAWA

SALESMAN PG

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 ONLY	(10 GRO.) "IMPERIAL" BRUSHES #1525. COL. TRANSPARENT. 1 DOZ. TO BOX.	11.50 GRO.	NET	115.00

SALES TAX INCLUDED

COMPLETE ORDER

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE

SEND ALL REMITTANCES, VOUCHERS, FREIGHT BILLS, ETC., TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW

P. O. BOX 548, HALIFAX, N.S.
P. O. BOX 1260, MONTREAL, QUE.
414 AVENUE BLDG PORTAGE AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN.
818 BIRKS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.
STERLING TOWER BLDG., TORONTO, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

PLASTICS DIVISION

C·I·L

MONTREAL, QUE. MAR. 31/39 NO. 4076

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES, R.A. HOEY ESQ. DEPT. OF WELFARE & TRAINING, INDIAN

ADDRESS OTTAWA, ONT. DEPARTMENT, BY MAIL. 701, BOOTH BLDG. 95 ALBERT ST., OTTAWA, ONT.

SHIPPED FROM [redacted] DATE APR 1 1939

CUST. ORDER No. 13396 VIA FREIGHT SALESMAN PB

TERMS NET 30TH PROX. LICENSE NO. F.O.B. OTTAWA SALESMAN'S ORDER NO. 306

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 ONLY	(10 GRO.) "IMPERIAL" BRUSHES #1525. COL. TRANSPARENT. 1 DOZ. TO BOX.	11.50 GRO.	NET	115.00
	SALES TAX INCLUDED			
	COMPLETE ORDER			

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE.

SEND ALL REMITTANCES, VOUCHERS, FREIGHT BILLS, ETC., TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW

P. O. BOX 548, HALIFAX, N.S. — 414 AVENUE BLDG., PORTAGE AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN.

P. O. BOX 1360, MONTREAL, QUE. — 816 BIRKS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.

STERLING TOWER BLDG., TORONTO, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

PLASTICS DIVISION

C·I·L

NO. [illegible]

SOLD TO [illegible]

ADDRESS OTTAWA, ONT.

SHIPPED FROM [illegible]

CUST. ORDER No. 1339

TERMS NET 30TH PROX.

[illegible] R.A. REED ESQ.
DEPT. OF WELFARE & TRAINING, INDIAN AFF.
DEPTATWB, SIR JAS. DUNN BLDG. SOUTH BLOCK, SPARKS ST.,
OTTAWA, ONT.

APR 1 1939

VIA FREIGHT

LICENCE NO. [illegible]

F.O.B. OTTAWA

SALESMAN [illegible]

SALESMAN'S ORDER NO. [illegible]

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 ONLY	(10 DOZ.) "IMPERIAL" BRUSHES (1339. COL. TRANSPARENT. 1 DOZ. TO BOX.	1.20 DOZ.	NET	13.00
	SALES TAX INCLUDED			
	COMPLETE ORDER [illegible] Invoice Attached for Accountant's Copy.			

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE.
SEND ALL REMITTANCES, VOUCHERS, FREIGHT BILLS, ETC., TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW.

P. O. BOX 848, HALIFAX, N.S.
P. O. BOX 1260, MONTREAL, QUE.
414 AVENUE BLDG. PORTAGE AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN.
918 BIRKS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.
STERLING TOWER BLDG., TORONTO, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 26766

Order No.

March 20th 19 39.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 76 Allotment 02-289

SHIP TO R. A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Room 503, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Purpose for which required Tooth brushes for pupils

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	Gross Tooth brushes				

Note: - The last tooth brushes purchased were secured from Canadian Industries Ltd., Montreal (see your order No. 7960 of October 13th, 1938). The invoice from the firm reads as follows: - "10 gross Imperial adult tooth brushes #1525". They were supplied at a price of $11.50 a gross, less 2% discount, sales tax included. These tooth brushes have proved satisfactory.

This will be paid from the Appropriation for the fiscal year 1939-40.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— A. F. B. Sheldan
F. W. Hoey

APPROVED— H. Harold McKee
Director

Form 37— Rev. 1931 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order Nº 13398

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 26766-15-14

Canadian Industries Limited,
P.O. Box 1260,
Montreal, Que.

Ottawa, March 23, 1939.

APR 5 1939

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

R.A.Hoey, Supt. of Welfare and Training, Room 503, Booth Bldg., Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
10	Gross Imperial Adult "T" brushes No. 1525 packed in one dozen per box, assorted colours, same as supplied on order No. 7980	$11.50	$115.00
	Sales Tax Included		
	Less 2%--10th prox.		$112.70
	Net-- 30th prox.		

Prices F.O.B. Ottawa as per your quotation previously given.

MAV/EC

Shipping Instructions R.A.Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Indian Affairs Branch, Room 503, Booth Bldg., Sparks St., Ottawa.

Vote 76 Allot. No. 02-238

Encumbrance No. 2564

Date to be delivered: - Promptly.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Box 10
Montreal, Canada.

March 31st, 1939.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Gentlemen:

Attention: Mr. R.A.Hoey

We thank you for your order No. 13398 for 10 gross of tooth brushes. This is being placed with our factory for immediate shipment.

Your order reads same as supplied on Order No. 7960, dated October 13th, 1938. As explained to you in our letter of March 30th, we never received this order and we are therefore shipping brushes the same as supplied on your order No. 2315, dated October 1936 and also your order No. 1881, dated December 1937.

Also, for your information, our terms are now Net 30th prox. and we have therefore changed your order accordingly which we trust you will find satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) B.F.Hebden (L.)

Sales Manager,
Plastics Division

per St.J.

MU Jones :VA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-i-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Ottawa,
April 4, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Re: Purchase Order No. 13398

I enclose this order and also letter just received from the Canadian Industries Limited.

You will note that they state their terms are now net 30th prox. I should, therefore, appreciate it if you would have the purchase order amended.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Box 10
Montreal, Canada.

March 31st, 1939.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Gentlemen:

Attention: Mr. R.A.Hoey

We thank you for your order No. 13398 for 10 gross of tooth brushes. This is being placed with our factory for immediate shipment.

Your order reads same as supplied on Order No. 7960, dated October 13th, 1938. As explained to you in our letter of March 30th, we never received this order and we are therefore shipping brushes the same as supplied on your order No. 2313, dated October 1936 and also your order No. 1881, dated December 1937.

Also, for your information, our terms are now Net 30th prox. and we have therefore changed your order accordingly which we trust you will find satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) B.F.Hebden (?)

Sales Manager,
Plastics Division

per St.J.

EU Jones :VA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE ..15-14

File

OTTAWA April 6, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch
APR 26 1939
RECORDS

Memorandum

Mr. McCutcheon

As will be noted from attached copy of letter of the 31st ultimo from Canadian Industries Limited, Montreal, to Mr. Hoey, the discount of 2% specified on purchase order No. 13398 will not apply on this purchase, as Canadian Industries' terms are now net 30th proximo.

Will you please therefore increase the encumbrance No. 2564 by $2.30 to cover the extra cost involved.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMB/HC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROBAR SAFETY ▲ FI

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-1-13

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DOMINION OF CANADA
AUG 24 1939
REGISTERED

Letter C

St. [illegible]

[illegible]
Medical Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

[illegible]

Yours truly,

1 Copy
Sent 29/8/39.
S.O.

Barbara Patterson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, July 15, 1940.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 76 Allotment 02 - 229

SHIP TO R. A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare and Training,

Room 503, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Purpose for which required Tooth brushes for pupils

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	gross Tooth Brushes				
	NOTE: - The last tooth brushes were purchased from Canadian Industries, Limited, Montreal, Que. - see your Order No. 13398, of March 25, 1939.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57—Req. 47

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

PLASTICS DIVISION

C·I·L

MONTREAL, QUE. JULY 23/40

No. 3369

SOLD TO [redacted]

ADDRESS OTTAWA, ONT.

SHIPPED FROM [redacted]

CUST ORDER NO. 2987

TERMS [redacted]

SHIPPED TO [redacted]

DESTINATION [redacted]

DATE JULY 23/40

VIA FREIGHT

LICENSE NO.

F O B [redacted]

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISCOUNT	NET
1440 DOZ.	(10 GROSS) "IMPERIAL" [redacted] 15½" AUTO. TRIUMP. 1 DOZ. PER BOX.	$1.50 DOZ. NET		115.00
	SALES TAX INCL.			

P.U. 429

THIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached

for Accountant to pay.

COMPLETE ORDER

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COLLARS	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14	14½	15	15½	16	16½	17	17½	18	18½	19	TOTAL
CUFFS	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9												

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT RETURN OF MERCHANDISE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY HEAD OFFICE
SEND ALL REMITTANCES, VOUCHERS, FREIGHT BILLS, ETC., TO CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, ADDRESSED TO THE NEAREST OFFICE NAMED BELOW

P O BOX 545, HALIFAX, N S.
P O BOX 10, MONTREAL, QUE.
414 AVENUE BLDG, PORTAGE AVE, WINNIPEG, MAN
916 BIRKS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B C
STERLING TOWER BLDG, TORONTO, ONT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, July 15, 1940.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 34673

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 76 Allotment 02 - 289

SHIP TO R. A. Hoey, Supt, of Welfare and Training,
Room 503, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Purpose for which required Tooth brushes for pupils

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	gross Tooth Brushes				
	NOTE: - The last tooth brushes were purchased from Canadian Industries, Limited, Montreal, Que. - see your Order No. 13398, of March 23, 1939.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— H. O. Nelson

APPROVED— H. Jacobs Director

Form 37—Req. 47

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 2947

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 24,077[illegible]

[illegible] Exhibition Ltd.,
[illegible] Box 1350,
[illegible], Ont.

Ottawa, July 19, 1940.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

5 Secretary, Indian Affairs

[illegible]ench, Booth Bldg., Ottawa, Ont.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
10	Green Imperial Adult T Booth brushes 1350 (or equal) packed one dozen to box, assorted colours - similar to those supplied on previous order #13305	per dozen	11.40	113.40

WELFARE DIVISION
RECEIVED IN THE PRESENCE OF
JUL 23 1940

Prices F.O.B. [illegible], Ont. as per your [illegible] of 27th June 1940

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS [illegible] Dept. of Welfare and Training, [illegible], Ont.

Vote 75 Primary [illegible]

Encumbrance No. 729

Date to be delivered: Ten days after receipt of this order.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch [illegible] Date [illegible]

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

OTTAWA

Dear Sir,-

This is to advise that drug requisition dated_____ for_____Band, Reserve or School has today been transferred to Central Medical Stores, Department of Pensions & National Health, to be filled and shipped to destination by the most economical means of transport.

When this shipment arrives, you are requested to check it carefully. Any shortages found should be reported immediately to Ottawa and, at the same time, the exact number of cartons or boxes received should be given. This will enable the shippers to determine with what other supplies the missing items were packed, or whether or not they were enclosed.

In case of loss by damage to the shipment while in transit, or to any part of it, the original BILL-OF-LADING should be forwarded to Ottawa with the extent or nature of damage noted thereon by the Station Agent or such person designated by him. In addition, we would require the D. P. N. H., delivery slip accompanying the shipment and which is usually found inside one of the cartons or boxes. Your own notations should appear on this indicating items lost.

Yours truly,

A E Moore

P. E. Moore, M. D., D. P. H.
A/Superintendent of Medical Services.

FORM 1051.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

August 26, 1941.

Dear Dr. Davison:

Due to the prevalence of epidemic Anterior Poliomyelitis the question of re-opening the Indian Residential Schools has been discussed. We have decided to allow the Residential Schools to re-open and ask Medical Officers concerned, to keep a very carefuly check on these institutions for the appearance of any cases and, also to prohibit visiting at the schools or the children leaving the schools and then returning.

It is thought that the children would be better in the school where they can be under supervision than running around their reserves or hanging around near-by towns.

If for any reason you disapprove of this policy I would be glad if you would let me know your views on the subject.

Yours truly,

for P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services.

O. Davison, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Health,
REGINA, Sask.

EMR

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

August 26, 1941.

Dear Dr. Jackson:

Due to the prevalence of epidemic Anterior Poliomyelitis the question of re-opening the Indian Residential Schools has been discussed. We have decided to allow the Residential Schools to re-open and ask Medical Officers concerned, to keep a very carefuly check on these institutions for the appearance of any cases and, also to prohibit visiting at the schools or the children leaving the schools and then returning.

It is thought that the children would be better in the school where they can be under supervision than running around their reserves or hanging around near-by towns.

If for any reason you disapprove of this policy I would be glad if you would let me know your views on the subject.

Yours truly,

W. Dalemun

for P. E. Moore, M.D.,D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services.

F. W. Jackson, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Health & Public Welfare,
Legislative Buildings,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

EMR

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-37

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

C.D. 2X

1-1-13

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa August 29 1941

MR M CHRISTIANSON
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AGENCIES
R E G I N A Sask

AM ADVISED SCHOOLS IN PRAIRIE PROVINCES REMAINING CLOSED OWING TO POLIOMYELITIS -stop- BELIEVE ORDERS PROVINCIAL BOARDS OF HEALTH SHOULD APPLY OUR SCHOOLS -st p- AGENTS AND PRINCIPALS SHOULD BE GUIDED BY INSTRUCTIONS LOCAL MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER -stop- CHILDREN AT PRESENT IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS SHOULD REMAIN -stop- NOTIFY IMMEDIATELY ALL PARTIES CONCERNED

R A Hoy

Chg Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-37

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

C.D. 1-1-13

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa August 29 1941

MR C P SCHMIDT
Inspector of Indian Agencies
C A L G A R Y Alberta

AM ADVISED SCHOOLS IN PRAIRIE PROVINCES REMAINING CLOSED OWING TO POLIOMYELITIS -stop- BELIEVE ORDERS PROVINCIAL BOARDS OF HEALTH SHOULD APPLY OUR SCHOOLS -stop- AGENTS AND PRINCIPALS SHOULD BE GUIDED BY INSTRUCTIONS LOCAL MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER -stop- CHILDREN AT PRESENT IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS SHOULD REMAIN -stop NOTIFY IMMEDIATELY ALL PARTIES CONCERNED

R A Hoey

Chg Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-37

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

C.D. 23

14 -13

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	X
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa August 29 1941

MR A G HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WINNIPEG Manitoba

AM ADVISED SCHOOLS IN PRAIRIE PROVINCES REMAINING CLOSED OWING TO POLIOMYELITIS -stop- BELIEVE ORDERS PROVINCIAL BOARDS OF HEALTH SHOULD APPLY OUR SCHOOLS -stop- AGENTS AND PRINCIPALS SHOULD BE GUIDED BY INSTRUCTIONS LOCAL MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER -stop- CHILDREN AT PRESENT IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS SHOULD REMAIN -stop- NOTIFY IMMEDIATELY ALL PARTIES CONCERNED

R A Rooy

Chg Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

E OF THE
AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Please on
93-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E.1-a
104-1
49-1

Hobbema, Alberta,
27 August 1941.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that I have been notified by Dr. McGugan, Director of Communicable Diseases for the Province of Alberta, that Indian Schools will not re-open until such time as the epidemic of polio has abated.

He has also advised, and I thought you would like to know, that this disease is catching from horses, and has suggested to me that where a horse has been definitely diagnosed as suffering from this disease, it should be immediately shot and buried, and the Indians warned to take all precaution in coming in contact with the horse, as it has been definitely established that humans may catch this disease from horses.

Your obedient servant,

Alfred C. B. Lewis,
Indian Agent.

C. Pant Schmidt, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
507 Calgary Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
AUG 28 1941
CALGARY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSP OR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

404-11A
400-11

92-1
49-1

AIR MAIL.

Calgary, August 28th, 1941.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith copy of letter received this date from Col. A.G.B. Lewis, Indian Agent, Hobbema, regarding the re-opening of Indian Schools. This letter is self-explanatory.

I beg to ask for instructions from you, by radiogram please, as to what action, if any, you wish me to take in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

/B

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
REGISTERED
AUG 30 1941

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

AIRMAIL.

August 30,1941.

Dear Sir:

I have to refer to your letter of August 28 with respect to communication from Indian Agent Lewis in connection with the epidemic of polio.

According to my advice it is by no means established that polio is contracted from horses as suggested. It is not desired or considered necessary that horses should be destroyed. It will be in order for you, however, to carry out whatever measures are usually taken in similar circumstances under the directions of the authorities of the Province of Alberta, which presumably would be the isolation of any horses suspected of being affected.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L.MacInnes.
Secretary.

C.P.Schmidt,Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary,Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
Edmonton Agency.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

COPY

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 114.

Winterburn, Alberta.
August 28th, 1941.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to report that due to an epidemic of Poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis) and Encephalomyelitis (sleeping sickness) now prevalent in the Province of Alberta all public schools are to remain closed until September 15th, 1941.

I have discussed the situation with Dr. A.C.McGugan, Provincial director of communicable diseases who informed me that our Indian Schools would come under this order. I then discussed it with Dr. J. H. Conroy, M.D. and he stated that it was his wish that the Edmonton and Youville schools remain closed until the public schools opened.

Acting upon the advice of both Doctor Conroy and Doctor McGugan I have informed the Principals of the Edmonton and Youville Residential Schools that the schools would not open until September 15th, 1941.

Two weeks ago Doctor Conroy asked me to issue instructions to the Indians not to allow their children under the age of 17 years to go to the City of Edmonton, these instructions were issued to the Indians.

While discussing the situation with the Rev. J. F. Woodsworth, Principal of the Edmonton Residential School he stated that his school would have approximately $750.00 overhead expenses from August 29th when the school was to have opened and September 15th, and asked if the Department would assist in paying part of this expense, I informed Mr Woodsworth that I could not answer that question but that I would mention it in my report to you.

Respectfully submitted,

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. C. Laight

G. C. Laight,
Indian Agent.

C. P. Schmidt, Esq,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate,
Calgary, Alta.

RECEIVED
AUG 29 1941
CALGARY
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

403-11

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AIR MAIL.

Calgary, August 29, 1941.

Sir:

I beg to forward herewith copy of letter received this day regarding the reopening of Indian Residential Schools in the Edmonton Agency, which is self-explanatory.

For your information and decision, please.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 2 19[illegible]
REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Sohmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

1-1-13

File 1500-123

Regina, Saskatchewan,
August 29th, 1941.

SEP 2

COPY for Mr. Hoey

Dear Sir:

I have just received the following telegram from Mr. R.A. Hoey, General Superintendent of Welfare and Training:

"AM ADVISED SCHOOLS IN PRAIRIE PROVINCES REMAINING CLOSED OWING TO POLIOMYELITIS STOP BELIEVE ORDERS PROVINCIAL BOARDS OF HEALTH SHOULD APPLY OUR SCHOOLS STOP AGENTS AND PRINCIPALS SHOULD BE GUIDED BY INSTRUCTIONS LOCAL MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER STOP CHILDREN AT PRESENT IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS SHOULD REMAIN STOP NOTIFY IMMEDIATELY ALL PARTIES CONCERNED"

I have taken the matter up with Dr. H.O. Davison, Deputy Minister of Public Health for the Province, and he stated that they have informed all of the schools in the Province that in their opinion there is no need to keep the schools closed. Therefore both Residential and Day Schools may be kept open but visiting and mingling with the school children must be banned. I would particularly bring to your attention that part of Mr. Hoey's telegram which reads: "Agents and Principals should be guided by instructions local Medical Health Officer".

In view of the above be on the alert for any further developments. You will be advised from this office should any further orders be given by the Provincial Board of Health.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/ed

[redacted]

Note - Copies of this letter have also been forwarded to all of the Principals of the Residential Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

COPY

Hobbema, Alberta,
28 August 1941.

Sir:

Further to my letter of the 26th instant regarding the opening of schools on Indian Reserves, and Dr. McGugan's advice regarding horses suffering from sleeping sickness; the following is a copy of a letter received by me today from Dr. A. C. McGugan:

"Dear Sir:

Re: Poliomyelitis and Encaphalomyelitis.

Pursuant to our telephone conversation regarding the above noted I beg to state that the Provincial Board has ordered that no schools be opened in this Province at a date earlier than September 15th. It is the intention of the Board to apply this order to Normal Schools. If the situation requires a further order will be passed prohibiting the opening of schools for a longer period.

My personal advice regarding horses with Encaphalomyelitis would favor shooting the horse and burying it.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) "A. C. McGugan"

DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION
OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES.

P.S. If the horse is unusually valuable it might be isolated.

A.G.M. "

Your obedient servant,

Alfred G. B. Lewis,
Indian Agent.

RECEIVED
AUG 29 1941
CALGARY

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENCIES

C. Pant Schmidt, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
507 Calgary Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

404-11A
400-11

Calgary, August 29th, 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs
SEP 2
REGISTRY

Sir:

Further to my letter, even number, of yesterday's date, enclosing copy of one received at this office from Col. A.G.B. Lewis, Indian Agent, Hobbema, regarding the re-opening of Indian Schools, I beg to enclose herewith copy of further letter received this day from Agent Lewis in this regard.

For your information, please.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Sohmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

400-11

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development
SEP 2 1941
REGISTERED

Calgary, August 29, 1941

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your telegram of even date, regarding the date of reopening our Indian Schools, and to advise that I have this day sent the following message to Indian Agents concerned in this Province:

"FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED FROM OTTAWA QUOTE
AM ADVISED SCHOOLS IN PRAIRIE PROVINCES
REMAINING CLOSED OWING TO POLIOMYELITIS
BELIEVE ORDERS PROVINCIAL BOARDS OF HEALTH
SHOULD APPLY OUR SCHOOLS STOP AGENTS AND
PRINCIPALS SHOULD BE GUIDED BY INSTRUCTIONS
LOCAL MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER STOP CHILDREN
AT PRESENT IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS SHOULD
REMAIN UNQUOTE"

For your information, please.

Yours truly,

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6100

DAY LETTER
CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Day Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to August 28, 1941.

Dr. P. E. Moore,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services,
Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

YOUR LETTER OF AUGUST 25th RECEIVED THIS MORNING STOP REGRET THAT UNDER ORDER OF PROVINCIAL BOARD OF HEALTH THAT AS ASSEMBLY OF CHILDREN 17 YEARS OF AGE AND UNDER IS PROHIBITED IT WILL NOT BE POSSIBLE TO GRANT PERMISSION FOR OPENING YOUR RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS SPETEMBER 1stSTOP ALL SCHOOLS IN PROVINCE ATTENDED BY CHILDREN 17 YEARS OF AGE AND UNDER EFFECTED BY THE ORDER OF THE PROVINCIAL BOARD OF HEALTH STOP WRITING YOU TODAY.

DR. M. R. BOW, ...
DEPUTY MINISTER OF HEALTH.

TELEPHONED

COPY

SENDER'S ADDRESS FOR ANSWER

SENDER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 4 '41
REGISTERED

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

August 28, 1941.

Dr. P. E. Moore,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Moore:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of August 25th, and am attaching hereto copy of telegram in reply thereto.

I fully appreciate that insofar as your Indian Residential Schools are concerned you are in a different position from public schools. However, the Order issued by the Provincial Board of Health affects all schools whether residential or not. The Order will remain in effect until September 15th at least. We will be glad to advise you in advance of the date on which the Order is terminated. The date of termination will, of course, depend on developments insofar as the outbreak of poliomyelitis is concerned.

With kind regards,

Yours very truly,

M. R. Bow

M. R. Bow, M.D.
Deputy Minister of Health.

MRB:VIC

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4463

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

4-6-414

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPHS — COMMERCIAL CABLES
IMPERIAL CABLES — CANADIAN MARCONI

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

C.D. IX

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal.

33WNGK 16 GET REPLY STANDARD TIME

WINNIPEG MAN AUG 29 329PM

SECRETARY OF INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ATTENTION MR HOEY OTTAWA

DR JACKSON ADVISES SCHOOLS SHOULD OPEN AS USUAL STOP ADVISE IF YOU WISH FURTHER ACTION TAKEN

A G HAMILTON INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

437P

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 4 1941
REGISTERED

4-42

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13.

12-37

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

C.D. 3X

CLASS (
Full Rate
Day Letter
Night Message
Night Letter
Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to

AUGUST 30 1941

A G HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WINNIPEG MAN

DR JACKSON'S DECISION ACCEPTABLE TO DEPARTMENT - stop - YOU SHOULD BE GOVERNED IN ANY FUTURE ACTION REGARDING THIS MATTER BY PROVINCIAL REGULATIONS

R A HOEY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAFETY FILM

1-1-13

Department of Health and Public Welfare
Executive Offices
Winnipeg

August 29th, 1941.

1.
2.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Attention Dr. Scott

Dear Sir: Your File 1-1-13

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 26th and wish to advise that I think your action in keeping the schools open is absolutely correct. We have advised this all through the Province of Manitoba.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister

FWJ/GP

41-H-113-5A

DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES SEP 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

DEPUTY MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH
SASKATCHEWAN

Regina, September 2, 1941.

P. E. Moore, Esq., M.D., D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Canada.

Dear Dr. Moore:

I have received your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the prevalence of poliomyelitis and encephalomyelitis, and the matter of re-opening the Indian Residential Schools.

I am very pleased to learn of the attitude you have taken regarding this matter.

I may state that Mr. Christianson, your Representative here, discussed this question with me the same morning on which I received your letter. At that time I informed him that our departmental policy was that schools should be kept open since no good purpose could be served by closing them. From this you will see that I am quite in accord with the action you have taken in keeping your residential schools open.

Yours very truly,

R. O. Davison, M. D.,
Deputy Minister.

ROD.JM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M S C C
REV L A DIXON, M A

FIELD SECRETARY, M S C C.

GENERAL TREASURER, M S C C
J M MCWHINNEY ESQ

ACCOUNTANT, M S C C
F C WILLIAMS, ESQ.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV T B R WELSTEAD, D D
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M S C C
THE PRIMATE EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON J M SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON W P WALLACE
REV CANON C O LAWRENCE
THE HON AND REV H J CODY
F C VENABLES ESQ
MAJOR E A HETHRINGTON
PROF H F ARMSTRONG
DR PERCY LOWE
MRS R E WODEHOUSE
MRS D B DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. Sept. 3, 1941

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA. Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

A number of the Principals of our Society's Schools have written to me during the last few days to say that they had just received instructions through the local Indian Agencies that their Schools were not to open after the summer vacation before September 15th. These instructions appear to have been necessitated through the prevalence in many parts of Canada of the two serious diseases known as "sleeping sickness" and "infantile paralysis".

As all our School staffs had been brought up to full strength in readiness for opening the Schools on the 1st inst., and as many, probably most, of the pupils had returned from their holidays before the order was received, I sincerely trust that the per capita grant may be paid in full as from that date, whether the classroom work is being carried on or not.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-13

Ottawa,
September 9, 1941.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant it is not the Department's intention to penalize Indian residential schools due to the fact that some of them may not conduct classroom work in view of the epidemic. You may so inform the Principals of your schools.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 194
R 9032

TO REACH THE DEPARTMENT OTTAWA IN DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Agency ..... Band ..... Population .....

Hospital ..... School ..... No. of Pupils .....

If any, give number of Indians from Reserve treated at the school .....

SHIP DRUGS TO Mr. R.A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

..... Shipping date ..... 19 ...

Date September 18 19 41 Date of last requisition ..... 19 .....

Delay is likely to result if above information is not given.

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
		Attention Mr. Carter		
		Tooth brushes available at		92
		stores		

Dispenser

M.D.
Medical Attendant

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 1-1-13

October 21 1941

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office on

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 76 Allotment 03-889

SHIP TO R.A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Room 503, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Purpose for which required Tooth brushes for pupils

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
10	Gross tooth brushes					
	Note: The last tooth brushes were purchased from Canadian Industries Ltd., P.O. Box 1860, Montreal, Que. -- see your Order No. 8947 of July 19, 1940.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57--Req. 186

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 1-1-13

October 21 1941

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Pupils attending Indian Day Schools

VOTE 76 Allotment 08-289

SHIP TO R.A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Room 503, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ont.

Purpose for which required Tooth brushes for pupils

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
10	Gross tooth brushes					
	Note: The last tooth brushes were purchased from Canadian Industries Ltd., P.O. Box 1260, Montreal, Que. -- see your Order No. 2947 of July 19, 1940.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— T.R. Ferguson

Director

Form 37 Rev. 1936

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 9564

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.....

.....19.....

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Vote.. Primary..

Encumbrance No.. 1018

Date to be delivered:

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)...

Branch..... Date.....

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6016)

File 1-1-11, part 1	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1927-1946
File 1-1-11, part 2	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1947-1950
File 1-1-12, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1921-1941
File 1-1-12A, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1936-1948
File 1-1-13, part 1	Headquarters - Medical Matters for Schools	1923-1941
File 1-1-14, part 1	Headquarters - Livestock - Residential Schools.	1925-1949
File 1-1-23, part 1	Headquarters - Re deaths of Pupils at Residential Schools.	1935-1938

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO. 1-1-14

Department of Indian Affairs

19

General

Stock at Indian Residential Schools

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HEALTH OF ANIMALS BRANCH

Ottawa, March 30, 1925.

Rev. T. B. R. Westcote,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, in which you advise me that at a meeting of the Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada you were instructed to ascertain if the officers of this Branch could test the cattle for tuberculosis at an institution belonging to the Department of Indian Affairs but administered by your Society.

I have carefully noted your remarks with regard to the reason for making this request, and in reply would say that I shall be only too glad to arrange for the test, free of charge, of any cattle belonging to any of our Indian Schools, provided the person in charge will sign an agreement form similar to the one I enclose.

In this connection I would say that reacting cattle would have to be destroyed under the supervision of one of our officers, but the Department could not pay any compensation for them. The services of our officers would be rendered free of charge and everything possible would be done to maintain the herd free from tuberculosis.

If you would advise me of the name of the party to whom I should write with regard to the school at Sault Ste Marie, I shall be glad to communicate with him, and upon receiving a signed agreement form from him will ask our officer to commence the test at an early date.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd) Geo. Hilton.

Veterinary Director Gene

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13-0-14 1-1-

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV CANON E. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. S. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 6411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
D. C. CORBETT, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 6 1915

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.,
April 2nd, 1915.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to a letter to the director of the Health of Animals Branch (a copy of which was sent to you) I have received the enclosed reply and have been instructed by our Commission to write and ascertain from you if your department would undertake to purchase milk-cows in the place of any which might be destroyed at any of the Society Schools in the manner and for the reason set forth in paragraph (3) in the enclosed letter. A prompt reply will oblige.

Believe me, Sir,

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

GENERAL SECRETARY M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-14

13-0-14.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
CANADA

April 8, 1925.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

The Health of Animals Branch, Department of Agriculture, tests for tuberculosis, without cost, the milch cows at Indian residential schools. Only a few of the schools have "Accredited" herds (6 registered animals) and the Department of Agriculture pay compensation for those animals they kill, only when the herd is accredited. Dr. Westgate writes to learn if the Department will replace milch cows that are killed when the school is not entitled to the regular compensation. The inspection by the Health of Animals Branch to date has not been at the request of the Department but upon the invitation of the respective school managements.

Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14.

C O P Y

Original on 13-0-14.

Ottawa, April 9, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to replacing milch cows which are destroyed by the Health of Animals Branch, following tests for tuberculosis. In reply I am pleased to state that this Department will take steps to replace milch cows at Indian residential schools if they have to be killed by the above mentioned branch of the Department of Agriculture.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 4 1926
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
402-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., December 31, 1925

Sir:-

The question has been brought up as to whether the cattle supplied to the various Indian Schools by the Department should be branded with the Department's I.D. brand, also the increase therefrom. Will you kindly advise me if you wish this to be done, so that instructions can be sent out.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14.

Ottawa, January 7, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 402-11A of the 31st ultimo, with reference to branding the cattle supplied to Indian residential schools. The Department considers that such action is unnecessary.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

1-1-14.

Original on 104-1-14.

Ottawa, February 23, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 401-11A of the 18th instant, with reference to the replacement of a milch cow at the Old Sun's Indian Residential School. I have to inform you that it is the Department's practice to replace milch cows that are destroyed by order of the Veterinary General, and you may purchase for this school, when timely, one suitable animal. I note that the Principal is desirous of securing a dual purpose Shorthorn.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

March 2, 1926.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

It is the Department's practice to replace milch cows at Indian residential schools when they are destroyed by order of the Veterinary General. Such destroyed animals are sometimes sold for beef. The question to be decided is whether the proceeds from the sale should be applied on the replacement of the animals or should be deposited to Casual Revenue.

I consider that the school management has some general equity in the stock at these institutions and that the proceeds could quite properly be considered school moneys. I therefore recommend that they be held to be applied on replacement costs and not forwarded to Ottawa for deposit. This would relieve the Appropriation for Indian Education somewhat.

Russell J. Ferrier

~~Supt.~~ of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

(... 140754-3.)

Ottawa, August 10, 1927.

Sir:

I wish to refer to my No. 140754-3 of April 12th, last, concerning milch herds at Indian residential schools in British Columbia. Of the sixteen institutions, only two do not keep their own milch herds, viz., Port Simpson and Kitamat. All the others as shown on the enclosed list have their own milch herds, and in each case, with the exception of Alert Bay, practically from the commencement of the school. At Alert Bay, they have had their own herd for twelve years. The enclosure is in duplicate so that you can send one copy to Dr. H. W. Hill, Professor of Bacteriology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., with any comments you wish to make. I regret that the dates when tuberculin testing of these herds became operative are not always determined. I may add that the only schools that have any complete record of the animals that reacted are Coqualeetza, Alberni and Kamloops. In the case of Coqualeetza, there have been two reactors, and in the case of Alberni and Kamloops, none.

I note that Dr. Hill is interested in knowing what schools teach agriculture. You might inform him that all those on the list give some training in this regard.

Your obedient servant,

FA

ENC.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666, Victoria, B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL	ESTABLISHED	[illegible]	[illegible]
Kootenay	1880	10—	Tested at times. Last test 1926
Coqualeetsa	1883	25—	Tested yearly since 1912.
St. Mary's	1885	13—	Tested several times.
Kamloops	1890	20—	Tested cows purchased 1906 and herd tested 1927. now headed
Kuper Island	1890	7	No tests.
Cariboo	1891	Approx. 50	" " (state interesting corres see front of)
Alert Bay	1894	6—	Tested several times first in 1915
Sechelt	1895	3—	Tested once. (1924)
Ahousaht	1897	3	No tests.
Christie	1898	4	" "
Squamish	1899	2—	Several tests Likely regular
Alberni	1899	15—	Tested 1922 & 1925
Lytton	1906	29—	Tested regularly since 1920.
Fraser Lake	1922	26	No tests.
Simpson		none	
Kitamaat		none	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Dr Stone

September 10th, 1929.

Memorandum,

MR. FE[illegible]:

I have an impression that some of the school herds of cows in British Columbia are not free from tuberculosis. The correction of this matter was one part of my program for utilization of the money which was made available for the welfare of Indians in that province. I should value your suggestions as to the best method of procedure in dealing with this matter.

(I) Apparently tested regularly
Kootenay
Coqualeetza
St Marys
Kamloops
Alert Bay
Squamish
Alberni
Lytton

(II) Have been tested
Sechelt

(III) not tested
Kuper Island
Cariboo
Ahousaht
Christie
Fraser Lake.

no Cows
Port Simpson
Kitamaat

E.L. Stone, M.B.,
Director of Medical Services

Dr Stone Suggest (1) list I be asked if tests are regular (2) arrangements to test lists II + III regularly

R.A.J.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14.

C O P Y

Original on.....99-1.

Ottawa, March 3, 1931.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your 304-11A R.C. of the 27th ultimo, with reference to license fees for motor vehicles at Indian residential schools. Protest has reached the Department in this connection, and yesterday I wrote to the Superintendent of the Saskatchewan Motor License office, in part, as follows: - Certain of these motor vehicles could quite properly be registered in the name of the Department of Indian Affairs. Hereunder is a list of Indian residential schools which are owned by the Dominion Government. At these schools, if the motor vehicle is school-owned, you may be able to allow the nominal license fee. If the motor car is owned by the principal or the church authorities and was not purchased from school funds, then, of course, the full license fee would be proper, even though the institution was state-owned."

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-14

R.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Inspector's
~~COMMISSIONER'S~~ OFFICE.
Calgary, Alta.,
~~REGINA, SASK.~~, July [illegible]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 3 1932
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 4 1932

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 400-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir:

I beg to bring to your attention something that has been forcefully brought to my mind in the last few months in going around the different Agencies, and that is the question of where Indian Schools are situated on Reserves, to what extent should they be allowed to carry on farming operations. The same applies to the number of cattle and horses they should raise.

I do not wish to convey to the Department the impression that I wish to make this an issue at the present time: The schools have received a 10% reductions in their grant, and for my part I do not wish to retard their efforts to make some extra money out of their farming operations, but I think we should give this matter some consideration. The farming, of course, can be limited to the area that has been set aside for the use of the school, but the number of cattle or horses owned by the schools may become an issue. The places I have in mind are the Peigans and the Bloods. Both schools are greatly increasing their cattle herds, and the time may come when the Department may have to set a limit on the size of the herd each school should raise on the reserve.

Now, as I have mentioned before, I do not want this to become an issue at the present time, but I am merely bringing it to the attention of the Department so that if anything comes up, the Department will fully understand the situation. My reports will show the number of cattle each school owns, and after getting the 10% reduction in grant, there is no doubt that they need the revenue from the cattle they are raising at the present time, to help finance their institutions.

I trust the Department will see my point of view in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

M. Christianson

M. Christianson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affaire,
OTTAWA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cc

LEBRET SASK
INDIAN SCHOOL

August 25th 1937

Rev.Father Plourde O.M I
Winnipeg .

Dear and Reverend Father ,

I have to bring to your knowledge that our crops were a complete failure and that we have to consider that it is a crying necessity to look in other Provinces for a little fodder for the wintering of our cattle .

We have spent much money this year to buy the best seed of millet , but even this last one did not yield anything . We are facing a very grave problem for the coming winter and I wonder if any help could not be secured for having at least the freight paid by Ottawa on the hay I am compelled to buy from Manitoba

We need to keep some milking cows for the health of our children and it is the reason why I made the sacrifice of buying hay in the next Province because our alfafa our natural hay, our sweet clover , our oats and barley did not give us anything . Owing to this fact I bought from Manitoba a hundred tons of hay but I cannot reasonably foresee another expenditure for the transportation of it .

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

You will certainly understand our needs and strive to make understand from the Department the necessary cooperation we can reasonably expect from them in such a necessity .

Yours very truly ,

M. de Bretagne

Rev. M de Bretagne O.M.I.
Principal .

PS Our Provincial authorit e s will not help us for the free transportation because we do notm pay any taxes on our land.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, Part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missions Indiennes des Pères Oblats

COMITE–COMMITTEE
PRÉS.: S E. MGR G BREYNAT, O M I.
VICE PRES S E MGR E MUNOZ, O M I
S E MGR J GUY, O M I. SEC TRES
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R P J O PLOURDE O M I
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
619, McDERMOT AVENUE, WINNIPEG MAN
UNIVERSITÉ OTTAWA UNIVERSITY
ONT.

O.M.I
L.I.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Oblate Catholic Indian Missions

MEMBRES- MEMBERS
S E MGR N LAJEUNESSE, O M I
S E MGR A. TURQUETIL, O M I.
S E MGR J. L. COUDERT, O M I
R P U LANGLOIS, O M I
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
R P J. SCANNELL, O M I
PROVINCIAL, NEW WESTMINSTER
R. P G MARCHAND, O M I
PROVINCIAL, MONTREAL
R P E LAMONTAGNE, O M I
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA

~~WINNIPEG.~~ MANITOBA Ottawa, December 9th, 1937.

R. A. H O E Y, Esq.
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Department of INDIAN AFFAIRS,
O t t a w a.

Dear Sir:-

The Department of Indian Affairs has several schools in the dried out areas of the Western Provinces. All of them have farms attached with herds either of dairy or beef cattle if not of both.

These herds under ordinary conditions are a great help to the schools both as producers of milk and beef and as a means of training the children that are attending school in the art of farming and cattle raising. This year, however, due to the drought, these herds are a great burden to each school as all fodder and grain for their upkeep have to be bought at prices which are almost prohibitive. The schools under our jurisdiction have either killed or sold the beef cattle which they had last fall and have only kept such dairy cattle as were essential for the producing of milk for the school children. But even with this drastic reduction in the number of cattle kept, the cost of hay and grain is still greater than the schools can meet out of the grant.

We find it, therefore, necessary to apply to the Department for special consideration of each school in the dried out area which is so handicapped. We would suggest that the Department supply to these schools the same amount of hay and grain that the Governments of the Western Provinces are supplying to the farmers situated in the same areas. By adopting this method of relief, we believe that no criticism of the Department could be made as it would be doing for the Indians just what the Provincial Governments are doing for the white population living in the same areas and under the same circumstances.

We submit our case in all confidence and hope that the Department will give it favorable consideration.

Yours very truly,

A. O'Meara

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

Ottawa, December 13, 1937.

Dear Dr. Robertson:

I am enclosing herewith, for your information, copy of a letter received by the Department from the Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I., General Superintendent of the Oblate (Catholic) Indian Missions. This letter, you will note, is self-explanatory.

It is impossible for me to submit the request contained in Father Plourde's letter to the Minister for his consideration until I have obtained more definite information in respect to conditions prevailing at a number of residential schools administered by the Department in cooperation with the Roman Catholic Church in the province of Saskatchewan. I am inclined to think that the schools that Father Plourde has in mind - although he does not say so - are Cowessess, Muscowequan, Qu'Appelle, St. Philips and Thunderchild.

I have been wondering if it would be possible for you to obtain from the Agents a report on the condition of the live stock at these institutions. It is desirable that we should know the extent to which they have had to provide for additional fodder and feed and the extent to which they have been compelled to slaughter stock as the result of fodder shortage. Anything you can do to supply me with this information would be deeply appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
R e g i n a, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE COPY
FILE 3 1

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 1st instant, I enclose herewith a cheque for $ in connection with the Indian day school at , and I explain below the reasons for the shortage, I beg to report as follows:

1. [illegible]
2. [illegible] - at present time, when the average for the year.
3. Condition of the cattle - very good, [illegible]
4. Amount of hay and fodder necessary to carry the [illegible] - about 75 tons.
5. [illegible] - 3 tons on hand.
6. Amount of hay and feed [illegible] - about 3 tons of hay are used, and [illegible]. These figures are given me by the [illegible] and I think we should have considerably more than this. The cattle are not in the condition to milk. They are being fed mostly on wheat straw, with some oats, but not sufficient to milk more than [illegible] capacity, and the water good feed.
7. To purchase the feed necessary to carry the cattle through, owing to dry conditions, [illegible] but, as stated above, the cattle are not being fed as they should be fed.
8. The [illegible] of hay, together with a quantity of feed, were [illegible] in the school.

I think the arrangement at this school, [illegible] with a neighboring white farmer, and not [illegible] the school, is not the best possible arrangement, and the feed situation would have been better this year if the school had had the whole crop. I have spoken to the [illegible] this, and the question of [illegible] the use of the land [illegible], but he does not feel inclined to do so. [illegible] the school [illegible] the [illegible] to the whole [illegible], and [illegible] to make a [illegible] but [illegible] so it, and that we do not [illegible] to carry [illegible]

(d)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK
COPY

-2-

[illegible] the Indian Agent, [illegible] the Indian Agent [illegible] the Indian Agent [illegible] the Indian Agent

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE C.1.

Broadview, Sask.,
31st, Dec. 1937.

Sir,-

Further with reference to our conversation of even date respecting the Cowessess Indian Residential School, I beg to advise that these people have not had to purchase any more feed this year, than other years as quite a number of their herd were disposed of during the high price of cattle in the early fall. I understood at that time that this was being done, notwith a view to reducing their herd, owing to a shortage of feed but rather that they hoped to be afforded an opportunity sometime during the fall or winter season to replacing the majority of these with pure bred stock from people who raise these in the vicinity, at a very favorable price but which at this date has not as yet been done.
I might add in this connection that I was fortunate enough to dispose of the saleable Sakimay cattle on this market which returned the indians even a better price than that paid by the Department for destitute ration beef.

I am not aware of the nature of their applicatian but judged from the information given me by the Rev. principal that some application had been made regarding the disposal of these cattle and thought the information above given may be of service to you.

Your obedient servant,

Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N B The grass for seed has been cut, but apart from next crop.

Harris

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
4354
DEC 20 1937
31½
SASK.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File No. S.5.

G.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Dec. 28., 1937..

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 17th. instant concerning a report on stock and fodder conditions at the R.C.Residential School, I beg to advise that the Revd. Principal reports as follows:-

Re-stock and fodder conditions

1. Number of cattle kept.....35
2. Number used for milk supply.....15
3. Condition of cattle.....Good condition.
4. Amount of hay and fodder necessary to carry them through $800.00
5. Amount of hay and feed raised by the school $450.00
6. Amount of hay and feed purchase or will be necessary to purchase this year $350.00
7. An Estimate of how much more, it will cost to carry the cattle through owing to drought conditions.
8. The number of Cattle disposed owing to shortage of feed.
I sold 46 heads of cattle, 30 calves. The point is that next summer, I shall be obliged to buy all my meat owing to the fact that I will have no cattle.

Your obedient servant,

Ellen A.M.R.McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Regina, Sask..

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE
11 A R.C.

Touchwood Agency
Punnichy, Sask.
Dec 22 1937.

Dear Sir;-
Re letter of Dec 17th last asking for report on Muscowequan School farming etc., I beg to report as follows.
Cattle on hand now 53.
Number of milk cows now 16.
Condition of cattle is good.
Amount of hay and fodder required to put the stock through winter. In addition to what is on hand we estimate two cars of hay is needed.
Amount of hay and feed raised by school this year was 30 tons.
Amount of hay etc already purchased 92 tons- $460.00
also he purchased feed oats and barley to--- $550.00
and they require as stated above-two cars hay-$50.00, this last is a guess we cannot give actual cost.
Quest on 7- answere above, two cars hay, he thinks he has enough feed outside the hay.
The cattle he disposed of this fall was 55.

I may say this school usually grinds the wheat into flour, they grow the wheat and get the mill to grind it. The extra cost of flour this year by having to purchase the flour was at least $500.00. Also the vegetables were more or less a failure and the principal purchased a lot of vegetables. The extra cost is hard to figure but I am certain it would be more than $2,000.00, you see it will keep going on until the vegetable crop is ready in 1938, and the animals will have to be fed till the hay grows next summer. In addition to the cattle we must remember there are about 12 big horses and some young stock here to feed.

Your obedient servant,
[signature]
Indian Agent.

Thos Robertson D L S
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

P.S. Extra cost includes everything noted above.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duck Lake, January 4th, 1978.

Inspector T. Robertson,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:-

According to your wishes expressed by telephone to our Indian Agent, regarding an outlining of the general status of the Duck Lake Indian Residential School, I beg to answer as follows:

Cattle:
To save feed, 20 heads were sold last July, averaging nearly $26.00 per head. We killed all the sucking calves and we took from the herd all our supply of meat to next May.

On hand we keep 28 milking cows, 1 bull, all tested for T.B. and found O.K., and 71 yearlings. This number of cattle is about normal for our school.

Horses:
6 old horses were sold. On hand, 17 working horses and 4 colts. We could have sold 6 or 7 more of that number but we could not find any good market.

Hay:
We raised and we have enough hay for our stock of cattle and horses. Regarding the hay crop, we raised in 1977 only half of the crop of 1976

In 1976, we raised about 1000 bus. of wheat, 1750 bus. of oats, 400 bus. of barley and 750 bus. of potatoes.

In 1977, no wheat, no oats, no barley and no potatoes not even the seed.

To carry on our stock and pigs, we bought 7 tons of bran, 7 tons of shorts, 1100 bus. of oats, seed wheat, seed barley plus 200 bus. of barley for pigs and 800 bus. of potatoes.

We might yet need 700 bus. of barley to save and finish our 26 young pigs and also 1000 bus. of oats for spring work and haying.

Hoping these answers prove satisfactory to your wishes I remain, Dear Sir,

Sincerely yours,

H. Delmas,
Principal.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lebret Sask
Indian School

December 20 th 1937

Letter # 11035 .

Dear Sir ,

I beg to inform you about the report you asked on the state of our Cattle :

Number of cattle owned :	30 cows - 9 calves:	15 horses
Amount of feed raised :	15 tons wild hay	2 colts
	10 tons wheat straw	

Amount of feed bought :

Hay-91 tons ...	$960.00
Oats-960 Bs...	426.27
Shorts-12½ tons	300.00
Bran - 2½ -	55.--
Molasses	31.77
	$ 1773.04

Condition of cattle at present : FAIR
How many cows are being milked : 24
Whether were disposed of : 30

Wishing that this answer would be satisfactorily I remain :

Yours very truly ,

Rev. M de Bretagne O.M.I
Principal .

Th .ROBERTSON Esq.
Indian Inspector

REGINA .Sask

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEBRET SASK
INDIAN SCHOOL

January 3rd 1937

Letter # 11038 -

Dear Sir ,

Following your investigation on our Farm situation , I beg to inform you that :

1 - Our Farm cost of operation was at an average of $ 1810.00 more than the average yearly cost and this mainly due to the necessity of buying the feed.

2 - The loss by lack of wheat crop salable : $ 1.200.00 what cash constitutes generally speaking the 3/4 of the money spent for purchasing our flour .(It was a greater difference this present year owing to the fact that Market advanced on that item) .

3 - We had to buy for $ 400.00 of Potatoes and vegetables that we generally always grow ourselves .

4 - We have disposed of some 20 heads of young cattle we would have kept for longer time but the shortage of feed.

Wishing that these informations would correspond to your questions , I remain :

Your obedient servant ,

M deBretagne

Rev. M de Bretagne O.M.I.
Principal .-

Th.Robertson Esq.
Inspector .
Indian Affair Branch

REGINA .

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Regina, Jan. 5th, 1938.

Dear Sir;-

Ref. Your 1-1-14 of Dec. 13th
Rev. J.O.Plourde -R.C.Residential Schools

Lebret Indian Residential School

Carrying through the winter 30 cows, 9 calves, 17 horses. Sold to reduce stock on account of drought 20 young cattle.

This school generally raises all the feed they require in addition to wheat and vegetables. They only raised 15 tons of hay and 10 tons wheat straw this year. They have bought 91 tons of hay, 960 bushels oats, 12½ tons shorts, 2½ tons bran, 400 bushels of potatoes. They estimate the cost of operating the farm owing to having to buy the feed was about $1800.00. Loss through wheat crop which supplies about three-quarters of the flour requirements in normal years $1200.00, potatoes bought owing to short crop $400.00, A total loss of $3400.00.

Duck Lake Indian Residential School

Carrying through the winter 29 cattle, 31 yearlings, 21 horses. Sold to reduce stock 20 cattle and all the calves.

They grew enough hay to carry the stock through but had no grain crop of which they had in 1936, 1000 bushels wheat, 1350 bushels oats, 450 bushels barley and 350 bushels of potatoes.

They.....

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

They have bought 7 tons bran, 7 tons shorts, 1100 bushels oats, 200 bushels barley and 800 bushels potatoes and will require seed oats, barley, wheat plus 300 bushels feed barley and 1000 bushels feed oats.

The lost occasioned to this shcool through drougth as compared to last year would appear to me to be not what they have had to buy but the amount of crop they had last year as compared to this;

1000	bus. wheat @	$1.25	$1250.00
1350	" oats @	.50	675.00
400	" barley @	.50	200.00
350	" potatoes	..50	175.00
			$2300.00

plus loss through forced sale of stock.

Muscowequan Indian Residential School

Carrying through the winter 53 cattle and 12 horses. Cattle sold 55 head.

This school usually buy about 100 loads of hay		$500.00
They have already bought 92 tons of hay	$460.00	
Feed oats and barley	550.00	
They will require two cars more of hay	250.00	
	$1260.00	
Less hay bought other years	500.00	
Extra cost of fodder	$ 760.00	
Extra cost of flour owing to no wheat	500.00	
Vegetables purchased approximately	250.00	
	$1510.00	

plus loss on cattle sold to reduce feed costs.

Cowessess Indian Residential School

Number of cattle carried through 35. Number sold to reduce feed costs 48 cattle, 30 calves.

This shcool usually grows nearly all the feed necessary.

It will.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It will cost in excess of usual years $350.00
The amount for flour owing to crop failure 500.00
Could be safely placed at $850.00

In addition there will be seed, and the loss through the sale of young stock. Mr, McKenzie advises that the older cattle were sold more with the idea of replacing with better stock than forced through feed shortage.

Thunderchild Residential School

Number of cattle carred through 30 and 4 horses

Required owing to drought 600 bushels oats @ .50	$300.00
15 tons hay	120.00
Loss	$420.00
In addition the additional cost of flour owing to shortage of wheat, say	300.00
	$720.00

St. Philips Residential School

Number of cattle carried through 19. Sold 2 cows and 5 calves.

The school farm here is operated by a white man on shares with the school. The school's share this year was 13 tons oat hay. Amount required to be purchased 40 tons hay $300.00.

In addition there will be the increased cost for flour and vegetables owing to failure of crops.

It is noted that the Agent reports these cattle in poor condition. It is his opinion that they are not getting enough feed owing to drought conditions and financial condition of school not permitting purchase of necessary grain, etc.

I trust that this information will be of assistance to you. I have tried to condense the reports but am attaching the individual reports as they may give you a clearer picture of conditions.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The total authorized
subsidies in the 14
Residential schools in
Saskatchewan is = 1615
To make a special grant at
rate of $5 a pupil should
require = $8,075.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

Ottawa, January 12, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

DR. McGILL,-

In a letter to the Department dated December 9, 1937, Reverend Father J. O. Plourde, O.M.I., General Superintendent of Oblate Catholic Indian Missions, submits, for our consideration, a request received by him, for special financial assistance, from a group of schools situated in the drought stricken area of the province of Saskatchewan.

In response to instructions, Inspector Robertson, in co-operation with Indian agents, has made an investigation of conditions existing at six residential schools operated under the auspices of the Oblate Order in Saskatchewan. Dr. Robertson estimates that the loss sustained at these schools, as the result of drought, shortage of hay, oats, vegetables, etc., at $9,080. All surplus stock at these institutions was disposed of early in the fall of last year. Father Plourde in his letter states:-

> "We would suggest that the Department supply to these schools the same amount of hay and grain that the governments of the western provinces are supplying to the farmers situated in the same areas."

There are in the province of Saskatchewan nine residential schools operated under the auspices of the Catholic Church. I have not obtained from Inspector Robertson a report on conditions at the other schools. It is my opinion that all the residential schools in the province of Saskatchewan, with the exception of one or two in the northern section of the province, are urgently in need of

-financial

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

financial assistance.

Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, D.D., Field Secretary, M.S.C.C., has not yet submitted a special request on behalf of the three schools operated by the Anglican Church in Saskatchewan, but, in a letter sent forward by him to the Department dated December 21, 1937, he deals in a general way with the difficulties experienced by the Anglican Church in securing the funds necessary to operate their residential schools. Dr. Westgate states:

> "Our Society's overdraft at the bank, on account of our Indian residential schools, is $52,324.35. This year, 1937, it is now estimated that our expenditures will exceed all receipts by $19,000. This increase is very largely due to the increase in the cost of flour, other cereals and commodities generally."

Dr. Cochrane, representing the United Church, interviewed me at my office early in November. Dr. Cochrane informed me that the Home Mission Board of the United Church were experiencing the utmost difficulty in finding the money necessary to support their residential schools. At that time I made arrangements whereby fifty per cent of the per capita grants due to the United Church for the current quarter was paid in advance. In fact, we have found it necessary in recent years to make such advances to all the churches.

I was not aware, until recently, that the churches were experiencing so much difficulty in financing their residential schools. Our failure to restore the five per cent deduction in per capita grants, together with the substantial increase that has taken place during the last year in the price of supplies, has, no doubt, contributed to this condition.

It is my opinion that conditions in the province

of Saskatchewan

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of Saskatchewan are very serious and that immediate steps should be taken to assist the churches in maintaining their schools there in a reasonable state of efficiency. Dr. Robertson, in reference to the condition of the cattle at the St. Philips Residential School, states:-

> "It is noted from the agent's report that these cattle are in poor condition. It is his opinion that they are not getting enough feed, owing to drought conditions, the schools being unable to purchase the grain necessary for feed."

In view of these conditions, may I recommend the immediate payment to the church authorities responsible for the administration of residential schools in Saskatchewan of a grant equal to $5.00 per pupil. The total authorized pupilage at the 14 residential schools in the province is 1,615. The special grant I suggest would amount to $8,075. This sum may appear to be somewhat inadequate, but it represents the maximum grant we can make out of the current year's appropriation. If a grant equal to this amount is autho...ed, the utmost care will have to be exercised in the authorization of expenditures for repairs and supplies at Indian day and residential schools during the 2½ months remaining in the present fiscal year.

The necessity for the restoration of the five per cent deduction made in the per capita grants is a matter that should be given very careful and very sympathetic consideration.

Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 12th 1928.

MEMORANDUM

Deputy Minister -

I send herewith memorandum submitted by the Superintendent of Welfare and Training in regard to the need for special assistance to the Church organizations operating residential schools in the drought area in the province of Saskatchewan. I concur in Mr. Moey's views and recommendation.

It is not only the operation of residential schools, however, which has been adversely affected by the drought conditions. The effect of several dry seasons, culminating this year in the most severe of any occurring in the series, has been to make administration extremely difficult and costly in Saskatchewan. The present season has been a very trying one for the Inspector, Dr. Robertson, and the agency officials under his direction.

Director.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

January 13th 1938.

MEMORANDUM

Deputy Minister -

I send herewith memorandum submitted by the Superintendent of Welfare and Training in regard to the need for special assistance to the Church organizations operating residential schools in the drought area in the province of Saskatchewan. I concur in Mr. Hoey's views and recommendation.

It is not only the operation of residential schools, however, which has been adversely affected by the drought conditions. The effect of several dry seasons, culminating this year in the most severe of any occurring in the series, has been to make administration extremely difficult and costly in Saskatchewan. The present season has been a very trying one for the Inspector, Dr. Robertson, and the agency officials under his direction.

Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Ottawa, January 14th, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. H.W. McGill,
Dir. of Indian Affairs Branch.

Referring to your memorandum of the 13th instant, copy of which is returned, in reference to the special assistance to certain Residential Schools in the drought area in the Province of Saskatchewan, the Minister has approved of the recommendations contained in Mr. Hoey's memorandum. He thinks, however, that the additional grant of five percent should be restricted to the schools in Saskatchewan which have been directly affected by the drought in that Province.

C.W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

Enclosure (1).

161 5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

24th January, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are fourteen Indian residential schools in the Province of Saskatchewan. Of these, nine are operated under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church; three under the auspices of the Church of England in Canada, and two under the auspices of the United Church of Canada;

THAT the total authorized pupilage at the above mentioned fourteen residential schools is 1,615;

THAT reports received from the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Saskatchewan and the local Indian Agents indicate that farming operations at these schools have been adversely affected by drought conditions during the summer of 1937;

THAT, as a result, the schools in question have been obliged to incur extraordinary expenses in order to purchase feed, meat supplies, vegetables, etc., that ordinarily would be raised on the farms attached to the residential schools;

THAT the management of these schools have appealed to the Department of Mines and Resources for a special grant in order to assist them to meet these expenditures;

THAT an amount of Five Dollars ($5.00) a head on the authorized pupilage of 1,615, or a total of Eight Thousand and Seventy-five Dollars ($8,075.00) is available in the Appropriation for the current fiscal year.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of the said sum of Eight Thousand and Seventy-five Dollars ($8,075.00) as a special grant, at the rate of Five Dollars ($5.00) a head on the authorized pupilage, to the residential schools in the Province of Saskatchewan - same to be chargeable to Vote Number 169 - Indian Affairs Branch - Department of Mines and Resources.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are fourteen Indian residential schools in the Province of Saskatchewan. Of these, nine are operated under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church; three under the auspices of the Church of England in Canada, and two under the auspices of the United Church of Canada.

THAT the total authorized pupilage at the above mentioned fourteen residential schools is 1,615.

THAT reports received from the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Saskatchewan and the local Indian Agents indicate that farming operations at these schools have been adversely affected by drought conditions during the summer of 1937;

THAT, as a result, the schools in question have been obliged to incur extraordinary expenses in order to purchase feed, meat supplies, vegetables, etc. that ordinarily would be raised on the farms attached to the residential schools;

THAT the management of these schools have appealed to the Department of Mines & Resources for a special grant in order to assist them to meet these expenditures.

THAT an amount of $5.00 a head on the authorized pupilage of 1,615, or a total of $8,075.00, is available in the ~~Indian Affairs Branch, Vote 169 (fiscal year 1937-38) Department of Mines & Resources.~~

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of the said sum of $8,075.00 as a special grant, at the rate of $5.00 a head on the authorized pupilage, to the residential schools in the Province of Saskatchewan.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-1-1-4

Ottawa, 16th January, 1[illegible].

[illegible] FOR THE [illegible] OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Approval for the expenditure of the sum of $8,275.00 as a special grant, at the rate of $5.[illegible] a head on the authorized papilage, to residential schools in the Province of Saskatchewan.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14.

Ottawa, January 15, 1920.

Memorandum:

THE DEPUTY MINISTER.-

I am sending forward herewith a Report to Council, containing a recommendation for the payment of a special grant to residential schools in the province of Saskatchewan. You will note that this grant is being paid at the rate of $5.00 a head on an authorized enrolment of 1615 pupils.

Careful consideration has been given to the suggestion contained in Mr. Jackson's memorandum of January 14th, that this additional grant should be restricted to the schools in Saskatchewan which have been directly affected by drought conditions in the province. It is exceedingly difficult, however, to select a school which, in our judgment, is not in urgent need of special financial assistance. For example, in the Battleford agency - northwestern section of the province - where the Thunderchild Residential School is located, relief costs during the period April 1 to December 31 have increased almost 100% over the expenditures for the same period of last year. Relief figures for the Carlton agency show a similar increase. The Principals of the two or three residential schools which have not suffered directly as the result of drought conditions have experienced the utmost difficulty in securing the necessary supply of meat, vegetables, milk, etc., and have only succeeded in securing these at prices substantially higher than the prevailing prices of last year. I am convinced, therefore, that it would be more equitable and certainly more in accord with the actual needs of these schools if the grant was made as now suggested, on a pupilage basis.

T. R. L.
For Director.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

P/7 — P.C.336 1-1-14

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 31 st January 1935

PRIVY COUNCIL

R

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 24th January, 1935, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, submitting:

That there are fourteen Indian residential schools in the Province of Saskatchewan;

That, of these, nine are operated under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, three under the auspices of the Church of England in Canada, and two under the auspices of the United Church of Canada;

That the total authorized pupilage at the above mentioned fourteen residential schools is 1,615;

That reports received from the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Saskatchewan and the local Indian Agents indicate that farming operations at these schools have been adversely affected by drought conditions during the summer of 1937;

That, as a result, the schools in question have been obliged to incur extraordinary expenses in order to purchase feed, meat supplies, vegetables, etc., that ordinarily would be raised on the farms attached to the residential schools;

That the management of these schools have appealed to the Department of Mines and Resources for a special grant in order to assist them to meet these expenditures; and

That an amount of Five Dollars ($5.00) a head on the authorized pupilage of 1,615, or a total of Eight Thousand and Seventy-five Dollars ($8,075.00) is available in the appropriation for the current fiscal year.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of the said sum of Eight Thousand and Seventy-five Dollars ($8,075.00) as a special grant, at the rate of Five Dollars ($5.00) a head on the authorized pupilage, to the residential schools in the Province of Saskatchewan - the same to be chargeable to Vote Number 169 - Indian Affairs Branch - Department of Mines and Resources.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

E. J. Lemaire

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

(1)

Ottawa,
February 4, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of December 9, in connection with the extra expense caused to Indian Residential Schools in Saskatchewan owing to weather conditions during the past summer, it has been arranged to make a payment at the rate of $5.00 per capita on the authorized pupilage to each Indian Residential School in the Province of Saskatchewan.

In accordance with the above decision the following payments are being made to Indian Residential Schools conducted under Roman Catholic auspices:

NAME OF SCHOOL	AUTHORIZED PUPILAGE	AMOUNT PAID
Beauval	100	$ 500.00
Cowessess	85	425.00
Duck Lake	160	800.00
Guy	125	625.00
Muscowequan	105	525.00
Onion Lake	120	600.00
Qu'Appelle	235	1175.00
St. Philips	70	350.00
Thunderchild	120	600.00

11 20

The payments for the Beauval and Guy Schools have been forwarded to Rt. Rev. F. Lajeuness, The Pas, Manitoba. The payments for the other schools mentioned above have been made to the respective Principals. I would appreciate if you would advise each of them regarding these payments.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
General Superintendent,
Oblate Catholic Indian Missions,
619 McDermot Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Make cheque payable and send to
Rt. Rev. M. Lajeunesse, O.M.I.,

ADDRESS Bishop of Keewatin,

The Pas, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		AMOUNT	
Feb. 3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Beauval Residential School.		
	As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 100 the amount due is 100 x $5.00	500	00
	Above payment authorized by P.C. 236 of January 31, 1936.		
	TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Rev. P. Chatelain, O.M.I.,

ADDRESS Marieval, via Grayson, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Cowessess Residential School	
	As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 85 the amount due is 85 x $5.00	425 00
	Above payment authorized by P.C. 236 of January 31, 1938.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H. Delmas, O.M.I.,

ADDRESS Duck Lake, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized munilage of the Duck Lake Residential School.	
	As the authorized munilage at the above-mentioned school is 160 the amount due is 160 x $5.00	800 00
	Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Make cheque payable and send to
Rt. Rev. M. Lajeunesse, O.M.I.,
ADDRESS Bishop of Keewatin,
The Pas, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		AMOUNT	
Feb. 3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Guy Residential School.		
	As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 125 the amount due is 125 x $5.00	625	00
	Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.		
	TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO

DATE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. O. Jeannotte, O.M.I.,

ADDRESS Lestock, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO

DATE

VOTE

ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE			AMOUNT	
Feb.	3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized cupilage of the Cusscowequan Residential School.		
		As the authorized cupilage at the above-mentioned school is 105 the amount due is 105 x $5.00	525	00
		Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1936.		
		TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No

DATE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. E. Pascal, O.M.I.

ADDRESS Lloydminster, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Onion Lake Roman Catholic Residential School.	
		As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 120 the amount due is 120 x $5.00	600 00
		Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1936.	
		TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

Agent

VOUCHER NO.

DATE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	C R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Rev. M. de Bretagne, O.M.I.,

ADDRESS Lebret, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Qu'Appelle Residential School.	
	As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 235 the amount due is 235 x $5.00	1175 00
	Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Rev. A. Paradis, O.M.I.

ADDRESS St. Philips, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the St. Philips Residential School.	
	As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 70 the amount due is 70 x $5.00	350 00
	Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. Jos. Angin, O.M.I.,

ADDRESS Delmas, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. ....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb. 3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Thunderchild Residential School.		
	As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 120 the amount due is 120 x $5.00	600	00
	Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.		
	TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	C R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Onion Lake Church of England Residential School.		
		As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 100 the amount due is 100 x $5.00	500	00
		Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.		
		TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7-47

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ...

ADDRESS Make c ...ed to and send to:- ...t ...ented
Mis... ... ...urch of England
missionary ... ...
... ...ld Building ...
... Bay ...Street Toront...

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. ...

DATE ...

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE ...

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Lac la Ronge Residential School.		
		As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 100 the amount due is 100 x $5.00	500	00
		Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.		
		TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. ...

DATE ...

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO .....

ADDRESS Make cheque pay... Missionary's Missionary
United Church of ...
299 Queen ...
T...

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the File Hills Residential School.	
	As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 100 the amount due is 100 x $5.00	500 00
	Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1936.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO .....

ADDRESS ..... Treasurer, Women's ..... United Church of ..... Church, 255 ..... Street, West, Toronto, (2) Ont.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Round Lake Residential School.		
		As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 75 the amount due is 75 x $5.00	375	00
		Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.		
		TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Make cheque payable and send to Rev. W.H.B. Scharpe,

ADDRESS Synod Office,

Regina, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	3	Owing to adverse crop conditions in the Province of Saskatchewan it has been decided to make a grant at the rate of $5.00 per capita of the authorized pupilage of the Gordon's Residential School.		
		As the authorized pupilage at the above-mentioned school is 120 the amount due is 120 x $5.00	600	00
		Above payment authorized by P. C. 236 of January 31, 1938.		
		TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7147

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

Copy sent to R. A. Williams

Ottawa,
February 4, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

Owing to representations made to the Department that the Indian Residential Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan had to incur extra expenditure recently due to drought conditions last summer it has been decided to make a payment at the rate of $5.00 per capita on the authorized pupilage to each Indian Residential School in the Province of Saskatchewan. Cheques for the following amounts are therefore being forwarded to your General Treasurer:

NAME OF SCHOOL	AUTHORIZED PUPILAGE	AMOUNT PAID
Onion Lake	100	$ 500.00
Lac la Ronge	100	500.00

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
154 Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Ottawa,
February 4, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

Owing to representations made to the Department that the Indian Residential Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan had to incur extra expenditure recently due to drought conditions last summer it has been decided to make a payment at the rate of $5.00 per capita on the authorized pupilage to each Indian Residential School in the Province of Saskatchewan. Cheques for the following amounts are therefore being forwarded to the Treasurer of the Woman's Missionary Society:

NAME OF SCHOOL	AUTHORIZED PUPILAGE	AMOUNT PAID
File Hills	100	$ 500.00
Round Lake	75	375.00

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, B.A., D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St.West,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

1-1-14

Ottawa,
February 4, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

Owing to representations made to the Department that the Indian Residential Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan had to incur extra expenditure recently due to drought conditions last summer it has been decided to make a payment at the rate of $5.00 per capita on the authorized pupilage to each Indian Residential School in the Province of Saskatchewan. As the authorized pupilage at Gordon's Residential School is 120 a cheque for $600.00 is being forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. W. F. B. Scharpe,
Synod Office,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

1-1-14

Perm. 503

Ottawa,
February 7, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

Owing to representations made to the Department that the Indian Residential Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan had to incur extra expenditure recently due to drought conditions last summer it has been decided to make a special payment at the rate of $5.00 per capita on the authorized pupilage of each Indian Residential School in the Province of Saskatchewan.

Cheques for the following amounts are therefore being forwarded to your General Treasurer:

NAME OF SCHOOL	AUTHORIZED PUPILAGE	AMOUNT PAID
Onion Lake	100	$ 500.00
Lac la Ronge	100	500.00

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D., D.C.L.,
General Secretary,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Your File
#1-1-14

February 5th,
1 9 3 8.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have your letter with reference to the decision of the Department to make additional payments to residential schools in Saskatchewan, on account of conditions brought about by the drought in that province The contents of your letter have been conveyed to the Woman's Missionary Society, who are very grateful for the consideration shown in the case of the File Hills and Round Lake Schools.

Yours sincerely,

Fred Dorey

MET.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY M S C C
REV CANON S GOULD M D, D C L, D D

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV T B R WESTGATE D D
THE BIBLE HOUSE WINNIPEG MAN

FIELD SECRETARY M S C C
REV L A DIXON M A O B E

GENERAL TREASURER M S C C
J M McWHINNEY, ESQ

ACCOUNTANT M S C C
R A WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
186 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M S C C
THE PRIMATE EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL VICE CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON AND REV DR CODY
REV CANON C G LAWRENCE
PROF H F ARMSTRONG
F G VENABLES ESQ
MAJOR E A HETHERINGTON
J W E ARMSTRONG ESQ K C
MRS R E WODEHOUSE
MRS O B DONALDSON

Feb. 9, 1938

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In the absence of Dr. Westgate from the city, I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th inst., No. 1-1-14, stating that two cheques, of $500.00 each, were being forwarded to our General Treasurer on account of our Society's two Schools in Saskatchewan, namely, Onion Lake and Lac la Ronge.

The Commission desire to express their deep appreciation for this assistance from your Department.

Yours faithfully,

E.W. Macnaghten

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.

EWM/KH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

13

1/1/14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C - 1

1/1/14

Department of Mine Resources,
Indian Arrairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

Please accept my rest sincere thanks on behalf of St,Anthony's School,for your cheque No 61032.Re the adverse Crop Conditions,I do appreciate all the better at thistime of the year to meet our payments for fuel and light.

So far we have no sickness amongst the children they feel happy under the roof of your wonderful system of Boarding Schools,

Gratefully yours,

Rev. E. Paré
Principal.

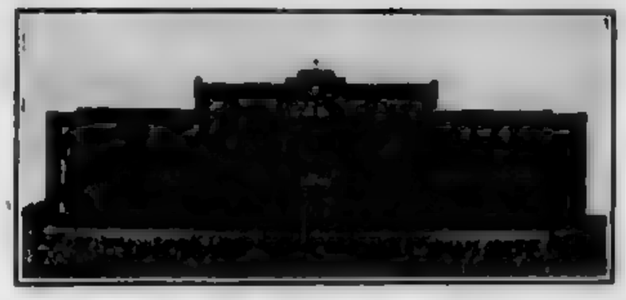
St.Anthony's School, February 14,1938.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Gordon's Anglican Indian Residential School

Punnichy, Saskatchewan

PRINCIPAL
R. W. FRAYLING

PUNNICHY, SASK. Feb. 13th 1938.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.
Dep't. of Indian Affairs
OTTAWA - Ont.

Dear Sir,-

I have today received from the Synod Office, Regina a cheque for $600.00 issued by the Department of Mines and Resources to help in the extra costs entailed here through loss of Crop caused by drought, which was between $1,800.00 and $2,000.00 .

I wish to express my most sincere thanks, as the Financial year closes next month, it is doubly appreciated and will enable me to present an agreeable report despite the heavy expenditures for Grains and Vegetables.

With repeated thanks for this kind and helpful thought,

Yours sincerely,

Principal.
Gordon's School.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-Exile

LEBRET SASK
INDIAN SCHOOL

February 15 th 1938

Dear Sir ,

We have received a cheque of $ 1175.00 as a speeial grant to compensate the management of the School in the very great difficulties arising from the extra expenses owing to weather conditions during the past Summer .

I have understood , by a word from Rev. F.Plourde that it is due to your intervention that we have been so generously helped out .

Consequently I wish to manifest right away our gratitude in thanking you for having done so much in the very bad times we passed through , and to prove it may we assure again the Department of my sincere cooperation as well as the one of all our staff to make of the work of the education of our Indian children a success for which the Department will be proud of .

I remain your obedient servant ,

Rev. M .de Bretagne O.M.I
Principal .-

R.A Hoey
Supt.of Welfare & Training .
Indian Affairs Branch .
Ottawa .

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



1/1/14

MUSCOWEQUAN INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
LESTOCK,
SASK.

February 20th 1918

Dear Mr. Hoey.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your cheque
N:61031 for the sum of $525.00 for % adverse crop conditions
after having spent over $2000.00 extra, this year, this will be
a good help, yes a very good help indeed.
In the name of all our dear little Indians who will be
the first to benefit from it, in the name of the Staff and
in my name I thank you very sincerely, and
remain Yours truly

Geo. Lebrun O.M.I.
(Principal)

MUSCOWEQUAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
LESTOCK, SASK.

Mr. R. A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Ottawa. Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/14

Cowessess Indian Residential School,

Marieval, Via Grayson, Sask,

Feb. 17th. 1938.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,

Supt. of Welfare & Training,

Dear Sir;

I beg to acknowledge receipt of a cheque for $425.00 for which I thank you very much.

This extra help will aid us to face easier the extra expenses owing to weather conditions during the past summer.

I remain, Sir,

your obedient servant,

P. Chatelain, O.M.I.

P. Chatelain, O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

Evêché—Bishop's House
Le Pas, Man., Canada

February 21st, 1938.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt.of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

My attention has been brought to the decision of your department relative to the payment of $5.00 per capita on the authorized pupilage of each Indian Residential School in the Province of Saskatchewan, which explains the sum received recently from your department amounting to $625. for the Guy School, and $500. for the Beauval.

I am hereby expressing my sincere gratitude for this timely aid you deigned authorize to help us maintain our schools in these trysome times.

Gratefully yours,

+ Martin Lajeunesse, O.M.I.

Bishop of Bonusta
and
Vicar-Apostolic of Keewatin.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

The Woman's Missionary Society of The United Church of Canada

PRINCIPAL:
F. Rhodes

File Hills Indian Residential School

Saskatchewan, Canada

TELEPHONES:
Office 49 R 3
Res. 49 R 3-1

Balcarres,
February 24th 1938.

Dr H. W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Dr McGill:

I have just received from the Treasurer of our Society in Toronto a Draft for $500.00 representing a grant made by the Government to the Indian Residential Schools in Saskatchewan on account of the adverse crop conditions prevailing in this Province in 1937 and I wish to take this opportunity to express my hearty thanks for this timely assistance to the Minister, yourself and Officials of the Department. I appreciate very deeply your interest in our work which has been carried on under such trying conditions during the past few years and assure the Department that this grant will be used in the best interests of the work.

Again with many thanks.

Yours very truly,

F. Rhodes

Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

Beauval Indian Residential School,

Beauval, Sask. Feb. 26th, 1938.

Mr. R.-S. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I take the opportunity to thank you for the payment in connection with the extra expense, caused by weather dondi-tions during the last summer.

I can assure you that this money will be a great help for the school as the last crop was almost a failure with the opportunity to have many Indians to support more or less.

Yours very truly,

F. X. Gagnon O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF MR. J.N.R. IRWDALE, ACTING INDIAN AGENT, MORLEY, ALTA., DATED JULY 11th, 1940, REPORTING ON HIS RECENT VISIT TO THE MORLEY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Original on No. 119-1-7.

The mink are all looking good and have proven very satisfactory. There are about 90 increase this spring. This appears to be a very worthwhile enterprise, although a new mink-house is required to house about another 150 mink. I would recommend this expenditure be granted.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14 1

Cie Franco-Canadienne de Produits Laitiers Ltée
Franco-Canadian Milk Products Co., Ltd.

9021 LAJEUNESSE—TELEPHONE DUPONT 5049—MONTREAL, CANADA

ADRESSE TÉLÉGRAPHIQUE
CABLE ADDRESS
"LACTOCAN"

MONTREAL March 13, 1947.

LAIT EN POUDRE
"LOLO" - "OKE"
POWDERED MILK

Col. Neary,
Indian Affairs,
Booth Building, Ottawa.

Department of ... MAY 13 ... AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dear Sir:-

Following my visit of last week, I must inform you that my Company is very much interested in getting a copy of the report made on the Staromatic Dairy, by the the enganeers of the Department of National Health and Welfare, headed by Mr. Ferguson. Mr. Edmunds was not there when I called there.

Mr. Neary, it is not possible to get a complete dairy in one apparatus for less than the price that we are asking you, and it is not possible to get a pasteurizer for a commercial dairy for less than 1500.00.

As you know, homogenized milk preserves at least 12 hours longer than pasteurized milk. For milk reconstitution, it is necessary to have an homogenizer to get the complete dissolution of the powder and good tasty milk.

Hoping that your department will place an order as soon as possible,

Yours truly,

W. A. Blackburn

W. A. Blackburn, Repres.
Technical Agriculturist.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

1927

EXPERIMENTAL FARMS SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

CENTRAL EXPERIMENTAL FARM

OTTAWA.

January 28, 1949.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Mines & Resources Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

As you doubtless are aware the National Dairy Cattle Committee, under the chairmanship of Dr. E.S. Archibald, functions under the National Advisory Committee on Agricultural Services in an advisory capacity in the interests of the dairy cattle industry. It has five subcommittees as follows: Sterility Problems, Bang's Disease and Mastitis, Artificial Insemination, Nutrition, and Stable Management, each of which is active at the present time.

In addition to the normal work of this Committee, and its subcommittees, Dr. Archibald has suggested that the Committee might perform a very useful service and fill a great need in acting, if possible, as a two way "clearing house" of information relating to various phases of dairy cattle production, and a coordinating link among the various institutional herds in Canada. The idea behind this suggestion is that it is felt that among these institutional herds, as for example, Dominion Experimental Farms, agricultural colleges and schools, penitentiaries and jails, hospitals and mental institutions, Indian Affairs' institutions, Veterans' Affairs projects, etc., etc., there is lying fallow a wealth of data and experience relating to problems and practices which could be of inestimable value to all concerned if collected, analysed, and used. A consolidation of information of a practical nature, which naturally would be collected on a voluntary basis and used in a confidential manner, would be of value to the Committee in making recommendations of a national character, to the institutional superintendents in the efficient operation of their farms and herds, and to the Canadian dairy cattle industry at large.

Many examples might be given of the value of such a proposal for all concerned. One which was cited at a recent meeting was the case of three institutional farms and herds adjacent to one another and under different governmental administrations in Canada carrying out many quite different practices in farm management and herd operation, each of which might have benefited by the experience and good management factors of the others if known and applied. Such matters under consideration might be those of finding out the nature, extent, locality and best methods of overcoming breeding troubles, mastitis, acetonemia, etc.; experiences in the efficient growing, putting up, and feeding of legume silage, and how such a feed fits into various cropping practices; efficiency and utilization of labour for milk production; problems and experience in relation to costs of different types of barns, layout, equipment, etc.; location, use and suitability of surplus feeds, breeding stock, etc.; and many others.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

It is proposed first of all to compile as complete a list as possible of Canadian institutional dairy herds and when this is made to attempt to obtain the voluntary co-operation of the managers or superintendents in direct charge, and send them a practical questionnaire dealing with such information as outlined above. An attempt would be made to analyze such information on a collective basis and utilize it to the very best advantage. The continuance of such a scheme would naturally depend on the reception and progress made of such an undertaking.

We should be very glad of your candid opinion of the above proposal and any suggestions you may care to offer as to its practicability and feasibility. In order to compile a list we would appreciate your giving us the names of any dairy herds, either purebred or grade, that may be under your jurisdiction, the addresses and names of the men in direct charge of them, together with your permission to communicate with them. I may add that no commitment in any way other than outlined in this letter is involved.

I would appreciate a reply at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

C.D. MacKenzie
Secretary, National Dairy Cattle Committee.

4131

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14 (E)

, February 4, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. DOUCET.

Could you please contact Mr. MacKenzie the writer of the attached letter and discuss with him any details which we should include in a circular letter to be sent to our residential school principals concerning the list which he requires of Canadian dairy herds.

We will not want to overlap the questionnaire which they propose to send out but as you are aware, we do not have up to date information on the state of certain of our herds.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-14 (E?)

, February 12, 1949.

Dear Sir:

To supplement my telephonic conversation re Dairy Herds at Indian Residential Schools, I must say that as the school herds belong to the various denominations the Department has no accurate record of them.

I wish to add that the Department would be pleased to relay any questionnaire sent to us from your office.

Sincerely yours,

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Training.

C.B. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
National Dairy Cattle Committee,
Department of Agriculture,
Central Experimental Farm,
Ottawa.

AJD/HH.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-14, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6016)

File 1-1-11, part 1	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1927-1946
File 1-1-11, part 2	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1947-1950
File 1-1-12, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1921-1941
File 1-1-12A, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1936-1948
File 1-1-13, part 1	Headquarters - Medical Matters for Schools	1923-1941
File 1-1-14, part 1	Headquarters - Livestock - Residential Schools.	1925-1949
File 1-1-23, part 1	Headquarters - Re deaths of Pupils at Residential Schools.	1935-1938

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1-1-23

Department of Indian Affairs

1935

Re deaths of Pupils at Indian Residential Schools.

Correspondence re enquiry to be held in connection with each death.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

, Pupil No. .. ....

of the .....Indian Residential School at . .. .,

who died at .... (place) on 19 .

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

Form No. 414.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROOM SAFETY FILM

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?

2. At what time of day?....

3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?....

4. What means were taken to afford relief?

5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?

6. When was the doctor called?

7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? .....

8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?

9. Add any other useful information here.

.....
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended ____ from _____

to _____. The immediate cause of death was

_____

The contributory cause of death was _____

_____

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?..... ...

Did they follow out your professional instructions?

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

M.D.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of .....

.....

have been recorded?..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C 1-1-23

Ottawa, April 17, 1935.

To Indian Agents and
Principals of Indian Residential Schools:

It has been decided that, in future, an enquiry be held, immediately following the death of a pupil of an Indian residential school who dies while enrolled as a pupil of the school. This action will protect both the school authorities and departmental officials and, at the same time, will give the Department full information regarding the circumstances attending the death of any pupil in a residential school.

The enclosed form, containing the necessary instructions, should be completed and forwarded to the Department.

If the deceased pupil dies in hospital, at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who is in attendance at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to the memorandum regarding the enquiry into the pupil's death.

It is not the Department's intention to pay travelling expenses for Indian parents in order that they may be present at the enquiry, but, as pointed out on the form, the parents or guardians of the deceased pupil should be given notice of the enquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative.

Copies of this letter, as well as copies of the enclosed form, are being forwarded to the Principals of Indian residential schools. In future, you should keep a supply of these forms in your office.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. C 1-1-23.

AT TOP OF THE DATE OF THE LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, April 17th, 1935.

To Indian Agents and
Principals of Indian Residential Schools:

It has been decided that, in future, an enquiry be held, immediately following the death of a pupil of an Indian residential school who dies while enrolled as a pupil of the school. This action will protect both the school authorities and Departmental officials and, at the same time, will give the Department full information regarding the circumstances attending the death of any pupil in a residential school.

The enclosed form, containing the necessary instructions, should be completed and forwarded to the Department.

If the deceased pupil dies in hospital, at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who is in attendance at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to the memorandum regarding the enquiry into the pupil's death.

It is not the Department's intention to pay travelling expenses for Indian parents in order that they may be present at the enquiry, but, as pointed out on the form, the parents or guardians of the deceased pupil should be given notice of the enquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative.

Copies of this letter, as well as copies of the enclosed form, are being forwarded to the Principals of Indian residential schools. In future, you should keep a supply of these forms in your office.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

503-273.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C 1-1-23.

April 18, 1936.

MEMO FOR FILE:

A copy of the form - "ENQUIRY RE DEATH OF PUPIL AT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL", also a copy of Circular Letter of April 17, 1935, as attached, were forwarded today to Inspectors MURISON, HAMILTON, and CHRISTIANSON; Assistant Commissioner PERRY; and all Indian Agents in whose agencies there are residential schools.

In addition, the form and the letter were also forwarded to the Principals of all Indian Residential Schools, with the exception of SHUBENACADIE, SPANISH, BRANDON, ELKHORN, and QU'APPELLE.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C1-1-23

The Women's Missionary Society Of The United Church Of Canada

Principal:
J. Rhodes

File Hills Indian Residential School

SASKATCHEWAN, CANADA

Telephones
Office 49 R 3
Res. 49 R. 3-1

BALCARRES,

Your File C 1-1-23. April 24th 1935.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir;-

I am in receipt of your circular letter of the 17th inst enclosing copies of Form No 414 relative to the enquiry into the death of any pupil of an Indian Residential School who dies while enrolled at the School.

The contents of your letter have been noted very carefully and the necessary action will be taken in the event of any of the Pupils of this School becoming deceased while enrolled.

Yours truly,

J Rhodes.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C 1-1-23

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 22, 1935.

11[illegible]930.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Departmental Circular letter of April 17th, 1935, file No. C 1-1-23, with reference to an enquiry which is to be held immediately following the death of an Indian child while enrolled as a pupil of the Indian school.

Will the Department please furnish this office with 20 copies of form No. 414.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sent. 30/4/35 1 Male

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C1-1-23

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 19/39476.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., April 24, 1935.

APR 29 19

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your circular C 1-1-23, of the 17th instant, with reference to inquiry to be held following the death of a pupil of an Indian Residential School. It is noted that you have sent copies to the Indian Agents and Principals of Indian Residential Schools.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry.
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

H/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C 1-1-23

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Peigan Agency, Brooket, Alta.
April 26th. 1935.

Sir.-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No.C I-I-23 of the I7th inst, enclosing two copies of Form No.4I4 and would request that you forward this office a half dozen or more copies of Form #4I4, as in the event of our requiring them we would wish to keep a duplicate copy on our files.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H.C. Lancaster.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C1-1-23

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

103

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kenora, Ontario.
April, 26th. 1935.

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your letter C1-1-23 of 17th. inst. inclosing Memorandum of Enquiry of Death of a pupil of an Indian Residential School.

Should a death occur at any of the two schools in Kenora, it would not be difficult to attend and hold an enquiry, but should a death take place at Mc.Intosh or Sioux Lookout School or at Sioux Lookout or St. Boniface Hospitals, where pupils of these schools are generally sent, or should a death occur when they are away on leave on their Reserve some distance from the schools, it would be impossible to hold an enquiry, owing to the distance and difficulty of reaching these places.

Yesterday we received a notification of the death of a pupil of the Sioux Lookout school at Sioux Lookout Hospital. This child died on the 17th. inst. but we have only just received the report. It will therefore be impossible to hold an enquiry soon after the death, it would also have been very inconvenient for the Principal of the school to go to Sioux Lookout or for ourselves to go from here, owing to the difficulty of travel.

However we have asked the Principal to make the necessary enquiry with the Doctor and another party representing ourselves.

Your obedient servant,

Hawk Edwards

Indian Agent.

Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-23

Ottawa, May 1st, 1935.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 103 of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the Memorandum of Enquiry in the case of the death of a pupil at an Indian residential school.

The Department realizes that, in some cases, you cannot carry out all the instructions mentioned on the memorandum but you should observe these instructions as closely as possible.

In the case of a pupil dying at a residential school, the form should be completed and the Department considers that you should be in a position to carry out all the instructions previously given as, if you are unable to attend the enquiry, you can appoint someone to represent you.

In the event of a pupil dying at a hospital, the part to be signed by the Principal should be completed, as well as by the medical officer of the school if he was in attendance and, in addition, as mentioned in paragraph 3 of circular letter of April 17th, a report should be submitted from the physician or surgeon who is in attendance at the hospital.

When a pupil of a residential school dies on a reserve some time after such pupil has left the residential school, it is not necessary to hold an enquiry as, in such cases, the pupil has, no doubt, been visited by the reserve doctor and he is fully aware of all circumstances.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Frank Edwards, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kenora, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C1-1-23

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. [illegible]ON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-49 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST,

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GOBY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. E. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. April 30th, 1935.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

During my recent visit to the Old Sun School on the Blackfoot Reserve, I learned from the Principal that instructions had been issued by your Department for an inquiry to be held into the cause and circumstances of the death of any pupil at an Indian Residential School, the inquiry to be conducted by a Board consisting of the Indian Agent, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. As this was the first intimation I received of this instruction, I shall be obliged if you will furnish me with two copies of the same, and also with two copies of the memorandum you require the Board of Inquiry to submit to your Department in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

T B R Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Mail to
2 copies
May 3/35.
J E W.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C 1-1-23

REV. R.C. SCOTT, B.A.
Principal

Phones
SCHOOL ---CHILLIWACK 4602
RESIDENCE --CHILLIWACK 4607

COQUALEETZA RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
SARDIS, B.C.

April 30, 1935.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Can.

Dear Sir:

Your letter C 1-1-23, under date of April 17th came duly to hand and we thank you for same.

We note the forms enclosed and the purpose thereof, and will see that we have these forms in the office for future requirements.

In the absence of Mr. Scott, we handed these forms to Dr. E. Henderson, our own local Doctor, for his information.

With all good wishes, I am,

Yours sincerely,
COQUALEETZA RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
R. C. SCOTT, Prin.
Per Peter F. Pitt

/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C 1-1-23

SIOUX LOOKOUT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Sioux Lookout, Ont.
May 3, 1935

Dear Sir,-

As per your circular letter of April 17th. 1935, No. C 1-1-23., we are writing to you for a supply of Form No. 414, Memorandum of Inquiry into the death of Pupils.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

John F J Marshall

(Rev.) J. F. J. MARSHALL
Principal

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

405-4

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Duck Lake, Sask.
May 10th, 1935.

Sir;-

Reference your letter #C 1-123 of the 27th ultimo to which was attached copy of form for enquiry to be held in the case of death of pupils at Residential Schools, Form #414, I have the honour to request that I be supplied with 100 of these forms for use in this Agency.

Sent 20
-27
Mailed 20
Mch 16/36.
E.M.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant,

C.P.Schmidt,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

GPC/

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J. R. Mulloy, M.D.C.M.
P.O. BOX 54
CARDSTON, ALBERTA

May 4/ 35.

Mr. John Pugh,

Cardston, Alta.

Dear Mr. Pugh:

I noted in the last circular that was sent out by the Department that there must be a board of enquiry whenever there is a death at either of the residential schools. I feel that such a procedure will have good results;in that any neglect will be sought out; and the responsibility placed where it belongs.

In case , however,where a parent refuses to have treatment for his sick child there is no provision where such treatment can be carried out and the child admitted to the hospital if necessary. The criminal code I believe can punish a father for"criminal neglect" in such cases.

I have a case in point now, in which the father refuses further treatment for contracted knee. If this is neglected the child will grow up a hopeless cripple. This man's name is Wings. I would like to see what ruling the department would make on a case of a child where treatment was refused when a child's ...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J. R. Mullay, M.D.C.M.
P.O. BOX 54
CARDSTON, ALBERTA

life was in danger; or where lack of treatment would seriously handicap the child for life.

Very truly youre,

J. R. Mullay

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 402-11B

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Blood Indian Agency,

Cardston, Alta.,May 10th,1935.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from Dr. J.K.Mulloy, Medical Officer, in regard to the recent ruling in regard to enquiry into deaths of pupils at Residential Schools, and subject matter that relates to hospitalization of Indians in accordance with addition of added regulations to the Medical Regulations.

The points as mentioned in Dr. Mulloy's letter have been discussed, and I, therefore, wish to collaborate with Dr. Mulloy in obtaining the Department's view point and instructions in the matters to which he refers.

Your obedient servant,

J.F.Pugh,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C-1-1-23

May 30th, 1923

Dear Sir:

Your communication enclosing letter from Doctor J. K. Mulloy of Cardston, Alta. was received. The points brought out in Doctor Mulloy's letter are, of course, very important ones, but when it is remembered that the Department of Indian Affairs only undertakes to supply medical and surgical treatment for its Indian wards but does not insist that these services should be accepted, the consideration of the matter is, perhaps, simplified. As Doctor Mulloy states, the criminal code can be evoked when a parent or other person acting in that capacity palpably neglects to give an infant or child under his care reasonable care and attention.

It seems to me that in the case of the man Wings a judicious display of tact and persuasion might be effective. If you find that by this means nothing can be accomplished, you might again bring the matter to the attention of the Department.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
Secretary

a.h.m.l.

J. E. Pugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cardston, Alta.

LM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E1-1-23

When replying address
Commissioner of Dominion Lands
Ottawa

CANADA

Please quote
File

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1935

Department of the Interior

DOMINION LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Aklavik, N.W.T. June 10,1935.

A.F.MacKenzie,Esq.
Sect Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir; Re your file# C-1-1-23.

I have made a careful study of the enclosed form, As my Agency is out of communication with the schools except by mail,and these only every two months, it will be necessary to make a more or less permanent arrangement with the R.C.M.Police to act for me.

I am taking the matter up with the police while here so that there will be no misunderstanding after I leave here.

Yours truly.
P.W.Headland
Medical Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(0)-2 71.

1-1-23

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C., September 20th. 1935.

Sir:-

I beg to refer you to my requisition for 100 forms No. 414, Report of the death of a pupil at an Indian Residential School, in my letter of June the 11th. last, File S-2,0-2,842. To date these forms have not arrived and as there is an investigation coming up I would be pleased to received the forms as soon as possible. In this connection I would respectfully refer you to the instructions contained in your letter of April the 17th. last , File No. C 1-1-23.

Your obedient servant,

R.M.Moore,
Indian Agent.

Rmm/L.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Issue sent. 30/1/36 K.W.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E 1-1-23

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 208-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1936

ED

WINNIPEG, MAN., March 4th, 1936.

Sir:-

On March 2nd, Canon Wickens reported to this office the death of one of his pupils. I wrote Canon Wickens, advising him to consult Department Circular dated April 17th, 1935, No. C 1-1-23, and requested him to fill out the form and also have Dr. Johnstone give the information required by the Department. I now have a reply from Canon Wickens, stating that he cannot locate the circular from the Department, nor the forms mentioned, and that he does not remember having received same.

Send information Wickens
M Mar 7/36

I would request the Department to forward Canon Wickens the necessary circular and a supply of forms.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-23.

Ottawa, March 12, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

Inspector Hamilton writes that you did not receive copy of circular letter of April 17th, last, and the necessary forms to report to the Department when a pupil of your school dies. For your information, I enclose a copy of our letter and also a supply of forms.

Where the words "Indian Agent" occur in the letter and on the form, you should understand, in the case of your school, that your report should be made to Inspector Hamilton. One copy of the form should be properly completed and forwarded as soon as possible, with reference to the pupil of the Elkhorn School who is reported to have died recently.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
For Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl.

Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens, B.A., B.D.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
E l k h o r n, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-23.

Ottawa, March 12, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, a copy of circular letter of April 17th and also a supply of forms is being forwarded to the Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School.

Canon Wickens is being informed that, in future, he should report the death of any pupil to you, and you can then make arrangements for holding the enquiry.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

e1-1-23

A.G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 200-7B Reg.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

MAR 25 1936

WINNIPEG, MAN., March 21st, 1936.

Sir:

Will you kindly forward to this office eight copies of circular C 1-1-23 dated April 17th, 1935, together with about 2 dos. copies of Form No. 414, re enquiry into death of pupils at Indian Residential Schools.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Received
Mar 25/36
E.M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

400-4A.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Calgary, March 22nd, 1938.

Sir:

I beg to forward herewith requisitions, in triplicate, for supplies required in this office.

I beg to ask that I be supplied also with 24 copies of each of the following circular letters:

No. 22-1 dated September 15th, 1934, to Western Agents, re Forest Fires.

No. C.1-1-23 dated April 17th, 1935, re enquiry to be held immediately following the death of a pupil of an Indian Residential School who dies while enrolled as a pupil of the school.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

PER: PB-

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-23.

April 2nd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

In reference to your letter of March 22nd last, in which you ask to be supplied with twenty-four copies of circular letter No. 22-1, re forest fires, I have to state that these are being prepared and will be forwarded to you under separate cover.

Yours very truly,

For Secretary.

C. Pant. Schmidt, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6017)

File 3-2-1, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1904 - 1912
File 3-2-5, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1911 - 1915, 1947
File 4-1-5, part 1	Becancour School Renovation Accounts. 1897
File 5-0-9, part 1	Caughnawaga Girls School - Establishment - Administration. 1886 - 1894, 1915, 1944 - 1945
File 305-9, part 2	Caughnawaga School Land - R.C. Day School. 1928 - 1931, 1941, 1947
File 9-8-1, part 1	Fort William Red Rock School - General Administration. 1894 - 1929

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 3-2-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

BERSIMIS

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

ESCOUMINS SCHOOL

R 9686

C017

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, _____ 190__

Escoumains

Population of reserve - 42 all
Roman Catholics

8 children between ages of 6 & 14 yrs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Reserve 273510
Escoumains, June 14 04

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 21 1904

J. D. McLean, Esq.
Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Would you kindly let me know if white people (French Canadians) have a right to inhabit houses on the Indian Reserve.

Could you confer on me rights to look about the Indian Reserve of Escoumains. There are several little changes happening which I think should be prevented. There were some of our Indians who had started using intoxicating drinks. I stopped them short.

Would there be any possibility of having a separate school on our Reserve for Indian children only? The reason for my asking this is that in winter time the distance the children have to walk in the snow and in the cold is too considerable. It must be fully one mile There would be about fifteen children of both sexes who could attend school. This number may increase soon. There is no building now that would answer the purpose.

I have asked the Mayor of the place, Mr. A. N. Mercier, to be my interpreter with you and I may as well mention that. I applied to you directly, instead of going through our Agent as you are the representative of our fore fathers & of those who gave us the little property

EXTRACT on

EXTRACT on

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J. D. McL. Esq

273510

Soon as the Indian Reserve.

Trusting that you may be in a position to grant my request

I have the honor to be

your obedient servant

his
Edouard x Moreau
mark Indian

Witness to the signature:-

J. Mallett

Accountant
for the "Saguenay Lumber Co."

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

27,510

OTTAWA, 4th July, 1904:-

Sir,

In reply to that portion of your letter of the 14th ulto. applying for a separate school on your reserve for Indian children only, I beg to say that the Department regrets that it cannot establish such a school there, as the Census Return does not show that it would be justified in doing so, even if funds were available.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Mr Edouard Moreau,

Indian Reserve,

Les Escoumains,

Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

7735-10. 1 274216

Indian Agent's Office,

Berlinis

28th June 1904

OTTAWA JUL 8 1904

In your reply refer to
No. 119
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter ..... No.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that when on my visit to Escoumains the Indians have asked me to pray the Department for a School for themselves on their Reserve.

They have 15 children of School age who in the winter through cold and snow can not attend the School for the whites in the village of Escoumains which is 1½ miles from the Indian village - They say that they will furnish the School House themselves, that if the Dept would grant fourty or fifty dollars a year they could hire a School Mistress for that Amount providing the Dept would supply the School Material.

In my opinion I believe it would be a good thing for the Indians of Escoumains to have a School on the Reserve

I have the honour to be - Sir
Your obedient Servant -
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS JUL 16 1904

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273510

OTTAWA,18th July,1904:-

119

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ulto,stating that the Escoumains Indians have applied to you for the establishment of a school on their reserve,and in reply I beg to inform you that a similar application was received from Edward Moreau,an Indian,of that place,who was informed that the Department regretted that it could not establish a school there as the Census does not show that it would be justified in doing so,even if funds were available,

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Secretary

Adolphe Gagnon,Esq.
Indian Agent,
Bersimis,Que

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

279990

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Berlin's

12th December 1904

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 148
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190... No. .....

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that I have just received a letter from Edward Moreau Head Man of the Indians of Escuminac, Stating that out of Some 15 children of School age, "would be able to walk daily from the Reserve to the Village of Escuminac to attend School, where they would be received as Pupils by paying a Monthly fee of 20 ℔ each. Edward Moreau ask if the Department would be willing to pay this fee, he Concludes his letter by Saying that he is Sorry to See the Children of the Land brought up in ignorance, that a little Schooling would help them later in life

I have the honour to be — Sir —
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P 5510

Mr. St Onge

Please send
& forms quarterly
& reqn. for salary

Sent 3/1/05

OTTAWA, 29th December, 1904

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant informing the Department that you have received a letter from Edward Moreau, headman of the Escoumains Indians in which he states that out of the 15 children of school age, 7 would be able to walk daily from the reserve to the school in the village of Escoumains and asks whether the Department would be willing to pay a tuition fee of 20 cents a month for each child. In reply I beg to say that the Department will consent to pay this fee, such payment t to be made on receipt of a quarterly return showing the attendance of the pupils, certified to by you. This return should be accompanied by a voucher from you showing in whose favor the payment is to be made for the children in attendance at this white school.

Blank forms of requisition and quarterly return are forwarded you to-day.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Adolph Gagnon, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Bersimis, Que

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

289732

PRINTING AND
SEP 27 1905
TRANSLATION.

" No teacher's salary will be paid until the Return has been received by the Department"—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

:73510.1

Transcribe

A.G.N.C. 27/9/05

25732

Les Escoumins, Sept. 23. 1905.

SEP 27 1905

The Honourable the Minister, -

Sir, I am the teacher of the Escoumins parish school. At this school I teach a number of Indians. At the head of my report, which I send you quarterly, is written the: "Government Grant Teacher's Salary $ ——" and on the second page there is the following: "No teacher's salary will be paid until this return has been received by the Department". Now, I receive nothing. Please tell me to whom this grant ought to go, that is to say, whether this amount belongs to the teacher or to Indians, or, in other words, whether the teacher is paid for the Indians, and whether out of this salary I have to pay the monthly contribution of the Indians to the municipality, to which I would not object if the salary was reasonable.

I have, etc.,
Jos. L. Ouellet,
teacher.

SEP 29 1905

Sir, I have the honour to forward herewith the letter of Jos. L. Ouellet, teacher at Les Escoumins, Que., dated 23rd inst., and to request that you will be good enough to inform me whether the Indians of that locality are entitled to receive the amount of the Government grant to the teacher's salary, and if so, whether the Department has any objection to the teacher deducting from the salary the amount of the Indians' contribution to the municipality.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
D. C. Scott,
Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sept. 30
Sept. 69

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273,510---1.

Ex C.

OTTAWA, September 29th--1905.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd. instant makin; enquiries in regard to the tuition grant allowed to the trustees of the Escoumains Village School for teachin; Indian children: and in reply I beg to say the cheque for these services is sent to Rev. L. Filly, Escoumains, and you will have to apply to that gentleman for any extra remuneration you claim you are entitled to on this account.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Secretary.

Jas. L. Otis, Esqr.,
Teacher,
Escoumains, P.Q.

Form 10
1905

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

773510.1

a7m

Extract from the report of

Mr. School Inspector Simard on the Indian Schools

at Betsiamis.

292330

I have the honour to inform you that I would like very much to see the twelve or thirteen Montagnais families established at Escoumains have their school also. The children of these families do not like to go to the white school and are growing up in ignorance.

It would be easy to have an understanding with the Curé of Escoumains about providing a school for them.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

275510/1

I.A.A.

Ottawa, December 19, 1905.

Sir,-

In reply to that part of your report on the Indian School at Fort Frances in which you state that you would like to see the twelve or thirteen Montagnais families at Caughnawaga have a school of their own, I beg to say that the Department cannot meet the wishes of the Indians and that they will have to avail themselves of the opportunity of attending the white school in that neighbourhood.

For the
A.G.M.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

A. J. Stuart, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Fort St. Paul, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Edmonton 28 septembre 1906

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1
1906

A L'Honorable Surintendant
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa.

303477

Monsieur,

Je vous informe que l'année dernière il y a eu une grande assistance à l'école de la paroisse, et cette année il y aura un peu plus, plus tard. Je pourrai vous donner le nombre exact des enfants de la réserve qui assisteront à cette école, car en hiver, pour les jeunes c'est éloigné et dur en hiver et par conséquent c'est impossible [illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

d'aller à cette école, tandis que s'il y avait une petite école sur la réserve, tous en profiteraient.

Nous devons avoir une liste, tous les sauvages de la réserve et je vous paye pour tous. Bien, vous payez, pour plusieurs qui n'iront pas à l'école, et lors même que l'inspecteur, vous payez pour rien, car nous sommes pas entrés ni moi-le père j'avais, étant une liberté comme celle-là.

Si je vous informe de cela, c'est pour décharger ma conscience et être clair de tout envers votre département.

J'espère une réponse et

venir un instant mes Frères... raisons, j'étais absent mais dès qu'appris de votre arrivée ici, je me suis hâté d'aller le rencontrer, alors il était déjà parti, je n'ai pas pu le voir.

Je vous informe aussi que j'avais à la suite de la volonté de la réserve, et le chemin qui devrait passé dessus pour le grand Gouvernement passe ailleurs, ils ont trouvé un autre passage plus commode pour eux, de sorte que nous demeurons chez nous et tranquille.

La cabane qui a été faite pour l'eau passe entre

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Voir plus.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Des Iroquois, c'est haut et dangereux pour les enfants, et cette Calvette est inutile pour l'eau. Qui pêche ailleurs, il faudrait que cette Calvette serait couverte pour voile. Tout le monde chez soi en sûreté.

Si-me-he me dit la même chose de l'Agent Ind. Jaques me nommant chef des Sauvages des Tecumsains, Mais je préfère que de la même Directement de notre Département. J'ai abattu la Forêt sur la Réserve, je n'aime pas cela, j'ai jamais pris de liqueur, j'ai 72 ans et j'espère que je n'en prendrai jamais.

Si j'avais une dictionnaire des autres Sauvages, on me

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Croirais et craindrais pécher.
et l'argent par gagnerait
été payé de votre département, et moi je n'ai
rien pour faire son
ouvrage de la réserve
des sauvages. 303477

Pendant été, j'ai été
à Pierreville, [illegible] de
désendre par la saison,
tant que l'on côte les sauvages
et les blancs Canadien
sur la réserve, j'ai eu
honte de cela.

Votre obéissant serviteur
Edouard Pareau
Lucien

Je vous remercie de votre
bonté pour de vouloir
fait pour nous, pour les
indiens de la réserve de
Bécancour.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

après, à bientôt de vous
lire et vous présenter l'assurance de ma
haute considération.

E. M.

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation. 2/10/06

Indian Office, 303477

Bersimis, 7th July, 1905.

I, the undersigned, Adolphe Gagnon, Indian Agent for the lower St. Lawrence, authorize Edouard Moreau of Escoumains to act as Chief of the Indian band of Escoumains, and to report to me all matters concerning this band.

Adolphe Garnon, (L. S.)

Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

303477

Translation.

Escoumains, 28th September, 1906.

The Hon. Superintendent
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir : -

I have to inform you that last year only four children attended the parish school, and this year there are only a few more, later on I will be able to give you the exact number of children on the reserve who attend this school, because in winter,- for the young it a way off in winter is long and severe, and therefore impossible for them to go to this school,- whereas if there were a small school on the reserve all would benefit.

You should have a list of the children of the reserve and what you pay for all, if so you pay for several who do not attend this school, and as to the surplus you pay for nothing, because we are not taxed in the least I think, being a reserve.

If I tell you of this it is to relieve my conscience and to be clear regarding everything with your Department.

The Agent, Mr. Gagnon, came to Escoumains a little while ago, I was absent in the woods and having arrived here at night I hastened to go to meet him, but he had already gone and I did not see him.

I have also to inform you that I noticed the contour of the whole reserve, and the road which ought to have led to the Government wharf runs elsewhere, another and more convenient passage was found for it so that we shall be clear and quiet.

The culvert which was made for the water runs between two houses, it is high and dangerous for children and this culvert is useless for water, which runs elsewhere.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

EXTRACTION
266/90

43

elsewhere. This culvert should be covered to avoid accidents to children.

Inclosed herewith is an authorization from Mr. Agent Gagnon appointing me Chief of the Indians of Escoumains, but I prefer that this should come directly from your Department. I have abolished liquor on the reserve, I do not like it, I never take liquor, am 72 years of age, and I hope that I will never take it.

If I had some distinction from the other Indians I would be believed and feared more, also Mr. Gagnon is paid by your Department and I receive nothing for doing work on the Escoumains Reserve.

During the summer I went to Bersimis. I found disorder through liquor, on the part of the Indians and the French whites on the Reserve. I was ashamed of it.

Your obedient servant,

Edouard Boreau,

Indian.

I thank you for your kindness in what you have done for us, for the Indians of the Escoumains Reserve.

In having the good ness to return me the authorization of Mr. Agent Gagnon you will oblige me.

E. B.,

Ind.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

HCA

3:8710

Oreanuma, 9 Oct. 1907.

PRINTING AND
OCT 15 1907
TRANSLATION.

Monsieur le Député

Connaissant votre bonté et l'intérêt que vous portez aux jeunes [illegible], je n'hésite pas à vous demander un petit service. J'enseigne aux Cheenuins depuis bientôt cinq ans, et la salaire que je reçois - nous le devinez n'est pas très élevé. J'ai une douzaine de petits sauvages et sauvagesses qui assistent régulièrement à mes cours, et je ne reçois aucune rémunération pour cela. Ne pourrais-je pas avoir un petit octroi du Dépt des Affaires Indiennes comme instituteur de ces sauvages ? Je m'adresse à vous, monsieur le Député, en toute confiance, car je sais qu'avec de la justice, dont vous jouissez à Ottawa et ailleurs, il vous serait très facile de m'obtenir ce que je demande. Inutile d'ajouter que je vous en serais très reconnaissant.

Vous remerciant à l'avance, et avec l'espoir de recevoir une réponse favorable.

J'ai l'honneur de vous saluer
votre etc
Jos. L. Otis

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

H of P Oct. 15

318710

Escoumains, Oct. 9, 1907.

Jos. Girard, M. P.,
St. Felicien.

Sir,-

Knowing your goodness and the interest that you take in poor teachers, I do not hesitate to ask a small service of you. I have been teaching at Escoumains for nearly five years and the salary that I receive is not very high, as you can guess. I have a dozen little Indian boys and girls who attend my classes regularly and I do not receive any remuneration for them. Could I not receive a small grant from the Dept. of Indian Affairs as teacher of these Indians?

I appeal to you, Sir, in full confidence, for I know that with the influence that you possess at Ottawa and elsewhere it will be very easy for you to obtain what I ask. It is needless to add that I shall be very grateful to you.

Thanking you in advance and in the hope of receiving a favourable reply,

I have, &c.,
Jos. L. Otis,
Teacher.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

318710

273-10-1

Schools

House of Commons

Ottawa, 13/10/1917

To, Secretary.
Deputy Minister of Indian affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,
Enclosed please find a letter of
M. L. Otis, teacher at Restigouche
complaining that a dozen of Indian
children of that number, fail to
his school without salary for
them; please look at this ques-
tion at once and arrange so
that your Department should
pay a certain sum to this poor
man for the work given to
these indian youngsters —
Yours truly

25 $ a month

Chief Clerk

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

306360/1

Ottawa, October 18, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th inst., inclosing a communication addressed to you by Mr. Joseph L. Otis, teacher of the Escoumains school,(in which he asks for a grant from this Department for the tuition of Indian pupils attending that school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department is paying a grant of twenty-five cents a month for the average attendance of Indian pupils, and cheques for the amount earned are sent quarterly to the Rev. E. Boily, Secretary of the School Board, at Escoumains.

Mr. Otis, should, therefore, apply to the Board of Trustees for compensation.

Your obedient Servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Joseph Girard, Esq., M.P.,
St. Gedeon, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paul Ross

Joseph Roll

Lei a tu minil

Shal tu minil
Paul Ross fils
Joseph Mireau
Pierre [illegible]
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PRINTING AND
OCT 5 1908
TRANSLATION.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

PRINTING AND
OCT 5 1908
TRANSLATION

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 418
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter

190.... No.....

Sir,

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre une requête de la bande des Sauvages des Deux Montagnes, Je prie le département de me dire quoi faire a ce sujet

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Votre humble & obéissant serviteur
L. Lacon
Agent des Sauvages.
par L. G.

1609

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

H.C.R. Oct. 6.

12

33,443

Les Escoumains, Sept. 21, 1908.

Sir,-

We, the undersigned Indians, of the Escoumains reserve, in the county of Saguenay, humbly set forth for your consideration that we have on our reserve eleven children all of an age to attend school and that next year we shall have six more who will also be of an age to go to school.

As we are somewhat distant from the village and as there is much difficulty to go in winter, we take the liberty of asking you whether it would not be possible for you to obtain for us the money necessary to rent a school-house and also to pay for a school mistress.

Hoping that you will comply with our request, your petitioners will ever pray.

his
Edward X Moreau
mark
Chief of the Indians

L.A. Savard, witness

Paul Ross

Joseph Ross

Leice Tuminid

Shal Tuminid

Paul Ross, Jr.

Joseph Mareaux

Pierre Mareaux

Marque Peni

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

H.Q.R. Oct. 6.

3735-10-1

Ex

Restigouche, Sept. 24. 1908.

334480

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 7
1908

Sir,-

Schools

I have the honour to transmit herewith a petition from the Escoumains band.

I beg the Department to tell me what to do in this matter.

I have, &c.,

A. Gagnon,

I. A.

Per. J.G.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 9 1908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40

375610

Ottawa October 10, 1908.

The Deputy Superintendent General.-

A petition has been received from the Escoumain Indians for the establishment of a day school on the reserve. They claim that the white school, which a few of their children have attended, is too far off and that they would have about fifteen children of school age to attend.

I think that Mr. Inspector Macrae might be asked for his views on this application before dealing with it.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 60

OFFICE OF THE
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN
AGENCIES AND RESERVES

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, October 14, 1908. 190

ADDRESS REPLY TO
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
OTTAWA

Memorandum for Mr Pedley.

In connection with Mr Benson's Memo. of the 10th inst. with regard to the establishment of a day school on the reserve, I beg to say that in the opinion of the undersigned one could not be conducted there with any measure of success, as the population is altogether too small and too nomadic.

As there are only forty two persons on the reserve it is difficult to believe that there are eleven children of school age now and next year there will be seventeen. Anxious to promote Indian education, as I have ever been, I cannot recommend putting a school at this point.

I.I.A. & R.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10 373610

DIH

Ottawa, October 19, 1905.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ult., inclosing a petition from the Indians of the Escoumain band, asking for the establishment of a school on their reserve, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it cannot meet their wishes at present.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]
Asst. Secretary.

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Les Escoumins 13 oct. 1904

30

Mr. C. Gagnon
Bersimis

Ex'd

Mr. l'agent,

3536

J'ai l'honneur de vous offrir le rapport des écoles sauvages pour le quatrième passé.

Permettez-moi d'attirer votre attention sur le fait, vu que nous avons ajouté une nouvelle professeur à notre école, nous avons été dans l'obligation de mettre le taxe mensuelle pour tous les enfants des municipalités, à .40 cts par mois, soit le double de l'an dernier à cause du nouveau professeur et de l'augmentation fait à l'école par ordre de messieurs les Commissaires

votre dévoué Ed. Boily Ptre. Ms. Mais.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Th. R.
H. R.

L'Orignal

1er Août 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 720
A1/30
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ex'd

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

H.R. Oct 30.

20

133662

Ex'd

Escoumains, Oct.13, 1909.

A.Gagnon, Esq.,
Bersimis.

Sir,-

I have the honour to present to you the report of the Indian school for the past quarter.

Permit me to ask your attention to the fact that, as we have added another teacher to our school, we have been obliged to raise the monthly charge for all children of the municipality to 40 cents a month, that is double what it was last year, on account of the new teacher and the enlargement of the school,which was done by order of the Commissioners.

Yours faithfully,

Ed.Boily, Priest

Sec-Treas.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

'80 273610 [illegible]

#3652

Bersimis, Oct.21, 1909.

Ex'd

Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith the report of the Escoumains school for the quarter ended Sept.30,1909, also a letter from the Rev.E.Beily, Secretary.

As you will see, they have increased the monthly charge and I observe that the number of children has increased a good deal; I do not believe it. I have signed the sheets as in the past, the same number and the same rate; the Department will be good enough to decide itself.

At the same time as this report I am writing to Escoumains to one of my friends to find out how many Indian children are attending the school and whether the charge is as high as the parish priest says.

I have, &c.,

A.Gagnon,

I.A.

Per J.G.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

90 273510/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 5th, 1909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo, covering a report of the Escoumains School for the September quarter.

The Department, for that quarter, has paid at the old rate and as soon as you get the information to which you refer in regard to the attendance at the school and the rate charged others you will be good enough to advise the Department, when the matter will receive due consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. [illegible]

Secretary.

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

89469
456

2 December
1909

Mes amis

Je viens de lire
ta lettre et je vois
que je ne t'ai pas répondu
assez vite. Je vais
faire mon possible
pour te donner
satisfaction. Je ne sais pas
encore si je pourrai te voir
cette été, mais je ne t'ai pas
oublié. Parle de ton
retour et je vais me prendre
des arrangements pour
aller te chercher
à Moose Factory

Je compte les enfants
ici la page qui vont
aller cette année à
Joseph - maman - 10 ans
Evelin maman - 9 ans
Laure maman - 8 ans
Joseph - mac donald - 9 ans
marie jacque - 15 ans
Rose - rose - 5 ans
Blanche rose - 10 ans
Jeanne rose - 13 ans
Judge rose - 14 ans
Joseph rose - 15 ans
Elisabeth dominique 12 ans
Gabriel mani 7 ans

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rook Copy

Library and Archives Canada · Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

01

Les Hte. marais - 14 - an
Orelin dominique - 4 - an
Marie Rose - 7 - an
Marie Calli - 15 - an
Lucien marais - 7 - an
Marie denis - 7 - an
Louis marais - 4 - an
Jeanne dominique 11 an
Helene denis - 6 - an
Emile Marie Rose - 4 an
Emilien Rose - - 3 - an
Catherine marais - 2 - an
tous ces enfants
sont en parfaite santé
a l'exception de Marie
Louise Marais
qui est malade
chez les Bouchers

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Translation

Dec. 17.

256468

Escoumains, Dec.2, 1909.

My dear Adolphe,-

You ask me for a service. You know that I am always ready to render you a service, but you know that last summer I was not able to see you; you did not go out on your holidays [some words illegible]. You ask me for a list of Indian children who go to school. It is as follows:-

[For list see original]

All these children are able to go to school. You will be able to arrange that as you please.

Yours faithfully,

Chs.Boucher.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273510-1

PRINTING I
DEC 24 1909

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Bersimis

13 Decembre 1909

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 506
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1909

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190... No.....

Sir,

456468

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre le peu de renseignements que j'ai obtenu à propos de l'école des Escoumins, dont vous verrez je suis blâmer moi-même.

Je laisse le Département de décider lui-même

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Votre très humble & obéissant serviteur
A. Gagnon
Agent des Sauvages
pour [illegible]

Translation

DEC 27 1909

Bersimis, Dec.15, 1909.

Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith the little information that I have obtained in regard to the Escoumains school. As you will see, I am to blame myself. I beg the Department to decide for itself.

I have, &c.;

A.Gagnon,

I. A.
per J.G.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Bersimis

12 Janvier 1910

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 8
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190 .. No. .....

16850

Sir,

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre le rapport de l'école des C. communiers pour le quartier finissant le 31 Dec 1909, avec le salaire du maître.

J'ai reçu une lettre du Secretaire Trésorier Rcd. Cot. Smith qui me dit que la retribution mensuel des enfants indiens dans l'école est élevé à 40 cts par mois.

Pour les raisons suivantes, ils ont agrandi l'école et se sont endettés de $1000.00 et il paie $10.00 de salaire pour maître d'enseignement.

C'est pourquoi j'ai rempli la feuille de salaire au tarif du Secretaire.

Le Département sera assez bon de décider.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Votre très humble & obéissant serviteur
A. Gagnon
Agent des Sauvages
par J. G.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273510 2 1 2

Translation

H.C.R. 5.4.7

E.O.

FEB 7 1910

Bersimis, Jan.29, 1910.

358850

Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith the report of the Pacoumaine school for the quarter ended Dec.31,1909; as well as the pay-list for the salary of the teacher.

I have received a letter from the Secretary-Treasurer,Rev.Fd.Boily,who tells me that the monthly fee from the pupils attending the school is 40 cents a pupil. The following are the reasons: this is a large school and there is a debt of $1000.00 on it, and they pay a salary of $510.00 to the teacher.

This is why I have filled in the salary pay-list according to the secretary's tariff.

The Department will be good enough to decide.

I have, &c.,

A. Gagnon,

I. A.

per J.G.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HQ 273510/1

Ottawa, February 11th, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing the report for the Escoumains school for the December quarter.

In reply I beg to say that for the quarter in question the Department has decided to pay for tuition at the rate of 40 cents per pupil on the average attendance, and you will be good enough to advise the Secretary of the School Board accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

377928

Bersimis

24 Janvier 1901

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 142
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

J'ai l'honneur de vous dire que les enfants sauvages qui fréquentent à l'école des P.C. Lemaunais, font de grands progrès, car c'est un plaisir que d'enseigner à de tels élèves.

Ils y assistent régulièrement et leur manière de vivre est différente [illegible] cela d'ici, est tout qu'ils fréquentent à l'école et cela influe sur les parents, bientôt il y a une grande différence dans [illegible] avec les enfants sauvages des P.C. Lemaunais et ceux d'ici.

Je désirerais beaucoup que ce serait un moyen que j'imaginerait ici.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Votre très humble et obéissant serviteur.
C. Gagnon
Agent des Sauvages
par J. Gagnon

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1911
RECEIVED

60

377968

Beresimis, Jan. 24, 1911.

Sir,-

I have the honour to say that the Indian children who attend the Escoumains school are making great progress, because it is a man that teaches and not the nuns.

The children attend regularly and their manner of living is different from that here: one sees that they learn at the school, and this has an influence on the parents; also there is a great difference in the ability to make a living of the Indian children of Escoumains and those here.

I should like very much that a master should teach here.

I have, &c.,

A.Gagnon,

I.A.

by J.Gagnon.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

386281

Réserve indienne de
Les Escoumains No 2 Saguenay P. Q.

a une réunion des Indiens de la réserve indienne de les Escoumains, et des Blancs leurs voisins immédiats. Il a été résolu;

1o De bâtir une école sur le terrain de la réserve indienne, de commun accord, les Blancs fournissant les matériaux nécessaires. Et les dits Blancs et Indiens font en commun les travaux de construction. Les Blancs ne prétendant pas empiéter sur le terrain de la dite réserve.

2o Chacune de ces races paye sa quote part pour l'achat de la matière. Ceux qui ne voyent actuellement à pension et ce qui reste à allouer pour son salaire qui sera à peu près de $150.00 par année, peut-être plus. Nous voulons mettre

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

une bonne maîtresse.—
3e Chacune des dénominations fournit sa
quote part de la dépense pour les frais
d'école dans les saisons respectives.
4e. Le curé de la Paroisse de les Sauvinia
aura les hautes directions de l'école,
c'est lui qui réglera les différents
petits [illegible] mais amiables, dans le but
d'éliminer des litiges d'avenir.
Fait en assemblée ce 5ième jour déjà
1911 et signé en notre présence soussigné
curé de la Paroisse susdite et celle de la une
à ce requis. Notre Laïcs.

(indien) Pat R.C. (chef) (indien)
(indien) Louis Lemieux Napoléon Lemieux (blanc)
(indien) David Boucher (blanc)
(indien) Diagonalement Joseph Trenblay (blanc)
(indien) Diagonalement Marie Jacques (indien)
(indien) [illegible]
(indien) Paul Ross
(indien) Chef Lemieux

E. W. Boily Ptre curé

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Les Escoumins 3 juillet 1911

Td
H.C.R.

A l'honorable Ministre de
L'agence Indienne
Ottawa.

386281

Honorable ministre

Lors du passage de mr. Ramsden le 26 juin dernier, nous nous sommes entendus au sujet d'une école mixte sur la reserve indienne. Je vous transmet le 3ième jour de juillet, suivant l'ordre de mr.- Ramsden nous avons réunis les intéressés 10 chefs de familles indigènes et 3 chefs de familles blanches. Ils ont résolu unanimement et sans aucune objection la ci jointe que nous avons l'honneur de vous transmettre.

Nous avons dit à mr. Ramsden qu'il estoit nécessaire que pour la part des indiens vous accordiez la somme annuelle de cent piastres par année - sans cela nous ne serons pas capable de la bien faire fonctionner.- Ça coute cher l'entretien d'une école. Actuellement il n'y a que 3 familles blanches qui seront obligées de faire le dépenses annuellement pour une égale somme au moins. Ils veulent faire des sacrifices pour une bonne école, ce qui les oblige à ce là, c'est la trop grande distance de l'école

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Centrale, et les jeunes ne peuvent y aller pendant la saison rigoureuse. Vous voyez que ce n'est pas exagéré de la part des indigènes qui sont le plus grand nombre.

Je plus je suis persuadé que cette école servira admirablement aux indigènes en les unissant, les jeunes aux blancs par l'éducation. Ils apprendront à se mieux respecter les uns et les autres. Ce sont là mes vues.

Je vous dis sincèrement que tous ces pauvres gens paraissaient parfaitement heureux après leur résolution prise. C'était une véritable joie de part et d'autre et leur bonheur sera encore plus grand lorsque vous leur aurez donné une réponse favorable, que j'ose bientôt espérer.

Recevez Honorable Ministre l'expression de la haute considération que je vous dois.

R. A. Bonilly Ptre

60

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

H.C.R. July 17.

Recoumains, July 3, 1911.

386281

The Hon. The Minister of Indian Agencies,
Ottawa.

Hon.Sir,-

On the occasion of the visit of Mr, Ramsden on June 26, last, we were heard on the subject of a mixed school on the Indian reserve. I transmit a memo. On this 3rd day of July, in accordance with Mr.Ramsden's order we assembled the persons concerned, ten heads of Indian families and three heads of whites families. They unanimously, and without any objection, the annexed resolution, which we have the honour to transmit.

We told Mr. Ramsden that it would be necessary on the part of the Indians that you grant the sum of $100 a year. Without that, we should not be able to carry on the work well. The keeping up of a school costs dear. At present there are only three white families who will be obliged to meet the expense annually of an equal sum. They are willing to make sacrifices for a good school. What compels them to do this is the too great distance from the central school, and the young people cannot go there during the severe season. You see that this is not exaggerated on the part of the Indians, who are the greater number.

Moreover, I am convinced that this school will be of great use to the Indians in uniting them, the young people, with the white people by education. They will learn to respect each other. These are my views.

I, tell you sincerely that all these poor people appeared perfectly happy after having passed their resolution; it was a veritable joy on all sides, and their happiness

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

386281

10

will be still greater when you shall have given them a favourable reply, which I hope for very soon.

Receive,Sir, the expression of the great respect that I have for you.

Ed.Boily,

Parish Priest.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

408568

Bersimis, P.Q.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 65
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

18 Juillet, 1912 *191*

Sir,—

Lors de mon voyage aux Escoumains, les sauvages de cette réserve m'ont prié de solliciter pour eux du Département une allocation pour une institutrice pour faire la classe à leurs enfants. Ils seraient disposés à fournir un local, une maison libre qu'ils possèdent en commun et qui serait suffisante, je crois, pour cet usage. Malgré qu'ils n'aient pas suffisamment d'enfants pour entretenir une école, ils en ont treize qui sont en âge d'aller à l'école et à qui on devrait fournir un peu d'instruction.

Je crois qu'une allocation de $200.00 annuel serait suffisante pour rencontrer le salaire de cette institutrice, et je crois que cette somme serait une juste dépense aux dépens des comptes publics.

Une prompte réponse permettra de voir à l'engagement de cette institutrice en temps.

Votre obéissant serviteur,

Jos. E.X. Bouchard

Agent des Indiens.

Le secrétaire,

Département des affaires indiennes,

Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273510

Translation.
408368

16/7/12

No. 65.

Indian Agent's Office.

Bersimis P.O., July 16,1912.

Sir,

At the time of my visit to Escoumains, the Indians of that reserve, begged me to ask the Departmet to grant them a teacher to educate their children. They would agree to furnish a school house, a vacant house which they possess in common and which would be sufficient, I believe for that purpose,. Although they have not a sufficient number of childred to sustain the school, they have thirteen which are of age to go to school and to which some education should be given.

I belive that an allowance of $200.00 yearly would be sufficient ~~xxxxx~~ to pay the salary of this teacher and I think that this sum would be a just expenditure from the public account.

A prompt answer would permit me to see about the engagement of this teacher in good time.

Your obedient servant,

Jos. F. X. Bosse, M.D.,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273510/1

Ottawa, August 7, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo, in which you state that the Indians of Escoumains have asked for a grant for a teacher.

In reply I beg to say that it is noted that they have a building which could be used for school purposes, but, before taking any further action, the Department would like to know why the arrangement at present in existence cannot be continued, that is that they should attend the white school to the trustees of which the Department has been paying a monthly fee for the tuition of the Indian children. The return for the June quarter has just been received and showed an average attendance of thirteen Indian children. This is the number mentioned in your letter and it appears to the Department that it would be better to continue this arrangement unless there is some decided objection to it.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jos. F. X. Bosse, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Berniniis. P.Q. 409540

14 août 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 80
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter Août 7 1912 No 273514/2

SIR:

Les raisons qui militent en faveur de l'établissement d'une école à la réserve des Escoumains sont les suivantes:

1° La réserve est à proximité du village, et par conséquent les enfants sauvages ont très bien à faire pour se rendre à l'école; plusieurs d'entr'eux y sont déjà une saison.

2° Les enfants n'ont pas, je crois l'attention qu'ils pourraient recevoir de la part d'une institutrice peu ne devoir des leurs.

Les indiens de la réserve des Escoumains sont intelligents et progressifs, et je n'ai pas de doute que leurs enfants bénéficieraient beaucoup et profiteraient de l'avantage d'une école à proximité d'eux -

D'ailleurs Ce me sont pour moi que des suggestions faites dans le but de rencontrer en de plus grands désirs de ces indiens.

Votre obéissant serviteur
Jos. F. X. Rinfret
Agent des Indiens

Le Secrétaire
Département des Affaires Indiennes
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273510-1

Translation

Indian Agent's Office

No. 80

Pierson's [illegible] 1912.

409540

AUG 20 1912

Re Your letter, Aug 7th/1912 No. 273510/2

Sir

The reasons in favor of the establishment of a school on the Escoumains Indian Reserve are the following à distinguer :

1° The Reserve is at about two miles from the village, and consequently the indian children have far to go to reach the school, in winter especially it is a real misery.

2° These children have not I think the attention they would receive if they had a teacher of their own.

3° The indians of the reserve of Escoumains are intelligent and progressive and I have no doubt that their children would greatly benefit and would profit of the advantage of a school at their proximity.

However, these are only suggestions on my part so as to meet with one of the great desires of the indians.

Your obedient servant

Sgd. Jas. F. A. Barré Ind.
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273510-1

Translation

Indian Agent's Office

No. 80

Received AUG 20 1912 Records 409540

Berens River, Aug 17th 1912.

Sir,

I W. Your letter, Aug 7th 1912 No. 273510/2

The reasons in favor of the establishment of a school on the Escoumains Indian Reserve are the following à diffuse:

1° The Reserve is at about two miles from the village, and consequently the indian children have far to go to reach the school, in winter especially it is a real misery.

2° These children have not I think the attention they would receive if they had a teacher of their own.

3° The indians of the reserve of Escoumains are intelligent and progressive and I have no doubt that their children would greatly benefit and would profit of the advantage of a school at their proximity.

However, these are only suggestions on my part so as to meet with one of the great desires of the indians.

IH - I have the honor to be
Your obedient servant
Sgd: Jas. F. A. Bourke M.D.
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#10-1.

Ottawa, August 22nd, 1912.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, with further reference to the establishment of a school on the Escoumains Indian Reserve, and in reply, I beg to say, that the Department considers it better for these children to continue attending the White School.

Your remarks regarding the difficulty of getting to the school in the Winter are noted.

Be good enough to advise the Department whether the families are so situated that they might be driven to school say four of the Winter months and whether there is any Indian or other person available who would undertake such work and for what remuneration on some of the Reserves in the Province of Quebec. This plan is followed during the winter with much success.

I shall be glad to hear from you.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted] LEAC

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Jos. F. X. Boucé, Esqr., M.D.,

Indian Agent,

Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3-2-1 CLOSED

21 JUN 04

22 AUG 12

BERSIMIS

GENERAL

ESCOUMINS SCHOOL

Indian Affairs, School Files.
( ), Volume (), File 3-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6017)

File 3-2-1, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1904 - 1912
File 3-2-5, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1911 - 1915, 1947
File 4-1-5, part 1	Becancour School Renovation Accounts. 1897
File 5-0-9, part 1	Caughnawaga Girls School - Establishment - Administration. 1886 - 1894, 1915, 1944 - 1945
File 305-9, part 2	Caughnawaga School Land - R.C. Day School. 1928 - 1931, 1941, 1947
File 9-8-1, part 1	Fort William Red Rock School - General Administration. 1894 - 1929

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 3-2-5.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

BERSIMIS

BUILDINGS

ESCOUMINS SCHOOL

R. 8006

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

384015

Les Escoumins 15 mai 1911

Mr. A. Gagnon agent
Réserve Indienne
Bersimis.

Monsieur l'agent.

Vous savez que depuis assez longtemps
Je me suis occupé pour une école en faveur des
Indigènes des Escoumins. Aujourd'hui
nous trouvons le moyen de bâtir par nous
mêmes une école Mixte, sans demander
d'argent au gouvernement indien. Nous
sont unanimes d'avoir une école à la
Pointe, 3 familles canadiennes, feront le sacri-
fice de bâtir l'école. Joseph Tremblay Jean-
Boise, David Boucher, fils de Charles
et Alfred Tremblay, fils de François du
Petit Lac et Gendre de Charles Boucher,
pouvu Être nous serons assurés
que le gouvernement indien donnera
le mensuel en faveur des enfants
des familles sauvages. Nous sommes
certain du succès de cette
école. A la demande d'icelui

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

384015

Nous travaillerons à avoir une bonne maîtresse, et avec la grâce du bon Dieu tout ira bien.
J'espère vite une réponse favorable et ensuite je vous tiendrai au courant de la situation.
La raison de la demande actuelle c'est que les enfants sont trop éloignés de l'école du village. Ils ont beaucoup de misère, de là certains différents avec la municipalité qui est heureuse de nos démarches. Le tout est approuvé ici.

Avec beaucoup de respect
de la part de Ed. Borly Ptre en
fr. le chef de la réserve indienne
de Les Escoumins.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Bernevals

Mai 26 1901

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 193
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

384015

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

J'ai l'honneur d'inclure une lettre du Rev. Ed. Bibly Ptre des Eudemains, qui désire construire une école sur le reservindien. Je vous prie de me répondre direct, ou de me dire qu'elle réponse je dois lui donner.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Votre très humble & obéissant serviteur
O Gagnon
Agent des Sauvages
Par l. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

H.C.R. May 31.

384015

Escoumains, May 15, 1911.

Mr. A. Gagnon,
Agent,
Indian Reserve, Bersimis.

Sir,-

You are aware that for some time I have been working for a school for the natives of Escoumains. To-day we are finding the means of building for ourselves a mixed school, without asking the Indian Department for money. All are unanimous about having a school at the Point; three families, French Canadian, will make the sacrifice of building the school,-Joseph Tremblay Jean Boise, David Boucher, sons of Charles and Alfred Tremblay, sons of Francois of Little Lake and brother-in-law of Charles Boucher, provided that we shall be assured that the Indian Department will give us a monthly grant in favour of the children of the Indian families. We are certain of success with this school. At their request we shall try to get a good teacher, and with the grace of God all will go well.

I hope soon to have a favourable reply and then I shall keep you advised of the situation.

The reason for the present request is that the children are too far away from the village school. They have a great deal of trouble, some disagreement with the municipality, which is pleased at our efforts. The whole thing is approved here.

With much respect on the part of

Ed. Boily
Parish Priest

For the chief of the Escoumains Indian reserve

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

H.C.R. May 31

10

2735-10-5-

384015

Bersimis, May 26, 1911.

Sir,-

I have the honour to inclose a letter from the Rev.Ed.Boily, priest at Escoumains, who wishes to build a school-house on the Indian reserve.

I beg you to reply to me direct or to tell me what reply I ought to give.

I have,&c.,

A.Cagnon,

I.A.

by J.G.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

273510/3

Ottawa, June 15, 1911.

Sir,

For sometime the Department has been paying to the Escoumains school a fee for the Indian children who had the privilege of attending. Rev. Ed. Boily, the Priest at Escoumain, wrote on the 15th ultimo to Mr. A. Gagnon, the Agent, stating that they are building at the Point a school for whites and Indians without asking the Department for any money. They ask, however, that the usual monthly grant be continued. The Department is quite prepared to continue this grant, but before authorising the erection of a school, which the Agent states is on the Reserve, it desires further information with respect to location, number of children who will attend, ownership of site, etc. Should you go to Escoumain in the near future I would ask you to look carefully into this matter and report.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. G. Ramsden, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10 273510/5

Ottawa, June 15, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo enclosing a communication from Rev. Ed. Bodly, the Priest at Escoumain, in reference to the building of a school on the reserve.

In reply I beg to say that this matter will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Wait for letter from Inst

325659

JUN 19 1911

C.G.S. "ROUVILLE" 27th. June, 1911.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of June 15th. 1911, file No. 373510-5, re school at Eeeoumains.

I beg to report that I had an interview with Father Reilly and Chief Paul Ross. The location of the school was not definitely settled, Father Reilly desiring to call a joint meeting of the whites and indians to determine the location. The Chief insisted on the school being on the reserve, and if built on the reserve, it was agreed that the location would be on the rising knoll just inside of the eastern line fence and about 825 yards from the river, and on band property.

There are about sixteen children of eligible school age of Indian parentage, and Father Reilly asked for as liberal grant as possible stating that a grant was now given of .40 per scholar per month by the Department which amounted to between $70. and $80. per annum. An annual grant paid quarterly would be preferable of say $100. per year. It is the Fathers intention to build the school by the labour of both the white and Indian population and by subscription, this would, of course, mean a joint ownership and be under the control of the Father and Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

385659

After discussing the matter of ownership with the Father it was agreed that the school could not be closed or removed without the consent of the Indian Department and that a nominal annual rental for the ground of $1.00 per year be paid. This agreement should be made in writing and signed by the Father, when, or before the department gives the grant.

Father Reilly is going to write the department the result of his next meeting as to location of school and until he is heard from again no further action is necessary. I may say the Chief seemed unalterably opposed to the school unless built on Band property.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Ramsden

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

H.C.R. July 7.

586281

Escoumains Indian Reserve,

Saguenay County, Quebec.

At a meeting of the Indians of the Escoumains reserve and of their immediate white neighbours, it was resolved:-

1. To build a school-house on the land of the Indian reserve in common, the white people supplying the necessary material. And the said white people and Indians shall do the work of construction in common. The white people will not trespass on the land of the said reserve.

2. Each of these races will pay its share for the maintenance of a teacher. The white people will provide her board and lodging and what remains of her salary, which will be about $150, perhaps more. We wish to have a good teacher.

3. Each of the two parties shall furnish their share of firewood for the said school in the severe season.

4. The Parish Priest of Escoumains shall have the supreme control of this school; he shall settle the difficulties. This school shall be neither Indian nor white, but mixed, in order to prevent disputes in future.

Done in general meeting this 3rd day of July, 1911, and signed in the presence of us, the undersigned Parish Priest of Escoumains, and in the presence of each other, these presents having first been read over.

Paul Ross, chief
(and 12 others--Indian and French--for names see original)

Ed. Boily,
Parish Priest.

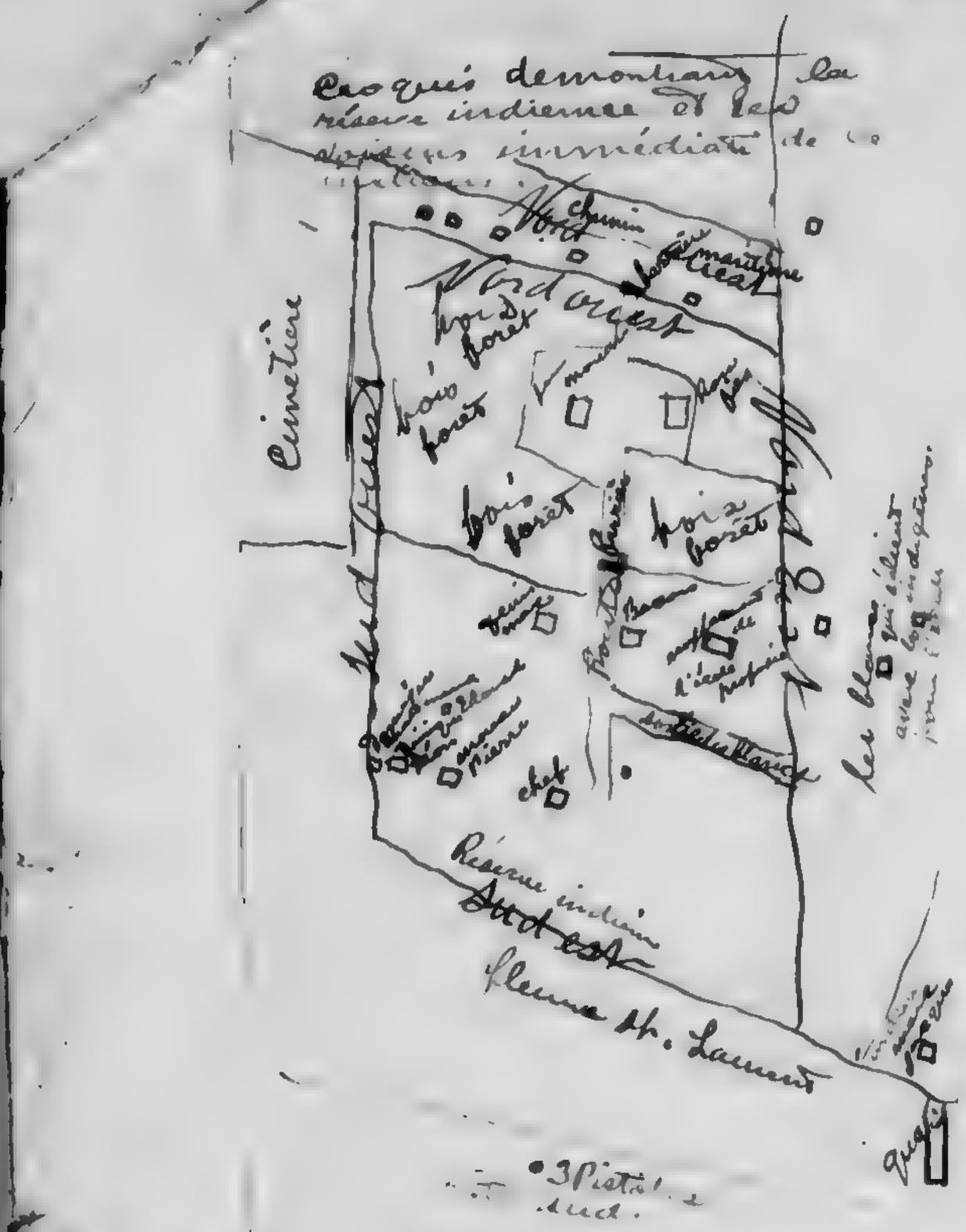
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

386281



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

270.b10-5

C.G.S. "Rouville" 27th June 1911.

J.D.McLean Esq
Secretary Department Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir:-

x x x

I beg to report that I had an interview with Father Boily and Chief Paul Ross. The location of the school was not definately settled, Father Boily desiring to call a joint meeting of the Whites and Indians to determine the location. The Chief insists on the school being on the reserve, and if built on the reserve, it is agreed that the location would be on the rising knoll just inside of the eastern line fence and about 225 yards from the river, and on Band property.

x x x

Father Boily is going to write to the Department the result of his next meeting as to location of school and until he is heard from again no further action is necessary. I may say the Chief seems unalterably opposed to the school unless built on Band property.

J. G. Ramsden

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

273510/5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

EXD.

Ottawa, August 4, 1911.

MEMORANDUM:- Law Clerk.

The Department wishes to permit certain white families living near the Escoumain Indian Reserve to co-operate with the Indians and erect a day school building on the Reserve. The memorandum accompanying Father Boily's letter of July 3rd states their wishes. I think it would be well to have a properly worded agreement prepared and signed by the Reverend Father and also the trustees of the section, if it is organized, embodying the terms. These are:-

1. We consent to their erecting the building on the reserve, but this permission is to give them no title to the land nor is it to constitute the usual right of occupancy on a reserve.

2. The building is to be erected without any expense to the Department.

3. The Department will give an annual grant of $100.00, payable quarterly upon receipt of returns showing the attendance, so long as the attendance of Indian children will warrant it.

4. The Department will assume obligation for half of the

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the cost of the necessary fuel.

5. The school is to be managed jointly by the Parish Priest or trustees, if there is any organized section, and the Indian Agent representing the Department.

6. The total cost of maintenance other than above mentioned to be assumed by the whites.

7. The Department will provide books, stationery, etc., for the use of the Indian children,

Frank Pedley

Dcl

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

302-2

Extract.

No. 65.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE.

BERSIMIS P. Q., JULY 18, 1912.

Sir,

At the time of my visit to Escoumains, the indians of that reserve, begged me to ask the Department to grant them a teacher to educate their childern. They would agree to furnish a school house, a vacant house which they possess in common and which would be sufficient, I believe for that purpose,. Although they have not sufficient number of childern to sustain the school, they have thirteen which areof age to go to school and to which some education should be given.

Jos. F. X. BOSSE, M. D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ecoumains 31 Août 1915

M. Le Chartement des Indiens

Ottawa

En Compte avec Chs. Bélanger

Ecoumains.

IMS.. pour Léon Dominique

....	6	ardoise	10		60	..	....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2735-10

INDIAN TRUST FUND

No. of account.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Charles Klanger, Encourmaine

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 273519/4 dated 30 Juillet 1915		
re	3	Pour 6 ardoises pour école de Encourmaine	$ 0.	60

2186 Hill
Sent Oct 19/15

Sch Note
Rec'd
Ans
Entd

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Jos. T. X. Bassé ptre
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3-2-35

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R 2753

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date

VOTE 76

Pay to..... LES REVD SOEURS DU BON CONSEIL. .....

Address ..... LES ESCOUMAINS. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
FEBY 11TH	TO PAY FOR SCHOOL FURNITURES AT LES ESCOUMAINS.	
	ACCOUNT ATTACHED.	42.10

95.11

FEB 31 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 281

DATE PERSIMIS QUE FEBY 11TH 47 Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COMPTE de FOURNITURES CLASSIQUES des 4 familles sur la RESERVE DES ESCOUMINS pour l'année scolaire 1946-47 .

Avec la bienveillante autorisation de Monsieur A. E . Desjardin, agent de Bersimis, les Soeurs de Notre-Dame du Bon-Conseil des Escoumins ont livré :

4	Géographies à $	1.00	$ 4.00
4	Catéchismes exp.	.35	1.40
6	Catéch. diocésain	.20	1.20
3	Grammaires	.75	2.25
4	Gr. Crs Moyen	.65	2.60
3	Hist. du Canada	.35	1.05
10	cartes d'écriture	05	.50
5 dzes	de crayons	05	2.50
3 dzes	crayons dixon (dessin)	10	3.60
4	Hist. Ste	.40	1.60
3	Artih. (C. sup)	.50	1.50
2	Artih. c.int.)	.45	.90
2	Géométries	.60	1.20
10	cartons à dessin	25	2.50
5 dzes	de cahiers (encre)	05	2.50
1	dze de tablettes de concours à	10	1.20
6	encriers	15	.90
6	cahiers brochés	20	1.20
6	portes plumes	05	.30
10	règles	05	.50
10	gums à effacer	05	.50
Pointes de plumes et buvards			.60
3 dzes	de transparents	01	.30
12	tablettes au plomb	05	.60
4	cahiers d'exercices Anglais	25	1.00
4	cahiers d'exercices Français	25	1.00
2	N. Cours anglais	50	1.00
24	cahiers au plomb	05	1.20
1	dictionnaire anglais	1.00	1.00
divers : papier à couvrir papier gommé, attaches feuilles, étoiles etc.			1.50
		Total	$42.10

Les Escoumins, le 1er févr. 1947

Sr. Nicole Marie supre

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. ~~300-5~~ 3-2-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BERSIMIS

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

CLOSED

FROM 15 May 11 TO 21 Feb 47

CROSS REFERENCE

3-1-5

close

FILE NO. ~~300-5~~ 3-2-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

CLOSED
FROM TO

CLOSED
FROM TO

SCHOOL SERIES

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
RG 10, Volume 6017, File 3-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6017)

File 3-2-1, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1904 - 1912
File 3-2-5, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1911 - 1915, 1947
File 4-1-5, part 1	Becancour School Renovation Accounts. 1897
File 5-0-9, part 1	Caughnawaga Girls School - Establishment - Administration. 1886 - 1894, 1915, 1944 - 1945
File 505-9, part 2	Caughnawaga School Land - R.C. Day School. 1928 - 1931, 1941, 1947
File 9-8-1, part 1	Fort William Red Rock School - General Administration. 1894 - 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 4-1-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4-1-5

No.

Department of Indian Affairs.

19.

22

Beaucour

22

School Building at Beaucour School.

22

No. of Acct....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

192619

The Department of Indian Affairs

To David Leblanc

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1947				
Dec.	27	1 paire de chaussures à 90 cts		90
		Reçu le payement David Leblanc		

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

D. Daviault

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 4-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Acct. 192619

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To François St Louis

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1897				
Oct.	27	reparation des ustensiles de bûche	2	00
		Reçu le paiement.		
		François St Louis		

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

.....

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 4-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

192619

No. of Acct.....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To Adélard Leblanc

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1897			$	
Oct.	28	2 prs. de peintures à 15cts	0.	30
		5 lbs. de clous à 3cts		15
		1 vitre		06
		1 lb. mastic		04
		½ journée [illegible]		75
		10 toises de planches à $10 ct - le 100 pds. 2 depuis	1	00
			$ 2	30

Reçu le paiement
Adélard L. Blanc

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

H. Devolet
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 4-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O

132613

Exd.

15-1765-5

Becancour 8 Novembre 97.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 11 1897
OTT.

Au Secretaire du Dépt. des affaires des Sauvages.
Ottawa.

Monsieur.

Référant à votre lettre No. 157. 765/5. en date du 14 Octobre dernier, m'autorisant à dépenser # 7 00/100 pour réparations à l'école de Sauvages, j'inclus le compte ensemble pour ces réparations.

Votre obeissant serviteur

H Desaulets
Agent.

de H. Laviolette
Ste Anne de la Pérade 1496-99
Ste Anne de la Pérade 16 Nov 97
Secrétaire

J.W.S.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 4-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4-1-5 CLOSED

FROM 20/6/1894

TO 15/3/17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 4-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6017)

File 3-2-1, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1904 - 1912
File 3-2-5, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1911 - 1915, 1947
File 4-1-5, part 1	Becancour School Renovation Accounts. 1897
File 5-0-9, part 1	Caughnawaga Girls School - Establishment - Administration. 1886 - 1894, 1915, 1944 - 1945
File 305-9, part 2	Caughnawaga School Land - R.C. Day School. 1928 - 1931, 1941, 1947
File 9-8-1, part 1	Fort William Red Rock School - General Administration. 1894 - 1929

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 5-0-9

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CAUGHNAWAGA

SCHOOL SITES

GENERAL

R. 1933

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 69069

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1896

Pub n 5-0-9

Caughnawaga.

School

Letter ~~General~~

General

No. 1 Cor 2-8-93 24

MEMO

4-8-93
4-8-93
5-8-93

No. 64069

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1893

ACTION

Alex Brosseau

Letter re him with reference to the establishment of a Girls School on the Qu'Appelle Reserve

3/2 ang. ltr from A Brosseau

A. Brosnan, Esq.
Ind. Supt.
Caughnawaga,
P.Q.

SECRETARY'S
26 1886
BRANCH

July 28- 1886

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant and to request that you will inform me what alterations would be required in the old School building to make it suitable for a Girl's School & what would be the cost of making the same.

You will be good enough to communicate with the Chief in regard to the matter.

re repairs

I am Sir

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Caughnawaga 19 July 86

Dear Rev. Father

Sir,

In response to your letter of the 30 June last, No. 69069, on the subject of the Separate School for the Girls at Caughnawaga and the Repairs to be made to the building formerly occupied by the employees of the Grand Trunk — I have the honor to inform you that although much dissatisfied and grateful for the decision arrived at by the Dept. the greater part of the people in the village are opposed to the aforesaid building being used for a school — The Rev. Father Burtin and the Chiefs are also of the same opinion. They would rather have the old school house repaired in such a way as to make it suitable to keep school therein. —

It is also my opinion, for the building in question is too far away for the pres-

Mrs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Number of the pupils and also two far away from the Church -

I have also the honour to inform you that Revd Father Burtin thinks that he will be able to get two Sons to keep the School - for the girls, for the present, provided the school is near the Church -

I have
the honour
to be
Sir
Your most obedient
humble Servant
A. Pascal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation
21-1-86

Caughnawaga 19 juillet 1886

69719

Monsieur

Référant à votre lettre en date du 30 juin dernier N° 69.069 à l'égard de l'école séparée pour les filles à Caughnawaga et les améliorations à faire à la bâtisse ci-devant des employés du Grand Tronc

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer que les gens éprouvent beaucoup de satisfaction et en sont très reconnaissant auprès du Département. Mais une grande partie des gens du village sont très opposés à la susdite bâtisse pour y faire l'école ainsique le Rev. Père Burtin et mêmes les Chefs sont de leur avis. Ils demandent plutôt de faire tout les changements nécessaires à la vieille maison d'école pour la mettre confortable pour tout le besoin de l'école, je conçois beaucoup dans leurs exposés, parceque il est certainement vrai que l'école se trouvera très éloignée pour un grand nombre, et en même temps loin de l'Eglise

Je crois en même temps devoir vous informer que le Rev. Père croit qu'il sera possible de leur donner pour tenir l'école des filles le montant offert par le Département qu'elles seront proche de l'Eglise

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Votre Obt Serv
A. A.

L. Vankoughnet Ecrs
Député Surintendant
Général des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

File Returns

Alex. Bronson, Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga.
P.Q.

June 3d 1886

SECRETARY
JUN 26
DIA

Sir.

In view of the large number of children of School age at Caughnawaga it has been decided to open a Girls' School on the Reserve in order that the children of both sexes may each have a School to attend & thus afford better facilities for education & also avoid difficulties that are likely to arise in connection with a mixed School such as that at present in Operation on the Reserve.

Parliament at its last Session voted a salary of $300.00 for the Teacher of a Girls' School & this amount will be available from the time the School is in Operation.

The stone building formerly occupied by

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Surplogies of the Grand
Trunk Railway on the
Res. will no doubt
afford ample accommodation
for school purposes both
for boys and for girls.
I have therefore to request that
You will ^consult with the
Indian Agent & with the
Chiefs in this matter
with a view to such
of the buildings as may
be considered advisable
being appropriated for
the use of a Girls' School
There should if possible
be high division fences
twixt the grounds
of the two institutions.
& there should be as little
communication as possible
between the children attending
the institutions. It would
be well for you also to
communicate with the
Inspector of Public Schools
& with the Rev. Mr. Burtlon
with a view to obtain the
services of a properly
Certificated female teacher
for the Girls' school

Sam'l Y

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter to Indian Office
reference to the
Employment of
School in the Caughnawaga
Reserve.

1 · 18 Aug. left [illegible] a/Bruneau
19/ [illegible] 5 [illegible] 8
5 [illegible] Hoover left [illegible] do
17 a left [illegible] do
15/17 Dec left [illegible] a Bruneau.
7 Jany left [illegible] do
[illegible]
[illegible]

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

Kanghawaga 14 April 1886

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1886

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer, en réponse à votre lettre en rapport avec les réparations à faire à l'école de Kanghawaga pour y tenir une école pour les filles, après avoir consulté Mr Walbank à cet effet nous sommes d'avis, qu'il sera nécessaire d'élever le toit de la susdite maison en y mettant un toit français ou une couverture plate en y faisant un nouvel étage, ainsi que d'élever cette immense cheminée. Mr Walbank fera fait aussitôt que le Département le jugera à propos. Je préparerai les plans, spécifications, estimation des réparations ci-mentionnées à la maison d'école.

J'espère que vous serez assez bon de prendre connaissance du numéro et de la date de votre lettre à cet égard. car après avoir fait votre lettre à Mr Walbank, je n'ai pu la retrouver, vu son absence pour quelques jours pour un voyage dans le bas du fleuve.

J'ai l'honneur d'être Monsieur
Votre Obd Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

L. Vankoughnet Ecr,
Député Surintendant
Général des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CORRESPONDENCE
AUG 28 1888
BRANCH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

0 MAR 1881

Allan Macrae Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

Aug 31 1881

Thank you for
the rest of your letter
of the 19th instant on the
subject of the repairs
required to be made to
the School House pro
tem, and in reply I have
to request that you
will state the cost of
the proposed repairs
in detail.

A. M. Burgess

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

Alex Brereton Esq.
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
P.Q.
March 2 1887

Sir,

I have to call your attention to Official letter of the 31st August last, with reference to the establishment of a Girls' School at Caughnawaga, and to request you to furnish an explanation of the cause of delay in replying to that letter.

I am &c.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Caughnawaga 8 mars 1887

Monsieur

J'accuse réception de votre lettre en date du 4 mars courant, N° 69,069 demandant des explications de la cause du retard à répondre à votre lettre du 31 août dernier à l'égard d'ouvrir une école de fille à Caughnawaga

En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous informer que j'ai donné communication de votre lettre au Révérend Père Burtin et aux Chefs aussitôt après sa réception, et que l'opinion du Rev. Père était d'avoir des Soeurs pour institutrices si c'était possible mais que les Chefs différaient d'opinion sur ce point, et comme nous avions déjà de Local convenable pour ouvrir cette école même pour une dizaine, j'ai cru préférable dans l'intérêt de l'école d'attendre que les opinions des Chefs et des principaux citoyens fussent plus formées sur le point d'avoir des Soeurs suivant le désir du Révérend Père, tout en leur expliquant continuellement le bien qui résulterait d'avoir une bonne école pour leurs filles, et surtout d'avoir des soeurs pour maîtresse, je puis vous informer maintenant

Hon:
L'Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

maintenant qu'ils sont décidés d'avoir des
sœurs si c'est possible et d'avoir un local
convenable pour cette école près de l'Eglise,
et que s'il n'est pas possible d'acheter une
maison convenable à cette endroit d'en bâtir
une et nous sommes à l'œuvre.
Voici en resumé les faits qui m'ont
empêché de répondre à votre lettre plutôt.
car j'avais aucune réponse satisfaisante
pour moi à vous donner.

Sir Thomas et très
honnête
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Brossard
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Caughnawaga 8 Nov. 1847.

The Hon.
the S. G. I. A.
&c, &c, &c

Sir,

I acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 4 instant, N° 69069, asking me the reason why I have not answered your letter of the 31 ult. last, in regard to the school for the girls at Caughnawaga; —

In answer I have to honor to inform you that as soon as it was received, I gave communication of the same to the Revd Father Burtin and the Chiefs; that the Revd Father's opinion was to have Nuns as teachers, the Chiefs however differing and as we had no suitable locality — even for a lay teacher I thought it would be better and for the best interest of the School to wait until a decision had been arrived at by the Chiefs and the Principle men as to whether they would consent to have nuns as desired by the Revd Father,

In the mean time I

respectfully

Sent 1.

2 Nov. 1847

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

explained to them the advantage their daughters would derive from a good School especially if the teachers were Nuns and I am now able to inform you that they have decided on having Nuns if they can get them and to select a place near the Church — If no suitable house can be purchased near the church, they will then build one — We are now at work. -

These are the reasons which prevented me from answering your letter before and having nothing satisfactory to say on this matter.

I have &c

A. Bruneau
Ptre

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Qanghnawaga 23 Mai 1887

Monsieur

Je crois de mon devoir de vous informer, avant de soumettre la question aux Chefs que Mr Jacques Philipps (Ichiowaxere) offre en vente une maison vis-a-vis de l'Eglise à Canghnawaga qui pourrait être utilisée pour une école de filles avec peu de réparation il demande la somme de cinq cents piastres ($500) la vente convenable pour cette fin elle est voisine de l'école actuelle

Je crois dans mon opinion qu'il est préférable de songer à en faire l'acquisition aux conditions les plus faciles possibles immédiatement qu'elle est en vente.

J'accepte que l'intention du Département serait de bâtir une maison d'école convenable pour le village de cette

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

Son
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Immolatum",
Caughnawaga 23 May 87

The Supt. Genl
Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

COR. RESPONDENCE
JUN 1 1887
BRANCH

Sir,

Before submitting to the Chiefs the offer made by Mr. Jacques Philosophe alias Tekionwaseta, of his house for a school, I think it might be submitted the matter to you.

This house would require but very little repairs and he wants $1000 for it. It is the only one that can suit for the purpose of a school house, this Iroquois means by the present school.

I think it would be well to purchase this house without loss of time and on the best terms possible as it is for sale; - unless indeed the Department is ready to erect at once a school house in the village.

Thanks
A Brosseau

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69. 064

A Bremner Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga. P.Q

June 3 1887

Sir,

I have to ack. the
rec't of your letter of
the 23 ult. submitting
an offer made by
Jacques Philipp alias
Tsitonwasere & all
the Dep't his house on
the Caughnawaga Reserve
for school purposes; and
in reply I beg to in-
form You that a
full description of
the house in question
should be given &
the opinion of Mr
Wilbank Architect obtained
as to its suitability
for the purpose

Same

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ENGINEER FOR ST. GABRIEL
DRAINAGE WORKS

W. McLea Walbank, B.A.Sc.

Provincial Land Surveyor, Civil, Hydraulic and Sanitary Engineer,

Architect, Valuer, &c.

OFFICES: 214 ST. JAMES STREET

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
Drainage, Sewerage and Water Supply prepared, and Estimates furnished.

Designs for Bridges, Factories, Mills Warehouses, and buildings, requiring Mathematical Calculations a specialty.

Surveys of Properties made. Areas computed. Cadastral and Subdivision Plans prepared.

Plans and Books of Reference for Railway purposes

Designs furnished for Public and Private Residences.

Levels taken for Water Power, and for ascertaining Back Water Caused by Dams and Obstructions in Rivers, &c.

Fire Losses Adjusted. Valuations of Real Estate carefully made for intending Purchasers, Mortgagees, &c.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

REFERENCES FURNISHED.

Montreal, July 15 1887

Alex Bresseau Esq.
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga

Dear Sir

In accordance with instructions from the Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Communicated to me through yourself. I have examined the house formerly owned by ex chief de Lisle, - See a Report I have this day made in every way fitted for a School House, & I think it would be good value for $500 five hundred dollars.

The position is very suitable for the accommodation of the village, and two or three hundred dollars, I dare say would put it in condition to answer all Brassa requirements for Female School House

Yours truly.

W. McLea Walbank.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

o K

Y

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

AUG 20 1887

à Prairie 25 Juillet 1887

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente le rapport de Mr Walbank Ecr. en rapport avec l'achat de la maison de Mr Jacques Philippe pour l'école des filles à Caughnawaga. Je l'ai soumis le 22 Juillet courant aux Chefs pour leur approbation, et tous l'ont trouvé satisfaisant.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obd Serviteur

A. Bruneau
Agent

A l'Hon.
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Mr H. Collard. Mr A. Bruneau
Mr Bourassa to draw the Indentures
of sale and convey the property
to Rev. Father Marcoux and

[illegible]

Auditor

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69,069

a. Brassard Esq.
Ind. Agent.
Caughnawaga.
P.Q.

Aug 27 07

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th inst. enclosing a letter from Mr. W. McL. Wallace relative to the offer of Jacques Philipp alias Tetiswaseera to sell the Dept his house on the Caughnawaga Res for school purposes; and I have to request that you will bring the question of purchasing this house for school purposes or of building one for the purpose, before the Chiefs in Council forwarding to the Dept a resolution signed by them in the matter.

I am &c.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

79205

Banghnawaga 29 Août 1884

Réponse A

Monsieur -

En réponse à votre lettre en date du 22 Août courant N° 69,069 en référant avec l'offre de Laigues Chilliph alias Tekonwaneu de s'enquérir de sa perspicacité au Département pour y servir une école des filles à Caughnawaga.

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente la résolution des Chefs à cette fin.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur -

A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

79205

Nous Soussignés Chefs de la Tribu de Caughnawaga en Assemblée ce 29me jour d'Août mil-huit-cent-quatre vingt-sept, décidons unanimement de prier l'Honorable Surintendant Général des Affaires des Sauvages de bien vouloir faire l'acquisition de la propriété de Mr Jacques Philipps. Tehanasorere en face de l'Eglise pour y tenir une école de filles à Caughnawaga. au prix déjà mentionné par Mr Walbank Ecr., c'est à-dire cinq cents piastres ($500)

Thomas Jocks
Louis Skahtekwiston
Vi di seko ens t ne te

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Sept 8th 1887

Draft

Memorandum

The undersigned begs to report that it is considered advisable owing to the number of School children in the Confederation Reserve being greater than can properly be taught in the present School House, that another School be established & therefore necessary either to purchase or erect a building for the purpose of the Indian Agent at that point has reported that there is a suitable building at present for sale, and the same has been inspected by an architect & reported on by him

and money for the salary of a Teacher it has been voted by Parliament.-

To the Honorable
The Privy Council
of Canada

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

29109

that it would be suitable
~~Lieut~~ ~~to be allotted~~ for the purpose
~~of building~~ after an
~~the~~ Expenditure of $3 or $4
in alterations & repairs
or $300. I do consider that ~~the~~ building
in its present condition would
be found value for the purpose
at which it is offered, namely.
$500. The Indian Agent also
reports the same opinion, &
the Council of the Indian
Chiefs for the Reserve have
requested the Dept to purchase
the said building at the
price offered

The undersigned begs, therefore,
to recommend that the building
be purchased for the amount
offered, that ~~the~~ amount,
That the repairs to render
it suitable for School
purposes be made. The whole
cost to be charged against
the Capital ~~of the~~ Credit of the
Iroquois of Caughnawaga.

Supt Genl. I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1843.

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General in Council**, on the 20th September 1887.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 29 1887

80002

On a Memorandum dated 8th September 1887. from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs stating that it is considered advisable owing to the number of School Children on the Caughnawaga Reserve being greater than one Teacher can properly attend to, that another School for girls should be established and money for the salary of a Teacher has been voted by Parliament and that becomes necessary, therefore either to purchase or erect a building

To the Honorable
The Supt. genl of Indian affairs

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

building for the purposes of the School.

The Minister represents that the Indian Agent at that point has reported that there is a suitable building at present for sale, the same has been inspected by an Architect and he has reported that it would be suitable for the purpose after an expenditure of $200.00/100 or $300.00/100 in alterations and repairs, and that he considers that the building in its present condition would be good value for the price at which it is offered, namely $1.600.00/100. The Indian Agent also report to the same effect, and the Council of the Indian Chiefs for the Reserve have requested the purchase of the said building at the price offered.

The Minister, therefore recommends that the building be

purchased

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

purchased for an amount nt to exceed that named, and the repairs to render it suitable for School purposes be made - the whole cost to be chargeable against the Capital at the credit of Iroquois of Caugh=
= nawaga.

The Committee submit the above recommendatim for Your Excel=
=leneys approval.

John J. McGee

Clerk, Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69,069

Alex. Brosseau, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Caughnawaga.
C. Q.

CORRESPONDENCE
OCT 1 1857

Immediate
30/9/57

Lfs Octr 1st/1857

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 20th Augt last, I beg to inform you that you may purchase from Jacques Philipps alias Tekinwaseres the building which he offers to sell & which the Chief recommend should be purchased for a School for Indian females at the price stated in his letter, namely, $50.00 if you are sure that he is the owner of the same.

I enclose Cheque for that amount

It would be advisable to obtain from the owner of the building a document signed by him conveying the property to the Lake Band of S. C. in trust to be used for School purposes.

I am &c

I enclosed to Indian Chiefs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

30641

A comparu devant moi
Jacques Philipps alias Tetionwasena
et son épouse Monique Ka en témoin
Iroquois des Caughnawaga, lesquelles
ont par ces présentes reconnu et
confessés avoir vendu et transporté
avec garantie ordinaire de fait
et de droit à l'Honorable Lieu-
tenant Général des affaires des Sauvages
pour y tenir une école pour les
filles à Caughnawaga, savoir:
Une emplacement situé dans le
village de Caughnawaga vis-à-vis
de l'Eglise avec une maison en
bois dessus érigé, bornée en front
par la grande rue, d'est par une
autre rue, au sud par les héritiers
Ignace Jacob. et à l'ouest par la
propriété de l'école actuelle.
Cette propriété présentement
vendue provient de la succession
de feu Joseph Delisle (Katarontié)
et dont les vendeurs en sont les
occupants et propriétaires, et garan-
tissent de tout trouble à l'avenir.
Cette vente est faite moyennant
la somme de cinq cents piastres
que les dits vendeurs reconnaissent
et confessent avoir reçu des mains
de

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

30641

de A. Brosseau Agent des Sauvages de Caughnawaga pour l'Honorable Surintendant Général des affaires des Sauvages ce jour 7 Octobre mil huit cent quatre vingt sept, dont quittance générale et finale.

Dont acte fait et passé à Caughnawaga à l'office du Gouvernement, ce septième jour d'octobre mil-huit-cent-quatre-vingt sept.

et les parties ont déclaré ne savoir signer en fait leurs marques en présence de l'interprète et du témoin ci dessous à l'effet de présentes

Jacques Philipps Tehonwanne
dit
Veronique Kaentenawee
femme

Témoin et
Interprète Moise Lefort
Constable

Témoin Joseph Gibault
Constable

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Records of Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Have appeared before me Jacques Philips and his wife (Monique Kanitinam, Iroquois Indians of Caughnawaga, who by these presents have acknowledged and confessed to Have sold and yielded & the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs with the moral guaran- tee against all trouble, for school purposes, the a village lot situate in the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the village of Caughnawaga
opposite the Church, with a
house thereon erected, bounded
on front by the Main Street
on the rear, by Amatus St. on
the South by the lot belonging
to the heirs of Ignace Lacoste
and on the west by the
Sisters school property.

The property mentioned
formed a part of the estate
of the late Joseph Delisle
(Katsonti) and is occupied
by the Tondons. This

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This sale is made on the condition of the sum of five hundred dollars being paid to the Indians which they acknowledge and confess to have received from the Government or Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, through the medium of the Indian Agent at Qu'Appelle Indian Agency on the 7th day of October 1887 and receipt in full being hereby given — Done

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Done at Qu'Appelle
in the Territories this 7th
day of October 1887
And the Chiefs having
declared that he be able
to sign have made their
marks in the presence
of the undersigned Interpreter
and Witnesses

Witness
Interpreter
Witness

his
Isaac + Philipps
mark
his
Moongin + Kamtonaam
mark

A. Bresdeau
Ind. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Banghmanaga 14 Oct. 1883

30641

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente le document que j'ai préparé et fait signé par Mr Jacques Philipps et sa femme, pour l'acquisition de la maison et école. et s'il n'est pas suffisant, veuillez avoir la bonté de préparer le document nécessaire et les parties se sont obligés de le signer. c'est à-dire faire leur croix en présence de témoins.

Permettez moi de vous informer que les chefs sont d'opinion de faire faire les réparations nécessaires à la maison, et la clôture autour du terrain pour y ouvrir l'école aussi-tôt possible.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur
A. Brazeau
Agent

L'Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Hamilton"

Canyhoaraja 14 Oct 87

Sir

I have the honour to transmit a Statement prepared by me and signed by Jacques Phillips and his wife for the acquisition of a dwelling house and by this document is not supposed but you have the goodness to have another

on

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

one prepare and I will
get it to sign by the parties.
in presence of witnesses
as they cannot write

Allow me to inform
you that the ships have
started on having the
necessary repairs made
to the school house, also
a fence around it, so that
the classes may be opened
as soon as possible.

I have &c
A Brassard

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

A. Brosseau Esq.
Indian Agent-
Caughnawaga
Que

Que 2 1887

Sir.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ult. Enclosing an informal Transfer of School Lot from Jacques Phaneuf and his wife. and have to enclose you a deed which you will be good enough to have Jacques Phaneuf and his wife sign & have witnessed who will make oath as to such execution in form annexed sign & acknowledgment before Justice of Peace and attach thereto when the document to the Dept:

Told

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Qu'Appelle 14 Nov. 1884

LAND BRANCH
NOV 18 1884

(1191

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de retourner avec la présente le document accompagnant votre lettre en date du 2 Novembre courant. Après avoir fait remplir suivant les instructions reçues à cette fin ainsique les conditions de frais pour son accomplissement.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre O.B.S. Serviteur

A. Bonneau
Agent

L'Hon.
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Dec
entries in Book
Summer Vol 2 141
Qu'Ap

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Deed 229 241

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeil

DEC 5 1887

Ottawa, 1 Dec 188 7

Please note the enclosed
request of Mr Corbeau that
Mr Adams Minister come
& attend as Agent named
be refused & the Cash made
payable to Mr Adams"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

69069

A. Bureau. Esq.
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

dec. 9 97

Sir.

I have back the rec'd. of your letter of the 14th inst returning the deed of a lot in the Caughnawaga Indian Reserve from Lecynce Philips and his wife to the Supt Genl of Indian affairs for School purposes, duly signed and attested, together with an a/c from Mr Redman in connection therewith

In reply I return herewith the said a/c in order that you may have Mr Redman's Christian name inserted ~~on the a/c.~~ therein.

I am ...

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

45°
32 1/3 3
= 115

Caughnawaga
12th Nov.r 1884

Mr. Alfred Diédiaui expenses to Montreal making Affidavit – as Witness to purchase by Indian Dep.t of property in Caughnawaga from Sak'hetoriwaure alias Jacques Phillips and his wife Kenniskaneuhawi ... $ c
2. 00

Commissioners fee ... " 50

2. 50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ch. Del (A) encl
27.12.87
Dneu

Circ No 9 under 23 [illegible]

Caughnawaga 14 Dec. 1887

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de retourner avec le présente le compte de Mr. A. Dechman après lui avoir fait faire les corrections demandées, par votre lettre en date du 9 décembre courant No 69,069.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Bruneau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Accompagnant
Le Compte de Mr
Dechman
tel que demandé
Mr Dechman a été
Mais il ne veut
pas signer cette
Lettre
No 69,069
Laurent

1 Copie
2 Mr Dechman
14 Dec 87

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

86712

Baughnaveaga 15 Juin 1888

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1888

Monsieur

En reponse aux correspondances antérieures à l'égard de l'école des filles à Baughnaveaga. Je crois de mon devoir de vous informer de nouveau, que la maison qui a été achetée dans ce but par les Chefs, a besoin de réparations pour y tenir une école de filles après la vacances, et les Chefs sont d'avis que le terrain de l'école soit entouré avec une division entre les deux écoles afin que les garçons et les filles soient séparés, et que cette ouvrage peut être fait durant la vacances.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Bourseau
Agent

L. Vankoughnet Ecr.
Député Surintendant
Général des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

2 No 86712 Ind. Supt. Gen.

Rec'd 18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Caughnawaga 15 June '88

L. VanKoughnet Esq

Sir.

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the School for the girls at Caughnawaga; it is my duty to inform you again, that that School House which was promised by the Chiefs for that purpose required to be repaired, so that it may be kept open after Vacation. — The Chiefs have also decided that it be forced in with a division between the two Schools to keep the boys and the girls apart and that the work be done during the Vacation

I have &c

A. Bruneau.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64,069

9

A. Brosseau, Esq
Ind Agt.
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

28th June '88

Sir -

In reply to your letter of the 25th inst relative to the repairs which it will be necessary to have made to the School House recently purchased at Caughnawaga & stating that the Chiefs have decided to have a division fence run between the boys' & girls' Schools & that the work shd. be done during the vacation, I have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to request that
you will furnish
a statement in
detail of the
repairs & the
cost of the same,
which are
required to be
made, also the
length & style
of fence it is
proposed to build
& the cost thereof

I am

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SECRETARY'S BRANCH
JUL 9 1888

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

SECRETARY'S
JUL 10 1888
BRANCH

The Rev 69069

Rt. Rev. Bp. St. Boniface
Archbp Taché,
Convent of Mercy,
St. Boniface, P.O.

July 11— 88.

Madam,

I am directed by the Rt. Hon. the Sup. Gen. of I. A. to acknowledge the rec't. of your letter of the 7th inst. requesting that your institution be allowed to supply a teacher to the female Indian school proposed to be established at Kamsack.

In reply I am to inform you that your application has been forwarded to Alex. Rossean, Esq.,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Esq., Indian Agent at Langlemuya, who has been instructed to confer with the Rev. Père Burtin of that place in regard of a proper appointee for the above position subject to the approval of the Inspector of Public Schools for this district.

I am,
Sundam, &c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT
31
1885

From the Empire of
Tuesday 27th Oct. 1885.

Caughnawaga Excited.

The people of the little Indian village of Caughnawaga are just now violently exercised over a question that promises to stir up a good deal of bad blood amongst the several factions in that locality. Some years ago the Government voted the sum of $300, to be applied annually for educational purposes amongst the Indians above named, but for some reason or other these people have not, up to the present year, taken advantage of the money placed at their disposition. Now, however, the question of how best to utilize the fund has become a burning question amongst the otherwise quietly disposed redmen. It appears that the friends of education, and, in fact, the better part of the community, have decided to invite the Sisters of St. Anne, a flourishing religious community at [illegible], to send three of their number to found an institution at Caughnawaga, and, at the same time, possess themselves of the Government grant. This suggestion has, however, met with opposition from a few Indians who seem to be decidedly against outside interference in their educational affairs. The antis have succeeded in raising a terrible tempest in the neighborhood and many express fear for the peace of the village and safety of the nuns if they should come into the place.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

98201

Caughnawaga 9 Août 1889

DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 12 1889

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer que les Sœurs de Ste Anne qui sont prêtes à venir faire l'école aux jeunes filles de Caughnawaga, demandent de faire des réparations à la maison achetée par la Tribu pour y tenir une école de filles dispersée à Caughnawaga, avant d'y faire la classe.

Ces réparations consistent: de diviser la dite maison de manière, qu'il y ait, une appartement pour la classe, une autre pour la récréation des élèves, un parloir, une salle à dîner & deux chambres à coucher. d'ajouter une petite cuisine de 10 pieds par 8 pieds avec tambour pour limite des élèves.

Le Rev. Père Burtin a fait faire un devis par un Architecte, mais il n'est pas acceptable, parcequ'il ne conviendrait pas avec le reste de la bâtisse et coûterait très cher, parcequ'il est très difficile à avoir

Hon.
L'Intendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

d'avoir des entrepreneurs ici à moins de les payer le double du prix:

Permettez-moi de vous soumettre que pour faire ces réparations, il serait préférable dans l'intérêt des sauvages de faire faire cette ouvrage à la journée par les ouvriers de Banghna voaga. le Constable est ouvrier il peut conduire l'ouvrage. et transmettre les comptes des ouvriers au Département pour être approuvés, je crois que de cette manière ces réparations coûteront moitié moins que par contrat. car les ouvriers, ici sont capables de faire l'ouvrage mais n'oseront pas de l'entreprendre eux-mêmes. et ils n'ont pas d'ouvrage

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Bourseau
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bonaventure

Restigouche & Gaspé Co.

The Rev. J. G. A. Baudoux

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of St Anne who are ready to come and teach school to the Iroquois of Caughnawaga are asking for certain repairs to the house formerly occupied by the Indians before beginning to teach school. These repairs will consist in partitioning the School house that is to say to have one room for recreation, one for the Priest and two bed rooms, and an addition of a small kitchen 11 x 12 ft with porch for the entrance.

And Mr Burtin has had a plan made by an architect, but this plan would not agree with the

Rent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rest of the building and is the expensive for it
If any hard to get can
- Brethers ~~how~~ unless we pay
double the price -

Mr Pennyfeather to enquire, to have
this repairs Made by
the day, by carpenters of
Confederation, the Constable
is a ~~Constable~~ Carpenter
and could superintend
the work & the Accounts
could be Transmitted to
Ottawa for Approval.

In this Manner the Repairs
in question would only
cost half as what they
would costs otherwise
the Carpenters of this place
are good workmen, but
they would be afraid
to contract for the
work themselves, and
as present they have
no work.

I have &
A Bureau.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.T.X. FILM

69069

A. Bruneau. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

August 21st 1879.

Sir.

I have to ack the rect. of yr. letter of the 9th inst. reporting that the nuns of St Anne who are to take charge of a school for girls in the village, wish to have some repairs made to the building purchased by the tribe for this purpose; and in reply I have to inform you that you should state the alterations & repairs indicated, but the work cannot be done under the

the approximate cost of

2nd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the Chiefs vote
money for the purpose.

I am

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Caughnawaga 28 Oct. 1889

OCT 30 1889

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer que le Rev. Père Burke voyant que les Sœurs de Ste Anne ne pouvaient venir enseigner à Caughnawaga cette année, a demandé des applications pour une Institutrice pour l'école de Caughnawaga pour les filles. Il m'a reçu l'application de Dlle Kate Hogan, du Couvent de la rue Rideau, à Ottawa qui est bien recommandée, il m'a fait part de son application, et j'ai référé Mlle Hogan au Département pour être acceptée, et fourni ces certificats, un quelle demeure à la ville d'Ottawa.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

L. Vankoughnet Ecr.
Député Surintendant
Général des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Lambton"

Bonaventure 28 Oct 1889

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
&c — &c — &c.

Per Th

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Revd Father Dantin having ascertained that the sisters of Ste Anne could not come here this year to take charge of the School and having invited applications for the position of teacher in the female School of this place; one Miss Kate Argan of the Rideau Street Convent, Ottawa, has applied for the position, she is a person very highly recommended -

The Revd Father having showed me her application I have referred her to the Dept. direct, as she is from Ottawa & she can produce her certificates there.

I have &c
A Brassard

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10789

Hon.
Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Monsieur.

J'ai l'honneur de vous faire savoir que Mr. Louis Lecuyer a fait choix de cette place pour y ériger une maison d'école pour les enfants de la tribu Algonquin et de plusieurs autres sauvages. Modèle ci-joint &c. &c. J'ai l'honneur d'être avec Grand respect Monsieur Votre très humble

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10753

Caughnawaga 12 juillet 1880

Reçue

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 80

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, l'application de Dlle Josephine Parent de Montréal institutrice pour l'école des filles à Caughnawaga. elle possede des certificats de premiere classe pour une académie française & anglaise & à la satisfaction du Rev. Père Burtin.

Je crois qu'il est préférable pour le présent, d'avoir une institutrice pour l'école des filles à Caughnawaga en attendant que nous puissions avoir des sœurs pour enseigner à la susdite école.

Mademoiselle Parent désirerait avoir le chauffage de l'école en sus de l'allocation du Département pour une école de fille à Caughnawaga ce qu'elle estime à $25.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Montreal (No 239 Dorchester St.)
11 July 1890

The Hon.
The S.J.S.A.

" " "

Sir,

Having heard that the position of teacher in the Sault St Louis School has become vacant, I have the honor to apply for the same — I am the bearer of an academical diploma also of a Model School antipicate for the French and English —

I must see you Alex Beaudoin, the Indian Agent who gave me all the information I required.

I was told that the Salary was $300.00 — but I would like to get a little more for the School is not heated — $325.00 would not be out of the way —

If you accept my application, be good enough to let me know of it, as soon as possible, — Having an other offer elsewhere. I have the

I. Parent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Caughnawaga 12 July 1890

To the Hon.
the S. G. of A. A.
&c. &c. &c.

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith an application from Miss Josephine Barrett of Montreal for the position of teacher in the Caughnawaga Female School — This lady is the bearer of a academical first class Certificate in both the English and French languages and the Revd Father Burtin is quite satisfied.

The salary for this School allowed for this School Miss Barrett to have the keeping of the premises which she calculates will amount to about $25.00

I have &c
A Broadeau

Received 14/8/90
Read
Agent's Report
Class Parents' Certificate
by Miss Barrett
Acty Dec

AUG 14 1890 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

69069

Answer re 9D

A. Chouseau. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

Ottawa August 16, 1890.

Sir,

I have to ack the rect. of your letter of the 12th inst. submitting the name of Miss Josephine Parent, as an applicant for the position of Teacher in the Caughnawaga girls school; and in reply I have to request that you will forward Miss Parent's Certificate of Qualification for examination by the Dept.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108956

Je prêtre certifie que Mlle Joséphine Parent,
qui est munie d'un Diplôme d'Académie, et qui, comme
Sous Maîtresse, a enseigné avec grand succès à l'Académie
de Mgr (Marchand), a toutes les qualités désirables pour
enseigner, Si sa santé reste bonne.

J. D. Daniel ptre

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 30th Aug 1890.

Certificate & Diploma of Miss Josephine Parent, enclosed in letter from A. Bourassa, dated 25th Aug. 1890. placed in the Vault in Lands Branch for safe Keeping.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10896

Langhmanoga 25 Août 1890

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente les certificats, et le diplôme de Delle Parent, excepté son diplôme d'anglais qui ne peut être transmit au Département par ce qu'il est encadré, par la malle.

Mademoiselle Parent désire commencer sa classe le premier de Septembre prochain si son application est acceptée, et espère avoir une réponse avant cette date.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent-

Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Diploma & Certificate placed in Vault in Lands Branch.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

69066

Answer required

A. Brosseau Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
P Q
Sept 4 90

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo enclosing certificate of Miss Josephine Parent & in reply I have to inform you that you may appoint Miss Parent to take charge of the Girls New School at Caughnawaga, at a salary of $300 per annum payable quarterly. Her certificate will be carefully filed in this Dept and returned to her when she leaves the employment of the Dept.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

customary for the Dept
to hear School meetings
You should report as
to what fee is required
for that purpose

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10982

D

Caughnawaga 22 Sept. 1890

Monsieur

Accusant reception de votre lettre, en date du 4 Septembre courant, N° 62069, à l'égard de l'appointement de Delle Josephine Parent comme institutrice de l'école des filles, à Caughnawaga, et du coût du chauffage de la susdite école.

En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que Delle Josephine Parent a commencé sa classe le 17 courant. que le coût du chauffage de cette classe, — coûtera environ $25-00, qu'elle a besoin de bancs et de fournitures pour les élèves, elles se servent des vieux bancs & fournitures de l'ancienne école présente. ainsi que d'un poêle pour le chauffage de cette classe.

J'espère que vous serez assez bon de m'informer quels sont les bancs

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1890

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10989?

D.

bancs et de fenêtres seront mis en usages dans cette classe, ainsi que des poêles pour la susdite classe. et si l'école devra être reparée suivant la résolution passée par les Conseillers en assemblée au printemps dernier et approuvée par le Département.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lamlatnii

Canimaraja 24 Sept '90

The Hon.
The S.G.I.A. &c. &c. &c.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge the
Receipt of Your Letter of the
4 instant, No 6906 G. relative
to the appointment of Miss
Josephine Parent as teacher
in the School for the Gulls
at Canimaraja and also
in regard to the pupils required
for said School -

In answer, I have the
honour to inform You
that Miss Parent opened
her class on the 17 inst.
that the cost of the pupil
will be about $25, that
lunches and desks for the
pupils are required - As at
present they make use of
the old lunches and desks
which were in the old
School - A stove is also
required -

With Your kind attention
to the Above I remain
Your most
Obedient Servant

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and stone will be allowed
for that school and also
if the school house is to
be repaired according
to the Resolution passed
by the Chiefs last Spring
and subsequently approved
by the Department -

Thanking -

C. A. Bordeleau
(Agent)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

109874

Caughnawaga 26 Sept. 1890

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, la réquisition du Salaire de l'institutrice de la Pospitalière Parent de Caughnawaga, du quartier finissant le 30 Septembre courant.

Delle Parent a ouvert sa classe le 1er courant, elle a l'intention de remettre le temps perdu de la classe durant l'année, si le Gouvernement l'exige, parceque ce retard n'a pas été par sa faute.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Transmission"

Caughnawaga 26 Sept 90

The Hon
The Supt Gen of Indn Affairs

Sir.

I have the honor to transmit herewith Miss Lucretia Garnet's requisition for her Salary as Teacher at Caugh-nawaga for the Quarter ending the 30 September.

Miss Garnet opened her Class on the 17 instant. She is here intending to make up for the lost time during the year, & it is exacted by the Government, but it was not her fault if there was any delay. —

I have &c
A. Bruneau
agt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 18

Approved
Secretary
Secretary
Dec 1st
Dec 1st
Dec 1st

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 18

I moved respectfully to call ... that he be requested to report ... difference, in cost in connection with ... coal & wood & that he furnish a statement of number of tons of coal or the number of cords of wood (as the case may be) that would be required with ... and ... also the cost of ... for ... without fuel, also to state whether benches & desks now used could be repaired & made to answer if so what the cost would be

As regards the repairs referred to in the closing part of his letter I may say that I moved some that time to ascertain if these repairs were ever sent to the ... I moved recommend that he be asked for this in detail

With ref. to his letter of the 26th inst. enclosing blue ... returns for ... asking for ...

W.L.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 18

I beg to report that no teacher for the
[illegible] Agency of $75.00 per an. as authorized
by the Department on the 2nd inst. and
[illegible] which should be received by
the 1st inst. has been received by me.
I would recommend that the salary
from the date of her authority thereof
should be continued for the period
of

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69009

R. Byrnes Esq
Indian Agent
Manitowaga
C. 2

OCT 7 1890
BRANDON

Oct 6, 1890

Sir,

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo pointing to the Indian School for girls at Manitowaga in charge of Miss L. Parent; & in reply I have to request that you will report to this Dept on the relative difference in cost in consuming coal or wood in this school. You will be good enough to state the number of tons of coal or the number of cords of wood (as the case may be) that would be required for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for

fuel stating the cost of
the same, and also report
the cost of a suitable
stone for the School House.

You should report
whether the bunches &
clusters now used could
not be prepared, & made suitable for use
that would be the cost of
the work.

Regarding the resolution relative to repairs
referred to in the last
paragraph of your letter
I beg to inform you that
if an estimate of the repairs
were ever sent to the Dept
it cannot be found
You will therefore be good
enough to forward an
estimate of the same in
detail.

I have &c

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

110117

Caughnawaga 15 Oct. 1880

Monsieur

Accusant réception de votre lettre, en date du 6 octobre courant. n° 69069, en rapport avec les réparations de l'école des filles de Caughnawaga, sous la charge de Dlle Lavant:

En réponse, j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que je crois qu'il y a très peu de différence pour le chauffage de la classe avec du charbon, ou du bois.

Le charbon coutera $6 [illegible] la tonne au bassin de Chateauguay et le voiturage de Chateauguay à Caughnawaga $ 1 [illegible] soit en tout $ 8 [illegible] la tonne, 3 tonnes sera suffisant pour le chauffage de la classe, et une poële à charbon coûtera de $15 à $21 suivant la qualité.

Le bois coutera à Caughnawaga de $ 5 à $6 la corde, le chauffage de la classe nécessitera au moins 6 cordes de bois, et la poële à bois coutera de $12 à $15 suivant la qualité.

Les.

Hon.
Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

Les bancs et pupitres, dont se servent les élèves aprésent, une partie de ces bancs et pupitres avaient été mis de coté par l'ex-institutrice Mlle Thibodeau, pour ne plus être servis pour la classe et je crois que les réparations de ces bancs et pupitres coûteront aussi cher que des neufs, ils peuvent être utilisés pendant quelques temps, mais il sera nécessaire d'en avoir des neufs, parce qu'il n'y en a pas assez pour les élèves.

Les réparations de la dite école ont été approuvées par les Conseillers en assemblée le 20 avril dernier, résolution 3. et approuvé par le Département.

Le coût des susdites réparations sera d'environ $200, dont $100 pour réparer et clabosser avec papier en dessous le comble de la dite maison, la réparation de la couverture si elle nécessite presque tout du neuf et mis en tôle ou feutre sera d'environ $75; les dimensions de la classe à l'intérieur coûteront environ $25: le tout aussi économiquement que possible, sauf le peinturage de la dite maison, la clôture pour une cour aux élèves, et les réparations des bancs dans la dite cour, qui sont nécessaires.

Je crois que l'idée des Conseillers de faire faire ces réparations à la journée sera la plus économique et le moyen d'avoir de bonnes réparations, parce qu'il est impossible pour un contracteur de faire un

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

un estimé de ces réparations, tous
y inclus des cahiers et.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brassard

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Cornwallis"

Canard River 15 Oct 90

Sir Alex. Morris
Min. of I. A. & H.
Ottawa

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 6 inst. No 6906 relative to the repairing of the school house for the Indians of Canard River which is in charge of Mr. Peter Sandy Indian Agent for the Annapolis District and to inform you that there will be very little difference in the cost of coal or wood to heat the school — Coal could be had for ten cents per chaldron at Annapolis and wood for three cords would be sufficient and a coal stove, will cost from $15 to $21.00 according to quality — Work at Canard River sells from $5 to $6.00 per cord, so that 5 cords will be required and a stove will cost from $12 to $15 according to quality.

With regard to the lunches and dry rooms we are a

Continued

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Portion of Town recently repaired by the Lummi Indians Mr Fletcher as Indian Missionary Duty Class Purposes - To repair Town would cost as much as New ones. They can of course be obliged to the main Town but New ones are required as Town are not enough for all the pupils.

These Repairs were recommended by the Councillors in Their Meeting on the 20 April last, / Resolution (103) and subsequently approved by Ind. Dept -

The Approximate cost of these Repairs will correct about $ 200.00 - $100.00 for the Repairing and Reploading with Logs underneath - By Order of the Post requires Removing and is covered with Shed Roof or Gable Plate $ 5.00 will be required and for - the Dimension Logs made in the Town $ 25.00 -

This is exclusive of the Boarding of the Fence and of the Scheming of the Yard for the Outfield and the replacing of the Closets which are also entirely necessary -

I

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I believe the idea of the Commissioners to have those repairs made by the day is not a bad one, for it will be a saving and the means of rendering better work - It is impossible for a contractor to make an estimate of these repairs without leaving a Margin for extras -

I have &c

A. Bruneau
Ind Agt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To- Deputy Superintendent

Ottawa, 20th December 1870

With ref. to Agent Macdonald's letter of the 15th inst. relative to fuel furniture &c &c for the Caughnawaga Girls School I beg to report that there will be very little difference in the cost of Coal & Wood to heat the School rooms.

He says it will take about 8 tons of coal at a cost of $8.00 per ton delivered = $24.00

or it would take about 6 cords of wood at $5.00 per cords $25.00

The stoves would cost about the same price i.e. say $15.00

The above then shows that Coal would cost $1.00 less than wood

I would therefore recommend that Coal be used & that $ 1,000 be expended to purchase 3 tons & a suitable stove at as reasonable a figure as possible

He also reports that more benches are required to accommodate all the pupils

&c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, ... 18

---

as well as some repairs to the Residency
ency to about $200.00 These repairs to
etc. was recommended by the Indians
in Council in April last (Resolution No 3)
& subsequently approved by Mr Dept.

The Resolution referred to reads as follows-
viz- "Proposed by Michel Daillebout seconded
by Francois Philippe that the Indians of Gun
be authorized to take immediate steps to
secure the services of a School Mistress
for the girls, one speaking the English
being preferred & that such repairs as
may be required & agreed upon between
the Agent & the School Mistress be made
at once"

On the 16th May last McBrearty was
informed that this Resolution among some
others, was disapproved of (105721)

He now states that these repairs will cost
about $200.00. $100. for repairing and
clapboarding

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, ... 18

---

clapboarding with paper underneath of much of the roof requires renewing & is covered with sheet iron or tin plates $75.00 more he needed & $25.00 for the divisions in the room

He states that the building more stables need painting & the yard fencing as well as repairs to the Chapel

I would respectfully recommend that he be requested to purchase 3 tons of coal & a coal stove as reasonably as he can and to send in a detailed statement showing all the repairs that are actually required to make the building comfortable & with the cost of the same. also to state the number of desks & seats which are wanted with the cost of same. also to state what is more cost to paint the building & fence the yard & to put the closets into good condition

John McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

R Brosman Esq
Indian Supt
Qu'Appelle
Oct 25th 1890

Sir,

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 15th inst. relative to the Indian Girls School at Qu'Appelle N.W.T. ; and in reply I beg to inform you that you should purchase three tons Coal and a suitable Stove for this school at as reasonable a rate as possible & forward the account to the Dept for payment as soon as possible.

You will be good enough also to forward to the Dept a Statement showing all the repairs which are absolutely necessary to be made to the

Rforsan

Pd. 27/11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The School house in
order to make it
comfortable and ~~your~~
~~should give an estimate~~
~~of the expense that cost.~~
~~could be incurred~~.

You should also
State the ~~must~~ cost
number of
desks & seats which
will be required.

Be good enough
at the same time to
state what would be
the cost of painting
the school building.
fencing the yard &
painting the closets
into good condition

Yours

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 5 1890

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. & A. Sheet.

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV
1890

Caughnawaga 3 Nov. 1890.

Monsieur

Accusant réception de votre lettre, en date, du 24 octobre dernier N° 69069, en rapport avec les réparations de l'école des filles à Caughnawaga, en réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, l'estimé de Mr O. Lefevre contractant pour les susdites réparations, qui sont indispensables, excepté les planches de commencement, l'escalier de 15 à 16 marches, porte de la cloison, et la peinture.

Je transmettrai la longueur de la cloture au Département aussitôt que nous aurons décidé, là, ou la cloture sera placée.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Qu'Appelle 3 Nov. 1890

The Rev.
The O.M.I.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 25 ultimo No. 67062 relative to the Girls School at Cowessess and in reply I have the honor to transmit herewith an estimate prepared by Contractor O. Lafolue of the cost of the repairs to be made to the said School and which with the additions of two towers in the rear, the stairs (15 to 16 steps,) a portion of the foundation and the painting are all indispensable.

I will inform the Dep. of the length of time it will take as soon as a selection shall have been made of the plan which it is to be erected. —

I have &c
(Sgd) J. Decorby

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM Immediate

Department of Indian Affairs.

To The Chief Clerk

Ottawa, 10th November 1890

They totalle in te, the estimate of the repairs of the Girls school at Caughnawaga ~~they~~ Respectfully request that the sign of the building and slope of the roof be furnished by the dept by Dr. Brosseau

W. D. Scott

Dr. McKill

Please make the above enquiries & look Dr. Brosseau's letter & estimate ~~of~~ at

for D.M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

60 369

A. Bowman Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga P.Q.

Nov. 11 1850.

Sir,

I have this day rec'd. your letter of the 3rd Inst. enclosing an estimate of the cost of the repairs required to be made to the Indian school at Caughnawaga; and I have to request that the Dept. may be advised of the size of the building and slope of the roof

I am &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111083

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 10 1890

Qu'Appelle 7 Nov. 1890

Monsieur

Accusant réception du chèque
N° 44,203, au montant de $12⁵⁰ en faveur
de Josephine Pomet, pour son salaire
d'institutrice du quartier finissant
le 30 Septembre dernier, en date du 16 Oct
dernier.

Je crois devoir vous informer,
que D^lle Pomet me demande com-
ment il se fait, qu'elle ait droit
qu'à $12⁵⁰ pour ce quartier, parcequ'elle
dit, qu'elle était prête à commencer
sa classe le 1er Septembre dernier, qu'elle
a perdu son temps à attendre l'arrivée
du Département de commencer sa
classe, qu'elle a commencé aussitôt
qu'elle a reçu l'avis du Département
qu'elle est prête à remettre le temps
perdu, que son engagement lui donne
droit à $300 par année, que les classes
durent que 10 mois dans l'année, qu'en
conséquence elle ne retirera que $250
pour son année de classe.

Lille

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111083

Qu'elle enseigne a plus de 30 élèves
qu'elle a besoin d'une assistante,
qu'une de ces sœurs lui aide comme
assistante, qu'elle n'a pas l'intention
de demander du paiement au
Département pour ces services, mais
qu'elle désire recevoir le montant
de son engagement, au quartier
finissant le 30 juin prochain comme
4ème quartier de son année.

Je me fais qu'affirmer que
ces allégations sont vraies, qu'une
de ces sœurs avec elle fonc assistante
et qu'elle tient beaucoup au progrès
des élèves, et à son devoir, mais je n'ai
fais [illegible] donner une réponse satisfaisante.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64069 "Manitoba"

Confirmation

The Rev.
The L.J. of A.
&c &c. &c.

Sir,

I acknowledge the receipt of Ships No 4 & 23 dated the 16 Oct. last for the sum of $12.50 in favor of Ellen Josephine Parent on account of Salary as teacher for the Quarter ended the 30th Sept. last and in connection therewith to state that Miss Parent is a resident Roman Catholic; that she is allowed only $12.50 for that Quarter for she was ready to open Class on the 1st Sept. and the time lost was lost in awaiting for instructions from the Dept. and she had to advertise as soon as the instructions to that effect were received. She is willing to make up for the lost time. Accordingly to her engagement she should receive $300 per annum, but as the Quarterly Return of the School Year consists of 10 Months only

She

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

She would receive only
$237.50 according to that pay-
-ment-
She has to teach to more than
50 pupils which necessitates
some assistance, but her sister
helps her — It is not here mentioned
to or be any remuneration
for that service, but the
expects being paid the
full amount of her engage-
ment when the fourths
quarter has expired in
June next, which will end
the School-Year —
What Miss Parent asserts
is certainly true, and her sister
helps her in the School-
She is most zealous in
the performance of her
duties, and very attentive
to the progress of her
pupils, but it is not in
my power to give her
a satisfactory answer.

I have &c

A. Desjardins
Ind. Agt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

53

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

NOV 14 1890

Visit of to Agent Brosseau Oct 7th
ascertaining if a claim for the sum
of $12.50 on part of Miss Parent's salary
as teacher of the Caughnawaga Girls School
for Sept 26 exist & beg to state that Mr
Brosseau thinks that Miss Parent should
have been paid her full salary for
that Qr as it was not her fault that she
did not open the School at the beginning
of the Qr. The facts are that on the 12th
July last Mr Brosseau sent forward an
application from Miss Parent for the position
On the 16th August he was requested to send
in her Certificate & testimonials for ex-
amination by the Dept on the 25th of the
same month the Certificate was sent in
On the 4th Sept last he was instructed
to make the appt Miss Parent's salary
to be as the rate of $300.00 per annum
On the 9th of the same month (Sept)
he

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

MEMORANDUM.

10

To .....

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, ... 18

---

he reported that she had entered upon her duties on the 17th of that month from which date She has been paid.

It was necessary that the Dept should first Examine the Certificate and satisfy itself as to the Qualifications she possessed before making the appt

So that I cannot see that this Parent can fairly claim any salary for the time that elapsed between the date of her application on the 12th July and the date of her entering upon her duties viz. the 17th Sept It may be observed that a change of Teachers at Brussels was contracted on the 4th Sept. to make the appt yet she did not open the School until the 17th Sept when would you believe that she was not ready before that date

John D McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

A. Bowman. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga.
P.Q.

Novr 19, 1890.

Sir,

I have to ask the
receipt of your letter of
the 7th inst, relative
to the amount paid
Miss Parent, Teacher
of the Caughnawaga
Girls School for Sept
& Oct last; and in
reply I have to inform
you that the facts
of the case are as
follows: On the 12th
July last you sent
in an applin from
Miss Parent for the
position she now occupies
and on the 16th August

You

Agreed
A. B. 21/11/90

and stating that you think that Miss Parent should have been paid in full for that Qr as it was not her fault that she did not open the school at the beginning of the Qr.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

you were requested
to forward her Certificate
and testimonials for
examination by the
Dept on the 25th
of the same month the Certificate
was sent in, and
on the 4th Sept you
were instructed to
appoint Miss Parent with
a salary at the
rate of $300 per
per annum.

On the 24th Sept
you reported that
she had entered on
her duties on the 17th
of that month. The
date from which
she has been paid.

It was necessary
that the Dept should
first examine the
Certificate and satisfy
itself as to Miss Parent's Qualifications
before

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

before making the
appointment, and
the Dept cannot
concede that she can
fairly claim any
salary for the time
that elapsed between
the date of her appoint (the 12th July)
and that on which
she entered upon her
duties viz the 17th Sept.;
and further it is
observed that although
you were instructed
on the 4th Sept to
make the appointment,
yet Miss Parent did
not open the school
until the 17th Sept which
would so to shew that
she was not ready
before that date.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111095

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFF
NOV 10 1890

Caughnawaga 1890

Monsieur

Référant de nouveau à votre lettre, du 25 octobre dernier, No 69069, en rapport avec les réparations de l'école des filles à Caughnawaga:

En réponse, j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, qu'il y a besoin de bancs et pupitres pour environ 30 élèves, que la clôture nécessaire pour entourer le terrain et faire une cour séparée, aura environ 220 pieds de longueur, parceque j'y a déjà un mur en pierre qui sert de clôture pour une partie du terrain.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Caughnawaga 7 Nov. 90

The Hon.
The D.G. of C.A.
&c, &c, &c.

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 25 ultimo, No 69069. on the subject of the repairs to the girls' School at Caughnawaga, I have the honor to inform you that benches and desks will be required for 30 pupils.- That the length of the fence to enclose the land and make a separate yard, will be about there being already a stone wall around a portion of the land, will be about 220 feet.

I have &c
(J. Brousseau
Ind Agt)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17 1890

111263

Caughnawaga 14 Nov 1890

Monsieur

J'accuse réception de votre lettre, en date, du 10 courant N° 61069 en rapport avec les réparations de l'école des filles, à Caughnawaga.

En réponse, j'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, un petit plan indiquant la convenance et la grandeur de la maison.

La maison à 30 pieds 4 pouces de longueur, sur 22 pieds de largeur, avec une hauteur de 11 pieds, du rez de chaussée à la convenance, et de 9 pieds 4 pouces de la convenance au dessus de la maison.

La convenance a 33 pieds de long sur 18 pieds 9 pouces de large avec 2 lucarnes sur le devant.

Permettez-moi de vous informer que j'crois qu'il est possible de faire faire ces réparations à la journée pour beaucoup moins que la commission de Mr Lefevre.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
votre Obt. Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

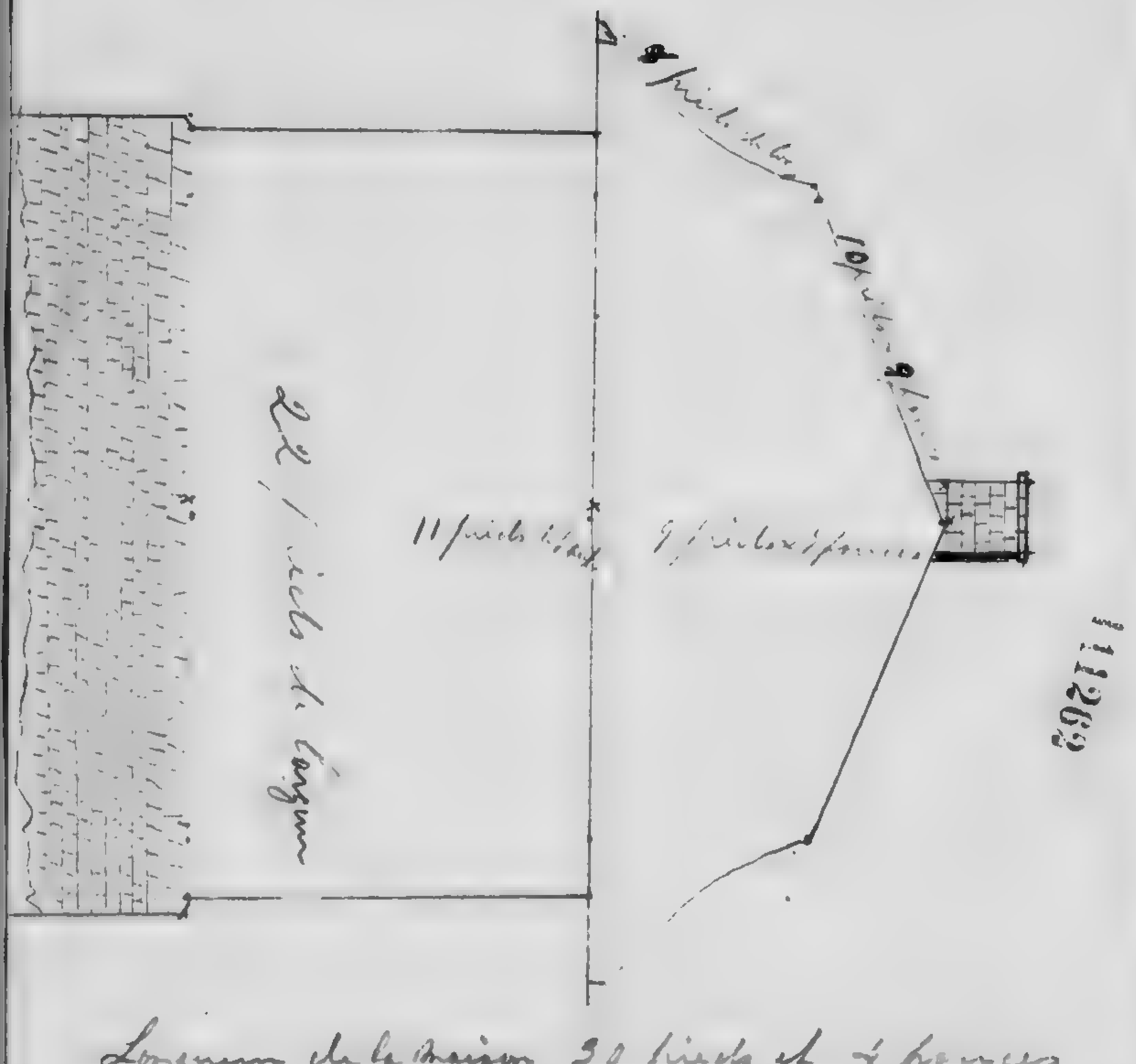
Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17 1890

Echelle 4 pieds au pouce



Longueur de la maison 30 pieds et 4 pouces
" " " — : commune 33 pieds
avec 2 buanderies, sur le
devant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract

Canphmanaga 14 Nov 90

The Hon
The D.G.I.A.
Ottawa

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 1st inst. (No 6906) having reference to the proposed new school house at Caughnawaga and in reply I have the honour to transmit herewith a small sketch of the roof and basement of said house.

The house itself is 30 feet 4 inches long by 22 feet wide with a height of 11 feet from its foundation to the roof. And the roof itself height of the roof itself is 9 feet 7 inches.

The length of the roof is 33 feet by 18 feet 9 inches wide with 2 dormer windows on the front.

Hoping the foregoing will

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to say that I think those
Reforms could be made
Much cheaper by this
day than by giving DM
Eyholm a contract for
the same.

I have

A. Brabazon

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with small platforms

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...ecessary, cornfiled and replaced.

...of drewell lumber and batten,
furnished with an ordinary latch
and a bolt on the inside.

Painting. To have two coats of Thomas
and Williams paint.

Window To be a glazed opening in
one end 12" x 12" as shown on P.W.
drawing

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM. Immediate

To The Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 24th Nov 1890

Approved
[illegible]
24th Nov 1890

I beg to state that I left Hagersville for Gordon Indian Reserve on the 15th Inst. & proceeded to Caughnawaga & there meeting the Agent with him inspected the two schools needing repairs.

The approximate of which amounts for the Boys school $95.62

" " Girls " 159.00

" " 6 desks & benches Girls school 25.00

Two water Closets one for each school @ 20. 40.00

Repairs & block up 16.00

$335.62

The other work to be done will be to build a fence or cedar fences enclosing the school grounds,

Also taking down the old stone Chimney of the Boys school and building a brick one in its place with two flues - also some little repairs to the gable of the Boys school.

Left to forward for transmission to the Agent the following specifications of Repairs to the boys school - Repairs to the Girls school - Repairs to Block up, & plans and specifications for two water closets.

Also informing Mr. Ind. Agent Beauvais that he can when forwarding the lumber Material for the repairs above have also lumber forwarded to Caughnawaga for the 6 desks and benches required in the Girls school

Repairs to the old desks & benches

Over

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs.

To

Ottawa, 19

Respectfully recommend that the Agent ~~and Sub-Agent~~ may have the oversight of the work above specified and that all accounts be certified by ~~them~~ him as to their entire correctness and that the work be performed by the Indians (who are good mechanics) with a regular pay sheet showing the person time employed and rate of wages forwarded to the Dept. fully Certified to the work alone in the Specifications the ~~same~~ for the present year is carried out.

W. L. Smith

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM Two Water Closets

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 18

	£	s	d
[illegible]			
[illegible]	30	0	0
Building Paper under tar boards	10	0	
[illegible]	20	0	0
Building Paper [illegible]	8	0	
[illegible]	15	0	0
[illegible]	2	0	0
[illegible]	1	2	0
[illegible]	1	5	0
[illegible]	2	6	0
[illegible]	1	4	0
[illegible]	1	2	0
[illegible]	0	2	0
[illegible]	8	0	0
[illegible]	10	5	0
[illegible]	8	0	0
	120	0	0
	25	0	0
	145	0	0
	150	0	0

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Specification of work & repairs pleadone & the bys retwall at present to be done to Caughnawaga Ind. Res. Department of Indian Affairs. Ottawa, 20th Nov — 1890

---

2 Holes in foundation wall to air beams under floor about two days work $3.00 ✓
Dwo dressing beams of floor with Stone 2.00 ✓
Scantling & support new floor & laid on old floor of 2×6" stuff 250 ft at 14. per M. 3.50 ✓
Flooring 850 ft 1½ inch at $20. per Mill 16.50 ✓
Labor (Carb & Spikes 10.00 ✓
Repairs to school door in ch dressing paneling 16" wide 16 ft - moulding, & labor & trade 1.50 ✓
Flooring for Kitchen school house 150 ft 1" stuff — dry at 12 per M. 1.80 ✓
Cedar supports under Kitchen floor 14 ft at 5¢ .70 ✓
Labor flooring &c 2.00 ✓
For flooring 10 lbs 3" finishing nails at 6¢ .60 ✓
Lining for teachers room 66 ft × 10' of ¾" stuff tongued & grooved 660 ft at 15 per Mill 9.90
Skirting along floor 84 feet 8 inch dressed & moulded 1.75 ✓
Plugging wall & fix battens for sheeting & Labor of sheeting 200 battens - 3" × 1" 20.00 ✓
Nails 5 lbs 2½" finishing nails at 6¢ .30 ✓
Plastering roof near gables for the present winter & Labor 3.00 ✓
Painting 2½ gallons of Sherwin & Williams Paint No 1578, or - 361 Lin oil 792 cap $1.75 per gallon 4.38 ✓
Brush and putting on paint 6.00 ✓

$38.93

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69.069

A. Brown Esq.
Indian Agent.
Cowichan P.O.

Nov. 25, 1890.

Sir,

With reference to previous correspondence in the matter of the repairs to be carried out to the Boys and Girls schools and to the Look-out with the Cowichan Agency, I am to request that you will immediately have the work done in accordance with the specifications entered herewith, viz:-

1. Repairs to Boys school
2 Repairs to Girls school
3. Repairs to Look-out.
4. Erection of two outbuildings; Plan of which is also entered.

I am Sir

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~[illegible]~~
the six desks and benches
[illegible] required for the
Girls school ~~[illegible]~~ now made, ~~[illegible]~~
the old desks and benches
required for the present;
but you may have the
lumber thereof sent
to Carlisle, at the same time as
the lumber for additionals
required for the work
detailed in the specifications
are forwarded.

The Dept. expects you
to assume the oversight of
the work and to certify
all accounts as to their
correctness in every par-
ticular. The work should
be done by Indians who
will be paid by the Dept.
upon receipt of a return
Pay list, certified by you,
of the Indians employed, time employed
and rate of wages

No work other than that called
in the Specifications should be
performed without authority.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111546
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 1890

Caughnawaga 26 Nov. 1890

R2978

Monsieur

Accusant réception de votre lettre, en date, du 19 novembre courant, N° 69069 en rapport avec le paiement de l'institutrice de Caughnawaga Delle Parent, du quartier finissant le 30 Septembre dernier.

En réponse j'ai crois de mon devoir de vous informer, que Delle Parent a fait tout en son pouvoir pour l'ouverture de sa classe le plutôt possible, au réception de votre lettre du 4 Septembre, j'ai écris de suite à Delle Parent à Montréal, elle c'est rendue à Caughnawaga de suite pour préparer la maison pour ouvrir sa classe et elle a ouvert sa classe aussitôt que la maison a été prête.

Tant qu'au paiement des — autres

Hon
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

autres quartiers, j'espère que vous serez assez bon de m'informer de quelle manière seront faits les requisitions, afin que le temps des vacances qui commence généralement le premier de juillet et qui se termine le premier de septembre lui soit payé, parceque le terme de son abonnement finira le premier de septembre prochain et qu'elle reçoive le prix de son abonnement.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Duplicate"

Canghmanaja 26 Nov '90

The Supt
Head of Ind. Affairs.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 19 ultimo No. 69069, in reference to Miss Parent's salary, as teacher, for the Quarter ended the 30 Sept last.

In reply, this is my duty to inform you that Miss Parent did all she could possibly do to open the School as early as possible after the receipt of your letter of the 4th Sept.

On the receipt of the letter addressed to Miss Parent at Montreal and she immediately came to Canghmanaja in order to prepare the School and Room opened as soon as the Lumber was ready.

With regard to the other Quarters, I hope that you will be pleased enough to inspect them when the Quarters are

To

Received 6/11/90

Education Branch
Please check this
and make any
remarks in regard
to salary that
may be due
Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to be made so that she may
be paid for the time of
the vacations which ~~occur~~ annually
occur after July and January
until Sept. as by the
terms of her engagement
she should be paid
for ~~12~~ 10 months.

I have
the Honor
to be
Sir
Your Obt.
Servt.
A. Brosseau
Ind Agt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

69069

A. Brown Esqr
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga

December 10th 90

Sir,

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo with reference to the salary of Miss Parent, teacher at the Caughnawaga

By your reply I have to inform you that you should make out your requisitions for Miss Parents Salary in the same manner as you do the Requisitions for your Boys salary

Affirmed

J. D. Ewin

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111577 No. of Acc

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
DEC
1890

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To R. C. Shenstone &c

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1891				
Nov.	6	1 - 30 inch Bolt Iron @	$ 13	00
"	"	20 Kegs @ 6 2 lbs "	2	40
"	"	freight &c 1 Cwt	1	34

111577

Caughnawaga 8 Nov 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
8 NOV 1880

Chel à 15/12/80

Copie

Mon Bro[illegible]

Référant à votre lettre en date du 25 octobre dernier, N° 69068 en rapport avec l'achat de charbon et d'une poêle pour le chauffage de l'école des filles à Caughnawaga.

En réponse, j'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, le compte de Bi Blanchinenq-fils pour l'achat-de poêle etc. que j'ai reçu bien entendu. ainsique les comptes de Bi Eugène Brunelle et Bélair pour le charbon.

Vu le mauvais état des chemins de Chateauguay à Caughnawaga, j'ai été obligé de faire venir le charbon par le bateau qui voyage de Chateauguay à Caughnawaga et Lachine, ce qui a nécessité le paiement du chargage du bateau à l'école par Bi Bélair.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

Chel à 15/12/80

11 — 1706 — 1674 — 44707 — 24.00 — 44708 — 1.25 — 100 — 13.25

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Documentation

Restigouche 28 Nov 90

The Hon.
The Supt. Genl.
Ottawa

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 26 Ultimo No. 19069. in regard to the purchase of coal and stores for the school of the Indians, here. I have the honor to transmit to you herewith the account of Messrs Cunningham & Son, which I recd. only yesterday. I also enclose Chief Francis Mepps Capt Paul and Eugene Pernelle for coal.

During the last week between Chatham & Restigouche I was obliged to have the coal brought by the boat which runs Chatham, Restigouche & Dalhousie, thus necessitating payment to have it brought from the boat landing to the school house

I have
the
Respectfully
Your obedt servt
A Brabant
Indian Agent

Chatham 12/12/90
Approved
Chas Sutherland
Supt Genl
Charge account ... $16.25-25

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa 15th Dec 1890

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 25th November last. No 69069, enclosing the returns of the Canfranc School. I regret to state that, notwithstanding the urgent request contained in my letter of the 21st ult., the returns of the Mission schools for the year ending 30th June last are not yet to hand. I am informed by the Rev. Father Cochin that the delay is owing to the fact that the Indians are now engaged in getting in their winter supply of fuel, and that he will forward the returns as soon as possible.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
(Signed) A. Brosseau
Agent.

The Hon.
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

12058

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 15 1890

OCT

Traduction

Référant à votre lettre
en date du 25 novembre dernier No 69069
relativement aux rapports annuels
des écoles de Canfranc.

En réponse j'ai mis devoir vous
informer, que j'ai été obligé
malgré moi, de retarder cette
ouvrage; la cause la température
est beaucoup trop froide, pour
les ~~[illegible]~~ ouvriers.

La plus grande partie des
malheureux sont renclus aux
lits, et l'ouvrage sera
fait aussitôt possible.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre très obéissant serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent.

A Monsieur
Surintendant général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

69,069

A. Brown Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
Q

December 16 90

Sir

I have to ack the
receipt of your letter of the 12
inst stating that in consequence of
the cold weather the repairs
of the School buildings at
Caughnawaga can not be
delayed much longer I have
to inform you that the cold
weather should not interfere
with the doing of any
needful work

A. Sproule
Sec. Dept.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113025

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To A. Pinard'homme & Frère.

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1880				
Dec	3	66 lbs de clous 1½ @ 5½c	$2	31
		91 " " " 2½ " 3¼		98
		31 " " " 2 lbs 5/8 lbs @ 8		93
		15 " " " 1 livre 3/4 lbs 3/4 @ 4		75
		1 " " " 2 livres		05
		1 Cadenas		90
		12 Gallons Peinture 6 gal 1 gall 2/3 @ $1.25	15	00
		10 Rouleaux papier @ $1.12½	11	50
		2 Pairs de fentures @ 20c		40
		1 Pinceau		90
		1 "		50
		Freight. payé		74
			$37	96

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Brassard Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Dépt. des Sauvages
Cercle
19 déc...

113025

Caughnawaga 16 février 1894

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, le compte de Mr Pinsonneault fils Marchand de fer, dans effets achetés pour la réparation des maisons d'écoles etc. à Caughnawaga, suivant les spécifications annexées à votre lettre du 25 novembre dernier No 69,069.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Monsieur,

I have the honour to transmit to you herewith the account of Messrs Pinsonneault fils Hardware merchants, for articles supplied for the repair of school houses in accordance with the specifications attached to your letter dated the 25th November ult. No. 69,069.

112830

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFF. JAN 1891

Caughnawaga Jan. 1891

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, les comptes des ouvriers qui ont travaillés à l'école des filles à Caughnawaga, durant le mois de décembre dernier.

Je crois devoir vous informer, que j'ai obligé de tenir les comptes en prenant un reçu de chacun d'eux, pour qu'ils continuent à travailler aux réparations des écoles, autrement ils auraient quitté l'ouvrage.

Les réparations de l'école des filles est presque terminée, excepté la peinture qui n'est pas encore posée

Il n'y a pas eu assez de bois j'ai été obligé d'en faire venir 210 pieds pour terminer l'ouvrage.

Le

Monsieur
L'Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

112830

La convention de la maison
a fait 1000 bordeaux de plus
que la Specification, et il n'y a pres-
que plus de clous à bordeaux etc.
Je fais venir les materiaux néces-
saires pour terminer l'ouvrage men-
tionné dans les Specifications.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Cauytnanafa 9 January '91

Acct

The Hon
Ste Dept. I. A.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the accounts for the men who have been working at the Girls school house of this place during the month of December.

I should perhaps mention that I was obliged to pay these men myself, taking receipts from each of them for they would have quitted the work otherwise.

The repairing of this school house is almost completed with the exception of the painting which has not as yet been executed.

We had not enough clapboards to finish the work and I was obliged to get 250 feet more - [redacted] barrels of 1000 shingles. We also required 1000 shingles more than mentioned in the Specifications, for the roof and we have had only enough left

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sept –

I am getting the balance of the Materials as they are required & finish the work according to the Specifications.

A. Thomas

A. Brosseau –

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

112830

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Thomas Arakentiake

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
Dec	16	Joinin d'ouvrage à la maison d'école,	$ 1	00
"	17	Ditto	1	00
"	18	"	1	00
"	19	"	1	00
"	20	"	1	00
"	22	"	1	00
"	23	"	1	00
"	24	"	1	00
"	26	"	1	00
"	29	"	1	00
"	29	"	1	00
"	30	"	1	00
"	31	"	1	00
		Passé à f° 46342		
		EXA...		
			4	13 00

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Brosseau ... *Agent.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To. Pakaasin Tekaronions

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
Dec	18	½ jaunnie sauvage à la maison décd		50
"	19	1 " " " " " " "	$ 1	00
"	20	¾ " " " " " "		75
"	22	1 " " " " " "	1	00
"	23	" " " " " "	1	00
"	24	" " " " " "	1	00
"	26	" " " " " "	1	00
"	27	" " " " " "	1	00
"	29	" " " " " "	1	00
	30	" " " " " "	1	00
	31	½ " " " " " "		50
			4 $ 9	75

Pol 0124535

EXH

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Brosseau Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Jousdaint Johnkwaronni

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
Decembr	23	1 fournie d'ouvrage à la maison d'école	$ 1	00
"	24	" " " " " "	1	00
"	26	" " " " " "	1	00
"	27	" " " " " "	1	00
"	29	" " " " " "	1	00
"	30	" " " " " "	1	00
		To Rori Tsionteneken ✓	$ 6	00
"	23	1 fournie d'ouvrage à la maison d'école	$ 1	00
"	24	" " " " " "	1	00
"	26	" " " " " "	1	00
"	27	" " " " " "	1	00
"	29	" " " " " "	1	00
"	30	" " " " " "	1	00
		To Tsk. Skonekarakon. ✓	$ 6	00
"	23	1 fournie d'ouvrage à la maison d'école	$ 1	00
"	24	1/2 " " " " "		50
"	26	1/2 " " " " "		50
"	27	1/2 " " " " "		50
"	29	1 " " " " "	1	00
		To Lamelio Kahsinakeron ✓	$3	50
"	23	1 fournie d'ouvrage à la maison d'école	$ 1	00
"	24	1/2 " " " " "		50
"	27	1 " " " " "	1	00
			$ 2	50
		To Tsiiak ✓	$18	00

EXd.

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

Roll 617 1153 bk

A. Brasseau Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr Indian Agent Brandon
Mr Indian Agent Alfonso

Ottawa, 26th January 1891

I would recommend payment of Rendhomme & Ferris as for Material supplies for repairs to School Building at Canhumaca $3.96 also amount advanced by Ag. Brown for Rayf. of Portman, $40.75, but before Mr Brandon asks for a further advance he should submit a Payliat signed by the Respective persons who received the above amount, for the statements submitted here is no acknowledgement from the Portmen of having received the money.

H Boulton Jordan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113978

Caughnawaga 2 FEB 1891

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, le compte de bois fourni par Mr Julien Brosseau marchand de bois de Lachine, pour les réparations des maisons d'école de Caughnawaga, suivant votre lettre de spécifications du 25 novembre dernier No 68064, le montant de bois fourni est plus élevé que les spécifications, mais il a fallu faire beaucoup plus que prévu par le mauvais état des châssis de châssis, planchers, etc qui seront spécifiés lorsque l'ouvrage sera terminée.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113978

No. of Acct.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1891

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Lucien Brasseau

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1890				
Dec.	11	12½ M. Cedar Shingles x x @ 2.35 ✓	$29	38
		1450 ft. Clap board @ $ 12 ✓	21	00
		15 pieces pine 15-1½ x 6 113		
		2 " " 16 1½ x 6 16		
		21 " " 15-1½ x 4 105 234 @ 30 ✓	7	02
	17	181 1¼ inch D. & G. two sides fin @ 22 ✓	4	71
		3 pieces 12 2x11 pine @ 50 ✓	1	50
		4 " 15-1½ " @ 60 ✓	2	40
		325 feet 2 inch hemlock @ 22 ✓	7	15
		325 " 1 " 12+13-5=6 pine @ 22 ✓	7	15
		2 clear mouldings @ 12 ✓		24
	18	700 feet 1 inch D. & G. pine @ 25 ✓	17	50
		400 " 1 " " " @ 22 ✓	8	80
		16 pieces 13 1½ x 3 @ 5 ✓		80
		18 " 13 ½ x 3 @ 5 ✓		90
		8 " 12 1x8 Architrave @ 24 ✓	1	92
		21 " 13 1x10 pine @ 20 ✓	4	20
	19	1000 feet 1½ inch D. & G. pine	28	00
		48 pieces 12 2x4 pine 182 ft. @ 5 ✓	9	10
January		Cartage from Lapraire to Longueuil	15	00
1891	8	250 feet 8 pieces Clap Board @ 12 ✓	3	00
	14	734 " 1 in D. & G. pine @ 22 ✓	18	36
		✓	$189	02

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Brasseau Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113978

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Ambroise Brosseau

DATE.		AMOUNT.
		198 47
	Reports.	~~$189 02~~
1891 January 14	Cartage from Lahaine to Caughnawaga	2 00
" 19	2½ M. Cedar Shingles @ $2.37½	5 88
	3 pieces 13 1/2 x 10 Sawed pine @ $22 M	1 10
	Cartage from Lahaine to Caughnawaga	2 00
4		$200 00
		5 55
		$194 45

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Brosseau ... Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

B

Caughnawaga 23 Feb. '91

The Hon
the S.G.I.A. &c &c &c

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith an account of the lumber furnished by Mr Isaie Brossard lumber Merchant of Laprairie, for the repairing of the School houses at Caughnawaga in conformity with your letter and Specifications dated the 25th Inst. last, No 6909.

The quantity of lumber furnished exceeds that mentioned in the Specifications owing to the very bad condition of the wooden Casings &c. A Statement of particulars will be furnished as soon as the work shall have been completed. —

I have &c
A. Brossard
Sid. Agt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113969 No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To. François Tehanenions

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1891				
Janvier	5	1 Jaunie donnage aux ecoles de Caughnawaga @ $1 = la jaune	$1	00
"	7	Ditto	1	00
	6	"	1	00
	9	"	1	00
	10	½ "		50
	12	"	1	00
	13	"	1	00
	14	"	1	00
	16	½ "		50
	17	"	1	00
	19	¼ "		25
	20	"	1	00
	21	¾ "		75
	22	"	1	00
	23	¼ "		25
	24	"	1	00
	26	¼ "		25
			$13	50

To B.le Tenenionhon

Janvier	24	1 Jaunie donnage aux ecoles de Caughnawaga @ $1.00 la jaune	$1	00
	26	½ " " "		25
			1	25
			$1.4	75

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Brosseau Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Thomas Arokentiake

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1891				
Janvier	3	1 Journée d'ouvrage aux maisons d'écoles de Caughnawaga @ $ 1.00	$ 1	00
"	5	Ditto	1	00
	7	Ditto	1	00
	8	"	1	00
	9	"	1	00
	10		1	00
	12		1	00
	13		1	00
	14		1	00
	15		1	00
	16		1	00
	17		1	00
	19		1	00
	20		1	00
	21		1	00
	22		1	00
	23		1	00
	24	3/4		75
	26		1	00
	27	3/4		75
	28		1	00
	29		1	00
	30		1	00
	31		1	00
		4	$ 23	50

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Bruneau ..... Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 1-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113969

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Louis Saienlan Aeson

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1891				
Janvier	5-	1 Journée d'ouvrage aux Magasins de [illegible]	$ 1	00
	7	Ditto	1	00
	8	"	1	00
	9	"	1	00
	10	"	1	00
	12	"	1	00
	13	"	1	00
	14	"	1	00
	15	"	1	00
	19	"	1	00
	20	"	1	00
			$11	00
		To Zak Skanekarakeron.		
Janvier	5-	1 Journée d'ouvrage aux écoles de Caughna [illegible]	$ 1	00
	7	[illegible] @ $1 par jour	1	00
	8	"	1	00
	9	"	1	00
	10	"	1	00
	12	"	1	00
	13	"	1	00
	14	"	1	00
	16	"	1	00
	17	"	1	00
	18	"	1	00
	20	"	1	00
	21	"	1	00
	23	"	1	00
	24	"	1	00
	26	"	1	00
	27	"	1	00
			$15	00
			$26	00

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Bureau ..... Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113969

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Tonasainta Tohintkwanonni

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1891				
Janvier	5	1 fournie fourrage avec écolier	$1	00
	7	1 Ditto Ditto @ $1 par jour	1	00
	8	"	1	00
	9	"	1	00
	10	"	1	00
	12	"	1	00
	13	1/2 "		50
	14	"	1	00
	17	"	1	00
	19	1/2 "		50
	20	"	1	00
	21	"	1	00
	22	"	1	00
	23	3/4 "		75
	24	"	1	00
	26	"	1	00
	27	"	1	00
			$15	75

To Bte Daillebout

Janvier	24	1 fournie de fourrage avec écolier	$1	00
	26	1/2 de Ditto @ $1 par jour		25
			1	25
			17	00

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Brosseau Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113825

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 16 1891
RECEIVED

Caughnawaga 13 Février 1891

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, les reçus de ceux qui ont travaillé aux maisons d'école de Caughnawaga, durant le mois de décembre dernier, au montant de $ 40 75/100

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Sir,

I have the honour to forward it
the following vouchers for the sum of
$40.75 cts. which I have received
during the month of December last for
the School houses of Caughnawaga.

I have
the honour to be
Sir
Your obt. servt.
A. Brosseau
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113969

Caughnawaga 20 FEB 24 1894

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, les comptes des ouvriers qui ont travaillé aux réparations des maisons d'écoles de Caughnawaga, durant le mois de janvier dernier, ainsique les reçus de chacuns d'eux du montant payé, parceque j'ai été obligé de les payer aussitot l'ouvrage terminé. Je crois devoir vous informer que l'ouvrage des réparations est presque terminé, il ny a plus que la réparation de la couverture de l'ancienne maison d'école pour laquelle il faut attendre le beau temps, qui est de peu d'importance et la peinture est bien avancée.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1894

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Kamlahmu"

17

Camsmarraja 20 Feb. 1891

The Rev.
The I.G.I.A.
&c. &c. &c.

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith a statement showing the time passed by the workmen engaged in the repairing of the Camsmarraja School House. I also enclose the vouchers received for amounts paid to each of them - I was obliged to pay them as they finished working -

I take this opportunity to inform you that the repairs are almost completed with the exception however of the roof which is to be made to the roof of the old school house, for we must wait for the Fine season to do that work and the painting is much advanced.

I have
the honor
A Bruneau

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Don't please use
2 letters, letters.

3 - 2 - 91

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____ Ottawa, _____ 188

4 20 Feb inventory 6 of 82 ~

Rfo letter 7
from each

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Chief Clerk

Ottawa, 7 Mar: 1891

The a/c duly of Mr Brouillon, Ins of 25 July for Lumber for Oka Indian School Homes at Lenoir has been examined and an Error of 50¢ in Calculation has been discovered & the cost so amended is recommended for payt. as well as the Vouchers for Labor enclosed letter

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

4

To Mr. Pennell

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, March 1891

4'

Ch Mr 61. 12. 2a

Mr Pennell

ch ler a. Mr Bastien
11/3/91

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1891 116572

Wm A Beaudoin "Jeune atuse"

Sir.

As the year will soon be ended, it is I think about time that I should ask for the necessary funds to purchase the books which are to be given as prizes at the end of the year.

As we have a great number of pupils attending school regularly, I think that 150 or 200 would not be out of the way, for the average attendance is from 50 to 55 little girls who certainly deserve to be rewarded.

Trusting that you will send me the Money for this purpose, as soon as possible for the year will soon be ended. I have &c

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16572

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 5 1891

Banghnanaga 3 juin 1891

Monsieur

Enclosed please find application for admission of Miss Parent to the Boarding School at this place.

Miss Parent is the daughter of a Canadian and has been educated in the Convent of the Grey Nuns at this place.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Joseph Parent
Indian Interpreter

Bons trouvons ci-inclus la demande de Mlle Parent instituteur, de Caughnawaga, pour des frais pour l'examen de son école qui aura lieu à la fin du mois courant. J'appuie sa demande afin de récompenser l'assiduité et le travail des élèves durant l'année.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre obt Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

Ottawa.

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Superintendent
Général des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Deputy Superintendent

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 1891

RECEIVED
JUN 16 1891
BRANCH

I beg to report that Agent Rowand in his letter of the 3rd inst. encloses an application from Miss Parent the teacher of the Girls School on the Caughnawaga Res. for $15.00 or $20.00 to be expended in the purchase of stripes to be added to the stripes at the approaching Examination.

This is the first application of the kind that has been made by Miss Parent, but the Dept allows $10.00 every year for the same purpose in the boys school

The attendance is considerably larger at the Girls School than it is at the boys School. That being the case I would respectfully recommend that $15.00 be allowed & that Agent Rowand be requested to furnish a statement of the expenditure desired to the same as asked for in the case of the $10.00 allowed for the boys school

John McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

69069

A. Bruneau Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
Q

June 19th 1891

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your letter of the 3rd inst enclosing an application from Miss Parent, the Teacher of the Pines School in the Caughnawaga Res for $15.00 or $20.00 to be expended in the purchase of prizes to be awarded to the pupils at the approaching examination, and in reply I have to inform you that a grant of $15.00 will be allowed, and you should send in a detailed statement shewing the expenditure of the money and the manner of the pupils to whom the prizes are awarded at the approaching examination

I am &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Acct. 116825

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To L. M. Jacko

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1890				
Dec.	12	2 Brooms for School		50c
"	22	10½ lbs nails @ 4c		42
"	22	Glass & putty		10
"	23	10 lbs 2½ finishing nail @ 6½c		65
"	24	Do Do Do		65
"	30	do Do Do		52
			$2	84

To Joseph Barnes

Nov.	8	11/12 Box glass @ $1 22		91
		½ " " 15 x 12 @ 90c		45
		½ " " 9½ x 7 @ 30		15
		10 lbs Putty @ 4c		40
1891				
January	1	1 Pair Door hinges & screws		15
		1 Door iron latch @ 24		24
		45	$2	31

Chs and a
3 July 91

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Bruneau ... Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Acct. 116825

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Michel Delisle

DATE.		AMOUNT.
	Cheese a	
	3 July '91	
		8 8 36

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

45
47163
7-6-91

A. Brosseau Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A - Caughnawaga Jan 5-th 1884 11683

Bought of M. Delisle

10	lbs	Cut - Nails	at	4	"	40
5	"	" Nails	"	4	"	20
5	"	" Nails	"	4	"	20
10	"	" Nails	"	4	"	40
2		Putty	"	5	"	10
10	lbs	Cut Nails	"	4	"	40
10	"	" Nails	"	4	"	40
3	pairs	Door Hinge	"	15	"	45
15	lbs	Cut nails	"	4	"	60
3	pairs	Door Catch	"	20	"	60
30	lbs	Cut nails	"	4	"	1.20
2	pairs	Door Hinge	"	10	"	20
2	"	" Hinge	"	15	"	30
1	"	" Hinge	"	15	"	15
5	lb	Cut nails	"	4	"	20
8	lbs	" nails	"	4	"	32
10	"	" Nails	"	4	"	40
2	Doz	Screw	"	6	"	12
1	pair	Door Catch	"	50	"	50
8	lbs	Cut nails	"	4	"	32
1	pair	Door Hinge	"	20	"	20
½	lb	finnish Nail	"	6	"	3
2		Sand paper	"	2	"	4
		Glass	"	10	"	10
½	lb	Putty	"	5	"	8
Sick	2	th ½ gal Turpentine	"	90	"	45

$7 36
$8.36 ✓

X

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116825

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

Supplies

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Thomas Arakentiake

DATE.			AMOUNT.
1891			
Fév.	2	1 Jeunnie Voiturage aux écoles	
		de Caughnawaga pour réparations	$1 00
	3	1 Jeunnie Ditto	1 00
	4	1 " "	1 00
	5	1 " "	1 00
	6	½ " "	50
	7	1 " "	1 00
	9	1 " "	1 00
	10	1 " "	1 00
	12	1 " "	1 00
	13	1 " "	1 00
	14	1 " "	1 00
	16	½ " "	50
	20	¾ " "	75
	23	½ " "	50
	24	1 " "	1 00
	25	1 " "	1 00
		Account rendered 3 July '91	
			$14 25

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

45

A. Brazeau Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Caughnawaga March 16th 1891

Mr. A. Brosseau
Indian agent Bought of Joseph Bonnes

1891

Nov 8	Glass	3	6	2		
		18X15	17½X15	18½X7		
	11½ Doz	Glass			$1 00 ✓	91
	½ "	"	15X12		90	45
	½ "	"	9½X7		30 ✓	15
	10 lbs	.	Putty		4 .	40
1891						
January 5	1	Pair	Door Hinges & screws		15 ✓	15
" "	1	Door	Iron Latch		25 ✓	25
						$2.31

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Caughnawaga, 28th May 1891

Mr. Brown Agent

To **L. M. JOCKS,**

General Merchant, &c.

Dealer in Indian Goods.

Beads and Bead Work a specialty.

12/12/90 2 brooms for Reserve		30	
22/12/90 10½ lbs nails		42	
do glass & putty		10	
23/12/90 10 lbs 2½ finishing nail		65	
27/12/90 do do		65	
30/12/91 8 do do		32	
			2 84

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

$14 25/100

Reçu de Mr A. Brassard —
Agent des Sauvages de Caughnawaga
la somme de quatorze piastres et vingt-
cinq centins ($14 25/100) pour ouvrage fait
aux maisons d'écoles de Caughnawaga
durant le mois de février dernier.

his
Antoine + Karhakwenhti Tiorenhk
mark

Caughnawaga 31 Mars 1891.

Rec'd from Mr A. B. the Agent the sum of $14.24 for
work done on the School Houses at Caughnawaga
during the month mentioned between dates

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Kamloops"

Caupsmaqa 12 June 91

(no address)

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 22 1891

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit to you herewith some accounts, in connection with the remainder of the work done and the materials furnished in the repairing of the Schools at Caupsmaqa, together with a receipt for the Money. I have paid to Thomas Arsenault for the work he did —

I beg to observe that the amount charged for nails & hinges &c is somewhat higher than the amount mentioned in the Specifications but is owing to the fact that more work had to be done than was anticipated —

Some trivial repairs should be done to the chimnies of the girls' school, and to the roof of the boys' School — The end stone walls, (les extrémités en pierre) and the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Rev. Thomas Crosby has letter
the 9th inst. which determines,
the building matter —
Also think that it would be
best preserve the roofs, they should
be painted —

Thanks &c

(Sgd) J. Hall Sclater

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11685

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN A...
JUN 15 1891

Canghnawaga 1891

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, la balance des comptes, de matériaux et d'ouvrage, pour les réparations des écoles de Canghnawaga, ainsi signé le reçu de Thomas Akenhiake du montant que j'ai payé pour son ouvrage.

Je crois devoir faire remarquer que les comptes de dans comptes ci, sont plus élevés que mentionnés par les spécifications, parceque il a fallu faire plus d'ouvrage qu'il avait été prévu pour faire de bonnes réparations.

Il reste encore à faire un peu de réparations nécessaires, celle des cheminées de l'école des filles, à la couverture de l'école des garçons

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116825

garçons, les examens en
juin et chaque bout de la
balisse, et le tour de la grosse
cheminée font de bien, et alors
ultérieure l'intérieur de la balisse,
Je crois aussi qu'il serait préférable de printemps les commencements des écoles pour les commencements

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
votre obt serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For Sec. Visit re Education

MEMORANDUM

RECEIVED JUN 30 1891 BRANCH

To Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 24th June 1891

The apts for repairs to School Bldgs at Caughnawaga are correct and payment is recommended.

I would also beg to call attention to the last paragraph of our Brantford letter (marked)

Copies
Rec'd Nov 1st
re Letter

Approved
A.M. D.D.M.

R.J. Allen
Inspector

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117154

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
JL
1891

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Fabre & Granet

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
Juin	24	1/6 Douz. Vols. Bibliothèque en anglais @ 80c		80
		1/3 " " " " " @ $1	$1	00
		1/2 " " " " " @ $1.60	1	60
		1 " " " " " @ $1.20	1	20
		2 " " " Tous 18 @ 65c	1	30
		2 " " " " 12 @ 80	1	60
		2 " " " " 12 @ 90	1	80
		4 " " " 2 " " 8 @ $1.10	6	00
		1 1/3 " " " 1 " " 8 @ $2	2	67
		1 " " " 1 " " 8 @ $2.40	2	80
		1 " " " 3 " " 8 " @ $3.40	3	40
		1/3 " " " 2 " " " @ $6	2	00
		2 boîtes images chromos		76
			$27	12
		Remise	2	22
			$24	90

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Bourassa Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED
JUL 16 1891
ACCOUNTS BRANCH

117454

Banghnamaga 3 juillet 1891

Monsieur

Accusant réception de votre lettre, en date du 19 juin dernier, n° 69065, en réponse avec les prix de l'école des filles, de Banghnamaga.

En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, le rapport de l'Institutrice, de la distribution des prix aux élèves des différentes classes etc. qui est très satisfaisant.

L'examen a été fait par le Rev. Père Burtin et l'Inspecteur Prud'homme, en ma présence le 24 juin dernier.

J'inclus avec la présente, le compte d'achat de prix pour les deux écoles, la somme de $15- pour l'école des filles et $10. pour l'école des garçons.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Rec'd 14/7/91
John McLean

Hon $15.00 account for girls school &
$10.00 for boys school

Secretary
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117154

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1909

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

A.

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Chief Clerk.

RECEIVED
JUL 29 1891
Ottawa
BRANCH

24th July 1891

The a/c for bricks for School Children at Caughnawaga is correct and the Expenditure was authorized but there are no funds.

Agt Brosseau be informed that I would recommend that the Dept is unable to pay the a/c at present but will do so as soon as possible.

for D.M.

Returned to Asst

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETO

69069

ACCOUNTANT
AUG 1 1891

A. D. Rossean Esqr
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

July 31st 1891

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd. instant enclosing an acct for prizes for the boys and girls schools at Caughnawaga, together with a Statement giving the names of the pupils to whom the prizes were awarded, and in reply I have to inform you that the same has been examined and found correct but there are no funds at present for which to pay the accts. ~~but~~ But I will answer them as soon as possible

Your obt Serv

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

14-8-91
H.C.R.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 4 1891

Caughnawaga 3 Août 1891

118312

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 3d. July last, form H. 11,000, in regard to the request for an estimate in detail of repairs to the chimneys and roofs of the schools at Caughnawaga, I have the honour to inform you that the workmen here ask the sum of $14.00 for repairs to the chimneys of the girls' school, and $6.00 for repairs to the chimneys and roof of the boys' school at Caughnawaga.

I have, &c.

Monsieur,

En réponse à votre lettre du 3 juillet dernier, Form H. File No. 69,069, en rapport avec la demande d'un estimé en détail des réparations des cheminées et de la couverture des écoles de Caughnawaga.

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que les ouvriers d'ici demandent la somme de $14.00 pour la réparation des cheminées de l'école des filles, et $6.00 pour la réparation de la cheminée et de la couverture de l'école des garçons de Caughnawaga.

J'ai l'honneur d'être

Monsieur

Votre obt. Serviteur

[illegible]

Hon.

Superintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 15 — 8 — 1891

Please see letter 118312.

Acct re Indians' dated 28th July.

H am 118,312

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE FILES

96609

c/o F. Driscoll Esq
Indian Agent
Chinchinnaway
C

August 18 1891

Sir.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant giving an estimate of the cost of the repairs required to be made to the Chimneys & roofs of the School, at Chinchinnaway and in reply have to inform you that the repairs may be made but the cost is not to exceed in all ten dollars.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF
ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 31 1891
BRANCH

11903

Accd 1-9-91

Accountant
See 11900 2

Bonaventure

Conformément réception de votre lettre, en date du 18 courant N° 96.069, en réponse aux réparations à faire aux cheminées des écoles de Caughnawaga.

En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que les ouvriers de Caughnawaga, auxquels qu'ils ont demandé, ne feront pas attention pour le ferment de leur ouvrage, il faudra les payer aussitôt que l'ouvrage sera terminé.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Bonaventure
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Dept of Interior

Ottawa, 5th Sept 1891

Chief Clerk Please see Sept 4/91

There are at present no funds available to pay for this work.

R. Sutherland
per Asst

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
SEP
22
189
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 24 1894
B

119781

Qu'Appelle 24th 1894

7 50 3½
22. 50
3. 75
26. 25

Monsieur

Sir
1 have the honor to transmit herewith for your consideration a letter from Miss Parent teacher at Qu'Appelle asking for a supply of coal for the school.

J'ai l'honneur de transmettre avec la présente, la demande de Melle Parent Institutrice de Qu'Appelle pour un approvisionnement de charbon pour l'école.

Last year I furnished 3 tons of coal for the school house and there remained on hand 2 tons which will be sufficient for 6 months. I would therefore recommend that 3½ tons be purchased for the present year.

L'année dernière j'ai acheté 3 tonnes de charbon pour cette école, et elle en a manqué à la fin de l'hiver, je crois qu'il serait nécessaire d'en acheter 3½ tonnes cette année.

The price of coal at Qu'Appelle station is $6.50 per ton and the cost of drawing from the station to the school house is $1.50 per ton which makes the price of coal delivered at the school house $8.00 per ton.

Le prix du charbon actuellement à la station de Qu'Appelle est de $6.50 la tonne à chaque, et le prix du charroyage d'ici à l'école est de $1.50 la tonne ce qui fait que le charbon coûte $8.00 la tonne rendu à l'école.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
A. Brosseau
Agent

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant
A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Superintendent general
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Hon.
Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 26 Sept. 189 1

To

1st Re Ile Qu'Appelle Lee 11981

2° Accompanies the memo. underneath

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 2 1891
BRANCH.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

120877

Cal 30/91

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

...nt de vous en avoir ...
...dulgence de ...
vous demander Mad... ...spère que vous
l'accorder ... ... quand j'
...ai tout ce ... ...
savez tout ... ... mon retard
... tout ... d'après mon calcul
... dû recevoir ... de $23.50 et
dans ... ...
de Stoke ... mois dernier ... Mais
M'étant tout-à-fait impossible de
vous faire ... ... comme
vous avez dû ... ... mon silence
... ... et d'une façon
... ... dans ...
... ... Croyez-
vous Monsieur que je n'aurais pas
raison de me plaindre et de vous
demander ... ...

Dakaus et de vous dire que j'ai
une position des plus critiques.
J'espère donc Monsieur que vous serez
si ce que cet ouvrage ne soit rien. Il est
vrai que j'ai commencé un mois
trop tard. Septembre mais ce n'était
nullement de ma faute puisque la
Maison n'était pas prête encore nous
sommes entrés dans cette maison ...
... et nous
sommes demeurés ainsi dans cette Maison
jusqu'au Mois de Novembre du risque
de contracter des Maladies sérieuses
Pour ma part j'ai eu une partie de l'hiver
malade cette Maladie était contagieuse
... ...
Et encore quand même ils auraient
déduit ces quinze jours sur mon salaire
il me semble qu'il devrait me revenir
... $50.00 dans ce dernier état

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6666

120877

Reserve

Ste. M. Gal. R.

Rev. Fr. Ford

Peter

I have, for some time past been writing & wrote to you, on the subject of the Moneys which should have been forwarded to me last year on my Salary, but I always forgot it, thinking that the Officers of the Department would eventually find out the Mistake; seeing however that I have had altogether forgotten I now write to you & request you will be kind enough to enclose to me a Draft for the Amount — I may perhaps be troubling you too much, but when I tell you that all I have received since last January is $237.50 and of which I have been obliged to pay $100 to my Assistant, I feel confident that you will do me this favour I cannot help but be responsible for the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to teach about so many
pupils as the School reports
will show and I had only
the balance of that money
to support myself and
family - Had I short paid
I should be ask for an encrease
of salary and to submit to
you the critical position
in which I was placed -
And Sir, I just hope that you
will take the trouble to see
that those arrears are paid
to me?

It is time that the School
was opened only in the Mid-
-dle of Sept but it was no
fault of mine if the School
was not ready, why I have
Commenced the Classes before
the windows frames were put in
and had the use to endure
that Hole of Mrs Mill has
heretofore let the rain of our
heads and indeed the cold
I suppose Mrs Lord one up
a portion of the windows -

But even more these system
days deducted from the salary
I am warned undoubtedly by the

the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129677

the amount of $65.00 due
me for my Salary for
$30.00 -

Trusting, hoping that
you will take suggestion
and action and you will order
the payment of those
arrears and forward the
amount of salary, applied
for.

I am Respectfully Yours
L. Parent
Teacher Girls Sch
Caughnawaga

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, D - 10 1891

Memo.

Mr Jno McLean

Please see

letter No 120877.

Ans see letter

No 119781

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 2nd March 1891

Miss Parent to Deputy Supt Genl 2/3

Miss Parent to Deputy Supt Genl 2/3

Office Wife's letter

Rec'd [illegible] (no date)
Recd on the 31st inst relative to some
arrears of salary which she states
are due her as teacher of the Girls School
at Caughnawaga I beg to state that
Miss Parent made this same claim
through Agent Brosseau in Nov. last
which was finally adjusted upon at that
time & Mr Brosseau was informed
on the 19th of that month that she could
only be paid from the date of her
entering upon her duties as teacher &
from which date she has been paid
Her salary has been increased from
$300.00 per annum to $400.00 since
the 1st July last & her salary for
Sept 91 last has been paid at the
increased rate on the 28th inst.
Evidently she had not recd her cheque
at the time of writing as she asks
that the increase may be granted

John McLean

Acting Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
BRANCH.

— 69069 —

Mfs & Parent
Teacher
Caughnawaga
Q

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 6 1891
OTTAWA.

Nov 5th 1891

Madam,

I have to ack the
rect on the 31st ultimo of
Your letter wot dated relative
to your claim for arrears of
salary as teacher of the Sch
School at Caughnawaga &
in reply I have to inform you
that on the 19th Nov last
Mr Supt Brosseau was
informed that you could be paid
from the date of your appointment
Relevy upon your
duties as teacher, from which
date you have already been
paid your salary & your
salary has been increased
from $300 pr an to the amount to
$400 pr ann the 1st July last
and

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and acheque for your salary
at the moderate rate now
paid ~~at the same rate~~
on the 28th ultimo

I am &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ther Inspector.

Mr. Le Bourdais in
answer to his letter of
19 Septr and say that the
3½ tons of coal for the school
may be purchased

DC
13/11/91

DLF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

A. Brousseau Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

Novr 17 1891.

Sir.

Approved

I have to ack the
ceipt of your letter of the
19th Sept last with enclo
recommending
the purchase of 3½ tons
of coal for the Indian
School taught by Miss
Parent at Caughnawaga,
and in reply I beg to
inform you that the
3½ tons of coal may
be purchased

Your &c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT. Bell Telephone No. 12.

Lachine, 1/12 189

122368

M *Brosseau*

Le

In acct. with A. & A. MARTIN,

General Merchants and Bakers.

91 COAL AND WOOD.

Oct	31	6770 #Coal 3 Tonnes @ 7.30	21	90

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

31 Octobre 1891
3 Jeanne Chamberland
Indiens Bersimis. #16
Eugène Dominique
3 Jun. Decad. Jeanne
over. 3 Copies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Caughnawaga le 25 Nov. 1891.

R. Mois. A Brosseau.
Agent des Sauvages
Caughnawaga.

Doit à Israël Rice pour avoir
Charroyé le Charbon de l'école -
$1.00

Les 6 Chars de charbon
Pr 3 tons coûte 6 piastres
L'Instituteur

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG-10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

122368

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To A. & N. Bourbonnais

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
Oct.	31	3 tonnes de charbon @ $7.00	$21	00

To Eugène Brunelle
Interpreter

	31	3 tonnes de charbon trois charges à 50c par charges	$1	50

To Jarail Rice

Nov.	25	Chomyage du charbon de l'école de Caughnawaga le 31 Octobre dernier 3 voyages	1	50
			$24	90

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Bourbonnais *Agent.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Archambault
Gilbert

122363

Caughnawaga 15 Dec. 1891

Monsieur

Référant à votre lettre en date du 17 Novembre dernier, N° 69,069 en rapport avec l'achat du charbon pour l'école des filles, à Caughnawaga, En réponse, j'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, en duplicata, les comptes du coût du charbon pour la susdite école. Je dois vous faire remarquer que ces comptes ont entrienus à votre lettre, parceque il était impossible de laisser l'école sans être chauffé à cette saison de l'année, pour cette raison, j'ai fait l'achat de 3 barrels tonnes de charbon. J'ai été obligé de payer Mr Burnett & Mr Rice de leurs comptes.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Hon.
Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Facsimile"

Qu'Appelle 9th Dec 91

Sir

I have the honour to
acknowledge the receipt of your
letter of the 7th inst. and in reply
to state that I will be glad to
accept the tender of the
Qu'Appelle Industrial School
for the supply of Beef
required for the use of that
institution during the year
1892 at the rate of
Four Cents per pound.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
[illegible]

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 23 1891
BRANCH

DEC 28 1891
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 69069

ALSO QUOTE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ottawa January 7 1922

[illegible]

under cover of your letter of the 13th ultimo for coal supplied the Indian Girls School at Caughnawaga and for cartage of the coal

[illegible]

will not be of long duration, the Department will give further immediate attention, so soon as payment becomes possible.

Your obedient Servant,

(sgd) H. Williams

for the Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

R. Bruneau Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga P.Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To Chief Clerk, Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 19th Feby 1892

I would recommend payt of $25 for Prizes to pupils, and for Seed for Schools at Caughnawaga and that same be charged against Indian School Funds.

approved
for Dept.

R Sutton
for Secy

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH FEB 22 1892

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

130790

CANADA

A. Monsieur - Alex. Brosseau

Monsieur..

Je vous écris au sujet de notre Chauffage, car nous aimerions bien si cela était possible que vous nous le fassiez parvenir un peu plus tôt comme les années précédentes car nous souffrons toujours du froid tous les soirs, ce que nous ne souhaitons toujours que jusqu'au 15 Novembre et cependant il

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D.

fait de grands froids avant
Cette époque de l'année et aussi
nous sommes obligés d'économiser
un peu trop le Charbon car nous
ne recevons que trois tonnes et
certainement que quatre tonnes
ne serait pas trop.

J'ai espoir Monsieur
que vous serez assez bon d'y
voir et vous Obligerez beaucoup

J. Parent Ptre.

Eaugimaouga.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Actions Subsequent
Ordered Acted on Letter Received
Stat. Authority Reference
Purchase Contract Lease
Provincial Limits Agreement

1890

Bangkananga 24 Sept. 1892

Monsieur

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, l'application de Dlle Josephine Parent institutrice pour le champ fagen de l'école des filles à Caughnawaga.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Dépté Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Translation

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith Miss J. Parent's application for the French Catholic girls' school at Caughnawaga.

I have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To Secretary's Branch

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 5th Oct 1892

Please ask Agent Brouseau's letter of 24th ult. and say he may purchase what Coal is necessary for Regina School and forward the usual requisition in duplicate

A. D. McL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Exd.

69169

A. Groussen Esqr
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
P.Q
Oct 10th 1892

Sir,

I have to ack the
receipt of your letter of
the 24th ult, enclosing
a letter addressed to you
by Miss J. Perrot, teacher
of the Indian Girls School
at Caughnawaga, asking
that fuel may be supplied
to that school; & in reply
I beg to inform you that
you may purchase ~~...~~
the quantity of coal
~~necessary for the use of~~ for the
school in question & send
the acct to the Dept for
payt.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6917

131290

qu'elle peut gagner. Car certainement
il y a de quoi employer deux Institu-
teurs avec une Assistante et
50 Elèves. Car quand lui même
il y avait 65 Elèves présents.
Ce qui rend l'enseignement
Très difficile.
Aussi Monsieur - si vous daignez
bien. et en vous accordant
ce que nous demandons vous
travaillez entièrement pour
le grand bien de ces Enfants.
Monsieur Son compte toujours
votre très obligé
Joseph Saint.

A. C. Mac. Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN A.
OCT
10
1892

Monsieur
Je vous écris au sujet de l'école
des petites filles de Caughnawaga.
Car je me vois dans l'impossibilité
d'y recevoir tous les enfants qui
s'y présentent. La Case est
déjà remplie. et naturellement
en les renvoyant ce n'est pas
pour le bien de ces enfants
Car ils ont grandement besoin
d'Caughnawaga.

5 Octobre 1892.

COPY

KODAK SAFETY F

d'éducation il faudrait nécessai-
rement des Classes au lieu d'une.
J'ai bien demandé à mon assis-
tante si elle consentirait à
prendre une Classe Spéciale elle
m'a répondu que Oui mais à
cause que son Salaire était
augmenté je conçois bien qu'elle
a raison car une Institutrice
munie comme elle d'un diplome
d'académique doit avoir gagner
un Salaire de plus de $1[illegible]. par
année. Mais pour moi je suis
d'avis [illegible] de lui donner
plus je lui ai dit alors que je
vous écrirais à ce sujet et vous
demanderai si elle consentirait
possible de lui donner une Classe
Spéciale à cause que je Salaire

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Camphmanaga Oct 1892

The Hon
Sir A. C. A. Dewdney
Dear Sir,

I write to you concerning the Girls' school at Camphmanaga & beg you to know that it is impossible to admit all the Children presenting themselves. The Class room is already full and we being obliged to send some back, it is not for them good for they must receive the two. Then should be We should have two classes instead of one - I have asked my assistant & the needle mistress to help me to take a class, the needle the needle, but we can-not that two classes be organised - She is certainly right for a teacher who is in possession of an academical Diploma ought to command a salary higher than $100 per annum.

Yours &c
Benoit, Agent
Bureau of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am not able to give
her more, only I told
her that I would write
to you on the subject
that I would ask for a
Separate class ~~also~~
~~with~~ Salary with an
Adequate ~~Salary~~ Salary
There is ~~a~~ room here
for two teachers ~~and~~
are ~~assistant~~ the
attendance numbering
60 pupils - That very
day we have 65 pupils,
and it makes ~~the~~ ~~situation~~
very difficult -
You are the judge
in this matter but by acceding
to our request, it would
certainly be for the benefit
of these children.

I have the
honor to be
Joseph Parent
Priest

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

A. Brosseau Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
Que

Ottawa 4th 1897

Sir,

I Enclose herewith for your report on the Statement entered herein copy of a letter from Miss Josephine Parent with reference to the sale of Screws at Caughnawaga Ry.

Your obt Servt

To Mr. de Boucherville
Q. Copy of letter above referred to from Miss Parent
(in French)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 11 1892

Rcd Bourbonnaise 11-11-92

132383

Caughnawaga 10 Nov. 1892

Monsieur

Accusant réception de votre lettre, en date du 4 courant, N° 69.069, ainsi que copie d'une lettre du Dele. L. Parent institutrice des filles à Caughnawaga, demandant qu'il y ait deux classes séparées avec augmentation de salaire pour son assistante di- -t me demandant de faire rapport, sur le contenu de la susdite lettre.

En réponse, j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, qu'en effet il serait désirable que la classe fut agrandie, ce qui pourrait être fait facilement, en faisant les réparations nécessaires au 2ième étage de la maison d'école pour la résidence des Institutrices, laissant ainsi le 1er étage de la maison pour la classe seulement, ce qui occasionnerait une dépense d'environ $100.00 pour ces réparations, mais je ne crois pas qu'il serait nécessaire de donner une augmentation de salaire à l'assistante comme classe séparée, parceque l'Institutrice

Député Surintendant général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132388

l'Institutrice pourra toujours avoir la surveillance de la classe.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Coquimanga 10 Nov 92

To the
Superintendent of the
I.F.D.A. Kamloops

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 4 Nov. No 19069 enclosing copy of a letter from Miss Parent School Teacher in the Girls' school at Coquimanga, asking for Separate Classes with an increase of Salary for her assistant and requesting me to report thereon -

In reply I have the honor to inform you that it is desirable to have the Class rooms enlarged, this can easily be done by making the necessary alterations in the second storey of the school house for the teachers' dwelling leaving the whole of the 1st storey to be used as two class rooms; the

cont

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the cost, for that work would be about $100.00 but I do not think it necessary to increase the salary of the Assistant from a dependent class, as the teacher can always have an eye on that class. —

Thanking you

I am Broadacre

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To ..... Department of Indian Affairs,

..... Ottawa, 189..

to have the class room Enlarged which he says can easily be done by making the necessary alterations in the second story of the School house for the teachers dwelling & thus leaving the whole of the first-story to be used as a class room.

The cost of this work he states now he about-$100.00

In order that the matter may be properly Considered by the Dept. I would respectfully recommend that Agent Brereton be requested to furnish an Estimate giving in detail all the work which is actually necessary to be done to accomplish what is required with the cost of each item.*

John McLean

*& that he inform us if Parent-That for the reasons stated within. with the salary of the work cannot be increased

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Superintendent

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 17th Nov 1892

With ref. to Agent Brouseau's letter of the 10th inst. relative to an application made by Miss Parent teacher of the Fries School at Caughnawaga asking for two separate classes with an increase of salary for her Assistant - I beg to report that in her application referred to Miss Parent states that owing to the large attendance she should have two classes instead of one. She also states that her Asst. is willing to take charge of one class (Division I presume) on condition that her salary ($100.00 per annum) be increased. Miss Parent thinks that as her Asst. holds a Diploma she should be paid more than $100.00 per annum

In reporting on the matter Agent Brouseau does not consider it necessary to increase the salary of the Asst. teacher as Miss Parent can always have an eye on that class

He thinks, however, that it is necessary to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG-10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

A. Brosseau Esqr
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
Que

Nov 21 1890

Sir,

I have to ask the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst, relative to the application of the Parent, Education of the Girls School at Caughnawaga for permission to establish two separate classes, making in all necessary for the accommodation of attending children and have necessary to have the work room enlarged to carry out the proposition I have two classes; and beg I have to inform you that, in order that the matter may be properly considered by the Department you should furnish an estimate in detail of all the work which is actually necessary to be done

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to accomplish what is required,
from the Corporation.

I submit this from my
Parental Responsibility of
the assistance asked
be increased.

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
DEC
1892

132921

1 M. D. Rae transmet
en traduction
2 Ste Philippe
1-12-92

Caughnawaga 30 nov. 1892.

Monsieur

J'accuse réception de votre lettre, en date du 21 courant, N° 69069, en rapport avec l'application de Delle L. Parent, pour l'ouverture d'une autre classe à l'école des filles et une augmentation de salaire pour son assistante. et demandant un estimé en détail des réparations, à faire à l'école des filles pour ouvrir une autre classe.

En réponse, j'ai dois vous informer que les ouvriers de Caughnawaga, ne sont pas compétents pour faire tels estimés, que je ne crois pas nécessaire d'avoir des ouvriers étrangers pour faire ces estimés, que les réparations à faire sont une escalier, l'escalier actuel n'est pas bonne, reparé le boisage faire deux divisions une de 22 pieds de longueur, une de 12 pieds, et la peinture, ces réparations seront être fait à la journée.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

Député Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Cayhmanaja 30 nov 1872

The Deputy
Of the I. of D. A. &c &c &c

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 21 inst. N° 69069, relative to the application of Mr L. Parent for two Assistant to open, a Non class under Salary, another class in the girls' school and asking for an estimate of the cost of the repairs to the school that such a project would necessitate.

In reply, I have the honour to state that there are no carpenters here, able to make such an estimate and further, I do not think it necessary to bring carpenters from elsewhere for that purpose; what is wanted, are, nevertheless, the present some trifling repairs, some repairing to the partitions, and the partitions, and 22 feet long and 6 feet wide

712

Canada Indians
Please read Yours
from 30 nov 1872
from the Deputy
of the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
as to the necessary
repairs to the Indian
School House
Caughnawaga

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 feet and the partition.
Those repairs can
all be made by the day.

I have &c

A. Bronsdeau

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Draft

Dec.

9.11 gsr

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ste Thérèse
133217
Novembre 1872

11.

Doit M.A. Brosseau
agent de la tribu de
Caughnawaga à M.M.
Brunelle & Cayouette
propriétaire du dit village
la somme de quatre dollars
pour 4 net de 4 tons de
charbon pour la maison
d'école de Caughnawaga
de Chrétien Caughnawaga
à raison 1 piastre la ton

+ de filles

Eugène Brunelle

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

136217

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Lang & Fuller

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
Nov.	8	To 8130 lbs. Stove Coal @ 3½	$ 25.	40
"	9	To Eugene Smolie Transport de 4 tonnes de charbon par Bateau, de Chatauguay à Caughnawaga, @ $1.50 la tonne	3	00
"	18	To Michel Barrette Transport de 2 voyages de charbon, du bateau à l'école des filles de Caughnawaga, à 2/- voyage	1	20
			$ 30	60

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

A. Swasson
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

183217

Caughnawaga 6 Dec. 1892

DEC 9 1892

Monsieur

Référant à votre lettre, en date, du 10 octobre dernier, N° 69,069 en référant avec l'achat du charbon nécessaire pour l'école des filles à Caughnawaga.

En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente les comptes en duplicata de l'achat et transport de 4 tonnes de charbon pour le chauffage de l'école des filles à Caughnawaga.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Bruneau
Ptre

Monsieur Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

OK. SENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

MEMO

No. 69069 2 Pkg.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189

Ant 14-12-92

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

Library and Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca
Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

133283

Monsieur le Surintendant
Please pass me
Rec'd 17-12-92
DEC 17 1892
BRANTFORD

Bangkomanaga 9 Dec. 1892

Monsieur le Surintendant

Accusant réception de votre Lettre en date du 7 courant, No 65069., en relation avec le coût-probable des réparations, à faire à l'école des filles, à Bangkomanaga. J'ai l'honneur de vous informer que le Conseil de nouveau, que les ouvriers d'ici sont à comprendre connaissent pas ce que ces réparations comprendront exactement, de plus que je crois pas compétent à donner exact les estimés en détail de telles réparations, et cependant que je crois que le coût-probable des réparations a faire, sera de $80.00 à $90.00, ajoutant comme suit: escalier $20 à $25; chimin $20.00; boisage et enduit $20 à $25.00 peinture $16.00 à $20.00

Le coût probable j'ai l'honneur de vous soumettre est de 80 à 90 dollars - Matériaux - Main d'oeuvre - Plain 20 à 25 - Plâtras - Peinture 20 à 25 - Divers

Votre obt. Serviteur
A. Bruneau
Agent

Deputé Surintendant général des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

$
Escaliers 20. Boisage et enduit $20
Plâtras $20 à 25 - Peinture $20

25
20
25
20

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To Dept Indian Affairs

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 19 Dec 1892

The a/c of the Iroquois of Caughnawaga stands as follows.

Credit of Capital $ 11.752.24
Debit of Interest 10.088.45

Under these circumstances I think the proposed expenditure should be provided for in the Estimates.

Mr McKenzie
Before a/c
Read on
Barnard
Mem has
to the Ex
when the
if it is
estimate
alteration

Ottawa, 6th June 1893.

Rec'd 8/6/93

A. Bowerman Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga.
P.Q.

69069

Dear Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 9th inst. I beg to inform you that an item has been inserted in the Supplementary Estimate to cover the proposed outlay on the girls school at Caughnawaga; and if the amount is granted by Parliament, you will be advised in order that the alterations may be commenced as soon as possible.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

64069

Exd.

A. Brassum Esq
Indian Agent
Saugheenaga
Ont.

June 9 1893

Sir,

Returning to official letter of the 2nd December last respecting the proposed outlay on the Girls School at Saugheenaga, I have to inform you that $800.00 has been voted by Parliament to cover the cost of ~~building~~ the work of the School. You should forward at once a detailed estimate of the work required to be done the cost of which must not exceed the sum voted.

I am &c.

J.D. McL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 1853

139091

Caughnawaga 14 juin 1853

Monsieur

Accusant réception de votre Lettre, en date du 9 juin courant, No 69,069, en rapport avec les réparations à faire pour l'élargissement de la classe de l'école des filles, à Caughnawaga, et demandant un estimé en détail des susdites réparations, qui ne devra pas excéder $100.00.

En réponse je crois devoir vous informer, que le coût en détail des susdites réparations, est difficile à donner exactement, il y a nécessité d'une excavation, qui coûtera environ $20.00, le coût de la division nécessaire sera d'environ $20.00, le boisage et les réparations des enduits sera d'environ $30.00 les chassis doubles et la réparation des cheminées sera au moins de 15 a $20.00, la peinture sera d'environ $20.00 ce qui excède le montant.

Mais je suis d'opinion que l'ouvrage faite à la journée sera

Député Surintendant général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

139091

vent les vacances des élèves, peut être fait convenablement, pour la somme votée. c'est-à-dire $ 100.00

J'ai l'honneur d'être

Monsieur

Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Campbellcraig 14 June 93

The Dep. of the I.A. Ottawa

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 9 inst. No 69069, relative to the widening of the Class room in the Pelly School at Caughnawaga and requesting me to furnish you with a detailed statement of the cost of the work required to be done, but which must not exceed the sum of $100.00

And in reply I must say that it is rather difficult to make out an exact estimate of the cost of this work. As far as I know the claims will come to about $20.00,— The divisions to be made in the School about 20.00 — The

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the mainscutting and re-
-pairing the planters about
$30.00 - The double windows
to gether with the repairing to
be done to the chimney from
the frame about 20 ft
$15.00 & $20.00 - this exceeding
a little the sum mentioned -
I have no doubt how-
-ever that of the work
is done by the day
during school holidays,
the expenses can
be kept within the
amounts voted --

I have

the honour

to be

Sir

Your obedient

Servant

A. Brassard

Esq

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. 19th January 1895

Much of the subject Rosseau's letter of the 14th inst relative to the Enlarging of the Class room of the Indian School for which the sum of $100 was voted by Parliament at its last session I beg to report that Mr Bowerman was requested to forward a detailed Estimate of what was required but he states that it is rather difficult to make out an exact Estimate of the cost of the work, but that so far as he knows it will be as follows viz.

Stairs	$20.00
Partitions in School	20.00
Mains cutting & repairing plaster	30.00
Double Windows & repairs to chimney	20.00
Paint about	20.00
Total	$110.00

This is $10. over the amt voted but he states that if the work is done by the day during the holidays the cost can be kept within the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To ..... Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, *189..*

---

the work voted. The sum voted cannot in any case be exceeded and if the work is to be done by day it should be performed under the supervision of Mr Brouseau who should also see the work is completed & forward a statement to the effect that it has been well & satisfactorily done

John McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To the Deputy Minister — Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, June 20th 1893

Approved. I recommend that Mr. [illegible] be authorized to proceed with the alterations & repairs to the Indian School House at Qu'Appelle as recommended by Capt. Allan in his report of the 5th inst. I would suggest that the work be done by day's work & that the cost be limited to $1000.00 without further reference to this office.

[illegible]

Re. enlargement & changes to be made in the Girls School at Qu'Appelle as recommended by Capt. Allan

I am considering it advisable to have the above work done during the summer school vacations, that I publish with tenders in this and that considering the nature of the work it would be advisable to have it done by day's work as any other way.

I cannot exactly say as to the cost of the work but from what I can gather I consider that his estimate will be about correct as he has a good knowledge of things generally.

I am Sir, Your obedient servant

W. A. Austin

June 20 93

DOORS JUN 30 1893 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

Encl.

69069

A. Brousseau Esq.
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

ANSWER REQUIRED

June 21 1893

Sir,

I have to ack. the rec't. of your letter of the 14th inst in further reference to the improvements proposed to be made to the Girls School, Caughnawaga, and in reply I beg to inform you that the work may be done in the manner recommended by you but the cost must not exceed $100.00 without authority being previously obtained from the Dep't for any excess in expenditure over that amount

Upon your advising the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

the Dept of the date
on which the work
will commence an
accountable cheque
for one-half the above
mentioned amount
will be sent you

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

140305

A l'Hon. Superintendant
Général des affaires des Sauvages.

Indiennes

Monsieur,

J'ai espéré jusqu'ici que vous m'accorderez cette faveur comme vous l'avez fait jusqu'ici en de pareilles circonstances.

Au Commencement de l'année dernière, je vous écrivais au sujet de l'école de Caughnawaga vous disant que vu le nombre trop élevé des petites filles qui fréquentaient cette école je croyais qu'il était de l'intérêt de ces enfants de construire deux écoles ou que nous étions obligées d'en renvoyer tous les jours et comme je vous le disais alors c'était en effet [illegible]

Veuillez s'il vous plait me répondre le plus tôt qu'il vous sera possible afin que je puisse m'entendre avec mon assistant.

J'ai l'honneur

Monsieur

Votre très obéissante
servante Parent

Parent.

P.S. Mon fils Brandy
Plumbing.

Juillet 24, 1894.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

qui ont eu si grand besoin d'éducation sans laquelle leur civilisation demeurera impossible..

J'aurais demandé alors à mon assistante si elle consentirait à joindre la Conduite d'une Classe sous sa Charge elle m'aurait répondu qu'elle y consentirait mais à condition que son salaire serait augmenté et j'ai trouvé qu'elle avait parfaitement raison car elle est munie comme moi d'un diplôme académique et certainement elle peut gagner un salaire tout aussi élevé que le mien.

Je vous fais donc part de tous ces petits détails espérant que ma demande sera entendu

Mais je n'ai reçu aucune réponse. Je suis retournée à Tanglemarga pendant les vacances et j'ai rencontré l'Agent Provincial Brosseau qui m'a dit que si tout était a fait nécessaire de former deux Classes et il se préparait à faire les réparations nécessaires. J'ai compté que vous vous étiez rendue à ma demande.. Mais, toujours Monsieur je prends la liberté de vous écrire une seconde fois vous pressant de nouveau de m'accorder ce que je vous demande et croyez Monsieur que je travaille pour le plus grand bien de ces chères petites.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Immaculate"

Montreal July 24 1893

To the Hon. the S.S.A.

Sir,

I wrote you at the commencement of last year in respect to the Compassionate School that owing to the great number of male pupils frequenting school it would be better to form two classes, as every day we are obliged to refuse admittance to some of them — As I then said it is most important for these children who so much need education without which their civilization is impossible.

I asked my assistant at the time whether she would be willing to take the direction of a class, she said she would but on condition that her salary would be increased, this would be only just, for she is, the same as myself the holder of an Academic Diploma and should command as high a salary as [redacted] enjoy

Yours

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When I wrote you on the
subject, I gave you all these
particulars, hoping that my
request would be granted,
but as yet I have received
no reply to my letter. —
During the holidays I went
back to Caughnawaga and
saw Mr Lafont Provencher —
he told me that it would abso-
-lutely necessary to form a new
Circular, - that he was preparing
to commence the needed repairs.
This led me to believe that
you had acceded to my re-
-quest and for this reason
I now take the liberty to write
to you another letter on
the subject earnestly hoping
that my suggestion will be
acted upon, for it is for
the future benefit of these
dear Indian Children
Be good enough to let
me know as
early answer so that I may
make some arrangement
with my Assistant

Yours &c
J Parent
No 180 Beaudry Street
Montreal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CORRESPONDENCE AUG 2 1893 BRANCH

MEMORANDUM

To Secty Department.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 2nd August 1893

Agreeable to the request contained in Mr Secretary Pelletier's letter of the 27th ult. from Cowichan Agency, I have the honor to report that the Chief Clerk has had an interview with Mr Brown Principal of the Cowichan Industrial School, and that the same request was made by him at that time. He increased I beg to report that the same request was made by Mr Brown in Oct last and upon the matter being referred to Supt Brown for report he stated that he did not consider it necessary to increase the salary of the Asst. teacher as the Parent could always have an eye on the Asst's class. This School is now undergoing repair and among other is a division in the School room for the separate class taught by the Asst. teacher & it would now appear to be doubtful whether as stated by Mr Brown the Parent could have an eye on the class. The salary paid the Parent is $400.00 per Annum & what she allows $100.00 to her

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To ..... Department of Indian Affairs,

..... Ottawa,..... 189_

her asst. There is only one teacher in the Bays School where the attendance is much larger than that at the girls School but this Parent states that every day she is obliged to refuse admittance to some children

I am aware of the changes which are now being made in the School room & think the Bursar might be asked to report again in the matter giving the number of children likely to attend both classes #

John McLean

In locating whether in favor of the changes now being made in the class room Miss Paras could still have a water over her asst's class as reported in Rev letter of the 10th Inst. last

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

69.069.

A. Brosseau Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga Que.

Encd.

Aug 5th 1893

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the application of the assistant teacher at the Caughnawaga Girls School for an increase of salary, I have to request that you will again report in this matter and state what ~~increase~~ rise of the change now being made in the class room the Pupil Teacher and Miss has an Eye over her assistants class as reported in your letter on the subject of the 10th ult. You should also state how many ~~and also how many~~ of the members of children likely to attend both classes.

Your obt Servt

Supt Indian Affairs

180 Beaudry St

Montreal Que

Aug 5th 1893

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Madam

I have to ask the favor of
Your Letter of the 27th ultimo
asking that the reasons stated
therein for a salary of your assistant
may be increased from £125 Stg
to £150 Stg be laid before You and the Contents of
Your Communication were received
Accordingly.

I am &c &c

A.M.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

140470

Exd.

Caughnawaga 31 juillet 1893



Monsieur

Référant à votre lettre, en date du 21 juin dernier, N° 69,069 en rapport avec les réparations de l'école des filles, à Caughnawaga. En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que j'ai fait des arrangements avec M. Thomas Laraquette de Caughnawaga pour qu'il commence l'ouvrage, le 7 ou le 8 août prochain afin que tout soit terminé durant les vacances.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Département du Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Sir I have to report the repairing of the girls' school in Caughnawaga, I have had some trouble to persuade any man that I have made an agreement with the Caughnawaga people to commence these repairs by the 7th or 8th August, so that the whole of the work may be completed during the holidays

I have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received
Aug 1893
Indian Office

140973

Caughnawaga 18 Août 1893

Monsieur

Accusant réception de votre lettre, en date du 5 courant, 2° 69,069, en rapport avec la demande de l'assistante de l'école des filles de Caughnawaga, pour une augmentation de salaire elé.

En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que par la nouvelle division les deux classes seront complétement séparées, qu'il y aura grande facilité de communication entr'elles, que Mlle Parent aura difficilement l'œil sur son assistante, que le moyenne de l'assistance des élèves est d'environ 50, et que je ne crois pas que ce nombre soit augmenté par le changement.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Député Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Caughnawaga 18 August 93

Sir,

I have the honour acknowledging the receipt of your letter dated the 5 inst. No. 69069 relative to the application of the Assistant teacher at the Caughnawaga Girls' School for an increase of salary. I have the honour to inform you in reply that by the new division made in the school the two classes are completely separated, there is only one small door between them and Miss Farrell could easily be able to watch over her assistant — The average attendance of the pupils is almost 50; I do not think the change will cause an increase in the number of pupils —

I have the honour to be Sir Your obedient servant

Lamothe

Rodolphe Rodolphe

Deputy Superintendent
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Received 24 AUG 1893
Registry

1. Report that the Principal teacher is entitled to an increase of salary. Assistant's salary could be increased to $300 per annum.
2. Letter to Secretary for $50 increase from 1st Sept. 1894 - 5 Sept. 1895 - Assistant's salary to be increased to $300 per annum from 1st Sept. 1894 - 5 Sept. 1895.

24 Aug 93

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69869

J. Brennan Esqr
Indian Agent
Blanchard River

Aug 31 1893

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 18th instant, in further reference to the application of the Asst Teacher at the Shanghaenaga Girls School for an increase of salary, I have to request you to advise this Dept what the Dept has no funds from which to increase the salary now paid.

Your obt Servt

Supt Gen I.A.

FCL

A.M. Ross

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H.C.R.

142306

E6-10-93

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

60,069

Indian Office,
Ottawa, 17th October 1893.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th Aug. in which you informed me that my letter would receive consideration, I understood that you would comply with my request. So I waited with my assistant, allowing her to expect that she would receive a salary equal to mine, as I had requested of you in my letter of the 2nd July. & therefore, each took a separate class; but, when the 2nd October came, I received a letter from the Agent telling us that there was no salary for my assistant. It is, therefore, impossible for me to pay her the salary which is justly due her seeing that since she re-engaged here she refused to accept another position.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

I have the honour to be Sir
your obedient servant
John Hughes
Principal
Round Lake Boarding School
Qu'Appelle

Copy

Indian Office,
Ottawa, 17th October 1893.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th Aug. in which you informed me that my letter would receive consideration, I understood that you would comply with my request. So I waited with my assistant, allowing her to expect that she would receive a salary equal to mine, as I had requested of you in my letter of the 2nd July. & therefore, each took a separate class; but, when the 2nd October came, I received a letter from the Agent telling us that there was no salary for my assistant. It is, therefore, impossible for me to pay her the salary which is justly due her seeing that since she re-engaged here she refused to accept another position.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

I have the honour to be Sir
your obedient servant
John Hughes
Principal
Round Lake Boarding School
Qu'Appelle

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

She consequently demands that I employ her the whole year and that I give her the salary agreed upon, which I am not able to do since you refuse me the increase which I expected to receive from you. Consider, Sir, in what embarrassment I am, not being able to comply with the demands of my assistant. So I come back to my request a second time, trusting, dear Sir, that you will take me out of the critical position in which I am placed.

I dare, therefore, again to rely upon you, Sir, at this time as I have done in the past.

Your very humble &
obedient Parent
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

(Miss Josephine) Parent
Teacher, Girls School
Caughnawaga
P.Q.

Oct. 19 1893.

Madamoiselle

I have to ack.
the rect. of your letter of the
3rd Inst explaining the
difficulty in which you are
placed through your inability
to fulfil your promise as regards salary
to your assistant teacher; and
again requesting that the
increase previously asked
for be granted her.

In reply I beg
to inform you that as you were advised by Mr Inspector Burgess
regrets that it has no fund
from which to increase your
assistants salary but an
effort will be made in
this direction by including
the sum of $50.00 in

Ry. Dept
Di

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in the Estimates for
1894-5 which if
voted ~~at the next~~
by Parliament will
make the grant for
the girls school equal
to that for the boys
viz $450.00 ~~in addition~~
of course, would only
become available for
the fiscal year 1894-5
and would not affect
the appropriation for
this year which cannot
be increased.

H. Reed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E

143947

Qu'Appelle 25 Nov. 1895

Monsieur

Référant à votre lettre, en date du 21 juin dernier N° 69069, en rapport avec les réparations de l'école des filles à Qu'Appelle.

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que les réparations de cette école sont presque terminées sauf les bancs neufs pour la nouvelle classe, afin de remplacer les anciens, que j'ai cru devoir vous demander le montant spécifié au dernier paragraphe de votre lettre, afin de payer l'ouvrier pour l'ouvrage qu'il a fait et une partie du coût des matériaux fournis pour cette réparation, et que je vous transmettrai un état détaillé de toutes les dépenses concernant ces réparations lorsqu'elles seront terminées, car il est bien certain qu'elles n'excéderont pas le montant voté à cette fin.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent,

Départ. Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Ottawa 25th Nov. 93

The Deputy of the
S. G. I. A. &c &c &c

Sir,

Referring to your letter dated
Sept 24 Inst. No. 69,069, relative
to the repairing of the Fort à Shell
Roman Catholic Mission, I have
the honour to inform you that the
work with the exception of the
new benches to replace the old
ones, in the new class-room is
almost completed and I now
hasten to apply for the amount
mentioned in the last paragraph
of your letter, to enable me
to pay the Carpenter for the
work performed and for
the Material furnished -

I will transmit to you a
statement in details of the cost of
the repairs performed as soon
as completed - It is however
quite certain that the cost will
not exceed the appropriation
made for this purpose.

I have &c

A. E. Forget

Rec'd Ottawa 1 Dec 93
Please advise
Mr Breau
account

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64061

146118

Extract (original on file No. 146065)
of a letter dated 29th January, 1894, from
Ind. Agent Brosseau, Caughnawaga, Que.

Sir, -

* * * * * * * * * * *

The third resolution refers to the removal of miss Parent as teacher from the school on the plea that she does not possess sufficient knowledge of the English language. —

I cannot say anything on the subject, not being a competent judge.

I have, &c. &c.
(signed) A. Brosseau
Ind. Ag't.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64064 146118

Extract (original on file no 146065) of the Minutes of Council of the Caughnawaga Band of Indians. - Council was held on 19th January, 1894. - Caughnawaga P.Q.

x x x x x x x x x x x

The 3rd Reso. - Proposed by Mr. Jean Bte Daillebout, seconded by Jacques Philippe that the teacher of the girls' school Miss Parent, be dismissed as she has not sufficient knowledge of the English Language.

Adopted -

(Signed) J. Maurice Jacobs
Co. in-Chief

(Signed) A Brosseau
Ind. Agt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

64069

A. Brosseau Esq.
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga

Sir,

In reply to that portion of your letter of the 29th ultimo which refers to the Resolution passed by the Council of the Caughnawaga Band for the dismissal of Mrs Barrett Teacher of the Girls School on the Res. on account of her not having sufficient knowledge of the English language I have to request that you will notify Mrs Barrett of the action of the Council and that her services will not be required after the 30th Instant

N.M

and that you are to endeavour to secure another Engagement.

Mrs Barrets Certificates are returned herewith which you will please give her notice

doing

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dompos you may tell her that
with the Exception of her want
of knowledge of English & her
Services to the Fair have been
Satisfactory. The Dept regrets that it did
not consider advisable to make a change
The Dept would like you
to Communicate with the
Public School Inspector for
the District with a view
to obtaining the Services
of a properly qualified
teacher possessing sufficient
knowledge of the English to succeed
Miss Parent all application
for the position with testimonials
should be submitted to the Dept

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Acct.....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

FC 126

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Thomas Laraquette

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
			$	cts
Oct	4	Pour réparations de l'école des filles à Caughnawaga, 15 jours d'ouvrages à $1.40 par jour	22	50
		à Jos fils Athanase 5 jours à $1.50	7	50
		à John Thg. réparation de cheminée	1	00
		à Michel Dedisle marchand pour clous, fermeture & brosses	4	05
		à Joseph Barnes pour vitres & peinture	1	44
		6 chassis doubles à 80 la chassis	4	80
		crochets &c pour chassis		30
		5 bancs & tables combinés pour la susdite école à $4 chaque	20	00
		à Wilson pour peinture &c	2	44
		Freight & charretier du bois &c de Montréal à Caughnawaga	3	00
			61	21
January	1	à Joseph Paquette arriéré compte	25	35
"	4	à Augustin Aquillard " "	6	45
			$99	67

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Certificate A. Brassard Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE BELL 1004
BUREAU:
No. 286 RUE CRAIG.

146426

Residence: TELEPHONE BELL 7344
MANUFACTURE:
12 A 22 RUE PERTHIUS

Montréal, 1 Nov 1893

Folio 866-888



M/r A. Brosseau, Longueuil

Achete de **Jos. Paquette,**

MANUFACTURIER DE

Portes, Chassis, Jalousies, Architraves, Moulures,

De tout genre et toutes espèces de travaux à la pièce

Oct 23 1050 pds Battens rab 30cp 31 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

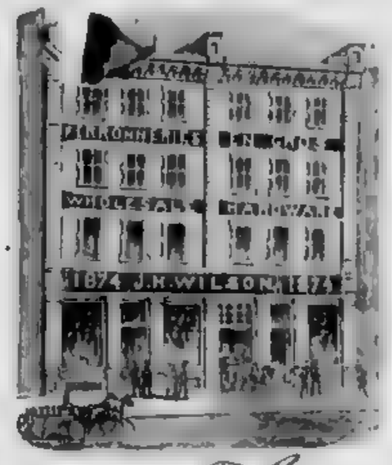
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. O. BOX 1878.

1874 Notre Dame Street.

ESTABLISHED IN 1860



Bought of J. H. WILSON,

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN

14626

Shelf and Heavy Hardware, Bar and Hoop Iron, Paints, Oils Varnishes,
Carriage Wood and Trimmings, Stoves and Tinware,
Drain Pipe, Cement, &., &c.

SPECIALTY: COAL OF ALL KINDS

M. P. T. Rayneth

Montreal, Dec 16 1893

TERMS.	CONVEYANCE.	AGENT FOR SAFETY BARB WIRE.	
2 Gals. Peinture		1 10/15	2 22/75
5 Verrous pour armoire			
			295

✓

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

1 Feb for translation
2 acad
6/069

118438

Caughnawaga 9 Dec. 1864

Monsieur

Référant à votre lettre, en date du 21 juin dernier, et autres correspondances No 69069, en rapport avec les réparations de l'école des filles, à Caughnawaga, etc.

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre avec la présente, les comptes en duplicata des susdites réparations, ainsi ces comptes vous trouverez les bons contre nécessaires à la nouvelle classe, les vitres sont les tables ont été solidés. Thomas Lacroix a reçu de tout fait les comptes sauf ceux de Mrs Paquette & Camilland, j'ai fait les $50 qu'il a reçu du Dpt. à Mr Lacroix, laissant un balance dû de $17 à J. Lacroix. ainsi réglant de la balance dû par le Département, je transmettrai les reçus acquittés au Dpt.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur
A. Brosseau
Agent

Député Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Translation"

Pangnirtung 9 Feby. 1904

The Deputy Supt.
Genl. of I.A.
Ottawa.

Sir,

I enclose herein letter of the 2 Esquimaux and Interpreter Correspondance under No. 2697 on the subject of the retaining of the Girls Schools at Cumberland Sound;

I have the honor to transmit herewith the accounts in duplicate in connection therewith.

I also observe that the cost of the "Combined Seats" for the new class room is added thereto - The old tables and benches have also been repaired.

Thomas Taqaqutu has all the accounts excepting those of Paquito & Coulliard.

No 50 I received from the Department a Handcar at Lanagutto, leaving a balance still due of $17.00 - On the receipt of this money, I will forward the vouchers respective thereto.

I have &c
A. Robineau

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A.

In your reply refer to
File No. 69069 ½

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Ottawa, 21 July 1894

SIR,

Enclosed herewith you will find official cheque of the number and for the amount stated below, in payment of account forwarded with letter of June 1st

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

HAYTER REED,
Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

A. Brassard Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga

NOTE.—All cheques should be presented at the Bank for payment as soon as received by the parties to whose favour they are drawn.

No. of Cheque.	Amount. $	cts.	No. of Cheque.	Amount. $	cts.
945	17	89			
4	25	35			
7	6	45			

REMARKS.

Please sign receipt under and return letter.

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the above cheque.

A. Brassard
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6

64069

Caughnawaga 2 Mars 1884

Dept. Ind. Affs.

Monsieur

Référant à votre lettre en date du 9 février dernier, N° 69,069, à l'égard de la démission de Dlle Parent comme Institutrice des filles à Caughnawaga.

En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que j'ai donné avis à Dlle Parent suivant vos instructions, qu'elle est prête à laisser sa position de. et que j'ai écrit à Mr l'Inspecteur Prud'homme à Le Sueur, mais que, je n'ai pas encore reçu de réponse, je lui réitère ma demande ce jour.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Député Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C 9219

141736

Caughnawaga 28 mars 1894

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAR29 1894

Monsieur

Référant au dernier paragraphe de votre lettre, en date du 9 février dernier, N° 69,069, à l'égard d'avoir les services d'une Institutrice parlant l'anglais de pour succéder à Mademoiselle Parent comme Institutrice des filles, à Caughnawaga.

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer que M. l'Inspecteur Burgbonnais m'a informé qu'il y a une Dlle Béhel (ma concitoyenne) qui enseigne actuellement l'anglais dans un district anglais, et qui connait parfaitement la langue Anglaise, qui accepterait la position d'Institutrice de Caughnawaga été, mais comme je suis d'opinion qu'une Institutrice de langue anglaise rencontrerait plus les opinions des gens de la tribu et que il était possible d'en avoir une ce serait préférable, je crois de mon devoir de vous informer de ce fait

avant

Député Surintendant général
des affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

14779C

avant de vous transmettre l'application
de Dolle Rebut et que j'ai informé
Mr Prudhomme en conséquence.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
votre Obt. Serviteur

A. Brazeau
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Encd.

A. Brown Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
Que.

March 31st 1894

Dr.

In reply to your letter of the 28th instant with reference to the appointment of a new Teacher for the Girls School at Caughnawaga I beg to say that as it appears to be the wish of the Band to secure an English Teacher every effort should be made to obtain one who is qualified both to teach & converse before the Girls again commence with the New Inspector - from them I wish to hear Indians desire an English speaking Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

148636

INTANTS
APR 26 1894
MAIL.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, 30th April, 1901.

[illegible],

I [illegible] the 24th instant, [illegible] the salary [illegible]. [illegible]; in reply I beg to refer you to Departmental letter of the 1.th October last, in which you were informed that there were no funds available wherewith to grant an increase during the current fiscal year but that an item of $[illegible] would be inserted in the Estimates for 18[illegible]. This item has been included in the Estimates and if voted by Parliament it will become available for the next fiscal year, which begins on the 1st of July next.

I may add that it is understood that the Indians have expressed a desire to have English Teachers employed in their Schools.

Your obedient servant.

Deputy of the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

Miss Josephine Parent,
Teacher,
No 150 Beaudry St or 135 Amherst St,
Montreal,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Ste. Martine, 7 Mai 1894

149172

Monsieur le Député Ministre du
Département des Sauvages

Monsieur,

J'ai l'honneur de vous recommander, pour l'école de filles de Caughnawaga Mlles Anna et Léonide Rocher, comme institutrices. Ces deux demoiselles savent bien l'anglais, l'ayant appris dès leur bas âge, au sein même des familles anglaises. Elles l'enseigneront aussi avec succès. Je crois qu'elles se feront estimer et avec droit, de la tribu de Caughnawaga.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur le Député
Votre obéissant serviteur
H. Bruchesi, Ptre. d'école

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. Brosseau Esq
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga
Que

May 11th 1894

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence respecting the appointment of a new Teacher for the Girls School under your charge Rev Fr Lepailleur Parish Priest has recommended the Misses Anna & Lucide Hebert as teachers, stating that they are well qualified to teach English

So far as the Department only one new teacher is required to mention having been made of replacing the Parents assistant. You will therefore please communicate with the Protestant Board & Secretary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the better qualified of the two applicants, and advise the Dept of the Chairman's intention to recommend for appointment by the Dept.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156501

SCHOOL BRANCH
JUN 21 1894

Indian Affairs. Documents
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

[illegible]

JOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA, [illegible]

[illegible]

I [illegible] to the position of [illegible] School [illegible] vacancy in place of Miss Pelant; [illegible] school from [illegible].

[illegible] not does not know [illegible] delay of the Assist- [illegible] deceased from her own [illegible].

[illegible] to our diploma [illegible], I [illegible] to my [illegible] a loan for your [illegible], after [illegible] mentioned in the [illegible] to pass to the [illegible] every teacher in its [illegible].

[illegible] sincerely servant,

Acting Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

Miss Anne Hebert,
Morton Crook
Chateauguay Co.
Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCH BRANCH
JUL 6 1894

5
1894

150961

To J. D. Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Miss Anna Hebert
St Remi
Napierville Que

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

July 10th 1894

Madam

In reply to the Enquiries made in your letter of the 4th inst I beg to say that your salary as Teacher of the Caughnawaga Girls School will be paid quarterly and the Bursar our Agent at Caughnawaga will give you any explanation relating thereto regarding the Dept.

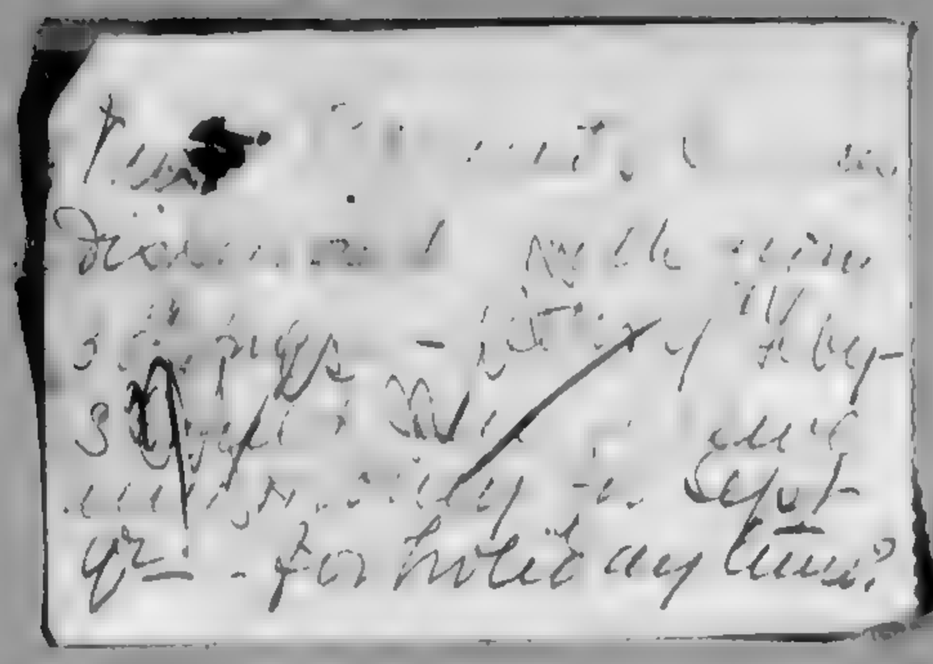
Your Diploma is returned herewith

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... *191*.....

Rev. Father Cuoq + Granger.
Byrne Lefort. Indians.
Martin Lacoe "
Alexis French "
Frank Jacot. "
Jos Caouette. "
Louis Hill. "
Agent. Brennan. Reminder that there is Boy Manipulation.

Father Cuoq knows all about the dispute from the beginning to the end.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

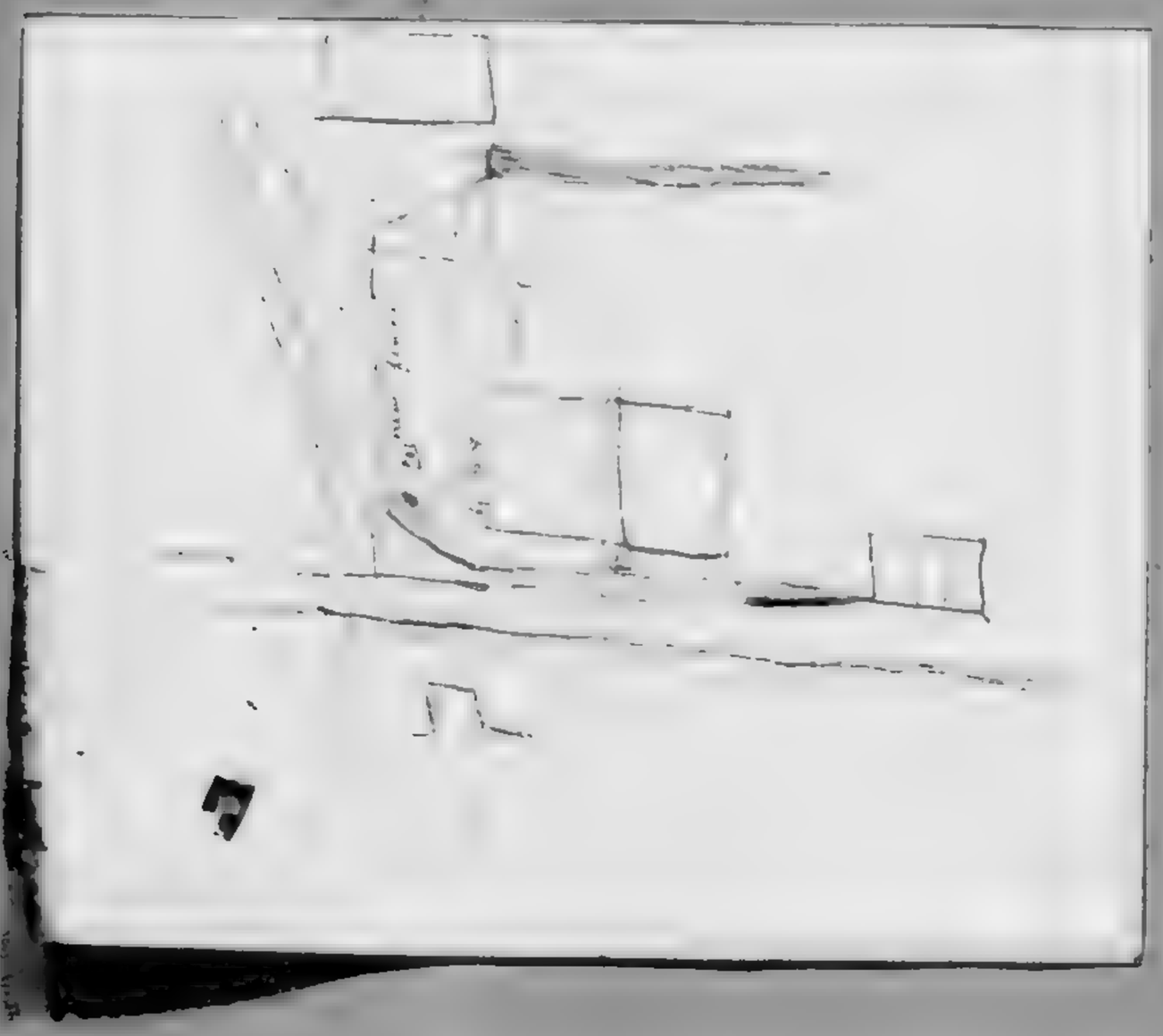
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

James Phillips sworn.
Resides in the Village and has done so all his life. He and his wife owned a house and lot where the girls' school is now located. He and his wife sold it at the request of the Chiefs to the Dept. General for school purposes. The western boundary described in the conveyance as school property is the present council house property. He can show where his western limit was. His lot was fenced on the west and on the east with a rail fence. The stone wall of the fort was his southern limit. also fenced on the north side. His house was in the north east angle of his lot the east wall of the house forming the eastern limit and the north side of the house forming the ~~eastern~~ northern limit. There was no door in the east of his house as he had no land on that side. The door on the north entered his garden. The stone wall is now just as it was at that time. He can show on the ground where his eastern limit was. East of his house was an open space - no side walks. No public announcements were made at that place. There was a platform around the flag pole there. He thinks the flag pole was about 50 feet east of the eastern wall of his house. So far as he knows the flag pole

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

stands to-day where it was then.
He owned this property almost
every day ever since he sold it. He
does not think his property went as
far as the fence recently placed there.
Going to the ground Mr Phillips pointed
out the east end of the stone wall at the
south of the lot at the eastern boundary
of his lot. This line at right angles
from the stone wall would strike the present
school building at a point about 4 feet
from the east end. Mr Phillips and his
wife resided in the house sold, not quite
a year. His wife owned it for about 20 years.
a party by the name of Mitchel Jacobs.
Mrs Phillips first husband, built the house
and lived there immediately preceding him.
The house was 21 x 28 feet running east and
west.

Signed in the presence
of J.D. Canadien esq
having been interpreted
in Iroquois.

J.D. Canadien

his
Jacques X Phillips
mark

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mitchel Montour Reserve.

was a chief in 1847 and recollects when the transfer was made by Mr. Phillips & the Supt. Gen.. The transfer was at his request. The house conveyed was used for a school building from that time until the present house (school) was built. He purchased and removed the old house to his property diagonally across the way. He has lived there 44 years. The school house is right in view of his house. The old house which he removed was on the site of the present building the eastern end of which was about 4 feet west of the eastern end of the present school house. The old house was on a stone foundation. The old house was all around the house, & the cellar wall was there when the excavation was made for the present house and can vouch for the fact as to the location of the eastern wall of the old and the new. The fence on the east of the lot ran from the south east corner of the house & the stone wall. Several years after the Supt. General purchased the lot a fence was placed along the east of the building at a distance of about 4 feet, being the line of the present eastern wall. There was never any side walk running towards the post office until the cement walk was put there last year. He was in the Council last year. was on the ground when the location of the walk took place. The walk was laid

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

where the foot path had been, that was the only thing that they were guided by in laying the walk. There has never been a fence on the east of the present school building until this year. The flagpole has always been where it now stands. There is a hole in the rock for this purpose. The announcements of this mass are made from a platform by the flagpole. The rostrum around the flagpole was built by the dept about 12 years ago. He claims the land between the school house and the side of the walk is public property. The property on the south of this public place belongs to mrs Labelle and comes to a point at the old stone wall, about 15 to 18 feet north of the present fence. The band objected to the present fence being placed there and mr Morton, who selected by the band in conjunction with a councillor to object to mr Lefort placing the fence at that place.-

Signed in the presence
of J. Canadien after
interpreted into Iroquois
language

J. Canadien,

Il a dit Devant nous tous les

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Jim Hall sworn

Is 78 years of age resides in village was never a councillor. He was brought up on the north east corner from the school. Remembers the old house where the present building is located. The flagpole has always been where it now is. This flagpole was never enclosed until the present fence was placed there. Remembers the platform placed by the dept. He claims that the public owns all the land east of the old school building and that the present building encroaches about four feet on the public ground x. Passes the property very frequently. Says he never knew of any fence east of either the old or the new schoolbuilding. never was away from the reserve for any length of time - probably a few months.

his
Jim x Hall
mark

Sworn in the presence of — J Canadien after reading & interpreted into Iroquois language.

J Canadien

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Thomas H. Morris. Sworn
76 years of age lives in the village.
familiar with the school property.
Went to school in the present Council
House. Remembers the building
purchased from Phillips, the eastern
fence ran ~~about~~ close to the foundation
of the house to the end of the fortification
wall. Never saw or knew of any other
fence between the building and the
side walk. Claims that the land
between the building and the side walk
belonged to the band and was used
for announcements and for the accommo-
dation of rigs, carts etc if the church
people while at service, and at funeral
services. Have attended funeral services
at the church across the way. never heard
any announcements from this place.

witness
A.S. Williams

Thomas H Morris

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

John Simpson Sworn

Live in the Village. Remember the school house which was moved away to make room for the present brick building. Had the Contract to paint the old building and repair it 1901 & 1902. There was the remains of an old fence running north and south about 4 or 5 feet east of the old school building in a straight line from the corner of the old fortifications wall, from that time on the fence went into decay. I remember the distance between the wall and the fence on account of placing my ladder there. I pass the property frequently and am familiar with its location and condition. To the best of my recollection the fence on the north side of the building was about 14 or 15 feet north. never heard of any one claiming the land between the building and the side walk. it was always considered to be public property. all proclamations, notices from the reptiles are always given from a platform around the flagpole. Subsequently a band stand was erected on this piece of land

John Simpson

Witness
A.S. Williams.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Theresa Celicle wife of Mitchel Celisle
the daughter of Cuquo Jacob, Sworn.
Her father owned the property and she
acquired it as her share. This property
lies south of the school property pur-
chased from Jacques Phillips. Her brother
Mitchel Jacobs was the predecessor
in title of Jacques Phillips as to the
school property. Her brother's property
came as far east as the end of the
Fortification wall. There has been no fence
~~on the end of her~~ marking the boundary between
her land and the land to the north, east
of the end of the stone fence, in her time.
There has never been any building on her
recollection on any portion of the land
north of the hotel building. There was a large
redish stone along the line where the
sidewalk now is and within the corner of
the fence just erected which she supposed
and claimed was the northeasterly
corner of her property. She was born
on the property she now holds and always
understood that that stone was her corner.
She cannot account for the prospection
of her property north of the the fortifications
wall. There appears to be the foundation,
or the remains of one, of some building
which has long since disappeared.
There was a fence running north from
the end of the fortification along the easterly
limit of the land of Jacques Phillips, but
no fence running east and west along
her north boundary - only the old foun
dation.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Michel Montour recalled

has lived 44 years just across the road from Mr. Leblanc. Was a councillor in agent Brousseau's time when the fence was built along the east limit of the schoolhouse property about 25 years ago. The question of Mrs Leblanc's northern boundary came up question at that time. Mr Montour represented the Council and with agent Brousseau and Mr Leblanc indicated where the line was supposed to be. It was understood at the time that no fence was to be placed there but that it was to be left open as a common with the property to the north.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Williams

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 4th October, 1915.

Memorandum:

Mr. Scott,

In pursuance of your instructions I visited the Caughnawaga Village to look into the complaint made by the Caughnawaga Council that the fence recently erected around the Girls' School enclosed land which should not have been enclosed. The investigation took place at the Council House and was attended by nearly one hundred members of the band.

I had before me the conveyance of the lot from James Phillips to the Superintendent General for the purpose of a school. In this conveyance the lot is described as bounded "in front by the Main Street, on the east by another street, on the south by the lot belonging to the heirs of Ignace Jacobs and on the west by the present school property." It is with respect to the eastern boundary in particular "another street", that the complaint is raised. It is difficult to say just what was regarded as the western limits of this street at this place. The street is not very wide elsewhere. The eastern end of Mr. Phillips's house was about four feet west of the eastern end of the present school building and he claims that he regarded that as the eastern end of his lot. When he owned it, there was a fence from the south east corner of his house running south to the fortification wall. This fence and the western end of his house formed his eastern boundary. After this lot was

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

purchased for a school there was a fence erected at the eastern end running north and south about four feeteast of the old building just on the line of the east wall of the present school building. There never was to the knowledge of the oldest members present any fence further east than this. It does not appear to me that the road would come as far west as this fence, but as this lot is at the four corners and was not fenced, the public apparently was accustomed to take a short course around this corner. It was established that this corner had always been open for the public and was used as a gathering place for announcements as it is just across the way from the front of the Church, and the Indians feel aggrieved at having it enclosed and being deprived of it. The fence recently erected on the east side of the school is over forty feet from the end of the building. The Council on behalf of the Indians and themselves desired to have it placed near the foot of the steps being a few feet from the building.

After discussing the matter with the four members of the Council who were present they concurred that if the fence was placed at a point four feet west of the flag pole and parallel with the eastern wall of the school building which would be over twenty-two feet from the wall, and if the angle of the fence on the north side was made less sharp they would be satisfied.

Mr. Delisle, another member of the Council, was unable to be present. I went, however, to see him with respect to this adjustment and with respect to the claim of his mother to some land on the south east corner within the recently erected fence. Mr. Delisle was rather obdurate and contended that the Indians would not be satisfied with the fence four feet west of the flag pole. Finally he agreed to the fence being placed six feet west of the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

flag pole which would leave over twenty feet between it and the school building. Mr. Delisle has considerable influence with the members of the band and I thought it advisable that he should be satisfied with whatever proposals were made.

Mrs. Delisle, a daughter of Angus Jacobs, whose lands are referred to in the conveyance from James Phillips as bounding Phillips' lot on the south, claims a rectangular piece of land between the east limit of the lot conveyed by Phillips, and the travelled part of the road described as being bounded on the west by a line running northerly from the north point of the east end of the fortification wall at right angles to the said wall a distance of twenty-six (26) feet; and on the north by a line running easterly through this point parallel with the fortification wall to the sidewalk on the westerly side of the travelled road. Mrs. Delisle has no conveyance of this property. It has never been enclosed.

Mithel Montour, an old Councillor, stated that some years ago there was a question raised as to Mrs. Delisle's northern boundary and that he representing the Council with the late Agent Brosseau indicated where the line was commonly supposed to be. There does not appear to be any record of this to show whether this land was regularly set apart for her or not. There is no reference to it as being on the eastern boundary of the lot sold by Phillips. I cannot say that Mrs. Delisle has no claim neither can I say that her claim was satisfactorily established. Mr. Delisle on behalf of his mother agreed, in consideration of the sum of $25, to have his mother give a quit claim deed of any interest she may have to land within the hereinafter proposed boundary.

The following is a copy of the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] by Mr. Delisle setting forth [illegible] Department proposed:-

"1. Front fence of school to be placed six feet west of the flag pole parallel with the eastern wall of school."

"2. North fence to be changed to run from the west post on the south side of the eastern gate post to a point in the fence existing where said fence is intersected by the proposed front fence."

"3. A line is to be drawn from the north corner of the east end of wall at right angles to the wall a distance of 26 feet northerly; a line is to be drawn from this point easterly to the sidewalk at right angles; a line is then to be drawn from the middle of the end of the wall to said point where the last named line intersects the sidewalk."

"Mr. [illegible] Delisle quit claim and surrender whatever right [illegible] he may have to [illegible] the last mentioned line on the south and the line on the east of the flagpole to the Superintendent General for the sum of twenty-five dollars."

I think that the fence on the west half and the southeasterly corner [illegible] placed [illegible] Nos.1 and No.2, respectively, without material detriment to [illegible]. I would [illegible] symmetry of the boundaries [illegible] narrow up the grounds at a place where there is [illegible] little enough space between the school building [illegible]. The roadway is the same width at the corner where [illegible] suggested [illegible] at the north westerly corner of the [illegible] I do not think that the present fence is any encroachment on the road allowance or that the public will suffer any inconvenience by the fence being where it now stands.

W.S. Williams

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

29th October, 1915.

Sir,

With reference to the fence which was recently erected around the Girls' School at Caughnawaga, I beg to say that objection having been made by the Council that this fence enclosed land which in their opinion should be left open to the public, I instructed Mr. Williams of this Department to look into the question of the boundaries of this property and to ascertain where the fence might be placed so as to be satisfactory to the Council and at the same time to leave reasonable space on the easterly end of the school building. Mr. Williams has reported that if the fence is placed on the lines hereinafter set forth that it will be quite satisfactory to the Council and will leave something over twenty feet on the easterly end of the school. The following are the proposed lines for the location of the fence:-

1. Front fence of school to be placed six feet west of the flag pole parallel with the eastern wall of school.

2. North fence to be changed to run from the first post east of the eastern gate post to a point in the fence now existing where said fence is intersected by the proposed front fence.

3. A line is to be drawn from the north corner of the east end of wall at right angles to the wall a distance of 26 feet northerly; a line is to be drawn from this point easterly to the sidewalk at right angles; a line is then to be drawn from the middle of the end of the wall to the point where the last mentioned line intersects the sidewalk.

J. D. Brosseau, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

St. Constant, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the fence to be placed along the last mentioned line from the fortification wall to where this line intersects the fence referred to in No.1, above.

I have gone carefully into this matter and have decided that the fence on the east side of the school yard should be removed and placed on the line indicated in No. 1 above and that the fence on the south easterly side in front of the Delisles be placed on the land indicated in No.3 above.

I am enclosing a cheque for $25.00 in favour of Mr and Mrs. Delisle in satisfaction of any claim they may have to land within the above lines, which you will hand to them on the execution of the quit claim deed in duplicate enclosed herein.

EHC. With reference to the proposed change of the north fence as referred to in No.2 above, I beg to say that this change would destroy the symmetry of the boundaries and would narrow up the grounds at a place where there appears to be at present little enough space between the school building and the fence. The roadway at this corner is the same width as it is at the north westerly corner of the school lot. It does not appear that the present fence is any encroachment on the road, that the public will suffer any inconvenience by the fence being where it now stands.

I have to direct accordingly that this fence on the north of the school remain as it now is.

It is desired that you at once secure from the Council the name of some capable person to perform the work of changing the east and south easterly fence to the lines designated, which work should be commenced at once and that you take charge of the matter to see that the fence

memo. The cheque was not sent as this letter was sent on the 3rd Mch. A.S.L.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

is properly constructed on the correct lines.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

14981

Sir,—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Caughnawaga 26 August 1913

.14981

C. C. Scott Esq.
Deputy and Acting
Indian Agent
Ottawa.

Sir:

In Caughnawaga [illegible] signed to [illegible] certain documents.

A couple Indians attempted to cause difficulties at the investigation of some Councillors, by stopping the [illegible] made to the Catholic [illegible] Village.

The site in question [illegible] Tribe [illegible] with the administration.

The [illegible] treaties and surrenders Vol II - page 201 [illegible] deed of sale dated [illegible] 1685.

[illegible] meet our views, as [illegible] and we pray that you [illegible] you are doing. And be [illegible]

J.Mc.K. Jacobs

Le Moyne	James Curotte
F T Jacobs	M Foley
Louis Jacobs.	[illegible]
Julian Jacobs	John Hampton
[illegible] Solomon	[illegible]
J Wm Le Moyne	[illegible]
[illegible] Mackay	[illegible]
John B. Vallelounga	J.H. Jacobs M.D.
	H. D. Horne,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

.....191..

Sir,—

Mitchell Martin
Hannias Otsina his x mark
Louis Martin
Louis x his Goodleaf
John x his Goodleaf
Wm x Phillips
Frank x Wallbank
Fleet
[illegible]
Chas Mapp
Louis A. Jacobs
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Oscar H Jackson
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Jas T Gilmick

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

G. P. Gibbon

John his X mark Jacobs

Thos his X mark Deer

Louis Bellefleur

John Deer

Tom Montour

These names of the petitioners who signed their names by mark were made in my presence

Caughnawaga Oct 27/ 915

L. P. French

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

T D FORM 2 C

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y CO.'S TELEGRAPH

Day Letter

~~NIGHT LETTERGRAM~~

The Canadian Pacific R'y Co.'s Telegraph transmits and delivers this night lettergram subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs

SENT NO.	SENT BY	RECEIVED BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa. November 3rd. 1915.

P. J. Delisle, Esq.,
Adirondack Junction,
Que.

Your telegram third, wrote Agent yesterday instructing him to carry out settlement recommended by Mr. Williams.

Charge I. A.

Duncan C. Scott.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Tele

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

W. J. CAMP, Assistant Manager, Montreal, Que. W. MARSHALL, Assistant Manager, Winnipeg, Man.
D. H. BOWEN, Supt., Sudbury, Ont. R. N. YOUNG, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
H. J. LILLIE, Supt., Toronto, Ont. D. L. HOWARD, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
A. C. FRASER, Supt., Montreal, Que. D. COONS, Supt., Moose Jaw, Sask.
W. M. GODSOE, Supt., St. John, N. B. E. M. PAYNE, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs

NOV 4 1915 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

al92 Ra.J. 23- 2 Exa.

Wr, Montreal Q Nov 3-15

Duncan C Scott,

Indian Dept,

Ottawa

0 327

475213

Sake of justice and to avoid drastic measure respectfully insist immediate wire to AdirondackJct concluding school Fence question pursuant commissioners report.

P K Deslisle.

For Band.

3:21p

Copied

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Mr Io, Volume 6017, File 3-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS INDENTURE made the twenty-ninth day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifteen.

Between

Mitchell Delisle of the Village of Caughnawaga, in the County of Laprairie, in the Province of Quebec, and his wife, Theresa Delisle,

of the first part,

and

His Majesty King George the Fifth, as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

of the second part.

WHEREAS it is proposed to place a fence around the easterly end of the Girls' School Building in the Village of Caughnawaga as follows:-

1. Front fence of school to be placed six feet west of the flag pole parallel with the eastern wall of school.

3. A line is to be drawn from the north corner of the east end of wall at right angles to the wall a distance of twenty-six feet northerly; a line is to be drawn from this point easterly to the sidewalk at right angles; a line is then to be drawn from the middle of the end of the wall to the point where the last mentioned line intersects the sidewalk - the fence to be placed along the last mentioned line from the fortification wall to where this line intersects the fence referred to in No.1. above.

AND WHEREAS the parties of the first part allege that the proposed fence will enclose in the said school grounds a small portion of land which they claim,

AND WHEREAS the parties of the first part are willing

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 27-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

to accept the sum of twenty-five dollars in satisfaction of any claim they may have to land so enclosed in the said grounds.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties of the first part, in consideration of twenty-five dollars to them now paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby grant, release and quit claim unto the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, all estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever, and whether in possession or expectancy of them, the said parties of the first part, of, in, to or out of all that certain parcel of land situate in the said Village of Caughnawaga and this the boundaries as set forth in the above recitals, together with the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining.

To hold the said lands and premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, forever.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this November, 1915.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of after having been interpreted in the Iroquois language by

Iwanniente Jocks

Michel Lahize

Theresa (her + mark) Diabole

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Nov 6th 1911

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 10 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 9102
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

475573

Sir,—

I respectfully to your letter of the 29th ult. & to the case the documents in question signed by Mr & Mrs. Delisle.

Your obedient servant

J. H. H. Bassett
Ind. Agent

Duncan Scott, Esq.
Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Se 2517
Jan 20 12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069.

Ottawa, November 17, 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 11th instant enclosing a quit claim deed executed by Mr. and Mrs. Delisle in respect of the school grounds.

In reply I beg to say that the Department desired to know whether the school fence has been removed and whether it has been placed exactly on the lines indicated in your instructions.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Asst Deputy and Secretary.

J. M. Brosseau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 69069
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

476082

Sir,—

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 1 1912

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

69069

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines and Resources
JUN 17 1944
RECEIVED

Caughnawaga, Que.,
June 15, 1944.

D.J.Allan,Esq.,Supt.,of Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,Ont.

ENCL.

Mrs.Annie Jacobs-Beauvais, a former school teacher of this Reserve and member of this Band has recently remitted me the enclosed letter with a request that it be transmitted you.

You will note that this letter deals with an alleged sale reported to have taken place over 50 years ago.

T. E. Brisebois

(Frs.Brisebois)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Caughnawaga, Quebec.
May 3rd, 1944.

Mr. J.D.Allan,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I am requesting a copy of a deed of sale dated between the years 1885 and 1890, contracted between my step-father James Phillips and the Indian Department. The property involved was owned by my late father Michael Jacobs, husband of Monica Jacobs, the site today of Kateri School, fronting the Catholic Church.

My interest in said deed is thus: being the daughter of above mentioned Michael Jacobs, my late brother's heirs and I wish to be informed if we have any shares in the estate left by James Phillips, the said estate being the property bought with cash through the sale of my late father Michael Jacobs' property.

My step-sister, daughter of James Phillips has started selling a part of the land and buildings of the estate.

This is very urgent. Therefore, kindly reply at your earliest possible convenience.

Yours sincerely,

Annie Jacobs Beauvais
Annie Jacobs Beauvais.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

This Indenture made the ninth day of November in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven.

Between Jacques Philip (alias Tetionvasira) and Monique Kaentenawe, his wife, Iroquois Indians of Caughnawage of the First Part and

Her Majesty The Queen of the Second Part:

Witnesseth that the said parties of the First Part for and in consideration of the sum of Five Hundred Dollars of lawful money of Canada to them in hand paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these Presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) have granted, released, relinquished, abandoned and surrendered and by these Presents do grant release relinquish abandon and surrender unto Her Majesty The Queen Her Successors and Assigns forever in trust for school purposes all their estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession on expectancy of in to or out of All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the Village of Caughnawaga in the County of Laprairie in the Province of Quebec and in the Dominion of Canada and being composed of that certain Village lot situate in the said Village of Caughnawaga opposite the Church and bounded as follows, in front by the main street on the east by another street on the south by the lot belonging to the heirs of Ignace Jacob and on the West by the present school property, together with all the improvements buildings and fences thereon and thereunto appertaining and belonging To Have and To Hold the aforesaid land and premises with the appurtenances unto Her Majesty The Queen Her Successors and Assigns forever in trust as aforesaid.

In Witness Whereof the said parties of the First Part have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and
delivered in the presence
of
A. Dedman.

His
Sak X Teotionerasere
Mark
alias Jacques Phillips
Her
Wennik X Kaenterhawi
Mark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File - 69069.

Ottawa, June 23, 1944.

Frs. Brisebois, Esq., Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Your letter of June 15th enclosing letter from Annie Jacobs Beauvais is acknowledged and as requested enclosed please find a copy of the Deed of Sale made between Mr. and Mrs. James Phillips to the Department in 1887.

It is noted that Mrs. Beauvais is claiming an interest in the property by reason of events that occurred over fifty years ago, and you may advise her that before we are prepared to consider her claim further we must have definite evidence that the property in question actually belonged to her late father, Michael Jacobs.

D.J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Caughnawaga, Que.
Oct. 23rd. 1944.

Re.

Indenture made on the 11th day of
1887 between Cannes (Philip (Leotion-
ware) and Monique Kaentendawi
Dawi, his wife, both of the Indians
of Caughnawaga, parties of the
first part and
Her Majesty, the Queen, party
of the second part.

I have received the application from the Indian
Agent of Caughnawaga; there is no
mention made in the indenture
stating to indicate who the real
owners of the properties are
and one of two children of
Philip Phillips and the said
Monique Kaentendawi and
whose property the subject of this
indenture is - the said Philip
Thomas died fifteen months
ago leaving his wife and
Katherine Dawe and
who married Cannes (Phillips.
Did the said Cannes
make any reservation as to

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

your title to our Indian Reserve at the time of surrendering the timber?

Canon Phillips upon his death passed the property to his daughter Mrs. Paul Paul and she left out Calfoqeter.

I will be very grateful if you would kindly give this matter your careful consideration and advise.

Yours very truly

Annie Jacobs Beauvais

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

OCT 31 1944

Ottawa, October 26, 1944.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

I send, herewith, letter from Annie Jacobs Beauvais, dated October 23rd concerning the transfer of certain Indian lands. As the record to which she refers does not appear to be on file in the Archives, I am referring the letter to you for whatever action you may wish to take and have advised Mrs. Beauvais that this is being done.

Yours very truly,

G. Lanctot,
Deputy Minister.

Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

NF/LC

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr A. L. Fortier

apparently Deliège Lot 19/12/95

Mrs Annie, Jacobs, Beauvais & Caughnawaga
in particular called on me in regard to the subject
matter referred to in the attached letters.

There may have been some action taken in this
connection, but I would like to have some knowledge
of the details.

Please be good enough to send me any
files or other information pertaining to the subject

Please return the letter, which has been loaned
to me

Yours truly

File 64064 transmits contains
all the correspondence / record relating to the Haggart
to this sale of land. / The original deed
File 241 is in the Lands Br.

NHR.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

Ottawa, October 26, 1944.

Dear Madam:

Your letter of the 23rd instant addressed to this department regarding a certain indenture made on November the 9th, 1007, has been referred to the Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch with the request that they communicate directly with you.

Yours very truly,

G. Lanctot,
Deputy Minister.

Mrs. Annie Jacobs Beauvais,
Caughnawaga,
Que.

NF/LW

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

apparently Lot 69 Village

This Indenture made the ninth day of November in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven.

Between Jacques Philip (alias Tetionvasira) and Monique Kaentenawe, his wife, Iroquois Indians of Caughnawage of the First Part and

Her Majesty The Queen of the Second Part:

Witnesseth that the said parties of the First Part for and in consideration of the sum of Five Hundred Dollars of lawful money of Canada to them in hand paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these Presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) have granted, released, relinquished, abandoned and surrendered and by these Presents do grant release relinquish abandon and surrender unto Her Majesty The Queen Her Successors and Assigns forever in trust for school purposes all their estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession on expectancy of in to or out of All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the Village of Caughnawaga in the County of Laprairie in the Province of Quebec and in the Dominion of Canada and being composed of that certain Village lot situate in the said Village of Caughnawaga opposite the Church and bounded as follows, in front by the main street on the east by another street on the south by the lot belonging to the heirs of Ignace Jacob and on the West by the present school property, together with all the improvements buildings and fences thereon and thereunto appertaining and belonging To Have and To Hold the aforesaid land and premises with the appurtenances unto Her Majesty The Queen Her Successors and Assigns forever in trust as aforesaid.

In Witness Whereof the said parties of the First Part have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of

A. Dedman.

A. Dedman.

His
Sak X Teotionerasere
Mark
alias Jacques Phillips

Her
Wennik X Kaentenhawi
Mark

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re: School Property

SUMMARY OF FILE NO. 42062

May 25, 1867 - Agent Bresseani submits offer to Department to purchase for $500.00 for the purpose of a girls' school the house of Mr. Jacques Philipp, alias Tetionwasere.

This matter was then submitted to W. Helen Walbank, architect, who reported to Agent Bresseani:"..... I have examined the house formerly owned by ex-chief de Lisle...."

September 20, 1867 - Order-in-Council, P.C. 1843 passed, giving authority for school building to be purchased or erected.

October 7, 1867 - Receipt signed by Jacques Philipp, alias Tetionwasere, and his wife, Monique Khentinawe, for the sale of their house, for an amount of $500, and village lot - receipt reading:".....a village lot situate in the Village of Caughnawaga, opposite the church, with a house thereon erected, bounded in front by the Main Street, on the east by another street, on the south by the lot belonging to the heirs of Ignace Jacob, and on the west by the present school property. The property formed a part of the Estate of the late Joseph Deliele (Katsoutil) and is occupied by the vendors."

- Deed No. 261 covers this sale.

- [redacted]

- Annie Jacobs Beauvais - daughter (one of two children) of Michael Jacobs and Monique Khentenhawi(now Mrs. Jacques Philipp, deceased

Village Lot No. 85 - According to Beaudry's Reference Book and Plan, this property was held in the name of Widow Jacques. While there is no No. 85 on the Plan, it is that piece of common land on which the present school stands, being opposite the church, bounded on the north by the main street of the village, on the east by another street and on the south by Lots 87 and 89.

Village Lots 92, 93 & 94 - These lots are presently the Central School site as shown on the later plan. In Beaudry's Reference Book shown as follows:

Lot No. 92 - Joseph Diabo and sisters.
Lot No. 93 - Louis Jacques.
Lot No. 94 - John Jacques.
Lot No. 95 - John Brown.

Village Lot No. 77 - Hospital.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re: School Property

SUMMARY OF FILE NO. 69062

May 23, 1887 - Agent Brosseau submits offer to Department to purchase for $500.00 for the purpose of a girls' school the house of Mr. Jacques Philipp, alias Tetionmasere.

This matter was then submitted to W. McLea Walbank, architect, who reported to Agent Brosseau:"..... I have examined the house formerly owned by ex-chief de Lisle....".

September 20, 1887 - Order-in-Council, P.C. 1543 passed, giving authority for school building to be purchased or erected.

October 7, 1887 - Receipt signed by Jacques Philipp, alias Tetionmasere, and his wife, Monique Khentimawe, for the sale of their house, for an amount of $500, and village lot - receipt reading:".....a village lot situate in the Village of Caughnawa, opposite the church, with a house thereon erected, bounded in front by the Main Street, on the east by another street, on the south by the lot belonging to the heirs of Ignace Jacob, and on the west by the present school property. The property formed a part of the Estate of the late Joseph Delisle (Katsentiii) and is occupied by the vendors."

- Deed No. 241 covers this sale.

- [redacted]

- Annie Jacobs Beauvais - daughter (one of two children) of Michael Jacobs and Monique Khentenhawi(now Mrs. Jacques Philipp, deceased

Village Lot No. 85 - According to Beaudry's Reference Book and Plan, this property was held in the name of Widow Jacques. While there is no No. 85 on the Plan, it is that piece of common land on which the present school stands, being opposite the church, bounded on the north by the main street of the village, on the east by another street and on the south by Lots 87 and 89.

Village Lots 92, 93 & 94 - These lots are presently the Central School site as shown on the later plan. In Beaudry's Reference Book shown as follows:

Lot No. 92 - Joseph Diabo and sisters.
Lot No. 93 - Louis Jacques.
Lot No. 94 - John Jacques.
Lot No. 95 - John Brown.

Village Lot No. 77 - Hospital.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re: School Property

SUMMARY OF FILE NO. 69069

May 23, 1887 - Agent Brosseau submits offer to Department to purchase for $600.00 for the purpose of a girls' school the house of Mr. Jacques Philipp, alias Tetionwassere.

This matter was then submitted to W. McLea Walkbank, architect, who reported to Agent Brosseau:"..... I have examined the house formerly owned by ex-chief de Lisle....".

September 20, 1887 - Order-in-Council, P.C. 1843 passed, giving authority for school building to be purchased or erected.

October 7, 1887 - Receipt signed by Jacques Philipp, alias Tetionwassere, and his wife, Monique Kaentinawe, for the sale of their house, for an amount of $500, and village lot - receipt reading:".....a village lot situate in the Village of Caughnawa, opposite the church, with a house thereon erected, bounded in front by the Main Street, on the east by another street, on the south by the lot belonging to the heirs of Ignace Jacob, and on the west by the present school property. The property formed a part of the Estate of the late Joseph Delisle Watsontiil and is occupied by the vendors. "

- Deed No. 241 covers this sale.

- [redacted]

- Annie Jacobs Beauvais - daughter (one of two children) of Michael Jacobs and Monique Kaentennawi([redacted] Mrs. Jacques Phillpp, deceased.

Village Lot No. 85 - According to Beaudry's Reference Book and Plan, this property was held in the name of Widow Jacques. While there is no No. 85 on the Plan, it is that piece of common land on which the present school stands, being opposite the church, bounded on the north by the main street of the village, on the east by another street and on the south by Lots 87 and 89.

Village Lots 92, 93 & 94 - These lots are presently the Central School site as shown on the later plan. In Beaudry's Reference Book shown as follows:

Lot No. 92 - Joseph Diabo and sisters.
Lot No. 93 - Louis Jacques.
Lot No. 94 - John Jacques.
Lot No. 95 - John Brown.

Village Lot No. 77 - Hospital.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 25th, 1945.

A. E. St. Louis, Esq., Records, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Will you please send me files pertaining to the purchase by the Department of lands for the following:

(1) Central School Site

Shown on latest plan of Village of Caughnawaga as Central School Site, which apparently involves lands numbered on Beaudry's Plan as 92, 93, 94, 95 and portions of Lot 83 and 84.

(2) Hospital Site - Lot No. 77.

(3) Other School Site - Lot No. 460.

(4) United Church Sites(church, school and parsonage) - presumably Nos. 622 and 623.

(5) Agent's Residence - presumably Lot No. 687.

C. H. TAGGART,
Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 25th, 1945.

A. N. St. Louis, Esq., Records, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Will you please send me files pertaining to the purchase by the Department of lands for the following:

(1) Central School Site

Shown on latest plan of Village of Caughnawaga as Central School Site, which apparently involves lands numbered on Beaudry's Plan as 92, 93, 94, 95 and portions of Lot 83 and 84.

(2) Hospital Site - Lot No. 77.

(3) Other School Site - Lot No. 460.

(4) United Church Sites (church, school and parsonage) - presumably Nos. 622 and 625.

(5) Agent's Residence - presumably Lot No. 687.

C. M. MACOART,
Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

SEE CURRENT VOLUME

5-0-9 - Vol I

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 5-0-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 5-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CAUGHNAWAGA

SCHOOL LAND

CROSS REFERENCE

1

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")	INITIALS	DATE

1

221817

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, Sch. Land Files
RG 10, Volume 6473, File 470-9, Part 1

TOOK COPY

R 3871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6017)

File 3-2-1, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1904 - 1912
File 3-2-5, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1911 - 1915, 1947
File 4-1-5, part 1	Becancour School Renovation Accounts. 1897
File 5-0-9, part 1	Caughnawaga Girls School - Establishment - Administration. 1886 - 1894, 1915, 1944 - 1945
File 305-9, part 2	Caughnawaga School Land - R.C. Day School. 1928 - 1931, 1941, 1947
File 9-8-1, part 1	Fort William Red Rock School - General Administration. 1894 - 1929

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 305-9

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CAUGHNAWAGA

R-C DAY SCHOOL

SCHOOL LAND

CROSS REFERENCE

5-1-9

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA	2/1		E-1	27265		29/9
3/10/49	PA	2/9		E-1	525		20/9
	PA	5/10		E-1	1959	CR-5	6/10
22/1	PA	20/10		E-1	4650	CR-5	19/10
	PA	1/11		E-4	111.1068	CR-5	24/10
9/11	P.A.	9/11		E-4	PO 50107	CR-5	7/11
15/3	P.A.	14/3		E-1	16990	CR-5	14/3/50

FILE NO. 305-9

SCHOOL SERVICES

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. Archives Files.
(Indian Affairs Records, File 305-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 5-1-9 VOL.2 5-1-9 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CAUGHNAWAGA

SCHOOL LOTS AND SITES.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Levelling of Playground Pennisula Island on Gay Mnawaga Reserve

for week ending June 23

NAMES	Mon. 18	Tues. 19	Wed. 20	Thurs. 21	Fri. 22	Sat. 23	TOTAL	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Frank Pinamonaw	9	9	9	9	9		45	.30	13.50	Frank Pinamonaw	
Louis Deer	5	9	3½				17½	.30	5.25	Louis Deer	
Thomas Jocko	9	9	9	9	9		45	.30	13.50	Tom Jocko.	
J L. Rice	9	9	9	9	9		45	.30	13.50	J L Rice	
Frank Nolan	9	9	9	9	9		45	.30	13 50	Frank Nolan.	
Charles Latour	5	9	9	9	9		41	.30	12.30	Charles Latour	
Joseph Diabo	5	9	7	6½	7		34½	.30	10 35	Joseph Diabo	
Peter Jacobs	9	9	9	9	9		45	.30	13 50	Peter Jacobs	
Frank Jacobs	9	9	9	9	9		45	.30	13 50	Frank Jacobs	
Angus Lazare			9	9	9		27	.30	8 10	Angus Lazare	
Joseph Beaunais			9	9	9		27	.30	8 10	Beaunais	
John Lafont	9	9	9	9	9		45	.30	13 50	John Lafont	
Fire horse and cart	9	9	9	9	9		45	.30	13 50	Estate of St Denis	
Fire horse and cart	9	9	9	9	9	2	47	.30	14 10	6. des Latour	
									$166.20		

Cheque No. [illegible]

Balance [illegible]

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

FOREMAN J. W. Shore

AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Dwelling & Playground Senior School on Long Plain Reserve

for week ending June - 16

NAMES	Mon. 11	Tues. 12	Wed. 13	Thurs. 14	Fri. 15	Sat. 16	TOTAL	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Thomas Jocks				9	9	9	27	.30	8 10	Tom Jocks	
Peter Jacobs				9	9	9	27	.30	8 10	Peter Jacobs	
Frank Jacobs				9	9	9	27	.30	8 10	Frank Jacobs	
John Lafont				7	7	9	27	.30	8 10	John Lafont	
Hire horse and cart				9	9	9	27	30	8 10	Pearson	
									$41 50		

J.W.S

EXAMINED and found correct.
J. M. Shore
....

Cheque No.....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Wm Pearson
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant.p.Q.
June 27th 1928

Sir:

I enclose herewith two paylits, in duplicate, for the weeks ended 16th and 23rd instant for labor performed at the levelling of the playground of the Senior school at Caughnawaga, to the amount of $206.20 which I have paid in full out of the Official Cheque No. 1154, Act No. 275, beside an advanced amount of $6.20 made by myself.

May I ask the Department whether I may be granted with another sum of $300 for the continuation of the same work which is considered necessary at the present time.

Your obedient servant.

Indian Agent.

(Encls.)

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
OTTAWA.

I made an inspection of the above mentioned work and I strongly recommend that the Agent's request be favorably considered. The work already carried out is well done and the entire money little considering the actual condition of the school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9.

EXTRACT FROM MEMORANDUM OF MR. CHENE, DEPARTMENT ENGINEER, dated Sept. 7, 1928. following his inspection of Central School, Caughnawaga.

Original on 5-1-15.

The fencing should be erected as early as possible to prevent the cattle from roaming around the building, as the artificial stone has been considerably damaged by the cattle during the night, and the ground is unfit for the children to use as playground. Provision should also be made for the cleaning of the school grounds which is filled with large boulders, and for the filling of the holes where stone has been quarried. This work can be done economically by day labour, under the supervision of Mr. Robert, Caretaker of the School.

Estimate of fencing at present

Amount for necessary dwelling

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Sept. 10th 192 5

Rev. Mr. Fergusson

The fencing around the actual school ground at Cayuga will cost approximately $1,485.00, this on account of the nature of the excavation for the cedar posts which will have to be work in solid rock and buried afte in concrete to make a solid & permanent job.

A fair amount of grading could be done for $600.00 if the work is entrusted to Mr. Hobbs, the Contractor. The fencing could be carried out by contract more economically

J. D. McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

September 11, 1928.

Memorandum:

DR. SCOTT.

Mr. Chene has estimated the cost of fencing the grounds at the new Senior Day School, Caughnawaga, at $1485. The cedar posts would have to be placed in solid rock and then filled in with concrete. As you will remember, we secured several large lots for this school, so that we would eventually have a good playground, not only for the children, but for community purposes. Considerable grading will have to be done in the future, and I am taking a note for next year's estimates. Mr. Chene's estimate includes an ornamental gate on the main highway.

The funds can be found in the Appropriation, for the fencing, this year, and I have to recommend that you give your authority to have the work undertaken. Mr. Chene suggests that it be done by contract.

Some additional grading should be done this year around the building, and I wish to recommend that $600 be allowed for this purpose - the work to be done by day labour, under the supervision of Mr. Robert, the efficient engineer-caretaker at the school.

OK
DCI

Russell J. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

St. Ann's Convent,
Caughnawaga, P.Q.
Sept. I4, I928.

My dear Sir,

Another scholastic year has started with a record most pleasing and encouraging. Could it be otherwise with the splendid schools provided by the Department. That the Senior School can rival with any school, even in larger Montreal, is what every visitor has said and which I am proud to repeat especially to the officials of the Department of Indian Affairs. Assuredly, the building and its very fine class equipments are worthy of praise. The school rooms are most attractive and inviting, I85 girls and I98 boys were registered the first day. All are in the best of spirits and the year promises to be one of assiduity and application.

I deem it my duty to speak of the grounds around the Senior School which are used as a pasture; the corners of the school are in a dreadful condition, as the animals brush against it and loosen the bricks. The lovely white stone in the front would need another cleaning. You can imagine the condition of the grounds, so consequently, the pupils cannot play outside. Do you not think a cheap wire fence around the grounds with a large gate for the front entrance would be advisable.

Yours respectfully,

Sister M. Rose Anna

Principal.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 19 1928

Sept 18, 1928.

Sir,—

I beg to inform you that a amount of $600.00 is now available for the continuation of the grading of the ground surrounding the Central School at Caughnawaga. I understand that Mr. Hebert, the Caretaker of the school has already had charge of this kind of work lately. I would suggest that you request him to undertake this additional grading and levelling work, providing it will not interfere in any way with his duties as caretaker of the Government schools, for which the Department is willing to pay him for the time he actually spends on the work. The wages to be paid to the workmen are to be those allowed on similar work by the contractors for the building, and it should be understood with the foreman that all possible care is to be taken when blasting, in order to protect life and property. I am advised that the Departmental Engineer has already explained to Mr. Hebert the nature of the work to be carried out, for which the expenditure is provided.

With reference to the erecting of a fence around the school ground, I beg to say that this matter is now under consideration, and I shall further advise you at a later date as to the Department's decision concerning this addition's work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McKenzie.
Acting, Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Le Lieutenant, Reine
Indian Agent,
St. Regis, Que.

Copy sent to Principal of school.
J.D.M.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9.

Ottawa, September 19, 1928.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to fencing the grounds at the Senior School, Caughnawaga. I may say that the Department is making arrangements for the erection of this fence this fall. A copy of my letter to Mr. Letourneau in connection with the grounds was directed to you.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Sister Mary Rose Alma,
Supervising Principal,
R. C. Indian Day School,
Caughnawaga, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Senior School Playground on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending July 7th

Department File No 5-1-9a = Sept 20-1928

NAMES	Mon. 2	Tues. 3	Wed. 4	Thurs. 5	Fri. 6	Sat. 7	TOTAL	PRICE PER 30	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Peter Jacobs	7	9	6½	9	8½	5	45	30	13 50	Peter Jacobs	
Tom Jacobs		9	6½	8	9		33½	30	9 75	Tom Jacobs	
J. L. Rice	9	9	6½	9	8½	9	51	30	15 30	J L Rice	
Angus Lazare		9	8½	9	9		35½	30	10 65	Angus Lazare	
Charles Latour		9	4	5½	9		27½	30	8 25	Charles Latour	
Jos. Diabo		9	6	6	9	8	36	30	10 80	Joseph Diabo	
J. Lafont	9	9	9	9	9	9	54	30	16 20	J Lafont	
Frank Jacobs		9	7	9	4		34	30	10 20	Frank Jacobs	
Use of horse & cart	9	8	9	6½	9	9	50	30	15 00	Annie Montour	
J. Beauvais.		9	8	9	9	9	44	30	13 20	Jos Beauvais	
Louis Deer	9	9	9	9	8	7	51	30	15 30	Louis Deer	
Use of horse & cart	9	9	9	9	9	6	51	30	15 30	Signature of Station	
									153 45		

Paid this 10th July 1928
#153
Caughnawaga Indian Agency
Sept 21 1928

Received Payment

Cheque No.

Balance

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

FOREMAN

AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

5-1-9

MENT OF INDIAN AFFAIR'.
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St. Constant, P.Q.
September 19th, 1928

XXXXXX
5-1-9a

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant and dealing particularly with its last paragraph, relative to the erecting of a fence around the Senior School playground I beg to suggest that consideration be given by the Department to the question of the expropriation of Village Lot No. 100 and part of Lot No. 102 on which an old barn is erected. An old stone-house is erected on Lot No. 100, and this, together with the above mentioned old barn is of an uggly effect as presently situated almost in front of our beautiful Senior School.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

5-1-9 A

Ottawa, September 20, 1928.

1: Mr. Ferri M.P.

2: Mr. Ch[illegible] also under

Mr. Alphonse Barsalou, Laprairie, Que., Contractor, may be employed to erect the fence around the grounds of the new senior day school, Caughnawaga, Que.

Acting D. S. G. I. A.

bowels you arrange
Have you
[illegible] ground
[illegible] drilled hole
BFB

Mr Chabot
to get his price.
Cancelled [Steel fort
Snow

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Oct. 5, 1928.

Sir,-

The Department has under consideration the erection of a suitable fence around the property of the Central Day School at Caughnawaga. I understand that Mr. Alphonse Beaulet of Laprairie, Que. would be willing to supervise this work as working foreman. I would ask you, therefore, to communicate with him in order to find out under what conditions he would consent to take charge of the work. In the meantime I would like to be advised by you of the type of fencing, which would best suit the location, also the quantity of each type of fence, the number of single and double gates, the number of steel angle posts and round cedar posts, together with any other information you might think necessary so that the order can be placed direct from this Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

H. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

Grading levelling grounds

RETURN OF LABOUR ~~on the~~ [illegible] on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending [illegible]

NAMES	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
[illegible]							34	40	13 60	A Robert	
[illegible]							32	30	9 60	~~J Jacobs~~ Jos Jacobs	
[illegible]							28	30	8 40	A J Jr. Jr.	
[illegible]							32	30	9 60	J. Jacobs	
[illegible]							32	30	9 60	J Jacobs	
[illegible]							34	30	10 20	Jos Diabo.	
[illegible]							23	30	6 90	Jos Jacobs	
[illegible]							23	30	6 90	Michael Phillips	
[illegible]							30	30	9 00	Fr Mercure	
[illegible]							30	30	9 00	Louis Leduc	
[illegible]							33	30	9 90	[illegible]	

Accepted

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

FOREMAN

AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca
Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

Form No. 18

Grading of grounds.

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Central School on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending September 22nd.

Series 3 No. 10

NAMES	Mon. 17	Tues. 18	Wed. 19	Thurs. 20	Fri. 21	Sat. 22	TOTAL	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Tom Jocks	8	9	8	8	9	8	50	30	15.00	Tom Jocks	
Joseph Diabo	7	6	5	6	7	4	35	30	10.50	Joseph Diabo	
Albany Roberts	8	6	5	8	6	8	41	40	16.40	[illegible]	
Dick Horse and cart	8	8	5	6	4	5	36	30	10.80	Sisters of St Ann	
									52.70		

[illegible]

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

.....
AGENT

5-1-9

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
St.Constant, P.Q.
10 octobre 1928

Monsieur,

Je desire accuser reception de votre lettre du 18 septembre dernier relativement aux travaux de nivellement autour de l'ecole Senior au village de Caughnawaga et de vous informer que M. Robert continue, en autant que son travail regulier aux ecoles le lui permet, ces travaux de nivellement qui sont lentement mais pourtant bien faits.

Je crois devoir aussi vous soumettre un etat des sommes que j'ai recues du Departement et que j'ai payees pour l'execution de ces travaux de nivellement, comme suit, savoir:

1928			
Juin 28,	recu du Departement	$200.	
Juillet 3	" " " "	300.	$500.00
1928			
Juin 28,	Listesde paie que j'ai transmises quelques jours plus tard au Departement.....	$206.20	
Juillet 10,	2eme liste de paie.....	153.45	
Sept. 27,	3eme " " "	52.70	
Oct. 9,	4eme " " "	102.70	
	total payé a date	$515.05	
	total reçu a date	500.00	
Avance faite par moi-meme au Dept.,		$ 15.05	

A part cette somme de $15.05 que j'ai déja avancée pour le Department, j'ai par devers moi une autre liste de paie au montant de $106.05 pour la semaine finisant le 6 octobre courant. Ainsi, je vous prie de bien vouloir me faire parvenir toute, ou une partie, de cette somme de $600. mise a notre disposition pour la continuation des travaux de nivellement.

Encl.

Votre obeissant serviteur,
Agent des Sauvages.

Le Secretaire,
Departement des Affaires des Sauvages,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1928
RECORDS

Translation

St. Constant, Que, Oct 10th 1928

Sir – I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th of Sept. last concerning the leveling of the ground around the Senior school of the Caughnawaga Village and to inform you that Mr. Robert entirely as usual as his regular work at the schools allows, this work of levelling which is progressing slowly but in the right way.

I must submit a statement of the amounts received from the Department and which were spent for this work of levelling.

1928 – June 28	Rec. from dept.	$200.	
July 3	" " "	300.	500.00
1928 – June 28	Pay-list forwarded to dept.	$ 206.20	
a few days later			
July 10th – 2nd	Pay-list	153.45	
Sept. 27th – 3rd	" "	52.70	
Oct 9th – 4th	" "	102.70	
	Total paid to date	515.05	
	Received to date	500.00	
	Paid on behalf of the dept. by myself		$ 15.05

Outside of this amount of $ 15.05 which I have drawn to the department, I also have on hand a pay-list amounting to $ 106.05 for the week ending the 6th of Oct. inst. I therefore must ask you to kindly hand to the sum of $ 600.00 which is at our disposal for the completion of this work or at least a part of that amount.

Your obedient servant
(sgd) Lorenzo Letourneau
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Rec'd Oct 31/28

Read sent dept $ 600

for grading 4 4 26

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, October 18th. 1928.

Memorandum.

Dr. Scott.

Referring to the memorandum of the 20th. September, hereunder, directed to Mr. Chene and myself in connection with the proposed fencing of the Central School property at Caughnawaga, the Department was requested by Mr. V. Dupuis of Montreal on behalf of Mr. Lanctot, M.P. when here last week on other Departmental business that a representative of the Department be sent to Caughnawaga to consult with the Indian Agent and Mr. Barsalou on the location and erection of the above mentioned fencing also the choosing of the various materials required, etc. I beg to suggest that Mr. Chene, who is familiar with the local conditions at this school, be requested to attend to this matter as early as convenient.

Supt. of Indian Education.

DR. SCOTT. With your permission I shall attend to the above mentioned matter Friday next, while in Caughnawa a in connection with other Departmental Works which are now completed, namely, the extension of the sewer outlet at the Caughnawaga Hospital, and the cleaning of the brick and artificial stone work at the new School, in order that final settlement can be made with the contractors.

DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

OCT 1928

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102, replacing Form 84-T.W.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

TYPE OF SERVICE DESIRED
Day Message
Day Letter
Night Message
Night Letter
Persons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired
OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Oct. 24, 1928.

L. Lebourneau, Esqe.
Indian Agent,
Ste Constant, Que.

Arrange with Bersalow meet Engineer Friday noon Central School Caughnawaga.

J. D. McLean.

Chge. DIA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

JP

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1

Oct. 29, 1928.

Approved DCL

MEMORANDUM. F. Scott.

As per instructions I made arrangements last week when at Caughnawaga in company with Indian Agent Letourneau for the erection of a fence around the Senior School lot, Mr. Alphonse Barsalou of Laprairie who has been recommended to supervise this work, which will be performed by day labour, will proceed with this fencing during the course of this week. The rate of wages set by him is $10.00 per working day, including board and travelling expenses.

The fencing will consist of 6" peeled cedar posts, with galvanised wire fencing 50" high, made of 9 bar stays, 16½" apart, with a top and bottom railing made of 2 x 4" dressed studding. I would suggest for the front fencing, which is 50' long, that one double gate with two turnstiles built of ornamental steel be installed, similar to that erected around the church property with posts built of brick instead of stone.

The foreman has requested that a surveyor be sent to Caughnawaga as early as possible to give him the exact location of the proposed fence. I cannot attend to this owing to the disappearance of posts and old fences. I may say that Mr. White of this Department made a survey of this school lot at the time it was acquired.

OK DCL.

DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9A

Ottawa, 29th Octob r 1928

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that a surveyor from the Department of Indian Affairs will be at Caughnawaga on Tuesday, November 6th. You are requested to meet him and he will endeavour to locate for you the several corners of the lot around the Senior school at Caughnawaga, which it is proposed to fence.

Your obedient servant,

(J.D.McLean)
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Mr. Alphonse Marcelou,
La Prairie, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR ~~on the~~ Grading grounds Senior School on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending October 6th

29

NAMES	Mon. 1	Tues. 2	Wed. 3	Thurs. 4	Fri. 5	Sat. 6	TOTAL	PRICE PER	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
A. Roberts	9	9	9	9	9		45	40	~~18 20~~ 18 00	A Roberts	
T Jocks	8½	9	9	9	7		42½	30	12 75	Tom Jocks	
A Lazare	9	9	9	9	7		43	30	12 90	A Lazare	
Peter Jacob	9	9	9	9	7		43	30	12 90	P Jacobs	
Frank Jacob	9	9	9	9	7		43	30	12 90	F Jacobs	
Jos Diabo	9	8	8	8	6		39	30	11 70	Jos Diabo	
J Beauvais	1½	5	9	4			19½	30	5 85	J Beauvais	
Use of horse & cart	8½	9	4	8	7		36½	30	10 95	T Malcolm	
Use of horse & cart	8	9	5	8	9		39	30	11 70	Use of St Ann	
Mike Philips	9	8½	9	8	7		41½	30	12 45	Michel Philips	
Mike Adams	5	1½					6½	30	~~1 95~~	Mike Adams	
									~~12 45~~ 12 05		

Duplicate accepted

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

J W Shore
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Thos Montour
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada · Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

Grading grounds.

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Lac ~~or~~ Wood on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending Oct. 3, 1921

NAMES	Mon. 8	Tues. 9	Wed. 10	Thurs. 11	Fri. 12	Sat. 13	TOTAL	PRICE PER	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
A Robert	9	5	8½	9.			31½	40	12 60	A Robert	
O. Jacks	9	5	8½	9.			31½	30	9 45	J Jacks	
A Lazare		5	8½	9.			22½	30	6 75	A Lazare	
F Jacobs	9	5	8½	9.			31½	30	9 45	F. Jacobs	
F. Jacobs			8½	9.			17½	30	5 25	Frank Jacobs	
J Diabo		5	7½	8.			20½	30	6 15	Jac Diabo	
F. Beauvais			8½	9.			17½	30	5 25	F Beauvais	
L Hill	2	2	4	3.			11	55	6 05	~~Louis~~ Hill (Charge of Hauling)	
S. Simpson				9.			9	30	2 70	S. Simpson	
Wm Rousecart			5.	8.	9.		22	30	6 60	Melroche	
Wm Rousecart			5	8.	8		21	30	6 30	Wm Rousecart	
R L. Hill				8½	9		17½	30	5 25	Rod Hill	
L. A. Hill					9		9	30	2 70	Louis + Wife	
									89 70		

Income taxes to be Deducted.
J Tiren
Witness to Mark

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

J.W. Shore
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Jean Letourneau
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the - Grading Grounds Lenfant School on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending Oct 20 1928

NAMES	Mon. 15	Tues. 16	Wed. 17	Thurs. 18	Fri. 19	Sat. 20	TOTAL	PRICE PER	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
A Lazare	8	8	8		7	7	40	30	12.00	A Lazare	
P Jacobs	8	9	8		8	8	41	30	12.50	P. Jacobs	
J Beauvais	8	6	8		9	8½	39½	.30	11.85	J. Beauvais	
S Simpson					8	8½	16½	.30	4.95	S. Simpson.	
G Deer	8	9	8		8		33	.30	9.90	[illegible]	
Nic Horse cart.					8	8½	16½	.30	4.95	[illegible]	
J Diabo	5	8	6		8	8	35	.30	10.50	Joseph Diabo	
A Robert	8	9	8		9	8	42	.40	16.80	A. Robert	
Nic Horse & cart	8	8	8		9		33	.30	9.90	Meloche	
Nic Horse & cart	8	8	8		8	8	40	.30	12.00	Ste Anne	
									105.15 ✓		
Material for Blasting									13.50 ✓		
									118.65		

Recommended for Payment

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

J. W. Shore
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

[illegible]
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Grading grounds on Caughnawaga Reserve

Co

for week ending Oct 27, 1928

NAMES	Mon. 22	Tues. 23	Wed. 24	Thurs. 25	Fri. 26	Sat. 27	TOTAL	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Jos Diabo	8	4	4	7	7		30	30	9 00	Jos Diabo	
L Hill	4½	5		7			16½	30	4 95	Louis Hill	
Jos Beauvais	7	5		8	9		29	30	8 70	J Beauvais	
P Jacobs	8	6	6	8	8		36	30	10 80	P. Jacobs	
T. Laforce		6		8	8½		22½	30	6 75	T. Laforce	
A Lazare	5	5	3	7	8		30	30	9 00	A Lazare	
Louis A Hill	5	5		8	8		26	30	7 80	Louis Hill	
A Robert	8	6	6	9	9		38	40	15 20	A. Robert	
Thos Rousseau	5	5		8	8½		26½	30	7 95	M Clarke	
Thos Rousseau	8	7	4	8	9		36	30	10 85	Jos St Louis	
									91 00		

J W Shore

Recommended for Payment
J Stevens
Superintendent

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

J Dumpstourneau
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Caughnawaga Nov 6 1928



In the sum of fifty dollars I hereby agree to quit-claim and sell to the Department of Indian Affairs the ~~westerly~~ portion of lot 91 village of Caughnawaga described as follows commencing at a point in the ~~westerly~~ limit of said lot 91 at a distance of 67' 4" from the South east corner thence westerly along the ~~westerly~~ limit of lot 91, a distance of 62 ft. to the north west corner thence southerly along the western limit 66 ft 8 inches to the south west corner of lot 91 thence easterly along the southerly limit 27 feet thence northerly 79' 4" to the place of commencement.

Witness M Smallpiece

Jno D Jacobs

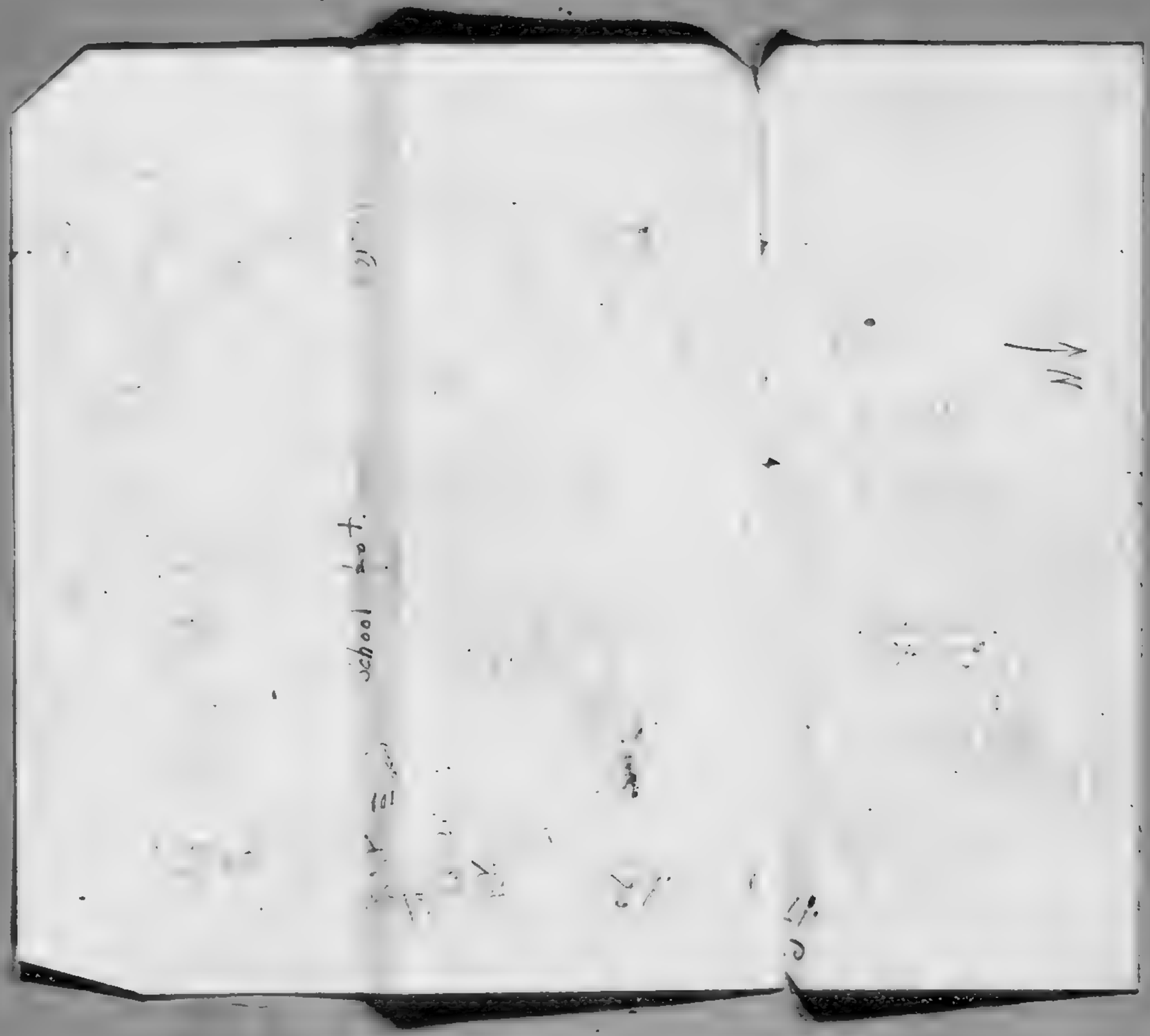
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca
Bibliothèque et Archives Canada



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

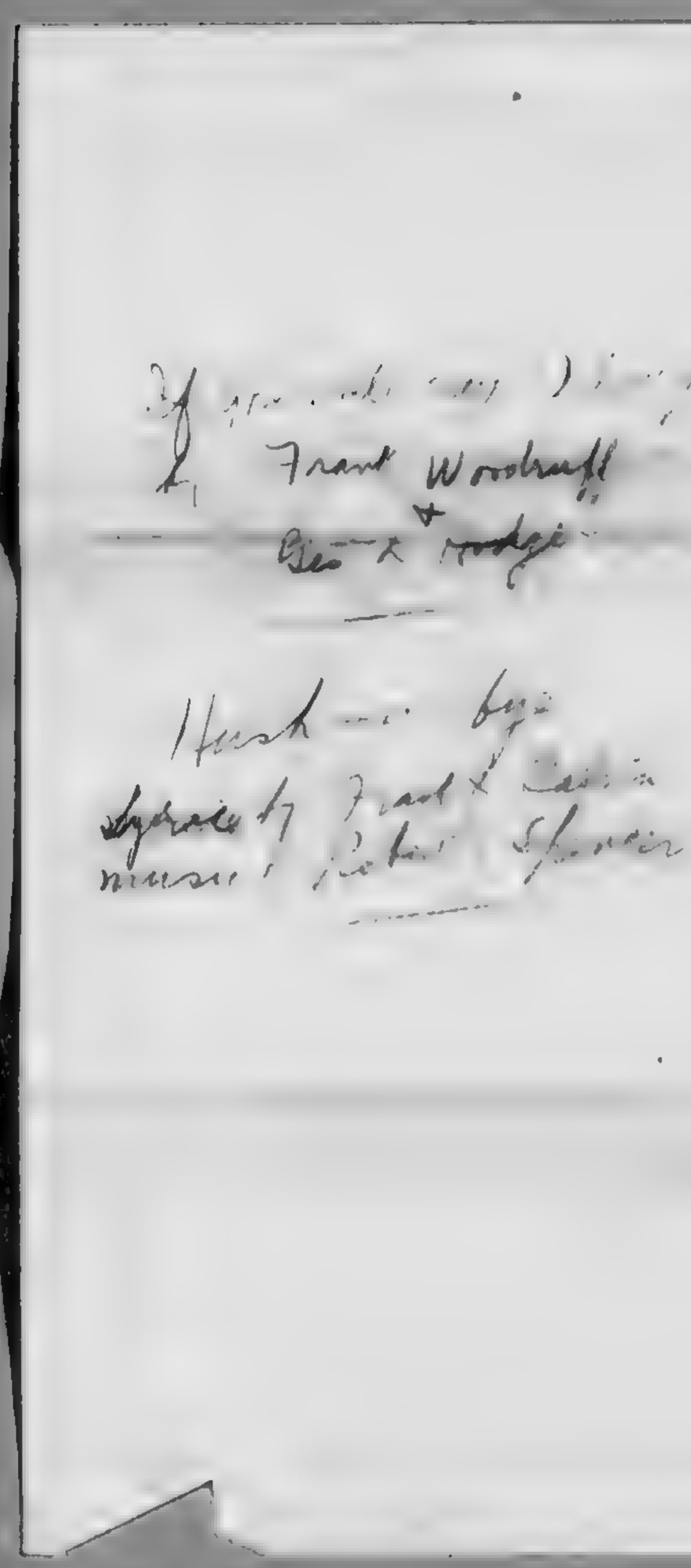
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, ... 192.....



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

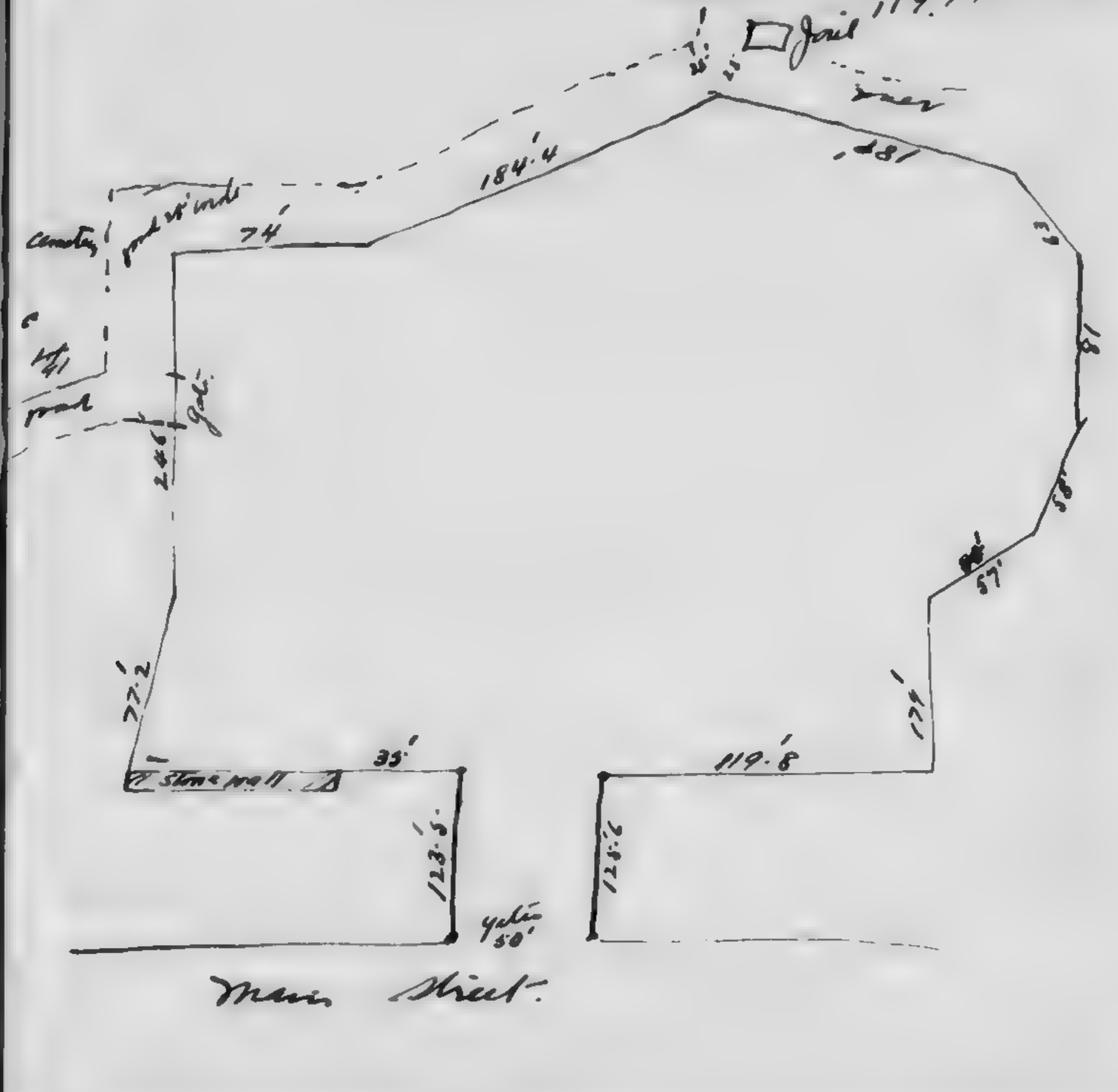
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA, ... 19.....

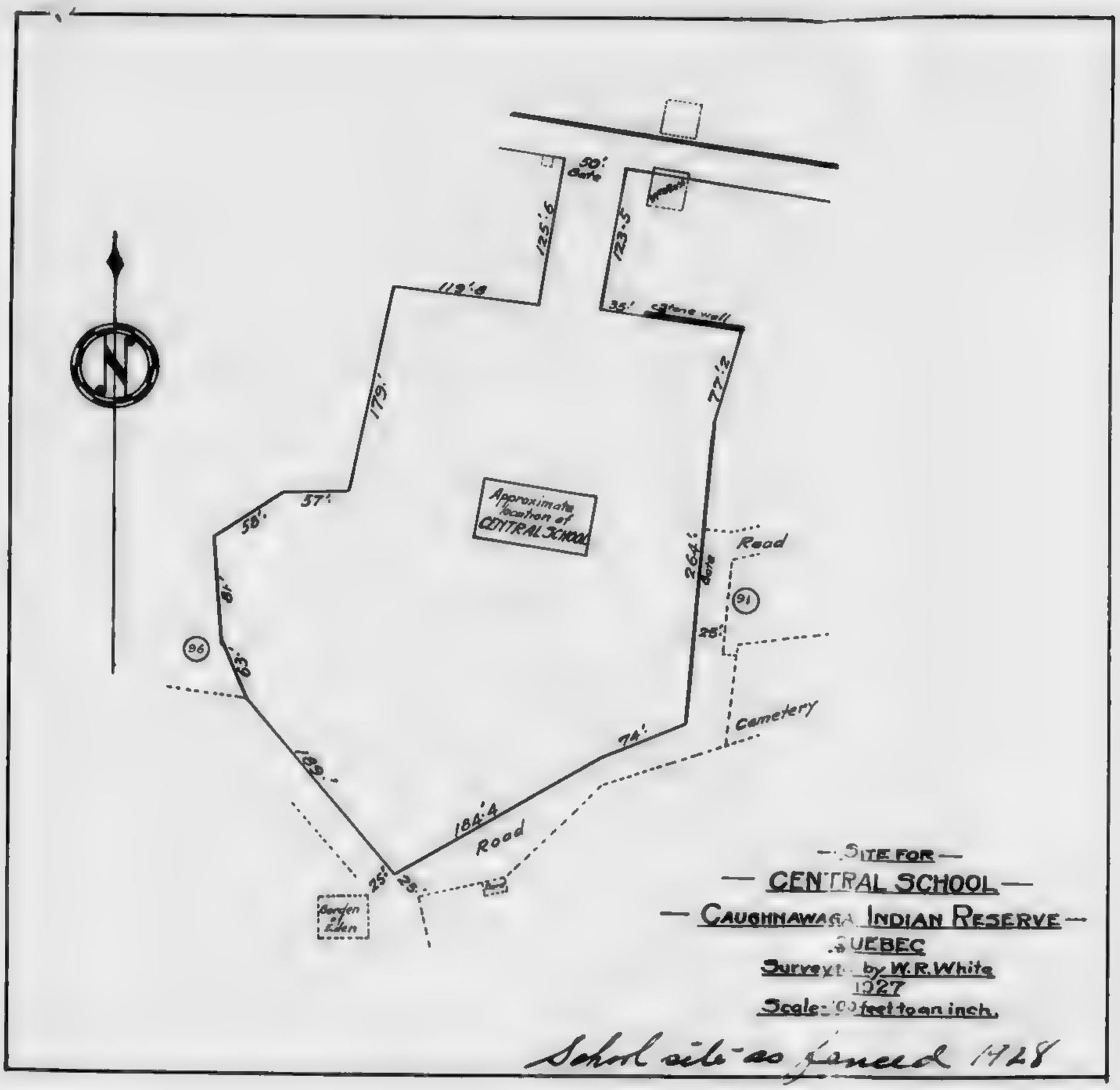


Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



— SITE FOR —

— CENTRAL SCHOOL —

— CAUGHNAWAGA INDIAN RESERVE —

QUEBEC

Surveyed by W. R. White

1927

Scale: 100 feet to an inch.

School site - so fenced 1928

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 7th November 1928

Sir,- Report re ~~Senior~~ School lot at Caughnawaga

On the East side of the Senior School at Caughnawaga when the road is put on the outer side of Lot 91, the fence will be within 25 feet of the corner of the school. This is not desirable.

Mrs. Small-fence is the owner of Lot No.91. When purchasing the other portion of the school lot last yeat, I endeavoured to get a part of this lot but could not obtain a reasonable price. On No.6th I secured from Mrs. Small-fence an Agreement to sell the portion of the lot which will be required for the school yard and road for the sum of $50.00. which I recommend the Department to purchase.

The land to be purchased may be described as follows,-

The westerly portion of Lot 91 of the Village of Caughnawaga and described as,- Commencing at a point on the northerly limit of said lot 91 at a distance of sixty seven feet four inches from the North East corner of the said lot; thence westerly along the northern limit of Lot 91 a distance of sixty-two feet to the North West corner; thence southerly along the western limit of Lot 91 sixty-six feet and eight inches, more or less, to the South West corner of the lot; thence easterly along the southerly limit twenty-seven feet; thence northerly across lot 91 seventy-nine feet and four inches to the place of commencement.

I would recommend that a Quit Claim deed be prepared for the signature of Mrs. M. Smallfence and sent to Indian Agent ~~Smallxfence~~ Letourneau, accompanied by a cheque in favour of Mrs. Smallfence for the sum of $50.00.

Your obedient servant

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Asst.Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian
Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9A

Ottawa,7th November 1928

Sir,-

With reference to our conversation of yesterday, I beg to enclose two copies of sketch plan of the Senior School lot at Caughnawaga as it is to be fenced,with the measurements given on each course. One of these you may hand to the contractor and the other you may retain.

Your obedient servant,

(J.D.McLean)
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

L.Letourneau Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St.Constant,P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9A

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mrs. M. Smallfence,
c/o L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,

DATE 1928		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Nov.	9	To purchase of part of Lot 91 in the Village of Caughnawaga for the purposes of the Central School on the Caughnawaga Reserve	$ 50 00
		A Quit Claim Deed has been executed by Mrs. Smallfence covering her equity in the above lot. This Lot has recently been surveyed and the price paid is reported to be fair and just.	
		TOTAL,	$ 50 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

9/11/28

OK + 636
with enclosures
nv. 9/28.
A.M.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, P.Q.,
6 octobre 1928

Monsieur,-

Je viens de rencontrer a Caughnawaga M. White, Ingenieur du Departement qui vient de tracer les alignements pour la cloture qui doit etre construite autour du terrain de l'ecole Senior.

En attendant de recevoir du Departement le plan avec la longueur de la cloture a construire, je vous prie de bien vouloir m'autoriser a faire l'achat des poteaux. Apres m'etre enquis des fournisseurs de poteaux de clotures, je constate qu'a ce temps-ci de l'annee il est impossible d'avoir des poteaux de grosseurs uniformes en quantite suffisante, excepte cependant de M. Jacques Bourdon, a Laprairie, qui peut fournir a l'entrepreneur, M. A. Barsalou, 20 poteaux de 10 pieds de longueur pour les places basses sur le terrain en plus d'environ 180 autres poteaux de 7 pieds necessaires pour entourer completement ce terrain. Ces poteaux ont de 5 a 6 pouces au petit bout, ce que je crois de grosseur suffisante. Le prix de ces poteaux sont de $1.50 pour les 20 de 10 pieds et les autres sont a $1.00 le poteau.

Comme je viens de vous le dire, il semble impossible de s'en procurer ailleurs que chez M.Bourdon a Laprairie. Comme la saison froide avance rapidement et que l'entrepreneur est prepare a placer en terre cet automne au moins les poteaux, sinon la pose de la broche qui pourrait se faire au printemps prochain, je vous prie de me repondre immediatement, de preference par un telegramme, si je suis autorise a faire l'achat des 200 poteaux necessaires aux travaux.

Votre obeissant serviteur,

Agent des Sauvages.

Le Secretaire,
Département des Affaires des Sauvages,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

Translation

St Constant, Oct 6th 1928.

Dear Sir,

I have just met at Caughnawaga M. White Surveyor from the Department who retraced the fence line to be built around the property of the Senior school.

Before the plans is received from the Department with the indication of the length of the fence to be built, I with you would kindly authorize me to purchase the posts. After an inquiry with the fence posts dealers, I found that I can only get them in sufficient quantity and uniform size, but from Mr. A. Barsalou: 20 posts 10 ft. for the lowest part of the ground and about 180 posts of 7 ft. to go around the ground. These posts are about 5 or 6 inches at the small end. The price of these posts is $1.50 for the 10 ft. ones and $1.00 for the others.

As stated above it seems impossible to get them except from Mr. Barsalou. As the cold season is setting rapidly and the contractor is ready to put these posts in place for the least, and apply the wire next Spring. I wish you would send me a reply by wire authorizing me to purchase the 200 posts necessary for this work.

Yours truly
(sgd) Laroy & Tourneau

Dept. Supt.
Please advise if order for these fence posts may be given as above suggested
This as absolutely necessary.
J.D. Hickey

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Immediate

5-1-9.

Ottawa, November 9, 1928.

Sir: - With Cheque -

I enclose herewith Quit Claim Deed, in duplicate, for the plot of land which is being acquired from Mrs. M. Smallfence for the use of the Central School on the Caughnawaga Reserve. I have to request that you will have this Deed signed by Mrs. Smallfence, in the presence of a subscribing witness. The witness should make an affidavit of his having witnessed the signature of Mrs. Smallfence. I am enclosing herewith cheque No. 4636 for $50 in favour of Mrs. Smallfence. When she has signed the enclosed deed, in duplicate, you should hand this cheque to her. After this document has been completed as requested, you should return same to the Department.

Please give this matter your early attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC.

L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Form 6102, replacing Form 2A-T.W.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night	

[redacted] WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO; Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Nov. 9, 1928.

L. Lefourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, Que.

Order fence posts Central School as per communication ninth ultimo.

J. D. McLean.

Chief. DIA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 395-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-19

Ottawa, November 19th.,1926.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of the pay-lists for grading done at the Senior School, Caughnawaga, and I beg to point out that the first charge on the pay-list of October 6th should be $15.00, not $15.20 as charged. You should therefore obtain a refund of .20¢ from Mr. Roberts. The Pay-lists are accepted at $418.20.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean
Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

L.Letourneau Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St.Constant, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

~~INDIAN SOLDIER SETTLEMENT~~

-of

This Indenture

made in duplicate the Ninth day of November
in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and Twenty-eight

Between Mrs. M. Smallfence, of the Village of Caughnawaga, Province of Quebec,

of the first part,

and Deputy

His Majesty King George the Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

of the second part,

Witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Fifty ($50) Dollars of lawful money of Canada, to her in hand paid by the said party of the second part, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) hath granted released and quitted claim and by these presents Do Grant Release and **Quit Claim** unto the said party of the second part his successors and assigns for ever, **All** the Estate Right Title Interest claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession or expectancy of her the said party of the first part of in to or out of **All** and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being the westerly portion of Lot 91 of the Village of Caughnawaga and described as,- Commencing at a point on the northerly limit of said Lot 91 at a distance of sixty-seven feet four inches from the north east corner of the said Lot; thence westerly along the northern limit of Lot 91 a distance of sixty-two feet to the north west corner; thence southerly along the western limit of Lot 91 sixty-six feet and eight inches, more or less, to the south west corner of the Lot; thence easterly along the southerly limit twenty-seven feet; thence northerly across Lot 91 seventy-nine feet and four inches to the place of commencement.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining **To have** and **To hold** the aforesaid lands and premises with All and Singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part his successors and assigns forever subject nevertheless to the reservations, limitations, provisoes and conditions expressed in the original Grant thereof from the Crown.

In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of

J. K. Cockle

Mrs M. Smallpeice

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

QUEBEC

PROVINCE OF ~~ONTARIO~~

County of Laprairie

I, J.K. Jocks

of the Village of Caughnawaga in the

To Wit: County of Laprairie make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within instrument and a duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by.. Mrs. M. Smallfence

one of the parties thereto.

2. That the said instrument and duplicate were executed by the said party at the Village of Caughnawaga, Province of Quebec.

3. That I know the said party

4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said instrument and duplicate.

SWORN before me at the Village of Caughnawaga in the County of Laprairie this 13th day of 13th October A.D. 1928

J.K. Jocks

Lorenzo Letourneau
Indian Agent
+ a Justice of the Peace.

A Commissioner for taking Affidavits, etc.

DATED A.D. 19

TO

Quit Claim Deed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

QUEBEC

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,

County of Laprairie

To Wit:

I, J. K. Hockey

of the Village of Caughnawaga in the County of Laprairie make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within instrument and a duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by Mrs. M. Smallfence

one of the parties thereto.

2. That the said instrument and duplicate were executed by the said party at the Village of Caughnawaga, Province of Quebec.

3. That I know the said party

4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said instrument and duplicate.

J. K. Hockey

SWORN before me at the Village of Caughnawagain the County of Laprairie this 13th day of November A.D. 1928.

A Commissioner for taking Affidavits, etc.

Incumbent Indian Agent
+ Justice of the Peace

DATED A.D. 19

TO

Quit Claim Deed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INDIAN SOLDIER SETTLEMENT

This Indenture

made in duplicate the Ninth day of November
in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and Twenty-eight

Between Mrs. M. Smallfence, of the Village of Caughnawaga, Province of Quebec,

of the first part,

and Deputy

His Majesty King George the Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

of the second part,

The original of this Document has been received for registration in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
B. Brant
Signature
Aug 23 1972

Witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Fifty ($50) Dollars of lawful money of Canada, to her in hand paid by the said party of the second part, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) hath granted released and quitted claim and by these presents Do Grant Release and Quit Claim unto the said party of the second part his successors and assigns for ever, All the Estate Right Title Interest claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession or expectancy of her the said party of the first part of in to or out of

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being the westerly portion of Lot 91 of the Village of Caughnawaga and described as,- Commencing at a point on the northerly limit of said Lot 91 at a distance of sixty-seven foot four inches from the north east corner of the said Lot; thence westerly along the northern limit of Lot 91 a distance of sixty-two feet to the north west corner; thence southerly along the western limit of Lot 91 sixty-six feet and eight inches, more or less, to the south west corner of the Lot; thence easterly along the southerly limit twenty-seven feet; thence northerly across Lot 91 seventy-nine feet and four inches to the place of commencement.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining **To have** and **To hold** the aforesaid lands and premises with All and Singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said part y of the second part his successors and assigns forever subject nevertheless to the reservations, limitations, provisoes and conditions expressed in the original Grant thereof from the Crown.

In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of

J. K. Hocks

Irwin Sinclaire

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 15 1928
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, P.Q.
November 14th,1928

5-1-9

NOV
1928

Sir,-

I re-enclose herewith Quit Claim Deed, in duplicate, duly signed by Mrs. M. Smallfence for the plot of land which is being acquired for the use of the Senior School on the Caughnawaga Reserve. After her signature, I have remitted to Mrs Smallfence the Official cheque No. 4636 for $50. in her favour.

Your obedient servant,

WITH ENCLS.)

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 17 1929
RECORDS

Chambre des Communes
Canada

Montreal, January, 16th, 1920.

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Deputy Minister & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont..

RE: Canghnawaga school fence.

Dear Sir:-

I am pleased to send you herewith a copy of the accounts due to Mr. Alphonse Barsalou from Laprairie, who obtained the contract to build a fence around the ground of the school of Canghnawaga.

I understand that that work was given by contract per day; it is to say that Mr. Barsalou was to drill the holes in the rock to put the posts, and then buy the posts and buy anything that he needs for the said work at the expense of your Department.

The understanding was that he was going to have for himself $1.00 per hour, and for his employees .50¢ per hour, to do the work, this amount to cover not only the work but the cost of transportation of Mr. Barsalou and his employees to Canghnawaga, morning and night.

You will find herewith a copy of all these accounts for which Mr. Barsalou held himself responsible. All his employees have been paid by himself.

As far as the posts are considered, it was a little hard to obtain the required number of posts from the same place and at the same time; he had to buy a certain number from here and there in the vicinity; that would explain why he did not produce the bill from each place; but he has bought 188 posts of eight feet, for $1.00 each and you will find all these posts either installed or ready to be, on the ground of the school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Chambre des Communes
Canada

-, 2 - Montreal, January 16th, 1929.

Mr.A.F.MacKenzie,
Acting Deputy Minister & Secretary,
OTTAWA.

Re

You will find also a bill for carters to carry the material and a bill from Mr.Lawrence McGee for sundries and also a bill from Mr.O.Brisson, blacksmith of Laprairie, the total amounting to the sum of $990.60

You will easily find out that owing to the difficulties of the work to be done, that the whole thing has been done speedily and economicaly, and in the same way as would have done a good "Pater Familias".

As Mr.Barsalou is now sick in bed, and is anxious to receive his well earned money, I would like very much that you see that these bills be paid at your earliest convenience.

Yours Truly,

ROCH LANGTOT, M.P.
per. Omer Lapointe

Please reply to:
Mr.Vincent Dupuis,advocate,
152 Notre-Dame East,
Montreal.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Jan 23rd 1929

Mr Hoyt-

I regret to be unable to recommend payment of these accounts for fencing around the Central School Site. It was understood with the Trustees that all accounts for material & labour were to be satisfactory to both the Inspector and the Indian Agent. I would suggest that they be returned to Mr. Petterson with a request that he prepare the regular vouchers and obtain the necessary receipts.

Yrs. Inspector might be advised accordingly in the meantime

J. D. McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9 A

Ottawa 22nd January, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of letter of the 16th instant, written for Mr Roch Lanctot, M.P., on behalf of Mr Alphonse Barsalou, who did work in connection with the fencing of the Central School, at Caughnawaga, the accounts for which you enclosed, and in reply I may say that in order to admit of payment being made it is necessary to send the said accounts to the Indian Agent, Mr Letourneau, St Constant, in order that he may obtain receipts and certify the vouchers and have them certified by the Superior of the School. This is being done, as it is the usual procedure required by the Auditor General in connection with all accounts passed for payment.

You may rest assured that there will be no delay with regard to payment when the regulations referred to have been observed. The delay which is unavoidable is regretted.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

J.D.McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Vincent Dupuis Esqr.,
Advocate,
152 Notre -Dame, East,
Montreal, P.Q.

Form 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

Ottawa 22nd January, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith accounts received at the Department in connection with a fence erected by Mr Alphonse Barsalou at the Central School Caughnawaga. Kindly obtain the necessary receipts in connection therewith,and attach the accounts and receipts to voucher forms in duplicate. The vouchers when completed should be certified by you and by the Superior of the School and should be submitted for payment. When submitting the vouchers kindly make report regarding the work done.

This matter should received prompt attention.

Your obedient servant.

J D McLEAN

J.D.McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

L. Letourneau Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
St Constant,
P.Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 3041

Bank of Montreal,

$ 90.70 *Ottawa,* Feb. 18th 1929

RECEIVED from L.Letourneau,

on account Indian Funds,

the sum of Ninety 70/100 *Dollars,*
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Pro. Manager.

Ent'd.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 3041

Bank of Montreal,

$ 90.72 *Ottawa,* Feb. 13th 1929

RECEIVED from L.Lebourdais.

on account Indian Funds.

the sum of Ninety 72/100 *Dollars, which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. $90.70 chq

Date FEB 18 1929

Entered Journal No.

Folio

Dept. Receipt No. 5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Leveling grounds - Senior School

Return of Labour on the Caughnawaga Reserve

For week ended Nov 3 **192** 8

All payments to be made in presence of person signing as witness.

NAMES	Mon. 29	Tues. 30	Wed. 31	Thur. 1	Fri. 2	Sat. 3	No. days worked	Price per day	Amount of wages	RECEIVED PAYMENT
J. Beauvais	8	9	8		4½		29½	30	8.85	J Beauvais
A Roberts	8	9	8		9	4	38	40	15.20	A. Roberts
A Lazare	7	9	8		9		33	30	9.90	A Lazare
Louis Hill			8½		4		12½	30	3.75	Louis Hill
P. Jacobs	8	9	6		9	4	38	30	11.40	P. Jacobs
America Roberts					8½	4	12½	30	3.75	America Roberts
J Diabo	8	4	8		7		27	30	8.10	J Diabo
Elie Normandeau			9	8	4½		21½	30	6.45	N Meloche
Elie Normandeau	8	7	7½		7		29½	30	8.85	Elie Ste Cr
									76.25	

J.W.S.

Dept. file "S 5/1 - 9"
+ letter dated Sept. 18th. 1928

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

WITNESS:

J.W. Shore

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and that the prices are fair and just.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, P.Q.,
February 15th, 1929

1928 E.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant relative to the accounts, etc., that should reach the Department before the first week of April next.

With reference to its second paragraph, I enclose herewith my cheque No. 240 to the amount of $90.70, being the unexpended balance of the Department allowance for the grading of the ground surrounding the Senior School at Caughnawaga.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

(with cheque)

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Sch Pay
32.20 - 7100
to L. Letourneau
+ Bal acct.. Sent 20/2/29.
Varnishing Wardrobes
- Amy for 8 a.y.m.

FEB 20 1929

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 23 nov 1928 No

CANADA EXCISE ACCISE 2 CENTS

SAVINGS

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Léonard Fontaine $ 46.00 XX

100 DOLLARS

Alphonse Barsalou

ACCOUNT No

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 19 déc 1928 No

SAVINGS

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mr Joseph Laroux $ 3.50 XX

50 100 DOLLARS

Alphonse Barsalou

ACCOUNT No

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 17 déc. 1928 No

CANADA EXCISE ACCISE 2 CENTS

SAVINGS

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mr Alderic Gravel $ 12.00 XX

100 DOLLARS

Alphonse Barsalou

ACCOUNT No

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 23 nov 1928 No

CANADA EXCISE ACCISE 2 CENTS

SAVINGS

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF $

100 DOLLARS

Alphonse Barsalou

ACCOUNT No

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 19 déc 1928 No

168 PD

SAVINGS

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mr [illegible] $ 6.00 XX

déc

100 DOLLARS

Alphonse Barsalou

ACCOUNT No

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6811, File 160/3, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAVINGS

CANADA ENDOSSE ACQUIS 12 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 19 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

PAY TO THE ORDER OF $

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

SAVINGS

CANADA ENDOSSE ACQUIS 12 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 19 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

PAY TO THE ORDER OF $

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

SAVINGS

CANADA ENDOSSE ACQUIS 12 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 19 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF $

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

SAVINGS

CANADA ENDOSSE ACQUIS 12 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 19 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF $

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

SAVINGS

CANADA ENDOSSE ACQUIS 12 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 19 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF $

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 30[illegible], Part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAVINGS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 23 nov 1925 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)
LAPRAIRIE, P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mr Lucien Champagne $ 10.00 XX

100 DOLLAR

ACCOUNT Nº

Alphonse Barsalou

SAVING

CANADA EXCISE ACCISE 2 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 7 décembre 1925 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)
LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mr Adrienne Perron $ 12.00 XX

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

Alphonse Barsalou

SAVINGS

CANADA EXCISE ACCISE 2 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 7 décembre 1925 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)
LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mlle Adrienne Perron $ 2.70 XX

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

Alphonse Barsalou

SAVING

CANADA EXCISE ACCISE 2 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 7 décembre 1925 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)
LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mlle Eugénie Prud'hte $ 2.70 XX

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

Alphonse Barsalou

SAVING

CANADA EXCISE ACCISE 2 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 7 décembre 1925 Nº

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)
LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mlle Adrienne Lussier $ 16.20 XX

100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT Nº

Alphonse Barsalou

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 30-7, part 2)

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA
EXCISE ACCISE
2 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 7 décembre 1925 No

SAVINGS

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)
LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mr Maximilien Dutaude $20.40

Vingt et [illegible] 00/100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT No. 16 B Alphonse Barsalou

CANADA
EXCISE ACCISE
2 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 7 décembre 1925 No

SAVINGS

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)
LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Edouard Fontaine $42.10

Quarante-deux 00/100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT No. Alphonse Barsalou

CANADA
EXCISE ACCISE
2 CENTS

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. 7 décembre 1925 No

SAVING

BANQUE CANADIENNE NATIONALE (6/207)
LAPRAIRIE P.Q.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Alfred Bourgeois $15.00

Quinze 00/100 DOLLARS

ACCOUNT No. Alphonse Barsalou

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6477, File 301-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. ..

Treaty No...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Fernand Fontaine .....

...Lachine, ...

.....19.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
April 3	For the repairs made at his automobile after being damaged by the blasting of the solid rock for the digging of holes for the erction of a fence around Senior School at Caughnawaga ...	$35.9[illegible]
	TOTAL,	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. ...

Treaty No. ...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Fernand Fontaine

Laprairie,

Que.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929 April	3	For the repairs made at his automobile after being damaged by the blasting of the solid rock for the digging of holes for the erection of a fence around Senior School at Caughnawaga .	35.00
		TOTAL,	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Tél. 134

Accessoires
Pièces de rechange
Huile et gazoline
Emmagasinage

Réparage de radiateur
Réparage de top
Soudure à l'oxygène

GARAGE N. BEAULÉ

LAPRAIRIE

•:• Spécialité : Peinture Duco et débossage •:•

Jan 22 1929

8 verges de toile
(@$2.15 la verge 17.20
Temps et attachement
de toit 18.00
$35.20

N. Beaulé

$35.20
pour Oie et Fils
Ivrs Fernand Fontaine

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Laprairie le 6 Fevrier 1929

Monsieur Lorenzo Letourneau
M Constant

Prelu compte de
reparations de mon top.
d'automobile qui a été tout
brisé par les pierres qui
sont tombées dessus, et
dont on vous en a déjà
donné connaissance.
J'espère que vous presenterez
ce compte à qui de droit
et que vous me ferez payer
ce compte aussitôt que
possible, et vous m'obligerez

Votre devoué
Bernard Fontaine

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No.... ... .

Office of the Caughnawaga *Indian Agency,*

April 3rd *192*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1626 ,

amounting to $35.20 *in favour*

of Fernard Fontaine

for damages to his automobile when blasting for the erection of a fence around Senior School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 5 1929
RECORDS

St.Constant, Que.
3 avril 1929

5-1-9

Monsieur,-

En reponse a votre lettre du 22 janvier dernier relativement a la construction de la cloture autour du terrain de l'ecole Senior a Caughnawaga, je dois vous informer que la cause du retard a vous faire parvenir ces comptes a ete la maladie grave de M.Alphonse Barsalou qui avait charge de ces travaux durant l'automne dernier. Ce n'est que ce matin qu'il m'a ete possible d'avoir une entrevue avec M. Barsalou a ce sujet. Quoi qu'etant encore malade M. Barsalou m'a explique que les seuls recus qu'il avait en sa possession sont les cheques obliteres representant les salaires payes a ses employes durant le cours des travaux.

Sous enveloppe reparee je vous transmets ces comptes que j'ai cru devoir certifier, comme suit:-

Voucher # 1622	- O. Brisson	44.25
" 3	- L. McGee	58.13
" 4	- Alph.Barsalou	805.77
" 5	- J. Lafont ...	121.25
	un total de	$1029.40

Sur un total de 188 poteaux livres sur les lieux, 104 ont ete plantes pour la plus grande partie dans le roc solide au moyen de dynamite. 78 de ces poteaux sont sur le terrain de l'ecole, de sorte que six

Le Secretaire,
Departement des Affaires des Sauvages,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

six manquent actuellement sur les lieux, ces six poteaux ont probablement ete enleves par des Indiens d'alentour.

Il y a encore dix trous prets a recevoir les poteaux.

Les travaux executes par M. Barsalou dans le cours de l'automne dernier, l'ont ete avec satisfaction tout en prenant en consideration le temps tres pluvieux de la fin de l'automne.

Je crois devoir recommander que les comptes ci-dessus designes soient payes par le Departement.

Votre obeissant serviteur,

Dept Letourneau

Agent des Indiens.

Le Secretaire,
Departement des Affaires des Indiens,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

St. Constant, April 3rd 1929

Sir, — In reply to your letter of the 22nd of January last concerning the erection of the fence around the Senior Report Grounds at Caughnawaga, I must say that the cause of the delay in sending the accounts was the serious illness of Mr. Alphonse Barsalou who was in charge of that work during last Fall. It was only this morning that I had the chance to have an interview with Mr. Barsalou about this matter. Although he was still sick Mr. Barsalou explained to me that the only receipts he had on hand were the said cheques representing the salaries paid his employees during the execution of the work.

Under separate cover, I am forwarding the accounts which I believe I could certify, as follows:

Voucher #1622	O. Brisson	$ 44.25
"	1623 — A. McGee	58.15
"	1624 — Alph. Barsalou	805.77
"	1625 — J. Lafont	121.25
	Total of	$ 1029.42

Of this number of 188 holes declared on the grounds, 134 were for the larger part set in solid rock with dynamite. If the elevators are in the school grounds they are actually missing. They were evidently taken by the Indians of the neighborhood.

There are still 10 holes leader to receive the posts.

The work executed by Mr. Barsalou in the course of last Fall, was satisfactory taking into consideration the continuous rain that prevailed at that time.

I beg to recommend that the above accounts be paid by the Department.

Your obedient servant

(Sgd) Lorenzo Létourneau

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

April 10, 1929.

Sir,-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your communication of the third instant, together with a number of accounts, with reference to the fencing of the Central School property on Caughnawaga Reserve, and in reply I regret to say that the vouchers cannot be given consideration as now submitted. The vouchers for wages, which are being returned, should be prepared on the regular pay list forms, in duplicate. The ones for materials supplied whether already paid or not should be prepared in duplicate on the regular voucher forms, mentioning in detail each article for which a charge is being made. When these are returned the question of payment will be taken into consideration.

With regard to the amount of $35.20 sent in to cover damages to an automobile owned by Mr. F. Fontaine of Laprairie, caused by blasting of rock for the fence posts, I understand that instructions were given to the foremen in charge of the work to take every possible precaution to prevent damages of this kind. I should, therefore, be advised whether the Department is actually responsible for the payment of this claim.

With reference to the accounts amounting to $205.77 enclosed herewith in favour of Mr. Barnabe, it is noted that a charge of $99.70 is being made for the transportation of his labourers from Laprairie to Caughnawaga, although it was clearly understood with Mr. Barnabe that the wages of 30 cents per hour allowed to these workmen was to include their transportation to and from Caughnawaga. You should, therefore, prepare new vouchers in duplicate omitting this item. It will also be necessary that I be furnished with accounts in duplicate duly receipted for the material purchased and paid for by Mr. Barnabe, for which a charge of $214.5 is being made. This also applies to the account from Mr. J. Lafont

Kindly attend to these matters as early as possible in order that the accounts may be settled as soon as possible.

E. Jetté, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Regis, Que.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Nelson
ASSISTANT DEPUTY AND SECRETARY.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To O. Brisson
blacksmith
Laprairie,
P.Q.,

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929			
April	3	for blackemith work done for Mr. A. Barsalou, contractor for the reotion of part of a fence around the playground of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, as follows:	
		1928	
		Nov. 3 - 8 picks sharpened .....$ 3.50	
		" 6 - 2 gripe and 3 drills renewed c2.50	
		" 8 - 3 drills and 2 gripe " 2.00	
		" 10 - 75 lbs of cast steel @ .28¢ 21.00	
		" 13 - 5 drills renewed 3.75	
		" 15 - 7 " " 4.50	
		" 20 - 5 " " 3.00	
		" 23 - 7 " " 4.00	$44.25
		TOTAL.	

sent 23/4/29
372

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

CANADA

Letter No.....

Caughnawaga

Office of the ..... *Indian Agency,*

..... April 3rd *192* 9

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1622 .....,

amounting to $ 44.25 ..... *in favour*

of O. Brisson .....

for the supply of steel drills, picks sharpened, etc

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 *dated* 22 January 1929

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 10 1929

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. ....

Treaty No...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Lawrence McGee,

.....Laprairie,.....

.....P.Q.,.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
April 3	For the articles delivered to M. A. Barsalou, contractor of the fence partly erected around the playground of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, as follows:-	
1928		
Nov.15	- 2 pick handles @ .50¢	$ 1.00
" "	- 2 sledge " " .40	.80
" "	- 2 doz. sticks of dynamite	5.00
" "	- 50 feet fuzes.....	1.13
" 16	- 2 - 10 lbs sledges @.25¢	5.00
" "	- 2 sledge handles.....	.80
" 19	- 20 bags of cement @ .65¢	13.00
" "	- 105 lbs of 1¼"cast steel @.15¢	15.75
" "	- 1 box fuze-caps.....	2.50
" "	- 100 ft. fuzes	2.25
" "	- 32 caps	.90
" 22	- 4 doz. sticks of dynamite	10.00
		$58.13

23-4-29.

Sent 371

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

CANADA

APR 10 1929

Letter No.....

Office of the Caughnawaga Indian Agency,

April 3rd 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1623 ,

amounting to $ 58.23 in favour

of Lawrence McGee,

for articles supplied for erection of a fence around Senior School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 dated January 22nd, 1929

Your obedient servant,

ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE APR 10 1929

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

Qu'Z. File 10-5-1-9

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Lac qui Flambeau on the Chemawawin Indian Reserve

for week ending December 5th 192

52.

NAMES	Mon. 3	Tues. 4	Wed. 5	Thurs. 6	Fri.	Sat. 5	TOTAL	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES		RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
A. Barsalou	9	9	2				20	1.00	20.00	✓		Original playlist receipts
J. Fontaine	9	9	2				2.	.0	10.00	✓		
Ad. Bélanger		9	2				11	.	.20	✓		
Alex. Meloche	9	9	2				20	.0	10.00	✓		
Ars. Perron		9	2				11	.0	.0	✓		
Jos. h Lamar	9	9	2				20	.	10.00	✓		
J. Lafont	6	8					14	.0	7.00	✓		
A. Lazard	4	9	12				14½	30	4.35	✓	A Lazard	
									125	✓		

J. W. Shaec

Cheque No.....

Balance.....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

.....
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

Agen. File no. 5-1-9

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Lac qui Flambeau on the Lac Courte Oreilles Indian Reserve

for week ending December 1st 1923

NAMES	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER	AMOUNT OF WAGES		RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
H. Barialou	9	9	10	10	5		46	10	46 00	✓		Cheques & pay sheet receipted
F. Fontaine	9	9	9	10	9		46	50	23 00	✓		
Art. Belanger			10	5			32		16 00	✓		
Max Gulude	9	9		10	5		41		20 50	✓		
Aus. Perron	9	9		5			31		15 50	✓		
Joseph Lussier	9	9		10	8		36		18 00	✓		
Achille Perron				9			9		4 50	✓		
J. Lafont	8	8					16		8 00	✓		
Jos. Beauvais		1½					6½		1 95	✓	Jos Beauvais	
A. Lazard	4	8					12		3 60	✓	A Lazare	
A. Mayo	1½	1					2½		75	✓	A Mayo	
									197 50	✓		

Jul - 87 Jno Thorne

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Inspector Indian Agency
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ref. File No 5-1-7

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Agency of Lac La Ronge Agency on the Chief Lac La Ronge Indian Reserve No 70

for week ending 24th November 1928

NAMES	Mon. 19	Tues. 20	Wed. 21	Thurs. 22	Fri. 23	Sat. 24	TOTAL	PRICE PER Week	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
A. Barialou	8	9	9	9	9	9	53	1 10	53.00 ✓		Thumb mark
F. Fontaine	8	9	9	9	9	7	53	1 5	26.50 ✓		of Duplicat receipt
A. Belanger	8	9		9	9		44	1	22.00 ✓		
Max. Dubuc	6	9	9	9	9	5	47	1	23.50 ✓		
Eug. Audette	8	9	9	9	9	7	53	1	26.50 ✓		
Ant. Perron	6	9	9	9	9		42	1	21.00 ✓		
Joseph Lugsin		9	9	9	9	9	45	1	22.50 ✓		
Achille Perron	6	4	5	9	9		33	1	16.50 ✓		
F. Lafond	8	8	5	8	8	5	42	1	21.00 ✓		
Jos. Beauvais	½	½	½		½	2	33 ✓	3	9.90 ✓		Jos Beauvais
A. Lazard	½	4	9	9	9	5	41½	3	12.45 ✓		A Lazare
A. Mayo		5	9	9	9	9	49	3	14.70 ✓		A Mayo
							587		2,450 ✓		

J.H.S

Cheque No.....

Balance.....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

J. H. Shore
.....
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept. File 5-1-9

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Lac La Ronge Roman Catholic on Lac La Ronge Indian Reserve

for week ending November 17th 1928

NAMES	Mon. 15	Tues. 16	Wed. 17	Thurs. 18	Fri. 16	Sat. 11	TOTAL	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
A. Bastalon	10	10	10	9.9	10		59	100	59.00	✓	Original pd slips received
J. Fontaine				7.9			15	60	9.00	✓	
A. Belanger	10	10	10	7 9			48	60	24.0	✓	
Max. Dubois				9.9			18	60	9.0	✓	
Eug. Audette	10	10	10	9.9	10		59	60	29.0	✓	
Ass. Perron				9.9			18	60	9.0	✓	
Adolphe Perron				9.9			18	60	9.0	✓	
Simon Champagne		10	10				20	60	10.0	✓	
J. Lafont				5 5			16	60	8.0	✓	
J. Beauvais				5			5	60	2.50	✓ Jos Beauvais	
A. Lazard				5			5	60	2.50	✓ A Lazare	
							357	170	170.00	✓	

J W Shaw

Cheque No.....

Balance.....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Wm Fitzgerald
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

File 5-1-9

RETURN OF LABOUR on the fencing of Church School ground on Caughnawaga Indian Reserve

for week ending November 10th 1928

NAME	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
H. Barsalou						5	5	10c	5.00 ✓	Original Receipt Sent	

5.00
170.10
274.55
157.80
72.28
679.73

387-

Sent 23-4-29.

Jno Shaw

Cheque No.....

Balance.....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

.....
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

5-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

St.Constant, P.Q.,
April 18th, 1929

5-1-9

Sir,-

I beg to ask you that the sum of $679.73 covering the herein enclosed paylists be returned by an Official Cheque made in my favour, for the reason that some of the laborers mentioned into these lists have already received their pay for the erection of part of the fence around the Senior School property at Caughnawaga.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

WITH 5 PAYLISTS
in duplicate.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. Sale

Treaty No. Lorette

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Alph. Barsalou,

Laprairie,

Que.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929 April	27	For various disbursements in connection with the erection of part of a fence around the property of Senior School, at Caughnawaga, as per attached receipts:-	
		(a) Joseph Giroux for the transportation of fence posts from Laprairie to Caughnawaga	3.50
		(b) Hector Babeu, transportation of same	6.00
		(c) Alderic Gervais, " " "	12.00
		(d) Dupuy & Frere, for 72 fence posts @ $1.00 ea.,	72.00
		(e) Jacques Bourdon " 13 " " " " "	13.00
		(f) " " " 3 " " " " "	3.00
		(g) " " " 20 " " " " "	20.00
		(h) " " " 20 lbs nails @ .05¢	1.00
		(i) " " " 78 fence posts @ $1.00 ea.	78.00
		(j) " " " 370 lin.ft. strings	3.70
		" " " " 45 sq.ft.board1"x5"x12'@47.	10.57
			$222.77

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 83.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-7

CANADA

APR 29 1929

Letter No. 44

Caughnawaga

Office of the ..... Indian Agency,

April 27th 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1624,

amounting to $ 222.77 in favour

of Alph. Barsalou,

for his disbursements for the erection of fence around Senior School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 dated January 22nd, 1929

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BOOK SAFETY FILM

Vote No. Sch
Treaty No. Vote

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To. J. Lafont
c/o L. Letourneau, Indian Agent,
St.Conetant,
Que.,

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
April 27	for his supplying to the contractor for the erection of part of the fence around the Senior School property, at Caughnawaga, of material for 9 covers to protect during blasting, 75 pieces of timber and its transportation on the school ground	11.00
	for hire of horse and cart for the hauling of other material for the same purpose, as per enclosed receipt	10.50
		$21.50

J.H.

J. Stehelin

1-5-27.

331

Sch 1-5

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 02.

J. H. Shore

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

CANADA

Letter

Office of the ..... Indian Agency,

April 27th 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1625,

amounting to $ 21.50 in favour

of J. Lafont

for disbursements in connection with erection of fence around Senior school property

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 dated January 23rd, 1929

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

St. Ann's Convent,
Caughnawaga, P. Q.
May 17, 1929.

Monsieur,

Mr. Robert has asked me to give you the information asked regarding the fence for the Senior School. He believes it would cost approximately $550 for the entire work including necessary equipment, dynamite, labor, etc.

1600 ft of wire are required.

When purchasing the turnstiles do you not think that six turnstiles for the Eastern and Kateri School of inferior quality could be used, three for Senior School to match the fence.

Yours respectfully,

Sister M Rose Anna.

Principal.

Mr. D. E. Chene,
Dept. Engineer,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

May 20, 1929.

MEMORANDUM: SCHOOLS BRANCH.

I beg to give you the following information concerning the work remaining to be done for the construction of a fence and the cleaning of the ground at the Central School at Caughnawaga.

8 cedar posts are required at a cost of	$10.00
Excavation of 35 holes for posts, at a cost of	$10.00
5000 feet of 2 x 4 Dr. railing for nailing of galv. wire fence at top and bottom, put in place	$350.00
1600 feet of No 9 heavy galv. steel wire fence with uprights 22½" apart at cost of	$ 80.00
1800 feet of galv. barb wire to be placed at top of other fencing	$ 12.00
1 double gate	$ 25.00
5 turnstiles	$ 65.00
Ornamental fencing for front entrance, including 1 double gate and two turnstiles	250.00
Total	$ 902.00

With regard to the clearing of the school lot of large boulders and the levelling of holes, etc., I would recommend that $500.00 be appropriated for this work. This will leave the ground free of all obstructions.

I would suggest that all of the above mentioned work be carried out by day labour under the supervision of the Sister Superior, who is familiar with the manner in which the work should be performed.

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAY 21 1929

DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S-1-9

May 21, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that you may purchase the balance of the cedar posts required for the completion of the fencing around the School ground at the Senior School at Caughnawaga, Que., and arrange also for the installation of these posts and the ones remaining on the ground. The work is to be carried out by day labour under your personal supervision, with the assistance of Mr. Robert as foreman, who I understand is familiar with the nature of the work which remains to be performed for the improvement of this school property.

You may obtain competitive prices from local dealers in Montreal for the furnishing of the following materials and place the order with the firm quoting the lowest price delivered on the ground. The necessary fencing made of No 9 heavy galvanized steel wire, 48" high with uprights 22" apart, having at least 8 horizontal bars at equal spacing.

1600 feet of No 9 galv. barb wire to be placed on top of the above mentioned fencing together with the necessary staples and other fasteners required.

1 single drive gate similar to those installed at other schools in Caughnawaga, this to be erected at the east side of the lot at the end of the road.

5 turnstiles built of iron pipe strongly constructed to be erected on metal posts anchored in concrete base. The turnstiles and gate to be installed where agreed upon with the Superior of the School.

The ornamental fencing for the front entrance and the gates will be ordered direct by the Department and shipped to Caughnawaga at a later date, with the necessary instructions for their installation.

With regard to the clearing and levelling of the school ground it is desired that you expend, for the present, an amount not exceeding $500.00 for this work, which should be performed in the manner above mentioned, in accordance with instructions already given to Mr. Robert, when the Departmental Engineer last visited the school building.

As it is important that this school ground be enclosed as early as possible, I would ask you to have this

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

work completed as early as possible. An advance cheque amounting to $500.00 is being sent you under separate cover which should be used for the payment of wages only, and signed pay lists duly certified to by you and signed by each of the workmen should be sent in each week, with a brief report as to the progress of the work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8-2-0

May 28, 1929.

Sir,-

Referring to my letter of the 21st instant, with regard to the completion of the fencing and other works on the school ground at the Senior School, at Caughnawaga, I beg to say that Mr. Barsalou of Laprairie should be engaged as foreman to supervise the above mentioned work instead of Mr. Robert, whose name was suggested as the Department was informed that the services of Mr. Barsalou could not be secured on account of illness.

It is understood that you are to purchase the materials and prepare the pay lists, etc. in the usual manner for work performed by day labour.

The wages to be paid to Mr. Barsalou should not exceed [redacted] allowed [redacted] last year.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and oblige,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Nelson.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

L. Lethbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Regis, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

MAY 25 1929

RECORDS

St.Constant, P.Q.,
22 mai, 1929

5-1-9

Monsieur,-

Je crois devoir vous informer que les travaux qui avaient ete commences dans le cours des mois d'octobre et novembre dernier par M. A. Barsalou pour la construction de la cloture autour du terrain de l'Ecole Senior a Caughnawaga, devraient ce me semble etre continues sans retard afin d'etre terminés durant la présente annee scolaire.

M. Alph. Barsalou qui avait charge de ces travaux depuis le commencement est disposé a les parachever dans les delais requis par le Departement; il est prêt a les continuer lorsque vous voudrez bien l'y autoriser.

Dois-je comprendre que la broche necessaire a cette cloture devra etre commandee directement par le Departement , ou si vous voudrez bien m'autoriser a faire cet achat, Dans ce cas, vous pourriez peut-etre m'indiquer le genre de materiel requis.

Je crois devoir recommander que la partie frontale de ce terrain soit cloturée de façon plus ornementale et que deux barrières de chaque coté pour piétons a part une troisieme pour voitures y soit pourvue.

Votre obeissant serviteur,

Agent des Indiens.

Le Secretaire,
Departement des Affaires des Sauvages,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Approved DCI

June 4, 1929.

E. Labrosse:

Dr. Scott.

When the question of completing the fencing and levelling of the new Central School property at Caughnawaga was being considered I was under the impression that Mr. Barsalau, contractor of Laprairie, who had been recommended last year to undertake this work, would not be able to proceed with this work this season on account of illness. The Indian Agent, therefore, was authorized to have it completed by day labour under his supervision and that of the caretaker of the School.

Last week, however, the representative of Mr. Moch Lanctot, called at this office and strongly urged that all previous instructions to the Indian Agent in connection with the proposed work be cancelled and that Mr. Barsalau be given an opportunity to carry out the remainder of the work under the same arrangements as last year with the exception of the furnishing of the materials, for which the Agent has asked competitive prices. Mr. Barsalau is to furnish his own staff of workmen and render his account weekly to Indian Agent Letournemu same as is being done for the general repairing of the other schools on the Caughnawaga Reserve by the Clovis Electric Co. of Montreal, generl contractors, who were recommended by Mr. Lanctot and his representative. As I was entirely satisfied with the manner in which the work was carried out last year, I beg to recommend that it be again entrusted to Mr. Barsalau.

J. B. Scherrie

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

Ottawa, June 6, 1929.

Sir,-

With further reference to my letter of May 28, 1929, concerning the completion of the fencing around the school ground of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, I beg to say that you may ask Mr.Barsalau of Laprairie to undertake the above mentioned work under the same arrangement as was done last year, and to see that the work is carried out in accordance with instructions given you by the Departmental Engineer when last visiting the above mentioned building in your company last week, with the understanding that you are to purchase materials required as already mentioned in my communication of the 28th ultimo.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant,
Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, P.Q.,
28 mai 1929

5-1-9

Monsieur,-

J'ai l'honneur d'accuser reception de votre lettre du 21 courant relativement au projet de completion des travaux a la cloture entourant la propriete de l'ecole Senior a Caughnawaga.

Lors de ma visite a Caughnawaga, le 25 courant, j'ai entrevu M. Robert a ce sujet et il n'a pas voulu me rendre une reponse decise ce jour-la quant a son acceptation pour prendre charge de ces travaux. Cependant, il m'a laisse entendre qu'il etait tres occupe a d'autres travaux et que si vous vouliez bien lui accorder jusque vers le 10eme jour du mois de juin prochain pour commencer ce travail a cette cloture, il serait alors dispose a lui apporter l'attention necessaire; ce a quoi je lui ai repondu que pourvu que le tout soit termine dans le cours du mois de juin, je crois que le Departement serait satisfait.

Je profite de cette occasion pour vous demander s'il ne serait pas preferable d'installer une barriere genre tourniquet sur le cote Est du terrain, au lieu d'une barriere simple comme celles qui sont actuellement installees aux autres ecoles; pour la raison que cette barriere simple serait souvent laissee ouverte tandis que le genre tourniquet donnerait plus satisfaction.

Dois-je comprendre, lorsque vous mentionnez cinq (5) tourniquets, que de ce nombre seront aussi compris ceux qui seront installes dans la partie frontale ? ou si le plan de cette partie frontale ornementale comprendra meme les barrieres genre tourniquet. Dans ce cas, une

Le Secretaire,
Departement des Affaires des Sauvages,
OTTAWA.

.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 4 1929
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

seule barriere tourniquet au cote Est serait suffisante, sinon, il en faudrait alors trois (3) et seraient placees comme suit, deux dans la partie frontale et une au cote Est du terrain.

J'accuse aussi reception du Cheque du Departement au montant de $500.00 qui sera employe exclusivement pour le nivellement et l'embellissement du terrain entourant l'ecole Senior.

Votre obeissant serviteur,

Agent des Indiens.

Le Secretaire-
Department des Affaires des Sauvages,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J 1-7

Translation

5-1-9

St. Constant, May 28, 1909

RECEIVED
MAY 5 1909
INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst. concerning the prospect of completing the work to the fence surrounding the property of the Senior Council at Caughnawaga.

During my visit at Caughnawaga, on the 25th inst. I met Mr. Robert about this matter and he did not want to give me a final reply that time concerning his acceptance of taking charge of that work. However he let me understand that he was very busy at other work and that if he would have to wait until the 10th of June next to start the fence, he would then be able to give it all the necessary attention; to this I replied that if the work could be terminated during the course of June, I thought the Department would be satisfied.

I take this occasion to ask you if it would not be practicable to install a gate of the turnstile kind on the East side of the land instead of a single gate like those installed at present at the other corners; for that reason that the single gate would be left open when the turnstile would be more satisfactory.

Should I understand, when you mention a turnstile, that the enquirer will be also concerned those that will be installed in the front part? or, is it the plan of the ordained front of that building includes at all any turnstile. In this case one only, turnstile on the East side would

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

as sufficient, ~~would be sufficient~~, required and should be placed as follows: two in the front and one on the East side of the ground.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the Departmental cheque for $50.00 which will be used exclusively for the leveling and embellishment of the ground surrounding the Indian Reserve.

Your obedient servant
(sgd) Lorenzo Lédoumeau
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, June 14th. 1929.

Memorandum.

Mr. Paget.

An ornamental fence is required for the front entrance of the Senior School, Caughnawaga. Will you please furnish me with the names of firms from whom quotations could be invited in Montreal. I may say that the two following companies are dealing in this line of work, namely,-

The Gravel Brouin Co., Ltd.,
255A Craig St. E.,
Montreal.

St. Denis Ornamental Co.,
5408 St. Denis St.,
Montreal.

Constantin O'Brien Inspection Indian
2144 Papineau Montreal

DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

I know nothing about Montreal firms.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 50h

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To. Alphonse Barsalou,
Contractor,
Laprairie,
Que.,

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
June 29	For the construction of the fence around the school ground of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, for the week ended June 22nd,1929,as follows:-	
	Alph. Barsalou, 60 hours @ $1.00 ..... $ 60.00	
	2 carpenters , 90 " " .60 ..... 54.00	
	5 labourers, 260 " " .50 ..... 130.00	$244.00
	TOTAL,	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Travaux de la Réserve à l'école Semi
Caughnawaga P.Q.

du 17 au 22 juin 1929

Mr. A. Barsalou	60 hrs.	@ $1.00	de l'heure	: $60.00
2 Brennessin	90 "	"	60¢ "	: 54.00
5 Salaires	260 "	"	50¢ "	: 130.00
				$ 244.00

Alphonse Barsalou

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No. ...

Office of the Caughnawaga *Indian Agency,*

June 25th *1929*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1674 ,

amounting to $ 244.00 *in favour*

of Alph. Barsalou,

for the conetruction of the fence around Senior School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 *dated* June 6, 1929

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. Sch

Treaty No. Sole

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Alphonse Barsalou,
Laprairie,
P.Q.

DATE		SERVICE				AMOUNT
1929						
July	5	For the labour performed as contractor for the erection of a fence around the property of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, during the week ended June 29th,1929, as follows:-				
		Alph. Barsalou	43½ hours @	$1.00	$ 43.50	
		3 carpenters	77 "	.60	46.20	
		6 labourers	187½ "	.50	93.75	$183.45

J.M.S

I—J. Blackburn
Aug 16-7-29.
2107

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. N. Lhoee

Agent.

Form 88.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Travaux de la clôture a l'école Senior
Caughnawaga P.Q.

C O

du 24 au 29 juin 1929

Mr A. Barsalou	43 hm ½	@	$1.00 du hm.	= $43.50
3 Mennesiers	77 "	"	60¢ "	= 46.20
6 Sabanars	187 ½	"	50¢ "	= 93.75
				$183.45

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

Letter No. ....

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 8 1929
RECORDS

Office of the ... Carlinawaga ... *Indian Agency,*

.... July 5th ... *1929*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1690

amounting to $183.45 *in favour*

of Alph. Barsalou

for the erection of a fence around Senior School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 *dated* June 6th, 1929

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 9 1929
BRANCH

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE PURCHASING AGENT

Ottawa, June 24, 1929.

Req. No.

Please quote your lowest price ON THIS SHEET, for the following material f.o.b. Caughnawaga, Que., at the Central School.

freight charges prepaid. Price must be shown NET, giving effect to all your trade discounts. No charge will be allowed for containers, packing cases, crates or cartage. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on each item separately or as a whole. This sheet must be signed by you. Please return this sheet IN THE ACCOMPANYING ENVELOPE whether you quote or not.

Quotations will be received until noon July 4th. 1929.

Purchasing Agent.

To the Purchasing Agent, Dept. of Indian Affairs

We quote you the following prices on material listed below, freight charges prepaid to destination named. If favoured with your order we will ship within (a) days after receipt of your order.

Date (b) Sign here (c)

QUOTATIONS ONLY. THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
		Fill in number of days in space (a) and date in space (b) Sign your name in space (c)		
		ORNAMENTAL IRON FENCE TO BE ERECTED IN FRONT OF THE CENTRAL SCHOOL GROUNDS ALONG THE MAIN HIGHWAY AT CAUGHNAWAGA, QUE.		
	1	Double drive gate built of iron bars etc. in accordance with accompanying drawing.		
	2	Single entrance gates built of iron bars etc., also in accordance with accompanying drawing.		
		The above mentioned gates to be provided with necessary iron hinges, latches with handles etc. of the dimensions given on the above mentioned drawing. The above mentioned gates to be strongly and neatly constructed to the satisfaction of the Engineer in charge of the work, and to be supplied on the site of the work ready for their installation by another contractor.		
		State price per lin. ft. for the furnishing of an iron fence 4' high of similar construction and design as that of the gates, about 25' required.		
		The above mentioned fencing and gates to be delivered not later than the 1st August.		

Mr. Paget.

J.D.CHEENE.
DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

Since the approval of my memorandum of June 14th, suggesting some names of firms which might be invited to submit quotations for the above mentioned fencing, I have learned that the following dealers are specialising in ornamental iron fencing, namely.-

Johnson Iron Works Ltd., Dagenais St., Montreal.

Constantin & O'Brien, 2144 Papineau St., Montreal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE PURCHASING AGENT

Ottawa, June 24, 1929.

Req. No.

Please quote your lowest price, ON THIS SHEET, for the following material f.o.b. Caughnawaga, Que., at the Central School.

freight charges prepaid. Price must be shown NET, giving effect to all your trade discounts. No charge will be allowed for containers, packing, packing cases, crates or cartage. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on each item separately or as a whole. This sheet must be signed by you. Please return this sheet IN THE ACCOMPANYING ENVELOPE whether you quote or not.

Quotations will be received until noon July 4th. 1929.

J.D. Chene
Purchasing Agent

To the Purchasing Agent, Dept. of Indian Affairs

We quote you the following prices on material listed below, freight charges prepaid to destination named. If favoured with your order we will ship within (a) days after receipt of your order.

Date (b) Sign / Firm } (c)

QUOTATIONS ONLY. THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
		Fill in number of days in space (a) and date in space (b) Sign your name in space (c)		
		ORNAMENTAL IRON FENCE TO BE ERECTED IN FRONT OF THE CENTRAL SCHOOL GROUNDS ALONG THE MAIN HIGHWAY AT CAUGHNAWAGA, QUE.		
	1	Double drive gate built of iron bars etc. in accordance with accompanying drawing.		360.00
	2	Single entrance gates built of iron bars etc., also in accordance with accompanying drawing.		
		The above mentioned gates to be provided with necessary iron hinges, latches with handles etc. of the dimensions given on the above mentioned drawing. The above mentioned gates to be strongly and neatly constructed to the satisfaction of the Engineer in charge of the work, and to be supplied on the site of the work ready for their installation by another contractor.		
		State price per lin. ft. for the furnishing of an iron fence 4' high of similar construction and design as that of the gates, about 25' required.	5.00 per running foot	
		The above mentioned fencing and gates to be delivered not later than the 1st August.		

J.D.CHENE.
DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

COMPAGNIE [illegible]

335 CRAIG E. MONTREAL

A Longtin Gérant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5408, ST-DENIS (près du Tunnel)

Téléphone: BElair 1812

ST. DENIS ORNEMENTAL

V. MIESEN et P. CHAPELLE, propriétaires

ESCALIERS, BALCONS, CLOTURES, ECHELLES DE SAUVETAGE, MARQUISES et tout genre d'ouvrage en fer ornemental.

STAIRS, BALCONIES, FIRE ESCAPE, MARQUISES, FENCES and All kind of Ornamental Iron Works.

MONTREAL 26 Juin 1929

Monsieur J. D. Edens

Suivant les devis reçu.

Nous trouvons ci joint les prix demandés:

pour la grande porte de 12 pieds $ 175.00
" " " de 4 pieds $ 55.00
la clôture du pied courant $ 5,00

Le tout conforme au plan et devis annexé.

Votre serviteur
V. Miesen

Lowest. APP.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

THE JOHNSON WIRE WORKS LIMITED



ANGLE PICKET FENCE WITH DOUBLE GATE

*Phone WEST. 7395

MONTREAL

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE JOHNSON WIRE WORKS LIMITED

DAGENAIS STREET
MONTREAL

TELEPHONES WEST. [redacted] ★ 7395

June 28th. 1929

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Office of the Purchasing Agent,

Ottawa, Ont.,

WIRE GUARDS
FOR WINDOWS
MACHINERY
SKYLIGHTS
COUNTERS

WIRE SCREENS
FOR COAL
GRAVEL
SAND

WIRE ENCLOSURES
FOR STOCK-ROOMS
TOOL-ROOMS
ELEVATORS

WIRE BASKETS
CONDUCTOR STRAINERS
WIRE GRILLS
FIREPLACE SCREENS
SPARK GUARDS
GARDEN TRELLIS

FENCING
IRON FENCING
WIRE FENCING

WIRE WORK
OF ALL KINDS
FOR ALL PURPOSES

WIRE CLOTH
STEEL—COPPER
BRASS—BRONZE
MONEL

Attention Mr. J.D. Chene.

Dear Sir :-

Replying to your favor of the 24th. inst., referring to fence and gates at the Central School Grounds, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Kindly allow us to draw your attention to the fact that the school authorities are desirous of procuring a fence of the same design and construction as the one which we have recently erected on the United Church of Canada's property, which as you are aware adjoins the school property.

The above is also in accordance with the instructions of the Indian Agent, Mt. Letourneau at St. Constant, P.Q.

Also, frontage mentioned on the school grounds along the main highway measures 66'0 and not 35'0 as per your letter. This includes the three gates referred to.

Enclosed please find cut showing the style of fence which we have recently erected.

Thanking you, and awaiting the pleasure of your further command, we remain.

Yours truly,

THE JOHNSON WIRE WORKS LIMITED.

Encl.,

JOHNSON WIRECRAFT 139th YEAR

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ENTIÈREMENT CANADIENNE, UNE POUR CHAQUE USAGE



Emile Nelson
Chicoutimi

Le fil de clôture que fera votre Vendeur sous peu a le temps passé que celui qui est présentement dans la Clôture Frost le fil est trempé de manière que le degré de dureté requis soit obtenu, et, en plus il est parfaitement galvanisé dans nos usines ce qui assure un service maximum cependant cette clôture ne vous coûte pas plus cher que le prix de fer ordinaire

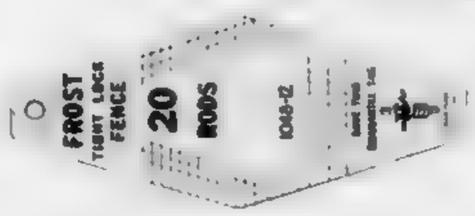
Des machines modernes tissent la clôture de manière que vous la voyez neuve avec une rigueur et d'une tension uniformes et élastique de la longue ondulation de la clôture de fer dans toutes les circonstances atmosphériques et le fait résister aux chocs subits que lui donnent chevaux et autres bestiaux

Le Grand Juste est notre Marque de Fabrique brevetée Elle a engagé à Clôture Frost Ayez soin de N'acceptez pas de substitut

Chaque procédé dans la transformation des tiges d'acier présentement en fil et en clôture se fait dans nos grandes fabriques de sorte que nous contrôlons la qualité d'une manière absolue L'énorme production de nos usines nous permet aussi de fabriquer au plus bas prix et de vendre notre clôture avec une petite marge de profit par perche calculant notre bénéfice sur la grande quantité que nous vendons annuellement

Le service excellent que donnent nos agents peuvent se résumer comme suit

- Ils gardent un stock très assorti Vous pouvez donc examiner la clôture et juger de sa construction Il vous est impossible de faire cela si vous commandez par la poste
- Un de vos voisins est notre Vendeur dans votre localité Vous le connaissez bien sans doute Il vous donnera de l'aide et vous fera des suggestions quand vous serez prêt à acheter il vous dira le genre de clôture qui conviendra le mieux à l'usage que vous voulez en faire et vous aidera à la poser si nécessaire
- Nos Vendeurs peuvent garantir une satisfaction absolue puisque nous savons que la plus grande Fabrique de Clôture au Canada Nous manufacturons de la clôture depuis plus de 75 ans et nous nous sommes établi une splendide réputation Ce renom depuis longtemps c'est votre garantie d'une excellente satisfaction et d'un service parfait



C'EST LUI QUI EST MIS SEULEMENT SUR LE CLÔTURE FROST AVEC NOM DE TEST SOYEZ CERTAIN DE LA VOIR SUR LE FIL DE VOTRE GARANTIE D'UNE EXCELLENTE QUALITÉ

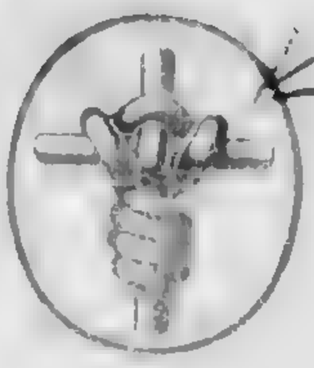
FROST STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY, LIMITED

HAMILTON, · CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



NOTRE MARQUE DE FABRIQUE EST VOTRE GARANTIE

Ce lien ou noeud perfectionné est la Marque de Fabrique qui distincte favorablement d'un Océan à l'autre, la clôture Frost entièrement de fil No. 9. Il tient les fils de manière qu'ils ne puissent glisser—cependant le fil horizontal n'a pas de petites coques (faux plis) et l'élasticité ou ressort du fil se conserve donc d'un poteau à l'autre.

LE RESSORT DE LA LONGUE ONDULATION EST UNE [illegible] CARACTERISTIQUE FROST

Le ressort de l'ondulation et la trempe du fil forment deux points principaux du corps de la clôture Frost. Cette solidité, tient la Clôture bien tendue d'année en année et lui permet de résister aux chocs subits que lui donnent les animaux.

La Clôture Frost est celle qui ressemble le plus aux anciennes clôtures faites à la main avec du fil ondulé. Il n'y a pas une autre clôture qui a meilleur aspect sur les poteaux ou qui retient sa forme aussi bien. Dès le commencement, à partir des tiges d'acier jusqu'à la terminaison de notre clôture, nous avons un seul objet en vue dans sa fabrication; soit, une qualité première, une valeur exceptionnelle et plusieurs années de service.

Chaque rouleau est bien inspecté durant sa fabrication, de sorte que chaque noeud est parfait et la longueur est exacte.

CLO[illegible]

Cette clôture est fabriquée pour fournir à la demande pour une clôture lourde et durable, mais à un prix plus bas que celle en fil No. 9 Elle est en fil d'acier dur parfaitement galvanisé dans nos usines



Etant un peu plus légère que la No. 9 et tissée plus rapidement, nous pouvons la vendre à meilleur marché et donner au client, une aussi bonne valeur pour son argent que n'importe quelle clôture d'autre marque offerte à un prix analogue. Chaque fil soutient une tension de 1500 livres

[illegible]

Fils horizontaux	Hauteur		Espaces
5	40"		10, 10, 10, 10 pouces
6	30"		4, 5, 6, 7, 8 pouces
6	40"		6, 7, 8, 9, 10 pouces
7	40"		4½, 5½, 6, 6½, 8, 9½ pouces
7	48"		5, 6½, 7½, 9, 10, 10 pouces
8	41"		3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7½, 8 pouces (à moutons)
8	42"		5½, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6½ pouces
8	47"		5, 6, 6½, 6½, 7, 7½, 8½ pouces
9	36"		3, 3, 3½ ,4, 5, 5½, 6, 6 pouces (pour porcs)
9	48"	(Noeud-Juste espaces égaux)	5½, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6½ pouces
9	47"	(Noeud-Juste)	3½, 4, 5, 5½, 6, 7, 7½, 8½ pouces (espaces gradués)
9	48"	(Noeud-rond)	3½, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7, 7½, 8 pouces
10	48"	(des deux types)	3½, 3½, 4, 4½, 5, 6, 6½, 7, 8 pouces

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JOLIES CLOTURES POUR PELOUSES

Le style "S" qu'on voit sur la page precedente, est le plus populaire. Les espaces du bas sont seulement de 13g", et les montants replies dans la partie inferieure, lui donnent un tres joli aspect. Existe en différentes hauteurs jusqu'à 51"

DEUX AUTRES BONS MODELES:



Style "L"—espaces de 2½". Différentes hauteurs jusqu'à 60"



Style "LP"—espaces de 1½". Différentes hauteurs jusqu'à 60"

Ces clôtures améliorent beaucoup le devant d'une résidence, etc., et sont bien supérieures aux clôtures en planches pour les cours, car elles laissent pénetrer le soleil et l'air et servent de jolis treillis pour les fleurs ou vignes. Les fils horizontaux sont formés de deux fils du calibre No. 13, bien tordus en cable; les montants sont en fil No. 9, bien enlacés dans le cable

Elles sont tissees sur des metiers automatiques qui assurent l'uniformite du haut et une distance egale entre les montants. Elles sont faciles à tendre et reste droites sur les poteaux



Cette barre de sommet, employee avec des poteaux de ligne, forme "U," et des poteaux ronds de 2" aux bouts et aux barrières, donne plus d'éclat à l'aspect de ces clôtures pour pelouses. Avec des poteaux de bois, on doit mettre une planche au sommet

CLOTURE EN PIQUETS D'ACIER ANGULAIRE

D'UNE APPARENCE MASSIVE ET RECHERCHÉE.

Soit pour une institution publique, soit pour une residence privee, cette cloture en acier angulaire, ennoblit un terrain quelconque, tout en assurant une protection parfaite pour plusieurs années

On l'emploie largement pour cimetieres, eglises, cours d'écoles, terrains commemoratifs, parcs, bibliotheques, hopitaux, usines, etc. On peut dire qu'il n'est presque pas possible de casser ces piquets angulaires. Toutes les hauteurs voulues jusqu'a 6 et 7 pieds, peuvent être obtenues



Une clôture parmi plusieurs dans notre ville

Des barrieres simples ou doubles se fabriquent pour l'appareiller

Peinture: Nous lui donnons une couche premiere mais une fois posé, on conseille de bien peinturer le tout avec une bonne peinture impermeable

Les piquets sont de ¾" (ou 1 pouce) et passent à travers un V entaillé dans les barres horizontales. Ils sont rivetes bien solidement à chaque barre, et d'ordinaire, à 3 pouces de distance. Les barres horizontales sont en acier angulaire de 2". Pour les clôtures de plus de 5 pieds de haut, les barres sont avec un materiel de 3 pouces. Cette clôture est voisee en panneaux de 8 pieds de long, et chaque panneau comprend un poteau de 2" de ligne

DEMANDEZ LA CIRCULAIRE SUR LA CLOTURE EN ACIER ANGULAIRE.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BARRIERES SOLIDES POUR FERME



Le cadre est en tuyau d'acier de 1¼", galvanisé et soudé à l'électricité. Nous fabriquons aussi une barrière plus lourde avec cadre de 2" Remplissage en fil No. 9 avec Noeud-Juste et fil de support posé diagonallement. Les barrières ayant 12 pieds de long, ou plus, ont deux supports tubulaires

Elles sont fournies avec gonds filetés de toute la longueur et deux écrous avec rondelles pour permettre qu'on les ajuste à volonté. Les loquets se ferment seuls

Vous pouvez facilement voir que les Barrières Frost sont faites pour le service journalier et dur qu'on en attend. Nous sommes les plus gros fabricants de barrières au Canada et nous en manufacturons pour tout usage

L'illustration montre le poteau angulaire avec soutiens (Voir la description des poteaux). Comme ils se posent dans du béton ils sont solides tout en étant jolis. Si des poteaux de bois sont employés, ils doivent être d'au moins 8" de grosseur et bien ancrés avec de bons appuis à la base, afin qu'ils ne se déplacent pas

Malgré tous leurs bons points, les Barrières Frost ne coutent pas plus que les autres

---

Pour une entrée de voitures aux résidences, parcs, cimétières, etc., les barrières doubles Frost conviennent surtout. Nous les fabriquons aussi simples, si désirées

L'arche de fantaisie avec nom est plutôt attrayante pour cimétières, parcs ou terrains commémoratifs. Une telle arche peut être aussi faite en acier angulaire pour appareiller la clôture en piquets angulaires. Un grand nombre de ces arches se trouvent dans Ontario et Quebec (Demandez la circulaire sur la clôture en piquets angulaires)

Les poteaux de l'arche sont en gros tuyau de 3", assez hauts pour permettre à tous genres de véhicles, y compris les corbillards, de passer. Les barrières doubles peuvent être faites pour un espace de 10 ou 12 pieds. Le remplissage est toujours pour convenir au type de clôture qu'on pose. Ces arches coûtent moins que celles faites de fer brut



Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



[illegible] REQUIERENT PROTEC[illegible]

Cette cloture a les espaces du bas plus étroits que ceux du filet léger à volailles, et dure beaucoup plus longtemps. Elle ne requiert pas non plus de planche de soutien, ni au haut ni au bas. Faite en fil d'acier dur du calibre No. 15½, excepté le fil du haut et du bas qui est du No. 12, elle renferme la force et la protection à un coût minimum. Depuis les quelques années qu'elle est offerte sur le marché, plusieurs wagons complets se vendent annuellement. Elle répond parfaitement à la demande pour une clôture pour poulaillers d'un tissu serré, dépendable, durable et à bas prix. Les fils montants, ou appuis, sont seulement à 6 pouces de distance

SPECIFICATIONS: Marque Bantam

Fil du haut et du bas, No. 12, fils intermediaires No. 15½. Rouleaux de 10 perches seulement—Appuis ou fils verticaux à 6 pouces de distance.

No. du Style	Nombre de fils horizontaux	Hauteur en pcs.	Espaces entre les fils horizontaux
1324	13	24"	1" 1 1" 1¼" 1½" 2" 2¼" 2½" 3" 3" 3'
1430	14	30'	1" 1' 1" 1¼" 1½" 2" 2¼" 2½" 3" 3" 3½" 4" 4"
1536	15	36'	1" 1" 1" 1¼" 1½" 2 2¼" 2½ 3" 3½" 4" 4" 4½" 4½"
1848	18	48	1' 1" 1" 1¼" 1½" 2" 2¼" 2½" 3" 3½ 4" 4' 4' 4' 4" 4½" 4½"
2060	20	60'	1" 1" 1" 1¼" 1½" 2 2¼" 2½ 3" 3½" 4' 4" 4" 4" 4 4½ 5" 5½" 6"

UNE CLOTURE A JARDIN ET A VOLAILLES

Faite en fil No. 13, elle est assez lourde pour les jardins ou vergers; de plus elle a les mêmes espaces étroits au bas que la Marque Bantam. C'est une vraie clôture qui se tient droite et bien tendue d'une année à l'autre et est assez rigide pour résister aux porcs, moutons, veaux etc. Le fil du haut et celui du bas, calibre No. 9¾. Montants à 8" de distance. **Deux styles**:—20 fils, 60 pouces de haut et 18 fils 48 pouces. Les espaces sont les mêmes que dans la Marque Bantam

[illegible] VOLAILLES

La publication "U. S. Northwest Farmstead Poultry Journal" a fait préparer par ses experts un poulailler moderne avec ventilation convenable pour notre climat septentrional. Par un arrangement spécial que nous avons avec cette publication, nous pouvons fournir gratuitement, sur demande, ces plans imprimés. Un poulailler moderne est très important et vous devriez vous procurer ces plans.



LES VOLAILLES PAYENT QUAND ELLES SONT BIEN ENTRETENUES

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

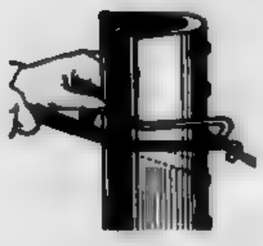
Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

POTEAUX BURLINGTON EN ACIER

CES POTEAUX DE LA FORME "U," S'ENFONCENT FACILEMENT



Quelques coups de gros marteau les entrent sans qu'on soit obligé de percer ou creuser de trous. Nous fournissons, à bas prix, un capuchon en fonte pour enfoncer ces poteaux. Ils sont en acier à haut carbone, et la forme "U" leur permet de bien adherer au sol. La longueur régulière est de 7' 3", mais on les fournit aussi de 8' 3" ou 6' 3"

Les liens ou attaches (comme on le voit) coûtent tres peu et l'outil à lier est gratuit

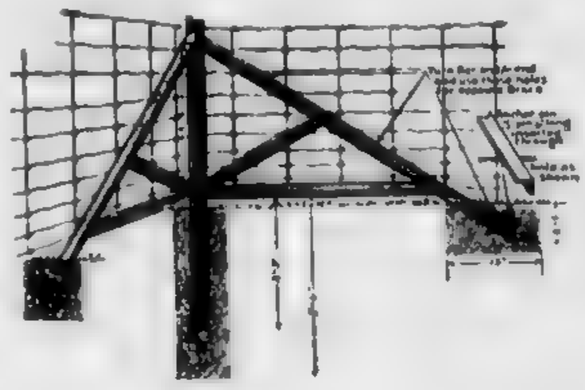
Le coût de ces poteaux, une fois posés, est moindre que pour poteaux en bois, et les poteaux en acier ne brulent pas, sans compter qu'ils sont de bien meilleur gout

Les poteaux-protecteurs pour les vergers, les jardins, les biens-immeubles de campagne, ont un bras oblique pour supporter deux ou trois rangs de fil barbelé

POTEAU [illegible]
([illegible])

Ces poteaux avec leurs supports, sont les meilleurs qu'on puisse poser aux coins et bouts d'une clôture. Comme il doivent être fixés dans du béton, ils ne peuvent se déplacer, par conse quent, ils tiennent la clôture toujours droite et bien tendue. On les emploie largement sur les Routes Nationales et ils vont bien avec les poteaux de ligne, forme" U."

Les poteaux pour bouts et pour barrières ont naturellement un support d'un seul cote



AUTRES PRODUITS FROST

DEMANDEZ LES CIRCULAIRES.

CLOTURE FROST EN CHAINONS

QUI COMPREND

Clôture de protection pour les usines.

Partitions pour usines.

Clôture à renards.

Arrêts pour cours de lawn-tennis.

Partitions d'étables.

FIL D'ACIER:

Attaches et fil à foin.

Fil barbelé, ondulé et fil d'attache.

Crampons galvanisés ou reluisants (bright)

Fil recuit et huilé

Fil galvanisé—dur ou mou

Fil reluisant et recuit.

Fil à téléphone et à télégraphe

Nouveau Tendeur Frost, perçoirs de trous et autres outils à clôture.

[illegible] APPAREILS COMPLETS

VENDEUR LOCAL:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE STEEL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

MONTREAL GENERAL OFFICES

MONTREAL, CANADA le 20 Juin 1929.

M. L. Létourneau
Département des Affaires Indiennes
St-Constant
Laprairie
P.Q.

Cher monsieur,

Nous apprenons avec plaisir que vous aurez bientôt besoin de 1600 pieds de clôture. 100 perches de notre clôture Invincible mesurent 1650 pieds et la clôture 748-0 illustrée à la page 7 du catalogue ci-inclus fabriquée entièrement de fil d'acier galvanisé de la jauge No 9 vous coûtera 45½¢ la perche. Les termes sur la clôture sont 2% dix jours et le fret sera alloué jusqu'à votre plus proche station.

Le fil barbelé 4 x 6 vaut $3.20 le rouleau de 80 perches. F. à b. Montréal. Termes, 2% dix jours.

Tous les prix ci-dessuscomprennent la taxe de vente.

Espérant être favorisé de votre commande, je suis,

Votre tout dévoué,

Élie Duclairme
Sous-chef du dép't de la clôture.

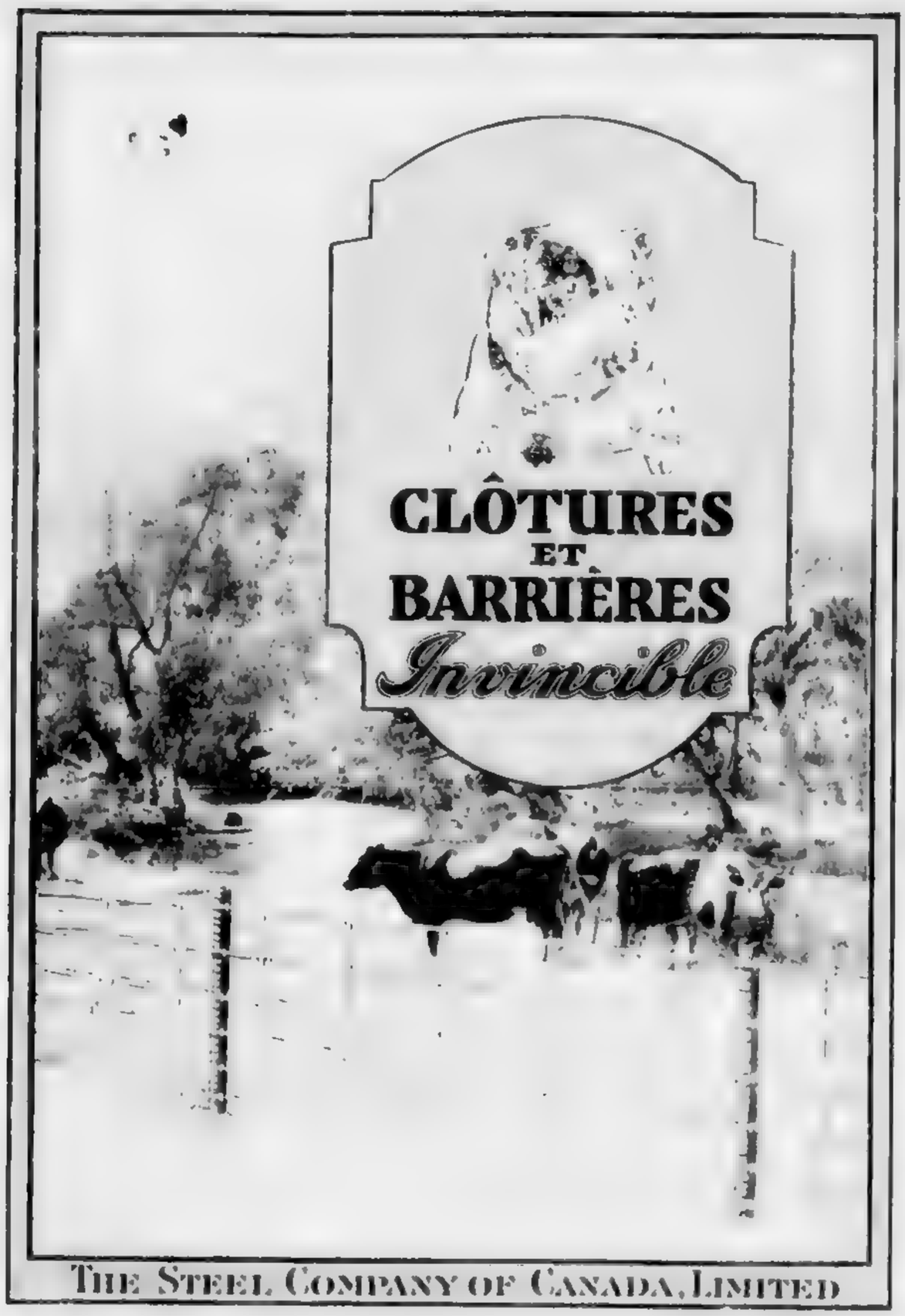
Réponse à
ED/O.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ACIER OPEN HEARTH

Clôtures et Barrières

Invincible

Clôture tissée pour la ferme
et
Grillage à mailles de chaîne



"Marque de commerce"

Catalogue No 20

THE STEEL COMPANY OF CANADA
LIMITED

MONTRÉAL HAMILTON

Usines à

Montréal Lachine Gananoque Toronto Hamilton
London Brantford Fort William

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AVANT-PROPOS

NOS clients et amis constateront avec plaisir que la présente édition du catalogue Invincible diffère des précédentes: dans son format donnant plus d'espace aux vignettes et explications; par l'addition aux pages 19 à 31 de renseignements sur le grillage à mailles de chaine.

CLÔTURE *Invincible*

POUR LA FERME

Personne n'apprécie autant que le cultivateur l'importance d'une "bonne lignée": c'est par elle qu'il juge des sujets d'élevage et des graines de semence.

Quand il s'agit de clôture la même précaution dans le choix conduit tout naturellement à la clôture Invincible.

Comme manufacturiers de la clôture Invincible, The Steel Company of Canada Limited est fière de pouvoir offrir au cultivateur canadien un produit, dont la fabrication entière a été contrôlée par ses employés de confiance à partir du choix du minerai de fer.

C'est une clôture dûment "enregistrée" et nous connaissons sa bonne "lignée"; nos métallurgistes ont éprouvé le minerai et les autres matériaux; nos chimistes ont fait des analyses du fer en gueuse à sa sortie des hauts-fourneaux; nos chimistes continuent les analyses pendant la transformation du fer en acier dans les fournaises Open Hearth, et quand le lingot est coulé avant le laminage sa qualité exacte nous est connue tout autant que la lignée des animaux de race est connue de l'éleveur renseigné. En continuant la comparaison nous trouvons du même côté les bêtes de race avec la clôture Invincible et de l'autre les troupeaux communs avec les clôtures manufacturées de billettes ou de tiges achetées un peu partout, même à l'étranger, au hasard des bas prix.

En employant la clôture Invincible cette année encore vous affermirez une sage coutume dans les achats de clôture, et votre geste confirmera l'expérience de la majorité des cultivateurs canadiens, à qui, depuis vingt ans la clôture Invincible donne satisfaction complète et durable.

LE FIL

La clôture Invincible est fabriquée de notre propre fil d'acier Open Hearth, pur, dur et fort—le fil d'acier reconnu être le mieux qualifié pour faire de la bonne clôture.

Le minerai, le coke et la pierre à chaux sont d'abord chargés dans les hauts-fourneaux et là ils sont transformés en fer en gueuse, qui à son tour dans les fournaises Open Hearth est raffiné en acier. Le fer en gueuse en plus de contenir du fer contient aussi d'autres éléments, à savoir le carbone, le phosphore, le soufre, le manganèse et le silicium. Chacun de ces éléments affecte la qualité de l'acier et par le procédé Open Hearth leurs influences sont données ou éliminées au besoin. Le soufre et le phosphore tendent à amoindrir la qualité de l'acier—le procédé Open Hearth les nullifie tous deux et produit un acier plus fort, plus dur, plus pur, et d'autant mieux préservé de la rouille que son uniformité retient la galvanisation sur tous les points.

Quand l'acier a été mis à point dans les fournaises Open Hearth il est coulé en lingots et ensuite subit les différents procédés de laminage, étant successivement bloom, billette et tige. Enfin il est tréfilé à froid, galvanisé et tissé en clôture. Pendant chacune de ces opérations une inspection incessante et rigoureuse veille à la qualité.

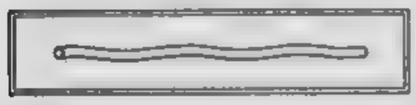
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

La galvanisation et la durée de la clôture

Pour faire une bonne clôture il faut commencer par employer de l'acier de bonne qualité, mais ce matériel n'étant pas entièrement à l'épreuve de la rouille, il faut le protéger par une couche de zinc.

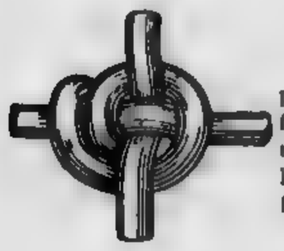
Avec son fil d'acier galvanisé, The Steel Company of Canada, s'est acquis une réputation sans rivale, réputation qui s'appuie sur une expérience de plus d'un demi-siècle dans les fils galvanisés pour tous usages. Parmi les plus exposés aux intempéries, elle compte par milliers les réseaux de téléphone, de télégraphe, de sémaphore, les cables d'acier, etc. En exécutant les travaux très variés qui lui ont été confiés, bien des problèmes de galvanisation ont été résolus. Les recherches, les efforts et les succès d'un personnel averti et consciencieux pendant cinquante ans nous valent une installation de grande efficacité qui est une garantie pour l'acheteur des clôtures Invincible. Le fil de la clôture Invincible est de la grosseur la plus pratique pour le Canada et il est recouvert d'une épaisse couche du meilleur zinc qui lui assure la durée sous les plus exigeantes conditions atmosphériques.

Le Tissage



La clôture est surtout exposée à trois catégories d'épreuves: les multiples changements de température; l'état rocailleux, montagneux ou inégal du sol; les chocs brusques et les tensions violentes; toutes ces épreuves exigent de l'élasticité dans la construction de la clôture. Pour permettre l'expansion et la contraction les fils latéraux sont ondulés (voir vignette). Cette ondulation donne au fil l'élasticité voulue pour "prêter" au besoin et assez de ressort pour revenir d'aplomb quand la tension est passée.

Le Noeud



Le nœud est une des parties vitales d'une bonne clôture, car en plus de bien tenir les fils en place, il doit se prêter à une grande flexibilité. Par sa formation serrée, le nœud Invincible a une prise solide sur les fils. Il ne conserve aucune humidité qui produirait de la rouille et il est de même jauge que les fils qu'il relie. C'est une force là où certaines clôtures ont leur point faible.

Notre Méthode de Vente

Les clôtures et barrières Invincible parviennent au cultivateur par la voie la plus économique. Un seul manufacturier, un seul fret (en char ordinairement) et un petit profit à votre distributeur local.

Les clôtures et barrières Invincible sont vendues dans tout le Canada... et près de chez vous.

Notre Garantie

Nous garantissons en tous points le matériel de la clôture Invincible comme étant du meilleur acier Open Hearth bien galvanisé dont la durée a été reconnue bien supérieure à tous les autres. Nous en garantissons aussi la fabrication sous tous rapports—fils égaux, supports droits, nœuds forts et solides, etc. Que la clôture Invincible, comme son nom l'indique, ne peut être surpassée.

Longueur des Rouleaux

Toute la clôture de ferme est en rouleaux de 20, 30 et 40 perches. La clôture à volailles est en rouleaux de 10, 20 et 30 perches.

1 perche mesure 16½ pieds

10 perches — 165 pieds	30 perches — 495 pieds
20 perches — 330 pieds	40 perches — 660 pieds

Pour Vous Servir

27 styles de clôture et 3 longueurs de rouleaux pour chacun; c'est un assortiment de 81 grosses piles de clôture. Il nous arrive rarement de manquer des longueurs demandées. Pourtant, ça s'est déjà vu certains printemps. A moins d'avis contraire, nous fournissons alors, dans le même style, les longueurs en stock—ce, afin de ne pas retarder les expéditions.

Clôture Invincible

Cette clôture tissée a toutes les qualités indispensables d'une bonne clôture sans avoir les inconvénients des anciennes clôtures de perche ou à jambette, de roches ou de souches.

Quelques-uns de ses avantages reconnus sont:

Infranchissable et permanente — **Aucun danger pour le feu**
Pas de réparations coûteuses — **Pas de pertes de terrain**
Ni mauvaises herbes ni insectes nuisibles

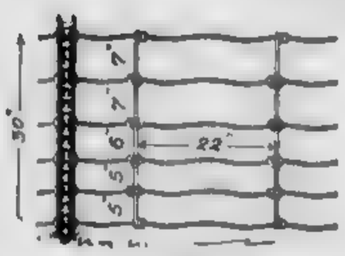
Et surtout, le cultivateur qui a de bonnes clôtures dort confiant la nuit, car il est sûr que ses animaux n'iront pas ravager sa récolte ni celles de ses voisins. De toutes façons, une bonne clôture augmente la valeur de la ferme.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

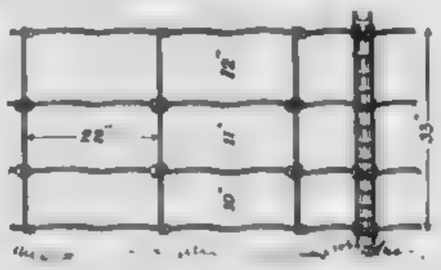


Clôture Invincible—Style 540-0

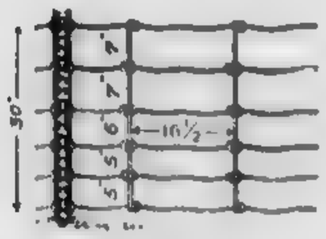
5 fils horizontaux, 40 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports
Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 8, 9, 11, 12 pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



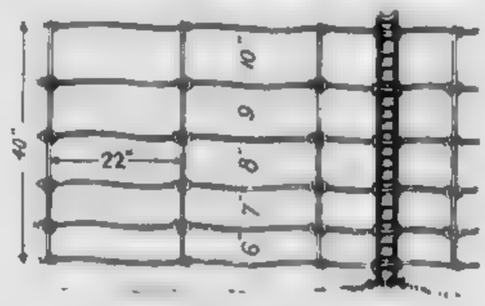
Style 630-0
6 fils horizontaux, 30 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 5, 5, 6, 7, 7 pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



Style 433-0
4 fils horizontaux, 33 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 10, 11, 12 pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



Style 630
6 fils horizontaux, 30 pouces de hauteur, 16½ pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 5, 5, 6, 7, 7 pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



Style 640-0
6 fils horizontaux, 40 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.

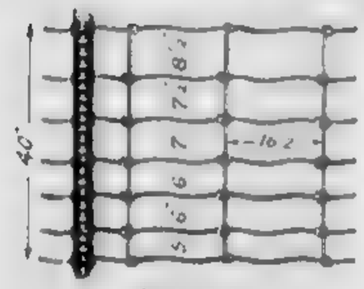
CHEZ VOTRE FOURNISSEUR — LA CLÔTURE INVINCIBLE

THE STEEL COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED

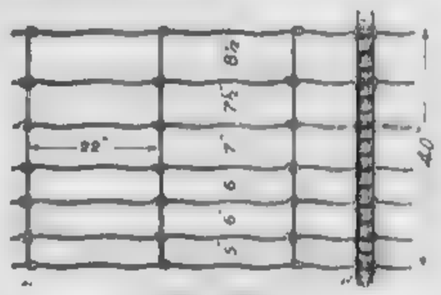


Clôture Invincible — Style 748-0

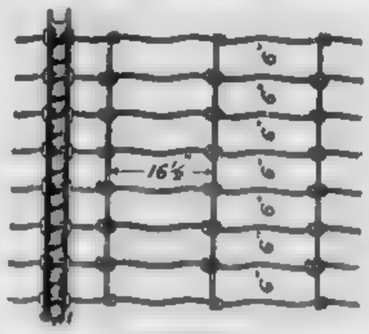
7 fils horizontaux, 48 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports.
Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 5, 6½, 7½, 9, 10, 10 pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



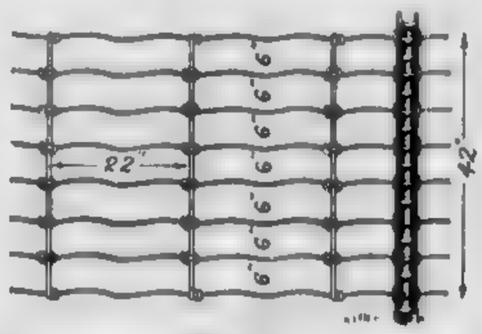
Style 740
7 fils horizontaux, 40 pouces de hauteur, 16½ pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 5, 6, 6, 7, 7½, 8½ pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard



Style 740-0
7 fils horizontaux, 40 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 5, 6, 6, 7, 7½, 8½ pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard



Style 842
8 fils horizontaux, 42 pouces de hauteur, 16½ pouces entre les supports. Espaces égaux de 6 pouces entre les fils horizontaux.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard



Style 842-0
8 fils horizontaux, 42 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports. Espaces égaux de 6 pouces entre les fils horizontaux.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard

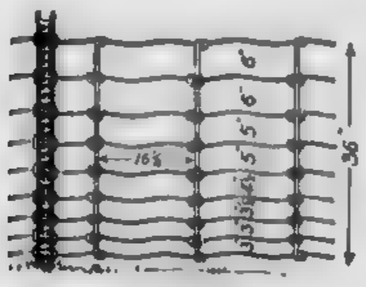
LA BONNE CLÔTURE — DE BONNE LIGNÉE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Clôture Invincible—Style 847-0

8 fils horizontaux, 47 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 9 pouces. Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.

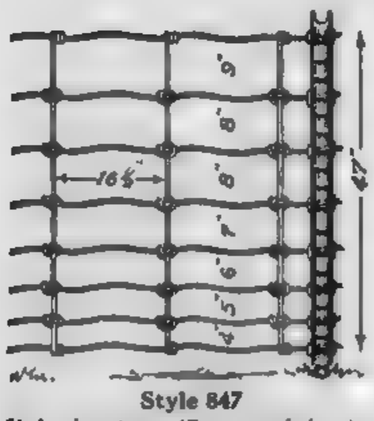


Style 936

Style 936

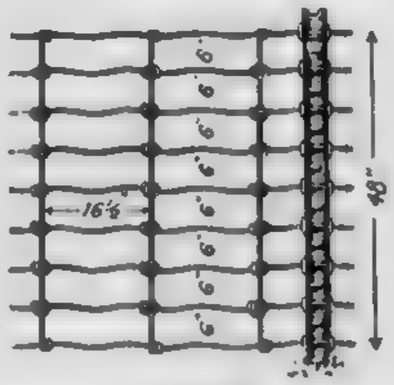
9 fils horizontaux, 36 pouces de hauteur, 16½ pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 3, 3, 3½, 4½, 5, 5, 6, 6 pouces.

Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



Style 847

8 fils horizontaux, 47 pouces de hauteur, 16½ pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 9 pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



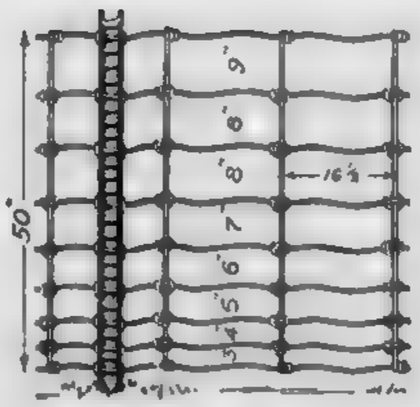
Style 948

9 fils horizontaux, 48 pouces de hauteur, 16½ pouces entre les supports. Espace de 6 pouces entre les fils horizontaux.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



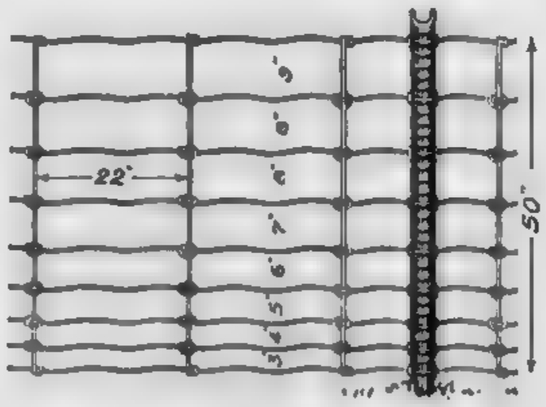
Clôture Invincible—Style 1048

10 fils horizontaux, 48 pouces de hauteur, 16½ pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 3, 3, 4, 5, 5½, 6½, 6½, 7, 7½ pouces. Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



Style 950

9 fils horizontaux, 50 pouces de hauteur, 16½ pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 9 pouces.
Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.



Style 950-0

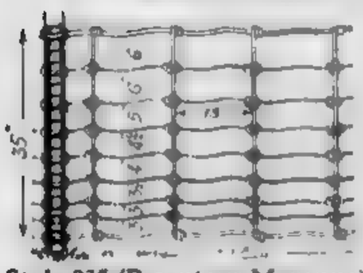
9 fils horizontaux, 50 pouces de hauteur, 22 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 9 pouces. Fil d'acier de la jauge Steel Co. Standard.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



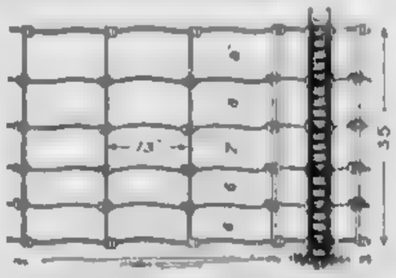
Clôture Invincible—Style 742 (Pesanteur Moyenne)

Fils du haut et du bas—Jauge 9. Fils intermédiaires et supports—Jauge 12.
7 fils horizontaux, 42 pouces de hauteur, 13 pouces entre les supports.
Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 6, 6, 7, 7, 8, 8 pouces.



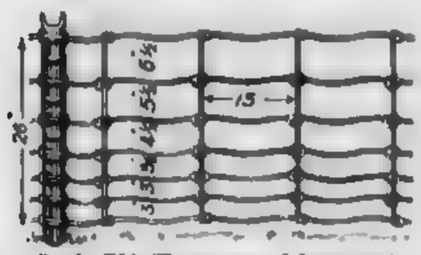
Style 935 (Pesanteur Moyenne)

Fils du haut et du bas—Jauge 9. Fils intermédiaires et supports—Jauge 12. 9 fils horizontaux, 35 pouces de hauteur, 13 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 3, 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 5, 6, 6 pouces.



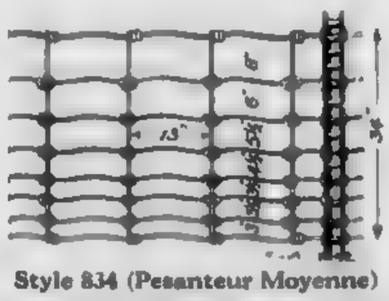
Style 635 (Pesanteur Moyenne)

Fils du haut et du bas—Jauge 9. Fils intermédiaires et supports—Jauge 12. 6 fils horizontaux, 35 pouces de hauteur, 13 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 6, 6, 7, 8, 8 pouces.



Style 726 (Pesanteur Moyenne)

Fils du haut et du bas—Jauge 9. Fils intermédiaires et supports—Jauge 12. 7 fils horizontaux, 26 pouces de hauteur, 13 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 3, 3, 3½, 4½, 5½, 6½ pouces.



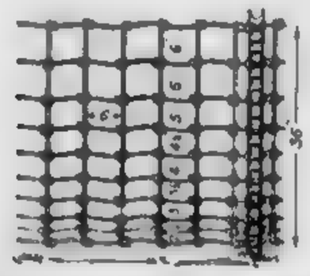
Style 834 (Pesanteur Moyenne)

Fils du haut et du bas—Jauge 9. Fils intermédiaires et supports—Jauge 12. 8 fils horizontaux, 34 pouces de hauteur, 13 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 3, 3½, 3½, 4½, 5½, 6, 8 pouces



Clôture Invincible à Cochons—Style 726-1

Fils du haut et du bas—Standard. Fils intermédiaires et supports No 13.
7 fils horizontaux, 26 pouces de hauteur, 6 pouces entre les supports.
Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas, 3, 3, 3½, 4½, 5½, 6½ pouces.



Style 1036 Légère à supports rapprochés

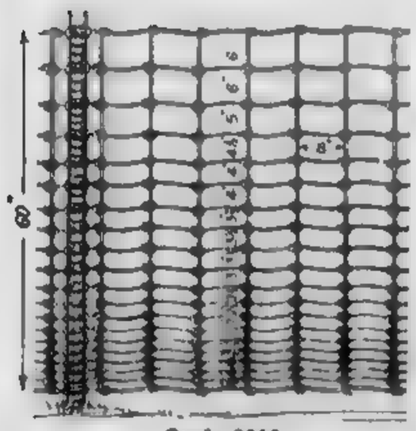
Fils du haut et du bas—Standard. Fils intermédiaires et supports — No 13. 10 fils horizontaux, 36 pouces de hauteur, 6 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 2, 2, 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 5, 6, 6, pouces.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



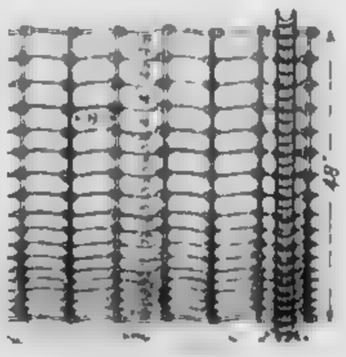
Clôture Pesante à Volailles "Invincible"—Style 1640

Fils du haut et du bas—Jauge 9. Fils intermédiaires et supports—No. 13. 16 fils horizontaux, 40 pouces de hauteur, 8 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 1½, 1½, 1½, 1¾, 1¾, 2, 2, 2½, 2½, 3, 3½, 3½, 4, 4½, 4½ pouces.



Style 2060

Fils du haut et du bas—Jauge 9. Fils intermédiaires et supports— No 13. 20 fils horizontaux, 60 pouces de hauteur, 8 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 1½, 1½, 1½, 1¾, 1¾, 2, 2, 2½, 2½, 3, 3½, 3½, 3½, 4, 4, 4½, 5, 6, 6 pouces.



Style 1848

Fils du haut et du bas—Jauge 9. Fils intermédiaires et supports—No 13. 18 fils horizontaux, 48 pouces de hauteur, 8 pouces entre les supports. Espaces entre les fils à commencer du bas 1½, 1½, 1½, 1¾, 1¾, 2, 2, 2½, 2½, 3, 3½, 3½, 3½, 4, 4, 4½, 5 pouces

Clôture Invincible

Résumé des Styles

Clôture Pesante—Fil d'acier de la Jauge Steel Co. Standard

Numéro du Style	Nombre de fils	Hauteur	Distance entre les supports	Espaces entre les fils en pouces
433–0	4	33 pces	22 pouces	10, 11, 12
540–0	5	40 "	22 "	8, 9, 11, 12
630–0	6	30 "	22 "	5, 5, 6, 7, 7
630	6	30 "	16½ "	5, 5, 6, 7, 7
640–0	6	40 "	22 "	6, 7, 8, 9, 10
740–0	7	40 "	22 "	5, 6, 6, 7, 7½, 8½
740	7	40 "	16½ "	5, 6, 6, 7, 7½, 8½
748–0	7	48 "	22 "	5, 6½, 7½, 9, 10, 10
842 0	8	42 "	22 "	6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6
842	8	42 "	16½ "	6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6
847 0	8	47 "	22 "	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 9
847	8	47 "	16½ "	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 9
936	9	36 "	16½ "	3, 3, 3½, 4½, 5, 5, 6, 6
948	9	48 "	16½ "	6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6
950–0	9	50 "	22 "	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 9
950	9	50 "	16½ "	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 9
1048	10	48 "	16½ "	3, 3, 4, 5, 5½, 6½, 6½, 7, 7½

Clôture de Pesanteur Moyenne

FILS DU HAUT ET DU BAS—JAUGE 9. FILS INTERMÉDIAIRES ET SUPPORTS—JAUGE 12

635	6	35 pces	13 pouces	6, 6, 7, 8, 8
726	7	26 "	13 "	3, 3, 3½, 4½, 5½, 6½
742	7	42 "	13 "	6, 6, 7, 7, 8, 8
834	8	34 "	13 "	3, 3½, 3½, 4½, 5½, 6, 8
935	9	35 "	13 "	3, 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 5, 6, 6

Clôture légère à supports rapprochés

FILS DU HAUT ET DU BAS—JAUGE STANDARD
FILS INTERMÉDIAIRES ET SUPPORTS—JAUGE 13
6 POUCES ENTRE LES SUPPORTS

726–1	7	26 pces	6 pouces	3, 3, 3½, 4½, 5½, 6½
1036	10	36 "	6 "	2, 2, 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 5, 6, 6

Clôture Pesante à Volailles

FILS DU HAUT ET DU BAS—JAUGE 9. FILS INTERMÉDIAIRES ET SUPPORTS—JAUGE 13

1640	16	40 pces	8 pouces	1½, 1½, 1½, 1¾, 1¾, 2, 2, 2½, 2½, 3, 3½, 3½, 4, 4½, 4½.
1848	18	48 "	8 "	1½, 1½, 1½, 1¾, 1¾, 2, 2, 2½, 2½, 3, 3½, 3½, 3½, 4, 4, 4½, 4½.
2060	20	60 "	8 "	1½, 1½, 1½, 1¾, 1¾, 2, 2, 2½, 2½, 3, 3½, 3½, 3½, 4, 4, 4½, 5, 6, 6.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Barrières Invincible



Barrières Invincible Galvanisées à Chaud

Brevetées en 1914 et 1920

Au lieu de se complaire dans la haute qualité des produits Stelco et Invincible, nos ingénieurs recherchent constamment des améliorations. Au cours de l'année écoulée, l'avènement de notre tuyau décapé a valu aux barrières Invincible une autre amélioration très sensible.

Pour la fabrication des cadres des barrières on n'emploie que du tuyau décapé, et ce, pour donner à la galvanisation une durée encore plus longue. On l'appelle tuyau décapé parce que toutes les écailles, tant de l'intérieur que de l'extérieur, ont été enlevées. Les surfaces parfaitement lisses obtenues de la sorte permettent à la galvanisation d'adhérer sur le métal même et on n'a plus comme autrefois le risque de voir des écailles se détacher, mettant le tuyau à nu et l'exposant à la rouille.

Depuis longtemps, les barrières Invincible sont renommées pour leur force sans égale et pour avoir donné l'exemple de la "galvanisation à chaud". Avec le grand avantage que leur ajoute le tuyau décapé et la supériorité incontestable des coins carrés, le choix de l'acheteur est tout indiqué.

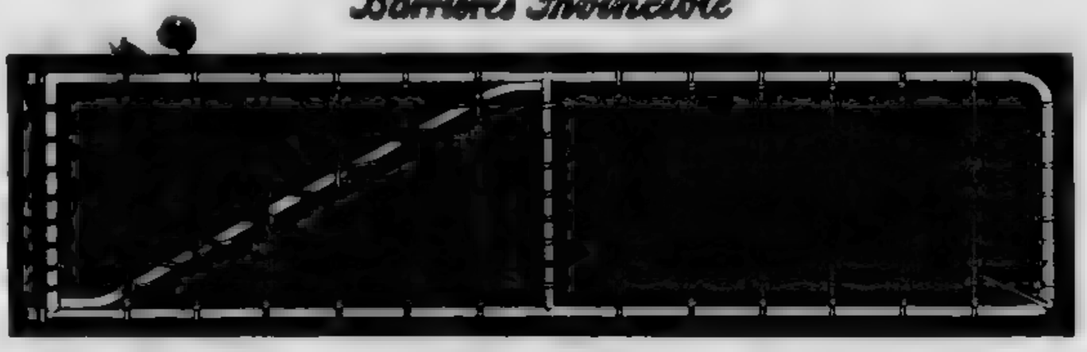
Et si l'apparence compte pour quelque chose, prière d'étudier la barrière illustrée ci-dessus:

tissage en fil d'acier galvanisé et ondulé No 9.
renfort en fil d'acier galvanisé No 7.
supports en tuyau soudés au cadre faisant de la structure entière une forte charpente en acier.
les gonds à grande distance font que la barrière ouvre et ferme sans effort et que le poteau étant chargé également par le sommet et par la base n'est plus exposé à pencher.
gonds et loquet sont fournis avec chaque barrière.

Largeur entre les poteaux	Hauteur	Largeur entre les poteaux	Hauteur	Largeur entre les poteaux	Hauteur
3 pieds	36 pouces	4 pieds	48 pouces	10 pieds	48 pouces
3 "	42 "	5 "	42 "	12 "	42 "
3 "	48 "	5 "	48 "	12 "	48 "
3½ "	36 "	6 "	42 "	13 "	48 "
3½ "	42 "	6 "	48 "	14 "	48 "
3½ "	48 "	8 "	48 "	16 "	48 "
4 "	42 "	10 "	42 "		

La largeur donnée est la distance exacte entre les poteaux.
Nous faisons toutes les allocations pour les gonds et le loquet.

Barrières Invincible



Barrière Invincible "Railroad" Galvanisée à Chaud

Brevetée 1915-1921

Pour le maximum de solidité dans les grandes barrières.

Détails:—Barrière à coins carrés soudés, entièrement "galvanisée à chaud", renfort boulonné en tuyau décapé de ¾", cadre en tuyau décapé de 1", appui du centre en tuyau décapé de ½ pouce, soudé—tissage en fil galvanisé et ondulé No 9, tige de renfort en fil galvanisé No 7.

De la force où il en faut sans perte de matériel.

La grande distance entre les gonds, qui sont en ligne avec le cadre, fait porter la pesanteur de la barrière sur le gond du bas en pression directe contre le poteau. A lui seul, cet avantage donne de la force additionnelle et ne permet pas à la barrière de fléchir, ni de se tordre; défauts ordinaires des barrières à coins ronds.

Des barrières Railroad peinturées ont été fournies en grand nombre aux chemins de fer canadiens qui en sont très satisfaits. Vous verrez ces barrières de chaque côté des principales voies ferrées. Plusieurs sont en service depuis longtemps et elles sont encore bonnes et droites comme des neuves. Avec la galvanisation à chaud, les nouvelles barrières Railroad défieront le temps.

Gonds et loquet fournis avec chaque barrière.

Barrières Invincible

Améliorations Brevetées

Breveté 1914
" 1920



Le gond de la barrière Invincible visible dans l'illustration du coin ouvert, donne une bonne idée de l'amélioration trouvée seulement dans nos barrières. Ainsi disposés, les deux gonds sont éloignés à la plus grande distance possible. La tension sur le gond du haut est compensée par la pression sur le gond du bas. La charge est distribuée également sur toute la longueur du poteau, écartant ainsi du cadre de la barrière tout danger de contorsions.

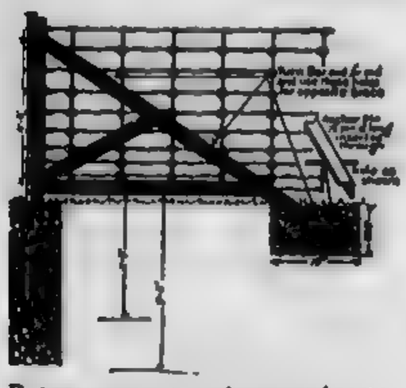
Le gond-cheville entre serré dans le tuyau du cadre où il est soudé ferme; déviations ou relâchements lui sont impossibles.

Voir ci-contre comment les tuyaux d'appui sont soudés au cadre pour lui ajouter force et rigidité—la barrière Invincible ne peut se déformer

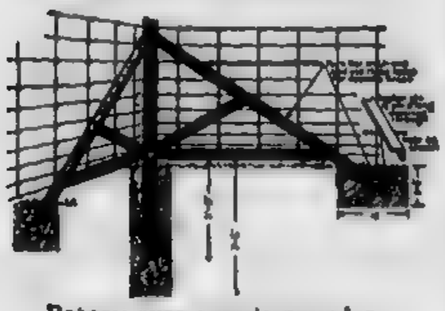


Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

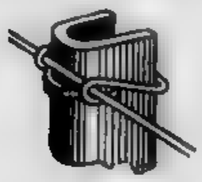
Les Poteaux d'Acier sur la Ferme



Poteau avec appuis pour boute ou barrières—acier angulaire.



Poteau avec appuis pour les coins—acier angulaire.



LE poteau d'acier en forme d'U et le poteau Banner qui remplacent rapidement l'ancien poteau de cèdre ont plusieurs avantages distinctifs. D'acier à haute teneur de carbone, ils sont faits pour durer longtemps, pour résister à tous les chocs et ils ne brûlent pas. Leur forme favorise toutes les résistances, leur donne une grande surface d'adhésion dans la terre, et leur solidité est accrue du fait que le sol environnant n'est pas dérangé pendant leur posage.

On plante ces poteaux à la masse en les couvrant du protecteur d'enfoncement.

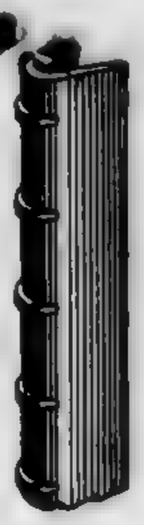
Méritent aussi considération sérieuse: l'économie de temps, l'économie de main-d'œuvre, l'amélioration dans l'apparence de la propriété, la simplicité avec laquelle la clôture est fixée aux poteaux. Les nervures du dos servent d'appuis aux fils de la clôture et elles sont espacées pour convenir à tous les genres de clôture Invincible. Des attaches métalliques retiennent la clôture au poteau.

La gelée ne travaille pas ces poteaux et donc ils restent toujours droits et en ligne.

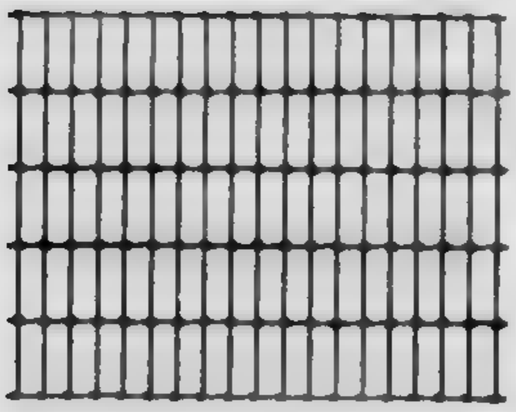
La hauteur ordinaire du poteau en forme d'U est de 7 pieds et 3 pouces; nous avons aussi les hauteurs suivantes: 5 pieds et 6 pouces —6 pieds et 3 pouces—8 pieds et 3 pouces—9 pieds et 3 pouces.

Le poteau Banner ordinaire mesure 7 pieds. Il est aussi obtenu dans les hauteurs suivantes: 6 pieds et 6 pouces, 7 pieds et 6 pouces, 8 pieds et 6 pouces.

Pour les coins et pour les barrières les poteaux angulaires illustrés conviennent à toutes les sortes de poteaux de ligne.







Armature à béton en fil d'acier galvanisé

Toute en jauge No 9 (.144)
Fils horizontaux espacés de 12 pouces.
Fils verticaux espacés de 4 pouces.
Grandeur des carreaux—4 pouces x 12 pouces.

Numéro des Styles	Largeur de l'armature	Pesanteur au 100 pieds carrés	Pieds carrés par rouleau	Longueur des rouleaux
660 x 4	60"	28 lbs.	825	165'
772 x 4	72"	28 lbs.	990	165'
884 x 4	84"	28 lbs.	1155	165'

Clôture à Parterre Invincible



STYLE "L"

Pour Doter le Parterre de l'Embellissement Rêvé

Cette forte clôture de fantaisie donne du chic à la propriété de campagne ou de ville, facilite l'entretien du parterre, protège les enfants contre les dangers de la vitesse, leur donne le goût de l'ordre, les attache au foyer qu'elle embellit et leur prouve la confiance des parents dans la terre canadienne.

Combien d'endroits ont été désertés parce que personne n'avait su y mettre un sourire?

Détails

Trois hauteurs: 36, 42 et 48 pouces. Les fils horizontaux sont deux fils No 13 tordus.
Les montants sont en fil No 9 ondulé. En rouleaux de 200 pieds.
Galvanisée ou peinturée en vert par-dessus la galvanisation.



STYLE "C"

Protection Décorative et Economique

Comme vous le remarquerez dans l'illustration ci-dessus, les espaces de cette clôture sont un peu plus étroits que ceux du style L. Les fils du bas sont très rapprochés et donnent à la propriété une impression de grande sécurité. Cette clôture s'est fait de nombreux amis et quand elle est érigée avec poteaux d'acier et barre ornementale, elle donne un service très long.

Détails

Trois hauteurs: 36, 42 et 48 pouces. Les fils horizontaux sont deux fils No 13 tordus.
Les montants sont en fil No 9 ondulé. En rouleaux de 200 pieds.
Galvanisée ou peinturée en vert par-dessus la galvanisation.

Bordure à Parterre ou Bordure pour Corbeilles et Plate-Bandes

Protégez vos fleurs et votre gazon avec cette bordure. Facilement posée de n'importe quelle forme. Aucun poteau ni cadre nécessaire. Tous les quatre montants excèdent de 10 pouces pour le posage dans le sol.

Détails

Hauteur: 18 pouces; galvanisée; peinturée en vert sur demande; en rouleaux de 200 pieds.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Barrières à Parterre Invincible



BELLES ET FORTES
Fabriquées dans les
STYLES "L" OU "C"—SIMPLES OU DOUBLES
avec ou sans ornement

Les Petites Barrières:
Parce que la tension n'est pas aussi grande sur leurs cadres, les petites barrières ont les quatre coins ronds. L'expérience prouve que seules les barrières de plus de 6 pieds exigent les coins carrés. Toutes vos barrières de plus de 6 pieds devraient avoir les coins carrés. Détails, page 15.

Barrières Spéciales:
Les barrières spéciales de tous genres sont fabriquées sur demande. Prix soumis sur réception des dessins ou descriptions.

Largeur des barrières:
Par largeur d'une barrière on entend son ouverture, c'est-à-dire, la distance entre ses deux poteaux; ceci pour avoir des barrières qui ouvrent dans les deux sens et économisent bien des pas. Nous faisons l'allocation nécessaire pour les gonds et le loquet.



FIG 1.



FIG 2

Poteaux d'Acier Pour la
Clôture à Parterre Invincible

LES poteaux invincible pour barrières, bouts et coins sont faits de tuyau d'acier de 2 ou 3 pouces. Pour les grandes longueurs de clôture et les barrières pesantes, nous recommandons les poteaux de 3 pouces. Les hauteurs ordinaires sont 6 pieds et 3 pouces et 7 pieds et 3 pouces. Ces poteaux font ressortir la beauté du parterre et de la clôture. Posés dans le béton ils ne requièrent aucun appui.

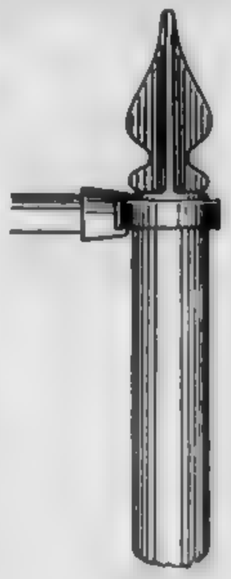
Le nombre d'accessoires a été réduit au minimum, les mêmes étant employés sur les poteaux des barrières, des coins et des bouts.

Les poteaux des barrières sont équippés des gonds et de l'arrêt pour loquet à levier.

Les poteaux sont peinturés vert ou noir sur demande.

Fig. 1—Tête pour poteau de bout, coin ou barrière.

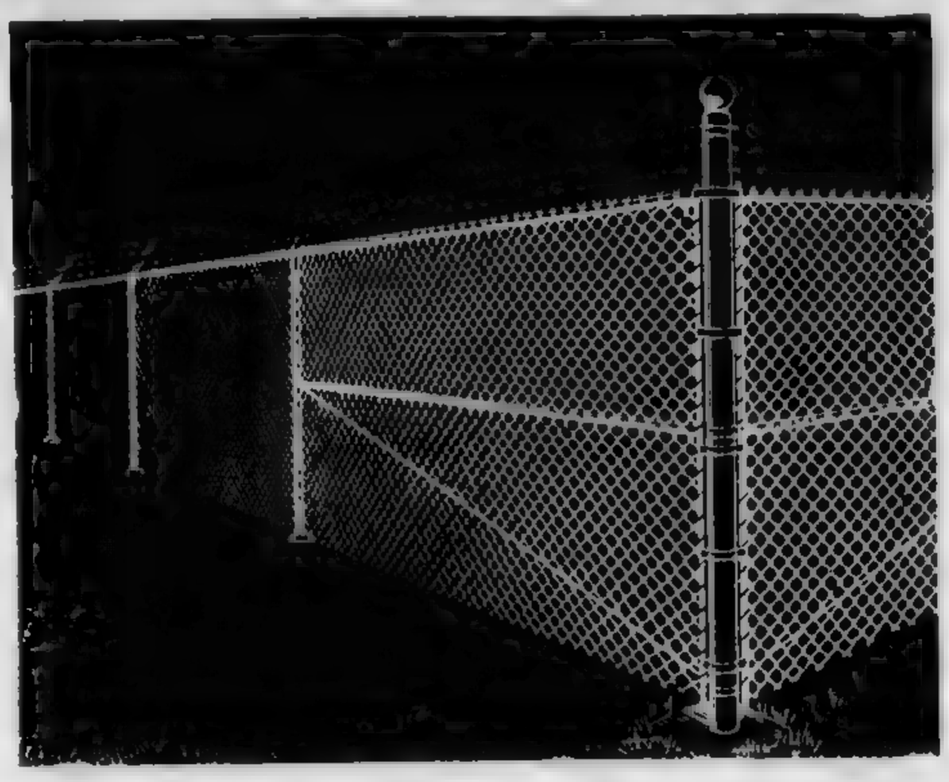
Fig. 2—Tête pour poteau de ligne en forme d'U.



Poteau rond avec tête, réceptacle et anneau

Clôture *Invincible* à mailles de chaîne

La grande aciérie, The Steel Company of Canada Limited, doit son remarquable succès aux hommes qui ont organisé son personnel et son outillage pour obtenir avec le minerai de fer le maximum de solidité et de durée. Cette préoccupation constante de faire solide et durable est manifeste dans la clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine qui répond en tous points aux exigences que s'est volontairement imposées The Steel Company of Canada Limited.



La clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine se prête à de nombreux usages dont il est tenu compte dans sa fabrication, afin que chaque acheteur y trouve toute la protection qu'il en attend. Il y a le gros grillage très fort pour les cours de collèges, d'écoles, d'usines, de manufactures, etc., la clôture pour les cages et les enclos des renards; des genres particulièrement avantageux pour les cimetières, les parterres, les terrains de tennis, les filets de balle-au-camp, etc., et le treillis très fin employé sur les fermes d'élevage des rats musqués.

Au public intéressé à la clôture à mailles de chaine certaines considérations méritent d'être soulignées:

Tout l'acier dont est fait le fil Invincible provient de nos propres fours et nous en surveillons la fabrication du commencement à la fin.

Galvanisation—avant ou après le tissage, suivant le cas.

La charpente des clôtures et les cadres des barrières Invincible sont faits de tuyau décapé et galvanisé. Par une série d'opérations récemment brevetées les surfaces extérieure et intérieure de notre tuyau sont libérées des écailles qui se forment sous l'action combinée du feu et de l'air. Les variations atmosphériques viennent à détacher les écailles laissées sous la galvanisation du tuyau ordinaire et l'exposent à la rouille. Notre décapage à fond donne à la galvanisation une emprise complète sur le métal même et élimine toute possibilité de soulèvements pouvant causer la rouille.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Clôture Invincible

pour les cours d'usine

Les Directeurs des grands établissements désirent de plus en plus éloigner les flâneurs de leurs propriétés, obvier aux risques d'incendie et de vol, vérifier les entrées et sorties de leur personnel et inspirer à leurs employés l'esprit d'ordre et de propreté. Ces messieurs trouvent dans la clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine l'article qui répond à toutes leurs exigences: l'exiguité de ses mailles la rend infranchissable; par sa flexibilité elle s'adapte aux terrains les plus accidentés; elle permet toutes les surveillances; sa force et sa durée en font la clôture la plus économique, tandis que sa belle apparence équivaut à un embellissement durable.

Détails:

Hauteur: 6, 7, 8, 9 ou 10 pieds.

Mailles de 2 pouces, fil d'acier Open Hearth des jauges 6 ou 9, galvanisé avant ou après le tissage.

Bords: l'un barbelé et l'autre articulé ou les deux bords articulés.

Charpente entièrement galvanisée à chaud, à savoir: tuyau décapé de 3½ pouces D.E. (diamètre extérieur) pour les poteaux des bouts, des coins et des barrières; poteaux de ligne en tuyau décapé de 2⅜ pouces D.E.; barre continue de sommet en tuyau décapé de 1¼ pouce D.E.

Erigé avec ou sans les trois fils barbelés.

DU MINERAI DE FER JUSQU'À LA LIVRAISON SOUS NOTRE SURVEILLANCE

THE STEEL COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED



Clôture Invincible

pour les cours des écoles

De toutes parts on gémit sur les dangers auxquels de nos jours sont exposés nos enfants. Les cours des écoles sont l'objet d'études sérieuses et partout l'on admet la nécessité de les entourer d'une clôture résistable. D'une clôture qui fasse obstacle aux balles et autres jouets des écoliers et écolières afin qu'ils n'aillent pas en courant dans la rue s'exposer à des accidents graves, souvent mortels. La clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine offre toute la protection voulue, même aux voitures qui tenteraient de l'enfoncer. Sous le coup d'un grand choc le grillage cède imperceptiblement à chaque maille, mais ne rompt pas. L'étroitesse de ses mailles empêche les enfants d'y grimper.

Détails:

Hauteur: 6, 7, 8, 9 ou 10 pieds.

Mailles de 2 pouces, fil d'acier Open Hearth des jauges 6 ou 9, galvanisé avant ou après le tissage.

Bords: l'un barbelé et l'autre articulé ou les deux bords articulés.

Charpente entièrement galvanisée à chaud, à savoir: tuyau décapé de 3½ pouces D.E. (diamètre extérieur) pour les poteaux des bouts, des coins et des barrières; poteaux de ligne en tuyau décapé de 2⅜ pouces D.E.; barre continue de sommet en tuyau décapé de 1¼ pouce D.E.

Erigé avec ou sans les trois fils barbelés.

GRILLAGE GALVANISÉ AVANT OU APRÈS LE TISSAGE

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Clôture Invincible

pour l'élevage des renards

Pour sa propre tranquillité et pour la protection de ses placements, l'éleveur de renards recherche une clôture solide, durable et facile à poser. Pour les renards, la clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine est toute indiquée; elle subit sans jamais céder les assauts d'une ou de plusieurs bêtes et ses parois lisses ne peuvent endommager la fourrure. Alors que le treillis ordinaire se brise vite parce que sa galvanisation casse dès que sont pliés ses joints inflexibles à triple torsion, le grillage Invincible articulé et galvanisé ne souffre ni des chocs, ni du pliage. Préservé de la rouille par sa forme même et une galvanisation soignée le grillage Invincible fait des cages et des enclos de tout repos pour le propriétaire et d'absolue sécurité pour les renards qui ne peuvent s'y blesser, ni y faire de trous pour marauder.

La charpente des cages et enclos Invincible pour les renards est faite de tuyau décapé. (Voir à la page 14 quelle amélioration représente le tuyau décapé.) Le fait que la barre de sommet est d'un seul morceau donne à la cage une rigidité beaucoup plus grande et prévient tout fléchissement. Le tuyau n'ayant pas d'angle n'expose pas les animaux aux blessures. Les côtés et la couverture sont lacés ensemble à la barre de sommet.

Détails:

Mailles de 1½ pouce, fil d'acier Open Hearth des jauges 14 ou 12. Aussi mailles de 2 pouces dans la jauge 12. Galvanisation avant ou après le tissage. Les deux bords articulés.



Cloture Invincible

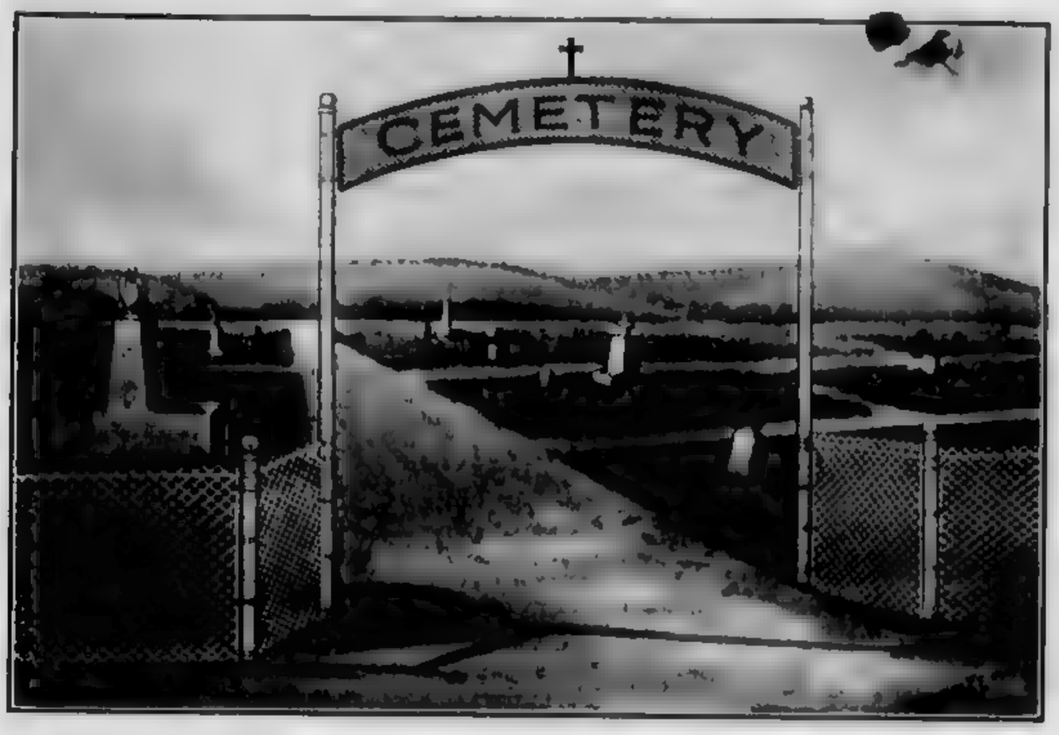
Pour les Jeux de Tennis

La clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine se recommande beaucoup pour les jeux de tennis où une clôture durable, permanente et économique s'impose. La supériorité de ce grillage sur le treillis ordinaire est indéniable, non seulement pour sa longue durée et son faible coût d'entretien, mais parce que jamais il ne s'affaisse, ne mollit ni ne casse. Il a assez de résistance pour subir des chocs violents et si des joueurs venaient accidentellement à tomber dedans, ils n'auraient pas à craindre de s'égratigner ou de déchirer leurs vêtements. Un tel entourage ajoute de la distinction à votre club, et là où nous avons érigé des clôtures semblables, les directeurs des clubs se félicitent de l'enthousiasme de leurs membres et du désir d'un grand nombre de se joindre à eux.

Détails

Mailles de 1½ pouce, fil d'acier "Open Hearth" de la jauge 12, galvanisé avant ou après le tissage. Les deux bords articulés. Charpente entièrement galvanisée à chaud, à savoir: poteaux des bouts, des coins et des barrières en tuyau décapé de 2½ pouces D.E. (diamètre extérieur), poteaux de ligne en tuyau décapé de 1½ pouce D.E.; barre continue de sommet en tuyau décapé de 1⅝ pouce D.E.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Cloture Invincible

Pour les Cimetières

Il faut tenir compte du respect qui est dû à la terre des morts et l'entourer d'une clôture solide. La clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine réalise ces deux considérations. Elle se prête à toutes les ondulations du sol; elle est une protection constante qui impose le respect. Les barrières surmontées d'une arche convenable, avec l'inscription voulue, ajoutent de la dignité à l'enclos. Le prix des arches varie suivant le lettrage désiré.

Détails

Hauteur: 4, 5, 6 ou 7 pieds.

Mailles de 1½ pouce, fil d'acier Open Hearth des jauges 10 ou 11 pour les hauteurs de 4 et 5 pieds; mailles de 2 pouces dans la jauge 9 pour les hauteurs de 6 et 7 pieds, galvanisé avant ou après le tissage. Erigé avec ou sans fils barbelés au sommet.

Charpente entièrement galvanisée à chaud, à savoir: poteaux des bouts, des coins et des barrières en tuyau décapé de 2⅜ pouces D.E. (diamètre extérieur); poteaux de ligne en tuyau décapé de 1¾ pouce D.E.; barre continue de sommet en tuyau décapé 1⅜ pouce D.E.



Cloture Invincible

Pour les Parterres

Le grillage à mailles de chaine fait une très belle clôture à parterre: il ajoute de l'élégance et de la valeur à la propriété, et protège efficacement votre pelouse, que vous soyez à la maison ou non. L'une des grandes difficultés à surmonter pour avoir un parterre attrayant, c'est d'empêcher les insoucients et les gens trop pressés de s'y faire des raccourcis. La clôture Invincible fait passer par les barrières: cela favorise de beaucoup l'entretien de la propriété et cela contente votre ambition de lui donner du chic.

Détails

Hauteur: 3, 3½, 4, 5 ou 6 pieds.

Mailles de 1½ pouce, fil d'acier Open Hearth des jauges 11 ou 10. Aussi mailles de 2 pouces dans la jauge 9. Galvanisation avant ou après le tissage. Les deux bords articulés ou l'un barbelé. Charpente entièrement galvanisée à chaud, à savoir: poteaux des bouts, des coins et des barrières en tuyau décapé de 2⅜ pouces D.E. (diamètre extérieur); poteaux de ligne en tuyau décapé de 1¾ pouce D.E.; barre continue de sommet en tuyau décapé 1⅜ pouce D.E.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Filet de Balle-au-Camp



Les filets de balle-au-camp faits de grillage Invincible sont indispensables aux terrains de jeux. Les enfants ne réalisent pas le danger qu'il y a à demeurer près du but et sont exposés à recevoir des fausses balles. Il arrive ainsi une foule d'accidents faciles à éviter. Les filets Invincible sont dessinés et construits pour donner un très long service, et une fois érigés ne coûtent pratiquement plus rien.

Détails

Mailles 1½ pouce, jauge 12, fil d'acier Open Hearth galvanisé avant ou après le tissage. Charpente entière en tuyau décapé et galvanisé.

Grillage pour les Rats Musqués



Robert G. Hodgson, l'expert dans l'élevage d'animaux à fourrure, écrit dans un article sur les rats musqués: "Pour entreprendre cet élevage d'une manière sérieuse, il faut tout d'abord un enclos où les rats puissent vivre comme à l'état sauvage et où ils soient protégés contre leurs ennemis naturels: vison, renard, belette et loutre." Une clôture appropriée est donc ce qui s'impose au début et c'est pratiquement la seule dépense requise.

Détails

La clôture ordinaire pour les rats musqués consiste en un grillage de quatre pieds et d'une tôle galvanisée d'un pied de hauteur. Un pied du grillage est enfoui dans le sol, trois pieds se posent au-dessus, complétés par la tôle. Les plaques de tôle perforées à chaque bout, se raccordent au moyen de rivets. La tôle est aussi trouée dans le bas pour y attacher le grillage, qui consiste en un fil d'acier Open Hearth de la jauge 15½ galvanisé avant ou après le tissage.

Le grillage varie en hauteur, de 1½ pied à 6 pieds. Les rouleaux ordinaires mesurent cent pieds de longueur. La tôle galvanisée est de la jauge 28 et mesure 1 pied x 10 pieds.



Barrières Invincible

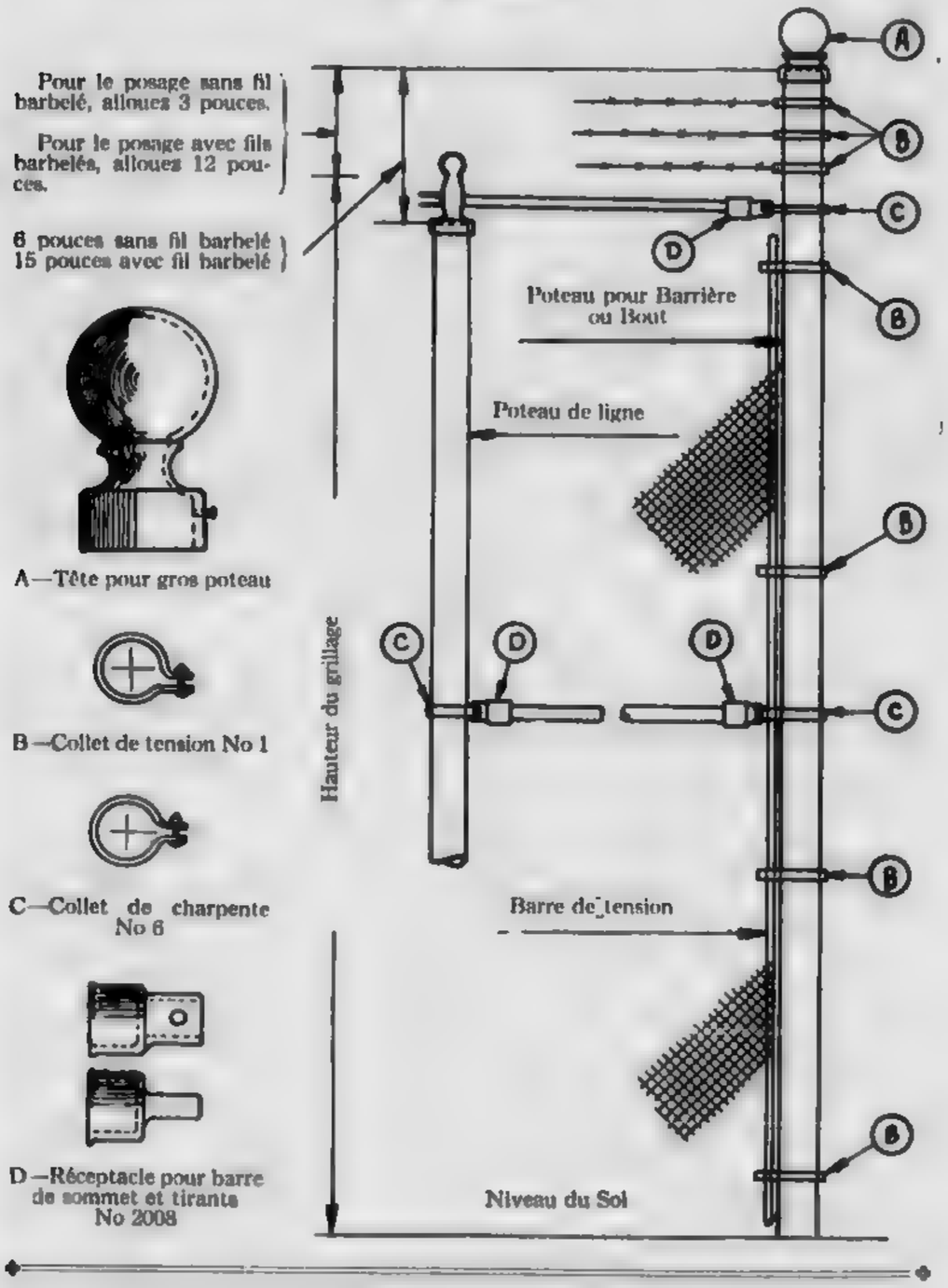
La partie la plus importante d'une clôture est la barrière, car si elle est d'un dessin quelconque ou de construction négligée ou d'un posage au petit bonheur, elle causera toutes sortes d'ennuis. C'est d'ailleurs une constatation que n'importe qui peut faire, car les barrières sont destinées à plus d'abus que toute autre partie de la clôture. En faisant le plan d'une barrière il faut viser surtout à la solidité et au fonctionnement facile, puis la poser de telle sorte qu'elle reste droite, en ligne.

Les barrières Invincible à mailles de chaine sont faites de tuyau décapé et galvanisé de 1$^{11}/_{16}$ pouce D.E. (diamètre extérieur). Les coins, en fonte malléable, rivés au cadre, servent d'appui pour les gonds. Le cadre des barrières acquiert une plus grande rigidité grâce à deux tuyaux décapés et galvanisés de 1½ pouce D.E. posés en croix; le croisement de ces tuyaux et leurs joints au cadre sont faits de pièces de fonte malléable préparées avec soin. Toutes les ferrures sont galvanisées à chaud. Il y a des barrières à mailles de chaine dont les coins sont soudés, mais nous ne recommandons pas beaucoup ce genre pour les largeurs de 6 pieds et plus.

Les cadres des petites barrières sont faits de tuyau décapé et galvanisé de 1$^{11}/_{16}$ D.E. avec coins et tirants soudés. Toutes les barrières Invincible à mailles de chaine sont finies de grillage Invincible galvanisé avant ou après le tissage et avec ou sans fil barbelé, selon la clôture. On entend, par largeur d'une barrière l'espace entre les poteaux, car nous déduisons quelques pouces pour les gonds et le loquet que, d'ailleurs, nous fournissons. L'on ajoute des décorations appropriées sur les barrières de parterre.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ferrures pour un poteau de Barrière ou de Bout



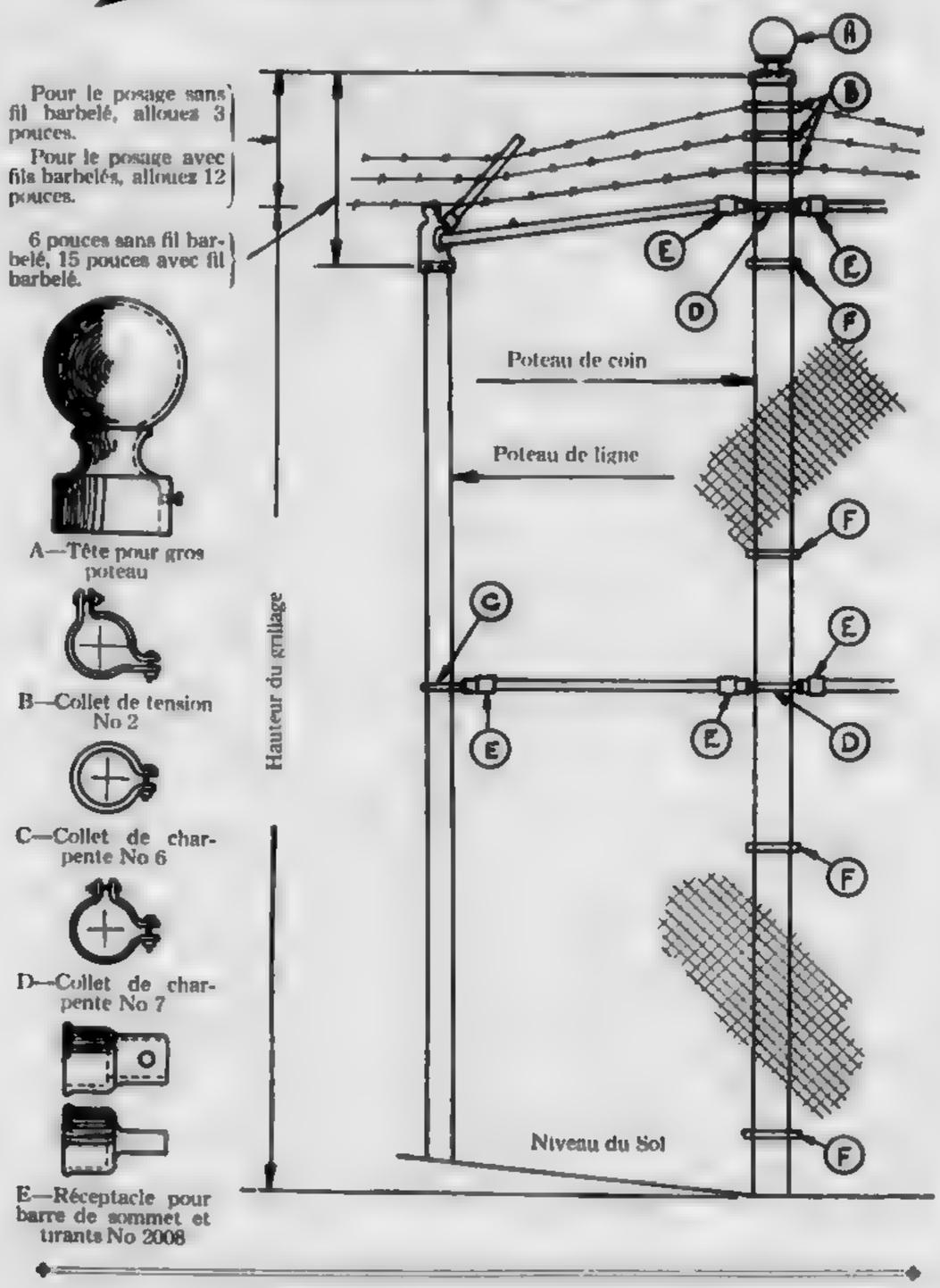
A—Tête pour gros poteau

B—Collet de tension No 1

C—Collet de charpente No 6

D—Réceptacle pour barre de sommet et tirants No 2008

Ferrures pour un poteau de coin



A—Tête pour gros poteau

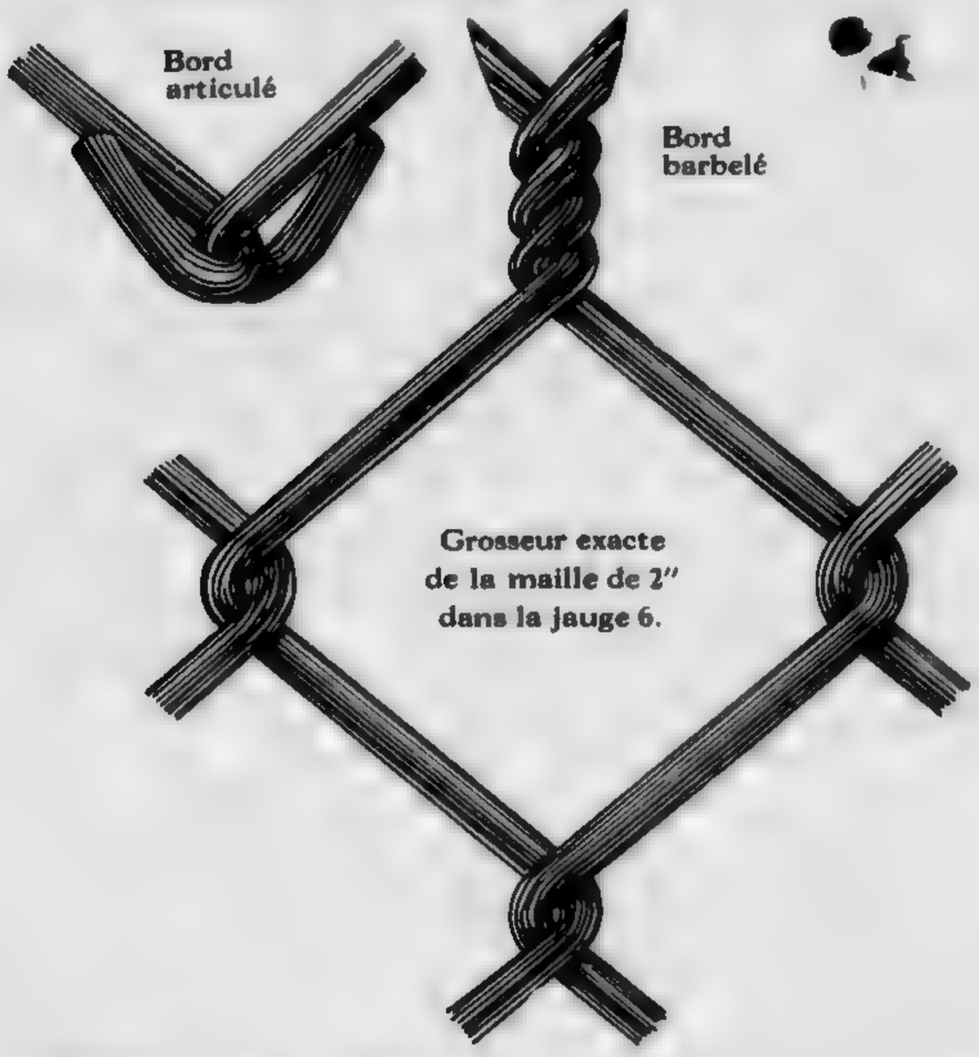
B—Collet de tension No 2

C—Collet de charpente No 6

D—Collet de charpente No 7

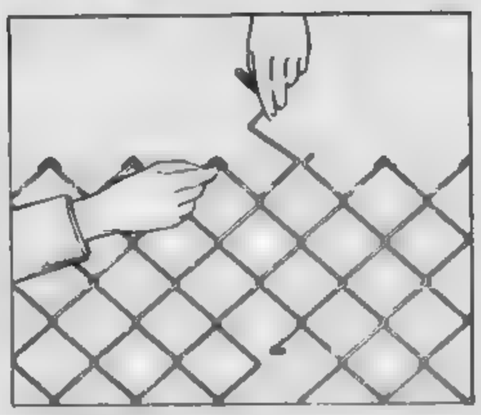
E—Réceptacle pour barre de sommet et tirants No 2008

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Manière de relier un rouleau à un autre

La clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine est facilement raccordée d'une longueur à l'autre et sans que le joint paraisse. Il suffit d'ouvrir avec des pinces les deux bouts du fil et de sortir le fil en le dévissant. On approche les bouts du grillage tel qu'illustré, et on remet le fil en place en le vissant, cette fois, comme on enfonce un tire-bouchon, en prenant bien garde de ne pas oublier de mailles. Quand la liaison est faite, on donne au fil avec des pinces le même fini qu'il avait auparavant. On peut couper le grillage n'importe où en enlevant un fil tel qu'indiqué ci-dessus.



Clôture Invincible

Le posage

Pour la permanence et la rigidité nous recommandons que tous les poteaux soient posés dans le béton. Nous sommes en mesure d'entreprendre le posage au complet ou de fournir à prix nominal les services d'un contremaître qualifié.

L'expérience nous a appris à mettre tous les poteaux de ligne dans une base en béton mesurant environ 8 pouces de diamètre dans le haut et s'élargissant graduellement jusqu'à 16 pouces au fond, à 3½ pieds de profondeur; pour les poteaux des bouts, des barrières et des coins, faire une fondation d'environ 10 pouces de diamètre dans le haut, 18 pouces dans le bas et 3½ pieds de profondeur. Nous suggérons aussi le mélange suivant pour obtenir les meilleurs résultats: une partie de ciment; deux parties de gros sable à béton; 4 parties de pierre concassée de ¾ de pouce.

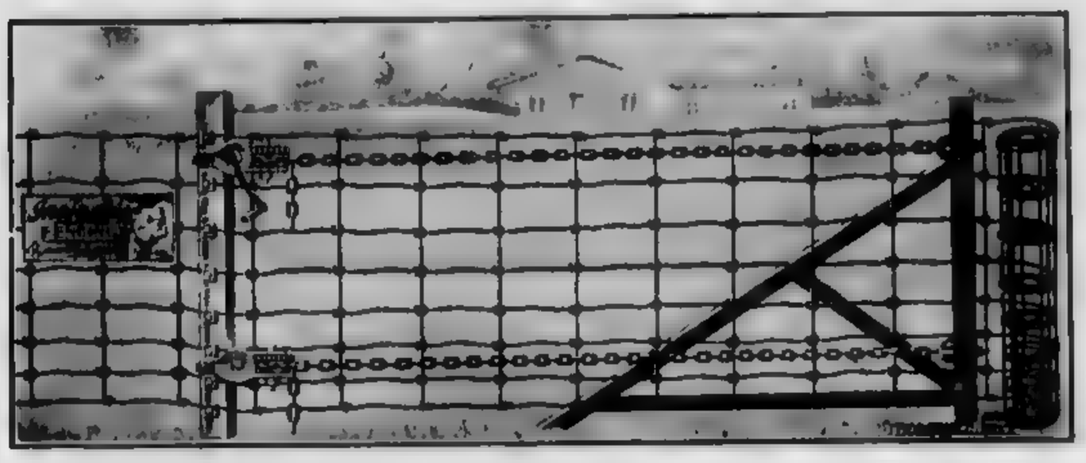
Soumissions et Commandes

Nous avons en magasin tous les genres et toutes les dimensions de grillage mentionnés dans ce catalogue; le grillage lourd en rouleaux de 50 pieds de longueur et le grillage léger en rouleaux de 100 pieds. En vous informant des prix ou en ordonnant de la clôture Invincible à mailles de chaine, s'il-vous-plait envoyer un tracé du terrain avec les dimensions en indiquant aussi l'emplacement des barrières et dans chaque cas mentionner si ce sont des barrières de passage, d'entrée de cour ou de traverse de chemin de fer. En indiquant la hauteur de la clôture requise, prière de mentionner si l'on désire la hauteur totale en grillage ou en grillage et fil barbelé.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Clôture Invincible

Outils pour le Posage



Le Tendeur Invincible



La bêche "Iwan"

Nous croyons que ce tendeur est le plus avantageux actuellement sur le marché—la simplicité de son mécanisme permet à un seul homme de bien tendre toute clôture. Il consiste d'une barre d'acier de 5 pieds de long, avec 8 boulons et crampons, pour y assujettir la clôture. Les deux chaines mesurent 9 pieds de longueur, et chacune est terminée par un anneau, ce qui permet de l'attacher au dernier poteau. Une manivelle et une clef sont fournies avec chaque outil.



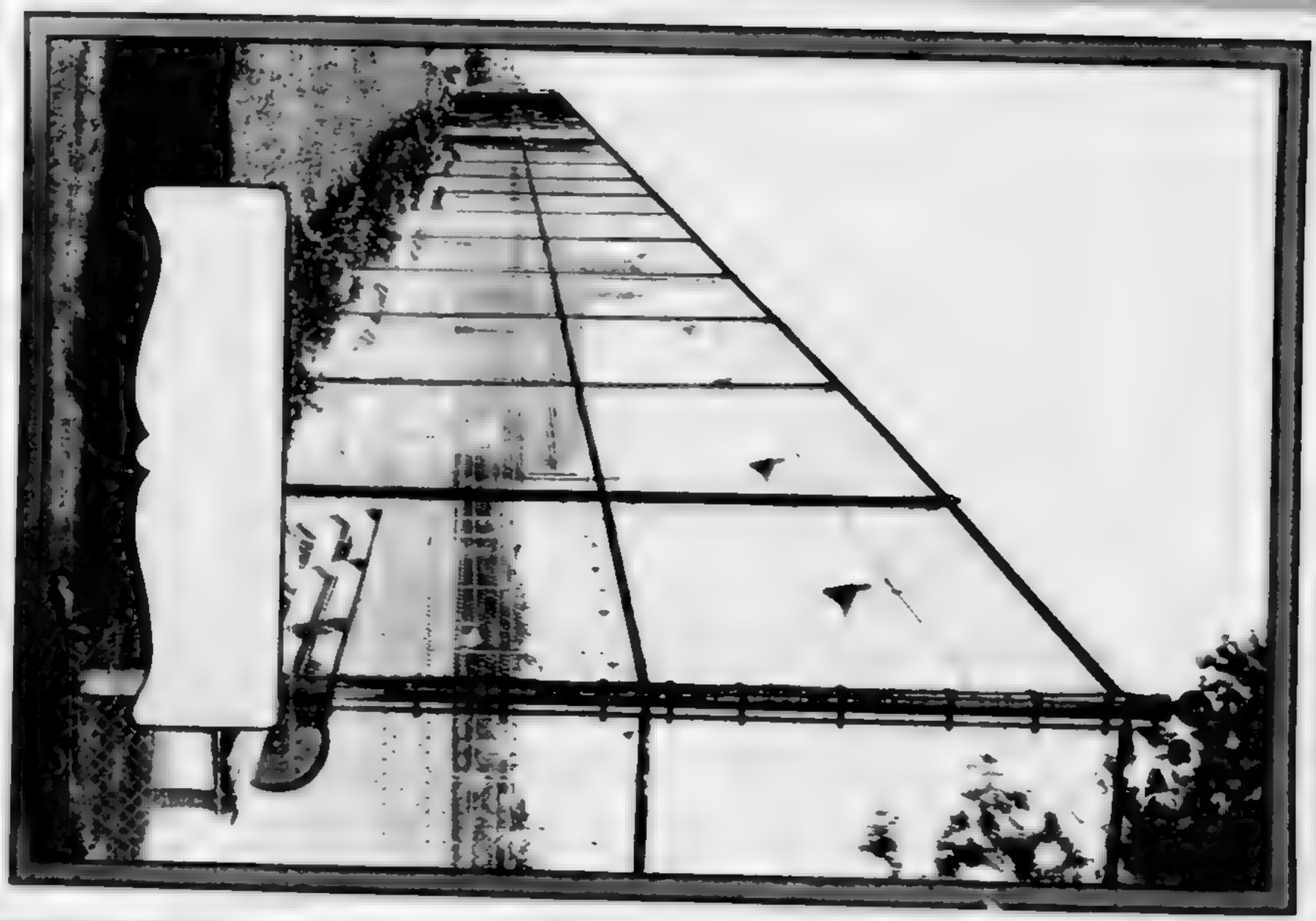
Bêche "Universelle" à trous de poteaux



Le tendeur "Townsend" (un fil à la fois)

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saint-Constant, [illegible]

M. L. [illegible]rieau,

Saint-Constant,

Cher Monsieur,

Ci-inclus, les prix de [illegible]e clôture "FROST" noeud juste:

9 fils dans 48 po. de haut avec appui à tous les 16 po., espaces égaux, fil No. 9

[illegible], 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3 [illegible]uces: par 7.6¢ [illegible].

"[illegible]"
Style "L" 48 po. de haut .16¢ le pied.

Style [illegible]" 48 po. de haut .21¢ le pied.

FIL BARBELÉ:
2 pointes 3 po.: [illegible] par rouleau de 80 per.

4 [illegible] po.: $0.80 par rouleau de 80 p.r.

Votre tout dévoué,

Emile Colpron.

Emile Colpron

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT **ETAT DE COMPTE**

Agents for Sherwin-Williams Paints and Varnishes



Achéte de / Bought of **St. Lambert Hardware Co.**

J. J. GIROUARD, Proprietor

QUINCAILLERIE - HARDWARE

196 VICTORIA AVE.

St. Lambert, Jan 25 1921

M. Dept Indiennes

Terms: 30 Days Net

Telephone No. 447-W

Compte Rendu

Account Rendered

Sundry ornamental galvanize Style L P 48pc @ 6 cent per cent .27 16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, P.Q.,
2 juillet 1929

5-1-9

Monsieur,-

Je desire referer a votre lettre du 21 mai dernier relativement a la construction de la cloture autour du terrain de l'ecole Senior a Caughnawaga et quoique vous m'ayiez autorise de faire l'achat des materiaux requis, je crois cependant vous soumettre sous ce pli les prix divers pour diverses specifications de broche a cloture.

Je vous inclus le Catologue de The Steel Company of Canada une lettre de cette Compagnie en date du 20 juin dernier. Quoique le prix soit moins eleve que celui de Frost Steel and Wire Company je crois que la cloture de cette dernier Compagnie est plus resistable si nous considerons que le noeud n'est pas coulant comme celui de la cloture de The Steel Company.

Je vous prie de considerer que le prix soumis par M. Emile Colpron, representant de Frost Steel and Wire Company serait acceptable a cause de la force du noeud indique a la deuxime page du Catolcgue.

Le cout de la broche tel que soumis par une ou l'autre de ces deux Compagnies serait approximativement de $100.00 pour une longueur de 1600' requis.

Je crois devoir vous recommander de bien vouloir prendre en consideration qu'il serait preferable de faire l'achat d'un genre de broche a cloture semblable a celle

Le Secretaire,
Departement des Affaires des Indiens,
OTTAWA.

Mr Stevenson
I recommend "LP" or style "LP" or strength "Chain Link" fence
Will arrange
Mr. Stevenson
other prices coming in
must watch

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

qui a ete installee en face de l'ecole Eastern , tel que representee au haut de la derniere page du Catalogue de la Compagnie Frost Steel, Style "L" ou Style " LP" . Cette broche seroit beaucoup plus resistable et partant plus economique. Il est vrai que le cout en serait d'environ [illegible] mais il me semble que le Departement serait plus satisfait au point de vue [illegible] de duree.

Pour ce dernier genre de cloture je vous soumets les prix de Frost Steel and Wire Company , a .16¢ et a .[illegible]¢ le pied courant, ainsi que de St.Lambert Barbure Co au prix de .[illegible]¢ le pied courant.

Je me permets de vous demander l'autorisation de faire l'achat de la broche a cloture Style " LP." de M. Emile Colpron representant de Frost Steel Company au prix de . 21 centins le pied courant.

Votre obeissant serviteur,

Duplessis

Agent des Indiens,

Enclosures

Le Secretaire,
Departement des Affaires des Indiens,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, P.Q.,
2 juillet 1929

Monsieur,-

Auriez-vous la bonté de m'informer si le Departement a accordé le contrat pour la cloture ornementale sise a face de l'cole Senior a Caughnewaga.

L'entrepreneur, M. A. Barsalou, vient de terminer les six bases en ciment qui doivent recevoir les piliers qui seront faits en briques. Les materiaux sont rendus sur les lieux et M. Barsalou voudrait pouvoir s'entendre avec l'entrepreneur de cette cloture ornementale afin de lui permettre de continuer les travaux de ces piliers.

Une reponse immediate obligerait M. l'entrepreneur A. Barsalou ainsi que

Votre obeissant serviteur,

Agent des Indiens.

Le Secretaire,
Departement des Affaires des Indiens,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

Enclo5

July 9, 1909.

Sir,-

Replying to your communication of the 2nd instant, concerning the proposed erection of ornamental iron gates and wire fencing around the school grounds and in front of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, I beg to say that the order has been placed for the gates and the ornamental fencing with the firm of St. Denis Ornamental Work, 5408 St. Denis St., Montreal, who have submitted the lowest quotation.

It is understood with this company that the fencing and gates are to be delivered at the site of the work not later than the first of August, also that the accounts in duplicate are to be addressed to you at St. Constant for verification and certification.

I am enclosing herewith a blue print copy giving a detailed description of the double drive gate and the two single entrance gates. Payment will be made after inspection of these gates and fencing has been made by an officer of this Department after same are erected. I would, therefore, ask you to kindly advise me when the work is completed.

I am enclosing herewith for your guidance a copy of the letter sent to the St. Denis Ornamental Work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MACKENZIE.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

1-29-A.

July 8, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that your price for the furnishing of the ornamental iron fencing and the ornamental gates in front of the Caughnawaga Indian School grounds, along the main highway at Caughnawaga has been accepted, and you may proceed at once with the erection of the fence and gates in accordance with the specifications and plans already in your possession.

With regard to the length of the fence to be supplied I have to request that you interview Mr. Alphonse Bernatchez, who has charge of the erection of the other fencing at the school. As already mentioned in the quotation form it will be necessary that the fencing and gates be delivered on the site of the work not later than the first of August. Vouchers in duplicate giving a detailed description of the materials furnished should be forwarded to Indian Agent Lebeuf Letourneux of St. Constant for the verification and certification of same. Payment will be made after the work has been inspected and found satisfactory by an officer of this Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

St. Denis Ornamental Work,
5408 St. Denis St.,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FROST STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY, LIMITED

505 Notre Dame St. West, MONTREAL Telephones: Main 71 73

also operating

PAGE FENCE & WIRE PRODUCTS LIMITED

Trade Mark

MANUFACTURERS OF

Galvanized and Bright Wire, Hay Wire and Bale Ties, Woven Wire Farm and Ornamental Fences, Galvanized Gates, Iron Fence, Property Protection Chain Link Fence, Fox Fence, Play Ground Equipment,
MANUFACTURERS' WIRE SUPPLIES

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 11 1929
BROCKVILLE

Order No. M 2519

Received July 8the, 1929.

Sold to Dept of Indian Affairs

Address Ottawa, Canada

Shipped

Shipped to Mrs T.J. Delisle

Sta. Adirondack Jct.

R.R.

Prov.

Terms Net Cashe

QUAN. ORDERED	QUAN SHIPPED	PARTICULARS	
2		gates single 10 x 48 farm Gates	1 1 [illegible]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT ONLY

All remittances must be made direct to the Company at Montreal.
Please make all cheques or money orders in favour of FROST STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY Limited.
When Referring to this Bill please mention our Order Number.

ATLAS PRESS LIMITED, MONTREAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Alphonse Barsalou,
Contractor,
Laprairie,
P.Q.

DATE		SERVICE					AMOUNT
1929							
July	13	For labour performed for the construction of a fence around the property of Senior School at Caughnawaga, per contract as follows:-					
		A.Barsalou	55 hours	labour @	$1.00	- $55.00	
		3 carpenters	140 "	"	.60	- 84.00	
		6 labourers	330 "	"	.50	- 165.00	$304.00
		for the week ended July 6th,1929					

2398 aug 1/29

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent.

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Travaux de la clôture a l'école Senior
Caughnawaga P.Q.

50

du 1er au 6 juillet 1929

Jos. A. Barsalou	55 lin.	@ $1.00 du lin.	=	$55.00
3 Mercuriens	140 "	" 60¢ "	=	$84.00
6 Labaumes	330 "	" 50¢ "	=	165 00
				$304.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 1920
RECEIVED

Letter No. ....

Office of the ..... Caughnawaga .. *Indian Agency,*

..... July 13th. ...*192*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1 .. 4 ,

amounting to $...30.00..... *in favour*

of .. Alphonse Farnlon. .. ..

for ...labour performed as per contrat at Senior School, for the week ended July 6th, 1920

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ...5-1-1 ..... *dated* ..June 6th 1920.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 40 Qu

Treaty No. Quebec

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Alph. Barsalou.
Contractor,
Laprairie,
Que.,

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929 July 17	For the erection of a fence around the property of Senior School at Caughnawaga, as per contract, for the week ended July 13th, 1929, as follows:-	
	Alph. Barsalou, 60 hours @ $1.00 .... $60.00	
	2 carpenters, 120 " " .60 .... 120.00	
	5 labourers, 280 " " .50 ..... 140.00	$272.00
	TOTAL,	

2443
Orig 427

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible] and
found correct.
J. W. Shore

Agent.

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Travaux de la clôture a l'école Senior
Caughnawaga P.Q.

60

du 8 au 13 juillet 1929

Mr A. Barsalou 60 hrs @ $1.00 de l'hre. = $60.00
2 Cremuren 120 " " 60¢ " " = 72.00
5 Sabaurens 280 " " 50¢ " " = 140.00
$272.00

JWL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5 1-9

CANADA

Letter No. 40

JUL 18 1922

Office of the ... Indian Agency,

July 17th 192...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1 ... ... ,

amounting to $... ... ... in favour

of ... Alph... Barsalou ... ...

for ... erection of part of ornamental fence in front of Senior School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 ... dated ... June 5th, 1922 ... ...

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

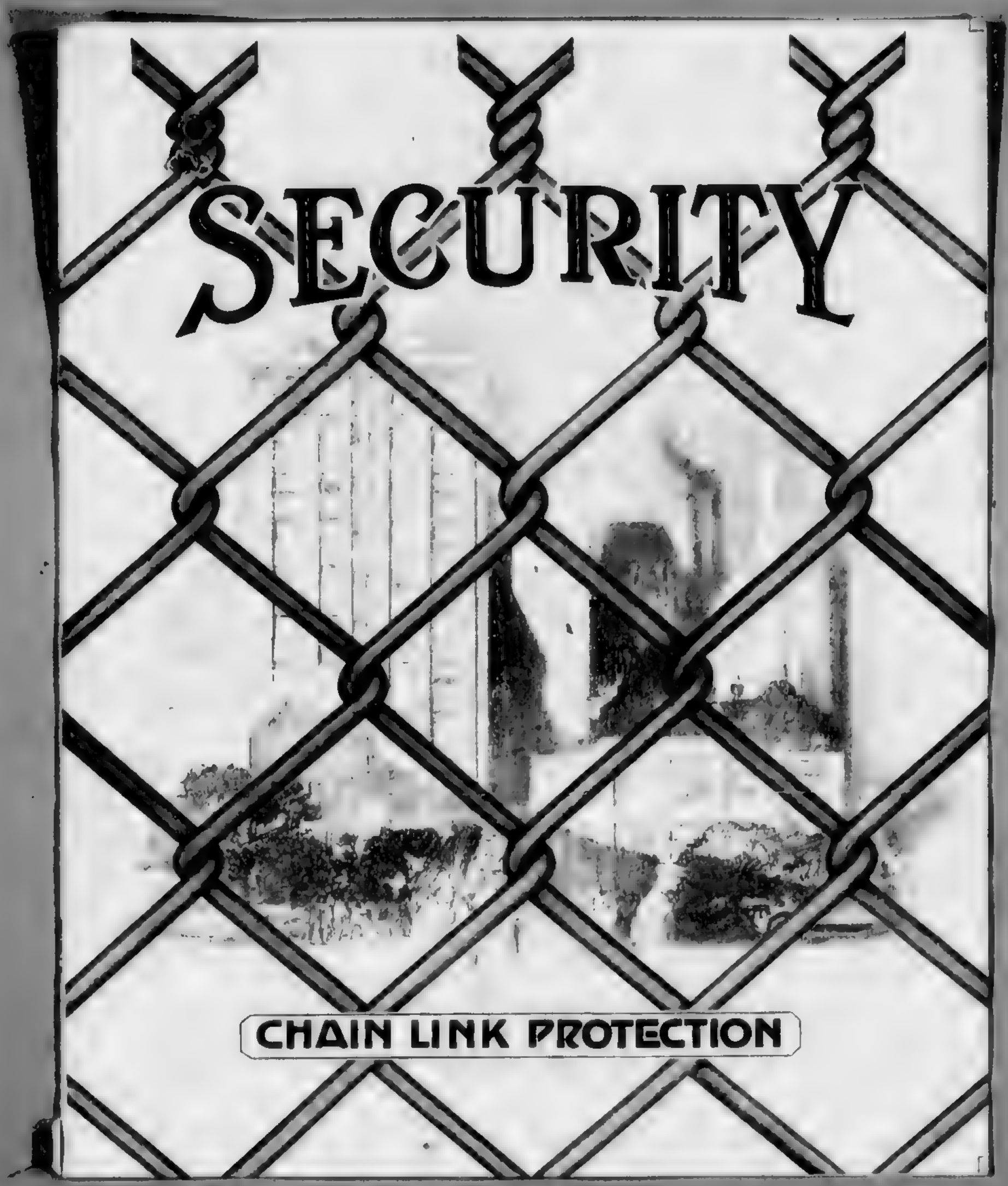
Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In the production of wire fencing for stock farms, and Railway right of way purposes, Canada and the United States have always led the world. Our automatic machines are each producing many miles of farm fencing per day. On the other hand Europeans first developed a wire fence for protection from human interference. Chain Link fencing, which has proved so successful as an unclimbable and unbreakable barrier to the human trespasser, came originally from Europe.



Plant of the Automatic Sprinkler Co, Montreal, enclosed by SECURITY FENCING
Our method of bracing gives a greater angle to the brace and increased support to the end posts

The **SECURITY** Fence Company, Limited, has developed special machinery for producing a superior Chain Link fabric. The greatest care is exercised in the wire mills with which this company is affiliated in producing exactly the right grade of open hearth steel wire, and in galvanizing same by the hot process, so as to insure the very best possible results. Nothing but the highest grade of hot galvanized material is used for the post structure on which **SECURITY** Chain Link Fabric is erected.



SECURITY PROTECTION FENCING with barb wires carried on extra high posts for a special purpose. Sliding gates can be fitted to work well even on a grade

A feature of our complete fencing is the absence of most of the fittings heretofore commonly used on fencing, thereby eliminating breakages and causes of looseness and of rust.

SECURITY gates are welded in one solid piece from hot galvanized steel tubing and cannot become loose or saggy. Welded frame Chain Link gates are a particular development of the Security Fence Company.

SECURITY Chain Link property protection fencing gives, as its name implies, the utmost in security for your property. It is non-climbable and cannot be cut with ordinary wire cutters. The fabric is barbed at the top, and angular arms carrying 4 pointed barbed wires make the completed fence still more impassable. Night or day, winter or summer, in storm, rain or darkness, Security unclimbable fencing keeps the undesirable, the vandal, and the Bolshevik, on the outside. Even the petty thief, some



Gardens are safe in otherwise impossible places when guarded by SECURITY FENCING
Cats, dogs, chickens, boys and worse all stay out with a 1½" mesh. Security Chain Link Fence like the above built on a galvanized steel frame with concrete footings

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



A factory yard that was formerly a short cut and a resort of tramps and toughs. The owners have saved the cost of a watchman. This SECURITY FENCE has already paid for itself.

simplifying this inside supervision by ending outside interference, enabling the busy executive to give his undivided attention to the big and important matters. **SECURITY** fencing converts useless or vacant yard space into safe and valuable outdoor storage. It is an impregnable first line of defence against interference in the plant or warehouse which brings the owner satisfaction and security.

Behind the steel wall of unclimbable **SECURITY** fencing all is safe. It is better than insurance, it is the prevention of meddling, of theft and incendiarism.

times found among a large staff of workmen, must pass at the main gate. The "back way", with Security Fencing on guard, is no longer open.

Users of **SECURITY** Chain Link fencing have chosen to place Yale locks on Security gates because they consider such a lock the necessary equivalent, or complement, for this magnificent protective fencing.

SECURITY fencing eliminates many of the time consuming administrative details of industrial property.



SECURITY FENCING encloses the Carterville Terminal Station of the Montreal Tramways. It controls their Belmont Park crowds of sight seers.



A part of the Carterville Terminus Enclosure, recently built by SECURITY FENCE CO. for Montreal Tramways.

SECURITY Chain Link Fencing gives no to hold for climbers and with three sharply barbed wires securely fastened to receding arms, it not merely discourages trespassing but makes it practically impossible.

SECURITY Gates are made in all lengths and heights either single or double, to swing or to slide. The gates are also of the unclimbable type to match the fence. All Security gates have frames that are welded in one piece. They cannot twist, bend, sag or get out of shape. The gates of an industrial plant get the hardest usage. Our welded one piece frame is designed to meet it.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SPECIFICATIONS

SECURITY

CHAIN LINK FENCING

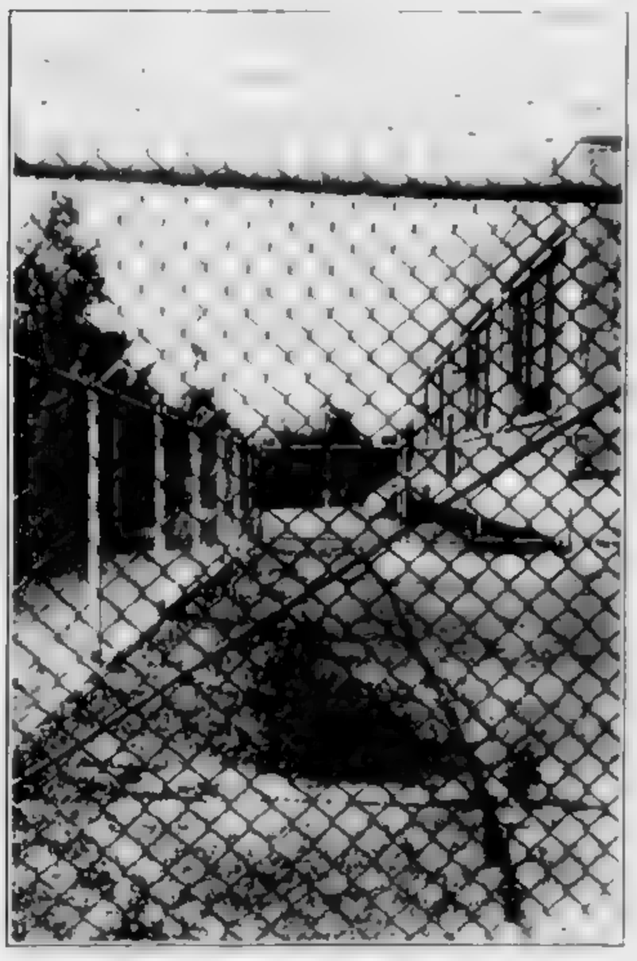
END and CORNER POSTS are made from standard hot galvanized steel tubing 3½" O. D. for the heavy, high fences, 2½" O. D. for the middle weight or lower styles, and 2⅜" O. D. for the lighter gauge fences.

LINE POSTS are made from standard hot galvanized 2" O. D. steel tubing for the heavy high fences, 1.90" O. D. for medium weight and 1¾" O. D. for light gauge fences.

TOP RAILING is made from standard hot galvanized steel tubing 1⅝" O. D. for the heavy fences, 1⅜" O. D. for the medium weight and lighter fences.



This fence is shown as not finished. The owner may now leave up his garden in confident security, knowing that when he leaves it or returns to it, vegetables, flowers, or garden tools will be safe from interference.



Impossible for the thief to get through or over SECURITY FENCE. A high concrete wall here eliminates all chance of him digging under. Note the 14 feet double swing welded steel frame gates.

POST TOPS are hot galvanized and fitted over the post to keep out water.

EXTENSION ARMS and Barb Wires are hot galvanized and are carried by a heavy lug from MALLEABLE post tops. Three strands of 4 point barb wire are carried on these receding Extension Arms, making a formidable barrier. When, for appearance, on lawns or private property the arms are not desired, a single barb wire may be placed at the inside of the post tops.

FABRIC

SECURITY Chain Link Fabric is made from the best Open Hearth Steel Wire and hot galvanized by the most up to date method.

The wire for all SECURITY fencing is made from the ore to the finished product in the Sydney plants of the British Empire Steel Corporation with which this Company is affiliated.

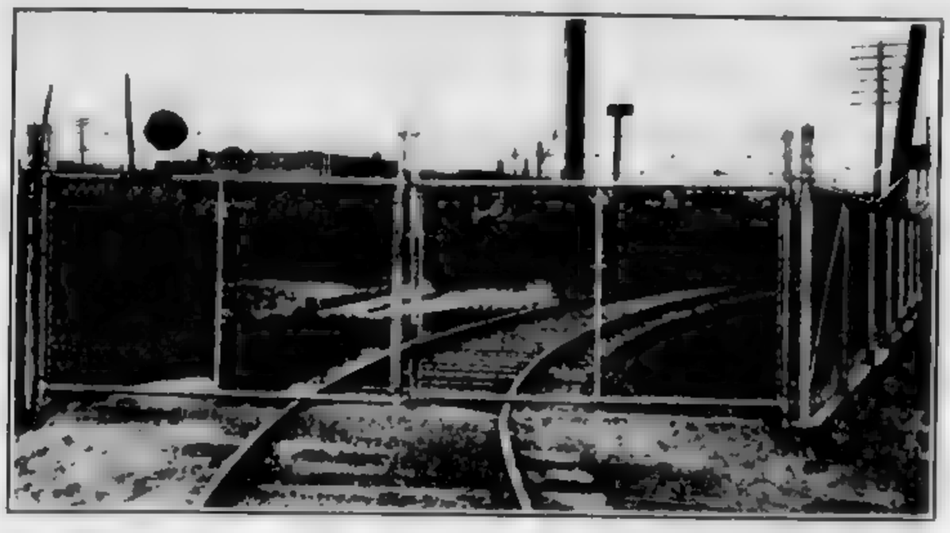
The utmost care is taken in producing a wire exactly suited for Chain Link Fencing.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files,
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



SECURITY GATES are made of rigid, rigid, durable, absolutely non-sag by our one piece welded frame method. Any width of opening even up to 40 or 50 feet can be closed against all comers.

GALVANIZING

All material is heavily galvanized by the hot dip process, the wire being coated by the latest "long pan" method which permanently amalgamates a heavy zinc coating with the surface of the steel.

We absolutely GUARANTEE that we use NO ELECTRO GALVANIZED (cold process) material.

DIAGRAM, PRICES, Etc.

When asking for information, prices, etc. on **SECURITY** Chain Link or lawn fencing send a simple diagram or layout of proposed fencing giving the measurements of each stretch. Show the length of the gate openings and mention whether single or double, swing or sliding gates are required. Make an "O" where corner, end or gate posts are to be placed, also specify the gauge, the mesh and the height of the fabric desired and if receding arms with barb wires are to be used.





Security One Piece Frame Gates of Welded Steel Tubing are absolutely rigid. No fittings to rust, loosen, sag or break. Simple and permanent centre fastening. Easily locked.

A Security Chain Link Panel partition recently installed for the National Mail Order House, Bleury Street, Montreal.

SECURITY
CHAIN LINK PARTITIONS

Security C. L. partitions meet every requirement for the division of inside factory or storeroom space and protection of valuable stocks, tools or machines. They have none of the objectionable features of the old style crimped wire work.

We supply them either in panel form or in continuous fabric, and either erected for you, or the panels or fabric only. They are easily erected by ordinary carpenters.

The Standard panel is 4' x 8' and is made in 10 guage, 1½" mesh; with either swing or sliding doors to match.

Send a diagram of your floor showing exact lengths of partitions, doors, etc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dAC 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

SECURITY
LAWN AND PARK FENCING

CEMETERY FENCES

Security Chain Link Fence forms a particularly graceful and dignified enclosure for the cemetery. Its design, though artistic and noted for its simplicity and refinement; harmonizes perfectly with the character of its environment and adds to the attractiveness of the ground enclosed.

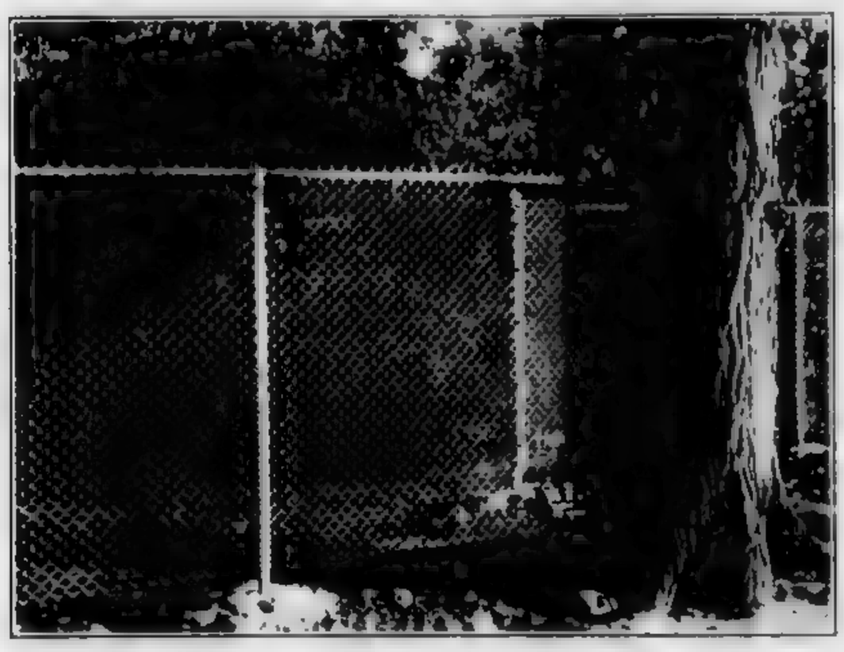


A Grove adjoining a private residence in Westmount guarded from tramps and intruders by Security Fencing

The effective and dependable protection afforded by Security Chain Link Fence is an incentive to make a cemetery more beautiful. It inspires better care of family lots and serves as an impressive reminder of the purposes to which the cemetery is dedicated.

FOX FARMS

SECURITY Chain Link Nos. 12 and 11 gauge fences are made in 1½" or 2" mesh, in any width up to 12 feet and is the best fox fence that can be made. It is furnished in any lengths.



This rugged old oak, a monarch of the park, of necessity makes here a fine corner post for Security Fencing. Our heavy concrete corner and end post settings are however an equally effective foundation for securing the heaviest Chain Link Fabric

WINDOW AND SKYLIGHT GUARDS

For windows and skylights Chain Link Mesh is much the best fabric. It cannot be bored apart as in the case of the old steel crimped wire guard. The Chain Link forms an absolute lock.

BASEBALL BACK STOPS

SECURITY Chain Link Fabric is an ideal material in Baseball Back Stops, strong and non-sagging and when placed on steel frame work makes a rigid and durable construction.



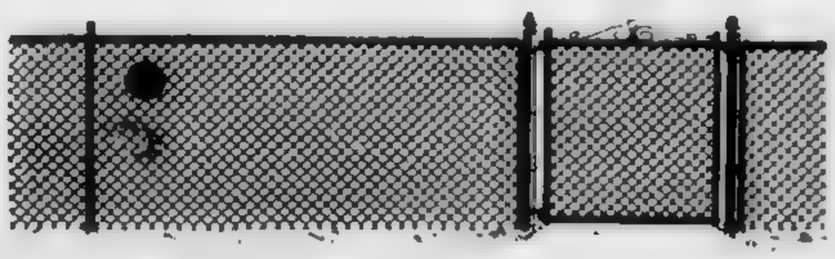
Chain Link enhances rather than obstructs the view. Just think of its superiority to a high board fence or wall. Its cost is about the same. Life far longer. Repairs and trouble, nil

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



SECURITY CHAIN LINK LAWN FENCING in No. 10 or No. 12 gauge makes a fine permanent lawn fence. It can be used with wood posts or with steel frame complete. It cannot be climbed or put out of shape. It is furnished in any length or height, galvanized and painted or galvanized only.

irristible temptation to neighbours children and pets. Many a neighbourhood quarrel is due to the absence of a lawn fence.

In fact is is often difficult to be patient with the neighbours when we find their children playing hide and seek in our costly shrubbery. Frolicking dogs do great damage to the flower beds. Yet there is no just cause of complaint for the owner of unfenced property. If we wish to enjoy to any degree, privacy in our gardens a fence is a necessity.

A fine lawn fence gives a house a distinction which no other improvement can make.

SECURITY

LAWN AND PARK FENCING

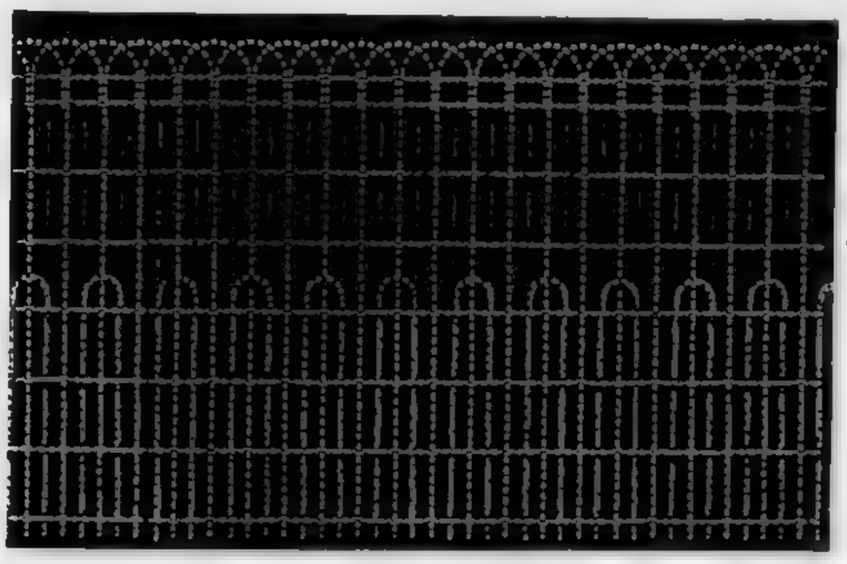
LAWN FENCE

An unfenced lawn is often an inviting short-cut for children, peddlers and thoughtless neighbors, causing lasting injury to grass plot and shrubbery. Unprotected gardens are an



This beautiful rigid lawn fencing is both galvanized and painted, (green.) It is made in 36", 42" and 48" widths, either of No. 9 or No. 10½ gauge, by electrically welding all the wires into one rigid web and therefore it keeps its shape beautifully.

We supply it in rolls of 100 or 150 feet (or cut to special length at 50c extra) for attaching to wooden posts. We also supply complete steel posts, top rail, fittings and gates to match, if desired.



This lawn fencing, of the usual woven type is made 36", 42" and 48" high, but 48" width is not recommended as it does not keep its shape so well as the welded type.

Furnish galvanized only or galvanized and painted in rolls of 100 or 200 feet or cut to special length at 50c extra or with posts, fittings and railing with gates to match complete.

Parks, churches and schools may al improved in appearance and saved from ill usage by a fine trim and stylish Security Lawn Fence.

SECURITY Chain Link Fence is particularly adapted to the requirements of schools: stands rough usage; shuts off the playground from the street; protects children from dangers of traffic; centralizes entrances and exits; protects buildings; equipment, lawns and shrubs against the depredations of rowdies and vandals.

SECURITY Chain Link Fence makes a strong, durable, attractive enclosure for athletic fields. A profitable investment for schools. Increases paid admissions. Protects equipment. Prevents pedestrians cutting across the field and is a credit to the neighborhood in which it is erected. Built to endure rough treatment.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Southam Press Limited, recently converted an unprofitable, unsightly yard into safe and valuable Auto Space with a 7 ft. No. 6 2" mesh SECURITY CHAIN LINK FENCE and a sliding gate shown here.

CHAIN LINK HAS NO EQUAL

FOR —

Factory Yards ***Lawn, Park or Zoo*** ***Tennis Courts***
Factory Partitions ***School Yards*** ***Fox Farms, Etc.***

The only wire work that stops Man and Beast.

Wood or Steel Posts or Frames may be used.

SECURITY CHAIN LINK FENCES

— ARE —

QUOTED COMPLETE;-

1. Including all material and to be installed by us on the purchasers property.
2. Including all material, to be installed by the purchaser.
3. Price in either case is based on the lineal feet required with extras for end, corner and gate posts, and for gates.

LIST SECURITY FABRIC ONLY

IN ROLLS

No. 6	Gauge	2	in. Mesh	21 oz. per Square Foot
No. 9	"	2	"	11 oz "
No. 9	"	1½	"	15 oz "
No. 10		2	"	9½ oz "
No. 10		1	"	12½ oz "
No. 12	"	2	"	6 oz "
No. 12	"	1½	"	7 oz "

List covers all widths to 8 ft — knuckled bottom and barbed top or both top and bottom knuckled

For fabric over 8 ft., up to 16 ft special prices are quoted on request

SECURITY
FENCE CO.
LIMITED

TELEPHONE
"CLairval 0140"

MONTREAL - CANADA

1521 ST. CATHERINE E.
(C. P. R. HOCHELAGA YARDS)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CHerrier { 2197 2194

2551 ST. CATHERINE ST. EAST

SECURITY FENCE CO. LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
FARM AND ORNAMENTAL FENCE, CHAIN LINK FABRIC, GATES,
INDUSTRIAL FENCES, ETC.

MONTREAL 15 Juillet, 1929.

M. L. Letourneau,
Indian Agent,
St-Constant,
P. Que.

Cher Monsieur:

Pour faire suite a notre conversation d'hier nous vous cotons sur une cloture Security Style No 6-48-0 (cloture des champs) avec appuis a tous les 22", faite de broche No 10, ayant une broche sur le dessus No 8, pour la prix de $0.45 la perche de 16½ pi.

Le Style "O" (cloture a pelouse) double ornements, 48" de haut, peinturee verte .....$0.17 pi courant.

Le Style "L" 48" de haut, espacee de 2-7/8" entre les appuis ....$0.14 pi. courant.

Nos prix ci-dessus sont 2% 10 jours Net 30, fret alloue.

Notre maille de chaine dite Chain Link, 2" de maille, 48" de haut, broche jauge No 9 barbelee sur le dessus @ $0.26 le pi courant, moins 10% Net 30 jours, taxe de vente comprise.

Esperant que vous trouveres nos prix satisfaisants et que vous nous favoriseres de votre commande laquelle recevra notre meilleure attention, nous demeurons,

Vos bien devoues.

SECURITY FENCE COMPANY LIMITED.

L. Provost.
Service des Ventes.

LP/MLB.

P.S- Nous avons recu plusieurs commandes considerables cette annee pour notre Chain Link ainsi que des contrats de la commission Scolaire et autres grosses compagnies et tous ont ete bien satisfaits.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 16 1929
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, P.Q.,
15 juillet 1929

W. Fabre

5-1-9

Monsieur,-

Pour faire suite a ma lettre du 2 courant relativement a la broche qui doit etre employee a la cloture actuellement en construction autour du terrain de l'ecole Senior a Caughnawaga, je vous inclus sous ce pli une lettre de Security Fence Co. Limited, Montreal en date du 13 courant soumettant une liste de prix de genres divers de leurs clotures en broche.

Comme je le faisais remarquer dans ma derniere lettre au Departement, je ne crois pas devoir recommander l'emploi de la broche decrite au deuxieme paragraphe de votre lettre du 21 mai dernier pour la raison que je ne la crois pas suffisamment resistable.

Les prix deja soumis au Departement par la Compagnie Frost Steel, pour le Style "L" et "LP" etant de .[illegible]¢ et .[illegible]¢ et ceux presentement soumis par Security Fence Coy etant a .14¢ et .17¢ je crois devoir recommander au Departement que cette Compagnie Security Fence soit favorisee de la commande. Il y a cependant le Style different qui devrait etre pris en consideration mais que je crois devoir laisser a votre choix.

Je suis maintenant informe que le Style " Chain Link" est generalement employe autour des terrains de Municipalites scolaire. Ce Style "Chain Link" est aussi vendu par Security Fence au prix de .26¢ le pied courant, Le prix d'achat serait d'environ $375.00. En tenant compte d'une beaucoup plus forte resistence, il me semble que ce serait plutot le "Chain Link" 2" de maille qui serait apres tout la plus acceptable et que je me permets de recommender le plus fortement au Departement.

Votre obeissant serviteur,

Adjt Thibaudeau

2 contenu

Agent des Indiens.

Le Secretaire-
Departement des Affaires Indiennes
OTTAWA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

Translation

Montreal, July 15th, 1924

M. L. Letourneau
St-Constant, P.Que.

Dear Sir,-

Following our conversation of yesterday we beg to quote a Security Style No. 8-48-0 field fence, with stobbart every 7½", made of No. 9 wire, having a top wire No. 8, at the price of $0.45 per rod of 16½ ft.

The Style "6" (lawn fence) double armement, 48" high, green paint ---- 18 c. per lin. foot

The Style "L" 48" high, spaced 2 7/8" between supports ---------- $0.14 per lin. foot

Our prices above are for 10 days, net 30 days including freight.

Our Chain link fence called "Chainlink" 2" mesh, 48" high, wire gauge No. 9 barbed on top @ $0.26 the lin. foot, less 10% net 30 days, sales tax included.

Hoping you will find our prices satisfactory and that we may be favored with your order which will receive our prompt attention,

We remain, Yours truly,
(490' Security fence 3. 490-
490' Y. M. Lemonnier
Sales manager

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 18 1929
REGISTRY

Translation

St. Constant, July 15th 1929.

Sir, -

Following my letter of the 2nd inst. concerning the wire to be used for the fence now being erected around the grounds of the Senior school at Caughnawaga, I enclose herewith a letter from the Security Fence Co. Ltd of Montreal, dated the 13th inst. submitting a price list of their different kind of wire fences.

As I had it remarked in my last letter to the Dept. I do not think I should recommend the use of the wire described in the second paragraph of your letter of the 21st of May last, for the reason I do not believe it strong enough.

The prices already given to the Dept. by the Frost Steel Co. for style "L" and "LL" being .16¢ and .21¢ and those submitted by the Security Fence Co being .14¢ and .17¢ I believe I should recommend that the Security Fence be favored with the order. If however of a different style which is to be taken into consideration and which I leave to your own choice.

I am now informed that style "Chain Link" is generally employed around the grounds under control of School Boards. This "Chain Link" style is also sold by the Security Fence Co. at .26¢ per lin. foot. The cost price would be about $375.00 Taking the strength of the material into consideration it seems to me that the "Chain Link" 3" mesh would be most acceptable, and I wish to recommend it to the Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
(Sgd) Lorenzo Lebonneau
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

July 23, 1929.

MEMORANDUM: Accountant.

Prices have been obtained by Indian Agent Letourneau for the furnishing of wire fence for the fencing of the school property at Caughnawaga, and it is recommended in his communication of the 15th instant that the order be placed with the Security Fence Co. of Montreal for a type of fence called chain link at a total cost of approximately $375.00. In view of the importance of this School, I beg to concur with the Agent's recommendation.

Mr. Chaine,
In view of Agent's
report may I place
Security Fence Co.
[illegible]

DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40

July 24, 1929.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your [illegible] the 15th instant, advising me of the prices [illegible] the Security Fence Co. of Montreal for the furni[illegible] different types of fencing for the Central School at [illegible]. As I understand that the chain link style is the one mostly used and adaptable for the fencing required at the above mentioned school, I beg to say that you may arrange with the Security Fence Co. to supply the required fencing at the price quoted in their communication of the 13th instant. The Company should be requested to make shipment of the material with the least possible delay, and it is desired that you request Mr. Bureleau, who has charge of its erection, to make the necessary arrangements in order that this work may be rushed to completion by the first week in August.

Your obed'ent servant,

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Le Lieutenant, Esqre.
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, Que.

[illegible] MOUNTAIN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

August 15, 1929.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your account, amounting to $250.00 for the furnishing of ornamental fence for the Central School lot at Oka(illegible), and I would request that you send similar accounts in duplicate to Lorenzo Letourneau, Indian Agent at St. Constant, for his verification and certification. As soon as these accounts are forwarded to the Department by this officer payment will be given consideration.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

St. Denis Ornamental Fence Co.,
St. Denis St.,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

5-1-9

Ottawa, August 20, 1929.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith an account of $90.00 dated the 13th instant from St.Denis Ornemental. If the articles charged for therein were received at your Agency in good order, and if the cost thereof is properly chargeable to this Department, kindly attach the account to certified voucher forms in duplicate and return to the Department without delay in order that payment may be made.

Yours truly,

F.H.Paget
Chief Accountant.

L.Letourneau,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St.Constant, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5408, ST-DENIS (près du Tunnel)

Téléphone: BElair 1812

ST. DENIS ORNEMENTAL

V. MIESEN et P. CHAPELLE, propriétaires

ESCALIERS, BALCONS, CLOTURES, ECHELLES DE SAUVETAGE, MARQUISES
et tout genre d'ouvrage en fer ornemental.

STAIRS, BALCONIES, FIRE ESCAPE, MARQUISES, FENCES
and All kind of Ornamental Iron Works.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. AUG 8 1929 RECORDS

MONTREAL 2 Août 1929.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa Ont.

Nous avons ci joint la facture de la clôture posée par nous au (Couvent de Lorette) l'Ecole des Sauvages, en face de l'Eglise de Caughnawaga. P.Q.

Cet ouvrage a reçu de la part de Monsieur Bardeau surveillant les toutes les félicitations

Dans l'attente de vos nouvelles

Agrez Monsieur Chene

Nos sincères Salutations

J. Chapelle pour la

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received
30

Please file in
Central school Correspondence
with
other correspondence
JPC.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 30

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To St.Denis Construction
Contractors,
No. 5400 - rue St.Denis
Montreal, Que.,

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
929			
ug.	20	For the [illegible] the school grounds and in front of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, as per contract.....	535.00

Jan 4-29

2981

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 82.

J. McShane

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 21 1929
RECEIVED

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Caughnawaga *Indian Agency,*

192..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. ,

amounting to $ *in favour*

of

for col, etc.,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. -1- *dated*

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANT'S
1929

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1M-9-5

5-1-9

SECURITY FENCE COMPANY LIMITED

2654 St. Catherine Street East, Montreal

Customers { Ord. No. and Date 26/7/29
Requisition
Contract No.
Shipped to
Destination

Invoice Date 26/7/29
Invoice No. 3216
Shipper's Order No. 9-2185

Column reserved for use of customer
P.A. Invoice No.
Voucher No.

Sold to

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
ONT

CHECKED { With
F. O. B. Point
Price
Calculations
Transportation
Trans. Chgd. Back

Terms

NET 30

Date Shipped From F. O. B.
Car No. and Init.
How Shipped and Route C/R TO ADIRONDACK

DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY (Show Unit)	PRICE PER UNIT	AMOUNT
1600 feet	2'-9-48	Chain Link	6400 sq ft @ 6¢		$384.00
		Less 10%	38.40		
		Freight 18	7.94		46.34
					337.66

Rec'd 10-9-29.
3097

Above Materials received ... .192....and found..... .....satisfactory (Signed). ... .(Title)... ... .

Charge Account Approved Approved

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 441

Treaty No. 27

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Alphonse Barsalou,
Contractor,
Laprairie,
Que.,

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
Aug. 24	For the completion of the fence around the property of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, as follows:- from the 15th July to 17th August 1929,	
Alph. Barsalou ,	120 hours @ $1.00	$120.00
2 masons,	49 " " 1.10	53.90
2 carpenters	230 " " .60¢ ...	138.00
6 helpers	415 " " .50¢ ...	207.50
1 carter	80 " " .30¢ ...	24.00
		$543.40
	TOTAL,	

Received ... Victoria ...
Department ...

29.
4-9 2981

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. W. Shore
Agent.

Form 32.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Travaux de la Clôture a l'école Senior
Caughnawaga P.Q.

du 15 Juillet au 17 Août 1929

Mr A. Barsalou	120 hrs. @	$1.00	l'h. =	$120.00
2 Maçons	49 " "	1.10	" " =	53.90
2 Manoeuvres	230 " "	60¢	" =	138.00
6 Aides	415 " "	50¢	" =	207.50
	814 hrs.			$519.40

Chemin de Voiture 80 hrs. @ 30¢ de l'heure = 24.00

894 hrs. $543.40

JWL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No. .

Office of the Caughnawaga Indian Agency,

August 21st 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1213 ,

amounting to $ 547.10 in favour

of Alph. Barnabe,

for the completion of construction of the fence around Senior School, including posts for ornemental fence,

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 dated June 6th 1929

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

AUG 28 1929

5-1-9

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

5408, ST-DENIS (près du Tunnel) Téléphone: BElair 1812

ST. DENIS ORNEMENTAL

V. MIESEN et F. CHAPELLE, propriétaires

ESCALIERS, BALCONS, CLOTURES, ECHELLES DE SAUVETAGE, MARQUISES et tout genre d'ouvrage en fer ornemental.

STAIRS, BALCONIES, FIRE ESCAPE, MARQUISES, FENCES and All kind of Ornamental Iron Works.

MONTREAL 5 September 1929

Messrs J D McLean

Nous vous avons ce jour fait
chèque de la balance de Cahuanaga
et Sault nous vous sommes bien reconnaissants

Agrez Chs Messieurs
Nos Sincères Salutations
pour ST. DENIS ORNEMENTAL

[illegible]

ACCOUNTANTS
1929
MONTREAL

No 2981.
$35.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the 2 au 7 Sept. 1929 on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending

NAMES	Nature of employment or trade. No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER.....	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
J. Lafont		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	$ 15.00	J LAFONT	
H. Jubinville		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	H Jubinville	
A Lazare		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	A Lazare	
F. Jacobs		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	F Jacobs	
C. Leclair		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	C Latour	
J. Diabo		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	J Diabo	
J. " Chevrol		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	J Diabo	
J. Lafont Chevrol		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	J. LAFONT	
P. Jacob		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15.00	P Jacob	
F. B. Hill		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15.00	F.B. Hill	
								500	30¢	$ 150.00		

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

H Humphrey Townsend
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the 26 au 31 Aout 1929 on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending .....

NAMES	Nature of employment or trade. No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER.....	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
J. Lafont		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	18 00	J. LAFONT	
J. Jubinville		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	18 00	J. Jubinville	
A. Sayard		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	18 00	A Lazare	
F. Jacob		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	18 00	F Jacobs	
A. Stalk		10						10	30¢	3 00	A. a talk.	
A. Stalk cheval		4						4	30¢	1 20	A. a talk.	
J. Lafont cheval			2	5		2	5	14	30¢	4 20	J. LAFONT	
H.C. Lafont			10	10	10	10	10	50	30¢	15 00	A Latour	
								318		$95 40		

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

E Trudeau
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the 19 an 24 Sept 1929 on Roughmouth Reserve

for week ending

NAMES	Nature of employment or trade. No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER.....	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
J. Lafont		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	$18 00	J. LAFONT	
J. Jubinville		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	18 00	J. Jubinville	
A. Lazard				10	10	10		30	30¢	9 00	A Lazarde	
J. Diabo				10	10			20	30¢	6 00	J Diabo	
A Stalk				10	10	10		30	30¢	9 00	A. Stalk	
Chesal de A Stalk				10	10			20	30¢	6 00	A. Stalk	
" " J. Lafont				5	10			15	30¢	4 50	J. LAFONT	
										$70 50		

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

.....
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the 29 juillet au 3 Aout 1889 on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending .....

NAMES	Nature of employment or trade. No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER.....	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
J. Lafont		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	J. LAFONT	
A. Stalk		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	A. Stalk	
T. Rice		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	T. Rice	
J. Lucier		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	J. Lucier +	
H. Jubinville		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	H. Jubinville	
A. Stalk Cheval et tombereau		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15 00	A. Stalk.	
T. Rice " " "			10	10	10	10		40	30¢	12 00	T. Rice.	
										$ 102 00		

7

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Henry Tourtillotte
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the 22 au 27 juillet 1928 on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending

NAMES	Nature of employment or trade. No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER	AMOUNT OF WAGES	[illegible]	WITNESS
J. Lafont		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	$15 00	J LAFONT	
A. Lazard		10	10	10	5	10		45	30¢	13 50	A Lazard	
P. Jacobs		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15	P. Jacobs	
T. Rice		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15	Thomas Rice	
A. Stak.		10	10	10	10	10		50	30¢	15	A. Stak.	
J. Diabo					10	10		20	30¢	6	J Diabo	
T. Rice Chemin et mines		10	10	10	10			40	30¢	12	Thomas Rice	
A. Stak. " " "		10	10	10	10			40	30¢	12	A. Stak.	
										$103.50		

O G

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Ralph Beauchesne
.....
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Vote No. ..

Treaty No..... .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....L.Letourneau,
Indian Agent,
St.Constant, P.Q.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929			
Sept.	18	Expenses in connection with the grading of the grounds at the Senior School, Caughnawaga.	
		Salary, week ending July 27	$103.50
		Dynamite, etc. " " "	11.48
		Salary, week ending Aug.3.	102.00
		Sledge hand, as per attached receipt.	1.20
		Salary, week ending Aug.24	70.50
		Sledge handles, as per receipt	3.20
		Salary, week ending Aug.30	95.40
		Salary, week ending Sept.7	150.00
		Dynamite, fuses, etc. "	10.50
			$ 547.78
		May.27,1929, received from the Department official cheque No.898	500.00

Jof fo 19. T.E.A.

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....T. E. Thane

TOTAL, $ 47.78 K

3347

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

sent 23-9-29.

Agent.

Form 32.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, Que.,
September 18th,1929

5-1-9

Sir,-

I beg to make the following statement of accounts in connection with the grading of the ground which is surrounding the Senior School at Caughnawaga.

1929
May 27 - received from the Department
Official Cheque No.898..... $500.00

PAYMENTS.

Salary, week ending July 27 -	$103.50	
Dynamite, etc. " " " -	11.48	
Salary, week ending Aug. 3 -	102.00	
sledge handles, as per enclosed recp.	1.20	
Salary, week ending Aug. 24 -	70.50	
sledge handles, as per receipt	3.20	
Salary, week ending Aug. 31 -	95.40	
Salary, week ending Sept 7 -	150.00	
Dynamite, fuzes, etc., " -	10.50	$547.78

I beg to ask that the sum of $47.78 which I have paid out of the last pay list be returned in my favour.

Your obedient servant,

ENCLOSURE.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 16h
Treaty No. 20 Ts.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Albany Robert
Caughnawaga
Que.,

DATE		SERVICE		AMOUNT
1929				
Sept.	28	For the continuation of the grading of the ground surrounding the Senior School at Caughnawaga, as per attached pay-list for thw week ended 21st Sept. 1929.....		$155.10
		" Dynamite, caps and fuzes	$19.75	
		" " " " "	14.75	34.50
		" the reparing of steel drils	1.85	
		" 1 sledge hammer	.65	2.50
				$192.10
		TOTAL,		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 82.

Rec'd 5-10-29
3746

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for the grading of the ground surrounding the Senior School - Dept. File No 5-1-9.

Form No. 18

RETURN OF LABOUR on the 16 on 21 Sept. 1929 on Caughnawaga Reserve

for week ending

NAMES	Nature of employment or trade. No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
J. Lafont		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	$18 00	J. LAFONT	
Y. Jubinville		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	18 00	Y. Jubinville	
A. Lazard		7	10	10	10	10	10	57	30¢	17 10	A. Lazare	
F. Jacobs		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	17 00	~~A. Lazare~~ Frank Jacobs	
P. Jacobs		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	18 00	P. Jacobs	
L. Jacobs		5	10	10	10	10	10	55	30¢	16 50	L. Jacobs X	
F.B. Hill		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	30¢	18 00	F.B. Hill	
J. Lafont Chenal		6	10	10	7½	7½	10	60	30¢	18 00	J. LAFONT	
T. Rice		5	10	10	10	10	10	55	30¢	16 50	T Rice	
								517 hrs.		155 10		

Cheque No. .....

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Théophile Tournoux
AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Caughnawaga *Indian Agency,*

September 28th, 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1729 ,

amounting to $192.10 *in favour*

of Albany Robert

for the grading of the ground surrounding Senior School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9a *dated*

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, P.Q.,
September 28th 1929

5-1-9a

Sir,-

I enclose herewith voucher No. 1729 amounting to a sum of $192.10 for disbursements made by Albany Robert, Janitor of the R.C. Indian Day Schools at Caughnawaga, for the continuation of the grading of the ground surrounding the Senior School, for which I beg to recommend the payment by the Department.

May I ask you whether any more work could be authorized by the Department during this year for the grading of the above mentioned ground.

Beside the herein enclosed accounts there remain to be recommended for payment of another sum of about $110.00 to P. Baillargeon, for the suplying and hauling of screenings which have been used for the completion of the road from the main highway to the steps of the Senior School.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

ENCLOSURE.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9.

Ottawa, October 2, 1929.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing vouchers in connection with the grading around the new Senior School. Concerning further work this year, I have to authorize you to expend an additional $300 for this purpose - the work to be done on a day labour basis, under the supervision of Mr. Robert.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. . ..

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sch

To Alphonse Barsalou,
Contractor,
Laprairie,
Que.,

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929			
Oct.	1	For the material used in the construction of the fence surrounding the property of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, as per attached receipts, as follows:-	
	10 -	South Shore Lumber Co, Ltd., ... $ 20.32	
	20 -	" " " " " 28.00	
	30 -	" " " " " 4.50	
	40 -	" " " " " 11.20	
	50 -	" " " " " 8.45	
	60 -	" " " " " 19.60	
	70 -	" " " " " 17.00	
	80 -	" " " " " 28.00	
	90 -	" " " " " 14.00	151.02
	100 -	A. Jolicoeur $32.00	
	110 -	" " 3.95	35.95
	120 -	Freight on fence wire	7.94
	130 -	LePailleur Freres, Ltd., ... 8.25	
	140 -	" " " 14.50	22.75
	150 -	Telephone messages, ...	8.05
	160 -	L. D. Gervais, transportation from Laprairie to Caughnawaga & return	26.50
	170 -	O. Brisson, repairs of steel drils and supplying of same	52.30
	180 -	H. Lemieux, transportation to Caughnawaga	15.00
	190 -	Clovis Electric Co. Ltd. installation of lights on ornamental gates	162.26
	200 -	do do do	78.38
	210 -	St.Lambert Hardware Co. paint etc.,	91.05
	220 -	Mederic Gervais, transportation of sand , supplying of same.....	119.00
	230 -	P. Baillargeon, crushed stone	70.00
	240 -	Youville Artificial Stone	125.00
	250 -	Wilfrid Denault , transportation of brick	10.00
	260 -	St.Lawrence Brick Co. brick	55.00
	270 -	do do do	20.00
	280 -	Jacques Bourdon, lumber	17.85
	290 -	Lawrence McGee, dynamite etc.	17.72
	300 -	do do do	8.45
			$1094.22
		TOTAL,	

Sept River 32 P.C. D.S.M. 17.72 Ref
Sept 26-10-29. 4423

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 82.

Superintendent of Construction,
J. A. Lehoux
Departmental Engineer.

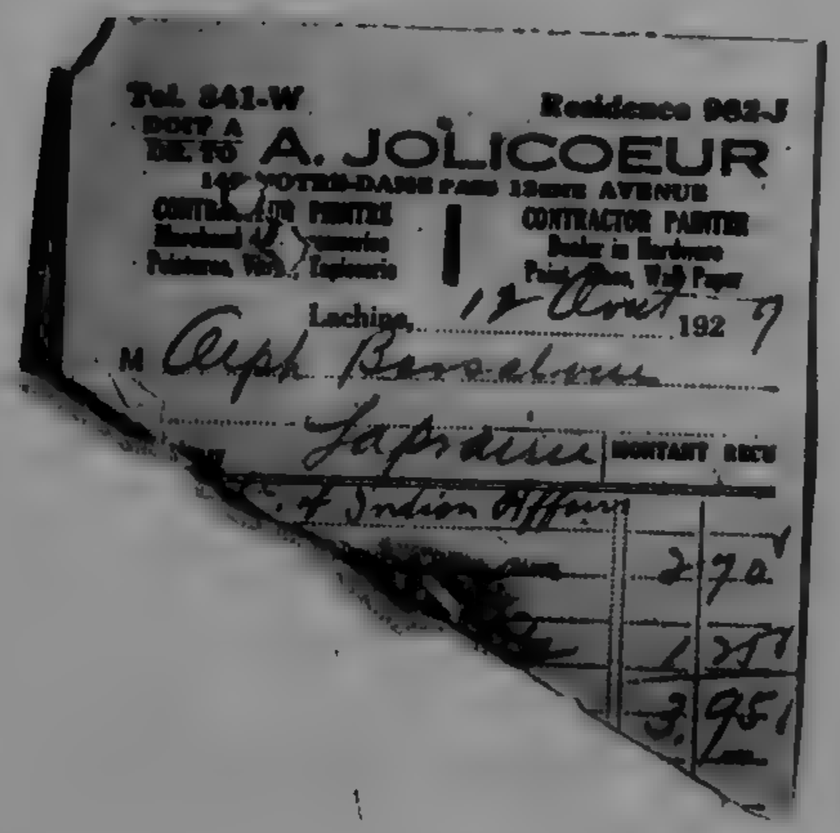
Edouard Letourneau
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca


Tel. 841-W
Residence 962-J
DON'T A
BE TO
A. JOLICOEUR
CONTRACTOR PAINTER
CONTRACTOR PAINTER
Lachine, 12 Oct 192 7
M Alph Barabeau
Laprairie
of Indian Affairs
2 70
1 27
3 95

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

CANADA

Letter No. . . . . .

Office of the Caughnawaga *Indian Agency,*

October 1st *192*9

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1730 ,

amounting to $1094.22 *in favour*

of Alph. Barsalou,

for the material used at the construction of the fence around the property of the Senior School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 *dated* October 3rd,1928

Pay $1036.45
Jas.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

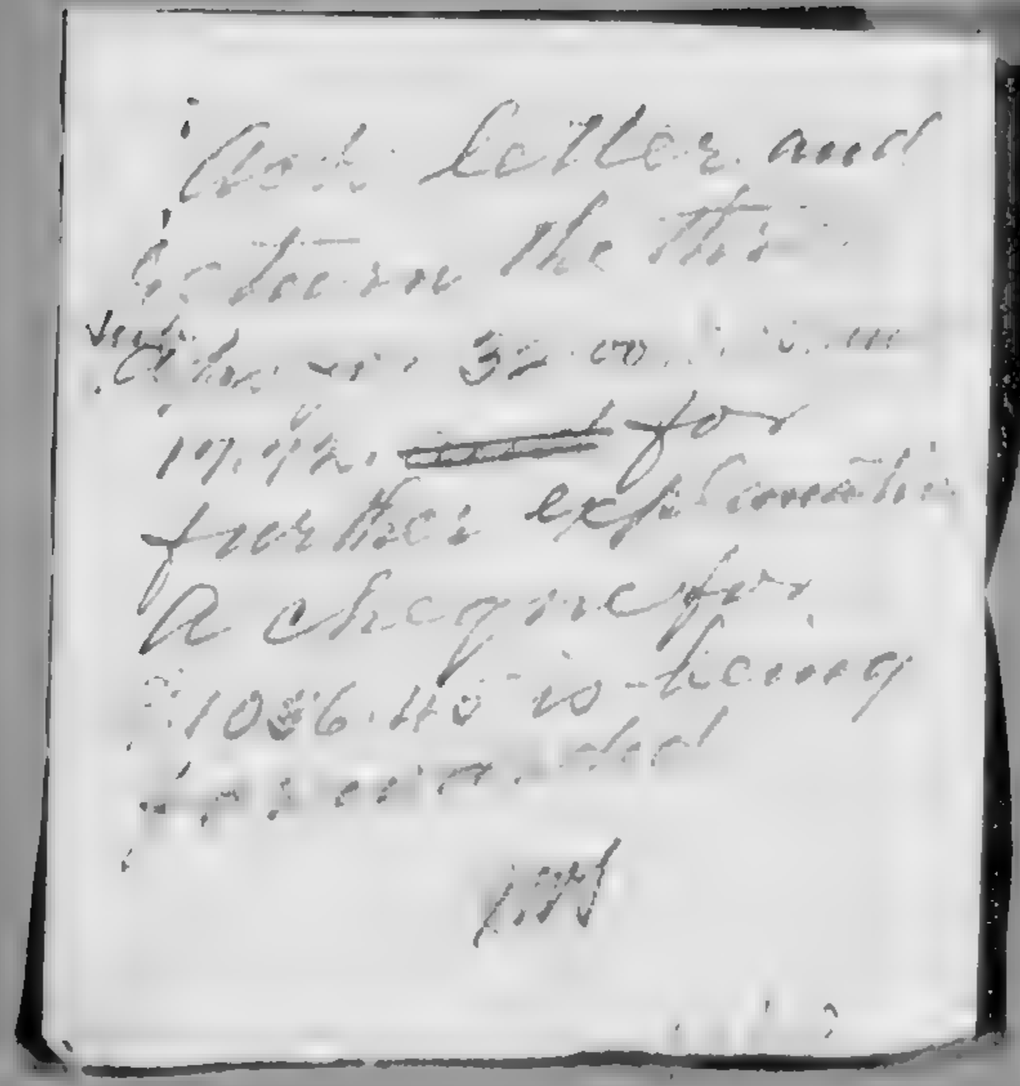
Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



took Letter and
Return the Mail
[illegible] 32 [illegible]
19 [illegible] for
[illegible] explanation
Reference for
[illegible] to-day
[illegible]

1911

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

took copy

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. Sch
Treaty No. Lake

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To P. Baillargeon,
491 - Riverside Drive,
St.Lambert, P.Q.,

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929 Oct.	2	for 44 tons of crushed stone screenings for the finishing part of the work done on the main road leading from the Provincial Highway up to the main entrance of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, a lenght of about 500 feet and an average width of 16 feet, @ $2.50 per ton	$110.00
		TOTAL,	

Rec'd 10-10-29.
3928

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 32.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEL. 89

491, RIVERSIDE DRIVE

St. Lambert, Sept 26. 1907.

Mr. [illegible] Ds Affaires Indiennes

Caughnawaga

Acheté de
Bought of **P. BAILLARGEON**

MARCHAND DE GLACE — ICE MERCHANT

DEMENAGEMENTS : Pianos, Meubles, Etc.

CONDITIONS: COMPTANT. TERMS: CASH

Ecole Senior Caughnawaga

Sept 26. 44 tons, pour la
de glace @ 2.50 $110.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No. .....

Office of the Caughnawaga *Indian Agency,*

October 2nd *192.9*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1733 ,

amounting to $.110.00 *in favour*

of P. Baillargeon

for stone screenings spread upon the main road in front of Senior School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-91- *dated* June 6th, 1926

Your obedient servant,

L. Deup E. Tousneau
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No. .....

Office of the Caughnawaga *Indian Agency,*

October 9th *192.9*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1744 ,

amounting to $.266.47 *in favour*

of South Shore Lumber Co. Limited .

for lumber used in the construction of the fence around the property of the Senior School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 *dated* June 6th,1929 .

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1
2

5-1-9

Ottawa 15th October, 1929.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, with which you submitted Voucher No 1730 for $1094.22in favour of Mr Alph. Barsalou ,for material used in the construction of the fence around the property of the Senior School,Caughnawaga Reserve, and in reply I may say that before passing the voucher for payment the Department desires explanation in regard to the following , viz:-

Sub-voucher No 10 makes charge for"Creoste Milange" $25.00. Where was it used ?

Sub-Voucher No 15 makes charge of $8.05 for t lephone messages.Details of the same should be furnished.

Sub-voucher 29 charges for nails,dynamite and fuse,caps, etc. Details should be given in each instance of the quantity and price.

Your obedient servant.

J.D.McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

L. Letourneau Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
St Constant,
P.Q.

ACCOUNTANT'S
OCT 15 1929
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

Ottawa, October 21, 1929.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 9th instant, I return herewith voucher No.1744 amounting to $266.47 with supporting vouchers from the South Shore Lumber Company,Ltd., for lumber supplied in connection with the construction of the fence around the property of the Senior School. It is not understood how the quantity of lumber supplied is shown as 3443 feet. It is thought it should be shown as 2^66 2/3 feet. The quantity furnished on July 5th should be, it is thought, 506 2/3 feet.

When the voucher is re-inclosed to the Department made out correctly, the matter of payment will be given consideration promptly.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

L.Letourneau,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St.Constant, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

5-1-9

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, Que.,
October 23rd,1929

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant and in reply to say that relative to sub-voucher No. 10,amounting $25.00, the material used by the contractor was some creosote for the creosoting of the 150 fence posts upon the part of which was placed underground.

Relative to Sub-Voucher No.15 for a sum of $8.05 for telephone messages, I beg to ask you on behalf of Mr.Barsalou, who is very sick at the present time, that this account be set aside by the Department for the reason that he is unable to reconstitute it.

As to Sub-Voucher No. 29, may I ask that this account be returned to me by the Department in order that I may be able to attend to it on behalf of Mr. Barsalou.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

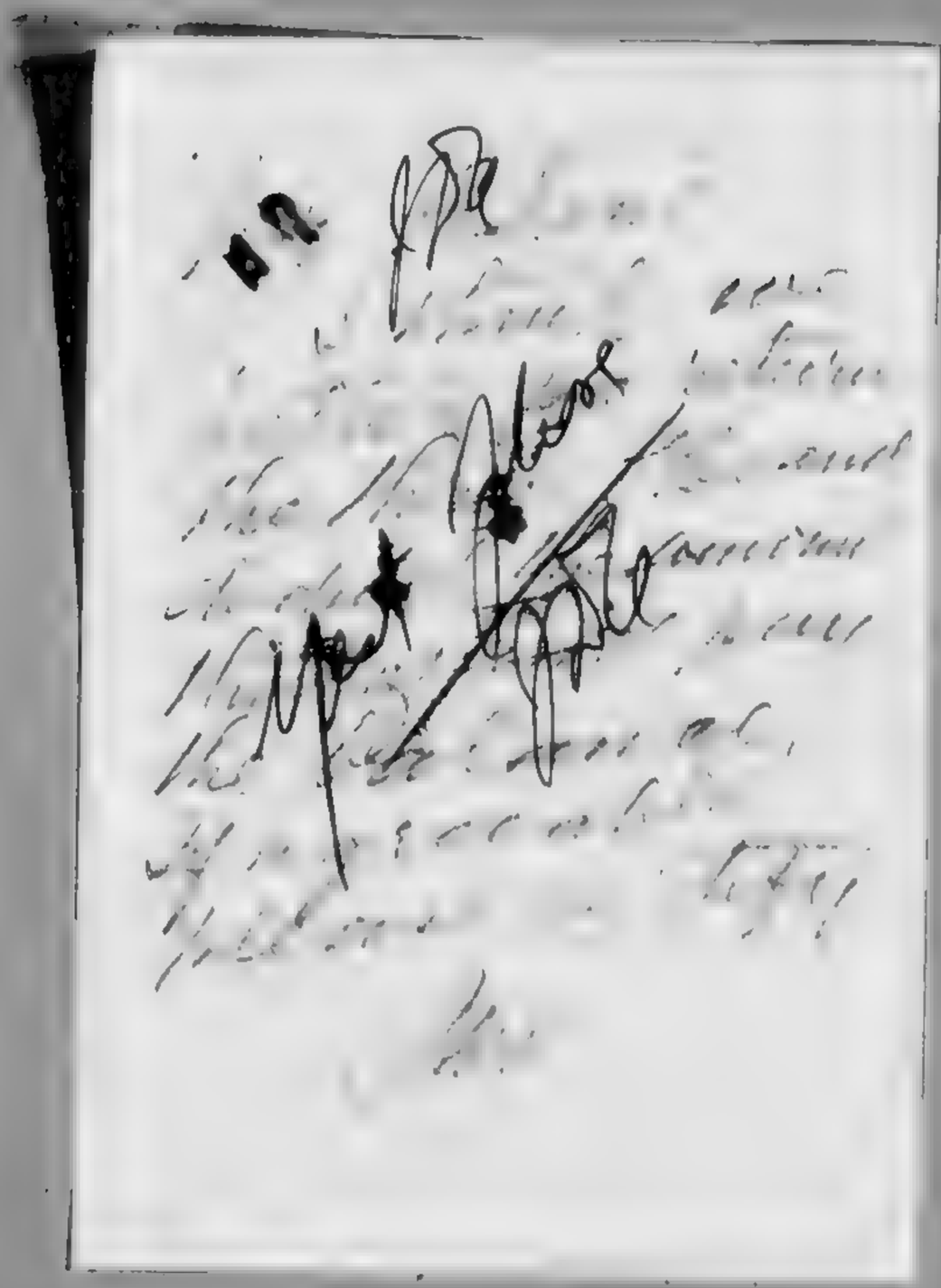
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

Ottawa, October 28, 1929.

Sir,-

Referring to your letters of the 1st and 23rd October regarding expenditure incurred in connection with the construction of the fence around the property of the Senior School on the Caughnawaga Reserve, I re-inclose three sub-vouchers, namely,-

Sub-voucher	No.	10	for $32.00
"	"	15	" 8.05
"	"	29	" 17.72
		Total..	$57.77

The Department has sent forward to the Contractor, Mr.Alphonse Barsalou, official cheque No.4473 for $1036.45 in payment for work on the fence less the amount of the vouchers referred to above. You may present these vouchers at a later date when the question of the issue of an additional cheque will be given consideration, provided that satisfactory explanations are furnished with regard to charges made.

Kindly explain the matter to Mr.Barsalou, the contractor.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

L.Letourneau,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St.Constant,P.Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 64h

Treaty No. Que.

10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To South Shore Lumber Co. Limited,
800 - Victoria Avenue,
St.Lambert, Que.,

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929			
Oct.	9	For the lumber used at the construction of the fence around the property of the Senior School at Caughnawaga, as per attached statement of account, in duplicate.....	$266.47

Recommended for Payment
[illegible]
Department Engineer

Sent Nov. 2/29.

4648

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible]

Agent.

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

UR ORDER NO.

UR DELIVERY NO.

TERMS:
NET CASH

BOUGHT OF

South Shore Lumber Co., Limited

ST. LAMBERT, (CHAMBLY CO.)

OFFICES AND YARDS:
800 VICTORIA AVENUE

October 8, 1929.

ST. LAMBERT
Phone 96

MONTREAL
Phone MAin 1773

BUILDING
MATERIAL
of all kinds

M Department of Indians Affairs.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

June 13.					
Del.#557	400 - 2 x 4 x 10/14 Pine D48.	B M 3443	$70.	241.01	✓
	26 pieces 10 ft = 260				
	106 " 12 " = 1272		Tax	2.41	✓
	238 " 14 " = 3332			243.42	
	67 Lineal ft = 3443 B.M.				
	Less				
July 9.					
Credit #32.	75 - Pieces returned 664 ft.	46.48			✓
	Tax	.47		46.95	✓
					196.47
July 5.					
Del.#1168	76 - 2 x 4 x 10/16 Pine D48.	770	$90.	69.30	
	Tax			.70	70.00
					$266.47
	4 pcs 10 ft 8 " 12 " 2 " 13 " 62 " 16 " } = 1154 Lin ft = 770 B M				

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE IMMEDIATELY ON RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1929
RECEIVED

St.Constant, Que,
October 26th,1929

5-1-9

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, together with the returned voucher No. 1744 amounting to $266.47 with supporting vouchers from the South Shore Lumber Company, Ltd., and to inform you that the lumber supplied by the Company was into lenghts from 10 feet to 14 feet as it is now shown in the first part of the sub-voucher, and, from 10 feet to 16 feet as also indicated at the bottom of this sub voucher which comes to the same amount of $266.47.

Voucher No. 1744 together with the corrected sub-vouchers are returned herewith.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Enclosures.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 16h

Treaty No. 20(c

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Alph. Barsalou,

Laprairie,

Que.,

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
Nov. 12	for the balance of the material supplied at Caughnawaga for the construction of a fence around the property of the Senior School:- as per the attached receipts.	
	1o - Armand Jolicoeur,	
	20. gals. black creosote 25.00	
	5 " mixture " 5.00	
	used for the creosoting of the fence posts	30.00
	40 lbs. 4" nails @ .05¢	2.00
	2o - Lawrence McGee:	
	25 lbs staples @ .07 ..... $ 1.75	
	1 baril of nails 4.25	
	1 doz. sticks dynamite 2.50	
	12 caps @ .03¢ .36	
	1 pkg. fuse 2.25	
	35 lbs staples @ .07¢ 2.45	
	6 " 3" nails @ .05¢ .30	
	1 doz. dynamite 2.50	
	12 caps @ .03¢ .36	
	4 sticks dynamite @ .25¢ 1.00	
		17.72
	the above mentioned dynamite, caps and fuses having been used for the blasting of the solid rock where the fence posts have been placed.	
		$ 49.72

Lapr 19/11/29

$49.72

Total,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 88.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 11

Laprairie, P. Que. le 3 de septembre 1929

M. Jos. Beaumont - rév Affaires Indiennes -

pour: Alf. Barnabe -

Doit à LAWRENCE McGEE

Marchand-Général

COMPTANT

Marchandises Dynamite &pv. etc		17.72
reçu paiement le 3 sept 1929 L McGee mtf		fwi

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

'HONE 341
RES. 982-J

Lachine, Nov 8 1929 192

Maarsal...

Cloture Caughnawaga

DOIT A
DR. TO

ARMAND JOLICOEUR

MARCHAND DE
FERRONNERIES, PEINTURE, VERNIS, VITRES,
SPECIALITE: TAPISSERIES
6 % [illegible] charge sur tout compte passé ou -

DEALER IN
HARDWARE, PAINT, VARNISH, GLASS,
SPECIALTY: WALL PAPER
6 % Interest charged on overdue accounts

(DUPLICATA)

Juillet.	20	Gallo Creosote.Noir.	25.00
	5	" Huile A melanger	5.00
	40	Lbs.Clous 4 Pces.	2.00
			$ 32. 00

A. JOLICOEUR
PAYE
Par [illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1929
RECORDS

Letter No. ....

Office of the Caughnawaga *Indian Agency,*

November 12th *1929*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1730 ,

amounting to $ 49.72 *in favour*

of Alph. Barsalou

for material used in building the fence around Senior School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 5-1-9 *dated* Oct. 28, 1929

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 13 1931
MAIL ROOM

F INDIAN AFFAIRS
ADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

St.Constant, Que.,
April 11th,1931

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that an offer is made by an Indian owner of about 75 cubic yards of loose stone to be taken from his village lot situated in the neighbourhood of the playground of the Senior School at Caughnawaga. This loose stone which is offered without any cost by Mr. Norton is presently used as stone fence.

The question is to whether the Department would be prepared to allow an approximate sum of $100.00 for the hauling of this stone into the lower places of the playground. M. Robert, the school caretaker being very willing to supervised the transportation and to do the proper placing of this stone without charge from his part against the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9.

Ottawa, April 14, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, relative to the offer made by an Indian owner of a quantity of loose stone, and recommending that the sum of approximately $100 be provided for the hauling of same to level the playground at the Senior School on the Caughnawaga Reserve.

In reply I have to inform you that the Department has no funds at the present time to pay the cost of hauling this stone.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE



Caughnawaga, Que.,
March 28, 1941.

Dear Sir;-

Mr.James Jacobs owner of Village Holding No.461 has in the past suffered damages caused by the pupils attending the Eastern School,which is located on Holding No.460.

The pupils who are playing football and baseball have to go and get their ball when it goes on Jacob's garden and I am personnally aware that this indian suffered considerable losses by the children's action.

It is believed that if a higher fence was erected between the school lot and that of Jacobs,it would remedy the situation. The line between the School lot and that of Jacobs is of 193. The present fence is of only four feet high and at present is almost non-existant having been erected over 25 years ago.

I would ask you to take the matter of building a new fence into consideration;this before the month of May in order to protect the garden of this indian when it is planted.

Yours very truly

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

Ottawa,
March 31, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th instant suggesting the erection of a fence at the Eastern School.

Without a very heavy expenditure I doubt that we would be able to construct a fence sufficiently high to prevent the damage outlined in your letter.

However, you might let me know what would be the approximate cost of the fence that you consider would be suitable. At the same time you should let me know the height of the fence that you would recommend erecting.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. F. Brisebois,
Indian Agent,
Caughnawaga, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 5-1-9.

Caughnawaga, Que.,
May 9, 1941.

Dear Sir;-

I have your letter of the 31st of March,last, dealing with the erection of a fence between the yard of the Eastern School and Lot No.461 of this Village, the property of James Jacobs.

In reply I wish to transmit you herewith samples of wire which it is believed would be suitable to prevent the balls,footballs etc.,to get on Jacobs' property. The fence would be of eight feet high consisteing of two four feet strips of mesh wire. This would prevent the pupils to jump over the fence and go over the garden,where for several years,the crop has been spoiled.

The prices are as follows,for the material required;- Wire 0.15 per foot, 400 feet-$60.00, 20 posts of 12 feet long $0.40 each-$8.00, Scantling 2 x 4, $18.00,staples 0.70c. The labor is estimated at about $15.00,for a total cost of about $100.00. Kindly let me know if the Department is prepared to authorize this extenditure. Prices for materials obtained from J.F.Crepin,Chateauguay Basin,Que.

Yours very truly

T. [illegible]

Indian Agent

.. .Joey,Esq.,
Supt.,of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 5-1-9

May 12 19 41

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF... Caughnawaga Eastern Indian Day School

VOTE 76 Allotment 13-493

SHIP TO Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, Que.

Purpose for which required Fencing school yard

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
400	Ft. mesh wire as per sample attached				
	Note: Indian Agent Brisebois states that this can be secured from J.F. Crepin, Chateauguay Basin, Que., at a cost of 15¢ a foot.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

Ottawa,
May 12, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant you may arrange for the erection of the fence between the yard of the Eastern School and lot No. 461.

You may purchase 20 posts, also the scantling and staples. The Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the wire. It is noted that the cost of the labour for the erection of the fence will be $15.00.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. F. Brisebois,
Indian Agent,
Caughnawaga, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

~~OTTAWA~~ Caughnewaga Que.
Jan.21st, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Attention Mr. St. Louis.

Please send me file pertaining to land for Hospital 51B-5 and Central School 5-1-9.

Herewith please find
File # 51B-5 and 5-1-9 Vols 1 & 2
1/2

C. H. Taggart.

C. H. Taggart.
Commissioner.

B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, February 27th, 1947.

Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent,
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

I desire to refer to previous correspondence regarding the securing of two plots of land adjoining the site on which we propose to erect the new Caughnawaga School.

Is there any possibility of obtaining either or both these lots in the immediate future? If so, you might let me know which one we can secure and what price the owners expect to receive.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, February 27th, 1947.

Memorandum:-

DIRECTOR OF SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

X X X X X

Regarding the location of the new school I understand that when Mr. Phelan, Mr Doucet and Mr. Buck visited Caughnawaga on November 3rd, 1944, it was understood that a new school would not be erected on the old site but would be moved closer to the main road. We have not yet secured the additional plot of land in front of our present lot but we are endeavouring to purchase it. Even if we are not successful, our officials feel that there is no reason why the school could not be moved towards the front of our lot as previously agreed upon.

X X X X X

R.A.H.
Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9

OFFICIAL AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAR 13 1947
RECEIVED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-1-5 (WT.1)

Caughnawaga, Que.
March 11th, 1947.

Director,

Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Ont.

Re: Proposed purchase of addition land
Village Lots 83, 84 & 100 for School
site Caughnawaga.

Village Lot 100 - may I believe be negotiated for very shortly. A portion of this property now devolves in the Estate of Mrs. Louise Pinnsonneault who died a few weeks ago and for whose Estate, an application for administration is being submitted. When the administration has been authorized, we may be able to arrive at something definite with the interested parties.

Village Lots 83 & 84 - remain in the same status as previously reported. Widow Ross will definitely be very hard if not impossible to deal with. It is suggested, it be left in abeyance until the return of her daughter during the coming summer.

Frs. Frisebois,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-1-9 (WT 1)

Ottawa, March 17th, 1947.

Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent,
Caughnawaga, Quebec.

We have your letter of the 11th instant with reference to purchase of additional lots for the site of the Caughnawaga School when the administration of the estate of Mrs. Louise Pinnsonneault is received.

You should keep in mind that we would like to purchase lot 100 and obtain a price on it and submit same for our approval.

You should also interview Mrs. Ross' daughter when she returns to the Reserve this summer with a view to obtaining lots 83 and 84.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 5-1-9
9005-449 (R.2)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, May 26th, 1947.

MEMORANDUM TO:

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent, Welfare & Training.

It has been brought to my attention by Agent Brisebois that for the purposes of building a school on the Caughnawaga Reserve you are interested in acquiring certain properties among which is Village Lot 100. Part of the said Lot is held by the estate of Louise Jacco-Pinsonneault and as the heir is not a member of the Caughnawaga Band, she must sell her interest and it is for this reason that we are concerned in your proposal to acquire the Lot for school purposes.

I would be glad to have your advice as to whether you are prepared to go ahead with the purchase of this property from the estate so that we may advise Agent Brisebois accordingly.

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

LB/LPB

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 305-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 305-9 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT CAUGHNAWAGA
R.C.DAY SCHOOL
SCHOOL LAND

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1925

TO May 1947

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 305-9 VOLUME 3

22/8/17

FILE NO. 305-9 VOL. 2
ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6017)

File 3-2-1, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1904 - 1912
File 3-2-5, part 1	Bersimis-Escoumins Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts, etc. 1911 - 1915, 1947
File 4-1-5, part 1	Becancour School Renovation Accounts. 1897
File 5-0-9, part 1	Caughnawaga Girls School - Establishment - Administration. 1886 - 1894, 1915, 1944 - 1945
File 305-9, part 2	Caughnawaga School Land - R.C. Day School. 1928 - 1931, 1941, 1947
File 9-8-1, part 1	Fort William Red Rock School - General Administration. 1894 - 1929

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Fort William

General Correspondence
Red Rock

Provincial Govt

153813.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, October 6th, 1904.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant enclosing the Returns of the various Schools in your Agency for September quarter last, and in reply I have to say will request the Registers of Attendance at the Nepigon River School, that the Department is unable to credit the statement made in the column of attendance, that there have been no children absent for the seven weeks of the September quarter during which the School was open.

With reference to your request to have the September Reports returned in order that they may be made out on the proper forms, I have to say that with the exception of the Nepigon River Return the proper forms have been used in each case, but they have not been properly made out.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

J.P.Donnolly, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-3713

155682

Port Arthur 5th Nov. 1894

RECEIVED
8
1894

Sir

I have to acknowledge the Receipt of Your letter of the 1st ultimo No. 153813 referring to the different returns of the School Teachers in my Agency for Sept. Quarter last, and with regard to the Nipigon School Register, that the Department is unable to credit the statement made in the Column of attendance, that there have been no children absent for the seven weeks of the September quarter during which the School was open, beg to say, that I wrote Mr. John Buchanan the Nipigon Indian School Teacher of the Department discrediting the above Statement of his; regarding the attendance, And it was apparently an extraordinary Circumstance to happen; such as I had Not Known before & to this he replied that it was truth; and I may say that it may be, as the Children live near the School And his Father the Chief looks after the Indians sending their Children and it would be only a Case of sickness to keep them away. And this teacher I have always found to be a good living steady & truthful Young man. he wishes to know if the Dept. will require another School return from him? I am Sir

Your Obedient Servant

J. P. Donnelly

Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153813

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 9th November 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant relative to the attendance at the Nipegon River School for September Quarter last; and in reply I beg to inform you that in view of the statements contained therein a Cheque for the full Quarter's salary will be sent you at once for Mr Deschamp, the teacher.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

J P.Donnelly, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont:

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

RODAK SAFETY FILM

7

I5381 2/1 A TY.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 10th November 1913

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the attendance at the Nipigon River School for September Quarter last I beg to inform you that the Department is in receipt of Mr Separate School Inspector White Report on this school which he visited on the 25th September, on which date he states there were 8 pupils present- 10 children of school age on the Reserve and 12 enrolled. While the Quarterly school Return shows that the 12 children on the roll were present every day on which schoolwas opened during that Quarter. The Department would like to know how you account for this discrepancy.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

J.P.Donnelly, Esq:
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont:

JP

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812

156450

DEC 1894

Port Arthur 29th Nov 1894

Sir

EXAMINED

I beg to reply to Your letter ~~relative~~ of the 19th instant No. 153812 relative to a previous Correspondence of the pupils attendance at the Nipigon River School, and Inspector Whites report on this School; which he visited on the 29th September on which date he states there were 8 pupils present and 10 on the Reserve of an age to attend School and 12 enrolled, while the quarterly return shows There were 12 on the Roll and 12 present every day during the entire Quarter on which School was open, and the Department would like to know how I can account for this discrepency; have to state that the School Teacher Mr. John Duchamp Called at my Office Yesterday, and he explains that 2 Children attended School 4 Years (only) of age And Counted them in, which he will not do again, he also states that inspector White expressed himself pleased with his School and his manner of Conducting it

Deputy Supt General of Indian Affairs Ottawa

I Am Sir
Your Obedient Servt.
J. P. Donnelly

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.S.I.

THIS LETTER TO BE QUOTED

OTTAWA 22rd December 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a requisition in duplicate for the salaries of two teachers of Indian Schools in your Agency, which is returned herewith as the Department can make no payments on account of salaries until the Quarterly Returns are received. Separate requisitions, not in duplicate, should be sent in at the end of each quarter from each school when they can be conveniently prepared; and in this connection I beg to refer you to Paragraph II of the Rules upon the back of the School Returns.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt Genl:
of Indian Affairs

J.P.Donnell, Esq:
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont:

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153611V

157437

Post Arthurs 26th Dec 1894

EXAMINED

SCHOOL BRANCH DEC 31 1894

Sir

I have received Yours letter of the 22d instant No. 153812 Returning to me Teachers Salaries in Duplicate, Requesting me to send Seperate Requisitions (Not in duplicate) at the Same time of the Returns from each School, And as I find I have not enough blank form School Requisitions, have to Ask the Department to be good enough to send me 24, which I think will do me a Year, by return mail, if Convenient and oblige

Your Obedient Servt
J. P. Donnelly

Ans
31-12-94

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL BRANCH
JAN 7 1895

Regina 5th January 1895

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 8 1895

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Sir

In accordance with your letter of the 22nd ultimo, No. 153812 Herewith enclose seperate account of teachers salaries with each Teachers Quarterly Return for Decr quarter 1894 namely for the Fort Williams Indian Orphange And Indian Boy's & Girls Schools, Red Rock Mission, Pays Plat Reserve and Red Rock Reserve Indian Schools

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servt.
J. P. Donnelly

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

171317

Can be procured.
Competent Teachers, Reverend Father
Rhect and Some others who take an
interest in Schools, with whom I
have talked this Matter over, are
of the Same opinion

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J.P. Donnelly

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The School at the Reserve I found from enquiry had not been opened from before xmas, and the Teacher was working 12 Miles out at a Pulpwood Camp I wrote him to Commence his School three weeks after New Years day, to suit Holidays for the accomodation of the Band i.e. for their different Seasons, and to report to me the day he Commenced, which he did not do, I also found from reliable Authority that when he did teach, he gave many Holidays i.e. at different times and returned them to me, as days he taught School, also speaks English very little to the Children, & Indian Most of the time also does not command enough to make the Children attend, in addition to This is not a Compitent Teacher, and I would advise on these Several accounts that his John Deschamps School be closed until such time as some guarantee of better attendance, with some more

(over)

See file 153816
letter dated 17th Feb 1916

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I333I2

OTTAWA I3th March I8[illegible]

Sir,

With reference to that portion of your letter of the I7th ultimo relating to the Red Rock Indian School, I beg to say that as the teacher, John Deschamp took upon himself to close the school without authority and in view of the unsatisfactory results obtained by [illegible] concurs in your recommendation that [illegible] retained after the close of the [illegible], and you should see that he is only [illegible] actual time the school was kept open during this quarter.

You might make enquiries with a view to obtaining the services of a properly qualified teacher ~~to take charge of this school~~ holding a Provincial or District Certificate to take charge of this school, and all applications are to be submitted to the Department accompanied by Certificate and testimonials and the Department will not in any way recognise or pay for the services of a teacher, whose appointment has not first been confirmed by it.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

J.P.Donnelly, Esq:
Indian Agent,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

172223

153812-1

MAR 20 1896

Port Arthur 17th March 1896

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 13th ultimo No. 153812 with reference to Teacher J. Deschamps of the Red Rock Reserve School, for having Closed his school without Authority and Concurring with my recommendation, that his services be disposed of after the Current Quarter, and only be paid for the Actual time he taught etc - have to explain that his Father the Chief, Brother + other relations with himself the Teacher visited me last week to explain that last summer he gave but 3 weeks Summer Vacation with my permission and to have the other three weeks from the 1st January, at the expiration of the three weeks, the Diphtheria was so bad, that all schools in that vicinity were Closed + all the Indian families Quarantined by my order for about a month etc; and that he should have reported the situation of affairs to me and had leave to Keep school Closed, and would not happen again and improve in many other ways I pointed out to him, if I would but give him another trial, with two responsible School Trustees to see that all would be carried out, to this I agreed under a suspended trial, and to Commence teaching again the 1st of April, and to get no pay for this quarter

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I also took into Consideration the fact
of the Teachers Father the Chief, his uncles
and Brothers as well as himself having
taken a great interest in improveing the Reserve
and geting it Settled upon by picking up, Stag-
Straggling families and taking a promise to Continue
doing better, was another Matter to be looked
into, and have to ask the Department on
these accounts to allow him to Continue
Teaching at least long enough to prove to
me his improvement and Greater interest
interest in his School and Matters Gen-
erally

Extract on 15-1866

I May Mention also ~~about Mention~~ about
the Boys Flat School, that the Teacher Miss
Barker will not Teach any longer than this
Quarter, the reasons I will give in my
Next School report, and will hereafter do as requested
in Your letter, that no Teacher will be
accepted by me, unless holding Certificate
And Testimonials from the Province or
District, of Qualification

I Am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J. P. Donnelly

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

OTTAWA 21st March 1[illegible]

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, with reference to John [illegible], who has closed his school [illegible]. I beg to say that as [illegible] be allowed to teach [illegible] pupils, a payment [illegible] made for the current quarter. If however, at the end of that time he can satisfy [illegible] satisfaction, his services will then be dispensed with.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

J.P.Donnelly, Esq:
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont:

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

151381

DEC 28 1895

Nepigon 22nd Dec. 1896

To the Superintendant General
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Honored Sir.

I beg to submit to you a grievance we are suffering from on our Reserve.

The School Teacher who looks after our children here, and who at considerable personal expense built and fitted up a school house, was discharged lately.

I have to ask in my own behalf and in behalf of the Indians of the Reserve, that he be reappointed

Your humble
Pierre X his mark Desechamps
Chief.

P.S.

This teacher set a good example to the Indians, taught them some knowledge of agriculture & otherwise helped them as best he could, and he was well liked, as he is one of them own people.

his
P X L
mark

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I538I2

OTTAWA I3th January I897

C i f,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the [illegible] for the re-instatement of John Deschamp; late teacher of the [illegible] School; and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it cannot see its way to re-appoint him [illegible] on account of his carelessness and inattention to duty.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs:-

Chief Pierre Desohamps
Nipegon, Ont

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RF 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812

Ottawa, 30th March, 1897.

Memo. for Deputy Supt. General.

Please report if there is any money available to admit of a contribution of $100 towards the salary of a teacher in an Indian school at Nipegon, near Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153810. Ottawa, 1st April, 1897.

Memorandum.

With reference to the Superintendent General's memorandum of the 30th ultimo, the undersigned begs to state that there is an appropriation of $250.00 to pay salary of teacher of Indian school at Pol Rock, Nipegon River, for the year 1896-7. The salary for September quarter only, $62.50, has been paid, the teacher, John Beardrop, having been dismissed for carelessness at the end of the quarter. The balance of the vote is still available.

Accountant

Should the amount from this vote required to pay salary of teacher at Pol Rock, Nipegon River, for the quarter ending 31st March, 1897, be transferred to the Department for the purpose of defraying the salaries and steps for relief which have been granted by the Department, whether any steps have been taken by the Dept. with reference to the position of affairs?

(signed) [illegible]
2.4.97

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

OTTAWA, April 1, 97

[illegible]OPA, [illegible]

[illegible] Superintendent General of Indian Affairs:-

[illegible] Rock School, [illegible]on.

John [illegible], [illegible] Roc. School [illegible] recently for having closed [illegible] for repeated acts of carelessness and inattention to duty. The Rev. Father Specht also applied for his removal, and was informed that Boscharps would not be retained [illegible] at Liberty to nominate his successor.

The question of the appointment of teachers for Roman Catholic Mission schools [illegible] Father Specht who is in charge of those missions, in July '96, the Department agreeing to accept his nominees for the position of teachers of Indian schools in his mission on annual salary of $250 each on the understanding that the persons recommended by him [illegible] for such positions and their appointments were not to take place until the approval of the Department had been obtained. All applications for the above mentioned positions and qualifications are to be submitted through the local [illegible] of the Department.

With regard to the [illegible],-

...more

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

before their removal the Department to be fully advised as to the cause which calls for the same,when,if considered sufficient,their dismissal would receive its sanction. Mr.Agent Specht was requested to at once report any incompetency or inattention on the part of teachers.

A communication was received from Chief Deschamps,of the Red Rock Band(former location of the late teacher) asking for his re-appointment as he was informed that the Department could not see its way to comply with his request.

Mr.Agent Specht has not submitted the name of a successor to each of the schools now vacant. The Department is anxious to have the matter settled, as the Indians will not send their children to school until a teacher is appointed.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812

Ottawa, 1st April, 1897.

Memorandum.

With reference to the Superintendent General's memorandum of the 30th ultimo, the undersigned begs to state that there is an appropriation of $250.00 to pay salary of teacher of Indian school at Red Rock, Nipegon River, for the year 1896-7. The salary for September quarter only, $62.50, has been paid, the teacher, John Beauchamp, having been dismissed for carlecness at the end of that quarter. The balance of the Vote is still available.

A. M. Wenick.
Acting Accountant.

APR 2 1897

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812-1

OTTAWA 3rd April 1897

EXAMINED
SCHOOL [illegible]

MEMORANDUM

for the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs:-

Re Red Rock School, Nipegon.

John Deschamps, former teacher of the Red Rock school was dismissed on the recommendation of Mr Agent Donnelly for having closed the school without authority and for repeated acts of carelessness and inattention to duty. The Rev. Father Specht also asked for his removal, and was informed that Deschamps would not be retained and that he was at Liberty to nominate his successor.

The question of the appointment of teachers for Roman Catholic Mission schools around Lake Superior was settled with Father Specht who is in charge of these missions, in July '96, the Department agreeing to accept his nominees for the position of teachers of Indian schools in his mission at an annual salary of $250 each on the understandingthat the persons recommended by him were possessed of suitable qualifications for such positions and that their appointments were not to take place until the approval of the Department had been obtained. All applications to embody previous experience and qualifications and to be submitted through the local Agent of the Department.

With regard to the dismissal of such teachers,-

before

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

before their removal the Department to be fully advised as to the cause which calls for the same,when,if considered sufficient,their dismissal would receive its sanction. Father Specht was requested to at once report any incompetency or inattention on the part of teachers.

A communication was received in December last from Chief Deschamps,of the Red Rock Band(father of the late teacher) asking for his re-appointment and he was told that the Department could not see its way to comply with his request.

Father Specht has not submitted the name of a successor to Deschamps and he not been asked to do so by the Department as a school on this Reserve is not urgently needed duringtthe winter months,when most of the Indians with their families are away hunting.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(MF 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

186228

Red Rocks Reserve april 18/97

The Dept-General
of Indians affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

Our late School Teacher John Deschamps, who was dismissed as we understand for Carelessness & inattention to duty. is a good teacher & we wish to have him appointed again. & he promises to attend to his duties so that there will be no cause for complaint—

we are keeping our late teacher here until we hear from you kindly. reply early as there are enough Children Law now to open School

Your obedient—
Servants—

Chief Peter Xmark Deschamps

Vincent Xmark Jourigijigijant 2nd Chief

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Repigon River Red Rock Reserve. Ont.

Ref. No. 186228

Chas. Hy Esp
Indian Agent

Dear Sir

I am sending a letter to you for the Indian Department please send it Immediately please when you send my letter to Ottawa, & the same time write yourself to help me. Please tell him. the late Teacher to be reappointed. and tell him all the Indians told me the Teacher was very careful about his duty and it is hard, promised me to be more careful about his school affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We have many children
here waiting at home to be
open. Please Mr Donnelly
tell you help me. If you can
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Reserve Creek April 1st 1911

186228

Book 4 11

Dear Sir

Please will you write to the Indian Department to tell him that I've also always did my duty about the school and now the way I am I have nothing to say just waiting if the Department will want me again as teacher of this place and their is enough children here now to open a school to open house for which has arrived here lately on account of

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROBERTSON FILMS

[illegible]

)

If I get my textbooks
again I promise you
that I will be more careful
and attend to duty
and this will be the Department
and [illegible]
H. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

186228

15-38 1/2 - 1

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAY 10 1897

Port Arthur 5th May 1897

DEPT OF INDIAN
NOV 8
1897

Sir

I beg to enclose a letter from Chief Deschamp The Father of the late Deacher and The 2d Chief Vincent Aganigizigoget requesting the Department to reinstate John Deschamp in his School again, promising his better behaviour. I also Enclose letters from the Chief and his son asking me to assist, which I would do with pleasure if he was Competent. I have to figure a little to keep friendly with these Indians especially the Chief as it seems Leads the Half Case of Red Rock Reserve to a Certain extent, and they understand that the inspectors report of his incapability as a teacher was the Cause of his removal, and I would like the Department to inform him plainly of this fact

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servt
T. P. Dunneby

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I5661:

OTTAWA 12th May 1897

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant enclosing letters from the first and second chiefs of the Red Rock Band asking for the re-instatement of [illegible] Red Rock school; in [illegible] to buy [illegible] and not and that it [illegible] be justified in [illegible] of the [illegible] factory [illegible] ool as [illegible] factory, the [illegible] s should [illegible] tion of [illegible] ill be [illegible] this school, if it is found necessary to [illegible] it. The Red Rock Band are justly entitled to one school only as and the school at Lake Helen is shown to be well attended the Department would like to know the number of children left at Red Rock.

It might be well for you to communicate with Rev. Father Specht in this matter. The Department trusts that the new building and the school material on hand are being properly looked after.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.Donnelly

Indian Agent

Port Arthur, Ont:-

Acting Secretary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

130920 13 33 1/4 Encl.

Extract from a report of Mr Macrae dated Ottawa Sept 22nd 1897. Original on File No 130919

Sir,

The Indians of the Red Rock Band in Council on 5th June last desired me to communicate to the Department certain of their wishes which were as follows:-

1. To have the school on what they consider their Reserve re-opened with Johnnie Deschamps as teacher.

I doubt whether the existing educational arrangements can be bettered without opening a second school for the band and that I regard as being out of the question. The school at the Roman Catholic Mission on Lake Helen is, it is true, too far from the reserve for the children of Indians settled at the latter place to attend it; but it is of use to as many children of the band as a school upon the reserve would be, and if it were closed and the reserve school opened it would simply be to deprive one lot of Indians of educational advantages in order to bestow them on another lot who would possible not appreciate them any more.

Those who are agitating for a school on the reserve gave me a list of the number of school age at that poimt. It comprises ten names. From that number an average would justify payment of a teacher could not be got. The fact is that the old teacher, son of Chief Deschamps the agitation is more in the interest of J. Deschamps, than in the interest of education, and even were a school to be opened he could not be properly appointed to it, as he is quite unfit for the office

X X X X

J.A. Macrae

I.I.A.

Extract from letter from Indian Agent Red Rock Agency. Original on File 130919. Report of Mr Macrae 28th Sept '97

Indian Affairs. School Files (RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

191625 15-3812-1

Extract from letter dated Repigon Lac River 11th Oct 1897

a-1 H.C.R. Original on 190711.

CONTRACTS - PRINTING - OCT 15 1897 - SCHOOLS.

Will you kindly inform me in reference to the reopening of the school. it is said that there are not sufficient number of children of school age "to justify the expense of maintaining it" This statement is not true as it is a well known fact that there is a greater number of school children here than attending the surrounding Ind. Catholic Mission Schools.

John Deschamps is said by the Department not to be possessed of the "necessary qualifications for a teacher" Please tell me what are the qualifications for an Indian Catholic Mission School Teacher and who determines the standard of qualification

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

qualifications? This is inflicting a lasting injury on the children of this place to be deprived of their school. Why was a school house erected on the Reserve unless it was to be kept open during the entire year.

x x x

(Sgd) Pierre Deschamps

Chief
Red Rock Indian Band
Lake Superior
Ont-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153P12

OTTAWA, 19th November, 1897

Chief,

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 11th ultimo relative to the Red Rock Indian school and in reply I beg to say that the Department does not see its way to re-open this school, and in this connection I have to r for you to Departmental letter of the 28th September last, No: 190919.

In may add t at teachers of Roman Catholic Indian 'ission schools around Lake Superior, in addition to being the nominees of Rev. Father Specht, must be possessed of suitable qualifications in the way of ability and experience, and all such appointments are subject to the approv. l of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Chief Pierre Deschamps,
Red Rock Band,
Nipigon,
Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1538, 2

Fort Simpson
19112 23rd Nov 1911

Secty (Dept of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

1538/2

NOV 1911

Dear Sir,

I have just received your letter dated 19 November No. 153812 in which it is stated "that the Department does not see its way to re-open this school" I am very much grieved to hear that especially when I see that there are schools kept open that have a fewer number of school children than are here. The number of children at present is enough to justify the re opening of the school and the number will be greatly increased with the opening of spring when the Indians will have returned from their winters hunt. By all means Dear Sir we must have our school re opened. As Chief of this Band I most respectfully insist on it Why have we been put to the trouble

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of erecting a school house, if it is allowed to remain unoccupied and not used for the purpose for which it was intended.
Should it please you to re-open our school I may say that we are not prepared to accept as teacher, the nominee of Rev Father Specht. We would rather nominate our own teacher subject, of course, to the approval of the Dept't. It seems to me quite evident that Rev Father Specht, and it may be some others, are at the bottom of all this. The Rev. Gentleman has never been in sympathy with us in having a school of our own. He wishes to bring us to the Lake Helen school some five or six miles distant which for our children would be an utter impossibility from its great distance, and the great danger of crossing the Lake, especially in stormy weather, so you can readily perceive that our request is both reasonable and just. As Chief of this Band I claim the right to protect the interests of my people, to seek their welfare, and endeavor to promote whatever means that may tend to improve them intellectually & otherwise. As regards their spiritual affairs the priest or minister of whatever province it is, can attend & that but I will suffer no rival in the matter of educational and other secular affairs. I am competent to attend & that with the aid of the Department with respectful deference to the Dept.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I may also add that this is the proper place for the Indian Reserve there is good land and abundance of wood. also it is far enough removed from the railroad to be free from molestation from the disreputable white trash who come in contact with our people demoralizing and degrading them to the lowest level. The Lake Helen Mission is a most disreputable place owing to its proximity to the degraded whites. We wish to live in peace and decency to have our own school and educate ourselves so that we can successfully manage our own affairs on a par with our white brethren. Yes Dear Sir we must have our school re-opened. There is a pressing necessity for it and now is the season for it. when we who remain at home have the most time to devote to the cultivation of the mind. I wish to be most respectful but I must say that I am firmly determined to agitate this question until our request is granted. Please write me soon.

Join Odd Servt.

Pierre Deschamps.

Chief R.C. Rock Ind. Band.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, 7th December, 1...7

I ... report on ... application for re-... school. The Chief has been informed ... not see its way to re-open the school.

... re-... ibl...

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

J.F. Dom ... L., ...:-

... Agent,

Fort Ar...r,

Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

193671

Mission, Fort William., 11th Dec 1877.

Mr. J. P. Donnelly., Indian Agent.,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Dear Sir.

In answer to your note of to-day, I beg to state, that I was on the Rei Rock Reserve on the 1st inst, and found 2 families residing there, that of Jos. Mestinnewidang, that of Anthony Kiwish, 10 souls in all. Near the Reserve I found 3 more families, viz: Pierriche Deschamps, Denis Deschamps, and Mr Henry de Laronde, i e. 16 more souls. In all, 26 souls, of whom 2 are of school age. -

This is all there has been there since the middle of September last (with the addition of a little family of 3 souls, father, mother & infant)

Comes

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and that will be there until the opening of navigation, towards May 20th next:
And who is there (on the Reserve) in the summer season, over and above those already mentioned? Five more families, numbering together 29, say 30 souls, and containing 6 or 7 more children of school age, which raises the number of the latter to 9 in the summer season.
There are a few other families that nominally belong to the Reserve, but these, even in summer, do not reside on it, living as they do on Lake Nepigon.
At this date, there are 12 families living on Lake Helen Mission, with 10 children of school age. In the summer season, there are there 8 more families, with 11 additional children of school age, thus giving, 18 families, with

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

21 children of school age.

Hoping this will satisfy,
I remain, dear Sir,
Yours truly
Jos. Specht, S.J.
Miss'y.

P.S. I may mention that this school was kept too long by Chief Deschamp's son. As you know, he was not only incompetent, but also immoral, had a child with the sister of one of his scholars and daughter of a poor widow!
The party whom they have now in view as a teacher - so I am told - is a degraded man

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ken white man, formerly a teacher..

J. L.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812

19367

CONTRACTS - PRINTING - DEC 18 1897 - SCHOOLS

Arthur 13th Dec. 1897

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant (No. 153812, enclosing a [illegible] from Chief Pierre Deschamps of the Red Rock Band making [illegible] application for the reopening of the Red Rock school, the Chief has been informed that the department does not see its way to re open the school, But to state that the Chief expresses himself Grieved to hear that the Dept does not see its way Clear to re open the school, when he sees other schools open with a fewer number, & fail to see any school with as few a number as upon this Reserve, I find by reliable authority from the Reverend R.C. Missionary Father Pilet S.J. whose letter to me on the subject here with enclose, "that, there are but two families on the Reserve, the first mentioned I am told is a lazy Indian with a family from Marten Falls in the interior, in the Spring the number increased still is uncertain, some times More and some times less etc, the others mentioned near the Reserve are about a mile up the River on opposite side of the Nepigon River, as he mentions of having been put to the trouble of building a school house now not used. May Mention that he [illegible] as

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 17 1897

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

193671

he is now, until he induced Mr. J. McDonald late M.P. to get the Department to furnish the school building c.c. $175.00 to erect for him on to be the Teacher, and is at full value, and am informed is now getting to get the teacher referred to in Rev. Mr. Watkins Short-letter for Teacher, who is living with him at the present time.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servt
I. F. Donnelly

P.S. I enclose the Chiefs letter No 153812 (I.F.D.)

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-■-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

193693

New Kork. Nepigon 13th Dec 1897

Dear Pere Donnelly,

Your post card of 11th Inst. took a trip East before it came time bout night. Hence delay in replying to it. You must know yourself as well as anybody the number of families hanging round the Nepigon River Reserve.

There are no families with children there, except Dennis Deschamps and Wabiskay, half a dozen "kids" at the outside, and with as much need of education as so many "pollywogs."

If your card had been dropped here in the morning, as it should have been, I would have replied at once, but as I say, it went East first, and I only got it after 10 o'clock last night.

If you like I can get the Census of Nepigon River taken for you, showing how many children there are there, how many capable of having children, both male and female, &c. &c.

When are you coming this way?

Yours truly
Alex Matheson

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812

193683 Ext.

Post Arthur 14th Dec 1897

DEC 18 1897

Sir

Relative to the subject of Dept. letter of 7th instant No 153812 regarding the School erected about by Chief Deschamps of the Red Rock Reserve; I wrote to Mr A Matheson Esq. P.S. District Superintendent who leves near Chief Deschamps and the Reserve. to find out about the number of Children at this Reserve and his opinion about the requirement of a School there and inclose his reply, which I did not get in time to enclose in my letter to the Dept yesterday on the same subject

I Am Sir
Your Obedient Servt
J. F. Darmelly

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

191860

Extract original on File N° 48786

DEPT OF INDIAN
JAN 25
1898

Nepisiguit River
25th January 1898

Dear Sir

I wrote months ago in reference to the Schools re-opening of the School - but no reply has been vouchsafed me. perhaps you did not receive my communication.

* * * * *

(Sgd) Pierre Deschamps
Chief Red Rock Ind. Band

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812

JAN 27 1

Chief Pierre Deschampsi,
Red Rock Band,
Nepigon, Ont

Ottawa 28th Jan. 1878.

Chief,—

In your letter of the 20th inst. you state that you wrote some months ago about the re-opening of the school at Red Rock and that you have not yet received any answer

A.N. McNeill

TCR

I beg to say that on the 19th Nov. last you were informed of the Dept's decision not to re-open this school and you were also advised of the conditions in connection with the grant to teachers of Indian schools around Lake Superior.

Your obt servant

A. N. McNEILL
Asst. Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract Original on 48758 1900 (1908)

Kenora Ont 16 Feb 1898.

J. F. Hodder Esq.
Indian Agent
Port Arthur Ont.
Dear Sir.

P. S.

Another matter that troubles us, is that we are not to have a school. It has been represented to the Department that there were not sufficient school children to justify the Department in keeping this school open, which is not true. In the summer there are a great many children here but the priest is working against us and is determined if he can prevent it, to allow no school. Can we have a school here independent of the priest? What right has he to dictate to us in this matter. We are two far from the other school at Lake Helen still the priest insists on our sending our children there, which is an utter impossibility, the distance being to great. We have a first class school house erected principally at our own cost and it is to be hoped

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the Department will come & see us and and give us a secular school. We are heartily tired of Russian priests and too much priestly domination, please give this your best attention and accept the everlasting gratitude

of Your laity

P. P.

Paul Chamakese
Chief [illegible]
Fort Simpson

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FEB 28 1900
195761

H.R. Duff Registration 1909/9

Fort Arthur July 21st 1895

Sir,

I herewith send communication of Chief Pierre Deschamps of Red Rock Reserve re danger of hunting fishing on Depot Point from pulp wood cut on the Island here

Yours truly
J. F. Strader

The Secty. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.S I.

O" A.A,IO" [illegible],I .

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 21st and to the post-script of the letter from Chief Pierre Deschamps enclosed by you,I beg to say that it is not the present intention of the Department to re-open the Indian school at Fort Frances and Chief Deschamps has been so informed several times.

Your obedient servant,

J.D MCLEAN

Deputy

J.F.Hodder,Esq:

Acting Indian Agent,

Port Arthur,Ont:

Jan. 12

H.R

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telegram Rivers, 10th Sept. 1838.

Lt. Col. Fodden.
Dist. Rep.
Portarthur
Esq.

Sir,

Some time ago we were informed that the Department could not see its way to re-open the School here on account of the small attendance. Now we are called to re-open it on our own account and at our expense. that we are prepared to do for a short term at least, and we have already engaged the services of an experienced Teacher, whom we have for a long time known and who is thoroughly competent in every respect. Through his help to the Dist. we do not wish to take possession of the School-room without first obtaining this permission and consent which we now ask. Not that we for a moment consider we are under any obligation to do so as we claim it is our own property. built almost entirely at our

209235

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

expense. At the same time we ask it to send to
us the school books, slates & pens by the Dept
by the first of the school. There are 40 boys &
here. We children to school also. Running about
in a lonely way. And in a short time we expect
many more. So it is quite likely, in fact certain
that there will be over 20 pupils in regular attend-
ance during the summer months. We explain
by this if we do not take this matter up our-
selves and run it at our own expense
we shall be deprived of a school altogether.
We do not intend to send our children to the
Mission School, as it is an utter impos-
sibility. The risk and danger on the lake is
too great, besides it is too far away.
We wish to start a school at once. And
trust the Department will offer no objection
to our very reasonable request. The Dept
could not see it any way but we can and
are going to act accordingly, with all
due respect to the Hon. Dept.

Sam Gimo &c.
Pierre Beauchamp. Chief
Red Rock Ind. Band

199235

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-H-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,..... 189 .

Send Key to
Local Agent No
& any rights to
Hayfield Lake IR
Ont
R.L.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-38 1/2 - 1

19426

Port Arthur 14th June 1898

Sir

I enewith find communication from Chief Beachamps of Red Rock in which he proposes to reopen the School on the Red Rock Reserve

I might say that I have the key to the School in question and await instructions before giving it up or allowing the property to be taken possession of

Your obt Servant
J. J. Hodder

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 16 1898

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153,812 Exd.

Ottawa, 23rd June, 1898.

Sir :

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing a communication purporting to be written by Chief Desuhamps of Red Rock, I beg to say that if the Department were satisfied that a fair attendance of children could be obtained and that a competent teacher would undertake the work, permission might be given to open the school at that point.

Be good enough to ask Chief Desuhamps to submit the name of the teacher who, he states, is willing and competent to undertake the work, also to state what certificate or testimonial he holds.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. P. Hodder, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nipigon River
25 July 1878.

Supt. Genl. of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Hon Sir

I the Chief and one of the Councillors representing the Red Rock Indian Band resident on the Red Rock Reserve Lake Superior Algoma West do most respectfully ask you to give us a non-denominational School For a length of time our School was run as a Catholic Mission School and as we are now denied the privilege of having it continued as such we most earnestly pray you to allow us to engage our own teacher and have our school conducted on non denominational lines Of course we expect your Hon. Dept. to defray the necessary expenses. We have selected a teacher who was for about 12 years a Missionary School teacher Amongst the Indians of this and Lake Huron region. His name is James Mackay he is well known at least to Mr. White School Inspector and is well qualified to teach Indian schools. Hoping Hon. Sir you will be pleased to grant our reasonable request. As soon as convenient

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Enclosed is a list of the children of school age and who are now loitering about wild when they should be at school. In a short time it will be too late because as soon as they are able to work they will have to shift for themselves. I'd like the advantages of an English education and wish by all means that our children may have the benefits of which have been denied their less fortunate fathers. If you wish to raise us socially & materially do not deny us an education that will enable us to stand on an equal footing with our white brother.

Chief Pierre Duchampes
Coun. Vincent Ajiwegejegwet

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Rock Reserve

List of the names of children on the Reserve of school age.

Boys	Girls
Joseph Xavier	Louise DeLaronde
Mitchel Xavier	Louise Xavier
John Xavier	Mary James
Joseph Nadow	Clara Spence
Dominick Saba	Jeatte Saba
Ambrose Martin	Margaret Kitchenum
Lawrence Martin	
Henry Deschampe	
William Deschampe	
Moses Nes Kawmagos	
Joseph Nenakeenagos	
Antoine Kagigebimadi	
Mitchel Saba	
Mitchel Anderson	
Charles Kitchenum	

If children from Lake Nipigon attend school here, they will come to this school from Heights near Jackfish Lake

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812

CONTRACTS - D...
01062 1898
SCH...

Reference No 152,812
of 23rd June 1898

Fort Qu'Appelle 4th July 1898

8
1898

Sir

Herewith find communication from Chief Deschamps of Red Rock Band Re the School together with a list of children living on the Reserve of school age

Your obedient Servant
J. P. Wadden
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153,812

Ottawa, 11th August, 1898.

Sir :

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing a communication from Chief Deschamps, of the Red Rock Band, asking permission to reopen the school on his Reserve, and stating that he can procure the services of Mr. James Mackay.

In reply I beg to say that no salary for a teacher of this school has been voted for the present fiscal year, and consequently the Department is not in a position to pay any salary, even if it should think well of opening the school again.

You may inform Chief Deschamps that before giving its consent to the reopening of this school, the Department has written to School Inspector White, as suggested by the Chief, in regard to the qualifications of Mr. Mackay. On hearing from Mr. White, I shall write you again in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. F. Hodder, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,
Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153,612

Ottawa, 11th August, 1908.

Sir :

This Department has received a request from the Chief of the Red Rock Indian Band for the re-opening of the school on that Reserve, and he recommends a Mr. James Maukay as teacher, who, he states, is well known to you, and is well qualified to teach.

I have to request that you will be kind enough to inform me what you know about Mr. Maukay, and whether you recommend him as teacher of an Indian school.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J. D. McLean.

Secretary.

J. F. White, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Dept of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROOK COPY

15-3812-1

J. F. WHITE,
Inspector Separate Schools.

291159

683 Spadina Avenue, Toronto.

12 Aug., 1898.

RECEIVED
AUG 13 1898
PRIM

Sir:- 2 subj to letter No 153,812; 11 Aug.

In answer to your communication of the 11th inst. I beg leave to say that I have met Mr James Keachy in charge of Indian Schools. In my opinion he is in several respects well qualified for such a post as he speaks the language of the children fluently and as he has a fair English education and considerable experience in teaching. Before appointing him as teacher it might be well to get a statement from some of the missionary priests as to his conduct of late years, as reports have been spread that he becomes intoxicated at times and that his religious views are subject to rather frequent changes.

I.D. McLeanKeay.
Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Yours obedient servant,
J. F. White

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I53CI3

OTTAWA,16th August,I .

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 11th instant relative to the proposal of Chief Deschamps that the Red Rock school should be re-op ned,I beg to enclose herewith a copy of [illegible] Report to Colonel Inspector White, who was requested to be so kind as to the qualifications of Mr [illegible], the choice of the Chief for the position of teacher,and I have to request that you will be kind enough to communicate to Rev. Father Specht(sending him a copy of this letter) and ask him to be good enough to inform the Department, at his earliest convenience as to the character and conduct of Mr Mackay.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

J.F.Hodder,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

201242

Fort William, Ont.,
August 16th 1898

HC 12

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa..

Dear Sir.

It has just come to my knowledge, that application has been made to your Department, by the chief of Red Rock, to have Mr. James McKay appointed there again as teacher.

Now dear sir, allow me to protest against the appointment of said Mr. James McKay to the Red Rock school in fact to any school in my Missions, as he is lacking a quality without which a man is unfit to be a teacher. Mr. McKay is not a gentleman, Besides he has an uncontrollable temper, and uses language of the most vulgar kind against persons whom he dislikes.

If needed, I can furnish proof of the above assertions.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours sincerely
(Rev) Jos. Specht, S.J.,
Miss.y
in charge of Red Rock Mission.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

201301 15-3812-1

H.R.

Fort William, Ont.,
August 10th 1898.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secret'y of the Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Dear Sir.

In reference to the recommendation of Mr James McKay, as teacher of the Indian school at Red Rock, about which I wrote you two days ago, let me add this:

I understand that chief Deschamps & Mr McKay want an undenominational Indian School at Red Rock.

Now, dear Sir, the Indian Act provides that the school in any Indian Band is to be of the denomination of the majority of that Band.. As to Red Rock Band is Catholic by an immense majority, its school can be but a Catholic one, with a Catholic teacher.

I am, dear Sir,
Yours sincerely
Jos. Specht, S.J.
Miss'y.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

201339

153712-1

Fort William Aug. 17 '08

No. 53.612

Dear Sir

Father Specht is absent, but I know enough of James McKay to give you the answer you need.

J. McKay was dead drunk repeatedly since he came up last October. His wife promised him to go back with you if he reformed, especially if he quitted drinking for two years. James said it was asking too much of him. The man is changing like the moon. I know him to be called himself a protestant and then a Catholic

Within two weeks most of the children that are around Duckamps place will melt away like snow in the Spring. They will return to their winter quarters, and there will remain only an insignificant number.

The Department besides must not forget that several years ago, when circumstances like the present were made by Duckamps to have a School, to swell the number of Children, Duckamps' sons I think alone was found at that time got on the lists the children belonging to Mrs McKay's School down below

I remain, Most truly yours,

A. Bandin Sy

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

and a Scotchman a Belgian and a Catholic This change has occured three times at least. Now it would be very hard to say what he is. as he lives with Catholics he professes to be a Catholic, but a Methodist Minister offers him a situation, he will be a Methodist if you like. He was first a Scotchman of some sort Presbyterian I think. 17 years ago he became a Catholic. He had difficulties with Father Lacombe, then in 1891 he became a Church of England man, to become again a Catholic. he abandonned the Catholic Church in 1893. What did he do meanwhile, until last fall? I know not. I never knew a man so unsteady, resting

every body and every thing. two weeks later apologizing for the intemperance of his tongue. In fact he is a man every body dreads. Mr Hodder told me just now that if he wanted to prosecute him for the infamous reports made publicly against him by Mr the Hudson Bay would furnish him the means to do so. Mr Hodder out of kindness refused to do it.

This is the man whom Chief Deschamps want to give as teacher to his auburge Reserve Last October it was decided at the Indian Department that the School should no be opened for want of Children, the reasons were given by Fr Lacombe

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 189..

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

opened, I ... to ... the Department would like you to inform the Chief in this connection that before giving ... it ... inform ... have touched the Department as to the character of Mr James Mackay, it cannot consent to his appointment as ... chor of a school at ...

Your obedient ...

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812-1

N. & A. Dyment

Manufacturers of Lumber and Lath

20433

Thessalon, Ont. 30th January 1893

H. E. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary Indian Department,
Ottawa,

My Dear McLean,-

The Chief of the Red Rock Band of Indians at Lepigon has written me, asking me to write you with reference to opening the Indian School there next Spring. The Indians appear to be very anxious to have the school opened and it seems to me that it should be when they are so anxious for instruction and the building already there. Will you please let me know if this can be arranged so that the school can be opened again in the Spring when the Indians get back from their hunting trip.

They are also desirous of having about four miles of road cut up from their reserve on the Lepigon River, along the Lake shore to Lepigon Station. I understand the Indians are raising some produce and have some horses now, and it would certainly be a big benefit to them if they could get in to Lepigon with their produce more handily than they do at present. I hope, if they have money to their credit, the Dep't will have no objection to spending it in such laudable ways as this.

Yours truly,

A. E. Dyment.

Per /

20432

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, 7th December, 1898.

Dear Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, stating that the Chief of the Red Rock Band of Indians, at Orient, has written you with reference to closing the Indian school at that point next spring, and you ask whether arrangements can be made so that this can be done.

In reply I beg to say that on the 17th of February 1896 Mr. Donnelly, the late Agent, reported that the teacher of this school, John Teschamps, son of Chief Teschamps, had closed the school without authority before Christmas 1895, and had gone to work at a pulp wood camp. Mr. Donnelly reported that Teschamps was very unsatisfactory; and as the attendance of the pupils was very poor in winter, he recommended that the school remain closed until there was some

guarantee

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

guarantee of a better attendance, and the services of a more competent teacher could be obtained.

Deschamps was, however, given another trial from the 1st of April 1896 for one quarter; but,as he again proved unsatisfactory,his services were dispensed with at the end of that term.

Chief Deschamps has repeatedly urged the Department to re-appoint his son, but as apparently the only reason why the Chief desired that the school should be re-opened was in order that his son should be employed, and as the Department did not think the attendance of the children justified it, no money for the salary of a teacher was voted for the present fiscal year. The salary was $250.

When the Chief realized that the Department would not re-appoint his son he recommended a Mr. James Mackay for the position. Although it was not considered advisable to re-open the school,enquiries were made as to Mr. Mackay's qualifications and character, with the result that he was found to be unsatisfactory.

If Chief Deschamps is honest in his desire that

t e

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the school at Red Rock be re-opened for the benefit of the children, and not in order that a friend of his may receive the appointment, or an assurance being received from him that s will not raise any objection to t e nominee of the Rev. Father Specht (with whom an arrangement was made by the Department in 1896 that h should nominate teachers for Indian schools within his district) an amount to cover the salary of the teacher ~~which~~ might provided for ~~be included in the next~~ under b ~~estimates, and steps be taken to~~ open the school after the beginning of the next fiscal year.

Yours truly,

A. E. Dyment, Esq., M.P.,
Thessalon,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina Sask. March 15th 1909

Supt. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

205019

Dear Sir

I have just received
letters from my Indians
asking me when the school
will be open on the reserve
my Indians will be all here
about the 1st of June next
In full expectation to have a
school open I have received letter
from you stating that will be no
school this year but next year
we must have it our children
cannot be without a school
We must have them educated
so they will be able to take care of
themselves.
Regarding board I say
I am willing to pay all my Indians

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from 13564-5

Extraction 1919

belonging to this Band, on the reserve no place else

About three years ago Alex Delaronde built a house on the reserve intending to make a home, so he left from there moved from it and he got log from the reserve he asked me if he could get permission to take the logs out from the reserve and ask my Indians the Answer me immediately that they will never let him take the logs from the reserve logs belonging to Indians

Answer immediately

his X mark

his per John Red Rock Reserve

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812-1

20509

178

HCR

Fort Arthur 21st Decr 1898.

Sir

Herewith find communication received from Chief Deschampo of the Red Rock Band which he wished me to forward to the Department.

Your obedient Servant
J. McFadden
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I. A. D.

Dxd.

O. A. A.,9th January,1909.

Sir,

With reference to that part of Chief Dosequps' letter enclosed in yours of the 31st ultimo,in which he ... school at Sea Rock be re-opened,I beg to refer you to ... which has been received.

... is not aware of any reasons for considering the advisability of re-opening this school.If,however,Chief Dosequps can guarantee ... will attend to justify the re-opening of the school and will promise that the Indians will accept the teacher whom the Department may think proper to appoint,instead of insisting on an appointee of their own,the Department will consider the matter.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) J. D. McLean

Secretary

J.P.Dodder,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nepigon Red Rock Reserve September 10th 1900

227459

To the Supt General of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Sir

I the Chief two Councillors and all the Indians of this band are asking to have our school reopen on the reserve We Can guarantee there is enough Children on the reserve to have a school We hope that you will not refuse us as we are anxious to have our children educated all my Indians are here on the reserve in full expectation to have a school Please Answer minne diately and oblige

Your Obedient Servants
his
Chief Peter X Decheneaps
mark
Red Rock Reserve
Nepigon Ont

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812-1

22545

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 20 1900

Fort Arthur 17th October 1900

Sir

Herewith find communication from Chief Deschamps of the Red Rock Band, again asking that the school on the reserve be re-opened.

I have held his letter to enable me to ascertain if any number of children were residing on the reserve, and find that his Indians nearly all reside at the Lake Helen Mission where the school is located. upon my last visit I found only two children of his son Dennis and the family of Kitchinini on or near the reserve and the latter is probably away now, or he is a hunter, there are no residents on the reserve in the winter.

Under the circumstances I would recommend that Chief Deschamps request be refused

SCHOOLS.

Your obedient Servant
J. P. Hodder
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dep't of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 - 1 -3

, 23rd October, 1931.

686

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th inst., inclosing a communication from Chief Peter Deschamps, of Red Rock Reserve, asking that their School be re-opened; and in reply I beg to say that in view of your statement that nearly all the Indians are residing at Lake Helen, the Department does not consider it would be justified in acceding to the Chief's request.

Your obedient servant,

...

Assistant Secretary.

J. ., Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,
Ont.

mhb.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

243968

Dear Sir

[illegible] will attend the [illegible] school

Henry Beauchamp
[illegible] Beauchamp
Casimir Beauchamp
Ambroise Pinard
Laurence Pinard
Luke Beauchemin
Louise Belanger
Mary Anne Catherine
Cecelia Spence
Catherine Beaudoin
Peggie Beauchemin
Agnes Beauchemin
Catherine Beauchamp.

[illegible] Mary Anne [illegible] school
[illegible] Beauchamps

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nepigon River Red Rock Reserve March 17th 1902.

To the Supt. General of Indian Affairs Ottawa.

Sir/

I the chief two Councillors and the Indeans of this band are asking you to have our school reopened on the reserve. We can guarantee their is enough children on the reserve to have a school We should have a school We want all our children to be educated same as the white children We have a good school House and everything what is necessary for the schools The only thing we want a Teacher Please help us we cannot afford to pay Teacher's salary ourselves we are to poor. I hope you will not refuse us. Please Answer immediately and oblige

Your Obedient Servants

his
Chief Peter x Deschampe
mark

his
Councillor Joseph x Marlan
mark

his
Councillor Denis x Deschampe
mark

Nepigon River
Red Rock Reserve

17

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

245968

[illegible] March 1902

[illegible]
Indian Agent
Portage,

Dear Sir,

I think that Chief [illegible] petition is very well founded, and deserves consideration on the part of the Government. The children are [illegible] cruel that girls children are [illegible] and all the [illegible] is [illegible] Miss Tate Bender [illegible] [illegible] the school regulations are [illegible]

[illegible] Like the church could be used as a school [illegible] under which [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H

245968

Extract:- original on 15-2971

1902

Port Arthur, 4th April, 1902.

Sir:-

x x x

I also enclose a requisition from the Chiefs of the Red Rock Band asking that the schod on their Reserve be reopened, the latter of the Rev. L. V. Dugas also treats of the same matter, a list of children who would attend is enclosed. I would recommend that this school be reopened, Miss Barker who taught at Pays Plat can be secured as teacher.

Your obedient servant,

J. F. Hodder,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812

Ed Letter to Agent Hodder
Red Rock
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 8th April, 1902

The Secretary:-

Mr Agent Hodder encloses a petition from the Chief of the Red Rock Band asking that the school at that place be re-opened. Rev. Father Dugas, who is missionary in charge of this reserve, endorses this application, which is recommended by the Agent.

This school was closed about six years ago as most of the Indians resided on the South side of Lake Helen where they have another school. In connection with an application made two years ago for the re-opening of this school Agent Hodder reported that he did not think there would be enough children at Red Rock to justify the Department in carrying on a school there. Father Dugas says that there are nine children now living there who could attend school and that the services of Miss Barker, who formerly taught the Pays Plat school, could be secured.

No provision is made in the estimates for a school at Red Rock and if the Department decided to carry on a school there, funds would have to be voted.

I think it would be well to have a further report from Agent Hodder in this matter.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
RED ROCK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1.3913

D

Hxd

OTTAWA, 8th April, 1902

Sir,

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 4th instant forwarding a petition from the Chiefs of the Red Rock Band asking that the school on their Reserve be opened, I beg to say that before considering this question the Department would like a further report from you as to the number of children who would be likely to attend the school regularly, were it to be re-opened, as in your last letter on this subject, dated 18th Oct. 1900, you state that the Indians nearly all reside at Lake Nelon Mission where the present school is located, and that on your visit to Red Rock at that time, you found only two grand-children of Chief Deschamps and the family of Kitchinini on or near the reserve, and that the latter would likely be away as he was a hunter, further stating that there were no residents on the reserve in the winter.

I may add that this school, after being closed for a number of years, has been dropped from the estimates and in any case it is too late to make provision for it now.

Your obedient servant,

J.F.Hodder, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,
Ont:-

Secretary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812
246786

R.A. No 153812.
8th, April, 1902.

Port Arthur, 22nd, April, 1902.

Schools

Sir-

I beg to report that since my last report made October 18th, 1900, the conditions have changed somewhat, Luke Bouchie has built a house opposite the reserve on land purchased from the Province and has built a house, he has three children of school age, Joseph Martin has purchased a house on the reserve formerly owned by Alex DeLaronde and is now living in it, he has three children of school age, Dennis Deschamps has also three children of school age, one of Alex DeLaronde's children and Clara Gwingwish who live with Mr Henry DeLaronde are of school age and would attend, this would make a fairly goo d attendance.

Your obedient servant.

SCHOOLS
APR 26 1902

J. J. Hodder

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D 133812

OTTAWA, 1st May 1902

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo reporting further in the matter of the application to have the Red Rock school re-opened; and in reply I beg to say that there are no funds to pay the salary of a teacher at this place and the matter will have to remain in abeyance for the present.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

J.F.Hodder, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Agency
Reserve
March 6th
1913

School

To Duck & Indian Affairs
Ottawa Dept.

Dear Sir
We beg to inform you, we have sent in
Several Letters Through Mr. Indian Agent
and never Heard, as Yet, Only about the School
in the Reserve, as we think that we Should
have a teacher we Should like to know if you
Receive them or not. We can guarantee
that there is enough School Children to have
a teacher Please answer him Immediately
From Your Obedient Servants

Chief Peter Xavier Deschamps
mark

Councillor Denis Xavier Deschamps
his
mark

Indian Agent Peter Pelletier
Out

O. S. / Claims Commission
Indian Affairs Branch
Received
Reserve Dept.
Ottawa

EXTRACT
on 20 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153,812

Ottawa, 19th March, 1903.

Sirs :-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your application of the 9th inst., for the re-opening of the Red Rock School on the Nepigon River, and in reply I beg to inform you that your application should be sent in through the local Agent, Mr. J. F. Hodder, Port Arthur, as it is necessary for the Department to have a report from that gentleman before it could come to a decision in the matter.

The Red Rock School was closed some years ago as the number of children on the Reserve did not justify its being continued and there is not sufficient information before the Department to show that a school could now be successfully carried on there.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Chief Peter Deschamps,
Councillor Denis Deschamps,
Nepigon River Reserve,
C/o J. F. Hodder, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE ADDRESSED
THE HUDSONS BAY COMPANY

INCORPORATED A.D. 1670

TELEGRAPHIC
ADDRESS
BEAVER

Hudson's Bay Company.

White River April 25th 1903 149

H. J. E. Codder
Indian Agent
Port Arthur.

Dear Sir,

All those children would be in a position to atten
school if they went, except the Garden's family. I do no
think that Garden, would ever stay any length of time on
the reserve.

Michel Boucher will be 16 in June
Henry Beauchamp " " 18 in dec.
William " is 9 years old
Casimir " " 8 " "
Lucie Baker is about 9
Maggie Boucher is 13
Louise " " 10
Catherine Beauchamp is 5 years old
as for Cecilia Spence, she is not educated, the K.
will not attend school more than a few days in
year.

Yours very truly
J. K. [illegible]

total 6

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nepigon River Reserve April 14th 1903

J. F. Hodder Esq
Indian Agent
Port Arthur

259152

Sir

We are sending you a list of Children between the ages of 6 and 16 who would attend school

Age. Boys
16 Michel Boucher
12 Henry Deschamps
10 William Deschamps
8 Casimer Deschamps
13 Ambrose Marten
11 Lawrence Marten
11 Joseph Dakos

Total 13.

Girls
13 Maggie Boucher
10 Louise Boucher
6 Catherine Deschamps
8 Angelique Marten
6 Lucy Marten
10 Cecilia Spence

Please report to the Indian Department that we want a school we want our children to be educated.

Please send us one Gallon Cod Liver oil

Hoping to hear from you soon

From your Obedient Servants
Chief Peter his X mark Deschamps
Councillor Denis his X mark Deschamps
Nepigon River Reserve
Nepigon Ont

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Fil
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nepigon River Reserve April 2nd 1903

J. F. Calder Esq 259152

Indian Agent

Port Arthur

Sir

As we understand from the Department of Indian affairs That our application for the reopening of the School on the Nepigon River Reserve should be sent on through you as it is necessary for the Department to have a report from you before it could come to a decision on the matter. Now we are sending an application through you that we want a School on our Reserve. When Mr Joseph Laperche and the other Chiefs sold this land to the Government they promised them to give teachers and to have schools on their reserves. good many things was put on the Treaty that we should have but what we want especially is to have a school on our reserve our Children should be educated We have nine (9) children here now to go to school and Councillor Joseph Marten will be here shortly he has three Children. Twelve (12) Children altogether to go to school Please report to the Department that we want to have our school reopen on the reserve Please attend to this immediately as we will be glad to have an answer shortly Hoping to here from you soon and oblige

From your Obedient Servants

Chief Peter his X Deschamps mark

Councellor Denis his X Deschamps mark

Nepigon River Reserve

Nepigon

Ontario

Wrote asking for list of children of school age.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1 259152

Ref, No 153812.

Port Arthur, 29th, April, 1903.

Sir.

I beg to enclose herewith an application from the Chiefs of the Red Rock Band asking that the school on the reserve be re-opened, together with a list of children of school age who would be likely to attend, also furnished by the Chiefs, I forwarded a copy of this list to the Rev, L,I V, Dugas for confirmation and enclose his reply, he cuts the Chiefs estimate of 13 pupils to 8, which number will certainly be in a position to attend, ~~and~~ would recommend that the school be re-opened if possible.

Your obedient servant.

J.F. Fodder

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 4th May, 1903

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Mr Agent Hodder encloses a further application from the Chiefs of the Red Rock Band asking for the re-opening of the school on that reserve. A list of pupils likely to attend is enclosed by Chief Deschamps, as well as one prepared by the missionary, which reduces the est imates number of pupils from 13 to 8, which would represent the total enrollment. Judging by schools on outlying reserves we could not count on an average attendance of much over 4. Nearly all the children belong to Deschamps' family. The Martins mentioned in the Chief's list, are not likely to attend as the priest. The Chiefs anxiety to have the school is accounted for by his wishing to have it placed in charge of his son, who formerly taught it, when it was proved to be a complete failure. It was closed about six years ago when it was dropped from the estimates, and I think it would be almost a useless expenditure to re-open it.

Cannot recommend May 5/03

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47 153812

OTTAWA,6th May,1903

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing a further application from the Chief of the Red Rock Band for the re-opening of the school on that reserve;and in reply I beg to inform you that the school cannot be re-opened at present.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK ..

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

J.F.Hodder,Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Nepigon River Reserve May 24th 1902

To Superintendent General of Indian Affairs Ottawa.

26013

Sir

We have received a copy the letter you sent to our Indian Agent replying our application for the re-opening of the school on the reserve. We beg to ask if you to let us know - the reason why our school cannot be reopened at present. As their is enough Children here to have a school. Please we are asking you again to reopen our school we want our children to be educated We do not blame you to help us, but when we do We would like to have it We have a good school House and everything furnished just to give us a teacher Please give us satisfaction We will be glad to here from you immediately and oblige Your obedient Servants

Chief Peter x Louchampe
his mark

Councillor Louis x Deschamps
his mark

Nepigon River Reserve

Nepigon Ontario

15381/2.6 M. - Tiaa, 12.13

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

260213

Port Arthur, 1st, June, 1903.

Sir.

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Chiefs of the Red Rock Band, again asking that their school be re-opened, I had previously sent them a copy of Departmental letter No 153812 of 6th May, in which it was stated that the school could not be re-opened at present.

Your obedient servant.

J.J. Wadden

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

DEPT OF INDIAN JUN 4 1903

JUN 8 1903

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812

OTTAWA, 10th August, 1903

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant enclosing a communication from the Chief and Councillors of the Red Rock in further reference to their application for the re-opening of the day school on their reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that there are no funds available for the pay ent of a teacher's salary and the Department does not consider that the average attendance likely to be secured at this school, would be sufficient to justify it is asking Parliament for a grant. The difficulty of obtaining a qualified teacher would also have to be overcome.

Your obedient servant,

FRAncis Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

J.F.Hodder, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont:-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nepigon River Reserve October 27th 1903

To Supt Genrl of Indian Affairs
26534 Ottawa

Sir

I received your letter and was very glad to get an answer. When I ~~the~~ say Island Lakes I call those Lake Helen and Lake Nepigon. You advise me if we can catch our fish in those Lakes

We are asking you to have school here on the reserve during the summer months from month of May to October next year.

I advise you to close the Lake Helen Mission school during the winter their is not enough children to go to school in the winter so we can have the two schools open six months during the summer every year I hope you will do for the best

Please answer immediately and oblige

Your Obedient Servants

Chief Peter his X mark Deschamps

Nepigon River Reserve
Nepigon
Ontario

EXTRACT
1904

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
OCT 31 1903

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153012

OTTAWA, 5th November, 1903

Sir,

Chief Deschamps of the Nipegon River reserve in again appl,ing for a school on his reserve asks that they be allowed one for the months of May to October next year and suggests that the Lake Helen school be closed during the winter on account of there not being enough children there to go to school during that season. He claims that by this arrangement the two schools could be kept open for the six summer months each year. The Department would like to have your views in regard to this proposal but the returns from the Lake Helen school go to show that it would not be fair to close it during the winter as there is a fair average attendance, while the difficulty of obtaining qualified teachers foronly six months in the year would be insurmountable.

Your obedient servant,

J.F.Hodder, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont:-

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153012

OTTAWA, 5th November, 1903

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo; and in reply to that portion in which you ask that a school be opened on your reserve during the summer months, I beg to say that your application will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Chief Peter Deschamps
Nepigon River reserve,
Nepigon, Ont:-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-3816-1

Ref, No 153012.

5th, November, 1903.

26620-1

Port Arthur, 23rd, November, 1903.

Sir.

Regarding the suggestion of Chief Deschamps concearning the schools, I would not advise the closing of the Lake Helen Mission school during the winter as it would not be fair to either the teacher or the pupils who usually attend during the winter months, while it would be all right to maintain a school at the reserve during the summer months if a suitable teacher could be obtained, it would not be advisable to do so at the expense of the Lake Helen school.

Your obedient servant.

SCHOOLS

J. J. Hodder

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CS 15716

OTTAWA, 3rd December, 1903

Sir,

In further reference to your application for the re-opening of the Red Rock school I beg to say that the Department cannot consent to the closing of the Indian school on Lake Helen during any portion of the year for the purpose of providing educational facilities for the children at Red Rock.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Chief Victor Deschamps
Nopigon River Reserve
Nopigon, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153-1

OTTA A,ord December,1905

Sir,

I have the letter of the 23rd ult. with application for the re-opening of Rook, I beg to say that the Department recommendation that the Mission school at Lac Seul be not closed during any portion of the year and Chief Peter Beschamps has been written to accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

J.P.Wheler, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mapigon River Reserve Apsl 30th 1904

Supt General Indian Affairs.

Ottawa

271590

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
3 1904

Sir

I write you last summer asking you to have our School reopen on the Reserve We would like to have school during the summer from month of May to October the Indian are all here now with their families and expect to have school Please help us as we want our children to be educated We have right to ask for school. We do not often ask help from the Indian Department Please grant our request - We have a good school House and everything what is necessary for the school Please answer immediately we will be very glad to an answer and to give us satisfaction and oblige.

I remain Your Obedient Servant

Chief Peter X Devechamps
his mark

Mapigon River Reserve

Mapigon

Ontario

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153,513

OTTAWA, 6th May, 1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

The Chief of the Red Rock reserve has again applied for the re-opening of the school there, and now limits his application for a summer school. If a teacher could be had, other than John Deschamps, I would recommend that his request be granted, as there are a number of Indians living there during the summer months and a schoolhouse is already erected. With your approval I would write to the new Agent at Fort William and ask him to consult with the Superintendent of Roman Catholic Missions with a view to securing the services of a teacher, whose remuneration until the end of October might be $30.00 a month.

Respectfully submitted,

Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47 153612

OTTAWA,16th May,1904:-

Chief,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your ~~xxxx~~ letter of the 30th ult. asking that the Red Rock school may be re-opened during the summer months;and in reply I beg to say that the Department will consent to this being done,provided a suitable teacher can be obtained,and the Agent will be written to in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Chief Peter Deschamps,
Nepigon River Reserve,
Nepigon,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

133512

OTTAWA,15th May,1904:-

Sir,

Chief Deschamps of the Nepigon River reserve has asked to have the Red Rock school re-opened during the summer months. The Department will consent to this being done provided a suitable teacher can be obtained at a salary of $30.00 a month. You will please consult with the Superintendent of Roman Catholic Missions at Fort William,with a view to securing the services of a teacher who will be willingg to take charge of this school until the end of October. Be good enough to advise the Department before taking any definite steps towards the engagement of a teacher.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Secretary

L.U.Bonin,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur,Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

272411 15-3812-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Arthur

MAY 21 1904 190...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 25 1904

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 28
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter May 13 th 1904 No. 15-3812

Sir,

I find the Rev. Father Sagas to be away on his mission trips and am writing him to see if he can recommend some qualified teacher to take charge of the Red Rock School; I will write you as soon as I hear from him

Your obedient servant

J. M. Bowin
Indian agent

To the Secretary
Dept. Indian affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1(-)812-1

272597

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Arthur

May 28th 1904

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 89
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter May 18th 1904 No. 18812

Sir,

I have just recived word from the Rev Father Sagas who says that he does not at present know of anyone he can recomend to teach the Red Rock School.
You may let me know if you wish me to advertize for a teacher

Yours Respectfully

L M Bown
Indian Agent

To The Secretary
Department Indian affairs

Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 31 1904
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] A, [illegible]:-

[illegible],

In re[illegible] [illegible]r of the 13th ulto. I beg
[illegible] to advertise for
[illegible].

[illegible] [illegible],

[illegible]

Secretary

L.U.Bonin,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur,Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Secretary

Chief [illegible] Beauchamps,

[illegible]igon River reserve,

Nipigon,

Ont:

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

9

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

27300 Fort Arthur

June 6 1904

DEPARTMENT OF
JUN 9 1904

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 40
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter's June 2 1904 No. 15-3812 and 15-3816

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of yours re Lake Helen School Teacher and also yours re Red Rock School Teacher

Your obedient servant.

L U Bonin
Indian agent

To The Secretary
Supt. Indian affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153 12---1ty

45

OTTAWA,11th June,1904

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant in which you refer to the appointment of teachers for the Lake Helen and Red Rock schools,and I beg to call your attention to the rule of the Department which requires that one subject only shall be dealt with in a letter.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary

L.U.Bonin,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur,Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Port Arthur

Nov. 17/1904 190...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 266
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 153812----5 190... No... Nov 3rd 1904

Sir,

In reply to yours of Nov 3rd regarding the re-opening of the Red Rock School, I may say that when I received yours of May 13th. regarding same, I immediately wrote to the Rev Father Dugas as you had asked of me, with a view to securing the services of a teacher who would be willing to take charge of this school until the end of October.

At the time The Rev Father did not know of any but told me that as soon as he would be able to secure one he would let me know.

The Red Rock Indians knowing that the Department was willing that a teacher should be obtained were continually asking me and asking the Father why a teacher was not being had.

It was not till about a month ago that the Rev. Father was able to secure the services of a teacher, He did so then and wrote me saying so. I thought it strange that he was getting the teacher then as you had asked for one only till the end of October, and the time was then near over, but the teacher was then on her way to Nepigon and I had no chance to take the matter up with Father Dugas until I could see him, but I thought that you would be willing to let them have the teacher at least a short term to satisfy them, so I made requisition for them for a stove etc. Since receiving

SCHOOLS NOV 22 1904

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

278814

.....

.....190....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter.....190... No.....

Sir,

your letter I have taken the matter up with the Rev Father and he says that he did not notice that you had asked for only till Oct 31st, Until he had seen by the copy of the letter sent to him, but he said that as the misunderstanding had occured hewould ask the Department to arrange it some way as he could not send the teacher back without giving her a chance to earn at least a little now that she had paid her fare to go there.

He thought that maybe you would consent to letting her teach at that school till the end of December and that then she might accept the Pic School that Moses Madwayosh is leaving at that time.

At any rate he says she is teaching now and he will let her continue till I hear from you and advise him.

I would recommend that if possible the matter be arranged to his satisfactionas I find that he takes a great interest in the welfare of the Indians and that he is also a greathelp in teaching the Indians that the Department is working for their interests.

Your Obedient Servant.

D. U Bonin
Indian Agent.

% The Secty.
Department Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15012-----5

OTTAWA, 2nd December, 1904

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th ulto. regarding the re-opening of the Red Rock school; and in reply I beg to say that although such re-opening was not authorized, the Department will in view of your explanation, pay the teacher in charge for the time the school was in operation, on receipt of of a return covering that period, on the understanding that the school is to be closed on the 31st inst. Your suggestion to transfer the teacher to the Pic school in place of Moses Madwayosh, is approved of.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

L.U.Bonin, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nepigon River Reserve December 7th 1914

F. Stewart Esq.
Assistant Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

279661

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 15 1914
RECEIVED

Dear Sir

I received letter from Indian Agent stating the Department has consented to let our school remain open until the end of Decembe We ~~ask~~ are asking Department to have our school open winter and summer months We have a good Teacher here and we want our children to be educated same as the white childre We have 12 children here going to school and I expect two families to be here shortly from up the Lake I have sent letters to all the Indians belonging here on the Reserve to come down with their families they are all willing to have their children educated we do not often ask help from Department but when we do ask we want to have it especially what we always ask is to have school on the Reserve this is the right place to have ~~school~~ school. Hoping the Dept will not refuse us this request We expect to visit the Dept General of Indi affairs some time this winter Please answer immediately and oblige Your Obedient Servant

Chief Denis Deschamps
Nepigon River Reserve
Nepigon Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153312----5

OTTAWA,16th December,1904

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant and in reply I beg to say that the contents of your communication in regard to continuing the school at Red Rock (which was opened without authority) have been submitted to the local Agent for his report..

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Chief Dennis Deschamps,

Nepigon River reserve,

Nepigon,Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rock
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812----5

OTTAWA,16th December,1904

Sir,

The Department has received a communication from Chief Deschamps of the Nepigon River reserve,a copy of which is enclosed,as well as a copy of the reply sent to Deschamps; and I should be glad to have your report on the statements made by him as to the attendance at the Red Rock school. This need not interfere with the instructions contained in Departmental letter of the 2nd instant.

Your obedient servant

[illegible]

Secretary

L.U.Bonin,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur,Ont:

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812----5

OTTAWA,16th December,1904

Sir,

The Department has received a communication from Chief Deschamps of the Nepigon River reserve,a copy of which is enclosed,as well as a copy of the reply sent to Deschamps; and I should be glad to have your report on the statements made by him as to the attendance at the Red Rock school. This need not interfere with the instructions contained in Departmental letter of the 2nd instant.

Your obedient servant

Secretary

L.U.Bonin,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur,Ont:

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-5

280061

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Port Arthur

Dec 23/1904 190.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 320
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 153812---5 Dec 16/1904 190 No.

Sir,

With reference to yours of Dec 16th. asking me to make a report as to the statements made by the Chief of the Nepigon Band as to the attendance at the Red Rock School; I have seen the Rev Father Dugas, and he says that what Mr Decharps says is quite right, and that in his opinion he thought it advisible that I should reccomend to the Department, that if at all possible this school be opened during the Winter months and so long as the attendance would admit.

He even made the remark that, in his opinion, it is more important than the Pic School and if otherwise impossible he would advise that the Pic School be closed for the Winter and the teacher remain at the Red Rock School.

Your Obedient Servant,

L M Bonin

Indian Agent.

To The Secretary,

Department Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

ROOK COPY

153812----5

Ex'd.

320

OTTAWA, 3rd January, 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ulto. reporting as to the attendance at the Red Rock school and stating that you have been informed by Rev. Father Dugas that, in his opinion, this school should be kept open during the winter, even if the Pic school has to be closed for that period. In reply I beg to say that in consideration of Father Dugas' recommendation, the Department will consent to the present teacher of the Red Rock school remaining there till the end of the current quarter. The Pic school will, however, have to remain closed in the meantime.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

L. U. Bonin, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur, Ont:

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA,19th January,1905

Sir,

It is remarked in your requisition for the sal-
ary of the teacher of the Red Rock school for the
quarter ending December quarter,you have
allowed her $30.00 a month. This
you may have been
the instructions
which you were
$30.00 a month would be paid up
to the end of October in case the school was opened.
It was never the Department's intention to pay more
than at the rate of $300.00 a year for any of the
schools in this district,and if it is continued,it is
to be on the understanding that the Pic River school
is closed and that the teacher shall only receive the
salary available for that school,-$300.00 a year. You
were informed to this effect on the 3rd ult: No
higher salary will be paid to this school in future.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

L.U.Bonin,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur,Ont:

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

281325 Kipigon River
Reserve

January 16th 1904

Hon. C Sifton.
Minister of Interior

Dr Sir

I beg to Informe
You that last spring I wrote to the Indian department
I regard to the Indian school and asked for an Instructo
I received a favorable reply to that effect my reason
For a six month duration was that the Indians not all
But the Biggest majority leave here and are or at least
were only the period mentioned above now the Indians
Intend to remain, and request that school be taught
Continually from this out

Sir We have done all in our
power to help the liberal cause and In return we
Would like to be recognized as such

Hoping Sir for a Favourable
Reply I Remain yours Truly
Chief Dennis Desekampe
D Band.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-----1

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 20th January, 1905

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

With reference to the Red Rock school, the one referred to by Chief Denis Deschamps, I beg to say that although this school has been closed for a number of years for lack of attendance and the difficulty in securing a suitable teacher, and no vote having been made for the teacher's salary, it was, on the representation of the Agent and at the request of Rev. Father Dugas, re-opened in the middle of November last. The Agent was informed that the teacher might remain there until the end of the current quarter as Father Dugas had recommended that the school be kept open during the winter. The Indians of Red Rock are few in number and some of them make their home at the mission on Lake Helen most of the year while the others are absent from the reserve the greater part of the time. If a sufficient number of children can be found to attend the school all the year round, there would be no object in closing it. The teacher's salary is now being paid out of the appropriation for the Pic school, which should be re-opened in the spring, and if Red Rock is to be continued, funds for the teacher's salary will have to be provided. It will be a difficult matter to get a white teacher to remain there steadily and Deschamps has always been orging the Department to open the school to make a place for his son, who had it when it was last in operation and failed to make anything out of it. The school is now on trial and so long as it is doing

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 20th January, 1905

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

With reference to the Red Rock school, the one referred to by Chief Denis Deschamps, I beg to say that although this school has been closed for a number of years for lack of attendance and the difficulty in securing a suitable teacher, and no vote having been made for the teacher's salary, it was, on the representation of the Agent and at the request of Rev. Father Dugas, re-opened in the middle of November last. The Agent was informed that the teacher might remain there until the end of the current quarter as Father Dugas had recommended that the school be kept open during the winter. The Indians of Red Rock are few in number and some of them make their home at the mission on Lake Helen most of the year while the others are absent from the reserve the greater part of the time. If a sufficient number of children can be found to attend the school all the year round, there would be no object in closing it. The teacher's salary is now being paid out of the appropriation for the Pic school, which should be re-opened in the spring, and if Red Rock is to be continued, funds for the teacher's salary will have to be provided. It will be a difficult matter to get a white teacher to remain there steadily and Deschamps has always been orging the Department to open the school to make a place for his son, who had it when it was last in operation and failed to make anything out of it. The school is now on trial and so long as it is doing

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

well it might be continued.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Benson -

Would you please read this letter & let Mr. Pedley have a report in re - H.C.D

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153613

OTTAWA,23rd January,1905

Chief,

In re,l. to your letter of the 16th instant I beg to say that the Department has decided to allow the Rook School to be continued for some time, and should the attendance will justify it,it will be kept open ;rovided a duly qualified teacher can be secured.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Chief Denis Desch:mps,

Nepigon River reserve,

Nepigon,Ont:

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812

Acct
Lafolé

OTTAWA, 2ord January, 1905

Sir,

Chief Donchamps has been informed in reply to an application for the continuance of the Red Rock school that it will be kept open so long as the attendance justified the Department in continuing it, and provided a suitable teacher can be obtained. As this school is to be continued, you may consult with Father Lajeunesse about the re-opening of the Pic school.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

L.U.Bonin, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rock
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812

Acct
Lafolé

OTTAWA, 23rd January, 1905

Sir,

Chief Deschamps has been informed in reply to an application for the continuance of the Red Rock school that it will be ~~xx~~ kept open so long as the attendance justified the Department in continuing it, and provided a suitable teacher can be obtained. As this school is to be continued, you may consult with Father Lugus about the re-opening of the Pic school.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

L.U.Bonin, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

281073

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Port Arthur

Ex'd. Jan. 23/1905

190...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 384
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 153812---5 Jan 19/1905 190 No.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of yours of Jan 19th., stating that the Salary of the teacher at the Red Rock School, for the Quarter ending Mar 31st , will be at the rate of $300.00 per year, and not at the $30.00 per monthas heretofore paid.

I am writing to the teacher to-day notifying her.

Your Obedient Servant,

L M Bowen

Indian Agent.

To The Secretary,

Department Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

RED ROCK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15361-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 634
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 29 11 51 190 No.

Sir.

Euclid Bonin

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(mG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153,812-1

Ottawa, 7th November, 1905.

Sir :-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst., reporting that the Indians of the Red Rock Band are asking for a new teacher as the School is now closed, and stating that you have forwarded a communication from the Rev. Father Dumas in connection with this application.

In reply I beg to say that Father Dumas' letter has not reached the Department. You will be good enough to forward it so that the application may receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Euclid Bonin, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

291431

Lepigon October 27th 1907

Wm. J. Bonin
Acting Indian Agent
Fort William,

Dear Sir,

Miss A. Potter who was teaching school at Lepigon River, left the school without giving notice of her departure so that the school was without a teacher for the last quarter. At first the Indians stated she was taking her summer's vac... but now the know and told me that she will not teach any more. I wish the Department would authorize me to hire an other teacher for that school as soon as possible because the children were attending school regularly there and were... well.

Please inform me as soon as you can about the matter.

I remain

Your very truly,

L. G. Delmas, O.M.I.

Ott
M0643
647
648

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1917-1

291431

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Port Arthur

Nov 10/1905 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 153,812- 190 No.

Sir,

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

Mixed.

Ottawa, November 13, 1905.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No. 700, of the 10th inst. covering a communication from Reverend Father Dugas in which he asks for a new teacher for the Red Rock School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will sanction the employment of another teacher for this school.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Arthur Ponin, Esq.,

Acting Indian Agent,

Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

291729 Port Arthur

190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 711
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter [illegible] 190 No.

Sir.

receipt of your [illegible]

Euclid Bonin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Alb...

292584

190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 15... 190 No.

Sir,

Sch

...er Father Dura...

...

...

I538I2-I

Jan.4th., I906

Memo.for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian affairs.

Mr.Agent Donin writes in regard to the reopening of the Red Rock School that the Rev.Father Dugas is having a hard time to find a teacher. The only applicant so far being Mr.John Dechamps. Father Dugas would like Dechamps to be given a trial. The Department has had experience with Dechamps which was far from being satisfactory. It was obliged to dismiss him some years ago for general neglect of his duties, and I am very doubtful whether if Dechamps is given another trial he would do any better. His father who is Chief of this Band has been urging his appointment for the last ten years,and the Department has always declined to accede to his request. I have met Dechamps and from the way he misconducted the school it is my opinion it would be as well closed as in his charge. However, the Agent says he will take it upon himself to keep a close watch on Dechamps if he is appointed,and recommends the Dept. give him a trial.

I should / I am not in favour / of appointing / Dechamps

Millarton Byron

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1[illegible]/1

'D[illegible]

Ottawa, January 12, 1906.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 15th ult., No. 724, I beg to say that the Department is not in favour of appointing Mr. John Desbarats as teacher of the Rod Hook school, and you will be good enough to advise Rev. Father Du as accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Ronald Donin, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

1

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15817 /

213762

Superintendent of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Sir,

[illegible]

I shall understand a Teacher for our school has been recommended to the Dept.

We have waited for some time but no Teacher arrived yet. I would the Dept. grant us this favor that it will look into this matter, and inform us as to how the matter stands.

We have children waiting who should be at school, and trust the Dept. will arrange for us in near future.

Ever faithfully yours

[illegible]

Desmond Frawley

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15 812/1

Ottawa, January ' , 1906.

Chief,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst. with reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Red Rock school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department is prepared to reopen the school when a suitable teacher can be obtained.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Chief Dennis Decharpe,

Nepigon, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rock
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

Ottawa, January 15, 1907.

Sir,-

In the fall of the year 1905 the Red Rock school was closed because it was impossible to obtain the services of a suitable teacher, and it has remained closed to the present time.

Chief D. Beschamps has now written the Department asking that it be reopened and states that he knows of a teacher, named Mrs. McLaren, who would be willing to take charge of the school. You will be good enough to make enquiries regarding Mrs. McLaren's qualifications and character and report to the Department.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Neil McDougall, Esq.,
Ind'an Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

163812/1

D2514

Ottawa, January 16, 1907.

Chief,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst., asking that the Red Rock school be reopened and stating that a Mrs. McLaren would be willing to take charge.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent McDougall has been communicated with in regard to this matter.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Chief D. Deschamps,

Nipigon, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED ROCK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Port Arthur

Mar 2/07 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I53812/I
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

309064

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of Jany 15th

No. I53812/I

Regarding the opening of the Red Rock school I have sent to me a list of 12 children with 3 or 4 more to be there shortly who would attend

Mrs Xavier Mc Laren as far as qualification is necessary would fill the position but a number of the band do not want her, John Peschamps who was at one time the teacher has applied for the position I would suggest that the Rev Father Dugas be asked to give his recommendation as he knows these two and their qualifications better than I do, The Rev Father is away on a trip north at present , as soon as he returns I will get him to do so

your obedient servant

Neil McDougall
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 5

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED ROCK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153813

Ex'd

Ottawa, March 19, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst. with further reference to the application for the reopening of the Red Rock school, and in reply I beg to say that you may consult the Rev. Father Dugas xxx as to the qualifications and character of Mrs. McLaren, who you state would be willing to take charge of the school, and let the Department know the result, as it has no wish to place the school in charge of John Beauchamps.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Neil McDougall, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rook
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rec. Mission. Fort William 6 April 1907

Neil McDougall Ind. Ag. 311425
Port Arthur.

Dear Sir,

Michel, John and Michel Deschamps of Lapigon
Ind. Settlement
request of their chief asking the Dept
to have Miss Xavier McLaurin appointed
to teach school at Lapigon River without
calling any meeting of the Council for that
purpose. The appointment of teachers for
our Indian schools is always made on
the recommendation of the Missionary priest.
So I would ask you to wait for the return
of Fr. Drugas who is in charge of that Mission,
to send your answer to the Dept. and I
may say that Fr. Drugas and most of the
Indians will never consent to have Miss
McLaurin as teacher again.

Your humble servant in Xst
H. Lamarche S.J.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Port Arthur

April 16/07 190

317/25

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 153812
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of March 19
No. I53812

The Rev Father Dugas has just returned from his trip north and called to see me regarding the opening of Red Rock school,he states that between the two appli-cants he prefers Mrs Xavier Mc Laren, the Dept may not recognize her as Mrs Mc Laren- she formerly had charge of this school as Miss Pelletier--The Rev Father says she has been conducting herself straight since she was married--- the band are very pronounced in their choice, all but the 'chief' say they will not send their children to her--Father Dugas says further there at present only about six children available for the school,I attach a letter from Rev Father Lamarche on the appointment,In my opinion it would not be advisable to reopen the school at present, till we can count on a better attendance than is at the present time assured

your obedient servant

William McDougall

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

158813/1

Ottawa, April 23, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th inst. in further reference to the opening of the Red Rock school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department agrees with you that it would not be advisable to reopen the school at present and you may inform the Indians accordingly.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Secretary.

Neil McDougall, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
152,816

15-3812-1

321091

DEC 1907

Excerpt : -

Indian Agent's Office,

Port Arthur, Decr. 13/07.

Sir : -

Herewith I beg to attach letter from Rev. Father Lemarche.

x x x x

He also recommends that a school be opened on the Red Rock reserve up the river with John Deschamps as teacher and says there will be 10 children attend with additions in the spring.

x x x x

Your obedient servant,

N. McDougall,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

DEC 1907

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153,812

321091

Excerpt : -

Nepigon, 30th November, 1907.

Neil McDougall,

Ind. Agent,

Port Arthur.

Dear Sir : -

Will you be pleased to present the following applications as teachers:

Mr. John Deschamps for the school situated on the Nepigon river reserve. I went last month to ascertain by myself the number of pupils we could count upon to attend school and I found that there were 10 children whose parents are anxious to have a teacher for their children and next spring three more children could attend the school.

x x x x

Your humble servant in Xst,

Rev. P. E. Lamarche, S.J.

Nepigon, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153813/1

Dept.

Ottawa, December 33, 1907.

Sir,-

With reference to Rev. Father Lemarche's recommendation that the Red Rock school be re-opened, I beg to say that the Department would like to have an expression of opinion from you in this matter.

In April, of this year, you reported that you did not then consider it advisable to re-open the school till such time as a better attendance could be counted upon, and the Department would like to know whether the conditions have changed sufficiently to justify it in reopening the school; and, if so, whether John Donoharpe is the only available teacher.

Your obedient Servant.

Secretary.

Neil McDougall, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
153,816-I

RIVE IND.
JAN 24 1908

322801

153,12-1

Indian Agent's Office,

Port Arthur, Jan. 18, 1908.

Sir:-

x x x x

Rev. Father LeMarche is to give me further information about re-opening the school on the river at Red Rock. I will forward the desired particulars in a few days.

Your obedient servant,

Neil McDougall,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

INDIAN BRANCH
JAN 28 1908

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Heron Bay, Pic River, 14 Feb. 1908

323525

Neil McDougall, Ind. Ag.,
Port Arthur,

Dear Sir,

I called last Friday at your office; but you happened not to be there. In reference to the Nepigon River School, I may say that the conditions are quite different from what they were when the school was reopened three years ago. There are four more families now established on the Reserve, at a short distance from the school. The number of children of school age were 7 or 8 and now it is 14 or 15.
John Deschampes being now married may be expected to do better than he did the 1st time. There are always some families, from the Lake, camping the whole summer at the River, so that I strongly recommend to give that school another trial. And I, for my part, will do all I can to make it succeed. I hope to receive soon a favorable answer.

Your humble servant in X^t
H.E. Lamarche, S.J.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153612.1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Port Arthur

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 11 1908

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

32325

Feby 11/08 190....

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of Decr 23/07

No. 153812/I

I beg herewith to hand you Rev Father LaMarches letter of 10th regarding the re- opening of Red Rock school in which he states the number of children is 14 - 15 and that in summer time this would be added to by a number of families from the Lake,

He strongly recommends the school to have another chance under John Deschamps as teacher and further that he will do all he can towards success

your obedient servant

H. McDougall

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1.3611/1

Ottawa, February 19, 1908.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst., inclosing a communication from the Rev. P. E. Lamarche in further reference to the reopening of the Red Rock school, and in reply I beg to say that, as provision has not been made in the estimates of next year for this school, the Department cannot grant Father Lamarche's request.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

N. McDougall, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Red Rock Reserve

Sept 11, 09 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ex'd 351086

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

The Indians of Red Rock resident on the Nepigon River are desirous of having the school opened with John Deschamps as teacher.

There are now some 12 children who will be reguler attendants. with the prospect that one or two more families will live there shortly.

The Lake Helen school is 6 to 7 miles from this point across the Lake. this makes it almost impossible for these children to go there

The Rev Father LeMarche makes his head quarters at Lake Helen Mission and says he will keep a supervision over the Red Rock school; ad opportunity should be given them; after a three months trial if not satisfactory it can be closed on his report.

The building should have new timbers in the foundation. Pierre Bonnecers will supply the timber and do the work for $50

your obedient servant

N. McDougall
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153813/1

Ottawa, September 24, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. with reference to the reopening of the Red Rock school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department is not disposed to reopen this school under the charge of Mr. John Deschamps.

The Department would be willing to reopen the school, if a suitable teacher could be secured, but it is useless to urge the appointment of Mr. Deschamps.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

N. McDougall, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Port Arthur, Sept 30/09 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

35201½

Ed.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of Sept. 24th

No. 153812,I

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 24th regarding the re-opening of Red Rock school , and would say that I have notified John Deschamps and Rev Father LeMarche of the Departments decision in the matter of a teacher

your obedient servant

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1538/13/1 Nepigon. Oct the 15th 1909

Neil McDougall Ind. Ag.
Port Arthur, Ont

353245

Dear Sir

In reference to the Nepigon River School, all that I can say we cannot count on more than 5 or 6 children to attend that school at present. But if the Depart. is willing to reopen the School for that number of pupils, it seems to me that Louis Deschamps could be tried for one quarter, and I promise to visit the School often enough to see if he can teach it properly If is not so easy to find teachers for such schools.

Yours in X st

Rev. P.G. Lamouche S.J

Neil McDougall Ind. Ag. Port Arthur.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Port Arthur

Oct 18/09 19__

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I53812/I
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

303245

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of Sept 24th regarding the re-opening of Red Rock school, I herewith beg to hand you letter of 15th from Rev Father LeMarche who says if the Dept is willing to re-open the school for 5 or 6 children (he cannot count on more)under John Deschamps he would promise to visit the school often for a three months trial to see that he could teach properly

If as the Rev Father says there would be only 5 or 6 children that they could count on it would be unwise to open the school at present,

your obedeint servant

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153612/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, October 28th, 1909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant enclosing a letter from the Rev. Father Lefebvre in further reference to his request to have the Red Rock School re-opened in charge of John Descharps.

In reply I beg to say that the Department agrees with you that it is not advisable to re-open this school in view of the small number of children who would attend. You have already been informed that the Department has no intention of employing Mr. Deschamps as teacher of this school, and it would be useless to take him on trial. It might be well for Father Lefebvre to try for the admission of some of the children on this Reserve to the Wikwemekong School, where vacancies are constantly occurring, and you might so inform him.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

N. McDougall, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Arthur, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

RED ROCK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

Ottawa, October 23, 1914.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Mr. Paget calls attention to the need of a school at Red Rock in the Fort William Agency.

Red Rock is situated where the Nepigon River empties into Lake Helen. A few Indians reside there, but I am unable to state the number, as this reserve is included with the Lake Helen Reserve where a school is now in operation; A school-house was erected at Red Rock about twenty years ago and it might still be serviceable. I doubt if any white teacher would take the position and there have been constant efforts made by Chief Deschamps to have his son appointed to conduct the school. He was dismissed some eighteen years ago for the way in which he misconducted the school and he has been ever since then trying to get back. This school was dropped from the estimates many years ago and provision would have to be made for it, if it is decided to re-open it.

Duncan Campbell Scott

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROOK SAFETY FILM

Ottawa October 23nd, 1914.

Memorandum,-

Mr.F.H.Paget, who visited Fort William Agency, this year recommends that the the Red Rock School be reopened.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,
PORT ARTHUR AGENCY

Oct 20 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,— 456747

I enclose a letter received from Chief Deschamps of Red Rock Reserve. Father Belanger has also asked me to try to have this old school reopened. The chief claims fourteen children of school age live on the reserve. The old school house here is in very bad shape as Mr Paget knows, and I should judge that it would take at least $200.00 to put it in shape.

I promised the chief at Pays Plat that I would recommend a school for his reserve. They have more children than Red Rock, and I think they would appreciate a school building more than the Red Rock Indians.

I suppose the building would cost about $400.00 and if they had your approval they could get out the foundation timbers this winter, and thus be ready to commence building in the spring.

Your obedient servant
W R Brown
Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nipigon. Ontario.

October 5th, 1914.

The Secretary of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir:-

[illegible]

Chief Jim Duncan

Councillor Joe Mandamin

Councillor Dennis Linklater

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155812-1

Ottawa, October 26, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant enclosing a communication from the Chief of the Red Rock Reserve asking for the re-opening of a school on that reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to comply with your request at present.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Secretary

W. R. Brown, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15-3812-1

CUSTOMS CANADA.

OCT 31 1914

Port of Port Arthur, Oct. 29th, 1914.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

457192

Sir:-

I have been informed by our agent Mr. Brown that it has been decided not to open the school on the Red Rock reserve, I am extremely sorry to receive this information as there are twelve children of school age resident there and it seems very hard that they should not be permitted the privilege of attending school. Their parents have been expecting the re-opening of this school and have inconvenienced themselves greatly to allow their children the privilege of attending. I hope that you will re-consider this matter and if there is any possibility, authorize this school to be re-opened at earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

Chief John Deschamps

INDIAN BRANCH
NOV 2 1914

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

Ottawa, November 2, 1914.

Chief,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it is not prepared to re-open the school on the Red Rock Reserve at present.

Your obedient servant,

D. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Chief John Deschamps,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(MF 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

Ottawa, November 9, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo I beg to say that the Department does not intend to re-open the school on the Red Rock Reserve (Nepigon River) at present.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. O. Belanger, S.J.,
Nepigon, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q

[illegible] Children. I am giving [illegible] children that will go [illegible] Tchimini. Marian Tchimini. Mary Manetomenes. Peter Manetomenes. Nuel Manetomenes. albert waddow. Lawrence Salt. [illegible] Salt. [illegible] Caroline Delisle. Victorie Dechamps. Christine [illegible]. [illegible] Dechamps. [illegible]. Maggie Dechamps. Johnie Dechamps. Them are all the children that are living at this Reservation. and some time more might come and live here. if we know there is school open here. this is all for today.

Yours truly,
Joe Salt.
Chief

16

over.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

if the school teacher comes here
I will let my house to be used
till spring. I will find a better
place where my family can stay.

[illegible] is all.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Aug 15" 1916

484994

Sir,—

I beg to enclose letters from the chiefs of the Red Rock and Jackfish Island) Reserves asking that schools be established on their Reserves. I do not consider it advisable to establish schools on either of these Reserves at present as the Indians at both places are generally away in the woods.

Your obedient servant
W. R. Brown
agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs.

EXTRACT ON

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

Ottawa, August 24, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing a communication from the Chief of the Red Rock Reserve asking that a school be established on this reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department agrees with you that it would not be advisable to establish a school on this reserve at present and you will be good enough to inform the Chief accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. R. Brown, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
RED ROCK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from letter from Agent Brown of Port Arthur dated August 1, 1917. Original on 153816/1.

Chief Joe Salt of the Red Rock Reserve is very anxious to have a school opened on his reserve. He offers to rent his house for school purposes for three dollars per month. The furniture from the Mobert School could be moved here. As the expenditure would be small I would recommend that a school be opened here for a year at least.

The Indians promise an attendance of fifteen or sixteen.

This question was carried at the Payments and from what I can see I concur in opinion a school should be opened at Red Rock. The distance is to be moved is 14 miles. The cost of removal would be approximately $75.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

Please see Mr. Magrath's memo under

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 13, 1917.

Sir,-

With reference to the application of the Chief of the Red Rock Band to have the school on his reserve re-opened, I beg to say that the Department will be willing to give this school a trial and will accept the Chief's offer of the use of his house for school purposes at the rate of $3.00 a month, provided a teacher can be obtained. You may have the furniture which was used in the Lobert School transferred to Red Rock.

If you have received any applications for the position of teacher of this school kindly forward them to the Department, with full information as to the age, religion, qualifications, experience, etc., of the applicants.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. R. Brown, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153212 - 1

199100

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

PORT ARTHUR AGENCY

Aug 31 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir—

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th instant. Re establishment of Miss. Co. Harrison to the Red Rock School.

I would recommend her establishment but would ask the Dept to notify her that the school should be kept cleaner than the Lake Helen School. The Indians at Lake Helen complained of the dirt at the school

Your obedient Servant

W. R. Brown

agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Sept 50.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

Ottawa, September 5, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of y ur letter of the 31st ultimo, in reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Indian Day School which it is the intention to re-open at Red Rock.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Miss C. Harrison, who formerly taught the school at Lake Helen, as teacher of the Red Rock School and a salary will be paid her at the rate of $500.00 per annum, the same as she received while at Lake Helen school. Miss Harrieson is being informed of her appointment and instructed that she should keep the school in a cleaner condition than she did while at Lake Helen.

You will be good enough to give Miss Harrison every assistance and endeavour to have the Indians send their children regularly. If, after a reasonable trial, the attendance does not warrant this school being kept open, it will have to be closed.

Should the teacher require any schoolsupplies she should forward a requisition through your office in the usual way.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

W. R. Brown, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1

Ottawa, September 5, 1917.

Madam,-

I beg to inform you that the Department desires to re-open the Indian Day School at Red Rock and at the request of Mr. Agent Brown, will appoint you as teacher, at the same salary as you received while at the Lake Helen school, namely at the rate of $500.00 per annum.

You should arrange to commence your duties at Red Rock as soon as possible. The Department must request, in order to avoid any cause for complaint, that you will keep this school in a cleaner condition than you did while at Lake Helen school.

Should you require any school supplies, you should make a requisition and forward it through the office of Mr. Agent Brown.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Miss C. Harrison,
Nepigon,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

499720

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Aug. 25, 1917.

Memo.

Mr. Scott:-

The Lake Helen School was closed on the recommendation of Mr. Agent Brown and Mr. Paget of the Department, as the attendance did not warrant its continuance. Most of the Indians live at Red Rock, and it was decided to open a school there and Mr. Agent Brown was instructed to look out for a teacher. Mrs. Harrison might be transferred to this school but she is reported to be unpopular with the Indians. Mr. Inspector Finn says she is as good a teacher as could be secured for a school in this locality, and Father Belanger is favourable to her.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rook
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

With reference to employing the teacher, who was formerly at the Lake Helen School, at the school about to be opened at Red Rock, I would suggest that Mr. Agent Brown be asked to report whether he recommends this teacher or not, as I understand that the Indians had a decided objection to her, as she had an adopted White boy who went to school and whose manners were anything but what they should be and he used profane language. Mrs. Harrison is quite an elderly person and although she may be well fitted to teach the Indian school, the Agent may have good reasons for not recommending her for the Red Rock School.

Accountant.

Ottawa, August 27th.,1917.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED ROCK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812 - 1

August 27th. 1917.

Dear Sir,

I have had an application from Mrs. J. Harrison, teacher at the Lake Helen school, to be appointed as teacher at the Red Rock school. Will you kindly let me know whether you would recommend that she be given this position.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. R. Brown, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Port Arthur, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812-1 508369

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

FORT ARTHUR AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
DATED
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

April 30 1918

Sir,—

I beg to advise that Miss C. Harrison left the Red Rock School three weeks ago without any notification whatever.

Rev. Father Belanger has recommended that Miss A. McLaren be appointed to take charge of the School and I have taken the liberty of notifying Miss McLaren to take temporary charge.

I did not know until this week, that the school was closed. Chief Salt called on me and asked when the teacher was going back.

Your obedient Servant

W.R. Brown

Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153812/1

901 E

I have written noted J.B.T.

Ottawa, May 3, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo advising the Department that Miss C. Harrison left the Red Rock School three weeks ago without any notification whatever, that Father Belanger has recommended that Mrs. A. McLaren be appointed to take charge of the school and that you have taken the liberty of notifying her to take temporary charge.

In reply I beg to say that your action in placing Mrs. McLaren in charge of this school is approved and she will be allowed a salary at the rate of $500.00 per annum.

1110

Your obedient servant,

J. F. [illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. R. Brown, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Rock Reserve,
Oct.9th. 1922. 376048

Mr. F. H. Paget,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,

We Indians of the Red Rock Band held a meeting in regard to asking why it is that we do not have a school at our reserve instead of having a school at Lake HelenMission. We have a number of children of school age the following are the names that would attend:-

William Salt,	Benedict Salt,	Benedict James,
Jerimah Abeekum,	Matthew Abeekum	Robert Deschamps
Albert Wadow,	Michel Blakely	Neil Manidobeese,
Amelia James.	Katherine Abeekum,	Lizzie Wadow,
Beatrice Wadow,	Margaret Manidobeese	Maggie Deschamps,
Angelique Deschamp	Josephine Kitchinany,	Josephine Deschamps.

We Indians and residents of the Red Rock Reserve ask you to give us authority to build or remodel one large building for School House. As for a teacher we have one here that we would like to have to teach he already has taught the biggest part of the school year at Sand Point when that school opened up, and did not get any pay from the regular teacher also he has done a great deal towards the Hospital camp when we were building it.

I have the following families at the Hospital camp. Mrs. Walter Abeekum and family of five children, Mrs. Thomas James and three children, Mr. and Mrs. Charley Leo, and two old blind people from Hobert. I and my band of Indians wish tothank you the Government for the support of the poor indians I have left lots of my work aside in order to have the Hospital camp for these indians in good condition.

Chief Joseph Salt

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 14 1922

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROOK SAFETY FILM

Ottawa, Oct. 17, 1922.

Sir:-

A request has been received from Chief Joseph Salt, of the Red Rock Reserve, for the re-opening of a school on that reserve. He states that the Indians of the Red Rock Band held a meeting and wish to know why there is not a school on the reserve instead of at Lake Helen Mission. He gives the names of 18 children of school age who, he states, are residing on the Red Rock Reserve, and he requests authority to build or remodel a large building to be used as a school house.

As you are aware, we recently provided a rental for the use of the building which is used for school purposes at Lake Helen. The last return received from this school shows an enrolment of 16 pupils. This school is not on a reserve and the Indians living there should be residing on their own reserve at Red Rock.

As there would appear to be a sufficient number of children on the Red Rock Reserve to warrant a school being re-opened, I have to request that you will state, as soon as possible, what it would cost to remodel and fit up for school purposes the building referred to by Chief Salt. You should also state whether, in your opinion, a school should be re-opened for the benefit of the children of the Red Rock Reserve. It is considered that it would be only fair to the Indians of this reserve to provide them with a school as there are, no doubt, sufficient children at both Red Rock and Lake Helen Mission to have schools operated at both points.

I shall be pleased to have your views and full particulars as to the cost of fitting up the building referred to for school purposes at the Red Rock Reserve, as we are desirous of providing educational facilities for the Indian children of this reserve, in view of the fact that these Indians are complying with the wishes of the Department and residing on their own reserve.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. R. Brown, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9-8-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 17, 1922.

Dear Chief:-

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, addressed to Mr. Paget, of this Department, regarding the request of the Indians residing on the Red Rock Reserve for the establishment of a school, and stating the number of children of school age who would attend.

In reply I beg to say that we are referring this matter to Mr. W. R. Brown, Indian Agent, Port Arthur, Ont., and requesting him to forward a report as to the cost of remodelling the building mentioned by you, which could be used for school purposes.

Provided a suitable building for classroom accommodation can be fitted up without undue expense, the Department would be prepared to authorise the re-opening of a school on the Red Rock Reserve and paying the salary of a teacher. As soon as we have full particulars from our agent, we will be in a position to further consider your request and you will be advised as to the Department's decision regarding this matter.

The names of the families who are at the hospital camp have been noted, and I have to thank you for the interest which you have taken in the welfare of this camp, which is established for the support of poor Indians.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.7.7.
1822

Chief Joseph Salt,
Red Rock Reserve,
Nipegon, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dF 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9-8-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....

.....19

3i8156

Sir,—

9-8-1.

Re opening School at Red Rock Reserve.

I would not care to recommend opening a School again there while the School at the Lake Helen Mission, not as four miles distant is kept open, with as very small attendance. Then again many of the Superstitions spoken of by Chief Salt are tuberculer and should not be allowed to attend School.

Yours truly.
W. R. Brown
agent.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9-8-1.

Ottawa, Dec. 6, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, regarding the request made for the re-opening of a school on the Red Rock Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of your report on this matter, the Department is not prepared to authorize the opening of a school on this reserve. We are informing Chief Joseph Salt accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. R. Brown, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(MG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Dec. 6, 1922.

Dear Chief:-

In further reference to your letter of the 9th of October, last, regarding the request made by yourself and the Indians residing on the Red Rock Reserve for the opening of a school, I beg to say that after full enquiry has been made, the Department is not prepared to authorize the opening of a school at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Chief Joseph Salt,
Red Rock Reserve,
Nipegon, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

RED ROCK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9-8-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 20 1924
RECORDS

Nipigon Oct. 17/24

Mr. J. H. [illegible]

Dear Sir:— This is to call your attention to the fact that there are 19 children here who should attend School, Children who are on the Reserve. We had a meeting and we have come to conclusion that a School should be on the Reserve. I am not asking to close Lake Helen School but the Reserve should have first chance. Most of the Indians work here in Winter. We are working on our road joining on the Transcanada Road that leads to Nipigon. I would like very much to see the Indians gather here but as long as they get every thing outside of Reserve Indians will not settle here. Sorry to write to you Mr Burke answers no Mail. Yours truly Joe Salt

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9-8-1.

Ottawa, October 22nd, 1924.

Sir:

A request has been received for the establishment of a school for the benefit of the Indian children residing on the Red Rock Reserve, it being stated that there are 19 children on the Reserve who could attend.

I shall be pleased if you will furnish a report stating whether the Indians reside permanently on the Red Rock Reserve, or whether they are only there for different periods of the year, also whether there is a building that could be used for school purposes, its condition and what furnishings in the way of desks, blackboards, etc., would be required. You should also state what accommodation there would be for a teacher in the way of a house or boarding facilities. Please state your views fully regarding the request for a school and give full information as asked for. An early reply will oblige,

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. C. Burk, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9-8-1

INDIAN OFFICE

No. 8 - B

At Port Arthur, Ont.,

November 11th, 1924.

Sir: re, File 9-8-1, of October 22nd, 1924.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo; in reply I wish to state, that I visited the Red Rock Indian Reserve on October 29th, 1924.

The School at the above mentioned Reserve is located about two miles from the Red Rock Reserve where the majority of the Band live, and have been living for the last 35 years. There are a few families living at the Reserve which is approximately five miles from the town of Nipigon, Ont.

There is no building at the Reserve that could be used for school purposes, and no accomodation for a teacher. As there is no road leading from the Reserve to Nipigon, and the majority of the Indians leave their reserve in the winter, to trap, I would strongly recommend leaving this matter as it standa. Upon investigating, I find there are only eight children of school age living on the Reserve.

The present school at Lake Helen where the majority of the Indians live, is only a mile and one half from Nipigon,Ont., which makes it very convenient for the Teacher.

Your obedient servant,

J. G. BURK,
INDIAN AGENT.

To The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9-8-1

File

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1930

EXTRACT FROM OFFICER COMMANDING, MANITOBA DISTRICT, ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE, dated Dec. 12, 1929. FORWARDED UNDER COVER OF LETTER FROM COMMISSIONER CORTLANDT STARNES, dated December 20, 1929.

Original on 9-4-1.

noted

On the same day Parmacheen I. R. situated on the same lake and distant some four miles across the lake, was visited. Most of the men were away hunting. The Indians at this reserve have organized a small school and have a local Indian girl teaching. The Indians pay the teacher themselves. No disorderly conduct was reported during this patrol. There appears to be very little sickness amongst these Indians.

x x x x x x x x x x x

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 9-8-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6018)

File 12-2-5, part 1	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1917
File 12-2-5, part 2	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1924
File 12-2-6A, part 1	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Inspector's Reports. 1922 - 1930, 1948
File 13-5-1, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - General Administration. 1880, 1889 - 1918
File 13-5-1, part 2	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - General Administration. 1930 - 1948
File 13-5-5, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1899 - 1904
File 13-5-5, part 2	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1931, 1948
File 13-5-8, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Teacher's Residence. 1912 - 1914, 1948
File 13-7-1, part 1	Garden River - Gros Cap Day School - General Administration. 1924 - 1925

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vol 1

No. 12-2-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Closed

15

Gore Bay

Vol 5

Buildings &c

Shesheguaning Prot School

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, July 14th, 1914.

Sir,-

Mr.W.C.Dunn, teacher at the Shoshegwaning (Pgt.) School informs the Department that the stove in the school has not been paid for.

Kindly advise the Department what this stove is worth and from whom it was purchased.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr.E.Baxter, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Core Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

450432

Extract from Quarterly Return of the Shoal Lake Boarding(Prot)
[illegible] Day School for the Quarter ended [illegible] 30, 1916
Original on File 410624-2.

[illegible].

No information has yet been received with
regard to the stoves etc. furnished in the [illegible]
the cost of which has not yet been defrayed [illegible]
Department.

Rev. Wm. C. Winn,
[illegible].

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning.
Manitoulin
Ontario
8th August 1914.

To the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 20 1914

452858

Sir,

In November last, we, the Anglican Indians of the Sheshegwaning Reserve, received a communication, stating that your Department would recognise the school on this reserve conducted under the auspices of the Church of England, and would allow the old school building to be used for this school. It was at the time understood by us that in the near future steps would be taken to provide more adequate school accomodation. As, however, we have heard nothing further about the matter, we beg to respectfully submit for your consideration the following facts:-

① The building has previously been condemned, at a time when, we believe, the average attendance

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has considerably less than it is in our school at the present time.

② There are nineteen children on the register of the school, and the average attendance for the last year has been nearly eighteen.

③ The interior dimensions of the school-room are 23ft x 14ft x 7ft, and the space is quite inadequate for the number of children attending.

④ There is no cloak room or other extra accomodation, with the exception of a small storm porch. There is no place for the storing of firewood, gardening tools, &c. Cooking and other special instruction cannot be given at the school, but the children have to go outside to private dwellings for such purposes.

⑤ There is no provision of any kind for living quarters for the teacher.

In view of the above facts, we would ask you to give your consideration to the question of providing more suitable school premises, in order that the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

difficulties and hindrances at present experienced in the working of the school may be removed

We are, Sir,

Yours respectfully,

John Migamiwinah

David Edowiskkosh

Peter Megonnewainah

Matthew Edowiskkosh

George Wabegyhik x

Paul Cada

Rachel Cada

Lizzie Megonnewainah

Jos. Megonniewanah x

Mike Cada

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 Friends. 410674
2 Mr Benson
Mr Lovell says
this might be
referred to Agent
A. Hall

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/1

Ottawa, August 20, 1914.

Sir,-

A petition has been received from the Church of England members of the Sheshegwaning Band asking for the erection of a combined school-house and teacher's residence. They claim that the building in which their school is now held is too small for the average attendance and has no proper accommodation for cloak room, teaching of domestic science or the care of the material and there is no provision of any kind for teacher's rooms.

Before dealing with this application the Department would like you to report fully regarding the matters complained of and the necessity for more room. If it is decided that a new building should be put up it will be necessary to obtain a resolution of the band authorizing the required expenditure from their funds for the purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/1

Ottawa, September 15, 1914.

[redacted] Mr. Scott,-

The Church of England members of the [redacted] Band sent in a petition sometime ago for the erection of a combined school-house and teacher's residence. Mr. Agent Baxter was asked to obtain a resolution from the band authorizing the required expenditure to be taken from their funds. Mr. Baxter has reported that as the majority of the voting members of the band are Roman Catholics they have declined to pass the required resolution.

There is no doubt that a new school building is needed, as the one in which the school is now held was condemned long ago and is totally unfit for the purpose, and besides which there is no accommodation for a teacher on the reserve.

Sub-section 3 of Section 97 of the Indian Act provides that the Protestant or Catholic minority of any band may with the approval of and under regulations made by the Governor in Council have a separate school established on the reserve. The Department has sanctioned the operation of the Protestant School there and in order that it

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

it may be properly carried on a suitable building should be erected. Sub-section 2 of Section 89 of the Indian Act gives the Governor General in Council power to construct and repair school buildings and, as the Sheshegwaning Band have a capital of $59,294.95 to their credit, they could well afford to put a new school-house there. If you are not prepared to make a recommendation to Council to take any portion of their capital for this purpose money should be provided in the estimates for putting up a combined school-house and teacher's residence. The Roman Catholic school on the reserve cost $5,600.15, but this building is large enough to accommodate all the pupils there. A smaller building would meet the requirements of the Protestant school and if the same class of building is put up it would cost in the neighbourhood of $4,000.00, as it is a very out of the way place to get material and labour.

Yours truly,

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

454514

No 676

Fort Bay
September 10/1914

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that the Anglican Day school on the Shesheguaning Reserve has ask for a flag for this school

Your Obedient servant
H. W. Bayles
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-3.

1. Indian Affairs
for Flag

Ottawa, Septmebr 23rd, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant in which you request that a flag be sent for the Anglican School on the Sheshigwaning Reserve, and in reply, I beg to say that a flag will be forwarded from the Department.

Flag sent by Registered Mail 25/9/14 D.H.C.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F.W.Baxter, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. Annual Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 410624-s

Ottawa, September 29, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant stating that you have seen Mr. McConnell, the well driller, and he says he would not move his outfit to Sheshegwaningunless he got three wells to drill.

In reply I beg to say that the Department does not see the necessity for drilling three wells. You will be good enough to obtain from Mr. McConnell an estimate of the cost of moving his outfit and the price per foot for drilling two wells. It is thought that the settlers could get water from either of the two school wells.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - J

454365

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
151713-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 28 1914

Gore Bay, September 16th, 1914.

Sir,-

x x x

The Protestant school needs a well and there could be a well drilled in the farming settlement which would be of great benefit to a number of families.

x x x

F. W. Baxter,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410,024-1. October 2nd, 1914.

Sir -

Referring to your communication of the 29th August, in reference to the erection of a new school building in connection with the Church of England School at Shoshegwaning. I beg to say that owing to the lateness of the season it will not be possible to do anything this year. In the mean time the matter will not be lost sight of, and the plans and specifications for a suitable building will be prepared, so that if funds are available the work will be executed next year.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

F. W. Baxter, Esqr.,

Indian Agent,

Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Account 56h Vote

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Wm C. Dunn

DATE.	Authorized by Dept. Letter No. ..... dated	AMOUNT.
1914.		
October 8	Fee for He Sheshiguaning Anglican school children to join Rural school fair	1 00

1962
Encl. Dec. 15/14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. W. Barlee

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PRIZE LIST

—OF THE—

SILVERWATER RURAL SCHOOL FAIR

Silverwater, September 22, 1914.

Under direction of the District Branch of the
Ontario Department of Agriculture

CORE BAY, ONTARIO.

J. F. METCALF, District Representative.

Keep this Prize List for Reference.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Read Them Carefully

1—Competition for the prizes is open to the pupils of the following schools:—Evansville, Elizabeth Bay, Silverwater, Shesheguaning and Meldrum Bay.

2—No entry fee will be charged.

3—All exhibits must be the property or work of the exhibitor.

4—All entries for this fair must be in the hands of the teacher not later than September 15th, 1914.

5—All exhibits of grain or potatoes must be the product of materials supplied by this Department.

6—All articles for exhibition must be in place not later than 11 o'clock on the day of the fair, as judging will commence at 12 o'clock.

HIVES
BLIQUES

COPY

1114

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Awards won by Mr. Wright's plot

PRIZE LIST

Class		PRIZES 1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.	5th.	6th.	7th.
1.	Best kept plot of O. A. C. No. 72 Oats	$ .60	$ .50	$ .35	$ .25	$ .20	$ .10	
2.	" " " O. A. C. No. 21 Barley	.60	.50	.35	25	.20	.10	
3.	" " " Mixed Grain (Daubeney Oats and O. A. C. No. 21 Barley)	.60	.50	.35	25	.20	.10	
4.	" " " White Cap Yellow Dent Corn	.60	.50	.35	.25	.20	.10	
5.	" " " Golden Bantam Sweet Corn	.60	.50	.35	.25	.20	.10	
6.	" " " Davies' Warrior Potatoes	.60	.50	.35	.25	.20	.10	
7.	" " " Aster	.60	.50	.35	.25	20	.10	
8.	" " " Phlox	.60	.50	.35	.25	.20	.10	
9.	" " " Geranium	.60	.50	.35	.25	.20	.10	
10.	" Trellis of Sweet Peas	.60	.50	.35	.25	.20	.10	
11.	Product of plot of O. A. C. No. 72 Oats 1 peck from plot (if possible)	.75	.60	.50	.35	.20	10	and ribbons
12.	" " " O.A.C. No. 21 Barley " " " "	.75	.60	.50	.35	.20	.10	"
13.	" " " Mixed Grain (Daubeney Oats and O. A. C. No. 21 Barley) 1 peck from plot (if possible)	.75	.60	.50	.35	.20	.10	
14.	" " " White Cap Yellow Dent Corn (Special by Mr. O. D. A. Wright) 12 ears from plot	.60	.50	.35	.25	.20	.10	"
15.	" " " Golden Bantam Sweet Corn " " " " " "	.60	.50	.35	.25	.20	.10	"
16.	" " " Davies' Warrior Potatoes " " " " 2doz. ears from plot	.30	.25	.20	.15	.10		"
17.	" " " Aster (Special by Mr. R. R. Gamey, M.P.P.)	.30	.25	.20	.15	.10		"
18.	" " " Phlox " " " "	.30	.25	.20	.15	.10		"
19.	" " " Geranium " " " "	.30	.25	.20	.15	.10		"
20.	" " " Trellis of Sweet Peas (Special by Mr. W. R. Smyth, M.P.)	.30	.25	.20	.15	.10		"
21.	Best collection of Sheaves—to be approximately 25 inches in circumference (Special by Gore Bay Branch, The Merchant's Bank of Canada)	.00	.50	.35	.25	.20	10	"
22.	Best collection of Weeds, pressed, mounted and correctly named	.75	.60	.50	35	.25	20	10 "
23.	" " Weed Seeds, correctly named	.75	.60	.50	35	.25	.20	.10 "
24.	Best Loaf of Bread made from Five Roses Flour (Special by Thompson & Lloyd)	.75	.60	.50	.35	.20	.10	"
25.	Best Half Dozen Biscuits (Special by Mr. F. W. Major)	30	.25	.20	.15	.10		"
26.	Best general display of exhibits from one school one each 5c scribbler and pencil to each child in school, (Special by Thompson & Lloyd.)							
27.	Best peck of Davies' Warrior Potatoes, the peck to be kept by the donor (Special by Mr. W. H. Farthing). Can be competed for by those entering class 10. Winner cannot take prize in class 10.	1.00						
28.	Best Essay on "How I grew my plot" (Special by Miss Edith Noland.)	.30	.25	.20	.15	.10		"
29.	Best hem-stitched handkerchief " " "	.30	.25	.20	15	10		"

3 4 5 6

1114

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONTRIBUTIONS

The prize money is all being raised by the school sections interested and by specials from individuals. The Ontario Department of Agriculture is supplying the seeds and material necessary for collections, etc., as well as paying costs of supervision, printing and other incidental expenses.

Contributions from school sections for regular prizes as follows:

No. 1 Burpee	(Evansville)	$ 5 00
No. 2 Burpee	(Elizabeth Bay)	5 00
No. 1 Robinson	(Silver Water)	10 00
No. 1 Dawson	(Meldrum Bay)	5 00
Anglican Mission	(Sheshegwaning)	3 00
Silver Water Womens' Institute		5 00

Special prizes have been donated as follows:

Mr. R.R. Gamey, M.P.P.	$3 00
Mr. W. R. Smyth, M.P.	1 00
Gore Bay Branch, The Merchants Bank of Canada	2 00
Mr. F. W. Major	1 00
Mr. W. H. Farthing	1 00
Mr. O. D. A. Wright	5 00
Thompson & Lloyd goods and	2 50
Miss Edith Noland	2 00

A special invitation is extended to all interested in Rural School work to be present. ADMISSION FREE.

A program of Sports will be carried out during the time of judging.

The local Women's Institute are arranging to provide lunch and horse feed at the grounds at reasonable prices.

Judges are being supplied by the Department of Agriculture.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

October 8 1914

H Dept of Indian affairs

Ottawa

In af With Wm C. Dunn D.

TERMS

October	8	Fee for The Shesheguaning anglican school children to Joint Rural school fair			$ 3	00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1+10624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Bay

October 8

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 704
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH

Sir,—

OXD 435964

I have the honor to enclose the account of Wm C. Dunn teacher in the Shoalwaning Anglican Day school for the amount of $3.00 paid by him for the anglican school children to join in the Rural school fair.

also a photo of the anglican children exhibit at the Rural school fair and a receipt for the amount of $3.00 and a prize list with the prizes won by the Indian children marked

your obedient servant
H. W. Baxter
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Lobb Frater
1 Records
APP. 47
ACCOUNTANT
14/10/14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1914

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheguaning Band

No. of Account Sch
Vote

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To N. Buckanaw

Shesheguaning

DATE.			AMOUNT.
1914		For Anglican School	
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. ..... dated	
May	22	1 wheel Barrow	$ 4 20
			$ 4 50

Authorized by Inspector
Mc. Kay

Jws.

Ency Dept. 20/14

2089

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. W. Baxter
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Bay

October 12 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 724
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

456274

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose account of D. Buchanan for wheel Barrow for anglicans school Skeekijuraming amount $4.50

your Obedient servant
F. W: Baxter
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

17/10/14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1914
RECEIVED
REGISTRY
449
ACCOUNTANT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Skeshigwaning Band

B

No. of account Sale Lease

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To George R. McRae & Co

DATE		Anglican School Skeshigwaning	AMOUNT	
1914		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 410674 dated May 11 1914		
May	15	12 slates @ 10	1	20
		12 " 5		60
			$1	80

Rec'd Dec. 20 1914

2088

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. W. Baxter
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5'

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay

October 13 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 722
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1914

56264

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose account of George A. McRae & Co for slates for anglican school Shekiqwaning amount $1,80

Your obedient servant
H. W. Baytes
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

RECD PAYMENT FOR ACCOUNTANT
4.9.....
17/10/14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of account.. Sch Vote

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To E. N. Moyer. Co. Ltd

DATE 1914				AMOUNT	
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No H10624 14 dated Feb 27/1914			
Nov	12	4 single Rears	@ 2.75	11	00
		4 " desks	3 40	13	60
		8 " "	3.35	26	80
		4 " "	3.10	12	40
		1 Teachers desk		11	00
		1 Teachers chair		1	65
		1 Teachers chair		1	15
			$	77	60
		Less freight paid by H. W. Baxter		9	40
		Balance	$	68	20

Rec. Dec. 20/14

2580

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. W. Baxter
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Bay

NOV 13 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 743
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Nov 12 1914

458153

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose account of E. N. Mayes Company Limited for desks and chairs bought for anglican school Skedigwaning under authority department letter number 410624/4 dated February 27th 1914 amount $77.60 less $9.40 freight paid by myself leaving balance due the Company of $68.20

Your obedient servant
H. W. Bayles
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Sch Inst
$68.20
APPROVED
18/11/14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of account Sch Book

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To F. W. Baxter

DATE			AMOUNT	
1914				
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No.. dated..		
Nov	12	Freight on desks and chairs for Shoshiguanis anglican school	9	40

2379

Encl. SW. 20/4

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. W. Baxter

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

(1)

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Bay, November 12 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 744
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

458151

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose the account of F. W. Baxter for freight on desks and chairs for the Anglican school shedsignaming for the amount of $9.40

Your obedient servant
F. W. Baxter
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

RECEIVED
NOV 16 1914
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECEIVED
18/11/14
569

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of account. Ach Poté

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To H. W. Baxter

DATE 1914		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. dated.	AMOUNT	
March	9	To express 1 parcel maps		35
	28	" " 1 Black board		35
May	30	" " 1 box books		40
				$1.10

above maps Black board and books ordered for Anglican school Chesley ontario

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. W. Baxter .....
Agent.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Bay

Nov 12 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 748
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

458149

I have the honor to enclose the account of H. W. Baxter for express on maps black boards books for anglican school Shedjeaming amount $1.10

your Indian servant
H. W. Baxter
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian 41062 b

DEC 29 1914

Extract from Report of Sylvanus Phillips, P. S. I., on the Sheshegwaning (prot) indian Day School for the month of December, 1914.

Original on File 410624-6

BUILDINGS and PREMISES.

School house 24' x 15'; 7' ceiling, shingled on outside, wall boarded and papered. Lighting poor, stove pipes in roof, no chimney, No wood house, no walks, grounds in very rough shape owing to building of church next to schpol.

Sgd. Sylvanus Phillip

P.S.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from Report of Sylvanus Phillips, P.S.I., on the Sheshegwaning (prot) Indian School , December, 1914.
Original on File 41o624-6.

==========

R

GENERAL REMARKS.

This reserve requires a new school. The separate school near by the public school has a fine new building with residence attached. This is as it should be. The teachers should have seper ate quarters. A building, therefore, in keeping with the separate school should be furnished. Theanglican part of the reserve are just completing a fine new church which will cost about $2,000.00. They will be able to pay $1,700.00 of this when the church is completed and dedicated. The anglican people deserve great credit for the work they are doing on this reserve.

Sgd. Sylvanus Phillips,

P.S.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

Ottawa, January 11, 1915.

Sir,-

Referring to that portion of your report on the Sheshegwaning Protestant School in which you state that this reserve requires a new school I beg to say that the Department is considering the question of erecting a new school at this point.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]LEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Sylvanus Phillips, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

2

191

Sir,—

This is only a suggestion and I trust your Department will consider it as such

Your Obedient servant
H. W. Baxter
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41062

D

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Hope

Fort Hope

January 28 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 802
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

462217

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 30 1915

Sirs

I have the honor to inform you that some time ago your Department wrote me saying that you would consider the building of a Protestant school at Sheshegwaning

In regards to lumber required for the building you could have all the scantling. Joist. and 1" rought pine lumber required for the Building delivered on the school ground at Sheshegwaning for $20.00 a Thousand feet if it is delivered this winter and $22.00 a Thousand feet if hauled on a wagon during the summer.

and if the Lumber has to be got at Fort Hope and taken to Sheshegwaning it would cost $20.00 a Thousand at Fort Hope and about $4.00 to 6.00 a Thousand feet for delivering it to Sheshegwaning

I was at a Mill about five miles from Sheshegwaning and they ask me if I would to buy any Lumber and I told them I did not but since I came home I thought that it would be a saveing of from four to six dollars a Thousand for Department if you intend to build this year and if you had a estimate Lumber required for the building it could delivered at Sheshegwaning this winter

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D 410624/5

Ottawa, January 29, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant in which you inform the Department that you can secure the supply of lumber required to erect a new school building for the Sheshegwaning Protestant School.

In reply I beg to inform you that the Department cannot consider the question of the erection of a new building for this school until after the estimates for the next fiscal year have been voted by parliament.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5-

DEPARTMENT
FEB
10
1915

Extract from Teachers Annual Report on the Sheshegwaning Anglican Indian Day School for the year ended Dec. 1914. Original on File 150370-21E. ONTARIO.

A new school building is urgently needed.

No work along the lines of school ground improvement can be done until this question is settled.

William C. Dunn,

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 S/

APR 1915

D

Nashquawenning Reserve,
Manitoulin Island.
Ontario.
27th March, 1915.

465688

To the Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

Sir,

Towards the end of last summer we petitioned you with reference to the erection of a new school building in connection with the Anglican Mission on this Reserve. We received a reply to the effect that it was then too late in the season to start building, but that the Department would have the matter under consideration, and would take steps to proceed with the work in the spring. We would now most respectfully bring the matter once again to your notice, as we feel that the question is too urgent a one to be overlooked.

The Public School Inspector, Mr. S. Phillips, when inspecting the school, has spoken of the need as one that should be supplied as soon as possible, and has, we believe, reported to that effect.

We, the Anglican Indians, have gone well forward with the building of our Church, which, when complete, will cost about $2000.00, and we now desire to have a fitting and adequate school building, which we trust you will see your way to erect in the near future.

We are, Sirs,

Yours respectfully,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Matthew Simon Jr.
Paul Cada
Peter Wegonnewenah
Tom. Wegonnewenah
Mike Cada
Michael x Wahbegeghik
Mrs. Josette x Wegonnewenah
Mrs. Lizzie Wegonnewenah.
Mrs. Rachel Cada
Mrs Lizzie Sampson
Mrs Elizabeth Cada
Mrs Magdelaine Wahbegeghik
Mrs Nancy Sampson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

Mr Eglise

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
APR 8 1915
ARCHITECT.

Ottawa, April 7, 1915.

Sirs,-

In reply to your letter of the 27th ultimo in reference to the erection of a new building in connection with the Church of England school at Sheshegwaning I beg to say that this matter is under consideration and you will be definitely advised at an early date as to the action the Department will take in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. John Megonnewenah and other Indians,
Sheshegwaning Reserve,
Morrisville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Skeekegwaming Band

No. of account Sch Vouc

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To John Negonnuwinah

DATE		AMOUNT
1912	Authorized by Dept. Letter No. dated	
	4 days work Putting desks and seats to gether at The anglican School Skeekegwaming @ 2/-	5 00

18/ Cert. appd 26/10/-

I Hereby Certify that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. W. Baxter Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN A

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 903
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

466858

Sir,-

I have the honor to enclose the account of John Meyommewinah for putting desks and seats to - gether in the anglican school Shesheganing amount $8.00

Your Obedient servant
H. W. Baxter
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

1915-16 & Thereon

Sch Date 1915

20/4/15

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

From .....

P. O. Address

2 Cents Postage is required

Director

Schools' Division, Experimental Union,

O. A. C.,

Guelph, Ontario

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Anglican School,
Shesheguaning
Indian Reserve.
Manitoulin Island

Remitter to C.M.C.

Seeds	$1.64
Lime	1.36
Books	6.40
	$9.40

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS

Schools' Division, Experimental Union, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph

ORDER FOR FLOWER, VEGETABLE AND LAWN GRASS SEED.

School Anglican School, Indian Reserve (No. or Township) Teacher... Wm. L. Dunn

County... Manitoulin Island P O Address... Manitowaning

Inspector... J. Coughlin Express Office... Manitowaning

READ CAREFULLY.

1. **Aim.**—In making arrangements for furnishing flower, vegetable and lawn grass seed to schools, the Schools' Division seeks to help teachers, and particularly rural school teachers, to secure suitable material readily for promoting an interest in gardening and school ground improvement. This year, as in the earlier years of the work, a charge is made for the seed. It may be purchased for gardens at either homes or schools.

Kind of Seed.—The material supplied is of guaranteed high quality and, in amount, good value. Because it may be furnished through an organization connected with the Agricultural College, miraculous qualities should not be expected, however. It is good seed, but the improper planting, poor soil, overwatering and neglect often incident to children's gardening will more than offset the advantages of good seed. The flower seed is all of mixed varieties; the vegetable seed is of varieties specially selected.

Distribution.—Ex-pupils, teachers and parents, joining in the practical work with the pupils may be permitted to secure seed in the school order, but it is naturally expected that the pupil's work will be put to educational uses by the teacher, and that the work of others will add to the school's influence. Sunday Schools, Women's Institutes, Horticultural Societies, or any such organization, may procure seed for any enterprises they may undertake with children or adults for either education or civic improvement. Unless under exceptional circumstances, children and adults, too, should be required to pay for their seeds; this will not only insure a proper interest in the gardening project, but will prevent neglect, and the development of a dependent spirit.

Seed in Bulk.—Where help is available and large supplies are required, it may be found advisable to purchase seed in bulk from local dealers or firms that issue catalogues and then put it up in small packets for distribution. Seed catalogues may be procured from the following: D. M. Ferry Co., Windsor; Darch and Hunter, London; The Ontario Seed Co., Waterloo; John M. Bruce Co., Hamilton; J. M. Simmers, Toronto; Steele, Briggs Co., Toronto; Carter's Tested Seeds Co., Toronto; Graham Bros., Ottawa.

Gardening Note Books.—In making the pupils' gardening work a vital part of the school work and co-ordinating it with nature study, composition, art and other subjects, teachers are recommended to have the pupils keep their school records in a loose-leaf Garden Note Book. This should be of a size to permit the binding in of Government bulletins. Free copies of Circular 13A, *Children's Gardening*, will be supplied to the pupils if requested.

(Over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORDER

Amount Enclosed $1.45

Date... 13 April 1915

NOTE.—*Remit by registered letter, postal note or money order. Mark clearly the number of packets wanted. All packets sold at 2 cents each and sent out postage or express prepaid, commencing on or about April 1st. Cultural directions are on the envelopes, but garden books and catalogues should be consulted also. The "Canadian Horticulturist" should be subscribed for for the school if possible.*

FLOWERS. 2 cents a packet	No. of Packets.
Annuals.	
Alyssum	5
Aster	5
Calliopsis	1
Candytuft	1
Morning Glory	3
China Pink	2
Cosmos	1
Cornflower	1
California Poppy	2
Everlasting Flowers	2
Four o'Clock	1
Kochia	
Scarlet Flax	
Pot Marigold	
French Marigold	2
African Marigold	2
Mignonette	3
Climbing Nasturtium	4
Dwarf Nasturtium	1
Petunia	
Phlox Drummondi	3
Portulaca	
Shirley Poppy	
Stock	2
Sunflower, Double	1
Sweet Peas	1
Scabious	
Verbena	1
Zinnia	2
Biennials and Perennials.	
Canterbury Bells	
Forget-Me-Not	
Foxglove	
Gaillardia	
Baby's Breath	
Hollyhock	
Iceland Poppy	
Delphinium (Larkspur)	
Oriental Poppy	
Pansy	
Sweet William	
Total Flower Packets.	40

VEGETABLES. 2 cents a packet.	No. of Packets.
Beans.	
Dwarf Wax	1
Stringless Dwarf Green	
Beet.	
Detroit Dark Red	2
Egyptian	
Carrots.	
Chantenay	14
Danvers	
Lettuce.	
Head or Cabbage	2
Cos or Romaine	
Onion.	
Red Wethersfield	2
Yellow Globe Danvers	
Pickling	
Radish.	
Red Turnip	
Long White	
Herbs.	
Summer Savory	
Sage	1
Thyme	
Corn	
Golden Bantam	1
Popcorn	
Cabbage, Late	
Cucumber	15
Parsley	
Parsnip	
Pumpkin	1
Less-Known Vegetables.	
Endive	
Kohl Rabi	
Swiss Chard	
Salsify	
Scorzonera (Black Salsify)	
Winter Radish	
Rampion	
Celeriac (Turnip rooted Celery)	
Spinach	
Total Vegetable Packets.	41

Lawn Grass Seed.

(*1 lb. will make about 400 sq. ft. new lawn or renovate 800 sq. ft.*)

COMPOSITION—

7 oz. Red Top
7 oz. Kentucky Blue Grass
2 oz. White Clover
} 40c lb

12 State number of copies of circular on "Children's Gardening" wanted.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS:

Schools' Division, Experimental Union,
Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph

ORDER FOR VINES, BULBS AND DAHLIAS.

FOR SPRING PLANTING.

School. Upper Indian School, Sheshegwaning Indian Reserve (No. and Township.) Teacher. Wm C Dunn

County. Manitoulin Island P.O. Address. Morrisville

Inspector. J. Phillips Express Office. Silverwater

READ CAREFULLY.

Aim.—The purpose of this distribution is to encourage pupils and teachers to interest themselves in the beautifying of the school buildings and grounds and to facilitate the carrying out of the work. The results of such work are twofold: in the first place the school work and the pupil's education are helped, and in the second place the status of the school is raised in the community and the interest in and support of education are increased.

Children's Clubs.—The distribution is not restricted to school-ground improvement. Schools at which children may be organized into clubs, or at which a class or group of pupils may have planned together to carry on similar work at home, are permitted to purchase supplies under this scheme; the pupils, teachers and parents joining in the practical work with the pupils are permitted also. It is naturally expected that the pupils' experiences will be put to educational uses in the school work.

Materials Sent Out.—The Schools' Division tries to procure the highest quality of supplies for the distribution at fair rates. It does not seek to supply cheap material. While it does not guarantee the material, it strives to protect schools against failures and loss. The selection made is of such hardy things as should do well under rather adverse conditions.

Vines. All the vines are hardy except the *Boston Ivy*; it should not be bought for northern counties. The *Clematis Paniculata* has masses of small white flowers, not large purple flowers. The *Dutchman's Pipe* has fine large leaves. The *Rambler Roses* are two of the best known varieties.

Gladiolus.—The flowers of the Gladiolus make a splendid show. A fine bed of them in front of a school would make a fine sight in August or the beginning of September. The bulbs are planted from April to July and lifted after the fall frosts, to be stored inside for the winter.

Dahlias. Dahlias produce their flowers in September and October. There are three types of flowers, viz., Cactus, Decorative and Show. The tubers are planted in the ground when the season becomes warm. Before hard frosts they are lifted, dried a little and stored inside for the winter.

[Over]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORDER

Amount Enclosed ....$1.35.....

Date ....15th April 1915....

NOTE.—*Remit by registered letter, postal note or money order. Mark plainly the material wanted. As soon as vines are received unpack, soak the roots in water, and plant in well prepared soil; protect for a while and do not water excessively.*

Vines.—Plants are sent out with express or postage charges prepaid. Orders should be in by May 1st if possible. No order received for less than 40c. For $1.00 a collection consisting of a vine of each kind will be sent and any vines additional to this collection will be furnished at 18 cents each. Mark number of each kind wanted plainly.

Boston Ivy (20c.)	1	Dutchman's Pipe (25c.) ..	1	*Climbing Roses* ..... Crimson Rambler (20c.)...	2
Virginia Creeper (15c.)...	1	Clematis paniculata (20c.)	1	Dorothy Perkins (20c.)...	2

Gladiolus.—Bulbs are sent out with express or postage charges prepaid. Orders should be in by May 1st if possible. No order received for less than 50 cents, additional dozens at 40 cents. Please state if you have any color preference.

Collection of 12 bulbs of named varieties of Gladiolus, all of different colors, 50 cents.

....Number Ordered .....Amount

Dahlias.—Tubers are sent out with express or postage charges prepaid. Orders should be in by May 1st, if possible. No order received for less than 50 cents, and additional half dozens at 40 cents. Please state if you have any color preference.

Collection of 6 Dahlia tubers—2 each of Cactus, Decorative and Show varieties, in different colors—50 cents.

....Number Ordered .....Amount.

INFORMATION.

Plans for the Work.—Teacher will please state how it is proposed to carry on the work; whether the material will be used on school grounds or at pupils' homes; whether it is being given to pupils as prizes or purchased by them; whether a club or society has been organized amongst the pupils.

Some used at School; some to be given to pupils for home use.

Work in Previous Years.—We will thank you for a word regarding your methods and results in any previous undertakings of this kind.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS

Schools' Division, Experimental Union,
Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph

BOOKS ON AGRICULTURE AND RURAL LIFE FOR SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

School *Anglican school Kashegwaning Ontario Reserve* (No. and Township) Teacher *Wm. Dawson*

County *Manitoulin Island* P. O. Address *Mills*

Inspector *J. Phillips* Express Office *Silverwater*

READ CAREFULLY.

Aim.—In arranging for the sale of agricultural books to rural schools, the Schools' Division seeks to have rural school libraries adapted to the needs and interests of the communities, for whose advantage these libraries have been formed.

Why should there not be an agricultural book shelf in every Ontario rural school?

Why should there not be a good selection of books and bulletins relating to the chief business of the community?

Why should there not be encouragement for the boys and girls to read about things that are of direct interest and use?

Why should the work of the school not fit in, in every way, with the interests and needs of the whole community?

Agricultural Book Shelf.—It is suggested that every country school have a shelf on which bulletins and a few of the best agricultural books should be kept, and the pupils encouraged to use them in spare periods, and to take them home. The shelf should be readily accessible. An agricultural bulletin board for displaying pictures, newspaper clippings, exercises, new weeds, etc, might be placed alongside the shelf. Some of the pupils might make these.

Agriculture in the One-Teacher Schools.—The agricultural teaching in a one-teacher rural school is not aimed primarily at giving young pupils a large fund of technical agricultural instruction. If a teacher succeeds in interesting her pupils in their agricultural environment, using this interest in the school work, makes them observant and inquiring, inspires them to read and acquire knowledge for themselves; she has done much in adjusting the country school to meet the needs of country life.

Reading Should be Encouraged.—While there is no text-book prescribed for the work in agriculture, it is important that pupils should be interested in reading for themselves upon agricultural topics, introduced to the best books, bulletins and journals, and trained to use them in connection with their class studies, debates and experiments. The agricultural books should not be kept behind locked doors, but rather where pupils can get them without much trouble.

The aim is not to make *Book Farmers* but *Reading Farmers*. Not to teach agriculture from *books* only, but from *nature* also! Not *one book* but *all good reading matter!*

The teaching of agriculture is developing through *Nature Study and Children's Gardening. The work should result in an inquiring mind and a desire to read!*

[Over]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORDER

Amount enclosed $6.40

Date 15th April 1915

Note.—Remit by registered letter, postal note or money order. The order may be sent directly to the *Students' Book Store, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.* On orders of $5.00 or over, express or postal charges are met by the Book Store. The figures in brackets show the amount of postage that should be sent if the order amounts to less than $5.00. For information about books not listed here, write directly to the Book Store. Entomological and botanical supplies and botanical supplies may be procured also. Mark the books wanted clearly.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION JOURNALS.

The Rural Educator $1.10. A monthly magazine, dealing with rural education in Canada and the United States.

The Nature Study Review, $1.35. Including membership in the School Garden Association of America.

Rural Manhood, $1.10. Official publication for the International Y.M.C.A. Country Work.

The Agricultural Gazette of Canada, $1.00. Published by the Dominion Department of Agriculture Records progress of agriculture and agricultural instruction in Canada.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL JOURNALS.

The Canadian Farm	$ 00	The Canadian Horticulturist	$1 00
The Canadian Countryman	1 00	The Canadian Hort'culturist and Beekeeper	$1 00
The Farmer's Magazine	1 00	The Canadian Poultry Review	.60
The Farmer's Advocate	1 50	The O. A. C. Review	.50
Farm and Dairy	50		

THE COUNTRY LIFE AND SCHOOL BOOKSHELF.

NATURE STUDY.

Nature Study and Life	Hodge	$1 50	(15)
✓ Modern Nature Study	Silcox & Stevenson	0 75	(10)
How to Teach the Nature Study Course	Dearness	0 60	(6)
Hand Book of Nature Study	Comstock	3 25	(40)
Bird Guide, Part II.	Reed	0 68	(4)
Flower Guide	Reed	0 68	(4)
Insect Life	Comstock	1 75	(15)
How to know the Butterflies	Comstock	2 25	(17)
The Nature Study Idea	Bailey	1 00	(8)
The Outlook to Nature	Bailey	1 25	(10)

SCHOOL GARDENING.

✓ Amongst School Gardens	Williams	1 00	(8)
Gardens and their Meaning	Greene	$1 25	(18)
Loose Leaf Agricultural Note Book	Chapman's	0 25	(8)

RURAL ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY.

Challenge of the Country	Fiske	$0 75	(9)
Rural Life in Canada	McDougall	1 00	(11)
Principles of Rural Economics	Carver	1 30	(12)
Agricultural Co-operation	Wolff	1 90	(10)
Co-operation Among Farmers	Butterfield	1 00	(8)
The Country Church and the Rural Problem	Coulter	1 00	(10)
The Country Church	Pinchot & Gill	1 25	(10)
The Church of the Open Country	Warren Wilson	0 50	(6)
The Evolution of the Country Community	Warren Wilson	1 25	(10)
Rural Denmark and its Lessons	Rider Haggard	3 25	(16)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORDER

(Continued)

RURAL EDUCATION.

Among Country Schools	Kern	$1 25	(12)
Country Life and the Country Schools	Carney	1 25	(11)
The Work of the Rural School	Eggleston & Bruere.	1 00	(11)
The American Rural School	Foght	1 25	(12)
Rural Schools in Canada	Miller	2 00	(10)
New Ideals in Rural Schools	Betts	0 60	(5)
Play and Recreation for the Open Country	Curtis	1 10	(10)
Farm Boys and Girls	McKeever	1 50	(12)
Rural Life and Education	Cubberley	1 50	(12)

COUNTRY LIFE STORY BOOKS.

Joe, The Boy Farmer	Harris	1 00	(10)
Uncle Henry's Letters to a Farm Boy	Wallace	1 00	(10)

AGRICULTURE.

Beginnings in Agriculture	Mann	$0 75	(13)
Farm Management	Warren	1 75	(15)
Elements of Agriculture	Warren	1 10	(14)
First Book of Farming	Goodrich	1 00	(10)
Farmer of To-morrow	Anderson	1 50	(11)
Rural Arithmetic	Calfee	0 75	(9)
Farm Arithmetic	Burkett & Swartzel.	1 00	(11)
Farm Accounts	Smith & Thomas	0 35	(5)

HORTICULTURE.

✓ Manual of Gardening	Bailey	$2 00	(19)
✓ Vegetable Gardening	Green	1 00	(11)
New Onion Culture	Grainer	0 50	(7)
Tomato Culture	Tracy	0 50	(7)
Bean Culture	Sevey	0 50	(6)
A. B. C. of Potato Culture	Terry	0 50	(7)
Asparagus	Hexamer	0 50	(8)
Cabbages, Cauliflower and Allied Vegetables	Allen	0 50	(7)
Celery Culture	Beatty	0 50	(7)
Flowers and How to Grow Them	Rexford	0 50	(5)
Home Floriculture	Rexford	1 00	(11)
Vines and How to Grow Them	McCullen	1 10	(10)
Landscape Gardening	Waugh	1 00	(7)

FARM ANIMALS.

Types and Breeds of Farm Animals	Plumb	$2 00	(21)
Judging Live Stock	Craig	1 50	(13)

DAIRYING.

Canadian Dairying	Dean	$0 90	(7)
Farm Dairying	Laura Rose	1 25	(10)
Testing Milk and its Products	Farrington & Woll	1 25	(10)

POULTRY.

Poultry Production	Lippincott	$2 00	(18)
Principles and Practices of Poultry Culture	Robinson	2 50	(25)
Productive Poultry Husbandry	Lewis	2 00	(22)

BEEKEEPING.

A. B. C. of Beekeeping	Root	$1 75	(35)
The Honey Bee	Langstroth	1 25	(21)

[Over]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ENTOMOLOGY.

Elementary Entomology	Sanderson & Jackson	$2 00	(14)
Manual for the Study of Insects	Comstock	3 50	(35)
Insect Pests of Farm, Garden, and Orchard	Sanderson	3 00	(32)

BACTERIOLOGY.

Microbiology	Marshall	$2 50	(16)
Bacteria, Yeasts and Moulds in the Home	Conn	1 00	(9)

PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

Soil	King	$1 50	(13)
Chemistry of the Farm	Warrington	0 95	(7)
Chemistry of Plant and Animal Life	Snyder	1 50	(18)

BOTANY.

✓ Field, Forest and Garden Botany	Gray	$1 80	(20)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shi Shigawaning
May 5th 1915

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1915
OTTAWA

The Secretary. Department of Indian
Affairs.
Ottawa

Dear Sir:— 468256

The Catholic Indians of the Shi Shigawaning Reserve have been told that the Department proposes to build a School for the few anglican families of this Reserve. As we have often done in the past we again protest with all our energy against the erection of another School with the Band's Money.

Three years ago. at the request of those Same anglican Indians. your Department was built with our money a large School Near the farms of those Anglican Indians, and out of the Central of our overwhelming Catholic Population. the year after those Same anglican Indians have Stolen away our Town Hall. with your Sanction and removed. and carried it near their house. to use it as a School and now our majority is about to be despised again; and those few Indians will use our money to build School for their nine children.— As five of them children have been taken to the Jingwauk Home the others are too few to have a School of their own— We know that there are Some political influence in that affair.

Post— we ask for British fair play and the execution of the Indian Act

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 13 1915

Very Respectfully Yours

Wilson Sampson Chief
Shi Shigawaning
Morrisville P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

Ottawa, May 12, 1915.

Chief,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant protesting against the erection of another school on the Sheshegwaning Reserve with the band's money.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has no intention of using any of the band's money for the erection of a second school on this reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chief Wilson Sampson,
Sheshegwaning Reserve,
Morrisville P.O., Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-3

Sandy Shingle Valley
Man. Apl 14 1914

To The Secretary
Of The Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir: 459.62

I received yours of the 12 inst. many thanks for the early reply. We were glad to hear that the band's money will not be used for the erection of a second school on our reserve.

As many members are anxious to know I take the liberty to ask if the school will be built by The Department or by the bishop of the Anglican church or if the money will come from some other source.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We have heard so many rumors and would like to know whom to believe.

Thanking you in advance for the reply, I remain

Respectfully yours,

Wilson Sampson Chief
Shi' Shigwaning
Morrisville P.O.
ont—

The Secretary
Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8.

Nov 1915 Acting

410624-5

Thos. Fuller, Esq.,
Chief Architect,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

459401 Edm. 11 p. 1915.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
JUN 8 1915
ARCHITECT.

Sir,

We duly received your note and plan to the erection of a small church at the Edmonton Agency. On Mr. Ogilvie's behalf that the matter was under consideration, and that we would be shortly advised as to the Department's intentions in the matter. We have not had anything [illegible] but that it would [illegible] yet to some extent, and a plan is being worked out which would be found [illegible] it is practically impossible to get proper heating and ventilation during the winter, so that a better and more expensive building is most necessary. We would also like to point out that there is no lack of good lumber, which we could use for the inside work of the church. We [illegible] plan [illegible]

We, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) F.T.O.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1915

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

John. niganiwinak
David Sampson

Pau Cada
Mathew Saulseew
Peter Niganawina
Tom Niganiwina
Mike Cada
Michael X Wahbegeshig

Josette Niganawina
Lisette Niganawina
Rachel Cada
Elizabeth Cada
Magdalene X Wahbegeshig
Elizabeth X Sampson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheguaning Band.

No. of account 30h Pole

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To William C. Dunn,

DATE 1915		AMOUNT
	Authorized by Dept. Letter No. dated	
July 2	Two Rolls poultry netting	$7 00

1091

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. W. Baxter

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

It was found
necessary to put a fence
around the school garden,
but in order to save delay,
the teacher defrayed the
cost himself; the netting
being required at once.

Voucher is enclosed,
as it is hoped that the
Department will refund
the amount expended. All
other expenses were borne
by the parents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Bay

July 2 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 961
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose the account of Wm B. Dunn for Poultry netting bought by him for the school garden at the anglican school Skeadegwaning

your obedient servant
H. W. Baxter
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Keshegwaining Band.

No. of account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To H. Medhaw

DATE 1915		AMOUNT
	Authorized by Dept. Letter No. ..... dated	
February 1	1 clock for Protestant school Keshegwaining.	$3-00

Rec. July 30/15

2322

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. W. Baxter
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41624 - 5

D

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fort Bay

July 22 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1005
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

RECEIVED DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 26 1915

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 29 1915 BRANCH

A

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose the account of H. Needham for clock supplied to Onkelant school also clothes waring

Your Obedient servant
H. W. Baxter
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

a/c 247

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - A

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1065
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

September 3rd 19[illegible]

472988

Sir,—

I have the honor to inform you that the Anglican Indians of the Sheshegwaning Band have ask me to write your Department as to the new school being built this season. They told me that they were informed that the plans were all ready out for a new school on there Reserve.

If the new school is not built this season it will be necessary to make some repairs on the old building so that it will be fit to use for another winter.

Your Obedient Servant,

F. W. Baxter

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 3 1915 ARCHIVES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

474296

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1915

Shoshiyaraning Ont. Can.
Morleauville P.O. Ontario.
28th May, 1915.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,

We the undersigned petitioners would respectfully request that you would kindly grant us a school in our village, as we have a number of children of school age, and it is impossible for us to send them to the nearest school which is situated about three miles from our village. We would also like to point out that there is no teacher's quarters, which are essential for the well-being of the work. We sincerely hope you will see your way to grant our petition without delay.

We are, Sir,

Yours respectfully,

P.T.O.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

John. niganawinà
David Sampson
Paul Cada
Matthew Sam. Iswo
Peter Niganawina
Tom Niganawina
Mike Cada
Michael X Wahbegeztig

Josette Niganawina
Lisette Niganawina
Rachel Cudo
Elizabeth Cada
Margaret X Wahbegeztig.
Elizabeth X Sampson

Witnessed by
Jerome Cannon

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624

September 13th, 1915.

Dear Mr. Smyth -

I have the communication addressed to you by certain Indians of the Sheshegwaning band, asking for the erection of a new school building for the Protestant members.

I regret very much that our finances would not permit of this work being undertaken this year, and the best that can now be done is to make the old building as comfortable as possible. The attendance at this school is very small and I think the present building will have to meet their needs, until conditions are such that we can find funds for a new building, combining a school-house and teacher's residence.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. B. Smyth, Esqr., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624

Ottawa, September 15, 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant in reference to the Sheshegwaning Anglican school and in reply to inform you that no action is contemplated in connection with the erection of a school at the present time; you should, therefore, inform the Department what repairs are necessary to put the present building in satisfactory condition for the winter.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Goose Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1119
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Mr Oglivie

October 12th, 191 5

Sir,-

474429

I have the honor to reply to your letter number 410624-5/, under date of September 15th, 1915.

I have visited the Anglican school at Sheshegwaning and after going allover the building I have formed the opion that it would only be a waiste of money to repair the old building as it requirs a new roof and a chimney the window caseing are all loose and the rain beats in around them there is no ventilation what ever in the school nothing except a draught

The school is 14feet wide and 22 feet long and the ceiling is only 7 feet high there are sixteen pupils on the roll and the average attendance for the quarter was 13, so you can see that the building is much to small.

I have figured that it will cost about $ 150.00 or $ 200.00 to repair this building to make fit for the winter.

WE could have a nice cement school and teachers home built for about $1700.00 which will have to be built very soon and there is time to build it this fall yet and you would be saveing the money that it would cost to repair the old school

Your Obedient Servant,

H. W. Baxter

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To
The Department
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Shesheqwaning
Indian Reserve.
Anglican section.

Gentlemen:-

We, the undersigned Indians of the Sheshequaning Reserve, Anglican section, do hereby petition the "Department of Indian Affairs" to reconsider their decision regarding the building of a new school-house in place of the old building now in use.

There is certainly some mistake as regards the number of pupils on roll in June last.

It is stated in the letter from the Dept. dated Sept. 17th. that there were only eight pupils on the roll whereas there were eleven and "there was a reason" for the number being so small as that.

There are sixteen pupils on the roll at the present time and we are expecting at least six more very shortly.

The building at use just now is about 14'x22'x7' high (to ceiling). This does not give much air space for seventeen people. The building is also in a very bad condition. The roof leaks & the windows let in too much draught & too little light. The ceiling is so low that it makes the room very stuffy and oppressive. We are afraid our teacher will not stay unless something is done at once.

The Department promised last year that a new school-residence for the teacher should be erected this year and the undersigned look to the Dept. to keep that promise.

The number of children under the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

school age, in this section, assures an increase in the number of pupils on roll.

Jo-in-nigu-niwinch
David Sampson
Matthew Sampson
Mike Cada
Peter Negonnewenah
Paul Cada

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

October 12th, 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1117
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

474417

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose a letter received from the Anglican Indians of the Sheshegwaning Band requesting that you reconsider your decision in regards to the building a new school for them on there Reserve.

Your Obedient Servant,

F. W. Baxter

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1915
RECEIVED

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 13 1915

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rook
copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sheshegwaning
Oct. 4/15.

Gentlemen:

I beg to draw your attention to the condition of school-house on the Sheshegwaning Reserve, (Anglican section) where I have been engaged to teach.

The building is in a very dilapidated condition & totally unfit for the purpose.

When I was engaged to come here, it was on the understanding that a suitable school & residence was to be built this year. I am now living in the house of Chief Kiganinna, who very unselfishly moved out that I might have a house for myself & family until the new building is erected. He is at great inconvenience and therefore I am placed in an uncomfortable position.

We have sixteen pupils on the roll and I have two little girls which have to stay at home as there is no accommodation for them. They are rather delicate & I would not care to have them crowded in that building.

The roof leaks, the windows are falling to piece and do not let in sufficient light, the place is draughty, ceiling just above one's head & in fact, nothing is satisfactory.

The scholars here are bright & intelligent, clever and quick to learn! One of them took first prize for penmanship at Silverwater-Fair this year, competing against five schools including Silverwater.

The whole section of the Anglican Indians here are very progressive, anxious to learn, and are very desirable citizens.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It is absurd to teach "Hygiene" in a little, dark, stuffy nore like that! In fact, it is a model building "for killing children".

I feel sure that the Department will attend to this matter at once, now I have brought it before them.

I remain, Gentlemen,
Yours respectfully,
Edwin Weeks.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

October 12th, 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1118
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

2 letters

OCT 20 1915

574439

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose a letter received from Mr. E. Weeks teacher in the Sheshegwaning Anglican school complaning of the school on the Reserve and his statement is correct as to the condition of the building This same building was reported unfit for to be used as a school in the year 1911 when the new Catholic school was built and there has never been any repairs done on the school since that time.

Your Obedient Servant,

G. W. Baxter

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624

Shubenacadie Sept 19. 1914

474636

The Secretary
Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

Our Indian Agent Mr Franklin Baxter came on the 11th inst to ask the Band to grant $1000 to build a protestant Indian School.

Not one half of the Band were present at the meeting. The 8 of our men present signed against the petition.

The 7 protestant signed in favor of spending the money

Our Baxter the Indian agent did not let us know that he called the meeting to ask for this money or all of our men would have been present

We do not want to spend money for another School to be build on our reserve

The building that the anglican —

SCHOOL
OCT
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indians have it large enough for the few children they have. If it needs repairing let them repair it.

Mr Baxter the Indian Agent makes a great deal Trouble and causes Much quarrelling and misunderstanding every time he comes to ask for money to be Spent for the good of only the Anglican Indians

Please Stop him from coming as he likes to ask for money for these Indian.

Respectfully Yours

Mr. Wilson Sampson Chief
Shi Shi Gweening
Morrisville P O
Out—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

G

410624/1

Ottawa, October 28, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 12th instant in further reference to the Shesheguaning Anglican School and enclosing letters from the Anglican Indians of the band and the teacher in reference thereto.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has no funds available for the erection of a new building at the present time and, in view of your report, it is not considered that the old building is worth repairing.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

F. W. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/1

D.I.A.

Ottawa, October 28, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant in reference to the erection of a protestant school on the Sheshegwaning Indian Reserve, and protesting against band funds being used for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Chief William Sampson,
Sheshegwaning Indian Reserve,
Morrisville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning
Indian Reserve
Anglican
Gore Bay Agency
Nov. 25/15.

410624 - 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 1915

476009

Gentlemen:-

I wrote you some time ago regarding the condition of this school building & have received no reply.

I understand however, that nothing is to be done until next spring. I had been given to understand that a new building was to be erected

fair proposition & should meet with your approval at once.

Awaiting your esteemed reply I remain, Gentlemen,

Yours obediently,

E. Weeks.

P.S.

I will be pleased to give you any information regarding the building & also regarding best means of improving it for the time being.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROOK COPY

with teachers' residence
attached, this year tam
put to great inconvenience
through the things being in
present condition.
The school-building is in
such a condition that it
would not be allowed to
be used any where else
We have eighty children on the
roll including the teacher
where as this building is
only large enough to
accommodate eighty -ten.
It is a veritable death-trap
something should be done
I think if you could write
the matter, that we have a much
larger attendance than the other
school.
This building cannot be "fixed up"
except as a very temporary "make-
shift" affair, to carry us over till spring
& if we have to make shift in that
way I think it only reasonable
that my salary should be raised
from the beginning of this quarter
until a suitable bbilding is
erected. I think this is a

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/1

Ottawa, December 1, 1915.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo, I beg to say that Mr. Agent Baxter, who forwarded to the Department your letter of the 4th of October last, in regard to the unsuitable condition of the building at present used for the Anglican School at Sheshegwaning, was informed that the Department had no funds available for the erection of a new building at the present time and that it was not considered that the building now in use was worth repairing. Kindly make any suggestions you deem feasible for improving the present conditions for the time being.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. Weeks, Esq.,
Teacher,
Sheshegwaning (C.E.) School,
Morrisville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
21 1915
ARCHITECT.

419624-1

Shesheguaning
(Anglican) Section
Dec. 14

476597

Dear Sir:

Re yours of the 1st
The present building
could be fixed up for this
winter without much
outlay.
I would suggest that
the end of building be
knocked out + the building
extended about 10 or 12 feet
This could be done for
$100. including lumber,
cartage + labour.
I think this should be
put in hand at once

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I have nineteen on roll
and self making 20 in
all. You will surely see
the importance of
immediate action.

I note you did not
mention any thing about
increase of salary.

I remain, Dear Sir,
Yours sincerely
Edwin Weeks.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I have nineteen on roll
a myself making 20 in
all. You will surely see
the importance of
immediate action.
I note you did not
mention any thing about
increase of salary.
I remain, Dear Sir,
Yours sincerely
Edwin Weeks.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

entrance back of School to west

14 x 28. x 7. ft high.

Sept 24 x 15?



Ill. Officials

Shoal Lake Boarding School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

410624-S

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

January. 3rd. 1916.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1222
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

477526

Sir,-

I have the honor to Inform you that upon my last visit to the Sheshegwaning Indian Reserve the Indians of the Anglican school ask me to write your Department to find out if you would grant them the sum of $ 125.00 with which to repair the Anglican school on there Reserve they claim that for the above amount that they can make suficent repairs to the building so that it will do for the winter they figured on raising the roof a foot and a half and building twelve feet to the end of the school as it is now they have 19 children in the little building which has a seven foot ceiling and during school hours the teacher has to keep the four windows open from the top all the time in order to stay in the school atall. The work would all be done with common lumber and papered with roofing paper on the outside and felt paper on the in side so that when a new school was built for them the lumber could all be used in the new building and would not be wasted to any extent the work could all be done in about six days and labour and material not to exceed $ 125.00

Your Obedient Servant,

F. W. Baxter

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

JAN 11 1916

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

	att.	
Alert Bay	18	15
Cowichan	11	8
Lytton	16	13
Kamloops	17	14

Yours obedt servt
C. E.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, January 18, 1916.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Application has been made for improvements to the Sheshegwaning C. E. Indian School, Manitoba, to provide temporary accommodation for the pupils attending this school, pending a favourable time when funds will be available for the erection of a permanent building for their use.

There are at this time 19 pupils enrolled, with an average attendance of 14 during three-quarters of last year, which would probably be increased if accommodation were adequate.

The building occupied is that formerly used as an R. C. school, (moved from the old position to the present site near R. C. school) and is small and in poor condition, being 17 x 22 with 7 ft. ceiling, and provides air-space accommodation for 10 pupils only, while the floor area accommodates 22. The building is reported to be in very

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 21 1916 ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

very poor condition; yet, as this is the only building available, and the school apparently a necessity, and the outlay necessary to make temporary improvements, small, I would recommend for your consideration that an expenditure of $250.00 be authorized to provide this extension, and any additional expenditure incurred beyond this amount, to be provided by the Indians who are accommodated. The improvements suggested are, an extension to the present building of 12 x 17 with roof plate 10 feet above floor line, and the present building raised to that height, which will provide regulation accommodation for twenty-one children.

The materials could be purchased and deposited on the grounds and the frame work extension erected during this fiscal year; the balance about $75 to $100 would have to be provided from 1916-17 vote.

Architect.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410,624-5

Ottawa, January 22, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant in reference to improvements to the Shesheguaning Church of England school, and in reply to inform you that you are requested to make and forward to the Department a plan of the present old building, showing exactly the positions of doors, windows, etc.,with their sizes marked on the inclosed sketch. The size of the ground floor joists should also be marked with sill and its height above ground, and position of chimney in the building, and,if it is proposed to add to the front or rear of the school. A photograph of the school from front and side or in perspective would also be of benefit,if it can be obtained.

This information should be furnished at the earliest possible time so that a plan can be prepared and the work undertaken at once providing it is approved and can be completed for the amount available.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

F. W. Baxter,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, February 11, 1916.

Sir,-

On June 22nd last the Department wrote you in reference to certain improvements proposed to be made in connection with the Sheshegwaning C. E. School, requesting information which will enable it to prepare a plan and determine if the work is to be done. No answer has yet been received from you and as the matter is urgent, please be good enough to give this your immediate attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

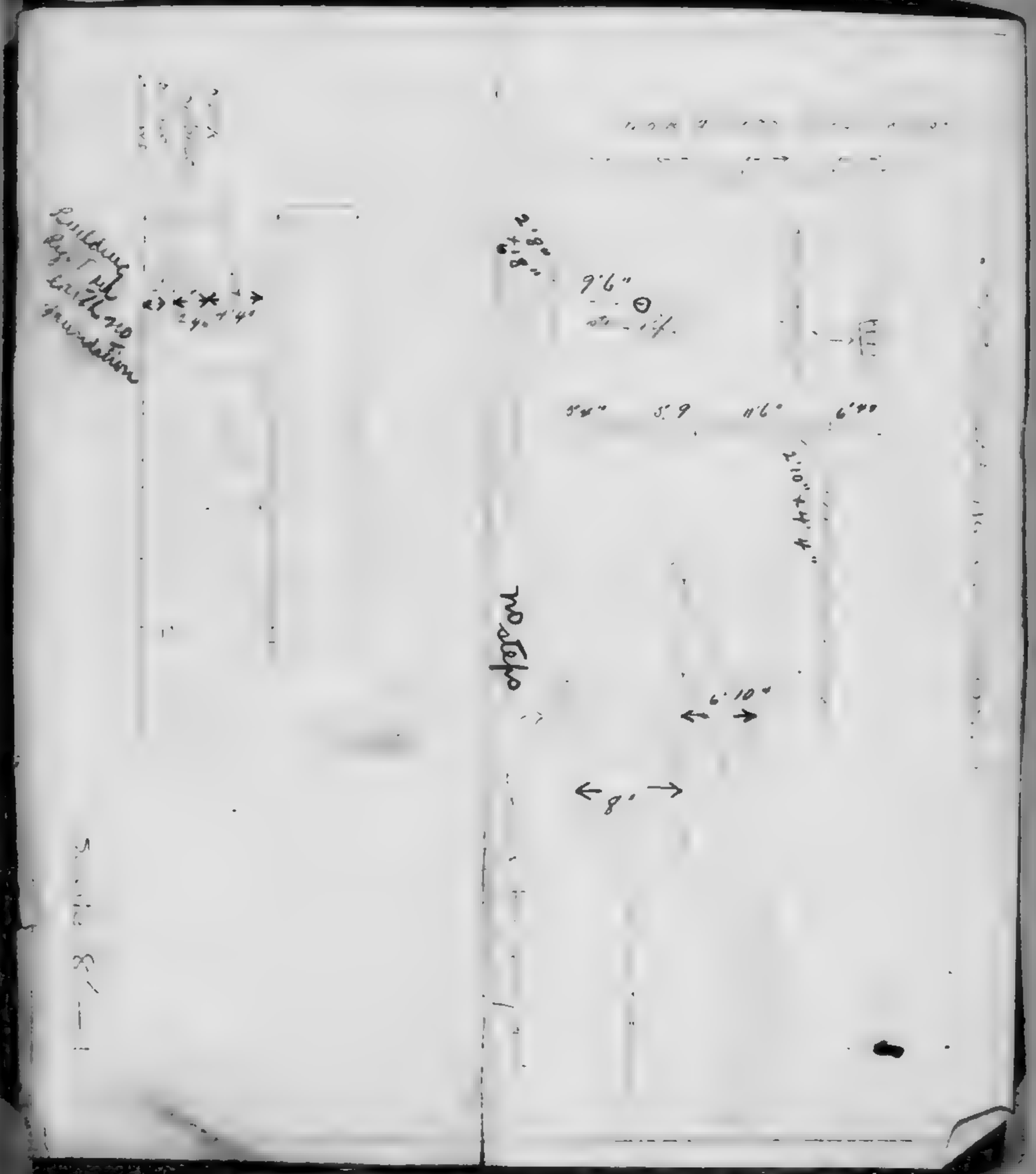
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

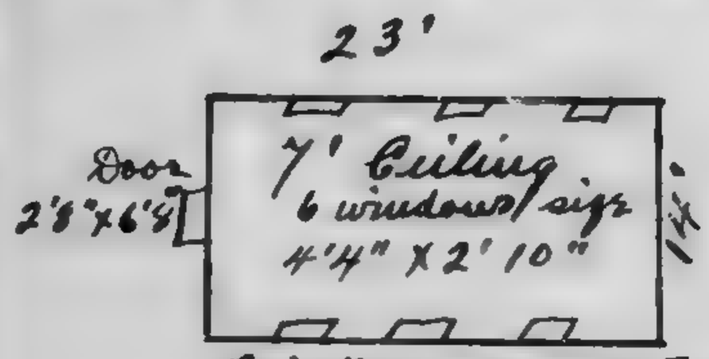
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Sign of Anglican school report
Fire was built onto Rear End



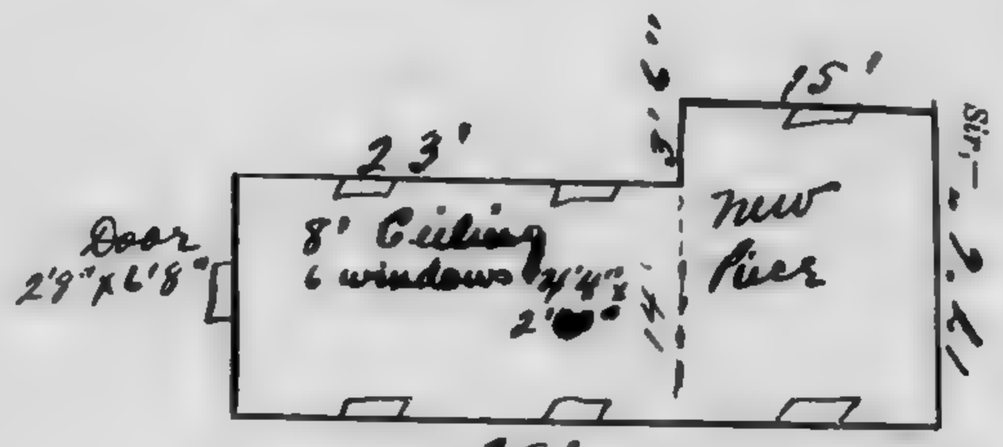
Building sits right on
The ground with no
foundation at all

1st

Anglican School on The
Shoalwawining Indian
Reserve

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Building sits right on ground no
foundation at all
Fire 15'x17'6" is just built on with
Rough Lumber inside and out with
Tar paper over Lumber out side and on
Roof and Building Paper on walls inside
There is no chimney on the building
only a stove pipe running through the
Roof

191

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay

February 24 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAR 3 1916
ARCHITECT.

479106

Sir,—

I have the honor to reply to Department letter number 410,624-5 under date of January 22nd 1916

I am enclosing sketch received with above letter with the measurements as requested.

The Anglican members of the Band had built a piece on to the school themselves I did not know any thing about it until it was done they built a pice onto the rear end of the building also raised the roof one foot the work that they have done is only with rough lumber and tar paper on the out side with felt paper on the inside. They claimed that they would not let there children go to the school with out there was more room so they bought some lumber and built a piece on to the school them selves the lumber they used in the work can all be used again in makeing the proper repairs on the school. I am encloseing a sketch showing the size of the school also a sketch showing the size of the piece built on to the school by the Indians.

They kept account of the material that they used and there time and they figure the repairs that they put on the school to cost $ 103.00 for time and material they ask me if your Department would pay the amount I told them I did not know as the work had never been authorised by your Department but that if you would pay for the work that I would get there bills and send your Department there account

Your Obedient Servant,

F. W. Baxter

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410,624-5

Ottawa, March 4, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo in reference to addition to the Sheshegwaning Church of England Indian School and in reply to inform you that it was the intention of the Department to have made improvements to the school which would have provided the necessary accommodation and air space for the pupils in attendance pending the erection of a more permanent building. Owing to your delay in answering the Department's inquiries in reference to the building, the Indians have undertaken the work themselves, and while the extension erected by them does not provide the accommodation that the Department intended, now that it is done, the accounts will be paid providing they are sent in at once in the regular form certified by you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

F.H.Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Return to
School File

410624/5
479365

Extract from letter from E. Weeks, teacher of the Sheshegwaning (O.E.) Day School, Morrisville, Ont., dated February 28, 1916. Original on 410624/4.

I wish to point out that we need two new closets. One for boys and one for girls. The one we have is in a bad and unsaniary condition, no floor and no door.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5. Please return to W. H. Cain

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, APR 4 1916 ARCHITECT.

F. 410624-5.

Ottawa, March 14, 1916.

Sir,-

The Department wrote you on the 4th instant requesting you to forward at once the accounts for Sheshegwaning C. E. Indian Day School, and as these must be paid before the end of this month and have not yet been received, I have to again request that you will immediately forward them to the Department for payment with your certificate.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McDougall

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

142-164 SPARKS ST., 33-35 O'CONNOR ST., 137 QUEEN ST

FANCY AND STAPLE DRY GOODS,
MANTLES,
CROCKERY,
FURNITURE,
WALL PAPER,
STOVES, TINWARE,
HARDWARE,
CARPETS,
OIL CLOTHS,
CURTAINS,
PICTURES,
BOOTS AND SHOES,
MILLINERY, HATS, FURS,
CLOTHING,
WOODENWARE,
STATIONERY,
GENTS' FURNISHINGS,
TRUNKS,
VALISES,
GROCERIES.

OTTAWA March 31/16. 191

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Booth Building.

SOLD OF

BRYSON-GRAHAM, LIMITED

DEPARTMENTAL STORE

TERMS CASH
NO SECOND PRICE

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

PHONE QUEEN 7100 PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE CONNECTING ALL DEPARTMENTS

DATE	ARTICLES	FOL.	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
	To amount of account rendered Per Order				
Mar 13	To 1 Dozen Lifebuoy Soap			35	
	" 1 Dozen Sunlight Soap			55	
					1 10

For Sheshegwaning (O.E.) School.
Goods received, prices fair and just.
Ordered by letter of March 9, 1916, File 410624/4.

490 (27.27)
sent Apr. 20/16.

Frederick D. Graham
Sec'y

TRAIN PRINTERS, LIMITED, BANK ST., OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6012, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, May 9, 1916.

REGISTER.

Sir,-

The Department wrote you on March 14th last, also on March 4th, with reference to the accounts for the Sheshegwaning C. E. School, instructing you that these accounts should be sent in certified by you before the end of March.

Although you have been twice notified of the urgency of the matter, the accounts have not yet come to hand. I have, therefore, again to request that you will immediately certify these bills and send to the Department without further delay.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. T. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410 Vol 3

Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Morrisville.
Ont.
Nov 11

481722

Gentlemen,

[illegible]

Yours truly,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-½, part 1)

FOOK
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-?, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. of account JCh

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Thomson & Lloyd

DATE 1915			AMOUNT	
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 410.675-6- dated Mar 1916 4		
Loc	27	50 # nails @ 4¢ per #	2	00
		10 # spikes @ 5¢ " #		50
	29	4 glass 12x 20 @ 15¢		60
		4 " 12x 24 @ 15¢		80
		4 rolls felt paper - 65¢	2	60
		3 " tar " - 75¢	2	25
		6 boxes tacks - 5¢		30
		10 nails - ¼		50
			5183-	15
	27	Roy Smyth		
		1936 feet of lumber @ 12.00 per M	5184-	23 23-
		Above goods were used in repairing		
		Anglican school at Sheshegwaning Reserve		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. W. Baxter
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Return of Labour on the Anglican school Shoalwaining

For week ended January 8th 1916

All Payments to be made in presence of person signing as witness.

NAMES.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.	No. days worked.	Price per day.	Amount of Wages.	RECEIVED PAYMENT.
John Negonnewinah	/	/	/	/	/	½	5½	1 50	8 25	5171
Tom Negonnewinah	/	/	/	½			3½	1 50	5 25	2
Dave Sampson	/	/	/	/	/	½	5½	1 50	8 25	3
Matt Sampson	/	/	/	/	/	½	5½	1 50	8 25	4
Paul Cada	/	/	/	/	/	½	5½	1 50	8 25	5
J. Wabigijig	/	/	/	/	/	½	5½	1 50	8 25	6
H. Negonnewinah	/	/	/	½			3½	1 50	5 25	7
Mike Cada	/	/	½				2½	1 50	3 75	8
P. Negonnewinah	/	/	/	/	/	½	5½	1 50	8 25	9
Dave Sampson Team	/						1	2 00	2 00	80
Matt Sampson Team	/						1	2 00	2 00	1
Tom Negonnewinah Team	/						1	2 00	2 00	2

$69.75

Chq. sent May 23/16

Cheque No.

Balance

WITNESS :

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-½, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

May 13th, 1916

481782

Sir,–

I have the honor to enclose account for material and labour on the Anglican school Sheshegwaning Indian Reserve as requested in Department letter No 410,624-5 under date of March 4th, 1916, as follows.

Thomsom & Lloyd account for nails & paper	$ 9.15
Roy Smyth account for lumber	23.23
Labour return sheets	69.75
	$102.13

Your Obedient Servant,

J. W. Baxter

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Acct. 1711-16

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4,524-0

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

July 4th, 1916

Sir,-

I am encloseing the account of Paul Cada for wood supplied to the anglican school and teachers home.

Your obedient servant,

F. W. Baxter

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sch Date Pay 13/7/16

1158

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Theslewaning Band.

No. of account 601

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To [illegible] McRae & Co

DATE			AMOUNT
	Authorized by Dept. Letter No dated		
[illegible]	II	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
		I [illegible]	[illegible]
		I " "	[illegible]
		I " "	[illegible]
		I " "

410024 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

July 17th 1916. ..191 ..

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
Also
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

R

Sir,—

I herewith enclose account of Messrs Geo R.McRae & Co, Shesheqwaning Protestant School.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant.
APPROVED
D. S. G. of I. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41564-5-

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
JUL 14 1915

46343

At the Protestant school, the teacher Mr. Weeks appears to be progressive and reported 19 pupils in attendance with two pupils preparing for the Entrance examination next year.

The school garden is very good but as no permament location is yet made the fencing etc. is only temporary but all the growth is splendid.

The building is the old discarded schoolhouse with the end knocked out and a rough addition made to it. This addition is covered with tar paper and the rain gets through causing great inconvenience.

It would appear as if the Department should take some steps at an early date to provide a suitable building for the Protestant portion of the band. Such a building should have at least three rooms for the accommodation of the teacher. At present Mr. Weeks is living in a house of an Indian which has been loaned to him, the Indian living in a small shack in the meantime. The Indian is desirous of having his house to live in and the teacher must find another place but did not know where he could obtain one. If he is to keep the school open some provision must be made at once for a house for him.

E.A.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-[illegible], part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41(6)4-5

Ottawa, July 28, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose advertisement calling for Tenders for a combined School and Teacher's Residence for the Sheshegwaning Band, Manitoulin Island, Ont., and to request that you will be good enough to have it inserted in the following papers with as little delay as possible.

The Times	(S W)	Owen Sound,	Ont.
Enterprise Messenger	(W)	Collingwood,	"
The Recorder	(W)	Gore Bay,	"
The Mining News	(W)	Sudbury,	"
The Sault Star	(D)	Sault Ste. Marie,	"

Kindly forward to the Department copies of the advertisement.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The King's Printer,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

------Royal Arms------

Sealed Tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed on the envelope-"Tenders for combined School and Teacher's Residence for the Sheshegwaning Band, Manitoulin Island, Ont." will be received up to noon of the 21st day of August next.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of the Indian Agent Manitowaning and Sault Ste. Marie and post offices Gore Bay, Sudbury ~~and~~ Owen Sound and Collingwood, and may also be seen in the Department in Ottawa.

Each Tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered Bank for ten per cent of the amount of the tender payable to the order of the undersigned which amount will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called on to do so or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The Building to be fully completed and ready for occupation by the fifteenth day of November, 1916. The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted, the unauthorized insertion of this advertisement in any paper will not be paid for.

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General of

Indian Affairs.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, July 26, 1916.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No.410624-5.

Ottawa, July 26, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for a combined school and teacher's residence to be erected for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, Ont., for which tenders have been requested by advertisement in the following papers:-

The Times, Owen Sound, Ont.
The Enterprise-Messenger, Collingwood, Ont.
The Recorder, Gore Bay, Ont.
The Mining News, Sudbury, Ont.
Sault Star, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

Plans and specifications are being sent you by concurrent post under separate registered cover. You are requested to kindly take charge of them and allow anyone desiring to tender, to examine them for that purpose.

Tenders will close on the 21st day of August next, after which date you are requested to return the plans and specifications to the Department by registered mail.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Postmaster,
Colingwood,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 431682

410624.

Ottawa, July 29, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for a combined school and teacher's residence to be erected for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, Ont. for which tenders have been requested by advertisement in the following papers:-

The Times, Owen Sound, Ont.
The Enterprise- Messenger, Collingwood, Ont,
The Recorder, Gore Bay, Ont.
The Mining News, Sudbury, Ont.
Sault Star, Sault Ste.Marie, Ont.

Plans and specifications are being sent you by concurrent post under separate registered cover. You are requested to kindly take charge of them and allow anyone desiring to tender, to examine them for that purpose.

Tenders will close on the 21st day of August next, after which date you are requested to return the plans and specifications to the Department by registered mail.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Postmaster,
Owen Sound,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624.

Ottawa, July 29, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for a combined school and teacher's residence to be erected for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, Ont., for which tenders have been requested by advertisement in the following papers:-

The Times,	Owen Sound,	Ont.
The Enterprise-Messenger,	Collingwood,	Ont.
The Recorder,	Gore Bay,	Ont.
The Mining News,	Sudbury,	Ont.
Sault Star,	Sault Ste. Marie,	Ont.

Plans and specifications are being sent you by concurrent post under separate registered cover. You are requested to kindly take charge of them, and allow anyone desiring to tender, to examine them for that purpose.

Tenders will close on the 21st day of August next, after which date you are requested to return the plans and specifications to the Department by registered mail.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Postmaster,

Sudbury,

Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624.

Ottawa, July 29, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for a combined school and teacher's residence to be erected for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, Ont., for which tenders have been requested by advertisement in the following papers:-

The Times,	Owen Sound,	Ont.
The Enterprise-Messenger,	Collingwood,	"
The Recorder,	Gore Bay,	"
The Mining News,	Sudbury,	"
Sault Star,	Sault Ste. Marie,	Ont.

Plans and specifications are being sent you by concurrent post under separate registered cover. You are requested to kindly take charge of them, and allow anyone desiring to tender, to examine them for that purpose.

Tenders will close on the 21st day of August next, after which date you are requested to return the plans and specifications to the Department by registered mail.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Postmaster,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624.

Ottawa, July 29, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for a combined school and teacher's residence to be erected for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, Ont., for which tenders have been requested by advertisement in the following papers:-

The Times,	Owen Sound,	Ont.
The Enterprise-Messenger,	Collingwood,	Ont.
The Recorder,	Gore Bay,	Ont.
The Mining News,	Sudbury,	Ont.
Sault Star,	Sault Ste. Marie,	Ont.

Plans and specifications are being sent you by concurrent post under separate registered cover. You are requested to kindly take charge of themand allow anyone desiring to tender, to examine them for that purpose.n

Tenders will close on the 21st day of August, next, after which date you are requested to return the plans and specifications to the Department by registered mail.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. J. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Manitowaning,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624.

Ottawa, July 29, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for a combined school and teacher's residence to be erected for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, Ont., for which tenders have been requested by advertisement in the following papers:-

The Times,	Owen Sound,	Ont.
The Enterprise-Messenger,	Collingwood,	"
The Recorder,	Gore Bay,	"
The Mining News,	Sudbury,	"
Sault Star,	Sault Ste. Marie,	"

Plans and specifications are being sent you by concurrent post under separate registered cover. You are requested to kindly take charge of them and allow anyone desiring to tender, to examine them for that purpose.

Tenders will close on the 21st day of August next, after which date you are requested to return the plans and specifications to the Department by registered mail.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A.D. McNabb, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Sault Ste. Marie,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Education Fund.

No. of account Aklavik 1060

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To [illegible],

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Anglican School		
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No dated		
[illegible]	I0	To 50 ft Double Dressed Pine [illegible]	I	25
		" 6 Mutton Doors 32" x 7 ft [illegible] .80		
		" 50 Li[illegible] ft 4" Double dressed [illegible] "	I	0
		" I [illegible] bench and jams for vice		
		" [illegible] each .45¢	I	00
			I5	5

127

Sent aug. 24/16.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature] Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40624-6

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Aug 15th 1916. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of W.E.George re Shoshegwaning Ang School.

Your obedient servant.

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sch Inte
Pay
Sept

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SEALED TENDERS addressed to the undersigned and endorsed on the envelope "Tenders for combined School and Teacher's Residence for the Sheshegwaning Band, Manitoulin Island, Ont.," will be received up to noon of the 21st day of August next.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of the Indian Agent, Manitowaning and Sault Ste. Marie and post offices Gore Bay, Sudbury, Owen Sound and Collingwood, and may also be seen in the Department in Ottawa.

Each Tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank for ten per cent. of the amount of the tender payable to the order of the undersigned which amount will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called on to do so or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The building to be fully completed and ready for occupation by the fifteenth day of November, 1916. The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted, the unauthorized insertion of this advertisement in any paper will not be paid for.

DUNCAN C. SCOTT.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, July 25, 1916 2-37

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5

41062-4

THE OWEN SOUND TIMES
SUBSCRIPTION $1.00 A YEAR IN ADVANCE

863-5 East Second Ave 484346
Owen Sound,
Ontario.

OFFICE 95
RESIDENCE 169

Kings Printer,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

August 16th 1916.

Dr. to The Times Print Shop

FIRST-CLASS EQUIPMENT FOR FIRST-CLASS WORK

JAS. H. RUTHERFORD
PROPRIETOR

1916.
Aug. 11. To adv. Dept. of Indian Affairs, 50 lines, 2 issues.....$ 7.50

5158

Correct
C ... Rates.
J. Braund
A.C.

Sch Note
Pay
2578/16

429
encl Aug. 22 '16.

E-1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

410624/3

No. of account Acct

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Smith Bros.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 1916
AMOUNT

DATE			
		Sheshegwaning Anglican School	
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No 41062 4/4 dated July 14/16	
Aug	21	To 6 yds Roller Towelling 14¢	84

1277

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No —
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

August 21st 1916. 191

Sir,--

I enclose herewith account of
Messrs Smith Bros for Sheshegwaning Ang School.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of account 1296

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To [illegible]

DATE		AMOUNT
	[illegible] School	

Authorized by Dept. Letter No. [illegible] dated [illegible]

1296
[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 1/3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

August 21st 1916.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
A180
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1916
191

Sir,--

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Jackson & Co for Sheshegwaning Anglican School.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Sch note
pay two accounts
23/8/16 JHS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 22, 1913.

Memorandum for Mr. Scott.-

Tenders for a combined school and teacher's residence, Shesheguaning, Manitoulin Island, were advertised for in the papers circulating in that district, and in response three tenders have been received.

J. C. Kennedy,	Owen Sound, Ont.,	$590.00
Neil Lewartin,	~~Little Current~~, Ont.,	4675.00
George Stevin,	Core Bay, Ont.,	3652.00

Each of the tenders is in regular form and accompanied by the necessary deposit security.

The tender of George Stevin is somewhat below the Department's estimate for the work to be done, but is a fair and reasonable price, and I would, therefore, recommend that his tender be accepted.

Architect.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410,624 MOL

Ottawa, August 28, 1916.

His Royal Highness

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that a school-house situated on the Sheshegwaning Indian ~~reserve,~~ Serve ~~on the~~ Manitoulin Island, has become so dilapidated that it is necessary to replace the same by a new one; and, as it is extremely difficult for the teacher to find accommodation in any of the Indians' houses, it is essential that quarters be provided for him. In order to meet the requirements, the Department decided to call for tenders, receivable up to noon of the 21st August, 1916, for the erection of ~~the~~ a combined school-house and teacher's residence, and the following were received:-

J. C. Kennedy,	Owen Sound, Ont.,	$6890.00
Neil McMartin,	Little Current, Ont.,	4675.00
George Stevin,	Gore Bay, Ont.,	3652.00

The undersigned would recommend, pursuant to the requirements of subsection 2, of section 36, of the Public Works Act, that the contract for the erection of the above mentioned building be awarded to George Stevin, the lowest tenderer, for the amount of his tender as above cited, namely, $3652.00, the same to be charged, under the provisions of section 89 of the Indian Act, to the capital at the credit of the Sheshegwaning band, which amounts to $63,108.66. The architect of the Department reports that Mr. Stevin's tender is somewhat below his estimate for the work to be done but that it is a fair and reasonable price.

Respectfully submitted,

Acting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The tender mentioned in this letter, the last in the architect's memo, number of 22 aug. 1916 is missing.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

410624-

(Post Office, Canada.)
3M G.—200,000-29-4-15.

In any further correspondence on this subject please quote

No.

MEMORANDUM

Mr Oastler

485104

191

Ed. Cor

d.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COLLINGWOOD, ONT., Aug 24 1916

M. Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 485106

TO THE ENTERPRISE PRINTING CO., LIMITED DR.

PUBLISHERS COLLINGWOOD ENTERPRISE THE MESSENGER

PRINTING, PUBLISHING & BOOKBINDING

GOOD WORK REASONABLE PRICES TERMS CASH

1916
Aug 10 To Acct Tenders school 50-2 7 50
" 17
"

5158
1377

rec'd 4/9/16 F. Bouchard

E

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1377

THE SUDBURY MINING NEWS

PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS

485071

SUDBURY, ONT., (Aug 15 1916

Sale Proofs

1916

(Aug 11 Ref. Cheque for Proofs & Invoice

5188

Sale Proofs Paid Jno

1377

Received Payment, 5/9/16 1916 until Sept 5/16 The Sudbury Mining News,

by

J Beaudoin A.C.

E

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cheshegwaning Band.

No. of account. 1st
Cecile

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To T.R.Lougheed.

Anglican School.

Authorized by Dept. Letter No .dated

DATE			AMOUNT	
1915				
Novr	26	To 35 Stove pipes @ 11¢	2	75
		" 3 Elbows @20¢		40
		" 2 Rolls wire @ 10¢		20
		" 1 lb R.Caps		40
		" 12 Lights Glass 10 x 12 @ 08¢		95
		" 3 lbs putty @ 5¢		15
Dec	29	" 2 Lights Glass @ 15¢		30
		" 2 " " @ 20¢		40
			$ 5	55

1276
sent 4/1/16

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay

August 28th 1916...191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ADD
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,--

I enclose herewith account of T.R.Lougheed

for Ang School, Sheshegwaning,

Your obedicbt servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sch Note

Pay

5/9/16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624.

10

Ex Circular 485506

Ottawa, September.5, 1916.

REGISTER.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that your tender has been accepted for the building of a combined school and teacher's residence at Sheshegwaning, Manitoulin Island, Ont., at your tendered price of $652.00.

Encl. Enclosed herewith in duplicate you will please find contracts which you will be good enough to execute and return, duly witnessed, to the Department, and after being signed by the Deputy Superintendent General a copy will be sent you.

Blue print plans and specifications marked "A" and "B" respectively are also being sent you by concurrent mail, under separate registered cover, which you will also sign and return with the contract.

As soon as the contracts have been executed, instructions will be sent you to proceed with the work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Stevins, Esq.,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Gore Bay Ont Sept 4th 1913

Duncan C Scott Esq
Asst. Supt Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

425435

Dear Sir:-

About two weeks ago I tendered for the Sheshegwaning Protestant school and teachers residence at Sheshegwaning and enclosed marked cheque for same. As the tenders closed some considerable time ago and I have had no reply I would be pleased if you would advise me if I as awarded this ~~xxxxx~~ contract as I have men in my employ which if I do not get the work, I wish to let out and I can also make use of the marked cheque which I sent

Please let me hear from you by return mail

Yours Respectfully

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SEP 6 1913
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624.

8

Ottawa, September 6, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that a registered letter was sent you yesterday to Gore Bay with contract enclosed for the Sheshegwaning Indian School which has been awarded you. The letter is addressed to George Stevin which appeared to be your signature attached to tender and cheque, and you are requested to ask for the letter at the Gore Bay Post Office. The Postmaster there will be written to informing him of this and requesting him to hand you the letter.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Strain, Esq.,
Box 217, Gore Bay,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624-5.

O

Ottawa, September 6, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you tnat a registered letter addessed to George Stevins, Gore Bay, Ont., sent by this Department is intended for George Strain, contractor, of Box 217 Gore Bay, and should be handed to him on request.

The letter was wrongly addressed owing to Mr. Strain's signature being rather indefinite and has only been correctly ascertained by subsequent correspondence.

Your obedient servant,

Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

The Postmaster,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.C. 2076

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Royal Highness the Governor General on the 1st. September 1916

485417

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report dated 28th August, 1916, from the Acting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, representing that a school-house situated on the Shesheg-waning Indian reserve, Manitoulin Island, has become so dilapidated that it is necessary to replace the same by a new one; and, as it is extremely difficult for the teacher to find accommodation in any of the Indians' houses, it is essential that quarters be provided for him;

That in order to meet the requirements, the Department decided to call for tenders, receivable up to noon of the 21st August, 1916, for the erection of a combined school-house and teacher's residence, and the following were received:-

J.C.Kennedy,	Owen Sound, Ont.,	$5890.00
Neil McMartin,	Little Current, Ont.,	4675.00
George Stevin,	Gore Bay, Ont.,	3652.00

The Minister recommends, pursuant to the requirements of subsection 2, of section 36, of the Public Works Act, that the contract for the erection of the above mentioned building be awarded to George Stevin, the lowest tenderer, for the amount of his tender as above cited, namely, $3652.00, the same to be charged, under the provisions of section 89 of the Indian Act,

to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to the capital at the credit of the Sheshegwaning band, which amounts to $63,108.66; the architect of the Department having reported that Mr. Stevin's tender is somewhat below his estimate for the work to be done but that it is a fair and reasonable price.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

413624 - 5

Cere Say ont Sept 8th 1913

J.D. McLean Esq
Secretary Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

483309

Sir:- Re: 413624

I have your letter of the 5th instant regrading contract for Shesheguaning school contract and also that of the 6th instant and I have received the papers referred to in same

When this was tendered for I expected to receive immediate notice of acceptance or rejection of the tender and if not that in case of delay extended time would be made for completion of the contract beyond the 15th November as originally called for.

On examining your contract I see this has not been done. You no doubt understand that there are difficulties in getting in material here except during the summer and as considerable time has elapsed which was most opertune for preparing for this and completing the foundation it will necessarily delay the matter

This will mean that it will throw the work over into possibly bad weather and also later. I have therefore taken the liberty of changing the date of completion until the 31st December and omitting the outside painting which I would like to do in the spring which I have fixed to finish by 1st June next.

You will no doubt be aware that here it will be too late to do outside painting when this school will be finished but that. will have the inside work done and ready for useby 31st and the outside will be completed by the above date as arg. As I wish to get this work started immediately please wire me immediately that this is satisfactory and for me to proceed with the work as some of this material must be brought in from eastern Ontario. and I will need all the time left for

Yours respectfully George Keon

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-4, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T.D Form 2 C

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y CO.'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

The Canadian Pacific R'y Co.'s Telegraph transmits and delivers this night lettergram subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

JAS KENT, Manager Telegraphs

Day's No.	Sent By	Received By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

410624-5.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, September 11, 1916.

George Strain,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Changes in contract satisfautory. You may proceed with work. Letter of instruction, contract, plans and specifications being forwarded.

J. D. McLean.

Charge Dept. I.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 12, 1916.

Memo. for Mr. Paget -

As the contract for the Sheshegwaning (Church of England) school has been awarded to George Strain of Gore Bay, Ont., the deposit security cheques of the unsuccessful tenderers, Neil McMartin, Manitowaning, Ont., and that of J. C. Kennedy, 761 - 2nd Avenue West, Owen Sound, Ont., may, therefore, be returned to them.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Canada

Accountant's Branch

Ottawa. 12th Sept 1916

Dear Sirs,

I am instructed to return to you herewith your cheque for $ 389.00 being security deposited with your tender, which not being the lowest was not accepted.

Yours truly,

F.H.

Accountant.

J. Kennedy, Esq.
781 - 2nd Ave. West
Owen Sound
Ont

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Canada

Accountant's Branch

Ottawa. 12th Feb. 1916

Dear Sirs,

I am instructed to return to you herewith your cheque for $46.00 being security deposited with your tender, which not being the lowest was not accepted.

Yours truly,

Accountant.

Alex McMillan Esq
Manitowaning
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, 13th September, 1916.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose cheque for $365.20 deposited as security by Mr. George Strain of Gore Bay, Ont. in connection with a contract awarded him by this Department.

Yours obediently,

A accountant.

The Deputy Minister of Finance,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624

485769

Agreement made in duplicate the day of

SEPTEMBER, A. D. **1916**

Between His Majesty King George the Fifth, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada (hereinafter called the Superintendent General);

And **GEORGE** ~~GERRINS~~ Strain

of **GORE BAY, MANITOULIN ISLAND, ONT.** (hereinafter called the Contractor).

The Contractor for himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, agrees to do in the most workmanlike manner all works and provide all the materials of the best kind shown in the drawings and described in the specifications marked "A" and "B" respectively and signed by the Contractor, and to complete, furnish and hand over to the Superintendent General or to some person by him appointed for that purpose, the combined school and teacher's residence to be erected for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, Ont., according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Department of Indian Affairs and known as plan No. 341,

and all other work and labour incidental to and necessary for the entire completion thereof, whether specified or shown in the drawings or specifications or not, by the ~~fifteenth~~ 31st day of ~~November~~ December A. D. 1916, except the outside painting which will be finished by first day of June 1917.

AND in consideration of the above agreement on the part of the Contractor, the Superintendent General hereby agrees to pay the said Contractor the sum of $3652.00 three-thousand six-hundred and fifty-two - dollars, provided always that the Superintendent General may at any time during the progress or after the completion or alleged completion of the work, appoint an Architect, Engineer or other officer, in which case the certificate of such Architect, Engineer or other officer, that the work is duly completed and of the amount, if any, due to the Contractor, after making such allowances for penalties and for defective or incomplete work, or for extras and deviations as the Architect, Engineer or other officer shall think fair, shall be a condition precedent to any claim by the Contractor under this contract.

AND the Contractor for himself, his executors, administrators and assigns, further covenants and agrees:—

1. That the wages to be paid in the execution of this contract shall be those generally accepted as current in each trade for competent workmen in the district where the work is carried on. If this condition is violated, the Superintendent General may cancel the contract and refuse to accept any work done thereunder.

2. That if the Contractor fails at any time to pay any account for any goods or materials supplied, or money advanced by anyone to the said Contractor for the purposes of this agreement, or to pay the account of any sub-contractor for any work or materials done or supplied for the said works to be constructed under this agreement, and such

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

account is in either of such cases one month overdue, the Superintendent General may notify the Contractor to pay such account, and if a week elapse and the same be not paid in full, the Superintendent General may pay such account and may charge the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants with the Superintendent General to repay at once any and every sum so paid.

3. That if the Contractor fails at any time in paying salaries or wages of any person employed by him upon or in respect of the said works, or any of them, and any part of such salary is one month in arrear, or if there be due to any such person one month's wages or salary, the Superintendent General may notify the Contractor to pay such salary or wages, and if two days elapse and the same be not paid in full up to date of payment, or to such other date as may be in accordance with the terms of employment of such person, then the Superintendent General may pay to such person his salary or wages from any date to any date and to any amount which may be payable, and may charge the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants with the Superintendent General to repay at once any and every sum so paid.

4. That pursuant to the Statute in that behalf, this Agreement is made subject to the express condition that no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or any benefit to arise therefrom.

5. That the Contractor shall not assign, transfer or set over this contract or any interest therein to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent, in writing, of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs first had and obtained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting as aforesaid, and the said George Stevens have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

As to the signature of the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Dated *191*

TO

THE SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OF

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CONTRACT.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

September 11th, 1916.

MEMORANDUM -

Mr Rowles -

John Kemp, Silverwater, may be engaged as Inspector on the Sheshegwaning School building.

Duncan C. Scott

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, September 14, 1916.

Sir ,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant with contracts enclosed, and in reply to inform you that contracts have been duly executed by the Deputy Superintendent General and that one copy is enclosed herewith for your information. The changes made by you have been allowed,as you were informed by wire, which is hereby confirmed,-

Encl.

"Changes in contract satisfactory. You may proceed with work. Letter of instruction, contract, plans and specifications being forwarded. Sgd. J. D. McLean."

J. Russell McGregor Esq., of Gore Bay, the Acting Indian Agent, has been written to and requested to meet you and point out the site of the building, and has, no doubt, made the necessary arrangements with you for this purpose. The work should be proceeded with as soon as possible and the foundation and excavation and drainage put in while the weather remains favourable.

Plans and specifications are being sent you herewith under separate cover, the receipt of which you will please acknowledge.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Strain, Esq.,
Contractor & Builder,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] Dept. of Indian
[illegible] Ottawa

Re Removal.

Memaville.
Manitoulin
Sept 2/16

485756

In new school building — 30 — 50
I understand that specification
calls for a stone foundation
the Indians all desire concrete
foundation, as also do the contractor
himself, being a mason, much
more durable.
There is an article accepted for
one on the site, which we
consider of much less value.
There is nothing in specification
re water supply. I assume this
was inadvertently omitted.
The contractor has agreed to
put in a good barrel system
same as supplied Espanola if not
quite as complete as it
would if a concrete foundation
accepted in place of stone.
All the Indians are very anxious
that this shall have
write to Department to have

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the alteration made in
description
this letter date on the year
now the letter in lieu of
December, besides which the
foundation and the alteration
[illegible]

Will you please write me
[illegible] of the contents
[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, September 14, 1916.

Sir,-

The Department has under contract the erection of a combined school and teacher's residence for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, and wishes to avail itself of your services as inspector of construction during the erection of the building providing you are in a position to undertake the work.

The duty entailed will be an inspection of the work once each week until completed. The inspection to be thorough and to ensure that the work and materials comply fully with that shown and specified.

It will also be necessary to prepare the certificate for payment as the work progresses and to reportbto the Department after each inspection.

The payment to be at the rate of $5.00 per day for each inspection including expenses.

As the work will commence at an early date, I have to request that your acknowledgement reach me with the least possible delay.

Your obedient servant,

DEPUTY'S

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Silverwater,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624-5.

Ottawa, September 15, 1916.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Weeks, the teacher of the Sheshegwaning school, for the erection of which you have been awarded the contract, requesting that a concrete foundation be erected instead of the stone wall specified. He also states that you have offered to build the concrete foundation in place of the stone and to include the building of a concrete cistern at the contract price.

With respect to this I have to inform you that a concrete foundation may be erected in place of the stone, providing the materials are more readily accessible and the work more favourably carried out thereby, and the specifications fully complied with, excepting that the exterior wall will be of 12 inch concrete instead of the thicknesses shown in stone and that the concrete will be prepared and laid as described for floors except that the concrete will be in proportion of one part cement, two of sand, and four parts of gravel.

The forms to be strongly erected and braced and retained in place until thoroughly set and matured and their removal instructed by the Inspector in charge.

The concrete cistern to be erected where directed outside of the building and to be fully protected from frost with

George Strain, Esq.,
Contractor & Builder,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

with pumping connections to house and ample facilities for cleaning and to contain not less than 2500 gallons and to be guaranteed water tight in every particular.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624-5.

Ottawa, September 15, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 12th instant in reference to foundation for proposed Sheshegwaning school, and in reply to inform you that the matter of a concrete foundation will be taken up with the contractor at once.

With respect to a water supply, as the school has been established there for some time, there is, no doubt, an existing well which will meet requirements, and if not, the matter will be referred to the acting Indian Agent.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. Weeks, Esq.,
Teacher,
Morrisville P. O.,
Manitoulin Island,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

September 16th 16. 191

485970

Sir,--

On 15th inst I selected with the assistance of the interested Indians the site for the proposed Protestant School and secured Assignment of the land, and same will go forward on Monday by Reg mail.

On consulting the Indians they say that suitable building stone cannot be conveniently got and they want the walls of cellar &c to be of cement. I saw Mr Strain the Contractor this evening and he says that he was unable to find any stone suitable but can get first class gravel and sand and I would advise that he be allowed to use cement at no extra cost which he is willing to do, an early reply by mail will be in time for him but as theexcavations are commenced he will be ready for foundation work in a week.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, September 19, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 16th instant in reference to the selecting of site for Sheshegwaning C. E. School and other matters in respect thereto.

Encl.

In reference to the changing of foundation from stone to concrete, the Department has already communicated with the contractor consenting to the changes under proper precautions as set out in the letter to him, a copy of which is enclosed herewith for your information.

The other matters referred to in your letter will be dealt with separately on their receipt.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410024 - J

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ACCOUNTANT

Ottawa, 13th Sept., 1916. 19

Sir: 485796

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of the following:

Contractors Security Cheque.

Mr. George Strain, Gore Bay, Ont. .. $365.20

Your letter of the 13th instant.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. C Saunders.

Chief Accountant & Dominion Bookkeeper.

per J.T.C.

To Thd Accountant,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

New Job Printing Equipment

41[illegible]-4-5

Estimates Cheerfully Furnished

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., Sept 1/16 1916

Dept. of Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE SAULT DAILY STAR

WE DO ALL KINDS OF PRINTING AND RULING, AND
PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO MUNICIPAL WORK

485650

Aug 10 To Sch. re. Sch. [illegible] 5 00
12 " " " " " "
15 " " " " " 7 50
17 " " " " " [illegible]

1504 Sch. Dsce Pay.

sent Sept. 1/16

20/9/16

$15 58

W. Beaumont A.C

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-2

Dere Bay Ont Sept 18th 1916

The Secretary Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

485933

Sir:- 941-6334-5

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 14th instant herein also plans and specifications. I have visited the site and am starting excavation work.

I have examined the stones in the vicinity and find that they are pretty well "water seamed", I have talked with the people there and I proposed if it were satisfactory to your department to substitute a " concrete foundation" for the ~~existing~~ building in place of the stone foundation specified that I would build free a cistern for water. I feel confident that if a practical person were on the ground here he would see that a concrete foundation would be more satisfactory. This is the material chiefly used in this section for foundation purposes and gives splendid satisfaction. If this would be satisfactory to your department would you please notify me immediately so that as soon as the excavation work is done I may proceed with the foundation.

Thanking you in the matter

Yours Respectfully

George Strains

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, SEP 22 1916, ARCHITECT.

SEP 20 1916 DEPAR

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO No. 410624.

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

486092

Ottawa, July 29, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for a combined school and teacher's residence to be erected for the Sheshegwaning band, Manitoulin Island, Ont., for which tenders have been requested by advertisement in the following papers:-

The Times,	Owen Sound,	Ont.
The Enterprise-Messenger,	Collingwood,	Ont.
The Recorder,	Gore Bay,	Ont.
The Mining News,	Sudbury,	Ont.
Sault Star,	Sault Ste. Marie,	Ont.

Plans and specifications are being sent you by concurrent post under separate registered cover. You are requested to kindly take charge of them, and allow anyone desiring to tender, to examine them for that purpose.

Tenders will close on the 21st day of August next, after which date you are requested to return the plans and specifications to the Department by registered mail.

Your obedient servant,

F. H. Lean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

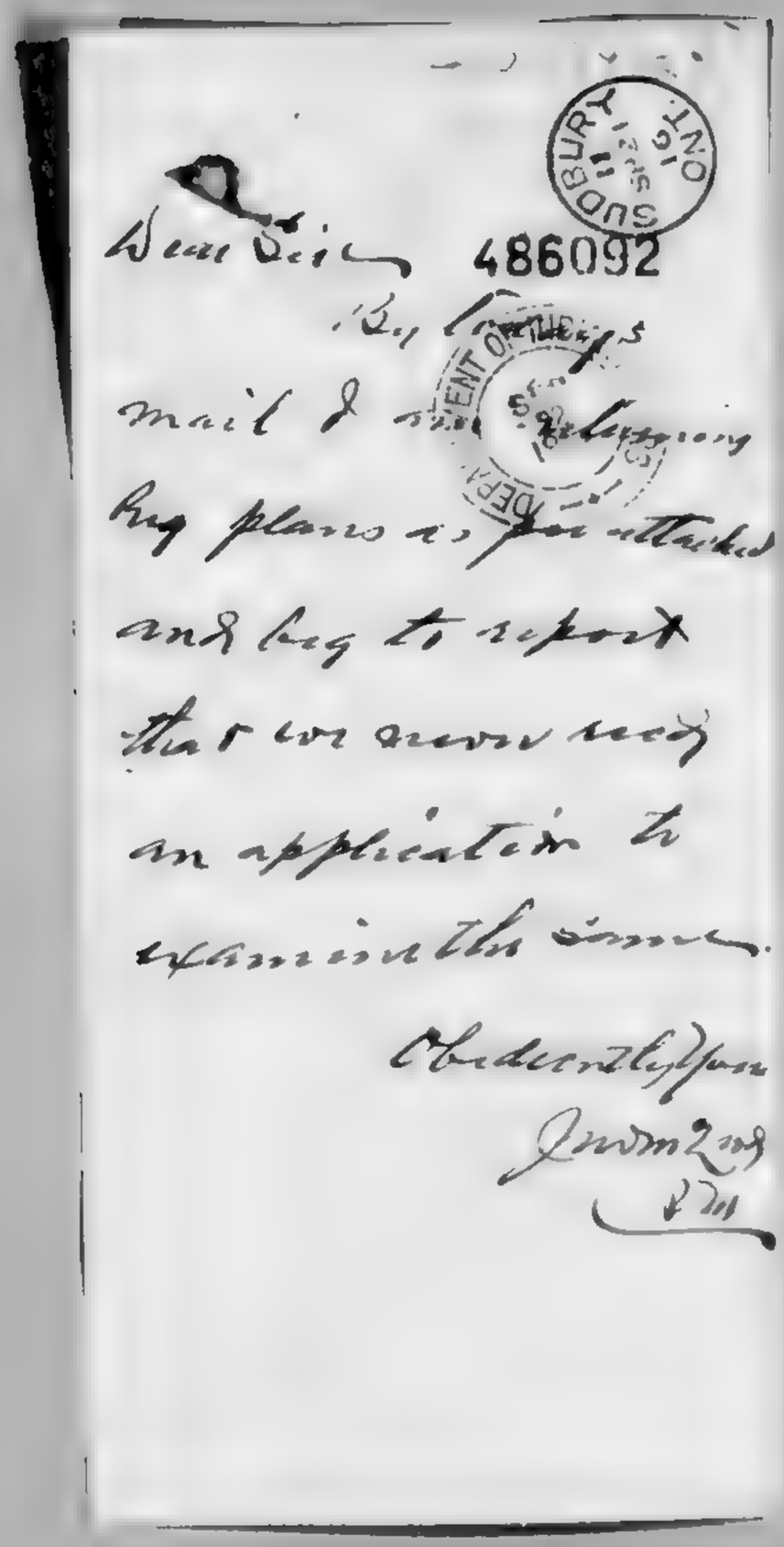
The Postmaster,
Sudbury,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Dear Sir 486092

mail I am [illegible] Telegram
Reg plans &c, [illegible] attached
and beg to report
that we have received
an application to
examine the same.

Obedient Servant

J. W. McK

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, September 22, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 10th instant in reference to changing the foundation of Sheshegwaning school from stone to concrete, and in reply to inform you that a letter in reference to this was sent you on the 15th instant with a short specification of the concrete to be used providing the change in material was made, also the size and type of cistern. This communication has, no doubt, reached you and the work on foundation will be proceeded with at once.

Your acknowledgement should, however, be sent to the Department before commencing.

Your obedient servant,

AP.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Strain, Esq.,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, September 22, 1916.

Sir,-

The Department wrote you on the 14th instant in reference to the inspection of the Sheshegwaning Indian school which is now under contract and as the work is progressing and will soon require inspection to insure the labour and material being satisfactory, I have to request that you will at once inform me if you are willing to undertake this work on the terms stated in the letter above referred to.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Silverwater,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-4, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, September 25, 1916.

Sir ,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, addressed to the Deputy Minister, stating you would accept the position of Inspector for the Sheegegwanin Day school now being erected on Manitoulin Island.

With reference to your request to make two inspections a week instead of one, I beg to inform you that you may make the two inspections if it will enable you to keep a closer supervision of the work now under construction.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Silverwater,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - V

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1916

486182

To Mr Duncan C. Scott

Dear Sir

I received a letter from your assistant Mr Stewart stating you wish me for to superintend the building of the Shishigweaning School and Teachers residence I will accept the Job thanking you very much for giving it to me it should take to make one Inspection every week It is only a small building and there is so many men going to work at I think I should go there twice or

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-½, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

three times. a week if
you are willing for me
to do it. hoping to get my
Instructions from you soon.
I Remain
Yours Truly
John Kemp

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Silver Water
Sept 22nd /16

L. Stewart No. 410624-S

Dear Sir

In reply to yours of the 14th
In regards me taking the Job
of overseer and Inspecting the
Building the Shoshkiswanning School
and teachers residence
I will accept the Job thanking
you very much for geting me
the Job I will go to Shoshkiswanning
on monday and see how they
are Progressing. hoping to here
from you soon
I Remain
yours Truly
John Kenoth

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

Sept 27th 1916. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

486307

Sir,—

Mr Geo Strain, contractor Sheshegwaning School asked me what provision had been made for him to get advances on building and material as he would have landed in a few days the total bill of material amounting to about $1500.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, September 30, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 27th instant in reference to payment for material, etc., in connection with contract of George Strain of Gore Bay for the erection of Sheshegwaning school and in reply to inform you that John Kemp of Silverwater, has been appointed Inspector of Construction during the erection of this building, and he will be instructed to prepare certificate for payment as the work progresses.

Payment will be made for work done and materials actually used in the building to the extent of 90% as the work progresses.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

n 410624-5.

Ottawa, September 30, 1916.

Sir,-

With further reference to the Department's letter of the 25th instant respecting the inspection of the Sheshegwaning school, I have to inform you that you should give the building during construction careful oversight to ensure the material used being according to the specifications and that the building is erected according to plans and that the work is first-class in every particular. You should also measure carefully the form as laid out and make certain that the contractor is following out the plans which should not be deviated from in any particular without the written consent of the Department.

The contractor is desirous of having the foundation changed from stone to concrete and the Department has provisionally consented to the change on condition that the work be carried out according to a letter sent him on the 15th instant, a copy of which is enclosed herewith for your information. The contractor has not yet informed the Department if it is his intention to erect it of stone or cement, but if of cement the work to be carried out as outlined in the letter.

It will be necessary for you to prepare certificates in payment of work done and material supplied and actually used in the construction up to 90% of the work done. The certificate

John Kemp, Esq.,
Silver[illegible].
Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to be forwarded to the Department in duplicate signed by you.

The contract price for the work is $3652.00 and no extras will be allowed without the direct consent of the Department as stated in the specifications.

It is considered that one inspection per week will be sufficient to ensure satisfactory work on the building, but as special care will be necessary during the early operations,two inspections may be given during the erection of the foundation and the frame work and one inspection during ~~the~~ other portions of the work. Should additional inspections be necessary for special reasons, on notice to the Department these will be given consideration.

Copies of certificate forms as well as plans and specifications are being sent you herewith under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

920.410624-J-

DEPARTMENT OF IN
SEP 29 1906
RECEIVED

Siksequtdaliq September 27/06

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th 86150
thanking you for the change as requested I have been to Shishijuaming Inspecting the work they are working at the foundation I have nothing to Instruct me as to what Kind of Material is to be used he is making the foundation with Cement he says it was to be Stone And he got it changed to Cement Kindly send me a Copy of the Specifications your obedient Servant

John Kemp Instructor

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-½, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624

486352

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, October 3, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 27th ultimo in reference to instruction for Sheshegwaning school contract, and in reply to inform you that blue print plans and specifications, etc., with copy of specification letter covering concrete foundation was sent you on the 30th ultimo by registered post.

The letter of instructions accompanying the plans, etc., furnished you with full particulars as to the preparation of Certificate, etc., and certificate forms were also sent you for the purpose. In connection with this I am sending you a model certificate for your guidance. In this you will note that the amount due must not exceed 90% of the work done and that certificate must always be in duplicate.

Encl.

A letter has been received from the contractor who agrees to put in the concrete foundation on the basis of specification letter sent you, and you will, therefore, see that this work is carried out accordingly.

It will also be necessary for you to make a weekly report on the condition of the work for the information of the Department.

The contract is to be fully completed by the 31st December next, except that the painting of the exterior work will be done during favourable weather in the Spring. The exterior woodwork all to be primed as soon as fixed with one good coat of lead and oil as set out in the specification.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Silverwater, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

410624-5.

2 letters

Ottawa, October 3, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 27th ultimo notifying Department of your acceptance of the conditions ~~of the~~ and specifications of changes from stone to concrete in the Sheshegwaning Indian School foundation, and in reply to inform you that John Kemp of Silverwater has been appointed Inspector of construction during the continuance of the contract, and that he has been instructed to prepare certificate for payment of work done on the contract.

You will note that the certificate is for work done and material actually worked and used in the building, which must be completed not later than December 31st next, with the exception of the outside painting which is to be thoroughly primed as soon as the wood is put in position and finished when weather is favourable in the Spring.

It is noted that your address is now Silverwater and letters will be posted toyou there until further notice.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Strain, Esq.,
Builder & Contractor,
Silverwater,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

Ottawa, Oct. 6th, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 3rd inst. being a statement of your account for September as Inspector on the Sheshegwaning Indial School and in reply to inform you that it is noted that you have made three inspections during the first week of your employment where your instructions definitely stated that one inspection only per week is considered necessary and one additional inspection while the foundation and frame work is being erected. You are to note that these instructions are to be strict ly adhered to and no additional inspections made without authority as the accounts will otherwise not be paid. You should also note that $5.00 per day is to include your expenses.

In making your accounts these should be prepared and sent into the Department in duplicate certified by J. Russell McGregor, Indian Agent, when payment will be made. You should also note that certificate for payment for the contract should be sent into the Department in duplicate signed by yourself. These instructions should be strictly followed so that delay in payment will be avoided. Your accounts are being returned to you herein for amendment in accordance with the above instructions.

Your obedient Servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Silverwater, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410004 5

The Secretary. 433533 Ont. 4 1911

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Dear Sir,

When after being absent from the reserve for several weeks I returned a few days ago. I found white men had started a new building on the reserve. I asking about it I have told that The Department was building a new School for this Band

The Band knows nothing at all about it as they were not asked for a vote on the question nor was there a resolution passed.

I would like to find out if here is any underhand work going on, on the part of the Anglican portion of the Band.

What is wrong Chief and councillors to let here not let them know what you are going to do.

This is Indian reserve not a government land and who is going to be belong to the Building Indians, or Department, and who is spend his money for the Building.

Kindly let me know what the arrangement about this new building is.

Thanking you in advance for the information, I remain, Respectfully yours.

Wilson Sampson, Chief
Mrsville P.O. Ont

DEPARTMENT OF IND. OCT 7 1911

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

486745
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OCT 11 1916
ARCHITECT.

Dear Sir:-

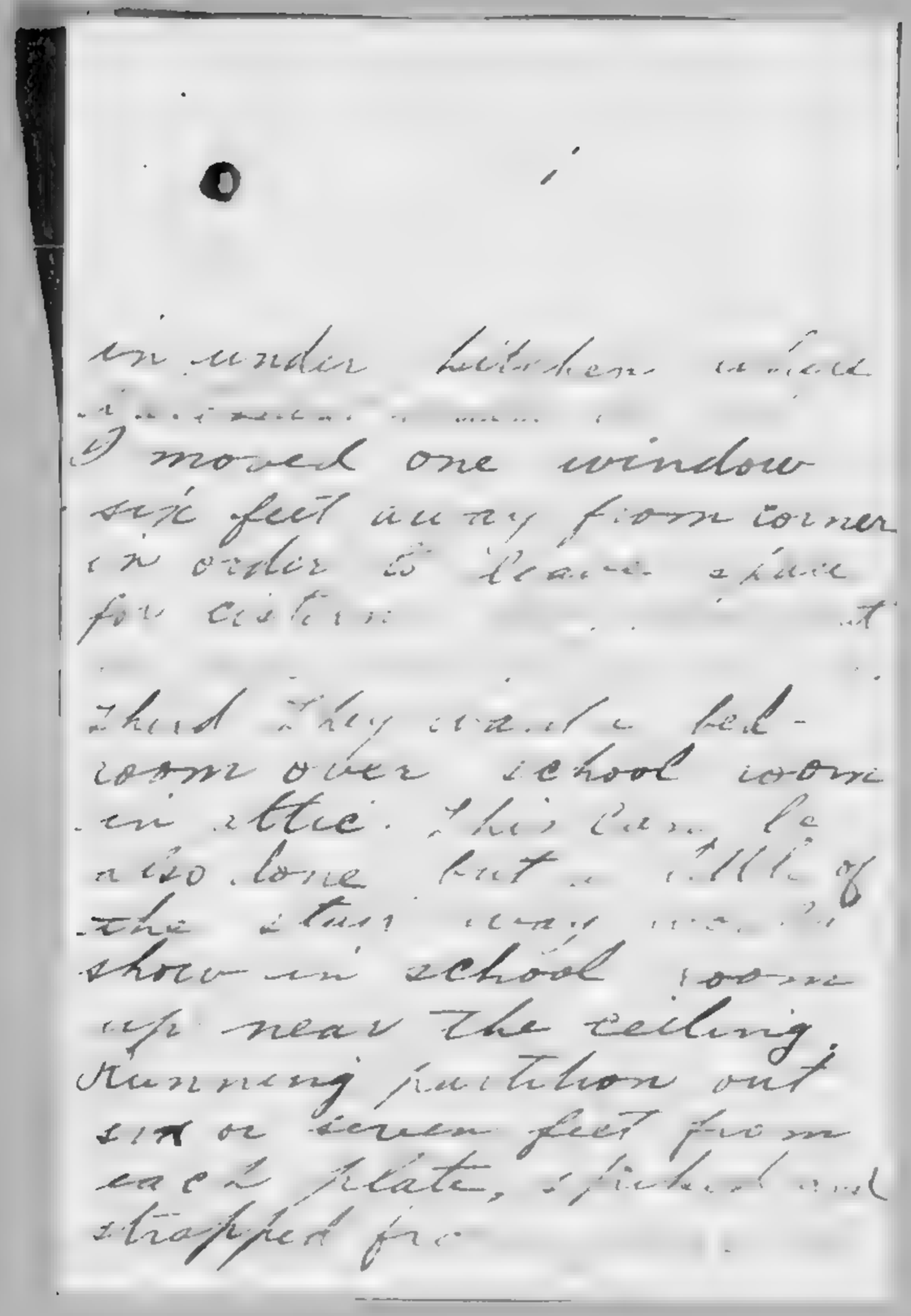
The Indians [illegible] at Shoal Lake are asking for [illegible] changes in their school first that the outside entrance to the basement goes down straight and [illegible] which is very necessary. [illegible] basement is only down about four feet on the ground, at that [illegible] the stock hurl rock. Second they want the cistern put inside for no doubt it would freeze up in the winter time. There is [illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



in under between and
I moved one window
six feet away from corner
in order to leave space
for ceiling ... at
third they made bed-
room over school room
in attic. This can be
also done but a little of
the stuff may show in school room
up near the ceiling.
Running partition out
six or seven feet from
each gable, splitted and
strapped fr...

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-½, part 1)

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

after school expect.
the children and put in
some thin boards.
Put a window in the
east gable end of school.
All the changes they wish
for would cost about five
hundred dollars. I told
the [illegible] that it
cost as much they were all
satisfied. I made no
promises for material
for this work and I
would have to have
it sent out by mail or
waggons. It remains
still to be seen up this
week or

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-½, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4100-4

The Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Mr Gilkie

Shesheguaning
Manitoulin
6 Oct 6/16.

486783

Gentlemen

We the undersigned Indians of Shesheguaning Reserve do hereby strongly protest against Mr. Kemp of Silvervater being employed as inspector of work on School building at the extraordinary salary of $5.- (Five dollars) a day.

We do not consider ... inspector other than the Indian Agent to be necessary. We also beg to state that in our opinion Mr. Kemp is incompetent to act as inspector.

John. niganiwinah
David Simon
Xavier Sanderson
Ellis Nagonabeh
Edward Logan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

To. The Dept. for Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sheshegwaning
Manitoulin
Oct. 6/16.

Dr Oglivie

485791

Gentlemen:

We the undersigned Indians of Sheshegwaning Reserve do hereby request the following alterations to be made in plan for new school building & residence.

1. Steps going down into cellar should be straight instead of on the angle & should have a porch built over it to prevent doorway being filled under the snow which would happen if built according to present plan.
2. Cistern for soft water should be in the cellar with pump in kitchen & a sink.
   Cistern outside would freeze whereas if placed in cellar it would not do so.
3. The bedrooms are not sufficient for teachers own family, three rooms at least being needed. An extra bedroom could be made over the school room. The whole space over school building is being wasted & might easily be made into an extra bedroom.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

We request the Dept. to consider this matter & let Mr. Strain, the contractor know without delay as the alteration will cost much more when the work has progressed.

[illegible]
David Sampson
[illegible]
Peter [illegible]
Edward [illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No — 410624-5

486715

W. Gilbrie
Silver water
Oct 3rd 1916

Duncan C Scott
Deputy Superintendent General

Dear Sir
Received Plans and Specifications
of the Shishiguaning School last night-
went to Shishiguaning this morning and
Inspected the work of building the school
the contractor is doing good work but-
he is building the foundation with
Cement Concrete and the Specifications
says to be built with Stone I spoke
to him about it and he said he had
got it changed to cement concrete

I remain
your Obedient Servant
John Kemp Inspector

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, October 11, 1916.

Sir ,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 9th instant in reference to changes to the Sheshegwaning school asked for by members of the band, and in reply to inform you that the Department regrets that they cannot permit those changes in so far as the building of a room above the class-room. It will, however, dispense with the cupboard in the back room which will permit of that being used as a double room, the value of the partition and doors to be deducted from the contract.

The Department notes that you were only able to excavate 4 feet instead of the 6 feet shown in the basement portion of the building. The cistern will, therefore, have to be erected in the basement; separate wall will, however, be necessary, as the use of the wall of building as a cistern is not considered satisfactory and cannot be permitted.

The entrance to cellar as shown is satisfactory and will not be changed, but a porch may be authorized at a later date when estimates have been obtained.

The providing of a pump and sink will be given consideration at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

George Strain, Esq.,
Contractor,
Silverwater,
Ont.

Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

486865

Silver water
Oct 9th 1916

To Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Dear Sir
Geo Abrahams contractor
Has requested for to write you in regards to
Ont Side Steps to Basement as the Plans does
not call for a Porch over the entrance
which will fill with snow in the winter
And if you wish one built it would have
to be built before the siding is Put on the
School so the siding on the Porch would
match with the siding on the School house
as the Plan showing the Stairs going down the
End of the School with turn at the bottom to go
in the Door which I think would be much better
If they went Down straight for the Door for
Letting in wood and a Porch six feet wide
Eight feet long and seven feet high from the
Foundations awaiting your reply
I remain
your Obedient Servant
John Kenny Instructor

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 410624-5

486863

Silver water
Oct 7th 916

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd with sample copy Certificate
I was at Shishigwaning 3rd and 4th Inspecting the work on School and the 6th and 7th the work done is first-class in every particular expect to have it ready for the Frames with one days work as the distance from where I live to Shishigwaning School is eight miles through a bush road all the way which makes traveling very slow that is the reason why I take two day for each Inspection I stay at Shishigwaning over night hoping you will let us make two Inspections each week as I cannot go away for to work at my trade and Inspect the construction at Shishigwaning

I remain
Your Obedient Servant
John Kemp
Inspector of construction

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent
of Indians Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41062[illegible].

Ottawa, October 12, 1916.

Sirs,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of a letter signed by you and other members of the Sheshegwaning band in reference to the alterations to the school now under construction, also a letter in reference to the employment of an Inspector on the work, and in reply to inform you that the Department does not approve of the building of a room over ceiling of class-room which would not be satisfactory if provided. The cistern will be permitted inside of basement owing to the rock being too near to the surface of the ground to permit of safety outside.

The other matters referred to will be given consideration later.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Niganniwenah

and other members of the Sheshegwaning Band,

S i l v e r w a t e r, P.O., ONT.

Manitoulin Island.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, October 12p 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 7th instant, addressed to the Deputy Minister, in reference to inspection of Sheshegwaning Indian School, and in reply to inform you that the conditions of your services are fully set out in Department's letter of the 14th Sept. last, supplemented by letters of September 25th and 30th, also letters of 3rd and 6th instant which in addition fully instructed you in your duties.

The location of the building is well known to officers of the Department who have travelled the road to Silverwater referred to and are familiar with its conditions; the Department cannot, therefore, consent to the inspection covering two days when it can be done satisfactorily in one, and does not wish your services otherwise than as set out in ~~your~~ its instructions above referred to and your letter of acceptance. In the event of this not being satisfactory, I have to request that you will telegraph me immediately on receipt of this letter, when the Acting Indian Agent will be instructed to make the necessary inspection.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Silverwater, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

Octr 13th 1916. 191

486970

Sir

I beg to enclose account of John Kemp Inspector of Ang School, Sheshegwaning. As I have no instructions re this matter I am sending it to you to deal with,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4106 4/5

Ottawa, October 18, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, and in reply I beg to say that you may purchase twenty cords of four foot hardwood, twenty cords of twenty inch wood and four cords of cedar for the Sheshegwaning Anglican School, if you consider that this quantity is necessary. This wood should be secured at the same price as that purchased for the Roman Catholic last spring.

In future when asking for authority to make purchases of this kind or for having repairs done you should give an estimate of the probable cost.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sandy Lake
October 4th 1916

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

Have been to Shoshiguaning on 10th and 13th Inspecting the Construction of School and residence the frame of School is up and mostly boarded in the frame of the Residence is not up yet the Contractor has all material for to complete the Construction obtained here on School Grounds there is Ten men working on Construction Expect Two more next week if weather permits he will soon have it enclosed ready for Inside work The work and Material which is done is according to Specifications

[illegible]

Your obedient Servant

John Semmens
Inspector of Indian Agencies

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

Thomson & Lloyd

General Merchants

DEALERS IN DRY GOODS, GROCERIES, BOOTS & SHOES, HARDWARE, FLOUR & FEED, ETC. ETC.

Silver Water,... ONTARIO 19

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410,624-5

Ottawa, October 19, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter informing me that John Kemp of Silverwater, Inspector of construction on Sheshegwaning Indian school, is now working for Geo. Strous the contractor for pay and in reply to inform you that this has been noted.

Your obedient servant,

For Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Mathew Sampson, Esq.,
Morrisville, P.O.
Manitoulin Island,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410,624-5

2 Ottawa

Ottawa, October 19,1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication dated 13th instant inclosing accounts of John Kemp as Inspector on the Sheshegwaning Indian school and in reply to inform you that his duties consist of inspecting the building once per week during the time in which the building is under construction at $5.00 per day;th inspection to be made in one day. He has also been authorized to make an additional inspection once each week. during the construction of the concrete work and the erection of the frame. He has been instructed to send his accounts to the Department through you with your certificate thereon. The ~~certificates~~ accounts to be issued in duplicate and in accordance with the instructions.

Rec'd

The Department is paying the account of Mr.Kemp for September sent in by you. All other accounts shall however,bear your certificate before payment will be made.

The Department has been informed that John Kemp is now working for the contractor on the work,and if this is the case the Department cannot permit him to act as inspector of the construction. I have therefore to request that you will make an inspection of the building and inform the Department as to the facts in connection with this report.

Your obedient servant,

S.STEWART.
For Assistant Deputy and Secretary

T.Russell McGregor,Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay. Ont

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CERTIFICATE.

Department of Indian Affairs,

October 14th 1916

Certificate No. One

$ 1000.00

I hereby Certify that Geo. E. Strain Silverwater Sask

has supplied material and performed labour on Shingwauk Day School and Residence.

Contract for all work

entitling him to a payment of $ 1000.00

One Thousand 00/100 dollars.

Certificate No. 1 $ 1000.00 Contract $ 3652.00

" 2. Extras

" 3.

" 4.

" 5.

Total 3654

Sent Oct. 23/16.

Labour and material in building at first certificate, $ 1100.00

" additional certificate

CERTIFIED CORRECT,

Charges fair and just.

3rd 4th

Oct 1916

Signed ... Wm. A. Graham

Labour and material required to complete contract, $ ...

Signature John. Kemp

Received payment

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HC-410624—5

101

Silver water
Oct 10th 1916

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy superintendent gen'l
of Indian affairs

Ottawa

Pay Time for the month of September
Inspecting construction of School at
Chilliwack B.C.

26" 1 Dr. = 5.00
30" 1 Dr. 5.00
10.00

212

sent Oct. 17/16

Your obedient Servant
John Kemp
Inspector of Construction

CERTIFIED CORRECT,

Chief Accountant

Oct 17 '16

Signed ....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Edmonton

Silver water
Oct- 10th 1916

J. Russell. McGregor
Dear Sir
Kindly furnish
Plans in duplicate of Mine
And Send to Ottawa
Via Telegraph
Your Friend
Frank Kendle



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410624/I
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Octr I7th I9I6. 191

487263

Sir,--

In reply to your letter of I2th inst in which you refer to my remarks on the voucher for the salary of teacher of Sheshegwaning (C.E.) School I beg to say that there is some error as I did not make any remarks on said voucher or in any other place re the subject,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-½, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Ogilvie
Carnduff
Manitoulin

487335 Oct 16/11

Gentlemen

I understand from Mr. Strain, the contractor that you object to the extra bedroom over school

I would point out to you that there are but two bedroom to the house adjoining school & these are very small

I have three children one boy & two girls, all between 10 & 18 years of age. We therefore need at least three bedrooms

If you suggest a partition in one of the bedrooms

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This is impossible.
The rooms are already
too small & after
allowing for staircase.
I fail to see how you
can divide the remaining
space into two rooms.
Every room in the house
is uncomfortably small
& with the whole space
above schoolroom going
to waste, I fail to see
any reason why there
should not be at least
one room over school-room
where two rooms could
be arranged quite easily
We positively must
have three bedrooms &
ought to have four.
In the residence at the
other school here, the
whole of the space above
schoolroom is used,
most of the dwelling
being over the school
I am sure that if you
will consider this matter
you will agree with me
that the accommodation
is inadequate & the extra
room quite a necessity
As work is proceeding
very rapidly I would
feel grateful if you
would consider this

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

without delay
+oblige .
Yours sincerely.
E. Weeks.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Rec'd. Filed

Ottawa, October 23, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 15th instant with further reference to increased accommodation at Sheshegwaning school, and in reply to inform you that while regretting that the accommodation in the building does not meet your requirements, the Department cannot, however, permit the changes requested as it is impracticable.

Your obedient servant,

~~S. STEWART~~
S. STEWART
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. Weeks, Esq.,
Teacher,
Morrisville, Ont.
Manitoulin Island.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410,624-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay.

Octr 21st 1916. 191

487511

Sir,—

In reply to yours of 19th inst I beg to report that I today inspected the building at Sheshegwaning and found the frame is up closed in and roof almost all shingled, there is a good foundation and all work and material seems good also the workmanship, Ihave not received a copy of the plans and specifications in this office and of course could not say if they are being followed or not.

I also beg to report that you have been correctly informed about the Inspector working for the contractor1

DEPT. OF Indian AFFAIRS.
OCT 25 1916
ACTING

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T D FORM 8 7

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y CO.'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

The Canadian Pacific R'y Co.'s Telegraph transmits and delivers this night lettergram subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank

JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs

SENT No.	SENT BY	RECEIVED BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following night lettergram without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, October 25, 1916.

J. Russell McGregor,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Instruct Mr. Kemp that he must either cease working for contractor or give up position as Department's Inspector. If he decides to continue with contractor make necessary arrangements for future inspection of building and advise Department of action taken. Plans and specifications being sent now by registered mail.

S. Stewart.

Charge D.I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6012, File 11-2-3, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 410624—5

410624

487549

Mr O'Gilvie
Siteswater
Oct 21st 1916

Freeman & Scott Esq
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs

I went to Shickyaminus
the 17th and the 20th Inspecting the construction
of the School and residence the Frame
is up Boarded in and the Roof nearly
all Shingled just Starting to Put the
Furnace in Shall only go once
a week now to Inspect the work as
per Instructions Hoping this is Satisfactory
I Remain
your Obedient Servant
John Kemp
Inspector of Construction

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 -0-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Octr 28th 1916. 191

Sir,—

19'1665

Your telegram re Inspector Kemp of 25th inst only arrived this A.M.owing to storm breaking the wire and I went to Sheshegwaning and saw Mr Kemp and he said he would at once stop working for the contractor.

The plans and specifications came to hand.

Your obedient servant

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Octr 29th 1916. 191

487637

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Mr Strain Contractor of Sheshegwaning School drew my attention to the entrance to the basement which on plan shows the steps parallel to therear of building and turns into basement. This will be rather awkward to get in wood as there seems no other provision for taking it in, and would I think more convenient if it went straight in also if furnace had to be taken out at any time it could be hardly be done with the turn, also as so much drifting of snow in winter here it would be better if the cellar way was covered by porch,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department ofIndian Affairsm
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

Morrisville
(Shoshequiming Reserve)
Manitoulin.
Oct. 23/16.

AMI

487584

Dear Sir:-

Re. your communication of the 12th. inst. No. 410,624/5.

We do not understand why you should object to the slight alteration to building required by us in our previous application.

The whole of we Protestant Indians are agreed that these alterations are absolutely necessary & we think that as the building will be paid for out of the Indian Funds, that we Indians should have some voice in the matter.

When we voted $500 to the war fund there was no kick

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

from the Dept., yet when we want a little alteration in the plans of school building the Dept. object.

We beg to say that unless we can have this extra room over school-room as requested there must be an extra room provided elsewhere. as the house is too small & there are not sufficient rooms to accommodate the teacher's family.

As regards the other little alterations we ask for, we still request that these be made, as each one is quite necessary.

Please oblige by giving us an immediate reply

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

as building is now well on the way alterations will cost more after the work has advanced.

John. niganawina
David Sampson
Peter Niganawina
Matthew Sampson
Ivan Sampson
Joseph Sagan x
Edward Sagan x

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, November 3, 1916.

Sirs,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo in reference to the enlarging of Sheshegwaning school-teacher's residence, and in reply to say that the accommodation provided is for a single teacher who is usually engaged in these schools. At Sheshegwaning for the time being the teacher is a married man with a family; his successor will,in all probability, be single, as few married teacher's are available.

The Department wishes to conserve the Band's funds whenever possible and discourages unnecessary expense in building. It is, however, preparing plans for an extension with kitchen and bed-room which will be authorized, providing the work is done at the estimated cost. The plans and specifications will be completed and forwarded to the Acting Indian Agent within a few days.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Maganniwenah, David Sampson,
Peter Niganawina & others,
Morrieville, Manitoulin Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 — 5

Silver water -
Oct-28th 1916

To Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs,

27097

Inspected the Construction of the School and Residence at Shoal River
Oct 26th they have it nearly all Lathed and the First-coat of Paint and Lath in the Residence expect to have it finished the Latter Part of November I have not received my Pay yet for September now I have the last Inspection for October you sent me Instructions for to Make my Time out in Duplicate and have Mr Gregson Sign them I done so and sent them to Mr Mc. Gregson then him shortly after he hand he got them but he had no right to sign them as you had not Instructed him for to do so I have seven Days in this month I am making my time out and sending it to Mr. Gregson for to sign kindly send me word who sent you word I was to Keep for Indians your Obedient-servant
John Kuneza

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410 624-5

Ottawa, November 7, 1916.

Sir,-

The Department has prepared plans for a kitchen and bedroom adjoining to be erected in connection with the Sheshegwaning Indian (C.E.) school, copies of this being sent you herewith in duplicate, under separate cover. It is proposed to erect the addition according to the specifications prepared for the original building and as shown on the plans prepared for the work, if this can be done for the estimated cost of $500.00 which is a fair price for the work. The Department is sending the contractor a copy of the plan stating the estimated cost and authorising him to proceed with the work at the price if it is satisfactory to him. The Department is taking this course owing to the lateness of the season that the work may be completed with the original contract.

I have therefore to request that you will interview Mr. Strain and if the arrangements are satisfactory you may authorise him to proceed with the work and notify the Department to this effect.

A copy of the letter to Mr. Strain in reference to this is inclosed herein for your information.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

For Assistant Deputy and Secretary

R. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Manitoulin I.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

410,624-5

Ottawa, November 7, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 28th ultimo in reference to the Sheshegwaning Indian day school now under erection and in reply to inform you that the information contained therein has been noted.

Your salary cheque for September was mailed to you on the 27th ultimo and will have reached you in due course.

Your accounts for services as Inspector are to be rendered in duplicate and forwarded to the Department through the acting agent, when payment will be made.

Plans are under preparation for a kitchen and bedroom addition to the school which will be forwarded to you within a few days.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

For Assistant Deputy and Secretary

John Kemp, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Silverwater
Manitoulin Island,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

410,624-5

Ottawa, November 8,1916.

Sir,-

The Department has prepared a plan of kitchen and bedroom,additions to the Sheshegwaning school which is being erected by you, blue print of which is sent you herewith under separate cover. The addition to be erected in accordance with the specification prepared for the main building.

As it is necessary to proceed with the work as speedily as possible if it is to be done,the Department has carefully estimated the cost and will pay for the completion of the addition $500.00. This is a fair and reasonable price for the work to be done and if satisfactory to you on written notice R.Russell McGregor,the Acting Indian Agent will instruct you to proceed with the work,which must be undertaken at the earliest possible time so that it may be completed with the general contract.

Your obedient servant,
D.STEWART

For Assistant Deputy and Secretary

George Strain, Esq.,
Contractor,
Silverwater,
Manitoulin Island,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Chenhoqwanin Band.

No. of account.....

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To John Fenn.

DATE			AMOUNT
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No dated	
Octr 12th.		To account as follows:-	
"	3	" 1 day 1.25.	5 00
	6	" 1 "	5 00
	10	" 1 "	5 00
	13	" 1 "	5 00
	17	" 1 "	5 00
	20	" 1 "	5 00
		"	
			35 00

ENTERED CHEQUE,
Chq. No. 1 p. and just.
Signed ...

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of account.

Q

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To **John Kemp,**

DATE	Sheshegwaning Ang School,	AMOUNT
	Authorized by Dept. Letter No dated	
Octr 28th	To account as follows:-	
" 3	" I day @ $5.	5 00
6	" I "	5 00
10	" I "	5 00
13	" I "	5 00
17	" I "	5 00
20	" I "	5 00
26	" I "	5 00
		$ 35 00

CERTIFIED CORRECT.
Charges fair and just.

Signed .....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Indian Office
Oct 25th 1916

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent-
General Indian Affairs

Statement of Pay Due for the Month of October

Oct 3	1. Day	at $5.00 Per Day	$5.00
6	1. Day		5.00
10	1. Day		5.00
13	1. Day		5.00
17	1. Day		5.00
20	1. Day		5.00
26	1. Day		5.00
			35.00

John Kings
Inspector of Conciliation

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay.

Novr 1st 1916. 191

IN .OUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

I.W. Playfair
Acct

Sir,— 487170

I enclose herewith account of John Kemp
Inspector of Ang School Building, Sheshegwaning.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
NOV 7 1916
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10,624-5.

Ottawa, November 9th.,1916.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, with which you forwarded a voucher rendered at $35.00 in favour of Mr. John Kemp for his services as Inspector on the Sheshegwaning Anglican School building; and in reply I beg to say that the Department cannot consider the question of payment of this voucher, as apparently Mr. Kemp was in the employ of the contractor who erected the building during the time for which he has requested payment, in the account in question.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.R. McGregor Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

489133

Dear sir:

The work on Shesheguan
river school house is still
coming to a finish in a
week or ten days, outside
work about all done, wood
work all painted, shingle
well dipped, belfry up,
ceiling lathed and ready
for plastering, in fact
all in, one day will
complete furnace, chimney
and ventilator built, all
material on ground to
finish work including

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

grant from the department until end of two thousand dollars then would finish up building all but outside painting to be done next spring. Then could then finish the ten hundred and fifty two dollars of a balance. All my material has got to be paid for now and I have used my own money till my bank account is run out. I spoke to Mr. Kemp, the inspector to get me one thousand dollars and I find that won't pay for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] ~~can't~~ [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
right away. Each entrance
to be laid shape according
to plan. Old rooms moved
about room new necessary.
I have had forty- three years
experience [illegible] teaching, six
years with the Ontario
government, Indians
awfully discouraged about
bed room alive school
room. Until this time
[illegible] dead [illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4.

by return mail (to Leicester)
Each entrance to basement
should have a porch built
over door. Waiting your
reply I am
Yours respectfully
Geo. Lamb.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

Immediate

CERTIFICATE. 488090

Department of Indian Affairs,

November 4th 1916

I W Brighton Secretary

Certificate No. Two

$ 1000.00

Silverwater Ont

I hereby Certify that George Shaw

has supplied material and performed labour on Shoshigwaning

Day School and Residence

Contract for all work

entitling him to a Second payment of 1000.00

One Thousand 00/100 dollars.

Certificate No. 1	$ 1000.00	Contract	$ 3682.00
" 2.	1000.00	Extras	
" 3.		"	
" 4.			
" 5.			
" 6.	4002	Total	

cap 4/0 247 Pay Cert

Sent pay 10/16.

Labour and material in building at first certificate, $ 1100.00

" additional at 2nd " 1100.00

" 3rd "

CERTIFIED CORRECT

" Charges fair and just.

Signed ... R. McGregor

Labour and material required to complete contract, $

Signature John Kemp

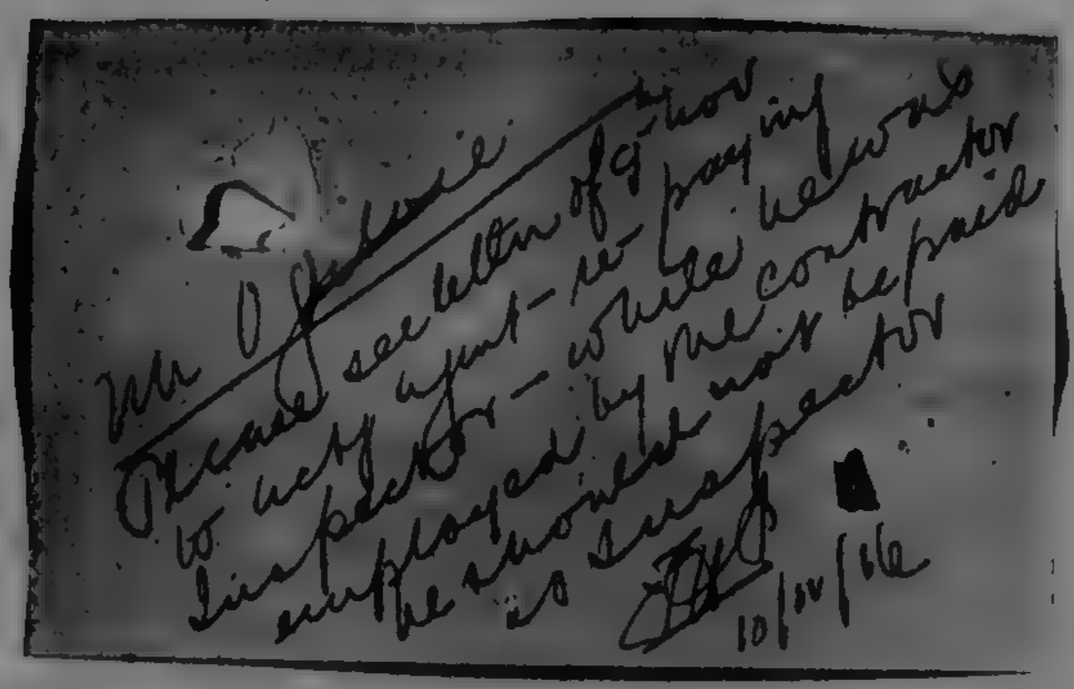
Received payment

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 410624—5—

410624-5

489227

~~489227~~

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
NOV 11 1916
ARCHITECT.

Shibiquaning
November 4th 1916

L. D. McLean
Asst Deputy and Secretary
of Indian Affairs

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
NOV 13 1916
ARCHITECT.

Sir

I went to Shibiquaning on the 3rd
And Inspected the work at building the
Shibiquaning School and Residence
they have the out-side work nearly completed
And the First coat of Paint on they have
the School house Lathed and the Furnace
in he expects to have it completed this
month except some out-side Painting
which has to be done in the Spring
I Received Cheque for $10.00 Ten Dollars
Last mail for 2 Days services nor expenses—
hoping this is satisfactory
I Remain
your obedient—Servant—
John Kemp
Inspector of Construction

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9/0 410624-0-

Immediate

Nov 9th 1916

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
NOV 13 1916
ARCHITECT.

Sir

In your Instruction of October the 6th you said for me to make only one Inspection Per week after the Foundation and the Frame was up was all that was needed I made one Last week and one this week If the Superintending Agent can do the Inspecting for Five Dollars Per week Kindly give him the Job of inspecting the Construction of the School and residence at Shishigwaning as I cannot keep My Family on Five Dollars Per week Kindly let me here from you as soon as Possible and oblige

your Obedient Servant
John Kemp
Inspection of Construction

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

430,624

Ottawa, November 14, 1916.

Sir,-

This Department wrote you on November 7,last,in reference to addition to the Sheshegwaning school,wherein you were instructed to have the contractor at once proceed with the erection,providing his charges did not exceed the Department's estimate of $500.00. In the event of this work being proceeded with it will be necessary to give this closer attention and Inspector Kemp will therefore be authorised to give the work two inspections each week until the end of December, when the contract is to be completed with the exception of painting for which provision has been made to complete in the spring.

I have also to request that you will forward me full information in reference to the inspections made by Mr. Kemp while working for the contractor,giving the date of his commencement and the leaving his employ,stating also if he were at work for the contractor on the days on which his inspections were made. This information is necessary that the Department may be fully informed with reference thereto and the accounts for inspection given intelligent consideration.

This information should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

J.Russell McGregor,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

No. 410024-3

41106-4-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1916

488303

Immediate
W C Graham

Silver water
Nov 11th 1916

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent
Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

Enclosing the Building of the school and Residence on the 8th Nothing much done this last week as we have had very wet weather Shain has the Furnace Installed I think the the Furnace should of Faced the Door and the window as it is the front is in the dark I told him about it and he said not- Received Plans for Additions to Residence yesterday went to Shainwaning with them to day the Shain Sand he could not Build it for Five Hundred Dollars the Indians came to me and wanted me for to build it by the day and hire them for to do the work so they could get the money as they have no other work for this winter I told them to write you I built their Church two years ago as I have been carpentering for 35 years and Building I Think I Know what it can be done for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I can build it for four Hundred and Dollars
Less and have the Indians help for wages
by the day If the Estimate is not quite enough I will
kindly let the Comm. know and I will build it for you
If you choose to let me as one Inspection Per week
is not enough for me for it lies on hoping to
here from you Soon I Remain
Yours Obedient servant

Inspector of Construction

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir Capt

Morrisville,
Nov. 11/16.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 18 1916

88305

Gentlemen,

I am requested by Mr. John Kiyaniwanna to acknowledge receipt of your communication H/o. 410624-5 referring to extension of teacher's residence & to thank the Dept for meeting their requirements in a manner that is fully satisfactory to all the band.

They consider the price you offer for the extension to be quite fair & sufficient, & they do not wish the Dept to go beyond the $500.

The reason they wish me to mention this is because they hear that although the contractor is willing to do the work for that sum yet he intends to try to get an extra hundred dollars.

If he don't care to do the work for the $500 offered, the Indians know of a man who will.

This is written in confidence & the Indians do not wish the contractor to know anything of this letter, as he is constantly bothering them to apply to the Dept. for extras which are not

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

needed.

The Dept can inform the contractor that the price is final. Nothing further will be needed, & he will do the work for the price offered.

Please remember to treat this with strict confidence

I remain, Gentlemen

Your obedient[illegible]
E. Wiebo.
(for John Reganawina)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 5/

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1916

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410,624
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Novr I8th I9I6. .191

488448

Sir,—

Replying to your letter of I4th inst I beg to report that Inspector John Kemp, I am informedb by the contractor, has worked for him all the time not even stoping when he promised me he would. The contractor does not want him as he does not consider him a good enough workman but from what I could make out has been holding the "big stick", the impression I got was that the situation was becoming intolerant, work being done that would not suit the contractor and when men called down for it the Inspector saying he was boss and it was good enough for him, and in my opinion the sooner his services are dispensed with the better.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T. S. Prange & Co

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y CO.'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

The Canadian Pacific R'y Co.'s Telegraph transmits and delivers this night letergram subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of the blank.

JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs

SENT NO.	SENT BY	RECEIVED BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following night letergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, November 20, 1916

[redacted] McGregor
Acting Indian Agent
Gore Bay, Ont.

Replying letter 18th. inst. Advise Kemp that his services as inspector are no longer required. Make necessary arrangements for further inspection of building and advise Department of action taken in the matter.

Charge D.I.A. | D.C.Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410,625-5
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Novr 18th 1916. .191

488408

Sir,--

Replying to yours of 7th & 14th inst I beg to say that the contractor has written you direct and is getting the material ready to do the work on the addition, I think the chief trouble will be with the cement work but if the weather turns warmer he will be able to do that in a few hours and make every effort to protect it from frost. I think Mr Strain thinks the price a fair one unless the weather is too bad .

Yours obedient servant.

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 20 1916

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 21 1916

488499

Sikuan Water
Nov 17th 1916

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy – Superintendent General

Dear Sir

Received a letter yesterday from
J.R. McGregor
Indian Agent. Stating that the
Department had written him that
they would not pay my wages for
October as some of the days I put in
for I was working for Geo Shain
I was not working for Shain none
of those days I dont think it is fair
that I should not get my wages
because some other Person says I was
I think it should be Investigated and
See who is telling the truth
Kindly let me here from you
And oblige

John Kincaid
Inspector of Construction

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

The Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Morrisville
Manitoulin
Nov 17/16.

488476

Gentlemen:-

Re new school building.

The contractor, Mr. Geo Shaw, tells me he cannot build the addition to dwelling house this fall. He wants to put the matter off until next spring.

I beg to say it is absolutely necessary that the work be done at once & finished with the rest of the contract as I cannot possibly crowd my family into those two tiny bedrooms.

If he cannot do the work in the time set forth in your letter & at the price $500, there are men around here just anxious to get the chance.

It is the wish of myself & also of the Indians that all the work be completed by the end of the year. It could easily have been completed by Nov. 15. th.

I do hope Dept. will hustle the work along as I cannot keep the present school building warm, it is so draughty.

I remain Gentlemen,
Yours very respectfully.
E. Weeks.
teacher

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1916
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5-

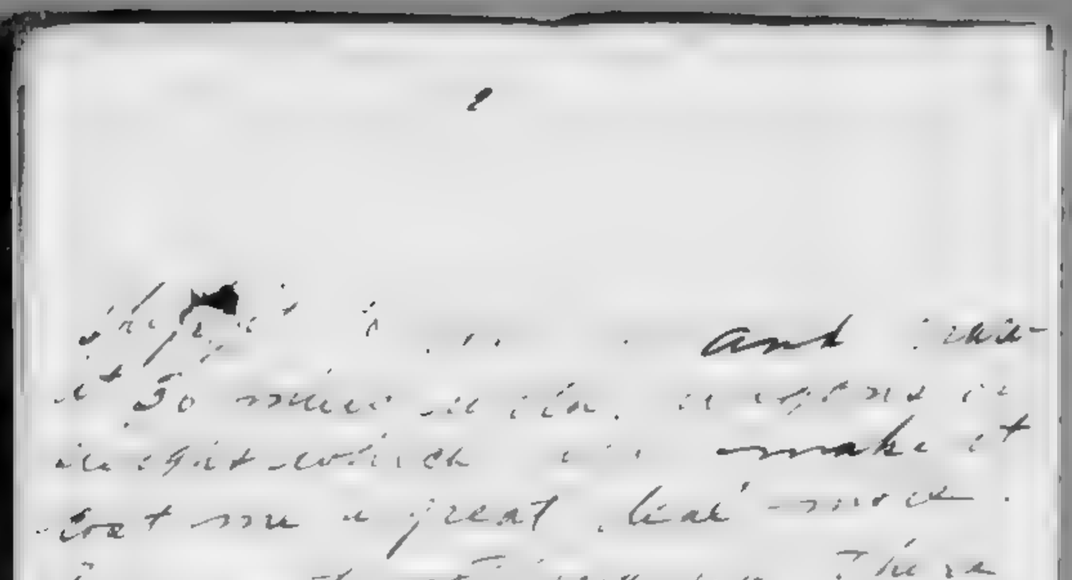
488474

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



and white
so much as can appear in
night-work will make it
cost me a great deal more.
I can get nothing in there
but I have however
said I would
addition and leave the
little will you should
have to work locks.
since you your bills we
have had a fine change
in the weather. It is very
cold and
this may prevent me
getting in concrete foundation
but we must construct
as soon as possible. However I
will put all material in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the ground, if we get a
early spell. I will go ahead
and get found there is and
go ahead with the building
if not it could have to
[illegible] spring.
[illegible] by
[illegible] to it is
[illegible] to ahead [illegible] the repairs
[illegible] Tuesday the repairs
[illegible] probably if we can get [illegible]
the teacher and [illegible]
[illegible] I will [illegible]
until [illegible] of whether
[illegible] are not possible.
[illegible] done on my
own [illegible] the school house
now or the way it
nearly finished, all but
outside painting, it [illegible]
one coat. White [illegible] Schools
[illegible] [illegible] Inds
[illegible] [illegible] date Sec. Main.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

D

Ottawa, November 22, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 11th instant in reference to the erection of addition to residence, Sheshegwaning Indian School, and in reply to inform you that arrangements have already been made with George Strain, the contractor, for the doing of the work at the estimated cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

pmc

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Silverwater, Ont.
Manitoulin Island.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, November 22p 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to conform telegram of the 20th instant as follows :-

"J. Russell McGregor, Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ontario.
"Replying letter eighteenth instant.Advise Kemp that his "services as inspector are no longer required. Make necess- "ary arrangements for further inspection of building and "advise Department of action taken in the matter."
D. C. Scott."

It would appear from your letter that we were unfortunate in the selection of an inspector. It is hoped, however, that the work and material used on the contract has been of a good and satisfactpry quality, and before another certificate is issued, it will be well to report fully on the building including both workmanship and material

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor,Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, November 22, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 15th instant in reference to building of extension for Sheshegwaning Indian School, and note contents.

With reference to the price to be paid I have to inform you that the difficulty in providing materials was taken into consideration when the estimate was made and will not be increased as the Department already has offers to do this work for the money authorised. With reference to the concrete work, providing the weather is unfavourable for concrete, wood forms may be erected and temporarary posts put in to support the building and removed when concrete is placed. The posts may be of concrete moulded in the basement and would not then require removing when the concrete wall is being built.

The work should be proceeded with as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Strain, Esq.,
Silverwater P.O.,
Ont.
Manitoulin Island.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

4 letters.

Ottawa, November 22, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 17th instant in reference to additions to teacher's residence at Sheshegwaning school, and in reply to inform you that George Strain, the contractor, is undertaking the work at the estimated cost and will proceed with this and complete as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. Weeks, Esq.,
Teacher, Morrisville,
Manitoulin Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 27 1916

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Novr 23nd 1916. 191

488608

Sir,—

Re your telegram of 20th inst I went yesterday to Sheshegwaning and found that Mr Kemp had quit work at IO O'Clock owing to slight illness and I sent him telephone message as per your instructions, I dont know of any available to take his place, in fact I know that there is not a suitable man in the neighborhood and a suitable man from Gore Bay is not to be had as they are all too busy men now scarce. As far as the main building is concerned the work is at the last round and could be inspected when completed as well as now, the finish of the foundation walls will have to be left until next spring as it is too cold for cement work. They are commencing to put in foundation for new part today and I thought if weather fit for launch tomorrow I would go up but roads are so bad it is almost a three days trip by team and car impossible. If I can locate a man suitable for Inspector will report in themeantime will try and look after things.

Your obedient servant,

J. Duncan McGregor

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 24 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410,624
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Novr 22nd 1916. 191

488606

Sir,—

With further reference to your letter of Novr 14th, I have a communication from Mr Kemp in which he says " In regard to time for the month of ~~August~~ Octr" "I did not work for Strain any of the dates I put in for " "inspecting the building and I will make affidavit to that" "effect and so will Strain".

I subsequently asked Strain and he said he did not have his time book with him but said that Kemp worked for him every day he was there.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

TheSecretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, November 29, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 22nd ultimo in reference to the Sheshegwaning Indian school contracts inspections, and in reply to say that the information therein has been noted, also that no further action will be taken in connection with Mr. Kemp's account pending further information from you, with particulars as to the time he was working for the contractor and for which charges are made as Inspector.

Encl.

It is hoped that the weather will permit of the addition to the building being completed, except painting, before the setting in of Winter. Providing, however, that cement work cannot be done the contractor has been instructed to mould concrete posts in the basement to support the foundation which will permit of the balance of work being done, and the concrete work can then be done during favourable weather in the Spring.

A copy of letter to the contractor is enclosed herewith for your information.

Your obedient servant,

J. Russell Mogregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

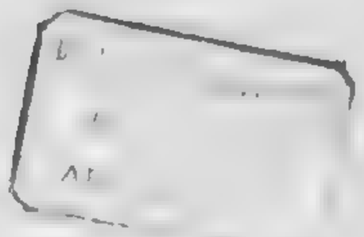
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1916

482868

Immediate

Silverwater
Nov 25th 1916

Duncan C. Scott



Dear Sir
Kindly Send me my money for wages
Inspecting the Construction of the Shingwauk
School and residence for the months of
October Mr. Gregor Indian Agent
Said you were not going to Pay them
If you are not going to Pay them I want to
know why you are not Mr. Gregor was
requesting Statements for to look over his
time Book and see if I was working for
him any of the Days for October which I said
I was Inspecting two Months days he sent you
word I was not Kindly Send my wages at once
And oblige

John Kemp

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

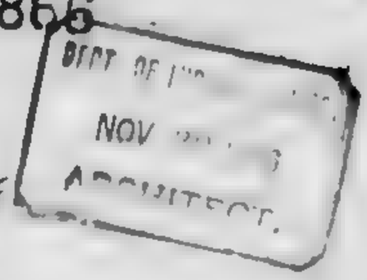
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 410624 5

410624 - 5



488866



Immediate

Nov 25th 1916

Duncan C. Scott.

Esq. Supt. Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst. in reference to building of Extension to Kheakqwaminis Indian School. I will build the addition. I have the foundation built and all the material on the ground for to build it with if the weather will permit. it is very cold here just now I expect to be through with the school house in few days and you could not expect me for to stay here with my men if the weather is not fit to work out side I will build it this fall if possible if not I will finish it in the spring I cannot level the ground around the school this fall it is frozen so hard will have to level in spring

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6

I have been requested to look over my time book and see if Mr John Kemp was working for me on any of the following days for October 3rd 6th 10th 13th 17th 20th 26th he was not working for me on any of those dates those are the dates he was inspecting the construction of the Building hoping this will be satisfactory I remain yours truly.

Ged Strain
Contractor.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, November 30, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dared the 25th instant, addressed to the Deputy Minister, in reference to the erection of addition to the Sheshegwaning Indian school, and in reply to inform you that it is hoped that you will be able to proceed with this addition at once now that you have the foundation completed and very mild weather prevailing generally, which should permit of the outside work being completed and the building closed in at least. Should weather conditions, however, not permit of this work ~~ask~~ being being satisfactorily done, it necessarily must be postponed until conditions are favourable and the Acting Indian Agent will be requested to determine this.

The information with respect to John Kemp's time has been noted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Strain, Esq.,
Silverwater, Ont.
Manitoulin Island.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, December 1, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter addressed to the Deputy Minister, dated 25th ultimo, in reference to services as inspector on the Sheshegwaning Indian School, Manitoulin Island, and in reply to inform you that as you were working for the contractor on construction work on this building during the period in which you were engaged to act as inspector, and owing to this your employment cannot be recognised or your services approved or paid for.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Silverwater, Ont.
Manitoulin Island.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, December 5, 1916.

Sir,-

Enclosed herein please find copy of letter sent Mr. Kemp, in answer to a recent communication of his with reference to his employment as Inspector on the Sheshegwaning School, for your information.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.
Manitoulin Island.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

191

Sir,—

(2)

well supported in the centre and I know that it was impossible to get 8" x 6" in time, Good hardware being used, one outside closet partly built, I consider that the Contractor is doing good and is putting in good material and the general appearance both inside and out also good. All large glass used is Double Diamond ,
The Contractor says that he will be finished in 15th inst, all that can be done this year and wishes to know to whom he will hand the keys,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1916

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dec 6th 1916. 191

Sir,

4,89393

I beg to report that on 5th inst I inspected the Sheshegwaning Ang School Building and found it finished outside including the new addition, with the following exceptions:- Roof of new addition shingles not ~~stk~~ stained, all building one coat of paint, finishing coat not on cement work, rail and posts on house front steps not on and only on cedar foundation & to be left that way until next spring, when cement foundation will be put in, all cement foundation including the addition a first class job, Cellar 7ft ceiling, cistern in room marked store room and no outlet at bottom for cleaning, contractor said no use putting one in as drain would not carry off the water as they were down to the rock and drain higher than floor of cellar, cellar floor not all finished, and although steady rain here floor absolutely dry, hot air pipe passes through door opening evidently by furnace being placed to far to rear and door cannot be put in, and if door on no light in furnace cellar, and no way of getting any, attachments for handling dampers &c from main floor not yet in, soot doors round and 8" in ~~dia~~ diameter, plastering all done but addition and it lathed and to be plastered today, metal ceiling in classroom flat, no cornice, dwelling floors pine, contractor says due to a mistake No closets in bedrooms, wooden cupboards to be put in instead reason he gives is that to have them deep enough for doors owing to hip ceilings would make the rooms so small and the cupboards will be shallow and in larger room all the way across the front as in plan and in rear room from chimney to rear wall no extra cost, no plaster filling at roof, but well papered, rafters in addition 2" x 4" instead of 2" x 6" but are well

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Silver water
Dec 2nd 1914

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs

Sir

My Time for the month of November
Inspecting & Building the Shubenacadie School.

November
4th - 1 Day
17th - 1 Day
20th - 1 Day

John Kenefe

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 -5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

Decr 7th 1916, 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 489397
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose account of John Kemp, late Inspector of Sheshegwaning School Building, but inview of your letter of 5th inst I am not enclosing vouchers for same

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1916

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, Manitoulin.

Decr 6th 1916. 191

Sir,— 89395

I beg to report that Contractor Strain of Sheshegwaning School building wishes to get $1500, and says th that it will take that much to square up.

I also beg to report that he has everything on the ground to finish up including paint, excepting blackboards, which are shipped to him he claims, I found out that he only ordered the same to go across the end and I pointed out to him that there were some side boards too and he said he never noticed that. He wishes check to be sent to Gore Bay.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, December 12, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 6th instant in reference to certificate in favour of George Strain for work done on the Sheshegwaning combined school and teacher's residence, and in reply to inform you that certificates have been prepared from your statements and are being sent you under separate registered cover, and on receipt duly executed, payment will be made.

As it is necessary to retain 10% of the contract price for thirty days after the full and entire completion of the work, and as work remaining incomplete to the extent of the balance, the certificate has been made for $1400.00 instead of the sum named in your letter

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

W. Russell McGregor, Esq., Asst. Deputy and Secretary.
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duncan C. Scott Esq
The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Morrisville.
Manitoulin
Dec 6/16

489467

Dear Sir:

I new school building.

I would strongly advise you to send a reliable & competent man from Ottawa to examine this building & to check off the work with specification. Specifications have been entirely ignored & the work that has been done is very poor & unsatisfactory

For instance

Ground floor is not laid diagonally as specified
" " in house is soft wood instead of hardwood;
There is but one layer of tar paper under outside sheathing & also under shingles, Specification calls for two layers outside & two layers of felt under shingles.
Shingles are painted on top only instead of dipped;
Eavestroughs are 4" (G. instead of 10" valley trough"
There is no ridge-board to main building.
Cellar walls are leaking badly & plaster in school-room is badly cracked
These are some of the shortcomings but there are many ...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The front steps are a disgrace to the building. The whole of the work that is covered is "shoddy".

The first inspector worked hand in hand with the contractor & now it needs a man used to inspecting building, one ~~above~~ who can be relied on for honesty to go over the work from cellar to ridge.

The Dept. would save both money & trouble in the future, by getting the work inspected now, before settling with contractor.

I hate to get mixed up in this kind of thing, but I feel that I would be neglecting my duty, both to the Dept. & to the Indians, if I did not inform you about these conditions.

I remain, Dear Sir,

Yours very respectfully,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The front steps are a disgrace to the building. The whole of the work that is covered is "shoddy"

The first inspector worked hand-in-hand with the contractor & now it needs a man used to inspecting building, one ~~above~~ who can be relied on for honesty to go over the work from cellar to ridge

The Dept. would save both money & trouble in the future, by getting the work inspected now, before settling with contractor

I hate to get mixed up in this kind of thing, but I feel that I would be neglecting my duty both to the Dept. & to the Indians, if I did not inform you about these conditions

I remain, Dear Sir,

Yours very respectfully

E. W...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Whitewood,
Manitoba.
Dec. 7/16.

39465

DEPT.

Gentlemen,

I understand that there is no provision for either a cupboard for books &c, in school-room, or a dresser & cupboard for food in house-kitchen.

These are very much needed, in fact; they are indispensable.

Considering contractor has put in a soft-wood floor in house instead of ma as specified, I would suggest that h be asked to put a large kitchen dress with 2 drawers & also a food cupboard, i kitchen; also a cupboard suitable fo books & supplies in school-room.

He should do this without any ex cost as he is saving enough out of t hard-wood floor to cover cost of these

In fact, on the whole building, he saving, at the lowest estimate, at lea five hundred dollars, by putting in cheap work & material than specified

I remain, Gentlemen,
Yours obediently
E. Weeks.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, December 13, 1916.

Sir,-

Since writing you yesterday in reference to certificate for George Strain on the Sheshegwaning Indian School, the Department after further consideration has decided that $1200.00 only, will be paid instead of $1400.00 as stated in former letter; you will, therefore, alter the certificate forms sent to this amount.

This action appears advisable owing to information furnished the Department with reference to the quality of the work and material used which may necessitate further inspection.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, December 19, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in reference to work on the Sheshegwaning Indian School, and in reply to request that you will inform me if the building is far enough advanced to be occupied for school purposes and for the teacher and his family.

If ready for occupation, you may accept the key in trust for the contractor, and the building can be occupied. This does not, however, in any way imply that the contract is being accepted as satisfactory, as it is proposed to have the building thoroughly inspected from headquarters before proceeding with the work in the Spring. This is considered necessary, to ensure that the materials and construction are in accordance with that required by the plans and specifications.

Providing the interior of the building is in condition for occupation, you should arrange for the placing of the desks, etc., and furnishings of the old school in the new class-room, and permit the teacher to occupy the residence so that the school may be held in the new building after the beginning of the new year.

Your report should be forwarded as soon as possible so that any necessary arrangements may be completed.

Your obedient servant,

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CERTIFICATE.

Department of Indian Affairs,

December 12, 1916.

Certificate No. Three.

$ ~~2400.00~~ 1260 00

I hereby Certify that George Strain Silverwater Ont

has supplied material and performed labour on contract for

Sheshegwaning combined school and teacher's residence

Contract for all work

entitling him to a further payment of one-thousand

four-hundred - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - dollars.

Certificate No. 1	$	1000.00	Contract	$	3652.00
" 2.		1000.00	Extras addition,		500.00
" 3.		1400.00	"		
" 4.			"		
" 5.			"		
" 6.			Total		
	$	3400.00		$	4152.00

Labour and material in building at first certificate, $ 1100.00

" additional at 2nd " 1100.00

" " 3rd " 1615.00

Charges fair and just 4th "

Dec 18 '16 5th "

Signed ..

Labour and material required to complete contract, $

Signature

Received payment

4669
Sent Dec. 18/16.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 16 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410624-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dec. 13th 1916. 191

Immediate
11th Circular

I herewith enclose Certificate in duplicate re contract Sheshegwaning combined school and teacher's residence.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
DEC 16 1916
ARCHITECT.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Copy ale
247

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 — 5

Fond du Lac Dec 16 1916

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 19 1916

Mr. D. Duncan C. Scott. 489653

Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir

I am sending this fall the Shesheguaning school, some painting and some other little fixing up to do in the spring which will take about six or eight days. Material is all there to complete building. They moved into school on the fourteenth, teacher in dwelling part pupils in school room. They all seemed satisfied and will be comfortable till spring. I asked Mr. McGregor to recommend payment $ 8/5 done it will take that to pay up everything and I have no [illegible] would like to know if this is all I have to settle or is there anything in connection with [illegible] Is J. Russell McGregor Indian Agent my inspector now?

Yours respectfully

Ed Shaw

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

Ottawa, December 19, 1916.

Sir,-

I bet to acknowledge the receipt of your letter addressed to the Deputy Minister in reference to Sheshegwaning Indian day school, and in reply to inform you that a certificate for $1,200.00 has been issued on account of the work and cheque sent to your address at Silverwater, Ont. It is noted that the building is being temporarily occupied for school purposes and for residence by the teacher, for which temporary occupation the keys will be accepted for you in trust by the Acting Indian Agent.

It is the intention of the Department to have the building inspected from headquarters before again commencing work in the spring. You will therefore not proceed with the further completion of the contract until the work has been inspected and written notice from the Department given to proceed with the work. The inspection is considered necessary owing to information in the Department in reference to the materials used and method of carrying on the work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Geo.Strain, Esq.,
Contractor,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of account 40

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Thompson & Lloyd,

Sheshegwaning Ang School.

Authorized by Dept. Letter No. ..... dated 4I0634/4 Octr I5th I4.

DATE		AMOUNT	
I9I4.			
Octr	23	To I Jack plane	I 50
		" 3 yds Oilcloth @.35	75
		" I hand saw	I 25
		" 2 Hammers .90	I 75
		" I Screw driver	I5
		" I chisel	75
		" 6 glass I0" x I3" @ .05	30
		" I3 bars Soap @ .05	60
		" I0 yds cotton @ .I2 ,	I 20
			8 25

2762
sent Dec. 7/14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

21

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 18 1916

Deer 15th 191

Sir,--

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Thomson & Lloyd for Sheshegwaning Ang School.

Sch Dues Pay
21/12/16

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dcer 16th 1916. 191

Aaa 489683

Sir,--

I beg to report that the teacher of Sheshegwaning Anglican School requests that two scrapers and two cocoa fibre matts be furnished fwr entrance to school.

Your obedient servant,

J. Russell Gregory

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41r624-5.

2 Letters

Ottawa, December 26th, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th, instant, in which you inform the Department that the teacher of the Shesheguaning Anglican school requests that two scrapers and two cocoa fibre matts be supplied for the entrance of the school.

In reply, I beg to say that you may purchase these articles. The Department will expect you to secure them at as reasonable a price as possible.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J.Russell McGregor, Esq.
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

411624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay, ...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410624-5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dec 28st 1916. 191

489917

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 19th inst in reference to Sheshegwaning Ang School building, and in reply would say that I have not been to Sheshegwaning since the 5th inst when I made report, on 12th inst Strain the contractor telephoned me that the teacher had taken possession and was moving in to dwelling and asked me what he would do as I had told him to give me the keys when he was finished, he said he thought it would be better as he was in to give him the keys as there would have to be a fire kept on and I told him that I had written on 6th inst for instructions and that they had not arrived, and that if he gave up the keys he would do so at his own risk. I say him in the office on 19th inst and he said he had left on the 15th and that they were holding school in the new building so I presume that the seats and furniture had been moved in and I have had no further word,

I am glad to know that you are sending an Inspector to look over the building &c as it is not possible to get a suitable man here, and it will be more satisfactory all round, and while there are some things not quite according to plans there has been the very best of materials used and the building will be a credit to the builder and when finished will be quite a handsome structure

Your obedient servant

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duncan C Scott Esq,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Morrisville
Jan 1st 17.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 4 1917
ARCHITECT.
490077

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN
DEC 1916
RECEIVED

Dear Sir

Mr Strain, contractor, has left a lot of work unfinished & what he has done is very unsatisfactory & not according to contract.

I wish to ask you, on behalf of the Mohawk Indians interested, to have this work valued & pay him according to value of work done & as regards the unfinished work, we Indians can do it ourselves, as well, & as cheap as any one else. We don't want this man around here any more.

There are no closets for the children & these must be done at once.

There has been no levelling done around building, but contractor has piled up banks of yellow clay & left a great number of large boulders all around the building. A child falling against one of these might be fatal.

All this work could & duly have been done long ago. I remain Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully
Johnson Higgins Gibson

P.T.O.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

There is a man coming (Dec 28th)
... [illegible] coming through
[illegible] in house & also school room.

1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, January 5, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of recent date, addressed to the Deputy Minister, in reference to Sheshegwaning School contract,and in reply I beg to say that Mr. Strain under his contract will be permitted to complete this building in the Spring as provided for. The Department will ascertain that the building has been satisfactorily completed according to the plans and specifications and the contract, before making final payment.

This will also include the grading of school lot in so far as the excavated earth from the building will allow.

As the occupation of the building at this time is temporary only, and permitted for the convenience and increased comfort of the teacher and scholars there it will be necessary for them to use caution and avoid the rough ground and thus prevent accident.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Meganiwinah, Esq.,
Morrisville P.O.,
Manitoulin Island,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, January 5, 1917.

Sir,-

Referring further to my letter of the 19th December in reference to the occupation of the Sheshegwaning school and your answer of the 22nd ultimo, I have to inform you that the occupation of the building in an unfinished condition is fully provided for in the specification (See page 5, paragraph 3) and the acceptance of the keys in trust for the contractor until the work is resumed, does not entail any additional responsibility on either the carpenters or the contractor, except that any work destroyed by reason of this occupation would be made good by the Department providing that the original work was finished in accordance with the contract.

It is believed that the teacher will use every precaution in the protection of the building, especially as the accommodation and comfort provided so greatly exceeds that in the old premises vacated.

As you were previously informed, it is intended to inspect the building from headquarters before resuming work in the Spring, and as weather conditions are somewhat different there, I have to request that you will inform me when the weather is suitable for the purpose of the inspection.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Rec - 410624 - J -

410624 - J -

490250

Winnipeg

Silver mail
Dec 30 [illegible]

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent & Indian Affairs
Dear Sir
Kindly let me know what you are going to do with my wages for the months of November & Dec. - My time that we came nine ago but have not had no answer thinking you are not thinking of doing the same with them as was done with my October wages
hoping to hear from - soon
I Remain Yours truly
[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, JAN 9 1917 ARCHITECT.

JAN 8 1917

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

REGISTER. Ottawa, January 15, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo in reference to your employment at Sheshegwaning School, and in reply to inform you that the Department's letter of December the 1st last, informed you fully with respect to this matter.

A copy of the above quoted letter is also enclosed herewith for your information.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Kemp, Esq.,
Silverwater,
Manitoulin Island,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

Jan 8th 1917.

191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410624-F
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

490411

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of the 5th inst I would advise that the Inspector for the Shesheqwaning School building should come here during January or Feby as the roads will in all probability be better during those months, he would come to Spanish and take the mail stage any day but Mondays arriving there about 2.25 P.M and GORE BAY the same evening, if I knew when he was coming and any blockade of the roads I could wire.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account Acct 7001

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To J.W.Griffith,

DATE		Sheshegwaning Anc School,	AMOUNT
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No 410624-5 dated Dec 26th 1910	
Jan	17	To 2 Boot Scrapers @ 25	50

3453.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Jan 11th 1917. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of J.W.Griffith for Shesheqwaning Ang School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, January 19, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 5th instant in reference to inspection of Sheshegwaning Indian School, and in reply to say that as a careful inspection is necessary, it is thought better to defer this until the frost is out of the ground so that the cement work as well as the other construction work may be thoroughly examined, and which does not seem possible with the snow on the ground.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account Sch 2016

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Smith Bros.

DATE	Sheshegwaning Anglican School.	AMOUNT
1917. Feb 3	Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 11[illegible]4/4 dated Jan. 3 1917 To 1 Window Sash	3 00

3634.
sent Feb. 7/17.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - S -

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, Feb 3rd 1917. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Smith Bros for goods for Sheshegwaning School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheqwaning Band,

No. of account 40 40 40

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Jackson & Co

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Shesheqwaning Ing School,		
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 410624/6 dated Dec 26th 16. 17.		
1917. Jan	16	[illegible]	2	50
	"	" [illegible]		40
Feb	5	" 2 Wire Nuts @ 1.75	3	50
			3	50

3735
sent 15/1/17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410824/3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

Feb 8th 1917. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Jackson & Co, for supplies for Sheshegwaning Ang School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account. 4

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To John Simon,

DATE	R.C. Sheshegwaning ~~Ang~~ School,	AMOUNT
1917.	Authorized by Dept. Letter No.....dated.....	
Feb 6	To 3 hrs work putting in registers @ .25	75

3841
rec'd Feb 24/17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410424-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

Feb 19thh1917. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of John Simon for work at Sheshegwaning R.C.School,

Sch Note Pay 23/2/17

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1917

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account ..

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Tom Simon

DATE		Sheshegwaning R.C.School	AMOUNT
1917.		Authorized by Dept. Letter No ....dated.....	
Feb	8	To taking out pipe from wall and plastering hole 2 hrs @ .17½ per hour	35

3840.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/6/1:4-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay

Feb 19th 1917 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

ACCOUNTANTS FEB 23 1917 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1917 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Thos Simon for work done at Sheshegwaning R.C.School,

Sch Date Pay 23-2-17

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4106-4-15

EXTRACT

ORIGINAL ON FILE...160370-23F..Ontario.

EXTRACT FROM THE ANNUAL REPORT OF EDWIN WEEKS TEACHER OF THE SHESHEGWANING ANGLICAN SCHOOL, FOR YEAR ENDING December 31st, 1916.

HOW IS SCHOOL HEATED,- Hot air furnace, very unsatisfactory on account of smoke and fumes.

AMOUNT OF FUEL CONSUMED,- 20 cords for school and 20 for house.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account A.C.A. Vote

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Stewart Clarke,

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Anc. School		
1917.		Authorized by Dept. Letter No 410624/4 dated Feb 14th 1917.		
Feb	17	To 6 Bracket Lamps @.90 c		5 40

Jno

3995.

sent March 12/17.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. Reynolds
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, Feb 27th 1917. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Stewart Clarke for lamps for Shesheqwaning Ang. School,

Sch Dept
Pay
Mar 3/17

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account. Sch Vote

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs E.N.Meyer,Ltd

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Anc School		
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 10624/4 dated Feb 2nd 1917.		
1917. Feb	6	To 3 No 4 New Empire Single Desks @ $3.65	10	95
		" 3 " 6 " " " " " @ $3.45	10	35
		" 3 " 6 " " " " " @ $3.45	10	35
			51	65
		Advance owing to increased cost		

4179.
Mrs Blackwell

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Lamothe Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41062-4 - 2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

Mar 14th 1917. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs F.N.Moyer Ltd, for desks for Sheshegwaning Ang School, These desks are in place with the exception of one which arrived at station with small casting broken,and was signed for in that way, I have returned this to the firm to be replaced,

Stock note
Pay $31.65
19/3/17

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs;
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q 410,624-5.

Ref'd

Ottawa, March 19th.,1917.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 14th instant, and the voucher rendered at $34.82 which you submitted in favour of Messrs. E. N. Moyer Company, Limited, I beg to point out that there is a charge in the said voucher of $3.17 opposite to which the following entry appears, "Advance owing to increased cost as per attached statement of facts". The "statement of facts" referred to should be forwarded to the Department. Payment of the account is being withheld pending the receipt of the said statement.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. McGregor Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To H.Nagdham.

DATE			AMOUNT	
		~~Sheshegwaning Ang School.~~		
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No ..... dated.....		
1917. Mar	20	To Repairing Clock	1	00

627 Dept Mar 24/17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay.

Mar 20th 1917. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of H.Needham For repairing Ang School Clock, Shesheguaning, which has been at Jeweller's for about a year,

Your obedientservant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

a/c 247

Accountant.

APPROVED,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

March 22nd 1917.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410,624-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, 191

493015

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 19th inst re account of Messrs E.N.Moyer & Co,I beg to say that no statement was enclosed from them to me,

Yours obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheegwaning Band,

No. of account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Henry Jackson & Co.

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Ang School,		
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 410024/4 dated Jan 15th 17.		
Mar 8	8	To 1 Half Proof (Brush)	1	40

6284
Sent Mar 26/17.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

Mar 21st 1917, 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose Account of Messrs Jackson & Co
For goods Supplied Sheshegwaning Anx School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secrtary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

a|e247

RECEIVED FOR INSPECTION
Accountant.
APPROVED,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Rogers Thomson & Lloyd,

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Ang School,		
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 410604/4 dated Feb 14th 17.		
Mar	7	To 2 Egal Can		1 25
		" 5 gal Coal Oil @ .30		1 50
			$	3 75

6283 - 9.30 (34/-)
Ltr 14/12
Ltr Mar 27/17 see typ no 254

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - J

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ..
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

March 21st 1917. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs T Thomson & Lloyd, for goods for Sheshegwaning Anc School.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

a/c 247

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant.
APPROVED,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account 40h Vote

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Geo R.McRae & Co

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Ang School		
	1917	Authorized by Dept. Letter No 410624/4 dated March 22nd 1917. Jan 15th 1917		
Jan	18	To Combs @.40		80
		" 12 Slates @.12		1 44
				2 24

4267
Sent # 1/17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Bore Bay,

March 31st 1917. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ...
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Geo R.McRae & Co, for goods supplied Shesheqwaning Ang, School,

Sch Note Pay
3/4/17

Your obedient servant,

Acting India Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 21 1917
OTTAWA

Gore Bay,

May 18th 1917. 191

IN REPLY REFER TO
No. 410624-5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

495166

Referring to your letter of January 5th regarding Inspection of the Anglican School Sheshegwaning I beg to inform you that conditions are favorable for said inspection and that the contractor is ready to resume work as soon as the inspection is made,

Your obedient servant,

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 21 1917
ARCHIVES

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shoshegwaning Band,

No. of account Sol. Vol. 6

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To James Smith,

DATE			AMOUNT
		Shoshegwaning Indian School,	
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. [illegible] dated [illegible] 1917.	
1917.			
Apr	30		1 30
May	17	" " " "	1 05
			2 35

1183 Ref 29/5/17.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GORE BAY, ONT.— May 5 191[illegible]

M. J. R. McGregor

IN ACCOUNT WITH **JAMES PURVIS**

DEALER IN

Wholesale

Farm Produce

TERMS CASH.
EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

	WEIGHT	BACK	CHGS.	DOCKAGE	TOTAL
May 17th 1 Bag Flour	40#		.75	.25	1.00

COPELAND-CHATTERSON SYSTEMS TORONTO 14691-16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

410624-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AUMO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

May 18th 1917.

191

DEPARTMENT OF
MAY 21
1917

Sir,—

I enclose herewith accounts of James Purvis
Express Charges re Shechegwaning Ang School,

Sask Date 1917-18
Pay
0-915-17

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

616,424-5

Ottawa, June 6, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 18th ultimo in reference to inspection of the Shesheguaning C.E.school, and in reply to inform you that Mr.Ogilvie Architect of this Department will inspect this work on Friday or Saturday next. The exact date of the inspection will be telegraphed to you as soon as arrangements have been completed so that the contractor may be present during the inspection.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

J.Russell,MacGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A STATEMENT OF FACTS!

¶ Britain is financing this war, is short of labor and therefore charges us more for what we buy from her. Remember we buy a large percentage of our Supplies in Britain. Added to this increased cost **we must pay to the Dominion Government a 5 per cent. War Tax** on what we import from Britain, and 7½ per cent. on Supplies from other countries.

¶ Supplies that were formerly purchased in Austria or Germany, where labor is cheap, must now be bought elsewhere, where a fair wage is paid, **hence a large increase in our cost.**

¶ It is impossible to hire skilled labor. Britain took away many of our best men to work in her Munition Factories. **Nearly 300,000 of our men are under arms,** and the number is to be increased to 500,000. **A shortage of labor means increased cost of production.**

¶ The increased prices WE MUST PAY, make it **imperative that our customers pay us an advance on our Thirtieth Annual Catalogue listed prices.** We averaged the increased costs and find that we are compelled to add 10 per cent. to selling prices given in our last Catalogue.

¶ **To protect the Crown—the School and the Home—You must keep business moving. Canadian Business has to stand Canada's end of the War.**

Buy NOW!
Prices are more likely to go Up than Down!

This is the situation as clearly as we can express it, and we ask your co-operation under the circumstances.

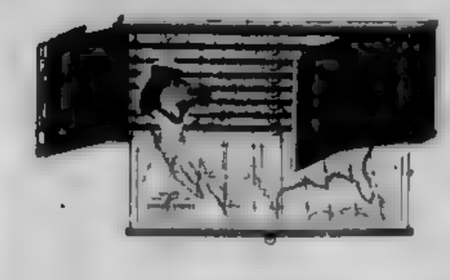
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E N MOYER, Pres.& Mgr
H.R.A. MOYER, Sec

AUTHORIZED CAPITAL $150.000. 00



E·N·MOYER COMPANY LIMITED

·CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS·



TORONTO
WINNIPEG
EDMONTON.

MANUFACTURERS, PUBLISHERS & IMPORTERS

TORONTO, CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1884.

. . 1917.

Mr. . . Russell McGregor,
Jerry Bay, Ont.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yours of [illegible] may say that your remittance of $21.65 came in from Ottawa and was credited to the Indian Agent, Ottawa.

However we have now adjusted this matter and given you credit for the amount which leaves a balance due us of $2.17. You state that this amount was deducted, on account of Statement of Facts not being attached, and we enclose you herein the same.

Yours very truly,

E.N. MOYER COMPANY LIMITED,

per

Accountant.

c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Indian

Gore Bay,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410,624-5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER March 19th 1917.

May 31st 1917. 191

495479

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith "statement of facts" in connection with account of Messrs E.N.Meyer Co,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
JUN 2 1917
DIRECT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 191

Core Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 410624-5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

June 1st 1917. 191

Sir,

Again referring to your letter of Jan 5th and also to mine of May 18th, I have a communication from the Contractor, Mr Strain who says that he has a brick house to put up on the North shore and wishes to know if Inspector is to be sent up at once and if not would like the visit posponed for three weeks, and would like to know as soon as possible,

Your obedient servant,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
4.10 o'clock
JUN 7 1917
ARCHITECT.

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T. D. Form 2 B

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT ON THE BACK

J. McMILLAN, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
R. N. YOUNG, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
D. COONS, Supt., Moose Jaw, Sask.
E. M. PAYNE, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
W. J. CAMP, Assistant Manager, Montreal, Que.
D. R. BOWEN, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
W. MARSHALL, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
F. J. MAHON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
W. M. GODSOE, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal

Sent No.	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, June 9, 1917.

J. Russell McGregor,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Mr. Ogilvie will inspect Shoshegwaning School on Tuesday next.

J. D. McLean.

Charge D.I.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol. 10, Number one). File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T00K
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE 196701

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ...
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

June 28th 1917. 191

Sir,—

I beg to report that Mr Strain, contractor Sheshegwaning C.E.School reported today by telephone that he will finish on Saturday the 30th, and wishes inspection, Mr Ogilvie wished me to do this but was to send copy of his report from Kenora, and to date I have not received it informed Mr Strain that I would not be able to do the inspection until I received it,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account 16

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Jackson & Co.,

DATE		Sheshegwaning Anglican School,	AMOUNT	
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 410825-5. dated April 27th 1917.		
1917.				
May	12	To 3 Digging Forks @ 1.00	3	00
		1 Line		20
			$ 3	20

616

Sept 7/17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410424 -5-

INDIAN AGENTS OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Cape Bay,

June 28th 1917 191

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 1917

ACCOUNTANT 1917 496695

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Jackson & Co,for goods for Sheshegwaning Anc. School, Mr Weeks requested 3 forks instead of two forks and 2 spades

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT.
Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheqwaning Band,

No. of account... Sch Vote

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To. Clarence Walker,....

DATE		AMOUNT
	Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 113564/2 dated May 20th 1917.	
1917.		
June 1	18 [illegible]	1 00
	25 " " [illegible]	1 50
		50

Sent 15/7/17

$2.05

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL. 11 1917

Gore Bay,

July 9th 1917. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Clarence Walker fare Agnes Sampson, Attending Entrance Examination, from Sheshegwaning Anglican School, The extra rate returning was Special trip with others as stage left on Friday before Examinations were over and did not go again until Monday and thus saved time and a board bill,

Sch Date Pay 14/7/17

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Department ofINdian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account Sch 206

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To [illegible]

DATE		AMOUNT
	Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 10884/1 dated [illegible]	
1917. July 9	[illegible] and room for [illegible] June 14th to 22nd [illegible]	1 00
	Just	
	Sent 16/7/17	
	$1 00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
AIMO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

July 9th 1917. 191

DEPARTMENT OF IND... JUL 1... 191...

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 12 1917 KONWEE

Sir,

I enclose herewith account of S.F.Yeomans for Board Agnes Sampson , Sheshegwaning Anx School,

Sch Date Paid 14/7/17

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

All Agreements are contingent upon Strikes, Accidents or other delays beyond our control.
This Estimate subject to our acceptance on receipt of order.

Estimate No. 3043

John Harrison & Sons Company Limited

(Re School at Shesheawaning, Ont)

Owen Sound, SEPT'R. 19/16. 19

M. Geo. Strain,

PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GORE BAY, Ont.

Replying to your enquiry of the 18th we will furnish the following articles, AS DESCRIBED BY US, for the sum of THIRTEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE DOLLARS. . . . . "

($1365.00) Net 30 days F.O.B. OWEN SOUND, Ont.

Please check carefully before sending acceptance, as this Estimate only includes the following items:

200 ft. lin. 2 x 6" Hemlock for Sills
20 Pcs. Hemlock, 2 x 12 x 14' sized
50 " " " 12' "
13 " " " 10' "
8 " " 2 x 10 x 12' "
13 " " " 14' "
25 " " 2 x 8 x 14' "
12 " " " 14' "
25 " " " 12' "
13 " " " 10' "
300 ft.lin. " 2 x 2" Bridging
44 Pcs. " 1 x 6 x 4'0" Hangers
134 " " 2 x 6 x 14' Sized
27 " " " 12' "
200 ft.lin. " 2 x 6" Plate
32 Pcs. " " x 10' "
2 " " 2 x 8 x 26' Valley Rafters
16 " " 2 x 6 x 14' Rafters
65 " " " 18' "
4 " " " 14' "
18 " " " 12' "
20 M. "XXX" Ont. Cedar Shingles
11 Pcs. Hemlock, 2 x 6 x 14' for W.C.
18 " " " 12' " "
9½ M. No. 1 Pine Lath
5 Cellar Windows & Frames
1 Outside Cellar Door & Frame
2 Inside ditto - batten
Material for Cellar Stair - not framed
2 Outside Doors & Frames, 3'0" x 7'0" x 1¾"
2 " " " " 2'8" x 7'0" x "
12 Inside " " "
2 Windows & Frames, 2-Mul. & Transom
2 " " " 1-Mul. & "
" " " Box, 3'6" x 5'6"
" " " Mullion Casements
Name & Date Frame
1 Belfry, 4' x 4' from base up
Dressed Material for Hood and brackets
" " " 3 Platforms and steps
236 ft. lin. Cornice
170 " " Watertable, 2 x 6"
2200 " B.M. Weatherboard Siding
76 " lin. Ridge board & Roll
110 " " Cornerboard
2400 " B.M. 1⅛" Maple Flooring
400 " " 1" Pine "
1170 " " Wainscoting
214 " lin. Wainscot Cap
210 " " 10" Base
Material for Stair, Box - Not framed.
Shelving for Cloak Room
75 ft. B.M. Shelving
100 " Lin. Hookrail
9000 " BM. 1" Hemlock, D1S.
Dressed Material for 3 W.C's., 7'0" x 9'0"
Storm Sash for 11 Windows
" " " 5 Cellar Windows

ALL SASH TO BE PRIMED AND GLAZED

EXTRA: FREIGHT CHARGES PAYABLE TO CAPTAIN, MATERIAL AT OWNER'S RISK AND TO BE UNLOADED IN 24 HOURS -- FREIGHT $175.00.

NOTE:- Telephone Chalmers, O.S.Brick Co. and T.I.Thomson to load their materials with ours.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BY US, for the sum of THIRTEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE DOLLARS.....

($ 1365.00 ...) Net 30 days F.O.B. OWEN SOUND, Ont.

Please check carefully before sending acceptance, as this Estimate only includes the following items:

---

200 ft. lin. 2 x 6" Hemlock for Sills
20 Pcs. Hemlock, 2 x 12 x 14' sized
50 " " " 12' "
13 " " " 10' "
8 " " 2 x 10 x 12' "
13 " " " 14' "
25 " " 2 x 8 x 14' "
12 " " " 14' "
25 " " " 12' "
13 " " " 10' "
300 ft.lin. " 2 x 2" Bridging
44 Pcs. " 1 x 6 x 4'0" Hangers
134 " " 2 x 6 x 14' Sized
27 " " " 12' "
200 ft.lin. " 2 x 6" Plate
32 Pcs. " " x 10' "
2 " " 2 x 8 x 26' Valley Rafters
16 " " 2 x 6 x 14' Rafters
65 " " " 18' "
4 " " " 14' "
18 " " " 12' "
20 M. "XXX" Ont. Cedar Shingles
11 Pcs. Hemlock, 2 x 6 x 14' for W.C.
18 " " " 12' " "
9½ M. No. 1 Pine Lath
5 Cellar Windows & Frames
1 Outside Cellar Door & Frame
2 Inside ditto - batten
Material for Cellar Stair - not framed
2 Outside Doors & Frames, 3'0" x 7'0" x 1¾"
2 " " " " 2'8" x 7'0" x "
12 Inside " " "
2 Windows & Frames, 2-Mul. & Transom
2 " " " 1-Mul. & "
" " " Box. 3'6" x 5'6"
" " " Mullion Casements
1 Name & Date Frame
1 Belfry, 4' x 4' from base up
Dressed Material for Hood and brackets
" " " 3 Platforms and steps
236 ft. lin. Cornice
170 " " Watertable, 2 x 6"
2200 " B.M. Weatherboard Siding
76 " lin. Ridge board & Roll
110 " " Cornerboard
2400 " B.M. 1⅛" Maple Flooring
400 " " 1" Pine "
1170 " " Wainscoting
214 " lin. Wainscot Cap
210 " " 10" Base
Material for Stair, Box - Not framed.
Shelving for Cloak Room
75 ft. B.M. Shelving
100 " Lin. Hookrail
9000 " BM. 1" Hemlock, D1S.
Dressed Material for 3 W.C's., 7'0" x 9'0"
Storm Sash for 11 Windows
" " " 5 Cellar Windows

ALL SASH TO BE PRIMED AND GLAZED.

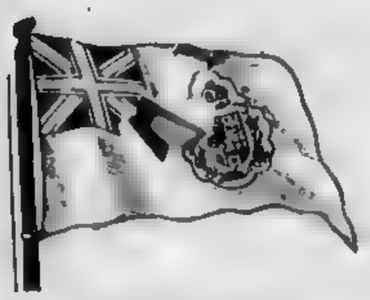
EXTRA: FREIGHT CHARGES PAYABLE TO CAPTAIN, MATERIAL AT OWNER'S RISK AND TO BE UNLOADED IN 24 HOURS -- FREIGHT $175.00.

NOTE:- Telephone Chalmers, O.S.Brick Co. and T.I.Thomson to load their materials with ours.
Advise Captain to whistle opposite Shesheawaning as Mr.Strain will be there and may unload on small boats if calm--otherwise Cooke Dock.

OUR MATERIAL WILL PLEASE YOU

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



T. I. THOMSON, LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

HARDWARE & METAL MERCHANTS

PLUMBING GOODS
STEAM FITTERS
MILL SUPPLIES

936 2ND AVENUE EAST
OWEN SOUND, ONT. 491

1 Carton of 25 X 35 with 16 Cents 8600
2 Lots Hand Wall Plaster 11500
4 600 lbs Deck Deformed Paper 6230
5 Rolls Imitation Parquet 2520
1 Roll Parquet Border 325
1 Roll Parquet Border 2500
1 Carton Glue 2800
70 lbs 5 x 13 Chimney Tile 1400
2 Chimney Caps 1500
1 - 5 x 12 Chimney Cover 600
5 Sack Plaster Coat 4000
2 Sack Hard Coat 1750
5 Cartons Lime 2500
11 Pr 4 x 4 Iron Barrel Bolts 700
10 Cartons Lime & Putty 4500
13 Pr 4 x 4 Iron Barrel Bolts 1600
5 Sack 14 lbs Paper 32320

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Gore Bay, July 21st/17.

L. [illegible] McLean,
Asst. Dept. Sec.
Ottawa,
Ont.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1 1917
ARCHITECT.

Sir:-

The Sheshegwaning school has been finished for three weeks and I have had no information regarding its final inspection. I would like to have it settled and get the balance of my money as soon as possible.

I am enclosing two bills for your satisfaction of hardware and wood work for the said school; and eight hundred pound of nails, the bill for which I have not got.

Hoping you will have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

this matter settled as soon as possible,

I remain

Yours respectfully.

George Strain.

Address: George Strain,
Gore Bay,
Manitoulin Island,
Ontario,
Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SHESHEGWANING SCHOOL

1. To strengthen the cellar staircase by doubling headers as specified.
2. To alter the belfry so as to finish as shown on the plan.
3. To provide additional cold air for furnace. To provide weighted damper for outside cold air. To alter position of foul air as shown near floor etc.
4. To provide moulding on gables of building.
5. To take out faulty siding and replace with satisfactory material also to provide aprons under windows outside
6. To complete the painting on exterior
7. To provide proper steps for exterior as specified, also for exterior entrance to basement.
8. To provide one window and one door to blind portion of basement under class-room.
9. To cover belfry floor with metal as specified.
10. To provide cupboard for kitchen and small case for books and supplies in class-room. (extra).

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

Ottawa, August 3, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo in reference to the Sheshegwaning school, and in reply to inform you that Mr. McGregor is being communicated with and a certificate will, no doubt, be at once issued when payment will be made.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and secretary

George Strain, Esq.,
Gore Bay,
Manitoulin Island,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

2

Ottawa, August 3, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of June 28th last in reference to completion of the Sheshegwaning school. I regret that I was unable to forward the report in question as this was not available as soon as expected. The particulars of the work necessary to be done to complete satisfactorily and as discussed with you during the inspection is enclosed herewith, also the items which are to be included as extra work. Should there be any items of extra work which has not been included in the memo. which is in your estimation a proper charge, these should also be included in your certificate.

The particulars in connection with extra work should be in detail for auditing. The details to be on a sheet separately from the certificate.

C rtificate fOrms are being sent herein.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

J. Russell McGregor,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account. Ach 8006

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Clarence Walkery

DATE		Sheshegwaning Anglican School,	AMOUNT	
1917.		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. .... dated		
June	28	To Freight on chairs & Parcel		30
Feb	14	" " " Door mats		25
	19	" " " Lamps		25
Mar	5	" " " School Seats	1	50
	28	" " "	2	30

1109
Aug. 8/17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1917

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
Also
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

August 1st 1917. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewithh account of Clarence Walker for freighting for Sheshegwaning Anglican School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

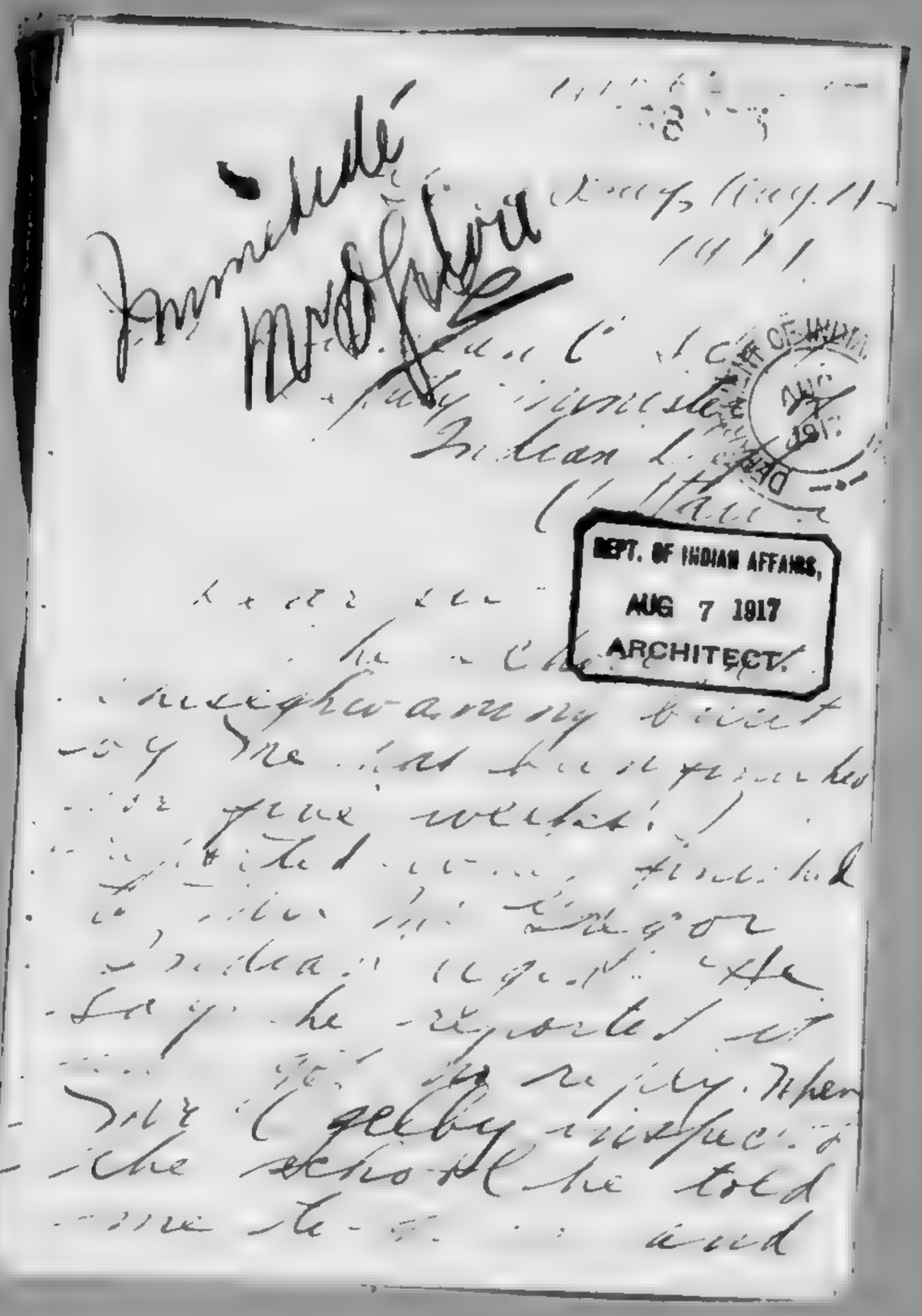
Sch Boats
Paid
7/8/17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

much at and)ur
fine Farm would
look over it when
down.) wrote Mr
McClean about two
weeks ago and have
had no reply. Do you
think the Dept. is
using me square?
I don't mind our
this Conditioning
to the terrible disap-
pointment in prices. But
my own money in
the building and you
know my guarantee
charge. Why not straighten
this matter up with

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

...ye? And let me
...ave my money for
...y. already need it.
...ould like to get
...d a tender for the
school you have
...anday or the island
...but I can't until the
...light settles with
...ile Now I hope you
...will be...decent enough
to have this matter
attended to as soon
as possible.

Yours truly
Geo. Mann

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, August 7, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 4th instant,addressed to Mr. Scott, the Deputy Minister, in reference to completion of your contract for the Sheshegwaning School, and in reply to say that you were written to on the 3rd instant and informed that Mr. McGregor had been instructed to issue a certificate in full for contract and extras, provided the work had been satisfactorily completed. Mr. McGregor has, no doubt, the matter in hand and will issue a certificate as soon as possible.

Should you send in a tender for the school at Buswah as intimated in your letter, the amount can be retained from the deposit security now with the Department, providing you so advise me previous to your certificate being paid and your deposit security returned.

Your obedient servant,

E. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Strain, Esq.,
Builder & Contractor,
Gore Bay, Ont.
Manitoulin Island.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

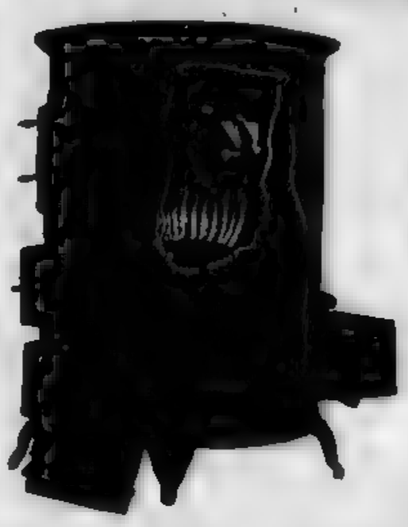
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...MADE IN CANADA

MONTHLY STATEMENT **Capital Authorized, $150,000.00**



TORONTO
WINNIPEG
EDMONTON

Toronto, Ont., July 2nd, 1917 191

Sask Dept

E. N. MOYER COMPANY, LIMITED

Canada's School Furnishers

Cheques must be made payable at par at our Office.

TERMS: 30 days Net after date of shipment. Over 30 days, 7% per annum will be charged

Sold to S. S. No. ---- Acting Indian Agent,

Sec'y-Treas. Mr. J.Russell McGregor,

P.O. Gore Bay, *Prov.* Ont.

DATE	ORDER NO.	Salesmen Not Allowed to Collect	INT.
Feb12/17	3X-1189	To Acct. rend.	3 17

Bal of Ac for desks supplied the Shebahonaning Anglican School

A small Account
—BUT—
we have many of them
Will you help us
out by paying yours
TO-DAY ?

1250 Sent Jany 21/17.

Do not fail to enclose this Statement with remittance to be receipted.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Acct

Gore Bay,

August 8th 1917.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 410-624-5.
ALSO
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of March 19th and to my reply of May 31st enclosing "statement of facts" I enclose account of F.N.Meyer Co for balance of Account,

Sch Rate
Pay $3.17
Dis
8/8/19
1250

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CERTIFICATE.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Gore Bay August 8th 1917. 191

Certificate No. Four.

$ 952.00

I hereby Certify that George Strain

has supplied material and performed labour on contract for

Sheshegwaning combined school and teacher's residence

Contract for all work

entitling him to a further payment of

nine hundred and fifty-two - - - - - - dollars.

Certificate No.	1.	$1000.00	Contract	$ 3552.00
"	2	1000.00	Extras Addition	600.00
"	3.	1200.00	"	
"	4.	952.00	"	
"	5.		"	
"	6.		Total	
		$4152.00		$ 4152.00

Labour and material in building at first certificate, $ 1100.00

Additional at 2nd " 1100.00

3rd " 1615.00

4th " complete

5th "

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Charges fair and just.
Aug 17 '17

Signed ...

Labour and material required to complete contract, $ .....

Signature

Received payment

2758
Rec'd Aug. 18/17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

498117

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay August 8th 1917.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 410624-5.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 16 1917
ARCHITECT.

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of 3rd inst I beg to report that I have inspected the Shesheqwaning Anglican new school and residence and referring to your numbered report, I find that:-

1. That instead of double headers that contractor supported the joice from floor at side of stairs.

2. Fixed belfry so that bell could be got at but claimed that could not make same as shown on plan with building now.

3. Cold air, damper and foul air complete as instructed.

4. As I mentioned when you were there there was not enough projection of shingles to allow for moulding three quarters of inch thick and from the road owing to green finish it does not show.

5. Siding and aprons complete.

6. Painting completed.

7. Steps are without risers, and owing to heavy snow fall here they would be easier kept free of snow and ice.

8. Door put in but the only place to put in window was behind hot air pipe which would obstruct light and he put in small window S.W. corner in cement and there is now plenty of light at front of furnace.

9. Finished as instructed.

10. These are made but still in Gore Bay, and he will take up and put in, he having omitted to put in partitions and sand boxes in closets, and hinges on seat covers and I insisted that this be done and will guarantee that this will be done and thus not delay Mr Strain receiving his check as he needs the money. When these items are in place will send extras account. I understand that the only claim for extras are flag pole, cistern pump some cement floor at top of cellar steps and drain and tile for drain from kitchen sink and furniture.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

F.410624-5.

Ottawa, August 17, 1917.

Memorandum

Mr. Paget,-

ACCOUNTANT'S
AUG 20 1917
NO.

This certificate No. 24, in favour of George Strain on his contract for the erection of Sheshegwaning school, is in full for his contract for the school building and additions. There are, however, some small extras for additional work not yet charged or included in this certificate. The deposit security should, therefore, be retained until these have been adjusted.

Architect.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

43251

Long Lac Ont.

Sept 4 1917

[illegible] Clark

[illegible]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
SEP 10 1917
ARCHITECT.

[illegible] about two weeks
[illegible] received a
cheque for $92 covering
[illegible] balance of Shilleth
[illegible] school. Since
[illegible] I expected my
[illegible] cheque
would come today
[illegible] I would
[illegible] receive the right
cheque, as I am asking
[illegible] 8% to have it
[illegible] if your
[illegible] There is a balance
and how to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

[illegible] Dec. 1902.

(illegible) have it all ready but dont care to make a special trip with coal or take it with it. I am waiting for some of the Indians to come down with their boat and will send it up with them. The freight wouldn't be so high. Some other little extras will be in after consideration. Thanking you and Yours and obliged

Geo. Dunn

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

499994 1/10 624 -5

Dear Sir

Hope Bay, Ont. Sept. 24, 1917.

The Secretary, Dept. of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I wrote Mr. McLean about three weeks ago asking him to forward my cheque in connection with the neighbouring school house. (Day guarantee cheque). Since then I have had no reply whatever and I want to forward the cheque or let me know the reason why it is withheld as it is costing me 8% to have it lying in your hands. Awaiting reply I remain

Yours truly
George Sinclair

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410,624-5

Ottawa, September 27, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant addressed to Mr.Scott,the Deputy Minister,in reference to your security cheque on contract for Sheshegwaning school, and in reply to say that the cheque is retained until the accounts for extras for additional work have been received with a report from Mr.McGregor that the work is satisfactorily completed.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Mr.George Strain,
Builder and Contractor,
Gore Bay,
Ont.
Manitoulin Island.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5-

Gore Bay, Ont., Nov. 1st 1917 502375 191

Department of Indian Affairs, Canada,

Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE RECORDER

F. W. MAJOR, Publisher

Job Printing a Specialty. Terms Cash.

Nov.	To Advertising Tenders #5158 for Combined School and Teachers Residence, Sheshegwaning - - - - 50 lines, two insertions, Aug.10th & 17th 1916, @ 10¢ & 5¢ -	-$7.50

ACT Vote

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Accountant.

APPROVED,

E 2464 Sept 27/11/17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41624-5

503484

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

December 24th 1917. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Attention Mr Ogilvie,

It was understood that sign for front of the Anglican School was to be sent from Ottawa,as there was no way of getting same painted here,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 9 1918
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account .....

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Adams Jackson & Co.,

DATE		Sheshegwaning Anglican School,	AMOUNT	
	1917.	Authorized by Dept. Letter No. 4.106.24 dated October 4 1917.		
Nov	3	To 1 Pail 1.20 1 Pail 60		1 80

29914
Sent Jan 5/18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 -S-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay, ...

December 29th 1917. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
1180
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Jackson & Co, for goods supplied Ang School, Sheshegwaning,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Sch Date Pay
7/1/18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of account 404 2016

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To George Strain,

DATE		Sheshegwaning Anglican School,	AMOUNT	
		Extras authorized by Mr Ogilvie,		
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. ..... dated		
1917.				
Dec	8	1 Flag pole complete	10	0(
		Drain from sink & over flow of cistern	1[illegible]	0(
		Cement and door sill,cement,back entrance	6	0(
		30 ft pipe	5	7!
		Sink	[illegible]	0(
		Pump for cistern	5	0(
		5 elbows	1	[illegible]
		1 bracket .25 1 po lead pipe .25		5
		Plumber's time	10	0(
		Book case for school room	12	0(
		Cupboard for kitchen	20	0(
			$ 90	5(

Jan 1

Sent Jan 7/18.

Miss Lewis

Secretary of Education

Ontario

for credit of

Chief Superintendent of Education

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent.

Bill Collection 5801 Jan 26/18.

#99

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay, ...

December 29th 1917. 191

IN TO A REPLY REFER TO
No. My letter of Aug 8th 17.
DATED
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith account of Gee Strain, Contractor for Anglican School, Sheshegwaning, for extras, and also report that on 21st inst I made Inspection of said school and find all completed, and in good shape and recommend that the contract be finally passed,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
JAN 5 1918
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Johnston
2 Mr. Ogilvie
etc

January 5, 1917.

Memorandum-

Mr. Paget,-

The accounts of George Strain, for the work authorized in connection with his contract for Sheshegwaning C. E. school, are certified hereunder.

The deposit security also may now be returned to him.

Architect.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, January 10, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated December 24th last in reference to inscription for front of Sheshegwaning C. E. School, and in reply to say that there is no immediate necessity for this, and the matter will be given consideration at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41J624-J-504242

Gore Bay, Ont.
Jan. 13 1918

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 17 1918
RECEIVED

L. L. McLean
Asst. Sup. & Sec.

Dear sir.

As the Indian Agent of Gore Bay, Mr. McLean has taken Shesegwaning school off my hands and I have received a cheque covering all extras, I would now like to have my guarantee cheque of $352.58. Kindly have this attended to and oblige

Geo. Thaen

Kelly
Hilliard

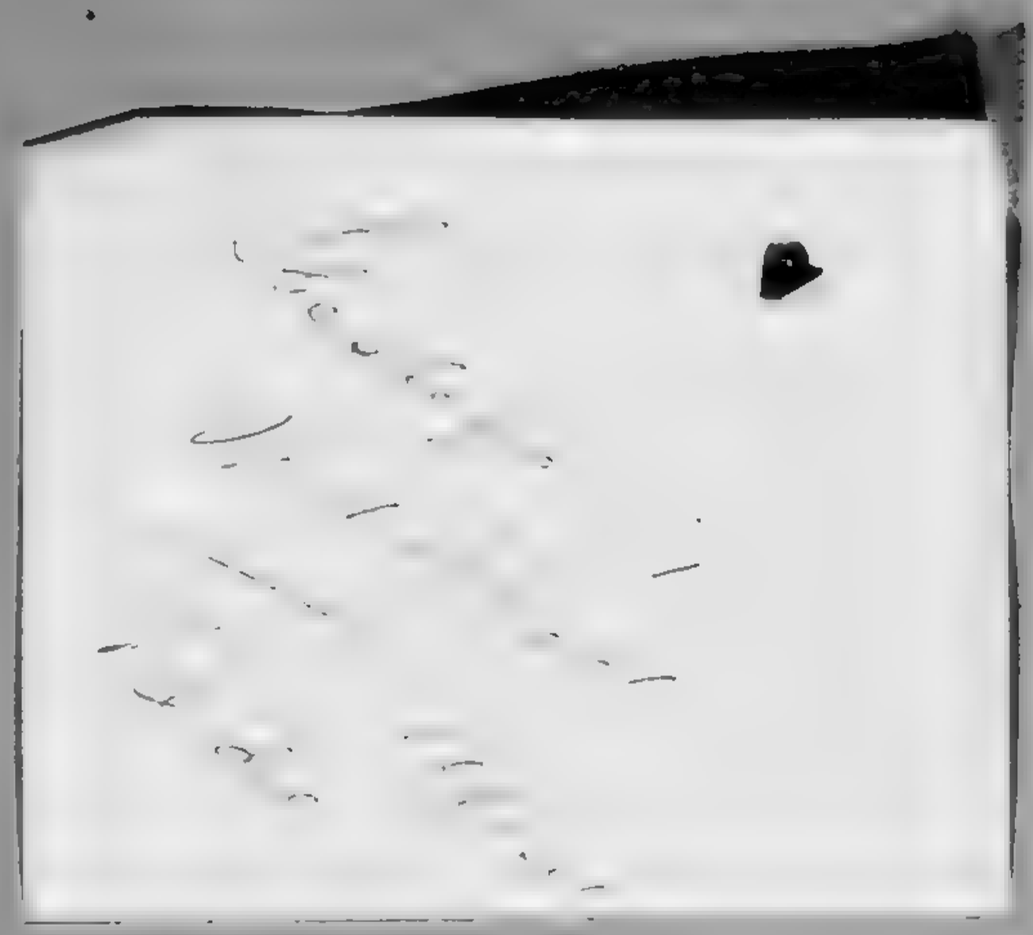
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Enclosed see 5A

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca
Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6018)

File 12-2-5, part 1	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1917
File 12-2-5, part 2	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1924
File 12-2-6A, part 1	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Inspector's Reports. 1922 - 1930, 1948
File 13-5-1, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - General Administration. 1880, 1889 - 1918
File 13-5-1, part 2	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - General Administration. 1930 - 1948
File 13-5-5, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1899 - 1904
File 13-5-5, part 2	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1931, 1948
File 13-5-8, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Teacher's Residence. 1912 - 1914, 1948
File 13-7-1, part 1	Garden River - Gros Cap Day School - General Administration. 1924 - 1925

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOL 12

17

No. 12-2-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19.

Ottawa, January 19th.,1918.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to my letter of the 13th September, 1916, enclosing cheque for $365.20, deposited as security by Mr. George Strain, Gore Bay, Ontario, in connection with a contract awarded him by this Department; and to request that this amount be now returned as the contract has been satisfactorily completed.

Your obedient servant,

For Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Deputy Minister of Finance,

Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Ottawa, January 21st 1918

SIR,—

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th inst. and enclose as requested cheque in favour of the undermentioned persons, being the refund of deposit and interest thereon on account of Contractor Security

George Strain $379.02

Y.M.-M. 23-1-18

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. R. Shaw
For Deputy Minister of Finance.

The Deputy Minister
of Dept. Indian Affairs
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No 3661

Jobfs " M

Bank of Montreal,

$ 99.50

Ottawa. Jan 29th 1918

RECEIVED from Dept.

on account Indian Funds

the sum of Ninety nine .....50/100 ..... *Dollars, which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of Account 241

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Geo R.McRae & Co,

DATE.		Sheshegwaning Anx School,	AMOUNT.
1917.		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624/4. dated October 4,1917.	
Oct	9	To 12 lbs Chloride Lime .15	1 80
		12 Cakes Carbolic Soap .15	1 80
			3 60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Core Bay,

February 22nd 1918. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
SIR:
TO SIGN OF THIS LETTER

Sir,-

I enclose herewith account of Messrs
ee R.Kedae & Co,for goods supplied Chesle,Mantime Sch
School,

Your obedient servant,

Actg Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Accountant.
Approved,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Geo R.McRae & Co,

DATE.	Sheshegwaning An - School,	AMOUNT.
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. [illegible] dated [illegible] 1910.	
1908. Feb 4	[illegible]	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature] Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41624-J

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Sarnia Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
DATED
DATE OF THIS LETTER

February 22nd 1918. 191

Sir,-

I enclose herewith Account of Messrs, Geo R.McRae & Co, for goods supplied Shesheqwaning Anglican School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Accountant

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 411

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Jackson & Co,

DATE.	Sheshegwaning Agg School	AMOUNT.
1918.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624/4. dated January 4th 1918.	
Feb 7	To 1 Axe & Handle	1 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Lore Bay,

April 4th 1918. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
SIR:
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Jackson & Co, for supplies for Shesheqwaning Anx. School,

Your obedient servant,

Actink Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

APPROVED.

Accountant

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

508800

Fort Hope,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
1200
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

May 10th 1918. 191

I beg to advise that I have a request from Mr E.Weeks,Shesheqwaning Ang School,to have pigs prevented from running at large on the reserve,as they are destroying the crops,or wishes the school fenced with wire fence so as they cannot get through.

I consider it would be a hardship to have these pigs fastened up,and would to some extent offset the campaign of the increased production of them which I have carried on,but both schools are having trouble with the smaller ones getting through the fences.

Yourobedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 13 1918

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

Ottawa, May 14, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant stating that you have a request from Mr. E. Weeks, teacher of the Sheshegwaning Anglican school, to have pigs prevented from running at large on the reserve, as they are destroying the crops, or else he wishes the school fenced with wire fence so as they cannot get through.

In reply I beg to say that you may have this school fenced with a suitable wire fence and you should see that this work is done as cheaply as possible. When forwarding this request you should have stated the quantity of fencing required and also the probable cost.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To ... Messrs Jackson & Co,

DATE		Sheshegwaning Anglican School,	AMOUNT
1918.		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624/5 dated May 14th 1918.	
June	24	To 120 rods wire fence @ .56	67 20
		" 2 Gates 3ft @ 3.00	6 00
		" 1 " 10ft	6.50
		" 15 lbs staples .08	1 00
			$ 80 70

2159

410624-5. March 19th 1918.

May	13th	To 3 Hoes 2.25 4 Rakes 4.60 2 Rakes 1.00	7 85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMO- Covering Purchase of Supplies, the Cost of which exceeds $10.00.

Supplies for which prices obtained including QUANTITIES.

130 reds 9 strand 47" high No 9 wire top & bottom bal No 12.
2 3ft Gates
1 10 ft "

Name of Firms asked to quote.

Messrs Jackson & Co, Hardware, Gore Bay,
Mr T.T.Lougheed " " "

Name of Firm quoting lowest prices,

Messrs Jackson & Co,
Wire 58 cts per red,
3 ft Gates $3.00 ea
10 " " 6.50

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6048, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41624 - 3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

June 24th 1918.

191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ex.

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Smith Bros for supplies for Amg School Shesheqwaning,

Your obedient servant,

Acting India Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, Part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To J.Russell MacGregor,

DATE			AMOUNT
		Sheshegwaning Ang School,	
1918.		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410824/5 dated May 14th 1918.	
June	24	To paid 24 Cords for freighting fence and gates Logs Core Bay to Sheshegwaning	5 00

chq sent for July 10/18

2234

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(MG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 — 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
Agt.
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

July 2nd 1918. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of freighting wire and rates for Shesheguaning Ang School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

ACCOUNT FOR PAYMENT
Accountant.
APPROVED,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 1918

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Return of Labour on the Shubenacadie Indian Reserve

For Week ended June 10th to 27th 1918

All payments to be made in presence of person signing as witness.

NAMES	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.	No. days worked.	Price per day.	Amount of wages.	RECEIVED PAYMENT.
John Meyorsmouth	9 3/4	hm	p	25					23 37	
Peter "	8 1/2	"	"	"					20 62	
Mathew Sampson	6 6	"	"						16 50	
Ed Sapien	6 7 1/2	"	"						14 37	
Isaac Sampson	8 0 1/2	"	"						20 12	
David "	5 3 1/2	"	"						13 37	
John Bernard	9	"	"						2 25	
Paul Ed.	9 1/2	"	"						23 13	
									133 60	
John Meyorsmouth	127 Cords pro to peeled @ 10c.								12 70	
	12 " Brace "						20		2.40	
									15.10	

Cheque No.

Balance

WITNESS:

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Beaubegwaning Band,

D

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To

DATE		AMOUNT	
	Shoshoewaning Ang School fence,		
1918.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 41284/[illegible] dated [illegible]		
June 27	Jon[illegible] [illegible] .25	22	37 ✓
	Peter " 83 : " .25	7	00 ✓
	Mathew [illegible] 66 " " .25		16 ✓
	Edward Cagen 57½ " " .25		14 ✓
	Ivan Sampson 80½ " " .25		20 ✓
	David Sampson 53½ " " .25		13 ✓
	John Beway 9 " " .25		2 ✓
	Paul Cada 93½ " " .25		23 ✓
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	John Mezomewinah,		
	127 Cedar Posts peeled @ 10 cts	12	70
	12 " Braces " " 20 "	2	40
		15	10 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible]

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Oct 1

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

July 1st 1918. 191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith time of men building fence Aux School, Shesheqwaning.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Accountant.
APPROVED.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Vol. 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...T NO. 49

...olognuaian Band.

...UTE NO. ..... No. of Account 24'1

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To ...

DATE		AMOUNT
	...ronnes-anglais Ang.School,	
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. ..... dated	
	...	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

...

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4106245 S-

U

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

R

Gore Bay,

July 11th 1918. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
(1280)
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

E. X.

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Thomson & Lloyd for supplies @ag School, Shesheguaning,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

3642

A.P. 1241

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant.
APPROVED.

2 Encl 2/7/18

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum.

The Acting Deputy Minister.

I beg to point out that an Order in Council of the 1st September 1916 authorized an expenditure of $3652.00 from the Capital funds of the Shegwaning Band to defray expenses of erecting a school house on the Shegwaning Reserve. After the contract was let extras to the amount of $500.00 were authorized, and when the work was completed the total amount expended was $4152.00. As the Order in Council covered only the original amount ($3652.00) an other Order in Council is required to cover the $500.00 additional taken from the Capital Funds. The amount at credit of this Band is $61,072.00.

Accountant.

19th September, 1918.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624—5A

Ottawa, September 19, 1916.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

With reference to Order in Council of 1st September, 1916, approving of an expenditure of $3652.00 on the construction of a combined school house and teacher's residence on the Sheshegwaning Indian reserve, the sum to be charged to the capital at the credit of the Sheshegwaning band, the undersigned begs to report that the work could not be completed for the amount of the tender, and extras to the extent of $500.00 worth had to be purchased.

As the purchase of the extras referred to was necessary, the undersigned would recommend that under Section 89 of the Indian Act authority be given for charging the said cost of $500.00 to the capital at the credit of the Sheshegwaning band, which amounts to $61,032.00.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6048, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41062½-5A

The recommendation to Council herewith is for an expenditure of $500.00 for extras over and above the amount of $3652.00 which was authorized by O.C. of 1st September, 1916, to be spent on the erection of a combined school-house and teacher's residence on the Shesheqwaning reserve on Manitoulin Island. $3652.00 was the amount of the lowest tender for the work.

The extras consist of such articles as a pump for the cistern, bookcase for the school room, lead piping, a flag poll, etc., etc.

Expenditures on school-houses are made from capital under Section 89 of the Indian Act without a resolution of the band.

Indian Affairs,
September 19, 1917.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3M P. C. 17/2427

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 5 1918 RECORDS

Certified Extract from the Minutes of a Meeting of the

Treasury Board, held on the 26th September, 1918,

Approved by His Excellency the Governor General

in Council on the 27TH SEPTEMBER 1918

514384

••••••:0:••••••

INDIAN AFFAIRS:-

The Board had under consideration a memorandum from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, reporting that the work in connection with the construction of a combined school house and teachers' residence on the Sheshegwaning Indian reserve on Manitoulin Island, could not be completed for the amount of the tender, viz: $3,652 and that it was necessary to purchase extras to the extent of $500; that the initial expenditure of $3,652 was approved by Order in Council of the 1st September, 1916, and was chargeable to the capital at the credit of the Band of the said reserve.

The Superintendent General recommends that under Section 89 of the Indian Act, authority be given for charging the further expenditure of $500 to the capital at the credit of the Sheshegwaning Band, which amounts to $61,032.

The Board concur in the above recommendation and submit the same for favourable consideration.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Sheshegwaning Band,

REPORT NO. 96

MINUTE NO

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Jackson & Co,

DATE	Sheshegwaning Ang School,	AMOUNT
1918.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624/4 dated October 10th 1918.	
October 15th	To 2 Door Knobs	60

5125

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEC 13 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS PAPER

[illegible], 191

Sir,—

I enclose [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

410624½

Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the Sheshegwaning C. E. Indian School for the year ended December 31,1918.

Original 160370-25F. ONTARIO.

There is no woodshed.

Edwin Weeks,

Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624½

Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the Sheshegwaning C. E. Indian School for the year ended December 31,1918.

Original 160370-25F. ONTARIO.

There is no woodshed.

Edwin Weeks,

Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624-5.

Ottawa, April 3, 1919.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 31st ultimo in reference to C. E. School at Shesheganing, and in reply to say that owing to the limited funds available, no additional provision for the storage of wood can be made at this time.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

Ottawa, March 12, 1919.

Sir,-

Mr. Edwin Weeks, teacher of the Sheshegwaning (C.E.) Day School, in his report for the year ended the 31st of December, last, states that there is no woodshed.

I have to ask you to be good enough to furnish the Department with an estimate of the probable cost of erecting a small woodshed in connection with this school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Rec'd Mar 21 1919

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410024 - ii

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. [illegible]
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

191

521880

Sir,—

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sheshegwaning Band. 60

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Smith Bros,

DATE		AMOUNT
	Sheshegwaning Ang.school,	
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624/4 dated. October 19th 1918.	
1918 Oct 18	To 12 bars Soap	96
	" 12 spools Thread	84
		1 80

1427

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just ; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 12 19
RECORDS

(1)

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, ... 191

June 10th 1919.

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Smith Bros, for goods supplied Shesheqwaning Ang. School.

Your obedient servant,

(Signature illegible)

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

APPROVED, Accountant

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cheshegwaning Band. 69

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Thomson & Lloyd,

Cheshegwaning Ang.School.

Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624/4. dated January 18th 1919.

DATE				AMOUNT
1919. Jan 31	To 1 Broom 1.00	2 yds Lamp Wick .10		1 10
	2 Combs @ .30 .60	6 yds Towelling @.25 1.50		2 10
	3 pkgs Needles .10 .30	3 Lamp Glasses @ .15 .45		75
	5 gal Coal Oil .30 1.50	1 S.Shovel 1.35		3 85
	1 Furnace Shovel 1.60			1 60
			$	9 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Musselwhite
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, Part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 3 1919
RECORDS

June
Gore Bay 30th 1919.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

191

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Thomson & Lloyd for goods supplied Shesheewaning Anc. School.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

APPROVED,
Accountant.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

September 6th 1912. 191

529351

Sir,

I beg to advise that Mr Weeks, teacher, Shesheqwaning Anx. School request that the following be furnished for the residence there,-

Kitchen range for wood
1 bed spring & mattrass 4ft
2 Dressers
7 window shades
1 Dining room Table
6 " " Chairs
Oil cloth for two rooms
Portable Bath,

Mr Weeks finds it expensive moving his furniture when he goes home at holiday time,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Fil
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

Ottawa, September 12, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant requesting on behalf of the teacher of the Shesheganing (C.E.) School that the supplies mentioned by you be furnished for the teacher's residence, viz.- a kitchen range, bed spring and mattress, dressers, window shades, dining room table and chairs, oil cloth and portable bath.

In reply I beg to say that it is not the policy of the Department to furnish the residence for a married teacher and the articles asked for cannot be supplied.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Account. 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Thompson & Lloyd

DATE	Shesheguaing Ang. School,	AMOUNT
1910.	Authorized by Dept. letter No.... dated.	
Sept 20	To mainspring for school clock,	1 25

4-53

1 HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just : also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624 - 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Bare Bay,

October 3rd 1919.

191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

I enclose herewith account of messrs Thompson & Lloyd for repairs to clock Gheshegwaming Anx. School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

APPROVED.

Accountant.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

Ottawa, October 8, 1919.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant I beg to say that you may purchase one broom, twelve bars of soap and two galvanized pails for the use of the caretaker of the Wesheghwaning Anglican School.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410624/5

Ottawa, October 8, 1919.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant I beg to say that you may purchase one broom, twelve bars of soap and two galvanized pails for the use of the caretaker of the Shesheguaning Anglican School.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Treasurership Fund,

No. of Account 2417

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To [illegible] Elizabeth Council

DATE.	[illegible] Teacher's Salary,	AMOUNT
1919.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. dated.	
Nov. 8	[illegible]	4 00

5677
Agent's Voucher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-2, Part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111C124-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

[illegible],

IN REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[illegible] November 17th, [illegible] 191

Sir.-

I enclose herewith account of [illegible]
[illegible] Agency [illegible] A.C. Steel.

[illegible],

[illegible],

[illegible],

[illegible],

[illegible],

Accountant.

APPROVED,

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

144.

Wheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account. 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Miss Elizabeth Lousch,

DATE		AMOUNT
	Prizes for Wheshegwaning R.C.School 1910.	
1910.	Authorized by Dept. letter No..... .... dated.	
Jan to Dec	10 2" neck chains Blue .58 2 Beauty pins .20	.68
	3 doz Lead Pencils .60 2 Doz ditto .60	1 20
	2 India Pads .30 1 env, .90	1 20
	envelopes .30	30
	4 nut crackers .20 3 egg whip .10	30
	4 pepper Box .14 3 pastry & carer .30	44
	1 tree ornaments .29 1 box tinsel cones .39	68
	1 tinsel, .29 1 X.Cards .35 6 rings wall .05	69
	2 dolls .60 1 Lotto .35 1 Flinch .50	1 45
	2 sumbas .20 1 phonograph top .25	45
	Pkg D.Needles .05 1pkge Coarse .05 1 thread .05	15
	8 pins .22 8 pins .26 4 ere Hooks .28	76
	26 shoe laces	39
	1 hook on edg. .10 1 crook .10	20
	2 paper doll outfit	35
	1 emb outfit	25
	1 tinker toy .65 1 art show .10	75
		$ 10 06

Sent 12/1/20

6736

1016

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just ; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Russell Taylor
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

JAN 9

19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,-

Accountant

Approved.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shoshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 117

INDIAN TRUST FUND

172

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Thomson & Lloyd,

DATE		AMOUNT
	Shoshegwaning Anx.School,	
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410924/4. dated October 7th 1910.	
Oct 1910		
Oct 25	To 1 crumite wash basin	9
	19 cakes Lifebuoy soap .60	60
	1 brace	25
	1 Galv.Pail	75
	1 pane D.S.Glass 32 x 54	3 60
	2 lbs putty .10	20
	1 towel roller	25
	3 lbs shinkova .15	45
		6 28

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

7948

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

March 2nd 1920. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
4190
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,-

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Thomson & Lloyd, for supplies for Ang. School Shesheqwaning.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RODAR SAFETY FILM

Shoshegwaning Band.

No. of Account... 247
173

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To... Messrs Thomson & Lloyd,

DATE		AMOUNT
	Shoshegwaning Ang.School,	
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12694/5, dated. [illegible].	
1919.		
Oct 28	[illegible]	98
	[illegible] Tulls .75	1 50
	[illegible] January 1919 .93	1 93
		4 35

E 7

748-9-21

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Macaulay Gregory
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

March 2nd 1920. 19

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Thomson & Lloyd, for supplies Shesheewaning Anx. School,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
(1-6)
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

March 12th 1920. 19

537476

Sir,-

I beg to advisecthat Mr Weeks,teacher of Sheshegwaning Ang.School requests that the closets an connection with the school be cleaned.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

Ottawa, March 16, 1920

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, in which you advise that the teacher of the Sheshegwaning Anglican School requests that the closets in connection with the school be cleaned.

In reply I beg to say that you may take the necessary action to have the closets cleaned and the work should be done at the lowest possible expense.

You will be good enough to forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred. This work should be undertaken as soon as the season permits.

Your obedient servant

J. D [illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shoshegwaning Band,

VOUCHER NO. 1.....

MINUTE NO..... No. of Account 407

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Jackson & Co.

DATE		Shoal Bay Indian School,	AMOUNT
		Authorized by Dept. letter No. ..... dated	
Oct	23	To 1 Towel Roller	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. Reynolds Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, Part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

March 22nd 1920. 19

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
No.
1920
DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Jackson & Co for goods supplied Sheshegwaning Ang.School.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT NO....1.....
MINUTE NO.....

Shesheqwaning Band.

No. of Account 2417

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Geo.R.McRae & Co.

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Shesheqwaning Ang.School,		
1920.		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 254,947-12. dated December 12th 1919.		
Mar	27	1 qt Cod Liver Oil, 2.00 Container .10	2	10
Mar	3	1 Fountain Syringe	2	25
		1 Hypo.Needle	1	50
			3	75

Ordered by Dr.Baker to assist in "Flu" cases.

421

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DRUGS
STATIONARY
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
DRUG SUNDRIES
Etc.

INSIST ON A RECEIPT

GORE BAY, ONT. Mar 31st 1920

Mr. Thethegwaning Anglican School

In Account With GEO. R. McRAE & Co.

DRUGGISTS

1920			
Mar 3	1 only	Fountain Syringe	1 25
"	1 "	Hypodermic "	1 50
			2 75

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Vol. 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Hobbema, Alta.,

April 3rd 1920. 19

APR 8 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
(Sgd)
TO DATE OF YOUR LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Pearce Bro.R.
Case & Co, for foods supplied the Ermineskin Agricultural.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
(Sgd)
TO INSURE ATTENTION GIVE DATE

[illegible], 19

Sir,-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

12-2-5

Ottawa, May 18, 1920

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, requesting on behalf of the teacher of the Sheshegwaning Anglican Day School, for authority to purchase rope and hooks for two swings at a cost of $4.75 and also for the purchase of a watering can.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase the rope and hooks required for the two swings and the cost should not exceed your estimate.

You may also purchase a watering can for the use of this school.

You will be good enough to furnish properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of Account 717.

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Themson & Lloyd,

DATE	Sheshegwaning Ang.School,	AMOUNT
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 416624/4 dated April 13th 1920.	
1920.		
June 29	To 1 screen door 3.25 pr hinges .25	3 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay, ...

August 17th 1920. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Thomson & Lloyd, for supplies for Sheshegwaning Ang.School,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

ACCOUNT PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Accountant.

APPROVED,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

271

Sheshegwaning Band, ...

No. of Account 1 1 1

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Jackson & Co., Gore Bay.

DATE		Sheshegwaning Ang. School.	AMOUNT
1920.		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624/4 dated April 13th 1920.	
June	11	To 2 glass 4.00 8.00 3 lbs Putty .10 3.0	8 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(Mi 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

SEP 1920
RECORDS

Gore Bay,

September 27th 192 0. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,-

I enclosexherewith account of Messrs Jackson & Co, for goods supplied Sheshegwaning Ang. School,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

RECEIVED
Accountant.
APPROVED.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
(1)
RECEIVED

Gore Bay,

October 15th 1920. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

546-32

Sir,-

I beg to advise that the ceiling of the kitchen of the Anglican School, Sheshegwaning has fallen off in one end and more is loose, and it appears as if all should be removed, and new put on. As far as I can judge it must have been frozen when put and before it was dry. It would cost probablt $12. to $14. to have done.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

Ottawa, October 20, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant with reference to the repairs required to the ceiling of the kitchen at the Sheshegwaning Anglican School and furnishing an estimate of the cost of having these repairs made.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange to have the ceiling repaired as soon as possible and the cost of the labour and material required should not exceed your estimate of $14.00. As soon as these repairs have been completed you should forward a properly certified voucher, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of Account 447

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Ivan Sampson & Harry Negonnegwinah
Kerrieville.

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Anx.School,		
		Authorized by Dept. letter No.....dated.....		
1920.				
Nov	24	To putting on storm windows,	1	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

December 9th 1930. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,-

I enclose herewith account of Ivan Jempson & Harry Megenneginah for putting up storm windows, Anc. school Sheshegwaning,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Accounts

APPROVED.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

320

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To [illegible]

DATE [illegible] VOU

[illegible]

Authorized by Dept. letter No [illegible] dated [illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

SILVER WATER, Ont. . . 19

Mr Dept. of Indian Affairs, Gore Bay, Ont.
c/o of Anglican School Sheshegwaning

In Account with

THOMSON & LLOYD

Terms 30 Days. 8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts.

Dec.3/20	To 60' Rope-- 6¼ lbs @ 40¢ lb.....	2	50
	" 4 Rings for swings @ 50¢.....	2	00
	.....		
Dec. 24/20	To 12 Bars Sunlight Soap @ 12.....	1	40
	" 12 " Lifebuoy Soap @ 10.....	1	20
	" 1 Broom.....	1	00
	.. ..		

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume #018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. of INDIAN AFFAIRS
16 1921

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

..19

Sir,—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Jackson & Co,

DATE		
	Sheshegwaning An°.School,	
1908	Authorized by Dept. letter No 419624/4 dated October 28th 1908.	
Nov 8	To 1 pr Scissors,	50 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Fil
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN
AUG 19
REGISTRY

[illegible], April 7th 1911. 19

Sir,—

I enclose herewith an [illegible] for the [illegible],

[illegible]

your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, Part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To [illegible],

DATE [illegible] 1924

Authorized by Dept. letter No ... . dated

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Manitoba
Edmond.
Oct 6/21.

Dept of Indian Affairs
In a/c with Paul Cada.

Discading manure	
Tarquining + harrowing	
School garden	3.00
2 loads of little manure	1.00
	$4.00

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-4-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

19

Sir,—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, Part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

June 16th 1921. 19

356627

Sir,-

I beg to advise that I have a communication from Mr.Weeks, teacher of Anglican School, Shesheqwaning, asking for transportation to and from Gore Bay, and also board and lodging for two pupils he is sending down to ~~xxy~~ write on the Entrance to High School Examination, Edward Cada and Louis Sampson.

As the examinations are on soon would like prompt reply.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, June [illegible]th, 1921.

Sir, -

I [illegible] receipt of your letter [illegible] in reply to your request, on behalf of the [illegible] Anglican Indian Day School, [illegible] tuition, board [illegible] they [illegible] Government examinations.

In reply, I beg to say that the Department will pay the [illegible] to and from Core Bay, [illegible] during the time they are taking the examinations.

You should obtain proper receipts covering their transportation, board and lodging and attach them to receipted vouchers and forward to the Department for payment. No unnecessary expense should be incurred in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Core Bay,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

32

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To ...E.F.Priddle, Silver Water,

DATE			Vote No.	
		Sheshegwaning Ang.School,		
1921		Authorized by Dept. letter No 418624/4 dated May 20.1920.		
June	11	To 1 Garden Cultivator		1 75 ✓

1/11

2355

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

OTTAWA ONT.
JUL 4 1921
EXCISE

Gore Bay,

June 30th 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of E.F.Priddle for goods supplied Ang.School, Sheshegwaning.

You will note that the price exceeds the price that was authorizedm but it is still cheaper than paying the charges from Toronto.

9/1247

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

34

Sheshegwaning Band. No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To George Strain, Gore Bay.

DATE		AMOUNT
	Repairs to Sheshegwaning Ang.School,	
1921	Authorized by Dept. letter No 12-2-5 dated October 20th 1920.	
June 25	To 2 sks wood fibre 1.75	3 50

26287 Dept I.A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
19 JUL 1921
REGISTRY

Gore Bay,

July 9th 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ...
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Geo.Strian for supplies furnished Ang.School,Sheshegwaning,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 1 1 1 1

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To ... A.C.Bryan, Gore Bay,

DATE		VOUCHER	AMOUNT
	Expenses attending Entrance Examination ✓		
	Authorized by Dept. letter No 12-2-5. dated ... June 20th 1921.		
1921 Aug 6	To Board 2 boys 3 days @ $2.50 ea.,	1168	15 00 ✓
	Louis Sampson, Morrisville,		
30	To Transportation Gory Bay & Ret.	1169	3 50 ✓
	Edward Cada, Morrisville,		
30	To Transportation Gore Bay & Ret.	1170	3 50 ✓

1168-1170 (3) 15 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Thurston
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

August 10th 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith accounts of A.C.Bryan, Louis Sampson and Edward Cada re Entrance Ex.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(duplicate) 018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band, 48

MINUTE NO..... No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Thomson & Lloyd,

Sheshegwaning Anglican School,

Authorized by Dept. letter No 410624-4 dated May 2nd 1921.

DATE			AMOUNT
1921.			
May	6	To 20 pkgs Garden Seeds, .10.	2 00
	21	" 4 Clothes Lines, .40	1 60
			3 60

3540.
Sent 27/8/21

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

August 23rd 1921.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 1921
RECEIVED

R.

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Thomson & Lloyd for supplies for Anglican School, Sheshegwaning,

The C.Limes wer flag pole, as the old one was broken and Mr.Weeks wanted to fly flag on May 24th.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

September 15th 1921. 19

Sir,—

I beg to advise that Mr.Weeks, Sheshegwaning Ang.School, requests that the furnace be put in shape before the cold weather, he says that some of the pipes have fallen down, one furnace bar (probably grate) needed, and it smoked some last winter and some of the rooms in dwelling get too much heat at times.

He also requests 20 cord 4 ft hardwood, 20 cords 20" ditto and 4 cords cedar 4 ft, and has sent in a tender from Ivan Sampson at $5.00 for first and $3.50 for twe latter, which is a very reasonable price, I have asked him for other tenderers if he can get any.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5.

OTTAWA, Sept. 19th, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, stating that the teacher of the Sheshegwanin Anglican Indian Day School requests that the furnace be put in good condition, and also that the necessary supply of fire wood be furnished.

In reply, I beg to say that you may arrange for the purchase of any new pipe and any bars required for the grate of the furnace and have the repairs needed completed.

You may also arrange for the purchase and delivery of the quantity of hardwood and cedar required for the use of the school. It will be necessary before making the purchase of this wood to obtain competitive prices from a number of persons and purchase should be made in each case from the one quoting the lowest price.

You should give the matter of the repairs to the furnace immediate attention, and also see that the wood is purchased and delivered as soon as possible.

When this has been done, you should forward properly receipted vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred. A memorandum should also be attached showing the names of the persons asked to quote a price for the supplying of the wood and the prices quoted by them.

Your obedient servant,

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT No. 56

Sheshegwaning Band. MINUTE No.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs R.J.Winter & Co, Gore Bay.

DATE		AMOUNT
	Sheshegwaning Anglican School,	
1921.	Authorized by Dept. letter No 410624-4 dated September 19th 1921.	
Sept 23	To 2 Mats . 1.50	3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Next Merchants Bank — Phone 54

R. J. WINTER & CO.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Dry Goods, Men's Clothing, Hats, Shoes, Etc

Agents Butterick Patterns — Groceries, Flour & Feed

Thessalon, Ont.

Sept 23rd
Shebahegwaning

Acct Clerk 3

To 2 mats 3 00

Ch'gd.
Bought by
Jas McIntyre

47

Your account stated to date — Remember to bring statement

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

September 27th 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs R.J. Winter & Co, for goods supplied Sheshegwaing Ang.School.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64

Sheshegwaning Band.

ISSUE TO No.——— No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Geo.B.McRae & Co.
Gore Bay.

DATE		AMOUNT
	Sheshegwaning Anglican School,	
1921	Authorized by Dept. letter No 410624-4, dated May 2nd 1921.	
May 4	[illegible] Lite...C	60
	410624 September 19th 1921.	
Sept. 23	6 Slates .20	1 20
		1 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J McCuaig
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 - 2 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay, ... 19

November 1st 1921.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Geo.R. Morse & Co, for goods supplied Sheshegwaning ~~Res~~.School. Agx.

a/c 347
1 Acct

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 - 2 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Dore Bay,

November 26th 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Edwin Weeks, for charges re Shesheqwaning Ang.School,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

17

EXD. Ottawa, November 20th, 1921.

Sir:-

I re-enclose herewith a voucher covered at fifty cents which you submitted in favour of Edwin Sekas. It is stated on the face of the voucher that the charge made was on an express parcel intended for the Shesheqwaning Roman Catholic School, but seemingly there is nothing on file in the Department to show that an order of goods was given for use at the said school. We would request, therefore, to state to whom the parcel was consigned and furnish information regarding the contents. Particulars should be given on the face of the said voucher after which it should be returned to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary

J. K. MacGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
SARNIA BAY, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6011, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Edwin Meeks, Morrisville.

DATE		AMOUNT
	Ang. Sheshegwaning ~~Ind~~ S.School,	
1921	Authorized by Dept. letter No. ..... dated	
Oct 6	To Charges on exp,parcel	80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Reynolds

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

December 6th 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12-2-5 A
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEC 8

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 30th ultimo, I beg to advise that the enclosed account was for Ang.School shesheegwaning instead of R.C.School, and was so stated on covering letter, and the R.C. on vouchers was an error.

The account was for forwarding charges on parcel sent from the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAFETY FILM

7?

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Chas. R. McLaurin Co

DATE

1921

Authorized by Dept. letter No dated

Dec 12 1 Gt Cod Lines &c
for Shakespearing C.E. Sch 2 10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay, ... 1921

November 1st 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ...
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

The attached account was sent in to the Department with another account on April 3rd 1920. and only the one seems to have been paid ($7.75).

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

72

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co, Silver Water,

DATE			AMOUNT
		Anglicun School, Sheshegwaning,	
1921.		Authorized by Dept. letter No 410821-4 dated November 30th 1921.	
Nov	30	To 2 lb Putty, 10 Points 3 Plane. 0 .10 4.00	4 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ...
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

December 12th 1921. 19

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Mess F.F. Priddle & Co, fo Goods supplied Shesheswandng Ang.School,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa,

a/c 247

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheqwaning Band, 80

No. of Account. 247.

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs. Jackson & Co., Gore Bay,

DATE		AMOUNT
	Sheshegwaning Ang. School.	
	Authorized by Dept. letter No 412624-4 dated May 2nd 1921.	
1921.		
May 4	[illegible]	1 40
		8 25

7624
[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 - 2 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

JAN 17 1922

Gore Bay,

January 14th 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs Jackson & Co for goods supplied Sheshegwaning Ang.School.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Vol. 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

87

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of Account ..... Acct No 6

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co,Silver Water,

DATE		AMOUNT
	Sheshegwaning Anx.School,	
	410624-4 November 30,1921.	
	Authorized by Dept. letter No ..... dated	
1921.		
Dec 17	To 14 yds print.35 5 yds W.Cotton.28 ~~5.20~~ 4.90 .75	5 65
	2.20 2.50	~~5 95~~
	2 lb Yarn.1.10 3 brooms.1.15	4 50
	1.20 .60	
	12 Lifebuoy Soap.10 1 snow shovel.	1 80
		~~12 95~~
		11 95

1 1/2

3783

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 2 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
4180
DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

February 16th 1922. 19

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs E.F. Priddle & Co, for seeds supplied Ang.School, Sheshegwaning,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Edwin Weeks Merrisville, Ont.,

DATE		AMOUNT
	Sheshegwaning Ang.School,	
1922.	Authorized by Dept. letter No ..... dated	
Feb 13	To charges paid on Exp. Parcel	60
	p.d delivering parcel of sewing material from Express office to school	
	E. Caldwell	
	38 76.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct; that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

February 20th 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Mr.E.Weeks for charges paid on parcal express.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

For ..... American ..... School on.. Shesheegwaning

Reserve in..... Gore Bay ..... Agency

Date.. February ... 15 1922

ARTICLES	No. on Hand	Date of last Receipt	No Required	No. Authorized	REMARKS
Kennie's Seeds					
1 pkt. XXX Bush Green Pod					Nos. 24
1 oz. Detroit dark red beets					" 52
1 pkt. Danish Ballhead cabbage					" 43
1 oz. Chantenay Carrot					105
1 pkt. Giant White celery					129
½ oz. Rinwender Cos lettuce					143
1 " Northwestern Garden Cress					
1 pkt. Mammoth					161
1 " White					210
1 " Onion					255
1 pkt. tomato					424
1 " "					425
1 " onion					243
1 " "					266
5 lbs. sand, or hairy vetch					
5 " White blossom sweet clover					
5 " Grimm alfalfa					

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name Edwin Weeks

School Shesheegwaning (Anglican)

Post Office (nearest) Silvermoated

Express Office (nearest) Gore Bay

Province Ontario

Number of Pupils on Roll 15

do in 1st Standard 4

do in 2nd do 3

do in 3rd do 3

do in 4th do

do in 5th do 4

do in 6th do 1

NOTE.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

Edwin Weeks
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

[illegible]
Indian Supt. or Agent.

A separate form to be used for each school.

Form No. 99.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

566143

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

11

Gore Bay, ... 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. . .
ALSO
DATE OF THIS LETTER

February 28th 1922. 19

Sir,—

I enclose herewith Requisition of Mr.Weeks for seeds for school garden.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

OTTAWA, February 23rd, 1922.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant, enclosing a requisition from Mr. Edwin Weeks, teacher of the Sheshegwaning Anglican Indian Day School, for seeds for the school garden.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase and have delivered to Mr. Weeks the following quantities of Rennie's seeds, viz: -

1 Pkt. XXX Bush Green Pod Stringless Beans, #29,
1 Oz. Detroit Dark Red Beets, #52,
1 Pkt. Danish Ballhead Cabbage, #93,
1 Oz. Chantenay Carrot, #105,
1 Pkt. Giant White Celery, #129,
½ Lb. Ringleader Corn, #145
1 Lb. Northwestern or Smoky Dent Corn,
1 Pkt. Cucumber, #167,
1 Pkt. Lettuce, #210,
1 Oz. Onion, #255,
1 Pkt. Tomato, #424,
1 Pkt. " , #425,
1 Pkt. Melon, #243,
1 Pkt. Melon, #266.

The teacher also asked for 5 Lbs. each of Vetch, Sweet Clover and Alfalfa seed. As these can hardly be classed as garden seeds, I will be pleased if you will have the teacher explain for what purpose they are required. As soon as this information is received, consideration will be given his request for supplying the same.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay 566/41

February 20th 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO.
ALSO
DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to advise that Mr.Weeks, teacher Anglican School, Sheshegwaning asks that fence be repaired where ithas been broken down by horses, and say that two men could do it in a couple of days, he would also like to have school garden ploughed and some manure got, at total cost of $5.

He also asks for seven packages of muresco (3$ lbs) to fix up the walls and ceiling of dwelling and says that he is willing to furnish the labor in putting it on.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

12-2-5.

OTTAWA, March 3rd, 1922.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo regarding certain requests made by the teacher of the Shesheganing Anglican Indian day school.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange, as soon as conditions permit in the Spring, to have the fence repaired, also to have the school garden plowed and the manure required supplied.

The expenditure incurred for the above purposes should be kept down to the lowest possible point.

You may purchase and have delivered to the teacher seven packages of Muresco for the walls and ceiling of the teacher's dwelling. It is noted that the teacher will furnish the labour in putting this on.

When the above work has been completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Fraser,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. K. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

February 28th 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to advise that the Department wish to know to what use you require the Vetch, Sweet Clover and Alfalfa seeds as they are not garden seeds.

Your obedient servant,

J.Russell McGregor,
Indian Agent,

Edwin Weeks, Esq.,
Morrisville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N. McGregor Esq.,
Gore Bay.

Silverwater
Ontario
Feb 28/22

Dear Sir,

In answer to your question on reverse side I beg to say that I had intended using these seeds as experimental plots, as I have done in previous years.

My idea was to introduce these valuable crops to the Indians & get them interested in same..

However, as Dept. wish me to keep within the limit of garden seeds, please strike these off the order.

Yr obliged
Yours truly
E. Weeks.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

"

Gore Bay, MAR 6 1922

March 3rd 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12-2-5
AND
GIVE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,— 30679

Referring to the last paragraph of your letter of February 23rd 1922, re seed for Ang.School, Shesheguaning, I enclose herewith letter from Mr.Weeks, which explains itself.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

66692

Gore Bay, ...

March 8th 1922 19

Sir,—

I beg to advise that Mr.E.Weeks, Asst.School Sheshegwaning reports two panes of glass broken in school and wishes them furnished with 2 lbs putty,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5.

OTTAWA, March 8th, 1922.

Sir, -

Replying to your letter of the 6th instant, I beg to say that you may furnish the two panes of glass required to replace the broken panes at the Sheshegwaning Anglican Indian day school, and also the two pounds of putty required.

When these purchases have been made, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. Russell McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sh[illegible]egwaning Band.

REPORT No. 47

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co, Silver Water

Supplies Sheshegwaning Ang.School,

Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated Mar.3rd 1922.

DATE			AMOUNT	
1922.				
Mar	22	To 7 pkgs Muresco.75 5.25 1 Brush.40 .40	5	65
		12-2-6 March 8th 1922.		
	27	" 3 panes glass.2.25 6.75 3 lb Putty.10 .30	7	05
			12	.70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, ...

April 7th 1922. 19

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs E.F. Priddle & Co, for supplies for Anglican School, Shesheg-waning.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To John Nagonnewinah, Morrisville

DATE			AMOUNT
		Ang.School, Sheshegwaning,	
1922.		Authorized by Dept. letter No 12-2-5 dated March 8th 1922.	
Apr	25	Repairing storm sashes & glazing windows and repairing broken sashes	5 00
		12-2-5 E.Weeks, Morrisville, March 3rd 1922.	
"	25	To 4 loads manure	2 00
		Paul Cada do 12-2-5 March 3rd 1922	
"	25	Ploughing & harrowing school garden	3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

MAY 3

Gore Bay, ...

May 1st 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith accounts for work done Sheshegwaning Ang.School.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, ... SEP 1

September 18th 1922. 19

514978

Sir,—

I beg to advise that Mr.Weeks, Sheshegwaning mg.School reports that new grates are required for the furnace.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, September 19, 1922.

Sir: -

Replying to your letter of the 16th instant, I have to request that you will arrange to have new grates installed in the furnace of the Sheshegwaning Anglican Indian Day School.

This work should be performed at the lowest possible cost, and when completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers covering the expenditure incurred.

The installation of these grates should receive your prompt attention in order that the furnace will be ready for use before the extreme cold weather sets in.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheqwaning Band. 17

No. of Account 2241

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs W.K.Priddle & Co, Silver Water

DATE			AMOUNT
		Shesheqwaning School,	
19...		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 41962-4 dated September 23rd 19 2.	
		1.20 .15 .60	
Oct	4	12 Soap.10 3 pkgs Needles.55 4 thread.10	1 95
		Shesheqwaning R.C.School,	
		151713-4, September 28th 1922.	
Oct	4	12 Soap. @ for .25	1 [illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay, ...

October 20th 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith account of Messrs E.F. Priddle & Co, for supplies, Sheshegwaning Ang.& R.C. Schools.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheegwaning Band.

No. of Account 124

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Geo.H.McRae & Co, Gore Bay,

DATE			AMOUNT
		Shesheegwaning And Sch 1,	
		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated February 23rd 1922.	
1922.			
Apr	14	To 1 pkg Beans, .10 1 oz Beet seed .20	
		1 pkg. Cabbage seed .10 1 oz Carrot seed .20	
		1 pkg Celery seed .10 1½ lb Corn .40	
		1 " Cucumber " .10 1 Lettuce .10 1 oz Onion .30	
		2 pkgs Tomato .20 2 melon .20	2.20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 - 2 - 5

17 tter No. ... .

Office of the .. Gore Bay, ...*Indian Agency,*

October 26th 1922. ..... *19.*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos....., *amounting to* $ 2.20 .....

in favour of Messrs Geo.R.McRae & Co, Gore Bay,

for Shesheguaning Ang.School, ...

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 ..... *dated* February 23rd 1922.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shesheqwaning Band,

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To H.Needham, Gore Bay, Ont.,

DATE			AMOUNT	
	1922.	Shesheqwaning Ang.School,		
		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 419624-4 dated September 23rd 1922.		
Oct	31	Repairing clock, V.Spring & cleaning	2	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H Needham
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay *Indian Agency,*

November 3rd 1922. *19* ..

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers Nos....., *amounting to* $2.00

in favour of H.Needham, Gore Bay, Ont.,

for repairs to school clock

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 410824-3 *dated* September 23rd 1922.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Charles Kemp, Silver Water, Ont.

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Ang. School.		
		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated October 20th 1920.		
192				
Nov	29	To 8 days work 4.00	32	00
		Teaming Sand 2.00 Asbestos 1.00	3	00
		6½ lb Zinc .12 .66 10½ lb Nails .07 .73	1	39
		4 pkgs Muresco 2.80 .70	2	80
		6004	1	39 19
		Stewart Clarke, Gore Bay, Ont.,		
"	17	To 3 bags Wood fibre .70 6005	2	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

December 4th 1923. ... *19* ..

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 2.00 *, amounting to* $ 39.19 .....

in favour of Chas Kemp, and Stewart Clarke .....

for Repairs to Sheshegwaning Ang.School. .....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 *dated* October 20th 1920. ...

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2-2-5

K.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

December 4th 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
D DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Re attached account of Chas.Kemp, I beg to advise that the ceiling had to be done a second time as after it was done it fell off, caused probably on account of the wood fibe having been sent two years before the work was done and may have been damp at some time.

The roof of one story leanto had to have new flashings to prevent further leaking, evidently the zinc being to short when school was built, this being quite a job.

Mr.Weeks also had the men repairs and recover the hot air pipes of the furnace and says that everything is now in good order.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

hes'segwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Matt.Sampson, Morrisville, Ont.

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Shesheogwaning Ang.School.		
1923.		Authorized by Dept. letter No..... dated		
Jan	25	To fix storm windows	7365	50 ✓
		Joe.Sagon, Morrisville, Ont.		
		Ditto	7366	50 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1 1 1923
RECORDS

'ter No. ....

17

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

January 29th 1923. *19*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos....., *amounting to $* 1.00

in favour of Matt Sampson & Joe.Sagon, Morrisville,

for repairing windows Ang.School, Shesheguaning

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Edwin Weeks, Morrisville, Ont.,

DATE		AMOUNT	
	Supplies for Ang.School Sheshegwaning,		
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624-4 dated Feb.19th 1923.		
1923.			
Feb.	To good purchased H.Simpson Co.	6	14
	Exchange on cheque,		13
		$ 6	27

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. 4[illegible]

12-2-5

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

February 26th 1923. *19*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos....., *amounting to* $ 6.27

in favour of Edwin Weeks, Morrisville, Ont.,

for Ang. School, Shesheguaning.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 410624 *dated* Feb.19th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band. 157

77 *No. of Account* .....

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs. E.F.Priddle & Co. Silver Water

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Ang.School,		
1923.		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624-4 dated Feb.19th 1923.		
Feb	24	To 1 lb Yarn	1	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Fil
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

March 7th 1923. ..... *19*..

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. ....., *amounting to* $ 1.10 .

in favour of Messrs M.F.Priddle & Co, Silver Water,

for Supplies Ang.School, Shesheguaning.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 410624 *dated* Feb.19th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(dii 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10-2-5

582783

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay

April 5th 1923. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

I beg to advise that Mr.Weeks, Ang.School Shesheguaning reports that the wire fence around grounds requires repairing, also suggests that two strands of barbed wire be put on to save it and prevent boys climbing over it.

That roof of back addition either requires new shingles or tarred over to prevent leaking (roof is pretty flat).

Chimney needs cleaning and closets emptying.

Repairs needed to one of the front doors.

School painted outside and inside of classroom painted.

Fire ladder be furnished and placed on the building.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 10th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, regarding the repairs required to the fence and buildings at the Shawanaga Indian Day School.

In regard to the wire fence [illegible] the repair. We do not [illegible] top of the fence. It would [illegible] roof of the back [illegible] considered [illegible] closets [illegible] repair required to the [illegible] ladder [illegible] building.

No unnecessary [illegible] all of the above work carried out. [illegible] labour required as cheaply as possible.

Regarding the request to have the building painted both inside and outside, I have to request that you will be good enough to furnish an estimate as to the quantity of paint that would be required, the cost of the same, and the cost of the labour in having the painting done. As soon as we have this information we will be in a position to consider your request to have this building painted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. K. McGregor, esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 747

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Watt.Sampson, Morrisville, Ont.,

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Anp.School, Sheshegwaning,		
		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated April 10th 1923.		
1923.				
Apr	23	To emtying closets		2 00
		" Repairs to door and cleaning out chimneys and putting up storm windows		3 00
				5 00

106 Sent 9/5/23.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1923
RECORDED

Letter No.

Office of the Gore Bay *Indian Agency,*

April 30th 1923. *19*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos......, *amounting to $* 9.00

in favour of Matt.Sampson, Morrisville, Ont.,

for work at Ang.School, Sheshegwaning.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 *dated* April 19th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 - 2 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

(7)

Gore Bay,

May 21st 1923. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

564/57

Sir,

I beg to advise that Ang.School, Sheshegwaning requires 4 screens for windows, 1 screen door, new platform for pump and well banked.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5.

Ottawa, May 25th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, and in reply beg to say that you may purchase and have delivered 4 window screens and 1 screen door, of the sizes required, for the use of the Sheshegwaning Anglican Indian Day School.

You may also arrange to have a new platform built around the pump and the well banked. No unnecessary expenditure should be incurred in having this work work.

Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the above authorized expenditures.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 141

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co, Silver Water

DATE			AMOUNT	
		Sheshegwaning Ang.School,		
		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated April 19th 1923.		
1923.				
June	2	To 50 lb Repairing wire 6½		3 25
		10 lb staples .09		90
		10 rods wire fence .60 1 gate 7.50		6 00
				7 50
		12-2-5 May 25th 1923.		
		1 Screen door 2.50 4 W.Screens.55 2.20		
		1 " " Sett .50		4 70
				50
				22 85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Macdougall
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AF
1923

Letter No. ... ...

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

June 26th 1923. ..... 19 .

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos....., *amounting to $* 22.85

in favour of Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co, Silver Water,

for supplies C.E.School, Sheshegwaning,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
12-2-5 April 19th & May 25th 1923.
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

June 28th 1923. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12-2-5
AND
DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

Referring to the last paragraph of your letter of April 18th re painting C.E.school Sheshegwaning I beg to advise that the only tender I have been able to secure on the work was from W.T.Clarke, Gore Bay, $239. for outside and $46. for inside or a total of $285.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5.

Ottawa, July 11th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to a tender which you received for the painting of the Shesheguaning Anglican Indian Day School, both inside and outside.

In reply I beg to say it is considered that this work could be done considerably cheaper if you purchased the paint, oils, brushes, etc., required, and had the work done by Indian labour under your supervision. If you can obtain the services of one or more competent Indians to do the work, you may purchase the quantity of paint, oils, etc., required. Competitive prices should be obtained, and the material should be purchased from the firm quoting you the lowest price. Time sheets, in duplicate, should be kept for the labour employed. The local rate of wages for the locality . . . . . The building should receive a coat of good paint on both the outside and inside, and the work should be completed to your satisfaction. This work should be carried out during the present summer vacation, and when completed, you should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the cost of the material, and time sheets, in duplicate, properly certified, for the labour employed.

The Department will leave this matter in your hands to make the best arrangements you can for the employment of Indian labour, and in having the painting done at the lowest possible cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.J.T.

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]heshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Thomson & Taffray, Gore Bay.

DATE			AMOUNT
		Sheshegwaning C.E.School.	
1923.		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated April 10th 1923.	
July	2	To 6 Rolls Roofing Paper @ 3.75	22 50

2504 #6 Sent July 14/23

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]
Agent.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No.

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

July 11th 1923. *19*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos.....amounting to $22.50

in favour of Messrs Thomson & Jaffray, Gore Bay, Ont.

for Supplies Shesheqwaning C.E.School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 *dated* April 10th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shoshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Kingsboro & Baxter,
Little Current, Ont.,

DATE		AMOUNT
	Ang.School Shoshegwaning.	
1923.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated July 11th 1923.	
Aug /5	[illegible]	75 ✓

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No.....

Office of the Gore Bay *Indian Agency,*

August 22nd 1923. *192...*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. ,

amounting to $ 2.75 *in favour*

of Messrs Kingsboro & Baxter, Little Current, Ont.,

for Aug.School Sheshegwaning.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-0 *dated* July 11th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS AUG 11 1923

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 747

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co, Silver Water

DATE	Anglican School, Sheshegwaning,	AMOUNT
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-4 dated July 4th 1923.	
1923.		
July 14	To 12 bars Soap 5 for .25	1 00

3925
sent 11/9/23.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

I.A. No.....

Office of the Gore Bay, ... Indian Agency,

September 4th 1923. 192...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. .. . .. ,

amounting to $ 1.00 ..... in favour

of Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co, Silver Water, Ont.,

for C.E.School, Shoshegwaning. .. .. .

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 1c-8-4 .. dated July 4th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1923 REGISTRY

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files
(Reel 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band. No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co.
Silver Water, Ont.,

DATE		AMOUNT	
	Repairs to C.E.School, Sheshegwaning.		
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated April 18th 1923.		
1923. Sept 4	To 33½ hrs at repairs(order Matt Sampson) @.25	3491	8 38
	Charlie Sampson, c/o Agent		
"	8 hrs ditto @ .25	3492	2 00
	Ivan Sampson, " "		
"	66½ hrs ditto @.25	3	15 13
	David Sampson, " "		
"	69 hrs ditto @ .25	4	17 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E.F. Priddle & Co.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay, ... Indian Agency,

September 7th 1923. ..... 192 ...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. ..... ,

amounting to $ 42.76 ..... in favour

of Priddle & Co, C.Sampson, I Sampson & D.Sampson,

for repairs to Shesheguaning C.E.School & Grounds,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-8_5 dated April 10th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS RECORDS

ACCOUNTANTS SERVICE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To W.J.McDonald, Meldrum Bay, Ont.,

DATE			AMOUNT
		C.E.School, Sheshegwaning.	
	1923.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated May 25th 1923.	
Sept	10	.o 140 ft lumber ... well platform @ 40.00 M	$ 92 /

4,176
rec'd 22/9/23

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. W. McDonald
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Meldrum Bay Sept 10th 1923
E Weeks In Acct With W.J. McDonald
E Weeks Bought of W.J. McDonald

148 feet Pine Blank at 4# Per foot $3 92
xx

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay, ... *Indian Agency.*

September 14th 1923. ..... 192..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. .....

amounting to $ 5.92 ..... *in favour*

of W.J.McDonald, Meldrum Bay, Ont., ...

for repairs S.S.School, Sheshegwaning,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 ..... *dated* May 25th 1922. .....

Your obedient servant,

c/c 247

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 241

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Messrs Jackson & Co, Gore Bay, Ont.,

DATE		C.E.School, Sheshegwaning,	AMOUNT
1923.		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-205 dated July 11th 1923.	
Aug	31	To 4 pkgs Muresco, .70	2 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. . .. . .

Office of the Gore Bay, ... *Indian Agency,*

September 18th 1923. *192* ...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. .. .. .. ,

amounting to $ 8.00 ..... *in favour*

of Messrs Jackson & Co, Gore Bay, Ont., ...

for repairs to C. E.School, Shoshegwaning, Ont.,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 .. *dated* July 11th 1923. ....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Nancy Sampson, Morrisville, Ont.,

DATE		AMOUNT
	C.E.School, Sheshegwaning.	
1923.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated July 11th 1923.	
Sept 15	To cleaning & kalsomining school room	2 00
	Rachael Cada	
	Ditto	2 00
	Susette Negonnewinah	
	Ditto	2 00
	Mr.Weeks preferred kalsomine to paint	
	in school room and nice job has been done.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No.....

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency.*

September 18th 1923. *192 ...*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. ,

amounting to $ 6.00 *in favour*

of Mrs, Sampson Mrs Cada & Mrs Negonnewinah,

for repairs to C&E school Shoshegwaning.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 *dated* July 11th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 22 1923

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shoshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Jackson & Coy Gore Bay,

DATE		AMOUNT
	R.C.School, Shoshegwaning. Feb.19/23	
1923.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 410624-4 dated April 9th 1923.	
May 11	1 pail 1.00 1 [illegible] (price not given)	1 45
	1 mirror .45 1 Sprinkler 1.15	1 60
	1 Latch .25 1 lock .75	1 00
		4 05

(1 Furnace brush went up but was charged in with 1 grate to R.C.School,)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay, Indian Agency,

September 28th 1923. 192 .

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. .... ,

amounting to $ 4.05 ..... in favour

of Messrs Jackson & Co, Gore Bay, Ont., ...

for supplies Ang.School, Shoshegwaning, ...

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 410624 dated Feb.19/23 Apr./95½ 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT .....

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called ..... 192 by letter phone Due ..... 192 ..... Opened ..... 192 ... by .....

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE				REMARKS

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called July 1 1923 by letter phone Due 192 Opened Sunday 192 by W. Russell

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE				REMARKS
	W. Jeffery	Jackson Co			
Wood axe	1.75	1.50			
Spoon bill axe	1.85	1.00			
Felling mattock	25c	25-a			
	60.75	16.35			

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved - tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed W. Russell Supt (T)

Dept. of Indian Affairs

DATE..... City or town Fort Frances Province Ont.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shoshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 24'1

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs. Thomson & Jaffray, Gore Bay.

DATE		AMOUNT
	Painting Ang.School,	
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated July 11th 1923.	
1923.	12.00	18.50
Aug. 15	To 100 lb White Lead.12 10 Gal Raw Linseed O. .72	60
	2.25	
	2 Gal.Boiled Linseed Oil,1.25	9 25
	3.50	4.50
Aug 17	60 lb White Lead .12 2 Gal Turpentine.2.25	14 00
	About 35 lbs White Lead & 3½ Gal B.Oil used at R.C.School.	$ 60 75
	Messrs Jackson & Co, Gore Bay, Ont.,	
	5.00 1.75	
Aug 10	To 20 lb Dry Green.25 ½ Gal Turps 3.50	6 75
	Marine Blue	
31	" 1 lb Grd.	80
	9.00	
Sept 17	" 60 lb White Lead .12	9 00
		$ 16 55
	Ivan Sampson, Morrisville, Ont.,	
Sept 27	To 147½ hrs.Painting Ang.School, .30	44 25
	Pay Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co, 125.00 25.00	
	Order attached. Balance to Ivan 19.25	
	David Sampson, Morrisville, Ont.,	
" "	" 136½ hrs Painting Ang.School, .30	40 95
	Pay Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co, 125. 25.00	
	Order attached. Balance to David 15.95	

2/10/23.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Painting (1) grisaille

WORKMEN'S TIME FOR THE MONTH OF Septembre 1923

NAME	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Amount
Ivan Civil						10	10½	—	—	9	9	9	9	—	147½

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

September 28th 1923. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12-2-5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

Referring to your letter of July 11th 1923. I beg to advise that the painting of C.E.School, Sheshegwaning is completed and seems a first class job. It was given two coats and trimmed in green, the three closets the same.

Owing to Mr.Weeks being away on his holidays I did not get the work done during the vacation as I did not have anyone to keep track of time &c, but as it was outside it did not make any difference and added benefit was,no flies to get stuck on the paint.

I got prices on material from the only two firms that handle paint and at that their stocks were so small I had to get at both places.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band,

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To E.J.Crouchman, Silver Water.

DATE		AMOUNT
	Repairs to C. .School, Sheshegwaning.	
1923.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated 19th April 1923.	
Oct 6	To 8 Bolts for F.Pole & Ladders	2 00
	Rent Wire Stretcher	1 00
		$3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay *Indian Agency,*

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1923
RECORDS

October 17th 1923 *192*....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. ,

amounting to $ 3.00 *in favour*

of E.J.Crouchman, Blacksmith, Silver Water, Ont.,

for Repairs to Shoshegwaning C.E.School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 *dated* April 19th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1923
RECORDS

F1

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay,

October 23rd 1923. 19

Sir,—

I beg to advise that furnace at Anx.School Shesheqwaning smokes when fire is fresh ~~kitd~~ lighted and cement has fallen out and only way to remedy it will be to take it down and rebuild it.

I can have man go up and do this for $30.00 if he is taken up free one way and this could be arranged by going up with me sometime, and he could get back in his own way.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

EXD

Ottawa, October 27th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, regarding the condition of the furnace at the Sheshegwaning C. of E. Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange for the services of a man to go to the school and make the necessary alterations and repairs to place the furnace in good condition. We note that you estimate the cost to be approximately $20, and that you can arrange to take the man who does the work to the school. No unnecessary expenditure should be incurred, and properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the cost of the repairs should be forwarded by you.

This matter should receive your prompt attention, in order that the furnace can be put in good condition before the extreme cold weather sets in.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co,Silver Water

DATE			AMOUNT
		Ang.School, Repairs & Supplies,	
		Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated April 10th 1923.	
1923.			
July	25	To 2½ lb Nails .06½ .16 23½ lb Nails .06½ 1.53	1 69
		3 lb Putty .10 .30 1 qt Paint 1.25	1 55
			3 24
		12-2-4 Oct.6th 1923	
Oct	13	To T 5 yds Towelling .35	1 75
		Total	4 99

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. Pennefather Reg'm
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

Letter No. .....

R

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

October 27th 1923. ... *19*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. ...., *amounting to* $ 4.99

in favour of Messrs E.F.Priddle & Co. Silver Water

for Supplies Ang.School.Meanghvaning.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No 12-2-4 *dated* April 10th 1923 Oct 4.6th 1923,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

1/247/18

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 19 1923
RECORDS

(J

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12-2-5
ALSO
DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, ...

November 16th, 1923. 19

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 27th ultimo, I beg to advise that I took up furnace man to Shesheganing yesterday and he found that the main trouble was that the fire box was broken, both upper and lower on left hand side, it being caused by there being no cold air pipe on that side, that side of the furnace being up against the cement wall next the [illegible] portion of basement, it had been hot enough on that side to melt the damper, and he claims that new fire box will be needed before repairs satisfactory can be made, when cold air pipe should be put in on that side which will require a hole made through the cement wall and the brick work taken down so that furnace can be rebuilt.

He cemented up all cracks and left some cement with Mr. Weeks, so that he can re-fill during the winter, if necessary, and suggests that it be left until next summer, when weather will permit and have all material on hand to do the work.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5.

Ottawa, Nov. 20, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, reporting the action taken to have the necessary repairs made to the furnace at the Sheshegwaning Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say it is noted that the furnace has been placed in a satisfactory state of repair to last out the present winter. We note that certain alterations will be required next spring, and this matter should be drawn to the attention of the Department in due time to have the work carried out next summer. When communicating with the Department in this connection, you should state what work is necessary and the approximate cost of the same.

We hope that the repairs which have recently been made to the furnace will meet the requirements for the coming winter. You should furnish properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure lately incurred for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Sheshegwaning Band.

17

No. of Account 747

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Messrs Jackson & Co, Gore Bay, Ont.,

DATE			AMOUNT	
		C.E.School,		
	1923.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated July 11th 1923.		
Aug	11	To 20 lb Dry Green Paint @.25	5	00
		1 gal Turps 1.75 2 lb P.Paris.10 .25	1	85
		1 Can MarineBlue		25
			7	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

Letter No. ...

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

November 19th 1923. *192*....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. . . ,

amounting to $ 7.10 ..... *in favour*

of Messrs Jackson & Co, Gore Bay, Ont., ...

for paint for C.E.School, Shoshegwaning.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 . *dated* July 11th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 26 1923
RECORDS

"

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ... ..
AND
DATE OF THIS LETTER

...oose Bay, ...

November 24th, 1923. ... 19

Sir,—

I beg to advise that doorways at Anglican School, Cleaksewaning require gravelling, the original clay that came out of the cellar is still there and makes it very muddy at wet seasons and hard to keep floors clean, probably 10 tons of loads will be required.

Your obedient servant,

... Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5.

Ottawa, Nov. 27th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th instant, in which you recommend that a supply of gravel be placed around the entrance to the Sheshegwaning Anglican Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that, provided it is not too late in the season, you may arrange to have 12 to 15 loads of gravel placed around the entrance to the school. If, however, you consider it is too late to have the work done this fall, you may arrange to have it carried out early next spring. No unnecessary expenditure should be incurred, and properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. K. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Susette Negonnewinah, Morrisville,

DATE			AMOUNT	
		C.E.School, Sheshegwaning,		
1923.		Authorized by Dept. letter No..... dated		
Nov	27	To cleaning & repairing storm Windows,	1	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay, ... *Indian Agency,*

November 29th 1923. ..... *192*..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. .. ..

amounting to $ 1.50 ..... *in favour*

of Susette Negonnewinah, Morriaville, Ont.

for work at C.E.School, Sheshegwaning,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To F.W.Baxter,Esq.,Gore Bay,Ont.,

DATE			AMOUNT	
1925		Repairs C.of.School, Sheshegwaning. Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated October 27th 1925.		
Nov	15	To 2 can furnace cement		75
		" Labor	7	75
			8	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F.W.Baxter

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. .....

Office of the Gore Bay, ... *Indian Agency,*

December 3rd 1923. *192* ..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. ..... ,

amounting to $ 8.50 ..... *in favour*

of ..... ,

for repairs to S.S.School, Shequiandah,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 ..... *dated* October 17th 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 247

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Paul Cada, Jr., Esq., Merrisville, Ont.,

DATE		Improvements to I.E.School,	AMOUNT	
	1925.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 18-3-5 dated Nov.27th 1925.		
Dec	5	To hauling 1st load gravel 1.00	15	00

(137)
Sch 12 No 93

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Received payment

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

Letter No. .....

12 *Office of the* Gore Bay, ... *Indian Agency,*

GfR

December 8th 1923. ..... 192 ..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. ..... ,

amounting to $ 15.00 ..... *in favour*

of Paul Cada, Jr. Morrisville, Ont. ...

for S.S.School, Sheshegwaning, ...

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 *dated* Nov.27th 1923, ...

Your obedient servant,

9/247
JWK

Indian Agent.

15

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. of Account

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To

DATE		AMOUNT
19	Authorized by Dept. letter No. dated	
July 1 to		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2 [illegible]

AUG 21 1924

Letter No. .....

Office of the Fore Bay, ... Indian Agency,

August 19th 1924. ..... 192...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. ... . .. ,

amounting to $ 10:00 .... in favour

of ..A.O.Bryan, Fore Bay, Ont.. . ...

for Board, Meals, Cuda & Class dampers, Fahrenan Fl.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 .... . dated ..June 24th, 1924. .....

Your obedient servant,

[signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
[illegible] 1924
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files
(Mi 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12-2-5
DATED
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Gore Bay, ...

September 18th 1924. 19

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of Nov.20th 1923, re furnace at Shesheguaning Ang.School, I beg to advise that after a great deal of delay I have received estimate of cost of repairing same, the casting weigs 425 lbs and cost at the factory in Toronto 14½ cts pound, there would be the freight to Gore Bay and then to Shesheguaning, a hole would have to be put through a cement wall to admit of cold air pipe on that side, as the absence of the cold air is what caused the damage. It would cost $125.00 to repair plus the cost of taking down the brick covering and rebuilding, which as I could get done with Indian labor would not cost much, some few brick might be necessary and cement for laying the walls.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ETY ▲ FILM +●

Ottawa, Sept. 23, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, furnishing an estimate of the cost of repairing the furnace at the Shesheguaning Anglican Indian Day School. It is noted that you state the cost of obtaining a new fire box and the labour in installing same would be approximately $125, plus the expense of taking down and rebuilding the brick covering around the furnace.

Please state if it is absolutely necessary that these repairs be made this fall or whether it would not be possible to carry on with the present furnace, without undergoing the expense mentioned by you. If the present furnace with a few minor repairs could be made serviceable for the coming winter, the Department would prefer not to undertake the expense of putting in a new fire box and labour required in taking down and rebuilding the brick covering. I should be pleased to hear from you regarding the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. H. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

T 2 1924

September 29th 1924.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12-2-5

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir, -

Referring to your letter of 23rd instant re repairs to furnace at Shesheguaning C.E.School, I beg to advise that the only way repairs could be made for the present would be to make opening in cement cellar wall (inside wall) and bolt plates inside and out, filling with cement which would make temporary repairs and should work besides the cold air which would come through the hole would prevent it getting so hot on that side and plates would not melt.

The blacksmith at Silver Water would do the job and for about $15.00 and I have instructed Mr.Weeks to have the work done in that way as furnace will soon be needed.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5.

Ottawa, October 3, 1924.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 29th ultimo, in further reference to the repairs required to the furnace at the Shesheguaning C. of E. School, I have to say that you may arrange to have the temporary repairs, as mentioned by you, carried out. You may have the blacksmith at Silver Water do the work. We note that you estimate the cost to be approximately $15. This matter should receive your early attention, in order that the furnace will be ready for use at an early date. Please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shoshegwaning Band.

No. of Account 6/24

INDIAN TRUST FUND

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To E.J.Crouchman, Esq., Silver Water.

DATE	Repairs to C.E.School, furnace.	AMOUNT	
1924.	Authorized by Dept. letter No. 12-2-5 dated Oct.3rd 1924.		
Oct 1924	To repairing furnace	15	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Oct 1924

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. . . ..

OCT .

Office of the Gore Bay, *Indian Agency,*

October 18th 1924. *19*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos....., *amounting to $* 15.00

in favour of A.J.Crouchman, Silver Water, Ont.

for Repairs to C.E.School, Shesheegwaning, Ont.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 12-2-5 *dated* Oct.3rd 1924.

Your obedient servant,

A.J. Crouchman

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5

jig ~ 12-2-1.

(1)

Copy

November 24, 1924.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

When the Department decided to assist the Sheshegwaning C. of E. Indian Day School in 1913, the grant was paid from Parliamentary Appropriation. All current expenses for this school were met from Vote, until the fiscal year 1917-18. From that year, certain miscellaneous accounts (never the teacher's salary) have been charged to Band Funds - the total amounts taken from this source being as follows: -

1917-18	-	$235.60
1918-19	-	459.37
1919-20	-	820.00
1920-21	-	275.95
1921-22	-	367.55
1922-23	-	97.91
1923-24	-	500.00 (estimated).

Interested members of the Band and others have been informed that the expenses of the C. of E. School were being met by Parliamentary Appropriation. I believe this assertion has been made because the salary and most of the current expenses were paid from Vote.

I wish to recommend that all current expenses of the Sheshegwaning C. of E. Indian Day School be paid from Appropriation.

Duplicate original

Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-8

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Gore Bay,

December 13th 1924. ...19

IN REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

I beg to advise that Mr. F. Meeks, Ang. School, Shesheganing requests new leather valves for pump and 2 quarts of floor paint for kitchen & Dining room floors and will do the work and painting himself.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-5.

Ottawa, December 16th, 1924.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 13th instant, I beg to say that you may purchase and have delivered to the teacher of the Sheshegwaning Indian Day School new leather valves for the pump and two quarts of floor paint for the kitchen and dining room floors. We note that the teacher will do the work in the repairing of the pump and the painting of the floors.

You should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the cost of the above material.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. McGregor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS IS 12-2-5

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

12-2-5[A]

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6018)

File 12-2-5, part 1	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1917
File 12-2-5, part 2	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1924
File 12-2-6A, part 1	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Inspector's Reports. 1922 - 1930, 1948
File 13-5-1, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - General Administration. 1880, 1889 - 1918
File 13-5-1, part 2	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - General Administration. 1930 - 1948
File 13-5-5, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1899 - 1904
File 13-5-5, part 2	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1931, 1948
File 13-5-8, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Teacher's Residence. 1912 - 1914, 1948
File 13-7-1, part 1	Garden River - Gros Cap Day School - General Administration. 1924 - 1925

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO. 12-2-6 A.

Department of Indian Affairs

19 .

Skeshegewaming C.R. Dog

Inspectors Reports

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report on the ... Sheshegwaning ... Indian School

Situated on Sheshegwaning Reserve Manitoulin Island.

DENOMINATION Anglican SCHOOL INSPECTED ON Oct. 26. 1922 INSPECTOR ACCOMPANIED by ..... NUMBER of pupils present 12 Boys 5 Girls 7 NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve 13 Boys 6 Girls 7 NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH. 12 NUMBER of children that should attend this school 13 NUMBER of children enrolled 13, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 1 months being 7 6/11 of those enrolled.

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

TEACHER'S NAME, QUALIFICATIONS, SALARY, AGE, CONDITION, SUCCESS, SUGGESTIONS, ETC.

Adv. Dec 14 - 30.6
Dec 15/22
1 P

Tea Mr Edwin Weeks.
Salary. 600
Qualifications: Expired Third Class. certificate.
Mr weeks still continues to do good work in this School.

EXAMINATION

TEACHER'S GRADING	STANDARD	INSPECTOR'S EXAMINATION
	Number I	gained p.c.
	" II	" "
	" III	" "
	" IV	" "
	" V	" "
	" VI	" "
	Ungraded	

Sr II Writing - good.
Spelling, Arith. Reading - Grammar, - Fairly good
art - fairly good.
II Class - writing, spelling, arith, Drawing - very good. Reading - fair.
I Class - Writing and Reading - fair.

N B.—The percentage above means actual average percentage of the possible number of marks obtained by pupils in the examination.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION Oct. 26. 1922

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. W. Hagan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

	The Building and premises are in good condition.

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.)

The work in this school is very satisfactory indeed. At the time of my visit there were four in the Sr. IV Class. These are being prepared for the Entrance Class.

The school also had good success at the School Fair held at Silver Water this year.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REASONS GIVEN FOR UNSATISFACTORY ATTENDANCE, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c

The attendance has been very good in the majority of cases. Sickness sometimes interferes.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... very punctual

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... good

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... all in good condition

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... good

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... fair

do of School-house ..... satisfactory

OBEDIENCE ..... good

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... good

do out of school ..... good

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY . Teacher's Desk ..1.. Desks 24

Benches ..... Chairs 2 Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves furnace Stovepipes — Washbasins 1 Brooms 2 Axes 1 Soap 1 lb

Towels 6 yds Pails 2 Drinking Cups 10 Looking-glasses 1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-6

Inspector's Report on the Shoal Lake Indian School

Situated on Shoal Lake Reserve No 40 Manitoba Island

DEPT OF INDIAN AFF. RECEIVED MAY 19 1923

DENOMINATION Anglican. SCHOOL INSPECTED ON May 10th. INSPECTOR ACCOMPANIED by J.P.S.

NUMBER of pupils present 12 Boys 5 Girls 7 NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve 16 Boys 7 Girls 9 NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of Indian Parentage 16.

NUMBER of children that should attend this school 16 NUMBER of children enrolled 14, being 87½ per cent of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 4 months being 7.0 of those enrolled.

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

TEACHER'S NAME, QUALIFICATIONS, SALARY, AGE, CONDITION, SUCCESS, SUGGESTIONS, ETC.

Mr Edwin Weeks, age 45. Holds an Indian Third Class certificate. Salary $600. He has done good work the past year. The work of the classes is considerably improved over that at the time of my last visit.

Adv 19-3-6 23/5/23

EXAMINATION

The following classes were tested:	TEACHER'S GRADING	STANDARD	INSPECTOR'S EXAMINATION
First Class - reading, writing, spelling, writing		Number I	passed p c
Third Class - Literature and arithmetic		" II	" "
Senior Fourth - Arithmetic, Literature, Composition		" III.	" "
The work in all the classes was good. The oral answering showed that good progress had been made		" IV.	" "
		" V.	" "
		" VI	" "
		Ungraded	

N.B.—The percentage above means actual average percentage of the possible number of marks obtained by pupils in the examination.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION May 11th. 1923

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. W. Hagan

Indian Affairs, School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REASONS GIVEN FOR UNSATISFACTORY ATTENDANCE, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c

With the exception of some families that work the lumber woods in the winter the attendance has been satisfactory.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... Good

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... Satisfactory.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture .....

Furniture all in good condition

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... Satisfactory.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... Fairly neat & clean

do of School-house ..... Fair condition

OBEDIENCE ..... Satisfactory.

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... Quite Satisfactory

do out of school ..... Satisfactory

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 2 & 3 Benches 3 Chairs 2 Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 good Stoves — Stovepipes — Washbasins 1 Brooms 2 Axes 0 Soap 0 Towels 6 yds Pails 2 Drinking Cups 6 Looking-glasses 5

Necessary items on order.

This school is well equipped.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

The property all in good condition.

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.)

Although the attendance is small very good work has been done.

The sewing, reading etc of the girls are all good. very creditable exhibits have been kept for inspection.

The pupils will again take part in the School Fair at Silver Water.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JAN 2 - 1924

64

7/4

Inspector's Report on the Shesheguaning Indian School

Situated on Shesheguaning Reserve Manitoulin Island

DENOMINATION Anglican SCHOOL INSPECTED ON Oct. 12th 1923 INSPECTOR ACCOMPANIED by Mr R. T. Robinson NUMBER of pupils present 5 Boys 3 Girls 2 NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve 9 Boys 5 Girls 4 NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH 9 NUMBER of children that should attend this school 9 NUMBER of children enrolled 9, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 4 months being 5 of those enrolled.

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

TEACHER'S NAME, QUALIFICATIONS, SALARY, AGE, CONDITION, SUCCESS, SUGGESTIONS, ETC.

Mr Edwin Nelson who holds an unpaid Third Class certificate, issued by the Ontario Department of Education. He still continues to give good service.

EXAMINATION

TEACHER'S GRADING	STANDARD	INSPECTOR'S EXAMINATION
The senior classes did well in the oral test in the ordinary subjects, Reading, Writing, Spelling, arithmetic, and Literature	Number I	gained p.c.
	" II	" "
	" III	" "
	" IV	" "
	" V	" "
	" VI	" "
	Ungraded	

N.B.—The percentage above means actual average percentage of the possible number of marks obtained by pupils in the examination.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION Oct. 19. 1923.

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR Jas. A. Hagan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REASONS GIVEN FOR UNSATISFACTORY ATTENDANCE, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c

There are two families who have moved away from the reserve at present. One of these had children attending at Blind River Public school.

The attendance of the children on the Reserve at present is fairly satisfactory.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... satisfactory

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... good

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... in good condition

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... well taken care of

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... satisfactory

do of School-house ..... "

OBEDIENCE ..... "

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... good

do out of school ..... good

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY. Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 22

Benches — Chairs 2 Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 slate Stoves — Stovepipes — Washbasins 1 Brooms 2 Axes — Soap 6 bars

Towels 2 Pails 2 Drinking Cups 10 Looking-glasses 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The school house has been painted outside and the class room calsomined.
The property is in good condition.

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.)

The school attendance is growing smaller. However efficient work is still being done.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sch 102

Statement of Travelling Expenses (to be forwarded in duplicate)

Indian Affairs

DATE 192	PLACE From	PLACE To	Railway and Steamboat Fares	Pullman Car Fare	Cabs and Other Conveyances	Hotel Bills	Meals	Totals
Oct 19	Gore Bay	Shedgwaning			8 00		75	8 75
Oct 29	"	Shaker Creek			8 00		75	8 75
								17 00
					Repairs to S.C.			15 00
					Jos. Hagan I.P.S.			2 00

1,1'56-35 5.11
Nov 24-1-24.

JWJ

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-6

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also Date.

(Form 50[illegible]00—Nov., 1922)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Acknowledged Aug 15

TORONTO,
January 4th., 1924.

Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to forward the accompanying reports on the Sheshegwaning, the Sucker Creek and the Shequesndah Indian Schools together with a statement of expenses.

Kindly forward a cheque for $35.50 in Mr. Hagan's favour in payment of same.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. A. Colquhoun

Deputy Minister of Education.

The Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROBERTSON FILM

12-2-6

Ottawa, January 22, 1924.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of recent reports on the Sheshegwaning, Bucker Creek and Sheguiandah Indian Day Schools.

A cheque in payment of your account will be forwarded through the Education Department, Toronto.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. W. Hagan, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Gore Bay, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Statement of Travelling Expenses (to be forwarded in duplicate)

1. While visiting Indian schools

DATE 192-	PLACE From	To	Railway and Steamboat Fares	Pullman Car Fare	Cabs and Other Conveyances	Hotel Bills	Meals myself & driver	Totals
Feb.	20	Silver Water, Shebyowning					1 00	1 00
March	20	Little Current, Shebyowning & back			2 00		6 00	8 00
"	21	Shebyowning, Sucker Creek & Gore Bay			2 00		6 00	8 00
		Inspection of 3 Schools						18 00
							Total	35 00

Schools - { Sucker Creek, Shequiandah, Shesheguwaning C.E. }

Certified correct, supplies furnished, charges fair and just.

14/7/21

28 29 Sept 16/7/21 Inspection of 3 Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report *on the* Shoalwaterbay *Indian School*

Situated on Shoalwaterbay *Reserve* Manitoulin Island

DENOMINATION Anglican SCHOOL INSPECTED ON 26th Feb INSPECTOR ACCOMPANIED by H.J. Finnamore NUMBER of pupils present 3 Boys 3 Girls 0 NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve 3 Boys 3 Girls 2 NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH 3 NUMBER of children that should attend this school 5 NUMBER of children enrolled 5, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 6 months being 5 of those enrolled. Some families have moved away.

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

TEACHER'S NAME, QUALIFICATIONS, SALARY, AGE, CONDITION, SUCCESS, SUGGESTIONS, ETC.

Mr E. Hutchinson holds an expired Third Class certificate issued by Ontario Department of Education.
Salary $600

He is doing faithful work in this school

EXAMINATION

	TEACHER'S GRADING	STANDARD	INSPECTOR'S EXAMINATION
Number I		passed	p c
" II		"	"
" III		"	"
" IV		"	"
" V		"	"
" VI		"	"
Ungraded			

I was were only three boys present today as the weather was very stormy
Two of these are in the Jr. IV class preparing for the High school entrance examinations. The work I see these boys was good.

N B —The percentage above means actual average percentage of the possible number of marks obtained by pupils in the examination.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION Feb. 20. 1924

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J.W. Hagan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

a number of families have moved away at present. Some are in the woods lumbering. This does not benefit the school organization very much.

Time may be more present after the winter work is over.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... good

CLASS ORGANIZATION..... satisfactory

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... ok in good order.

CARE OF MATERIAL..... not in factory.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... not clean.

do of School-house not clean

OBEDIENCE ..... satisfactory

CONDUCT of Pupils in School..... "

do out of school "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY Teacher's Desk 1. Desks 4 2

Benches..... Chairs..... 2 ..... Cupboards..... 1 ..... Blackboards 1 Stoves — Stovepipes — Washbasins 1 Brooms 2 Axes — Soap 2

Towels..... 2 ..... Pails..... 2 .....Drinking Cups..... 10 ..... Looking-glasses 1

Should be well equipped for teaching.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No change in building or premises.

This is a very comfortable school and is well cared for.

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.)

It is to be regretted that the attendance is very small. To-day is a very stormy day. But no doubt the two pupils have taken longer home by the usual storm.

Mr Hutchinson has done good work in this school. This class makes the third in the last seven years, making a total of five pupils for the entrance examination. This is a very good record for a small Indian school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

19-3-6

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also Date

(Form 30) Oct., 1928)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 10 1924
RECORDS

TORONTO,

July 8th, 1924.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of Education to forward the accompanying reports on the Sucker Creek, Sheshegwaning and Shequiandah Indian Schools together with a statement of expenses.

Kindly forward a cheque in Mr. Hagan's favour for $35.00 in payment of his expenses, fees and his travelling expenses.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Minister of Education.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

19-3-6

Ottawa, July 14, 1924.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your recent reports on the Sucker Creek, Sheshegwaning and Sheguindah Indian Day Schools.

A cheque in payment of your account will be forwarded through the Department of Education, Toronto.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. W. Hagan, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Statement of Travelling Expenses -
- in connection with Indian Service -

Oct	15	at Chicago evening				50	50
Nov	18	Car fare (Chicago Cobalt)	10	00	3 75		13 75
							14 25

4.75
246 - 4.75
247 - 4.75
247 - 4.
14

Other items (in detail):

7214
14

EXAMINED and found correct.

I hereby solemnly declare that the above amounts were paid by me as stated and wholly for the Public Service.

(Sign Here).....

Fort Hope Ont. 1924.

(Read instructions carefully on back of this form.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEC 29 1924

29846

7/28

Inspector's Report on the Shabyaeming Indian School,

Shabyaeming Reserve, Province of Ontario

Date of Inspection Oct 15-th Number of pupils present 4 Boys 2 Girls.

Number of children of School age on the Reserve 4 Boys 2 Girls. Number of children claimed by teacher to be of his own Faith 6 Number of children that should attend this school 6 Number of children enrolled 6, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. Average Attendance for 3 months, being 5.2 of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervise the school activity Anglican. Was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official no

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

Name Mr E. Hicks. Age 48.

Salary Six Hundred & fifty plus bonus.

Qualifications Third Class certificate issued by Dept of Education. Ontario

Health, Satisfactory.

Success She has a good record in this school. Five pupils have passed the Entrance Examination to N. School

Suggestions The attendance is decreasing. At present two families are away from the reserve. One of whom I am sure is unnecessary.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The pupils were examined in, Literature, Reading Writing Spelling Arithmetic, Drawing and did very satisfactory work.

The two boys who passed the Entrance Examination, are still at school taking the Fifth Class work. This is very commendable.

[OVER]

Date of Inspection Oct. 15th 1924

Signature of Inspector J. W. Hagan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c.

The pupils who reside on the reserve seem to attend fairly regularly.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... Pupils are punctual

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... Satisfactory

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture..... All in good condition

CARE OF MATERIAL..... Material well looked after.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils..... Satisfactory.

do School-house ... Class room clean and neat.

OBEDIENCE..... good

CONDUCT of Pupils in School..... "

" " out of School ..... "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY.....Teacher's Desk.....1.....Desks.....22..... Benches.....0..... Chairs 2

Cupboards.....1.....Black-boards.....1.....Stoves 2 Stovepipes.....—..... Washbasins....1.

Brooms. ...2.....Axes .....0 Soap..... Towels 6 pkts Pails ...2..... Drinking Cups

.....Looking-glasses ..1.....Other equipment There is a good flag and ample material to carry on the work of the school

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

The buildings, outbuildings, and premises are all in good repair.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

It seems that it will be only a few years until this school will be closed for lack of pupils.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

(Form 50A ... uly, 1924)

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

12-2-6

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
2 1925
RECEIVED

TORONTO,

December 31st, 1924.

Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to forward the accompanying reports on the Sheshegwaning, Sucker Creek and Sheguiandah Indian Schools, together with a statement of expenses.

Kindly forward a cheque for $14.25 in Mr. Hagan's favour in payment of same.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister of Education.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-6

Ottawa, January 7, 1925.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your recent reports on the Sheshegwaning, Sucker Creek and Sheguiandah Indian Day Schools.

A cheque in payment of your account will be forwarded under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. W. Hagan, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Cere Bay,
ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J. W HAGAN
PUBLIC SCHOOL INSPECTOR

GORE BAY, ONT. Jan. 17. 1923:

Dear Sir: I am returning the cheque from your department for correction. You do not allow me anything for visits in all other cheque issued to me you have allowed me $6 for each of the three schools. Thus making a total of $18 + 14.20 = 32.20/100.

Yours faithfully
J. W. Hagan

Mr J. D. McLean
Indian Department.
Ottawa
Ont.

Dept of Ind Affairs
No 7214
File 6018-6A

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. . .

Treaty No. . . .

Department of Indian Affairs

Revised

To J. W. Hagan, Esq.,

Inspector of Schools,

Gore Bay, Ont.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1925				
Jan.	19	To inspection of the three undermentioned Indian Day Schools @ $6.00, each, ...	$18	00
		249 Sucker Creek . . . . . November 17, 1924.		
		246 Sheguiandah . . . . . November 15, 1924		
		247 Sheshegwaning C.E. . . October 15, 1924.		

7352
Rec'd 20/1/25

19/1/25

CHECKED and found correct.

TOTAL, $18 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

. . . . . Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sch Vote

Statement of Travelling Expenses (to be forwarded in duplicate)

DATE 192 5	PLACE From	PLACE To	Railway and Steamboat Fares	Pullman Car Fare	Cabs and Other Conveyances	Hotel Bills	Meals	Totals
		Indian reserve						
Feb 12							3·0	·00
March 11							3·0	·00
" 17	Little Current	Eva Bay.			7 00	2 50		9. 50
		Services for visiting the three schools, 00 miles						15. 00
		Shiskeyeuung Day 6						
		Sucker Creek Day 6						
		Shequiandah Day 6						
		Expenses Covered in Three Schools mentioned Above 7/4/25.						
								28.50

Other items (in detail):

Pay

Postage

I hereby solemnly declare that the above amounts were paid by me as stated and wholly for the Public Service.

(Sign Here) J. Keegan

(Read instructions carefully on back of this form.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report *on the* Shawanaga *Indian School,*

Situated on Shawanaga *Reserve, Province of* Ont.

Date of Inspection Feb. 12, 1925 Number of pupils present 4 Boys 3 Girls.

Number of children of School age on the Reserve 4 Boys 3 Girls. Number of children claimed by teacher to be of his own Faith 8 Number of children that should attend this school 8 Number of children enrolled 8, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. Average Attendance for 1 months, being 87½ of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervise the school activity Anglican Was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official No.

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

Name Mrs E. Hulka Age 48

Salary $650 + bonus

Qualifications Mrs Hulka was formerly a public school teacher who held a Third Class certificate from Ont.

Health good health.

Success She has had marked success in this school especially with the senior classes.

Suggestions The number of children attending is small as one or two families have moved away.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

There is a Fifth Class of two. This is a new and pleasing feature of present school. These two boys are doing work beyond that of Entrance Class. On the whole satisfactory work is being done. The reading, writing, drawing, spelling is as good as usual; but the arithmetic is not quite as good.

[OVER]

Date of Inspection Feb. 12, 1925

Signature of Inspector Jas. A. Hagan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c.

The greatest problem of that school for the immediate future is lack of pupils. The teacher thinks that the prospects are better or will be better three or four years from now.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... satisfactory.
CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... satisfactory
PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture well looked after.
CARE OF MATERIAL ..... in good condition
CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... fairly clean and neat
do School-house ..... very clean
OBEDIENCE ..... good
CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... satisfactory
" " out of School ..... satisfactory.

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY ..... Teacher's Desk 1 ... Desks 23 ... Benches 0 Chairs 2
Cupboards 1 Black-boards 1 Stoves Jacques Stovepipes — Washbasins 1
Brooms 2 Axes 0 Soap 6 Towels 6 Pails 2 Drinking Cups
2 Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment there are 6 maps, 1 globe and readers and other equipment necessary to carry on the work of the school successfully. The school seems very well equipped.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

This new building has been well carried so that it shows little wear.
Everything seems in good condition.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

There is little to be added to what I have already said.
Mrs Hucko is especially successful with his senior classes.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting no date.

(Fc A—50,000-July, 1924)

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN A

TORONTO,

April 8th, 1925.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of Education to forward the accompanying reports of the Shequiandah, Sucker Creek and Sheshegwaning Indian Schools, together with a statement of expenses.

Kindly forward a cheque for $28.50 in Mr. Hagan's favour in payment of same.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A H U Colquhoun

Deputy Minister of Education.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-6

Ottawa, April 18, 1925.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your reports on the Sheshegwaning, Sucker Creek and Sheguiandah Indian Day Schools.

A cheque in payment of your account will be forwarded through the Department of Education, Toronto.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. W. Hagan, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Gore Bay, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 13 1926
RECD

Inspector's Report *on the* Shoalwaning *Indian School,*

Situated on Shoalwaning *Reserve, Province of* Ontario

Date of Inspection Oct. 23rd 1925 Number of pupils present 16 Boys 12 Girls.
Number of children of School age on the Reserve 16 Boys 14 Girls. Number of children claimed by teacher to be of his own Faith 10 Number of children that should attend this school 10 Number of children enrolled 10, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. Average Attendance for 3 months, being 7.3 of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervise the school activity Anglican Was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official Not

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

Name Mr Edwin Weeks. Age fifty-two
Salary $600 + bonus.
Qualifications Expired Third Class certificate also an ordained Anglican Clergyman.
Health Seems good.
Success Mr. Weeks has a fair marked success in this school especially among the senior pupils
Suggestions The Fifth class work (Grade IX) is not taught in this school. The small attendance enables the teacher to get the necessary attention.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The Fifth Class is making satisfactory progress but I would recommend that fewer examinations subjects be taken - that at present The second and third classes do very well in Arithmetic, reading, Literature, spelling writing and art.

[OVER]

Date of Inspection Oct. 23rd 1925

Signature of Inspector [signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c.

The attendance on the whole is satisfactory. The number attending school seems to be gradually growing smaller.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... satisfactory

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... satisfactory.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... satisfactory.

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... well taken care of.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... pupils are neat and clean

do School-house ..... well taken care of

OBEDIENCE ..... very satisfactory

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... good

" " out of School ..... good.

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY ..... Teacher's Desk 1 ..... Desks 2 2 ..... Benches — ..... Chairs 2a .....

Cupboards 1 ..... Black-boards 1 . Stoves — ..... Stovepipes — ..... Washbasins 1 ...

Brooms 2a ..... Axes 1 ..... Soap — ..... Towels 2 ..... Pails 1 ..... Drinking Cups

20 ..... Looking-glasses 1 ..... Other equipment six lamps, a clock,

..... a good globe.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

The buildings are in good condition. This shows that the Trustees have been careful to see that the pupils do not injure the property.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

There is little to criticise to make of the management of the school. The main problem seems to be the ever increasing school population in all the reserves which I visit.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Statement of Travelling Expenses (to be forwarded in duplicate)

- Indian Schools -

DATE 1925	PLACE From	PLACE To	Railway and Steamboat Fares	Pullman Car Fare	Cabs and Other Conveyances	Hotel Bills	Meals	Totals
Dec. 14th to Jan 8th	Sucker Creek & return		Expenses while visiting Schools	14 00	4 50			18 50

Inspection of the following Schools -

Shesheyowning Anglican	6 00
Sucker Creek	6 00
Sheguiandah	6 00

Reports Received

M Christian 14/1/26

Ind 20-1-26

5451

Other items (in detail) :

36 50

I hereby solemnly declare that the above amounts were paid by me as stated and wholly for the Public Service.

(Sign Here) [signature]

(Read instructions carefully on back of this form.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

READ CAREFULLY

The Department requires that all sums of $1.00 and upwards (for Express charges see below) shall be vouched for by receipt, the *date* and *place* being clearly indicated. Take receipts for all railway tickets purchased except excursion ones.

RAILWAY AND PULLMAN FARES:—

Secure return tickets for as much of the journey as possible, and single tickets for further travel. When the shortest direct railroad route is not taken, and also when single fare tickets between any two stations, both coming and going, are purchased, an explanation of this will be necessary. When it is found necessary to travel by Pullman the tickets retained by the traveller must be shown as vouchers.

STEAMBOAT AND STAGE FARES:—

Steamboat and Stage fares of $1.00 and upwards must be vouched for by receipts.

BUS, MEALS, SUNDRY SMALL ITEMS:—

Charges for these items, unless accompanied by receipts for same, must not be lumped together, so as to exceed $1.00, but must be shown separately in the expense blank.

LIVERY HIRE:—

Receipts for livery must indicate the starting point and other places visited.

HOTEL RECEIPTS:—

Receipts for Hotel Expenses must indicate the place, the exact time covered in days or fraction of day, dates, and the rate per day.

TELEPHONE:—

Receipts for local and long distance telephone calls should be furnished as far as possible.

LAUNDRY, PAPER, TIPS, ETC.:—

Except for car porters, or where extra baggage has to be transferred, no charges will be allowed for these items. Travelling expenses cover only transportation and living expenses.

EXPRESS AND FREIGHT:—

Receipts for all Express and Freight charges must be shown.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11-4-6

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

(Form -50,000-July, 1924)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 13 1926
RECORDS

TORONTO,

January 11th, 1926.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of Education to forward the accompanying report on the Shesheggwaning, Sucker Creek and Shequiandah Indian Schools together with a statement of expenses.

Kindly forward a cheque for $36.50 in Mr. Hagan's favour in payment of same.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. H. Robertson

Deputy Minister of Education.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

19-4-6

Ottawa, January 15, 1926.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your recent reports on the Shesheqwaning, Sucker Creek and Shequiandah Day Schools.

A cheque in payment of your account will be forwarded through the Department of Education, Toronto.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. W. Hagan, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Gore Bay, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

19-4-6

Sch'd

Trust Fund

Acct 247 - .21 -

" 249 - 21.67

21.92

to Receiver General - 21.92

Refund to Indian Education

re chq 60, 5457, 2022

A.F.M.

3379
23-3-26

(also file
9034-103
12-2-6)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report *on the* Sheshegwaning *Indian School,*

Situated on Sheshegwaning *Reserve, Province of* Ontario.

Date of Inspection Feb. 23. 1926. Number of pupils present 5 Boys 4 Girls.

Number of children of School age on the Reserve 5 Boys 4 Girls. Number of children claimed by teacher to be of his own Faith 9 Number of children that should attend this school 9 Number of children enrolled 9, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. Average Attendance for 2 months, being 96%. of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervise the school activity Anglican Was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official ---

N.B.—The Inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

Acted 1914 1915 1916

THE TEACHER

Name Miss E. Hamilton Age 52

Salary $650 + bonus of $50

Qualifications Expired Third Class certificate

Health Good

Success We have had excellent success.

Suggestions The first class pupils is taking too many subjects. It would be much better to concentrate on fewer subjects.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

All classes were examined with Dictation, Spelling, Writing and Drawing. Ratio Geography work is done in all subjects.

[OVER]

Date of Inspection Feb. 23. 1926.

Signature of Inspector (illegible)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

The attendance has been average
extra factory but the outlook for a Large
school is not very bright.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY..... satisfactory.

CLASS ORGANIZATION..... satisfactory.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... all in good order.

CARE OF MATERIAL..... Everything seems well cared for

CLEANLINESS of Pupils..... satisfactory

do School-house..... clean and neat.

OBEDIENCE ..... good.

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... good

" " out of School..... good.

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY..... Teacher's Desk..... 1 ..... Desks 23 ..... Benches 0 ..... Chairs 2

Cupboards..... 1 ..... Black-boards..... 1 ..... Stoves Jamaque ..... Stovepipes..... — ..... Washbasins..... 1

Brooms..... 2 ..... Axes ..... 1 ..... Soap..... 5 bars ..... Towels..... 1 ..... Pails..... 1

Drinking Cups individual Looking-glasses..... 1 ..... Other equipment..... Clock.

globe, 6 maps and good supply of text books etc.
No books have been supplied for the fifth class.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

There have been no changes in the premises or building. Everything seems in good condition.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

There is only one boy in the Fifth Classroom. It is pleasing to see even one taking the higher work. There are some bright children in the school at present

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

112 7/4

Inspector's Report *on the* Shakegwaning *Indian School,*

Situated on Shakegwaning *Reserve, Province of* Ontario

Date of Inspection Nov. 25th. 1926 Number of pupils present 4 Boys 3 Girls.

Number of children of School age on the Reserve 5 Boys 3 Girls. Number of children claimed by teacher to be of his own Faith 8 Number of children that should attend this school 8 Number of children enrolled 8, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. Average Attendance for 3 months, being 6.0%. of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervise the school activity Anglican Was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official No.

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

Name Mr R. K. Trowbridge Age 20.

Salary $800

Qualifications Second Class Interim Certificate issued By the Ontario Department of Education

Health A big strong young man of excellent health.

Success This is new work for Mr Trowbridge but he has made a good start.

Suggestions The present teacher is well qualified for his work. He has adopted new methods with his beginners which should improve the work.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The First class was examined in reading, writing Arithmetic, spelling. The two boys present did fair in the same subjects the one girl present in the second class did very well. Of the two pupils in Third Class girls one did well, the other fair. The Fourth Class boy is again trying to do too much work. He is again carrying too many subjects.

[OVER]

Date of Inspection Nov. 26th. 1926

Signature of Inspector J. W. Hagarty

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY..... attend regularly.

CLASS ORGANIZATION..... satisfactory

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture..... in good condition

CARE OF MATERIAL..... with care for

CLEANLINESS of Pupils..... fair

do School-house..... satisfactory

OBEDIENCE..... they well

CONDUCT of Pupils in School..... good

" " out of School..... good

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY..... Teacher's Desk..1.... Desks ..24.. Benches ..2.. Chairs..2..

Cupboards..1.. Black-boards..1.. Stoves ..—.. Stovepipes..—..Washbasins..1..

Brooms..2.. Axes..2.. Soap..1 cake..Towels..3.. Pails..2..

Drinking Cups..3.. Looking-glasses..1.. Other equipment

1 globe, cups, saucers, organ, supplimt supply & equipment for teaching.

Nice blinds have been gotten for the windows.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

...ors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

The buildings are all in good condition. They include a combined residence for teacher and a class room. The water closets are outside. On the same lot as the school buildings is a very fine church.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

The attendance has slightly increased. This is due to the return of a family having three children of school age. So that the outlook for the school is brighter.

With a teacher with the qualifications of Mr Trowbridge the successful work of the past should be continued.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report *on the* Shadagwaming *Indian School,*

Situate Shadagwaming *Reserve, Province of* Ontario

Date of Inspection Feb. 22. 1927 NUMBER of pupils present 3 Boys 2 Girls.

NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve 5 Boys 2 Girls. NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH 2 NUMBER of children that should attend this school 8 NUMBER of children enrolled 8, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 2 months, being 62½% of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervise the school activity Anglican. Was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official No.

N.B.—The Inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

Name Mr. Robt Trowbridge Age 22

Salary $800

Qualifications Second Class professional certificate issued by the Ontario Department of Education

Health Good

Success Fair

Suggestions This is new work for Mr Trowbridge but he is well qualified professionally and may do better.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The pupils were tested in the ordinary subjects - Arithmetic, Reading, Writing, Literature Spelling, Art.

The work was only fair, not as good as usual.

(OVER)

DATE OF INSPECTION Feb 22. 1927

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. A. Morgan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

Two pupils who live 2 miles from school do not attend regularly in the winter. The attendance of the others is fairly good. It is difficult here as in all districts that I suppose, to get the pupils to use the English language. The pupils are to a day and backwards. This also adds to the difficulties of the teacher.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY..... Satisfactory

CLASS ORGANIZATION..... Approved

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... Good

CARE OF MATERIAL..... "

CLEANLINESS of Pupils..... Satisfactory

do School-house..... Needs cared for

OBEDIENCE ..... Good.

CONDUCT of Pupils in School..... Good

" " out of School..... Good.

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY..... Teacher's Desk..... 1 ..... Desks 24 Benches ... 2 ..... Chairs ... 2 .....

Cupboards..... 1 ..... Black-boards..... 1 ..... Stoves ... 2 ... Stovepipes..... — ..... Washbasins.. 1 .....

Brooms..... 2 ..... Axes..... 1 ..... Soap..... ½ dry bar ..... Towels..... 3 ..... Pails..... 0 .....

Drinking Cups..... 6 ..... Looking-glasses..... 1 ..... Other equipment..... A satisfactory supply of equipment to teach the ordinary subjects of the course.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

[illegible] will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

The buildings are in good condition. It seems too bad that there are not more children to attend this good school.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Although Mrs Trowbridge has taught one year in a public school and is well qualified as to professional training, she is apparently slow in getting used to the work. However I am very hopeful of better work.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report *on the* Sheshegwaning *Indian School,*

Situated on Sheshegwaning *Reserve, Province of* Ontario

Date of Inspection Oct 19 1927 NUMBER of pupils present 2 Boys 2 Girls.

NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve 3 Boys 2 Girls. NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH 3 NUMBER of children that should attend this school 3 NUMBER of children enrolled 2, being 100 per cent of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 2 months, being 60 of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervise the school activity Anglican Was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official no,

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

Name Mr Robt Trowbridge Age 76.

Salary $900.

Qualifications U Class professional, (Int), issued by the Ontario Department of Education.

Health good — a big strong young man

Success

Fair - the classes are too small.

Suggestions

It is difficult to create interest necessary for success with the classes are so small.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The arithmetic test was only fair.

The spelling and writing was very good.

Reading and Literature was fair.

History & Geography of Third Class was fair.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION Oct 19 1927.

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J.W. Hagan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

There seems to be little probability of the attendance increasing to make a good school here. This school has done well in the past especially in the Sr. work. However the attendances may increase.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... Satisfactory

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... Satisfactory.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... in good condition

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... well looked after.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... Fair.

do School-house ..... in good condition

OBEDIENCE ..... satisfactory

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... Satisfactory

" " out of School ..... satisfactory

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY ..... Teacher's Desk 1 ..... Desks 2 of 4 ..... Benches 2 ..... Chairs 1

Cupboards 1 ..... Black-boards 1 ..... Stoves — ..... Stovepipes — ..... Washbasins 1

Brooms 2 ..... Axes — ..... Soap OK ..... Towels 3 ..... Pails —

Drinking Cups 6 ..... Looking-glasses 1 ..... Other equipment Organ, Globes

and a good supply of materials for carrying on the work of the school

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

There are a good, school house and residence and has been kept in very good condition. There have been no changes in the building or premises

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

As several move from one place to another the attendance may vary from time to time. The Sagkeeng children are to be reserve at present but may be taken again.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

.....Hodgsonville..... .....INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection..... May 10, 1928. .....

Number of Pupils present { Boys ..... 2 ..... Girls ..... 2 .....

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each..... one classroom with 24 seats.

THE TEACHER

Name..... Mr Robt. Trowbridge ..... Age 27.

Salary..... Eight Hundred Dollars per annum.

Qualifications - Teacher Locals on Interim II. Class provincial certificate issued by Ontario Department of Education.

Health ..... excellent.

Success..... Fairly good success.

Suggestions ..... It is much more difficult to maintain interest in small schools. As there are only five pupils enrolled at present the attendance is small.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The two girls did fairly well in the tests to day. The primary classes are always slow in getting started as the pupils know a little English when beginning school.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR..... J W Hogan

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The enrolment is so small that there isn't much difficulty with irregular attendance.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... the pupils are punctual.

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... Satisfactory.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... well cared for

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... there is no waste.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... fairly clean

do School-house ..... clean & in good order

OBEDIENCE ..... no trouble with disobedience

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... good

do out of School ..... good

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 2 4 Benches 4 Chairs 1

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes — Washbasins 1

Brooms 1 Axes 1 Soap 1 cake Towels 2 Pails 1

Drinking Cups ½ doz Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment No school

possesses such equipment for teaching the regular Public School curriculum.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

This is an excellent school house and everything seems to be well cared for. The buildings are not depreciating in value.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Progress might be more rapid. Perhaps considering the small attendance Mr. Trowbridge is doing just as well as the average teacher. The school population seems to be decreasing rapidly in this reserve.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Shesheganaming INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection Nov. 19 1928.

Number of Pupils present { Boys 3. Girls 3

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each one Classroom with 23 seats.

THE TEACHER

Name Miss Lillian Jackson Age 28

Salary Ninety Dollars per month.

Qualifications Fair Jr. Matriculation standing and in addition has passed in Five Upper School Subjects.

Health Miss Jackson appears to be in good health

Success Miss Jackson has attended no school to train her in methods, but she is eager to improve and will.

Suggestions Since the teacher has no normal or model school training she should be supplied with the manuals used in the Public Schools of Ontario. I believe she is making use of some of these manuals now.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The attendance at the school is still small. There are three classes - Primer, Second and Third.

The primer class was examined on - Reading and number work. In this they did fairly well. All primary pupils are very slow due to the fact that they can speak little or no English at first.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. W. Keagan

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

The Second class was examined in Reading and Spelling and did fair.

The Sr IV was examined in - Arith. Grammar Reading. Literature, Spelling. Drawing.
While this class shows improvement it is very doubtful whether either pupil will be prepared for the Entrance Examination next June.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... Satisfactory
CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... "
PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... In good condition
CARE OF MATERIAL ..... Well cared for,
CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... Fair
do School-house ..... In good condition
OBEDIENCE ..... Satisfactory.
CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... "
do out of School ..... "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 23 Benches 2 Chairs 1
Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves furnace Stovepipes — Washbasins 1
Brooms 2 Axes 1 Soap ½ doz Towels 2 Pails —
Drinking Cups 4 Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment Am Organ, maps, globe, books and a very fair supply of materials for teaching.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

There is no change in the condition of the buildings etc. All seem in fairly good condition. There is a good class room with a residence attached.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Miss Jackson although handicapped by the lack of professional training as a teacher, has a high standing in her academic work. She seems very anxious to learn and to receive suggestions and so should improve. It seemed to me today that there was more freedom between teacher and pupils so that this experiment of having Indian teachers may work out very well.

One of our great difficulties in these schools is to overcome the natural backwardness of the children.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Shoshegwaning Anglican INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection Feb. 27th, 1929.

Number of Pupils present { Boys 1 / Girls 2

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each one class room - 22 desks.

THE TEACHER

Name Miss Louise Jackson Age 27

Salary $900.00

Qualifications No professional qualifications but has full Junior Matriculation and five Honour Matriculation subjects.

Health Good health.

Success The two classes present - Sr. IV and Primer - are doing very well.

Suggestions In her attempt to cover the Entrance work the teacher is covering the work more rapidly than the pupils can get it thoroughly.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The two girls in the Sr. IV class again show improvement in their power to express their thoughts in English. The reading has also improved. They are also improving in their power to think and reason.

There is one pupil in the Primer class. She is doing very well in obtaining a vocabulary and in reading.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. W. Hagan

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

Apparently there is one family residing some distance from the school. The children from this home are not attending.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY..... Satisfactory.

CLASS ORGANIZATION .....Only three pupils now attending.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture . Well kept.

CARE OF MATERIAL..... In good condition.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils..... clean and neat.

do School-house..... Caretaker's work well done.

OBEDIENCE..... Teacher has had no trouble.

CONDUCT of Pupils in School..... Satisfactory.

do out of School ... Satisfactory.

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk ..1.....Desks.....22.....Benches.....2.....Chairs.....1

Cupboards .....1..... Blackboards..1..... Stoves Furnace Stovepipes .. Washbasins 1

Brooms..... 2..... Axes .....1.. Soap 1 cake..... Towels. 1 ..... Pails.. 1

Drinking Cups.....5..... Looking-glasses.....1..... Other equipment.....

Organ, globe. In addition there is a good supply of books and material for teaching.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

There is no change in the accommodation. This is a good school house with a residence in the same building.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

At present there are only three pupils attending. Another family will have children attending when the cold weather is over. The attendance is very small and prospects are not bright for the future. It is very doubtful if the two girls in the Fourth class will be able to cover the Entrance work satisfactorily by June.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

SHESHEGWANING INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection November 27th, 1923.

Number of Pupils present { Boys 6 / Girls 2

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each one class room, 21 desks.

THE TEACHER

Name Mrs. Ivan Sampson (nee Louise Jackson) Age

Salary None Hundred Dollars.

Qualifications Academic complete Jr. Matric and part of Upper School.

Professional training - none.

Health Good.

Success Teacher is anxious to get suggestions for improvement. She might do well if she had some professional training.

Suggestions More use should be made of maps in teaching History. More oral work would improve the vocabulary of pupils and also develope their thinking powers.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The primary classes are very shy and do not answer readily. The First and Second Classes do very well in Reading, Spelling and Arithmetic also in Art and Writing.

Sr. Fourth - In this case there are two pupils who will write on the High School Entrance Examination. They have made fair progress in their work. In Arithmetic and Grammar they showed fair reasoning ability.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR Jas. Wigand

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

There has been a tendency for some families to move away to work. One family has moved to the lumber camp for winter taking one child from school.

The present enrolment is nine of whom eight were present today.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... All on time this afternoon.

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... Satisfactory.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... Apparently looked after well.

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... Satisfactory.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... On whole very good.

do School-house ..... Kept clean and tidy.

OBEDIENCE ..... No difficulty apparent.

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... Good.

do out of School ..... Good.

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk ..... 1 ..... Desks 21 ..... Benches 2 ..... Chairs 1

Cupboards 1 ..... Blackboards 1 ..... Stove Furnace ~~Stoves~~ ..... Washbasins 1

Brooms ..... 2 ..... Axes ..... 1 ..... Soap ..... Towels ..... one not up ..... Pails 0

Drinking Cups 2 ..... Looking-glasses 0 ..... Other equipment ..... organ and maps.

Dictionaries, chalk, globe, etc.

A fair supply of material for teaching the Course.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

Ceiling re - painted also walls calsomined.

There is little change in the accommodations except that the ceiling and walls have been calsomined.

This is a good building and a good class room if it were properly ventilated.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Attendance is better than when I visited the school in the spring.

It would be much better if the teacher had normal school training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 30 1930
RECORDS

ON

.....Sheshewaning..... INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection..... June 4th, 1930.

Number of Pupils present { Boys..... 6.
Girls..... 2.

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each ..... 1 classroom with 21 desks.

THE TEACHER

Name ..... Age
Mrs. Ivan Sampson (nee Louise Jackson 28.

Salary ..... Nine Hundred Dollars.

Qualifications ..... No Professional training; complete Jr. Matriculation and part Honor Matriculation.

Health ..... Good.

Success ..... The classes, especially the Sr. IV, have done very well.

Suggestions ..... While the attendance is very small, yet very good work has been done.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

The Sr. IV class or two pupils was tested in much of the High School Entrance subjects and did very well. In fact one was quite equal to pupils of the ordinary Public School. This was especially the case in Arithmetic, Grammar and Literature.

The Junior classer also showed progress.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR ..... J.W. Hagan

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

Two families belonging to this school are now living most of the time outside the Reserve. This has lowered the attendance. There is a tendency among some to leave the Reserve and then return, the attendance thus varies. However, the school population seems to be decreasing.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY...Satisfactory.

CLASS ORGANIZATION ....Satisfactory.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture.....It seems well taken care of.

CARE OF MATERIAL.....Also well taken care of.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils.....Satisfactory.

do School-house.....Kept clean.

OBEDIENCE.....No apparent difficulty.

CONDUCT of Pupils in School.....Good.

do out of School ....Good.

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk ...1 .....Desks 21 .....Benches 2 .....Chairs 1

Cupboards.....1.....Blackboards.....1.....Stove...Furnace Stovepipes.....8.....Washbasins 1.

Brooms.....2.....Axes.....1.....Soap.....Towels.....1.....Pails .....1.

Drinking Cups.....8.....Looking-glasses.....1.....Other equipment.....Organ.....

.....Maps, gloves, etc.....A very satisfactory supply of material for teaching.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

The accommodations are in very good repair. The furnace filled the room with smoke in the winter, at times. Apparently it needed cleaning.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

I wish to go on record again as favouring Normal Trained teachers for the Indian Schools. While the present teachers are perhaps doing the best they can, yet the work, if worth while doing at all, would be done better by properly trained teachers.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VD

R.C

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

SHESHEGWANING ....Indian School Date of visit May 19, 19 48

Post Office address of school ... Silverwater P.O., Ontario.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	11	3	0	3	9	0	0	2	
Present	9	3	0	2	9	0	0	2	

Teacher ....iss Julia Mary Goody
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First Class (Ontario)

Valid to ....permanently.... 19 ....

Taught last term in ....Garden River Day School....

Teaching experience 22 (years) Service in Indian school.. 12 (years)

Conventions attended.....

.....

Teacher Grading

Appearance	A/B	Management	A
Health	A	Teaching skill	A/B
Personality	B	Preparations	A
Initiative	A	Language	A
Discipline	A	Community service	
Relations	A	Pupils' progress	A/B

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and− (A+, A, A−).

General Comment:

good 28/6

I feel sure that Miss Goody has done good work at Sheshegwaning this year.

She is a hard worker and is genuinely interested in Indian children. She likes them, and they know it, and for this reason they are happy in her class and are making reasonably good progress.

W. J. Greening
Inspector of Schools

I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

In view of the fact that you are running short of coding numbers for the different day schools in this Branch, please be advised that it will be in order to close the following schools and use their respective numbers for new schools that we created from time to time:

NOVA SCOTIA.

Bear River	251

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Indian Island	279

QUEBEC.

Caughnawaga Bush	303
Wolf Lake	336
St. Francis Prot.	337

ONTARIO.

Batchewana	379
Henvey Inlet	397
Mattawa	406
Michipicoten Harbour	407
Sheguiandah Prot.	429
" R.C.	430
Sheshegwaning C.E.	431
Stoney Point	437

MANITOBA.

Sandy Bay	548

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Fort Rupert	809
McDame	830
Old Fort Babine	862

(Sgd) Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 12-2-6A, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12-2-6A

SHESHEGWANING C.E. DAY
INSPECTORS REPORT

CLOSED
FROM Oct 22 TO Dec 1/48

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6018)

File 12-2-5, part 1	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1917
File 12-2-5, part 2	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1924
File 12-2-6A, part 1	Gore Bay - Sheshegwaning C. of E. Day School - Inspector's Reports. 1922 - 1930, 1948
File 13-5-1, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - General Administration. 1880, 1889 - 1918
File 13-5-1, part 2	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - General Administration. 1930 - 1948
File 13-5-5, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1899 - 1904
File 13-5-5, part 2	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1931, 1948
File 13-5-8, part 1	Garden River - Michipicoten Harbour School - Teacher's Residence. 1912 - 1914, 1948
File 13-7-1, part 1	Garden River - Gros Cap Day School - General Administration. 1924 - 1925

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13-5-1

Department of Indian Affairs

Garden River

General Correspondence re Harbours
Miscellaneous Files
Combined (from 113)

To His Excellency the Governor General of Canada
in Council

The petition of the Indians and half breeds of the Reservation of Michipicoton, Lake Superior, humbly sheweth

That your Petitioners fully convinced of the benefit of an Indian and English Education for their children, have built a school-House near the Post of the Hudson's Bay Company, Michipicoton, where they have a Reservation

That we the Catholic portion of our Band, have built the said School-House, near the Catholic Church with our portion of the Sunpluss Distribution Fund allotted to us by the Government of Ontario

That thirty two catholic families with forty children of school age live within a quarter of a mile of said school-House

That although said School-House has been built with the money of the Catholic Indians only, we the Catholic Indians have no objection, that our Protestant friends send their children to said School, provided the Teacher be a member of the Roman Catholic Faith and approved by our Bishops or the Priest attending to our Spiritual wants;

That your Petitioners have begged of their Bishop the Right Rev: J. B. Jamot, respectfully to request Your Excellency to allow them the annual grant of two hundred dollars to make up the Salary of the Teacher.

And your Petitioners as in duty bound will ever pray.

Michipicoton 18 June 1884

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Jacob Schmidt	Lorenzo	+ Pinette
Simon + Lagarde	Louis	+ Kitchi-ogema
Wm + Medjindin	Francois	+ Assatamiwin
Augustin + Bruneau	Alex	+ Missin
Antoine + Sandreau	Wm	+ Rice
Joseph + Lagarde	Jas	+ Otikibaw
Antoine + Lagarde	Widow Louise	+ Lagarde
Jacob + Louis	Widow Stephen	+ White
Jimmy + Kashk	Jas	+ [illegible]
John + Obamsa	Andrew	+ Natagai
Francis + Kakabish	Jos	+ Mckinnons
+ Schelei	Moses	+ Mckinnons
+ Leo	Widow	+ Mckinnons

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY. Fyle 16450.

Copy of a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor n General in Council, on the 20th December, 1880.

On a Report dated 17th December, 1880, from the Hon. the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs stating that the four Indian Bands who reside respectively at Michipicoton, Pic and Red Rock on Lake Superior and on the Indian Reserve at Lake Nepigon, Ontario have erected School Houses at those points, and applied for teachers to be appointed to conduct Schools therein,- and recommending for the reasons stated in said Report that salaries be paid the teachers of the Schools at the above places from the Indian School Fund at the rate of $200. each per annum. Payment of salary to commence from the date on which each teacher enters on his duties.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified,

J.O. Cote,
Clk. P.C.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To: Special Commissioner

Ottawa, 5th September 1887

Beg to state that on 1880 [illegible] Inspection of the Little Bighead Reserve I discovered a dilapidated building used to entertain an Indian School at Minichinas and appropriated the sum of $200.00 per annum to pay the teacher's salary. Miss Farrell was appointed to teach the School on 1882 & Commenced March June 1882. Quarterly returns of attendance

Since that time the School has been closed and as Agent Dan Abbott states in his last Salaries Statement that there are 76 Children of School age on the Res of the Minichinas & Big Heads Band I think that an endeavor should be made to have the School re opened - Mr Pinchbeck states in his Annual report that there are 30 Children of School age on this Res & I would recommend that he be asked to explain this difference between his Salaries Statement & & that he states in his report -

John McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6011, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D. — 16407 —

RETURN TO

TO

COMMUTATION BRANCH.

William Abbott Esq
Indian Exam. Dept
Sault Ste Marie
Ont

October 11th 96

Sir

I have the
honour to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter
of the 7th inst. and
in reply to state that
there are 36
children of school age
on the Books of the
Batchewanon Bay
Reserve. The Dept
thinks therefore that
an Efficient Teacher
should be kept in School at
Batchewanon to expend
the grant.

In your annual Report
you state that there are 30
Children of school age
on the Roll - You will please
bear in mind that
the Department
requires

You

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Richard Fabien Stanislaus

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

Wellington Bd

99983

Indian Office
Ottawa
16th October 1889

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 16450 dated 11th October 1889 asking me to explain the difference between 76 Children of the age to attend School in Tabusintac, Alnwick, and 30 children of an age to attend School living on the Reserve, my only explanation is that the 46 Children are scattered with their parent in the bush and do not live on the Reserve though they belong to the Michipicoten and big Head Band of Indians,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obt Servt
Wm Ian Abbott
Indian Commissioner

The Secretary
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Deputy Superintendent

I would respectfully recommend that the Rev Father Chevalier, visit here the School at Michipicoten which was established in 1882 & kept open for 3 Months in that year re-opened - & with this End in view I would further recommend that Agt Van Abbott be requested to report on the Condition of the School building at that place, stating whether it is habitable or not what repairs are necessary with the cost thereof

John McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

16,450.

Wm Dan Abbott Esq
Indian Lands Agent
Sarnet & St Marie
Ont.

61

Oct. 24 1879.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 15th inst I have to request that you will report on the condition of the School House at Michipicoten stating whether it is habitable or not; and if not, what repairs are necessary and what the probable cost of the latter would be.

I am

A.M. Ewart

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letterbook 90
file 16,450

N 8 18

Mohawk Indian agency
Sault Ste Marie
6th November 1889

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 24th October regarding the school at Mechupecoten River, I have to inform that the present building will have to be removed ups the River to their Reserve and I am informed that the cost of removal and putting the building in repair will be about $60.00 I am unable to visit Mechupecoten at present and the cost of the trip would be over $100.00 on my last visit I ascertained that the above amount would be about all that would be wanted the Indians doing the work for the most part themselves

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obt Svt
William Abbott
Indian Lands Agent

The Honble
The Superintendent General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Secty Lighthouse

With ref to the above I would respectfully recommend that Mr Van Abbott be requested to forward a detailed Estimate of the work to be done for the $60.00 referred to. This I think he could obtain from the Chf. of the Band & save the expense of a trip for the purpose

John McLean
12/11/89

Approved
D.L.
20 Nov 1889

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Wart Inspn 282

Wm Thompson Inkerman
Wm Thompson Inkerman

Indian Agency
Sault Ste Marie
26th March 1890

I have the honor to forward you herewith at the request of the Revd J. Hebert S.J. Superior Fort William Mission both Superior a certificate that Thomas J. Schebin of Michipicoten River, Lake Superior is qualified to teach at the Indian School at that place

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedt
Wm Wm Wabster
Indian Land Agent

A. Vankoughnet Esqre
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nepigon, Ont, 26th July 1890.

Mr. Van Abbott.,
Indian Agent.,
Sault-Ste Marie.,
Algoma, Ont.

Dear Sir.

It is now almost 3 months, that the Reverend J. Hebert. S.J. sent to the Indian Department, through you, a teacher's Certificate for Thomas Schelin of Michipicoten River, recommending him for the school of that place. It is rather strange that, as yet, no answer has reached us. Please find out from the Department, how the matter stands, and send the answer to

Fort William West., Ont, to yours truly

Jos. Specht, S.J. Miss-y.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10898

Ser Book 411

File 16450.

INDIAN LAND AGENCY

SAULT STE MARIE,

JULY 29th 1890.

SIR;-

I have the honor to enclose herewith, letter from Joseph Specht S.J. missionar/, regarding the certificate forwarded you on the 20th march last, and requesting to know what action is to be taken in the matter.

I have the honor to be ,

Sir

Your most obedient servant.

Wm Van Abbott

Indian Land Agent.

WVA

L Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Deputy Minister)

I would respectfully recommend that before any steps be taken to employ a teacher at Michipicoten River (Lake Superior) Agent Abbott be requested to report what, if anything - has been done towards the removal of the School Building so referred to in my letter of the 11th ult. last

Approved

A.M.C.

To Mr Pinkerton

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

16450 — 16 — Dan Abbott Esq.
Indian Lands Agent.
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

Answered 12th Sept 8th 1890.

Sir,

I have to ack the rect. of your letter of the 29th ultimo with enclosure relative to an ~~certificate~~ application forwarded some time ago to the Dept from the Revd J. Hebert that Thos. J. Schelin be appointed Teacher of the Mudjicotein River Indian School; and in reply I have to inform that before any steps are taken in the matter of employing a Teacher for this school you should report what

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

what, if anything
has been done towards
the removal of the
school buildings as
referred to in your
letter of the 14th April
last.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

109179

Indian Agency
Sault Ste Marie
11th September 1890

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 8th Sept regarding the appointment Thomas Schellenberg as School Teacher to the Methodist Indian School and to be informed if any steps have been taken to remove the School house up to the Reserve

In reply I beg to state that the School house remains in the same place, nothing was said to me by the Indians or Chief Shingwauk, about the School. On my last visit in August nothing can be done in the way of removing the building until the Rice freeze, and they get some assistance from you this cost would be in the neighbourhood of about $60.00 for the Indians themselves doing the work

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obt Servt
Wm Wm Abbott
Indian Head Farmer

Sept 11/90

(Copy)
Indian Department
Sault Ste Marie
11th September 1890

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 8th Sept regarding the appointment Thomas Schellenberg as School Teacher to the Methodist Indian School and to be informed if any steps have been taken to remove the School house up to the Reserve

In reply I beg to state that the School house remains in the same place, nothing was said to me by the Indians or Chief Shingwauk, about the School. On my last visit in August nothing can be done in the way of removing the building until the Rice freeze, and they get some assistance from you this cost would be in the neighbourhood of about $60.00 for the Indians themselves doing the work

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obt Servt
Wm Wm Abbott
Indian Head Farmer

To Superintendent Gen'l of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Copy to state that there is $100.00 placed in the Estimates for 1890-91 to carry the Agency the Agency the Agency, but cannot state by Parliament — Sept 13/90

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sept 17/90

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15

V 16,450 Wm Dan Abbott Esq
Indian Lands Agent.
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

453

Sept 23 1890.

Sir,

I have to ack the rect of your letter of the 11th inst, relative to the applⁿ made by the Revd J. Hebert for the appointment of Mr Schellin as Teacher of the Michipicoten Indian School, and in reply I have to inform you that until the building has been removed and got ready for use no appointment of a Teacher can be made

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1645 O
K.

124829

Fort William West, March 16th 92.

L. Van Koughnet, Esq.
Dep. Supt. Gen. of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

Even in 1890, the Revd J. Hébert, then Superior here, wrote to you, recommending Mr Thomas Scholling for the position of school-teacher at Nichipicoton. Soon you answered him, in the fall of the same year, through Mr Van Abbott, that "no appointment of teacher to the Nichipicoton Indian school can be made, before the school house had been removed and ready for use". Now, dear Sir, at the moment I am writing these lines, the school house is yet at the same place, as two years ago, and will, I am afraid, remain there,

This is the reason why I determine to put the matter before you myself, hoping you will do something for the poor people. It would be a pity to let the building go to ruin, while it can yet be saved at a comparatively small cost, and thus to prive the children of that band of the means of instruction.

Believe me, dear Sir,
Your humble servant
Jos. Specht, S.J.
Miss. R.C.

Immediate Action

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unless the people be helped to move it.
The way the building is situated - between two rivers - there can be no question of removing it as it stands, especially as the Indians have not the necessary implements for that. Consequently it has to be pulled down, the pieces taken up the river by boat and then put up again, on the reserve. In the operation, the plastering will, of course, have to be taken into consideration; some linings will have to be replaced, nails supplied &c.

The idea was to put the matter before Mr Ian Abbott, last summer, but that gentleman was so sick, when he came to make the payment at Michipicoten River, that he could not, I was told, not transact any business the whole time he was there.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Rev. Enoch Beck D.D.
Fort William Ont.

Dupl.

16,450

SECY'S BRANCH,
MAR 17 1892
WRITTEN

Rev. Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, referring to previous correspondence with the Rev. J. Hebert, late former Director of Russian Mission at Fort William, recommending the appointment of Mr. Dennis Schelling for the position of School Teacher at Michipicoten. Ont. in connection with which recommendation that Cuttman was requested that no appointment to a teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

at the above Band
could be induced to
the school house had been
moved and made
ready for use. And
in this connection
you remind the
Dept that the school-
house was erected
the same place as it
was then; and you
say that you are
afraid if it remains
there, unless the Indians
are induced to remove
it, as they have not
the necessary encou-
ragement for the pur-
pose, and that con-
sequently it has to
be pulled down and
taken up the river by
boat and then perhaps
again up the Peace,
which will cause
considerable trouble

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of the Blasting and
drilling etc.; and
can express the hope
that something may
be done in the matter,
and that what it
would be a pity to
let the building go
to ruin which can
yet be saved at a
comparatively small
cost; also that it
may be in time for
the next Children of the Bush
& the request of the
agents of instruction.

La reply I have
the honour to inform
you that the Dep=
is unfortunately out
of funds means for
the removal, & the
building. The Mic-
cosaban Band, as you
are aware, have no

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lands at Deer Creek,
and on the estimates
of expenditure re-
quired by this Dept
for the year ending
the 30th June last
the amount of one hundred dollars
was again struck
out, the item
inserted, but without
any sanction by
the Govt, and conse-
quently it was struck
out of the estimates
I shall, however,
make another attempt
to obtain the
money from Parliament
during the present year
in inserting the item in
the estimates for the
year ending the 30th
June 1873; and if
I do not, the Dept
can be used at any time
after the 1st July next.

Yr Obt Svt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I0450

THIS [illegible] SENT OTTAWA 6th May I896

31 ,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of [illegible] and [illegible] communication received by [illegible] Rev: Father Specht of Port William in which he states that he intends to open the school at Nichipicoton River this summer; [illegible] as no funds are available for a school at this place, the Department cannot contribute anything towards the payment of a teacher's salary.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]
Supt: Indian Affairs:-

Wm. Van Abbott,Esq:

Indian Lands Agent,

Sault Ste Marie,Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Chief Clerk;

Please include $250.00 in Estimates to provide Salary of teacher at Michipicoten school.

10-7-96.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

Rec'd 29th Oct

132257

Fort Williams, Ont, 25th October 1897.

J. A. Smart, Esq.,
Dep.ty Superint. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir.

Allow me to bring to your notice, that the Indians living on Michipicoten Reserve stand in sore need of a teacher for their children, of whom there are at present, 21 of school age. they are quite anxious to see their school at last opened once more, as for the last 12 years, their boys and girls have been debared from the benefits of education, which your Department always so liberally grants to other Bands and that too without any fault of theirs. they are an intelligent lot of people capable of appreciating the advantages of learning.

A couple of years ago, their school-house, a neat log building one story high, plastered inside & clapboarded outside, was moved up to the Reserve, from its former place down the river, through the kindness of your Department, and the people felt confident that school would at last be opened again.. I made application to Ottawa for the salary of a teacher, a little over a year ago. the then Deputy Superintendent replied "that the Department would make an effort to obtain a grant for that purpose at the next session of Parliament". I suppose the money was not voted, as no salary was granted.

I herewith renew my application, hoping to be more succesful this time.

+ River.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would like to have the school in working order by July next.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant

(Rev'd) Jos. Specht, S.J.

Missionary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16450

A

102257

Letter book 509

CONTRACTS · PRINTING
NOV 1 1897
SCHOOLS.

Indian agency
Sault Ste Marie
29th Feb 1897

Sir

I have the honor to forward you herewith letter addressed J. A. Smart Esq. Dept Supernt. Genl of Indian Affairs Ottawa enclosed to me from Revd Jos Specht SJ of Fort William, the letter being where I have read same, and see that the Revd Gentleman states that there are 21 Children at present of School age there, now for the last two years I have found my self frequently on the 170 acres of the Ontario Reserve the church and School house are both there, the Revd Gentleman has been asking for a teacher for some years past There is no Resident priest there the place is only visited periodically a lay man I understand attends to the duties at other times

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedt
humble Servt
Indian Agent

The Secretary Dept
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

See next about this —

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I6450

J

p245

OTTAWA, 2nd December, 1897

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th October last, enclosing a letter from Rev. Father Specht, applying for a grant of $250 for the salary of a teacher at Wikwemikong; and in reply I beg to say that an item of $250 for this purpose will be included in the Estimates for 1897-8, which it is hoped may be passed by Parliament.

You will inform Rev. Father Specht accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Wm. Vaux Abbott, Esq:-

Indian Agent

Sault Ste Marie,

Ont:-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 13-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

END OF REEL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca